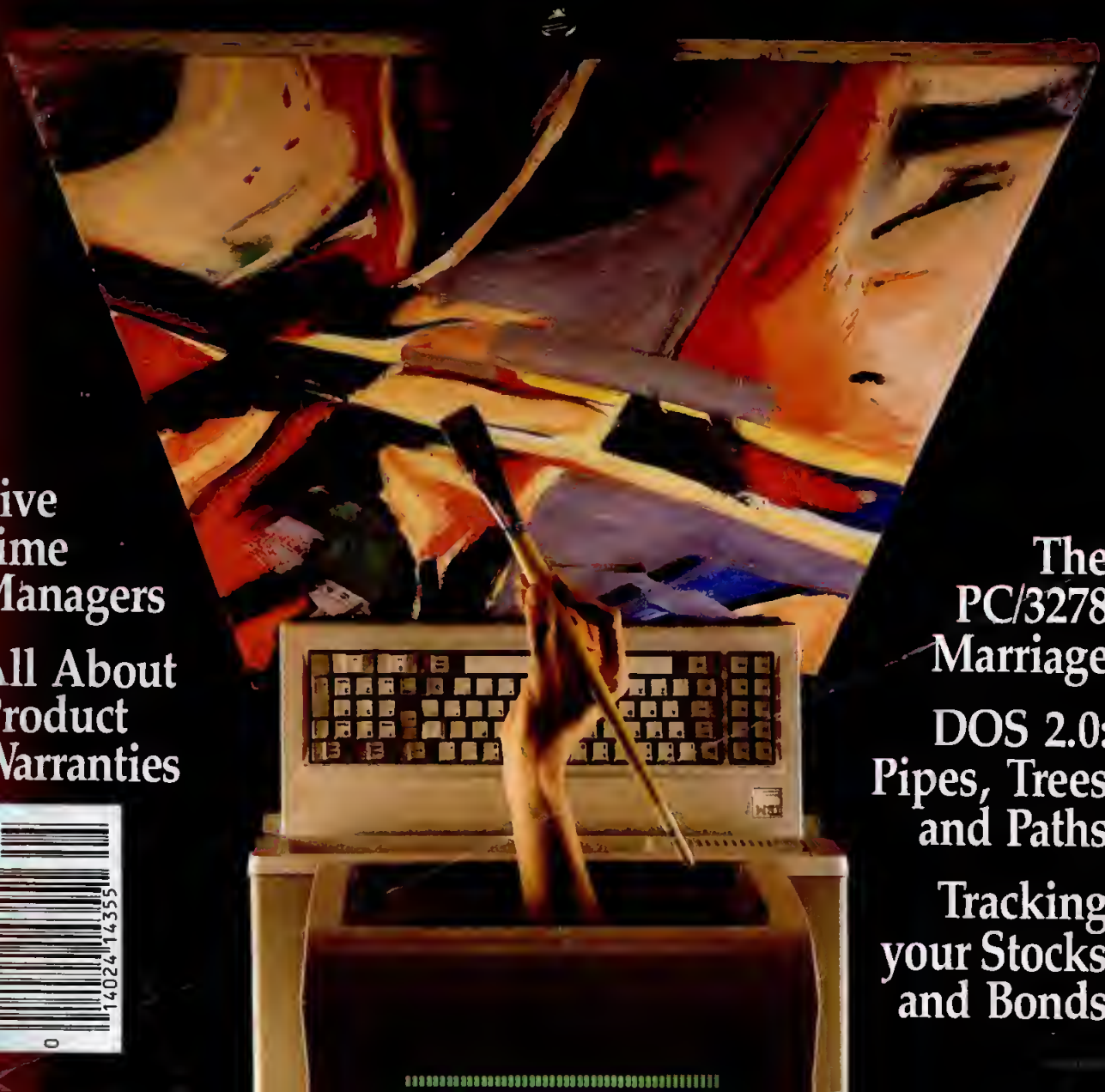
PC
The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers
Volume 1 Number 12 $2.95

INSIDE THE NEW PC-XT

PAINTING WITH YOUR PC

Computer Art and a Graphics Primer



Five Time Managers

All About Product Warranties

The PC/3278 Marriage

DOS 2.0: Pipes, Trees and Paths

Tracking your Stocks and Bonds

0 14024 14355 05

"Yes, it's my new IBM... but wait till you see how fast it runs my favorite CP/M programs!"

It's nice learning to use your own IBM PC while getting ready for all of the exciting programs that are being developed for it. But it's doubly nice to know that the vast array of CP/M programs can run now... while you're waiting.

The Byad DS1 Expansion Circuit Board provides a Z80B microprocessor and the CP/M operating system enabling you to run CP/M programs faster and better than ever.

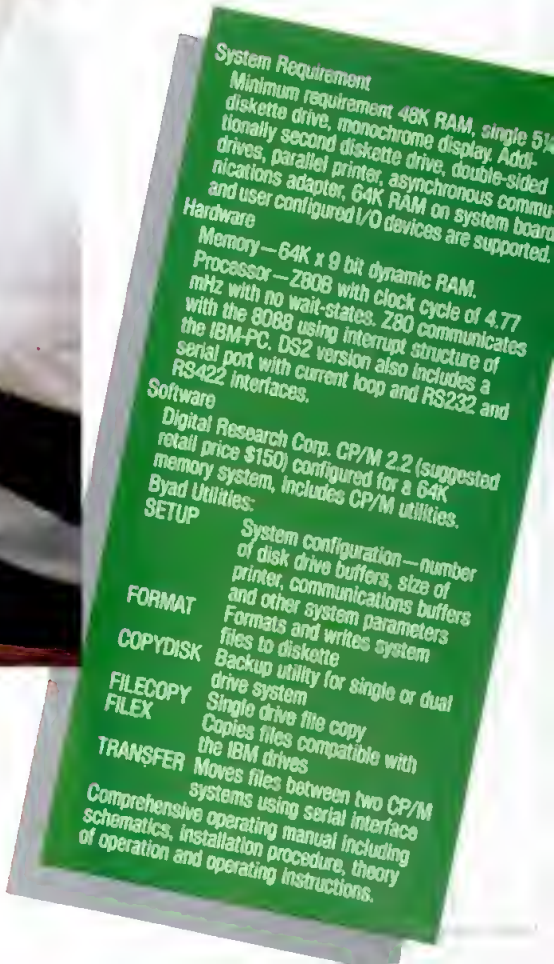
This speed is the result of dual processor operation wherein the IBM 8088 processor and memory become an intelligent, interrupt driven, fully buffered Input/Output system using direct memory access transfers to and from the Z80 host processor. When running under PC-DOS or CP/M 86, the Byad Expansion Circuit Board provides 64K of dynamic RAM memory.

To run CP/M simply boot the CP/M operating system and select from the familiar CP/M commands.

Just plug in Byad, sit back, and enjoy the wait.

BYAD

Byad, Inc.
101 Lions Drive
Barrington, Illinois 60010
312 381-2330



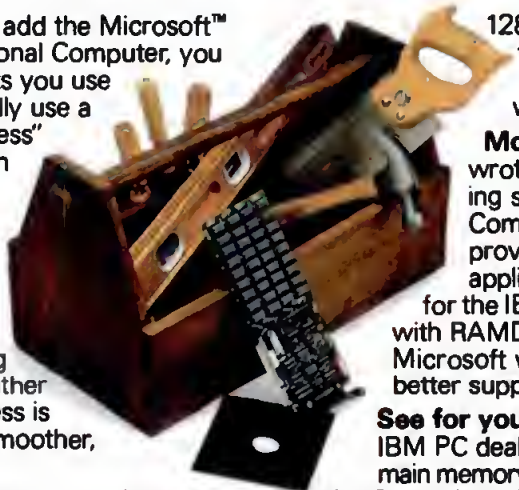
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation Suggested Retail Prices DS1—$660 DS2—$760

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW!
THE MICROSOFT RAMCARD FULLY SUPPORTS MS-DOS 2.0

Microsoft's RAMCard™ with RAMDrive™ takes the whir, click and wait out of the IBM PC.

Solid State Disk. When you add the Microsoft™ RAMCard to your IBM® Personal Computer, you also add RAMDrive, which lets you use memory as you would normally use a disk. That gives you "disk access" that's typically 50X faster than disk. Without the whirring, clicking and waiting of mechanical data access.



Fast and easy. You simply designate a portion of memory as "disk." RAMDrive takes it from there, instructing the program to go to RAM rather than disk whenever data access is needed. The result is faster, smoother, no-wait computing.

64K to 256K. You can start small, but think big. Start with 64K and add Microsoft RAMChips™ in 64K blocks. Or, buy the full 256K now. Either way, you get both RAM and "disk" capabilities. All in a single slot.

A complete subsystem. The RAMCard package comes complete with the memory board (64K, 128K, 192K or 256K), documentation, a diskette which adds RAMDrive and, a full one year warranty.

More tools for IBM. Microsoft wrote PC-DOS, the standard operating system for the IBM Personal Computer. And Microsoft is first in providing a full range of languages, applications programs and utilities for the IBM PC. The addition of RAMCard with RAMDrive is our way of saying that Microsoft will continue to offer more and better supported tools for the IBM PC.

See for yourself. Ask your Microsoft or IBM PC dealer for a demonstration of both main memory and disk features of the Microsoft RAMCard with RAMDrive. It's solid state memory you can also use like a disk. And it takes the whir, click and wait out of the IBM PC.

BETTER TOOLS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS

MICROSOFT

Microsoft Corporation
10700 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98004

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp
Microsoft, RAMChips, RAMCard, and RAMDrive, are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation

the Apple-IBM connection

Transfers any file back and forth!

Increase VisiCalc and Wordstar power by transferring files from the Apple II to the IBM Personal Computer—with no retyping and no errors!

CONNECT Apples to IBMs, Apples to Apples, or IBMs to IBMs. Transfer information from **any** file thousands of miles—in minutes.

UPGRADE your 64K Apple VisiCalc to 256K IBM VisiCalc power. Your worksheets can be larger.

INCREASE your Apple Wordstar 130K floppy capacity to IBM DOS Wordstar 320K floppy capacity. Over twice the space on disk.

CONTROL communication from either side in either direction with **Master/Slave** operation.

COMMUNICATE with people using the **Electronic Mail** mode. The Apple-IBM Connection can be used to send messages to Apples or IBMs.

Designed for the non-technical user, the Apple-IBM Connection comes with a disk for the Apple and a disk for the IBM. Connect the two computers with a cable or a telephone modem and insert the disks.

Turn on the computers and the software does all the work, asking you for the name of the file being transferred, the transfer speed, and the type of connection you are using.

Less than one minute after powering up, the transfer starts. The software checks to make sure that no errors occur during transmission.

Alpha Products for the IBM Personal Computer

All Alpha products come with **spoken instructions.**

Alpha Software—professional, innovative, and easy to use.

Data Base Manager **Type Faces**
Question **Mailing List**

Call us for participating Computerlands and other dealers at (617) 229-2924.

REQUIREMENTS

Apple II—1 Disk, 64K Memory. D.C. Hayes Micromodem II or Mountain Hardware CPS Card.

IBM P.C.—1 Disk, 96K (Compiled Version) or 64K (BASIC Version). Any RS-232 Card.

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ILABLE
AY!

alpha SOFTWARE CORP

12 NEW ENGLAND EXECUTIVE PARK BURLINGTON, MASS. 01803

$195.00

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Company IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp
VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp Wordstar is a trademark of MicroPro Corp

As IBM would design it

The Personal Hard Disk™ from Corona™.
Only for the IBM Personal Computer.

Corona specialization makes the difference:

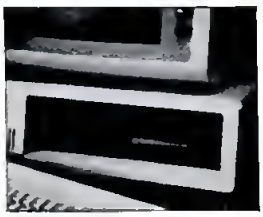
It fits right in—right inside the IBM Personal Computer.

And it makes friends fast—with self-documenting, menu-driven, very "user-friendly" software.

It responds to your needs—for multiple operating systems on the same disk at the same time, in flexible partitions that grow as needed.

It backs you up—on floppies, using "selective" backup (by date, by volume, by category), so an additional backup device is not needed.

And it has reliability you can count on—combining Corona's DataGuard™ and FailSafe.™



And the price?

~~$1995~~ NOW $1,795 for 5 MB,

~~$2495~~ NOW $2,295 for 10 MB

Experience the difference specialization makes.

Ask your dealer to show you the Corona Personal Hard Disk (or call us for dealership and quantity purchase information).

$189.50 for optional external power supply.

corona

The Third Generation Microcomputer Company

Corona Data Systems 31324 Via Colinas, Section 110, Westlake Village, CA 213-706-1505

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Teach yourself software in minutes. Not hours.

Insert an ATI training disk, and presto! Three minutes later, you're practicing usable skills. Within an hour, you're proficient.

Even if you've never touched a computer before.

ATI's self-prompting disk simulates the actual software on the screen of your personal computer. If you have a question later, the helpful handbook is set up to give you the answer in 15 seconds.

ATI Training Power is faster because it's Performance Based. Instead of taking time teaching you how a program works, ATI shows you how to put it to work. Right away.

ATI's unique Performance-Based Training is widely used by many Fortune 500 companies, such as IBM, DEC, Xerox, NEC, and Toshiba. Not to mention thousands of small businesses.

ATI's training programs operate in virtually every business oriented microcomputer.

Match ATI's selections with your software library, and order today.

Word Processing

ATI's Word Processing Series teaches you how to create, edit, move, and print text with popular programs, fast! A must for executives and secretaries alike.

Financial Planning

What if you could learn to do a complete "what if" spreadsheet analysis in less than an hour? ATI's Financial Planning Series teaches you this and more. Turn software packages into powerful management tools, quickly.

Database Management

To get the most out of your data base, learn to use these programs fast, with ATI's Database Management Series.

Operating Systems

Learn to prepare, monitor, maintain, and trouble shoot your own system like a pro, with ATI's Operating Systems Series.

Accounting

Now it's easy to put your accounting on computer, with an outstanding software package and ATI Training Power to get you (and your bookkeeper) up to speed, rapidly and cost-effectively.

Programming

ATI's Basic Programming Series teaches you how to write, enter, debug, and use programs that analyse business expenses, organize mailing lists, and more.

Please rush me ATI Training Power™ programs, at $75 each, for this software:

Word Processing
- ☐ WordStar
- ☐ EasyWriter II
- ☐ Benchmark

Operating Systems
- ☐ CP/M
- ☐ PC-DOS
- ☐ MS-DOS

Financial Planning
- ☐ Multiplan
- ☐ SuperCalc
- ☐ VisiCalc
- ☐ Microplan
- ☐ EasyPlanner
- ☐ PeachCalc

Accounting
- ☐ BPI Gen. Acct. (new!)

Programming
- ☐ BASIC

Database Management
- ☐ dBASE II
- ☐ EasyFiler

My computer uses:
- ☐ PC DOS
- ☐ MS DOS
- ☐ CP/M
- ☐ CP/M-86
- ☐ APPLE II DOS
- ☐ APPLE IIe 80 col.
- ☐ XENIX

My computer brand is: _____ Enclosed is $75 each plus $2.50 shipping (CA add 6.5%)

Name _____ Phone ( )_____

Street _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail order form to:
Software Training Company
A Division of ATI
3770 Highland Avenue, Suite 201C,
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266

ATI Money Back Guarantee
If you're not completely satisfied with how fast you learn with ATI Interactive Training Programs, simply return it within 3 days for full purchase refund.

For rush orders call:
(213) 546-5579

VISA

Dealers: call for sales kit (213) 546-4725

ATI Training Power™

The following names are trademarks of the following companies: ATI Training Power, of American Training International. CP/M, of Digital Research. PC-DOS, of IBM. WordStar, of Micropro. Benchmark, of Metasoft. EasyWriter, EasyFiler and EasyPlanner, of Information Unlimited Software. MS-DOS and Multiplan, of Microsoft. dBASE II, of Ashton-Tate. SuperCalc, of Sorcim. VisiCalc, of VisiCorp. Microplan, of Chang Laboratories, and PeachCalc, of Peachtree Software.

©1983 American Training International

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC
The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

EDITORIAL DIRECTORS
David Ahl, Betsy Staples

EDITORS
Jonathan D. Lazarus Editor
Corey Sandler Executive Editor
Barry Owen Managing Editor

Susan Hurley, Chris Terry
Arthur Salsberg, Stan Veit
Les Solomon, Paul Somerson
Lisa Kleinman, ed. ass't.

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Kathleen Burton, Stephen Manes
Frank J. Derfler, Jr., Winn Rosch
Will Fastie, Lindsy Van Gelder
James Langdell

DESIGN DIRECTOR
Brian Dessin Day

ART & PRODUCTION
Production Artists: Eddis Baumgarten, Cristina Botta, Diane Cook **Illustrators:** Stuart Bradford, Don Day, Michael Donato, Marc Ericksen, Mark Wilson, Frank Marciuliano **Photographers:** Dennis Bettencourt, Truman Moore.

CIRCULATION
Subscription Director: Chet Klimuszko **New Business Manager:** Linda Fossiter. **Renewal and Billing Manager:** Eric A Bernhard **Direct Retail Sales:** Lynn Kujawa.

ADVERTISING SALES
Director of Sales: Sydney H. Rogers, **Advertising Manager:** Ted Welch, **Advertising Coordinator:** Karen Jacobs, **Account Managers:** Carolyn Anderson, Jane Anderson, Ted Bahr, Michael Mahana, Pauline Scherer, Arlene Steadman, Jeff Tompkins

CONSUMER COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE DIVISION
President: Larry Sporn
Vice President Marketing: J. Scott Briggs
Vice President Circulation: Carole Mandel
Vice President General Manager: Eileen G. Markowitz
Creative Director: Peter J. Blank

Founder: Anthony Gold

Ziff-Davis Publishing
Richard P. Friese **President**
Albert S. Traina **President, Consumer Magazine Division**
Furman Hebb **Executive Vice President**
Paul H. Chook **Executive Vice President, Marketing and Circulation**
Phillip T. Heffernan **Senior Vice President**
Sidney Holtz **Senior Vice President**
Edward D. Muhlfeld **Senior Vice President**
Philip Sine **Senior Vice President**
Baird Davis **Vice President**
George Morrissey **Vice President**
Selwyn Tsubman **Treasurer**
Bertram A. Abrams **Secretary**

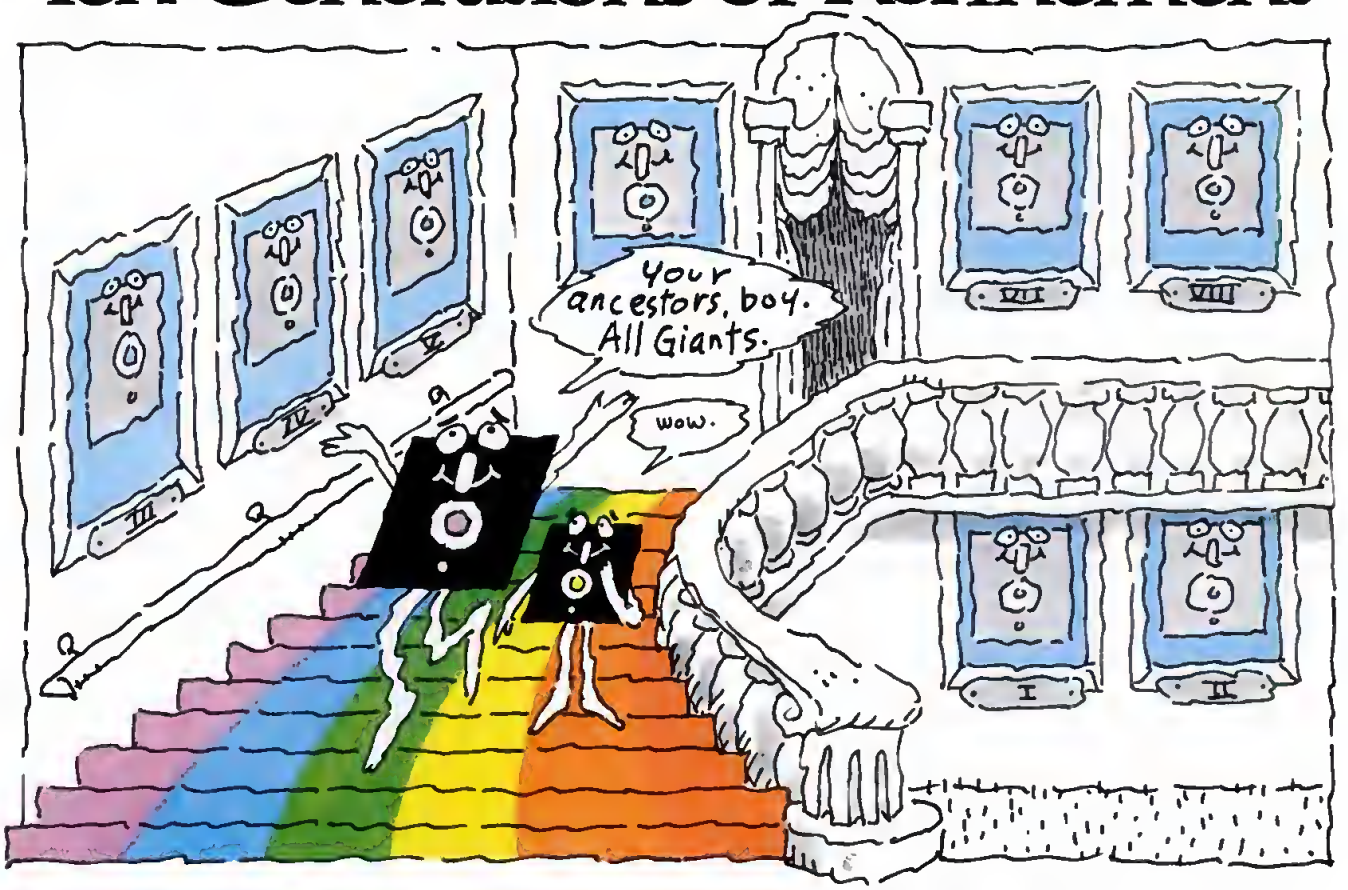
PC, The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers (ISSN applied for) is published monthly for $24.97 one year, $43.97 two years. Additional postage $8.00 for Canada, $20.00 other foreign by PC Communications Corp., a subsidiary of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to PC, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, NJ 07960.

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial (212) 725-4694. Advertising (212) 725-7947

PC is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents Copyright © 1983 PC Communications Corp. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of PC Communications Corp.: PC, PC, The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers, PC Guide, PCM, Personal Computer Guide, Home Computer Guide, Computer Guide, PC-Lab, PC-Communiques, PC Playpen, Project PC, PC Tutor, Wish List, PC BlueBook, User-to-User.

BPA Membership (Selected Market Audit Division) Applied For February 1983.
Printed in the United States of America

RealWorld™ Business Software, Ten Generations of Refinement



It Takes Experience to Succeed in the Real World. We Have It.

Refined from the feedback of over 25,000 end users since 1975, MBSI's RealWorld™ packages have evolved through eight generations on mini-computers, and two generations on micros.

This integrated set of accounting packages embodies the creative efforts of nearly thirty man-years of research and development.

Conforming to generally accepted accounting standards, RealWorld™ has been selected for private label use by leading manufacturers such as TeleVideo® and Digital Equipment Corp.

Behind these packages you'll find over 250,000 lines of clean and consistently structured COBOL source code, and nearly 2,000 pages of readable user and technical documentation.

RealWorld™ applications are compatible with nearly all micro operating systems (including CP/M® and UNIX®), and run on almost every popular small business computer.

In a world of often disappointing workmanship and sad business ethics, RealWorld™ Software offers a refreshing choice for computer manufacturers, distributors, dealers and consultants who want a quality software solution.

Sellable, installable, supportable, user friendly and profitable—RealWorld™ Software.

Call for information today.

Please send me more information about MBSI's RealWorld general business software to:

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City, State Zip_____

My Computer is a_____

MicroBusiness Software, Inc. Dover Road, Chichester, NH 03263 code PC8304

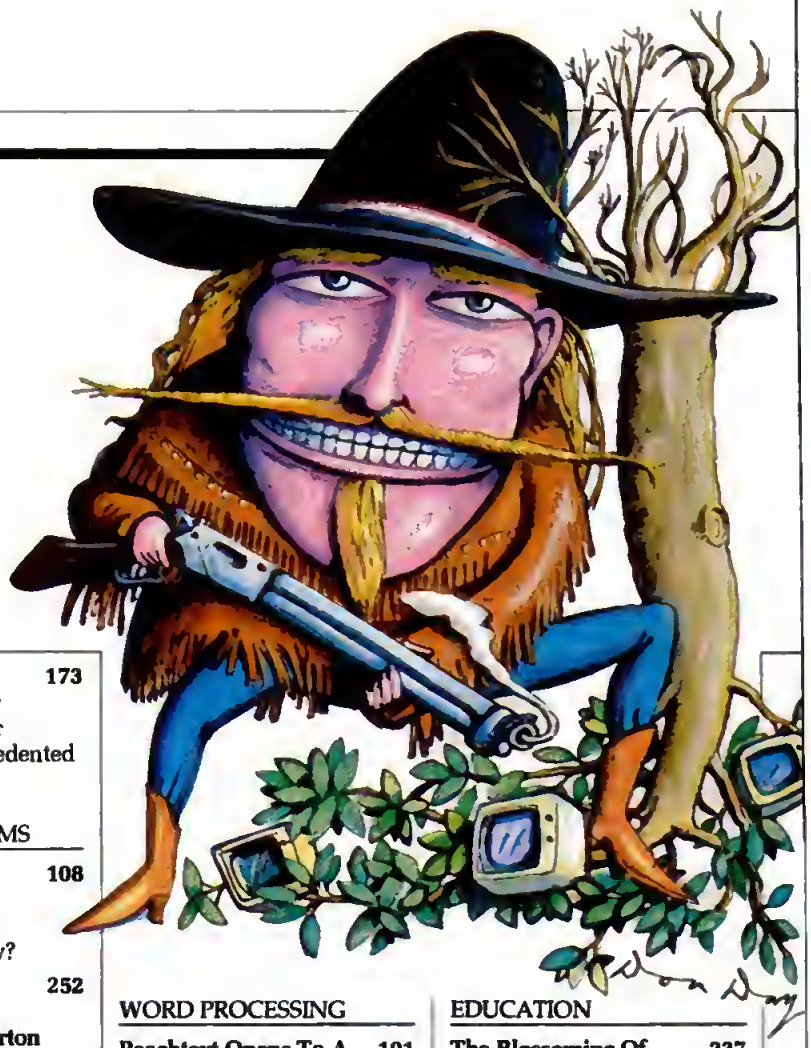
mbsi™

Micro Business Software, Inc.
Dover Road
Chichester, NH 03263
(603) 798-5700

RealWorld™ Business Software—Real solutions to the real problems of small business computing.™

The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

Volume 1 Number 12



In This Issue

COVER STORY

Computer Art For Art's Sake/Lindsy Van Gelder 73
A PC artist on the leading edge of innovation.

HARDWARE

IBM Drops The First Shoe/Corey Sandler 90
Assessing the PC-XT.

Inside The PC-XT/Bill Machrone 105
A technical review.

A PC In Terminal Clothing/Jonathan Lazarus 183
IBM announces a PC-IBM 3278 interface.

Gas-Powered Glass/Corey Sandler 173
10,000 characters per screen—and unprecedented resolution.

OPERATING SYSTEMS

DOS Marches On/David Rose 108
Will the software manufacturers follow?

Branching Out With The IBM Fixed-Disk/Peter Norton 252
A tree grows in Boca Raton.

LANGUAGES

BASIC Keeps Pace With DOS 2.0/Paul Somerson 126
Microsoft's new bag of BASIC tricks.

MARKETPLACE

Big Blue's New Products: Good News Bad News/Will Fastie 178
Observations on the rearranged PC landscape.

WORD PROCESSING

Peachtext Opens To A Mixed Review/Stephen Manes 191
The newest IBM word processor makes its debut.

The Simplicity of QWERTY/Tom McLaren 455
A word processor looks to the typewriter for inspiration.

PROGRAMMING

Exercising ASCII/John Schnell 214
How to turn words upside down and inside out.

MEMORY

Mastering Memory Chips/Louis A. Warner 228
A cautious approach to stuffing RAM.

EDUCATION

The Blossoming Of Computer Aided Instruction/Richard A. Walker and Dann Bergmann 237
Get prepared for an exploding new market.

SOFTWARE

The Powerful Tools Of QNX/James B. Morris 289
A UNIX-like operating system for the PC.

Look Before You Weep: Five Time Management Programs To Avoid/Stephen Manes 316
How to spend 10 minutes to save 5.

Beyond The Bottom Line With VisiTrend/Plot/Winn L. Rosch 343
A program to sift figures and graphs out of a spreadsheet.

The Slightly Twisted Plot Of Curvfit 3D/ Winn L. Rosch 355
A mathematically sophisticated plotting program.

Owl's Text Plus Data Manager/George D. Hughes, Jr. 367
Word and dete processing rolled into one—at a low price.

378
Off The Desk And Into The Disk/Corey Sandler
Getting organized with the PC.

Harvesting Profits With The PC/Corey Sandler 424
Software for the farm.

Fun And Games From FriendlySoft/Paul Somerson 483
The makers of FriendlyWare strike again.

Do These Utilities Fit The Bill?/Paul Somerson 528
Bargain hunters beware.

PC ARCADE

All Work And No Play. . ./Corey Sandler 299
Bridge, poker, spyders, and pinball.

FINANCE

Computerized Investing: Taking Stock Of Your Securities/Ellen Rony Wilson 365
Wall Street gets with the program.

Probing The Market With Investment Software/ Ellen Rony Wilson and Mark A. Newman 395
The right program can help you choose the right strategy.

SIGHT AND SOUND

A Musical Invention/ Bunny Hammersla 417
When you know the notes to sing. . .

LEGAL

Understanding Warranties/Paul Remer and Daniel Remer 489
Rights and recourse for the computer consumer.

BUSINESS

Understanding Computer Crime/David Ahl 492
Why it's e bigger problem than you think.

BOOK EXCERPT

Unleashing The Graphics Potential Of Your PC/Mitchell Waite and Christopher L. Morgan 537
Part 1 of *The IBM PC Graphics Primer*.

DEPARTMENTS

From The Editor's Screen 23
Letters to PC 36
PC Communiques 57
PC Tutor 65
PC: Blue Book 460
New On The Market 494
Club News 522
User-To-User 531
To Ahl From Ahl 534
Index To Advertisers 556
Wish List 560

COVER

Photograph by Dennis Bettencourt

PC Courtesy of Rent-A-Computer, Palo Alto, Calif.

FLY SORDM
©1982 Sordm Corporation

SUPERWARE™
SuperCalc, SuperWriter,
Super SpellGuard, SuperChart,
SuperData™-File Manager
Fly the first family of super powered software.
Super-Fast. Super-Easy.
Super-Reliable. Service-Free.
SORCIM SUPERWARE!
Now running on more computers than anything else you can buy. Many more operating systems, CP/M,* CP/M 86,* IBM DOS, and MS/DOS**-based. With common interface commands that let you change programs without a super-headache.
FLY SORCIM SUPERWARE.
LEAVE THE REST BEHIND.
*CP/M and CP/M 86 are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.
**MS/DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
For the Sorcim dealer nearest you call toll-free:
800-762-4754
In California, Alaska, Hawaii, call 408-942-1727
SORCIM
SORCIM CORPORATION, 2310 LUNDY AVENUE, SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA 95131
WE LEAVE THE REST BEHIND.
SuperWare, SuperCalc, SuperWriter, Super SpellGuard, SuperChart and SuperData are all trademarks of Sorcim Corporation

GREAT PRICES!

WORDPROCESSING

WORDSTAR	$279
MAILMERGE	149
SPELLSTAR	144
PERFECT WRITER	239
PERFECT SPELLER	139
SPELLGUARD	179
EASYWRITER II	279
EASYSPELLER	159
WORD PLUS	129

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

dBASE II	$529
PERFECT FILER	279
EASYFILER	349
INFOSTAR	279
TIM III	399
FAST GRAPH	189
THE ANSWER	219
QUICKCODE	229
dUTIL	68
D GRAPH	239
VISIFILE	228
VISIDEX	184

FINANCIAL SOFTWARE

EAGLE MONEY DECISIONS	$119
SUPERCALC	189
MASTER PLANNER	249
PERFECT CALC	139
VISICORP VISICALC	184
DESKTOP PLAN	184
VISISCHEDULE	228
VISITREND/PLOT	228

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

EASY EXECUTIVE ACCOUNTING	$579
THE HOME ACCOUNTANT	129
IUS-IBM acct. sys.	CALL!

MISC. SOFTWARE

MATHEMAGIC	$79
GRAPHMAGIC	79
DIAGNOSTICS II	84
DISK DOCTOR	84
UTILITIES I, II	$3
CROSSTALK	117

PRINTERS

Smith Corona TP-1	$599
C. Itoh PROWRITER-P	469
C. Itoh PROWRITER-S	639
C. Itoh PROWRITER 15"	749
C. Itoh F-10	1399
C. Itoh F-10 tractor	229
Okidata 80	359
Okidata 82A	489
Okidata 83A	739
Okidata 84A	1179
IDS PRISM 132 4 color, 200 cps, auto-sheet feeder, graphics	1649
IDS PRISM 80	789
IDS MICROPRISM	599
Anadex 9501	1299
Mircrofazer 32K S-S	229
Microfazer 32K P-P	199

IBM ACCESSORIES

Quadram 128K Quadboard	$649
Quadram 192K RAMCARD	749
Quadram 256K RAMCARD	829
Quadram Includes Includes RS232 parallel port, real time clock	
Microsoft 64K RAMCARD	399
Microsoft 64K RAMCARD	599
Microsoft 192K RAMCARD	699
Microsoft 256K RAMCARD	799
Tandon SINGLE-SIDED FLOPPY	249
Tandon DOUBLE-SIDED FLOPPY	289
Hayes CHRONOGRAPH	199
Hayes 300 BAUD SMARTMODEM	224
Hayes 1200 BAUD SMARTMODEM	585

MICROHOUSE: YOUR HOME FOR IBM·PC SOFTWARE.

GAMES

SNACK ATTACK for IBM	$39
NEMESIS	39
DUNGEON MASTER	39
ANALIZA II	39

COMMUNICATIONS

Hayes 1200 BAUD SMARTMODEM	$589
Novation D CAT	157
Novation AUTO CAT	213
Novation CAT ACOUSTIC	146
Microsoft CROSSTALK	117

COMPUTERS

TIMEX	$89
VIC 20	177

TERMINALS & MONITORS

Amdek VIDEO 100	$99
Amdek VIDEO 100G	137
Amdek VIDEO 300	179
Amdek COLOR I	349
Amdek COLOR II	719

MEDIA

Maxell MD-1	$31.25
Maxell MD-2	47.10

CALL TOLL-FREE
1·800·523·9511
IN PENNSYLVANIA
1·215·868·8219

NEW PRODUCTS!

THE ANSWER — NORTH AMERICAN BUSINESS SYSTEM, INC.
NOW YOU CAN TRULY HAVE INFORMATION AT THE TOUCH OF A BUTTON FROM THE WORLD'S FIRST SELF-TEACHING DATABASE SYSTEM. THE ANSWER USES "ELECTRONIC CARDS" OR COMPUTERIZED VERSIONS OF INDEX CARDS. THESE CARDS HOLD ALL YOUR PERTINENT INFORMATION IN THE SEQUENCE YOU WANT IT. WITH THE ANSWER'S REPORT GENERATION FEATURE, YOU CAN ALSO DO MAILINGS, BUSINESS REPORTS, MATH, AND HIGH LEVEL SEARCHING.
LIST PRICE: $295.00 — **MICROHOUSE PRICE: $249.00**

FAST GRAPHS — INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE
FAST GRAPHS IS A COMPLETE GRAPHICS AND PLOTTING PROGRAM DESIGNED FOR THE IBM-PC WITH A COLOR OR HIGH RESOLUTION BLACK AND WHITE MONITOR. COMPLETELY MENU DRIVEN, FAST GRAPHS AUTOMATICALLY SCALES AXES, TITLES, AND CREATES GRAPH LEGENDS; USING MANUAL DATA INPUT OR DIRECT DATA INPUT FROM VISICALC, OR MOST OTHER SPREAD SHEET AND DATABASE PROGRAMS. SPECIAL DRAW MODE WITH PAINTING AND ERASING FEATURE ALLOWS YOU TO CREATIVELY EDIT YOUR GRAPHS AND CHARTS.
LIST PRICE: $295.00 — **MICROHOUSE PRICE: $189.00**

THE CREATOR — SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY
THE CREATOR FOR YOUR IBM-PC IS A UNIQUE SOFTWARE PROGRAM IN THAT IT ALLOWS YOUR COMPUTER TO WRITE ITS OWN PROGRAMS. EVEN WITHOUT THE KNOWLEDGE OF BASIC OR ANY PROGRAMMING SKILLS WORD PROCESSING, DATA BASE MANAGEMENT, BAR GRAPHING, ETC. CAN BE DONE IN A MATTER OF MINUTES. A MAJOR SOFTWARE BREAKTHROUGH.
LIST PRICE: $300.00 — **MICROHOUSE PRICE: $155.00**

VOLKSWRITER
THE EASY TO USE, WORDPROCESSOR DESIGNED ESPECIALLY FOR THE IBM-P.C. WHAT YOU SEE ON THE SCREEN IS WHAT YOU GET ON PAPER. COMPATIBLE WITH VISICALC, SUPERCALC, SPELLGUARD, DBASE II, EDLIN AND ALL LANGUAGE COMPILERS. LEARN IN 60 MINUTES FROM THE SCREEN, NOT THE MANUAL!
VOLKSWRITER SUPPORTS THE FOLLOWING PRINTERS:
IBM 80 CPS, BROTHER HR-1, SMITH-CORONA TP-1, NEC 8023A, NEC SPINWRITER, CITOH PROWRITER, EPSON MX 80 IDS, OKIDATA & F10-STARWRITER COMING SOON.
LIST PRICE: $195.00 — **MICRDHDUSE PRICE: $155.00**

SPECIAL PACKAGES $$

	COMBINED LIST PRICE	MICROHOUSE PRICE
WORDSTAR/MAILMERGE/SPELLSTAR	$945.00	$444.00
WORDSTAR/MAILMERGE	695.00	349.00
WORDSTAR/MAILMERGE/INFOSTAR	1190.00	589.00
RANDOM HOUSE ELECTRONIC THESAURUS/PROOFREADER	200.00	149.00
dBASE II/DUTIL	799.00	555.00
dBASE II/DUTIL/QUICKCODE	1094.00	679.00
dBASE II/QUICKCODE	995.00	599.00
FASTGRAPH/VISICALC	545.00	345.00

THE ANSWER IS A TRADEMARK OF NORTH AMERICAN BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC. CP/M IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH, INC., IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES. THE CREATOR IS A TRADEMARK OF SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY FOR COMPUTERS. FAST GRAPHS IS A TRADEMARK OF INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE, VOLKSWRITER IS A TRADEMARK OF LIFETREE. PRICES MAY VARY WITH DIFFERENT FORMATS. NOT ALL PROGRAMS ARE AVAILABLE FOR ALL FORMATS. ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. PLEASE CALL OR WRITE FOR SPECIFICS.

MICROLINE℠

MICROHOUSE OFFERS 24 HOUR COMPUTER SHOPPING WITH MICROLINE. MICROLINE IS A COMPUTERIZED ORDER-ENTRY SYSTEM THAT ENABLES YOU TO ACCESS SPECIFIC INFORMATION ON OVER 1000 MICROCOMPUTING HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, IN ADDITION TO NUMEROUS SUPPLIES AND ACCESSORIES.*

1·215·868·1230 MICROLINE OPERATES AT 300 BAUD. 8 BITS, NO PARITY, 1 STOP BIT.

1444 LINDEN ST./BOX 499 BETHLEHEM, PA 18016

CIRCLE 317 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE WANT YOU TO KNOW ...

MICROHOUSE

THEY'RE IRRESISTIBLE!

It's understandable why he'd want ta steal. He knaws learning's a snap with PC Pal and PC Tutar.

PC Pal, for beginners, uses games, animatian and saund ta teach you the PC keyboard, the meaning and importance af software, and how the hardware operates.

PC Tutor takes you to the intermediate level, teaching higher level computer concepts and PC-DOS.

Both programs create a dialog between you and your PC. Set your own pace while you learn easily, quickly . . . and inexpensively.

Both programs require 64KB, a double-sided diskette drive, an 80-character display and PC-DOS.

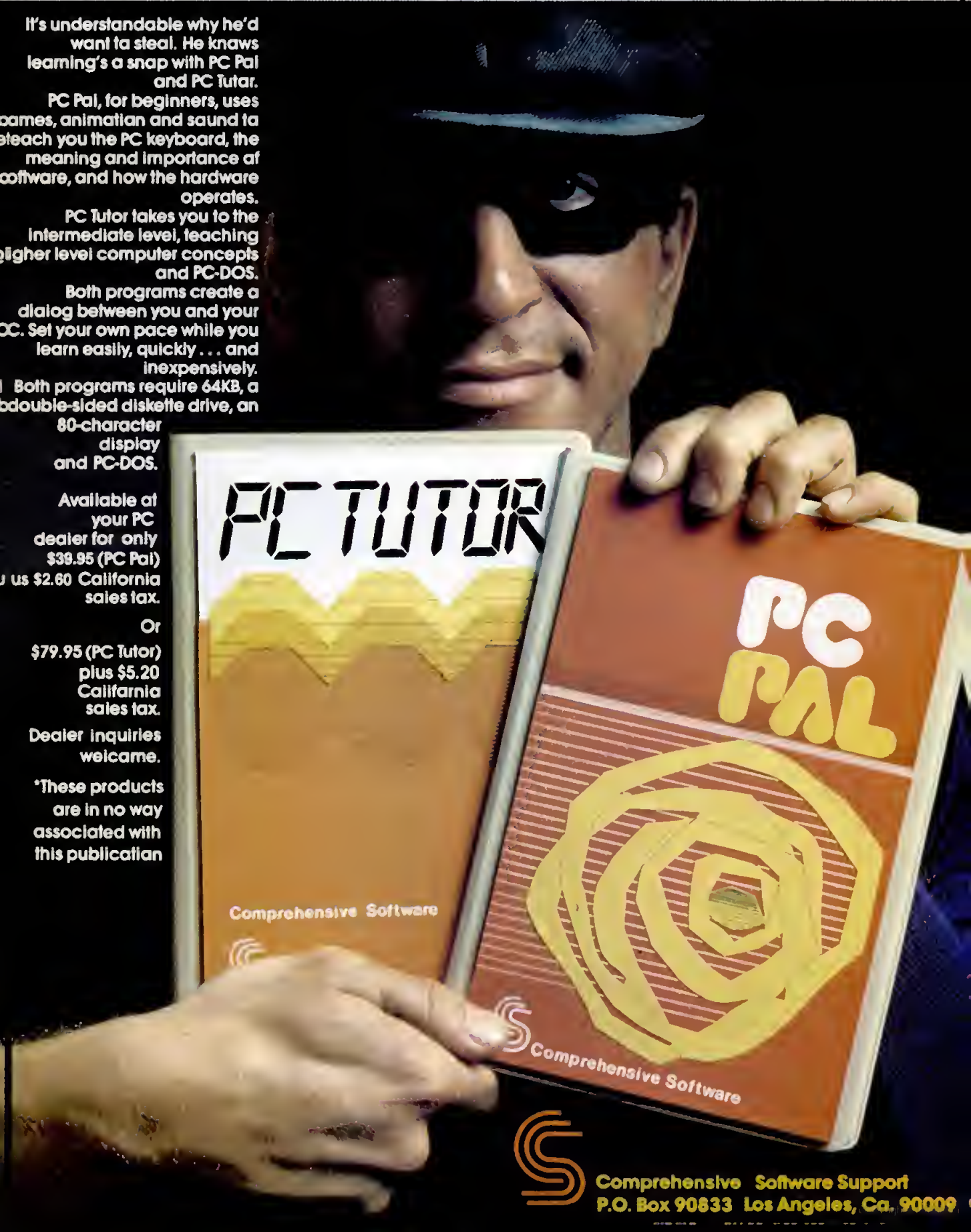
Available at your PC dealer for only $39.95 (PC Pal) plus us $2.60 California sales tax.

Or

$79.95 (PC Tutor) plus $5.20 California sales tax.

Dealer inquiries welcame.

*These products are in no way associated with this publicatian



Comprehensive Software Support
P.O. Box 90833 Los Angeles, Ca. 90009

top shelf

Software for the IBM PC and the Apple II

With spoken instructions, our tested software doesn't try your patience.

EASY Every Alpha software package contains spoken instructions on cassette to guide you through the program on the disk. You get professional software that a novice can use.

PROVEN Our business software for the IBM PC has been used since 1979 on the Apple. Thousands of people agree that our versatile **Data Base Manager** and **Mailing List** programs are effective time- and money-saving devices.

INNOVATIVE **Question** is a fun game based on artificial intelligence. It tries to guess what city, person or animal you're thinking of, and gets smarter as you play. You can even teach it new topics.

Type Faces lets your dot matrix printer generate 15 different kinds of large lettering.

With **The Apple-IBM Connection**, you'll be able to transfer files from the Apple II to the IBM and vice versa. Your VisiCalc work can be transferred without retyping or errors. Requires no technical knowledge. The software does all the work for you.

Alpha software products available at participating **ComputerLands**.
Or call us for your nearest dealer: 617 229-2924

alpha SOFTWARE CORP

6 New England Executive Park • Burlington, Massachusetts 01803

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

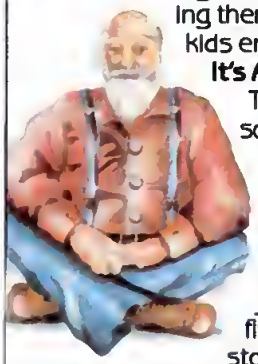
Data Base Manager: $185 Mailing List: $95 Question: $45 Type Faces: $95 The Apple-IBM Connection: $120

Finally, aliens your kids can reason with instead of destroy.

This year, thousands of kids will be searching for the most amazing thing.

At Spinnaker, we don't believe in the "kill or be killed" concept behind most computer games. In fact, we believe computer games should be instructive. Not destructive. But just as importantly, they should be fun.

That's why IN SEARCH OF THE MOST AMAZING THING™ is designed to let your kids negotiate with aliens instead of destroying them. Because given the opportunity, kids enjoy using their minds.



It's Amazingly Fun.

The Most Amazing Thing is out there somewhere. Finding it won't be easy. But relax, your kids will have the help of their old uncle Smoke Bailey. He'll give them a B-liner (sort of a cross between a hot air balloon and a dune buggy) to use on their journey. They'll have to learn how to fly the B-liner and navigate it through storms and fog. But before they do anything, your kids will have to talk to Old Smoke. He'll tell them about the Mire People and the strange language that they speak. He'll also tell them to avoid the dangerous Mire Crabs and how to get fuel for the B-liner.

Your kids will visit the Metallican Auction where they'll trade with the aliens for valuable chips. Your kids will then use these chips to buy things they'll need for their trip. And your kids will learn how to fly over the planet using their jet pack.

The Most Amazing Thing holds great powers, but it will take great skill, persistence and imagination to find it.

It's Amazingly Educational.

IN SEARCH OF THE MOST AMAZING THING is written by Tom Snyder, educator and author of the best-selling Snooper Troops™ Detective Series.

And like all Spinnaker games, IN SEARCH OF THE MOST AMAZING THING has real educational value. For instance, your kids will sharpen their ability to estimate distances and quantities. And since they'll be navigating their B-liner, they'll become aware of distance, direction and time. They'll also develop a knack for economic and monetary principles through trading with the aliens. And they'll solve problems through trial and error.

They'll learn all of these things, plus they'll learn that nothing is impossible if you put your mind to it.

A Novel Approach to Computer Games.

Besides offering your children all of the above, IN SEARCH OF THE MOST AMAZING THING gives them an opportunity to develop their reading skills. Because included with the game is Jim Morrow's new novel The Adventures of Smoke Bailey.* So your children will have hours of fun reading the book or playing the game. And they'll be learning at the same time.

Parental Discretion Advised.

If you're a parent who would rather see your kids reason with aliens than destroy them, you've got plenty of reasons to ask your local software retailer for IN SEARCH OF THE MOST AMAZING THING. It's compatible with Apple,® IBM,® Atari,® and Commodore 64™ computers. And it offers so much fun you'll probably be tempted to play it yourself. Or you can write us directly at: Spinnaker Software, 215 First Street, Cambridge, MA 02142.

You'll find this is one computer game that won't alienate you from your children.

© Copyright 1985
Tom Snyder Productions, Inc.
All rights reserved

SPINNAKER™

We make learning fun.

Apple, IBM and Atari are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines Corp. and Atari, Inc., respectively. Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited.
© 1985 Spinnaker Software Corp. All rights reserved.

How you can tell

They're both IBM Personal Computer
And they're the same. Only different.

The system that's on the left is the ideal solution for a person who wants to be creative, efficient and improve his or her personal productivity.

So is the other one.

The system on the left incorporates the quality, the reliability and the technological excellence that have made IBM a computer leader for over 30 years.

So does the other one.

So which is which? Simple.

On the left is the IBM Personal Computer, starting with 64KB of user memory (expandable to 640KB) and two optional 5¼" diskette drives. It can easily satisfy your computing needs at the office, at home or in school. With 5 expansion slots, it gives you room to grow. (You can even make it function like the computer shown on the right by adding an expansion unit that houses one or two 10-million-character fixed disk drives.)

This system can run most of the same software and accept most of the same IBM hardware as the computer on the right. And its price/performance is nothing less than remarkable.

The IBM Personal Computer

which is which.

On the right is the IBM Personal
omputer XT, starting with 128KB
f user memory (expandable to 640KB),
5¼" 360KB diskette drive *plus* a
andard 10-million-character
xed disk drive that's *already* built in.

For a businessperson with
eavyweight data requirements, the
T packs a lot of power, because it
n store the facts, figures, names
d numbers you need to know.

(Instead of going from diskette to
iskette, you can have up to 5,000 pages of
xt or up to 100,000 names and addresses
nveniently stored in one place.)

And by adding an expansion unit with
econd 10-megabyte fixed disk drive,
u get even more high-volume
pacity from the system.
T can run most of the same
ftware and accept most of the
me IBM hardware as the computer
the left. And its price/performance
nothing less than remarkable.

But for you to choose, there's a lot
ft (or right) to learn about both
embers of this growing family. Visit
ur authorized IBM Personal Computer
aler. To learn where, call 800-447-4700.
Alaska or Hawaii, 800-447-0890.

And see which tool for modern
mes is right (or left) for you. IBM®

RCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The IBM Personal Computer XT

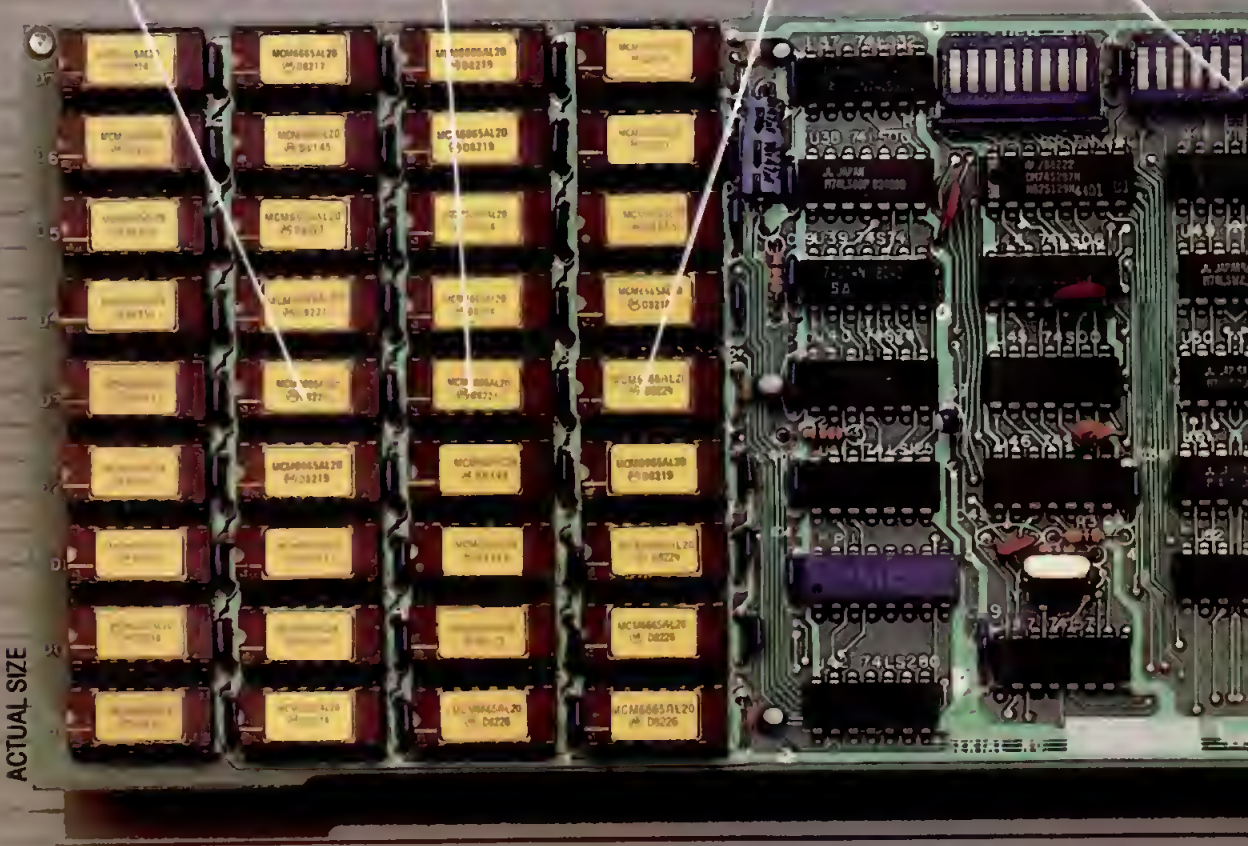
QUADBOARD

256K Memory Expansion
Expandable in 64K increments, Quadboard™ is socketed for 256K bytes of memory. Full parity and checking standard.

Qspool™
With Qspool, you can also use part of system memory as a software print buffer. Choose from 8K to 56K of memory and stop waiting for your printer.

QuadRAM Drive™
This software program lets you use part of your total system memory as multiple disk drives. Super-fast drives that let you store important information for easy access.

Chronograph
Quadboard features a real time chronograph to always keep your system's clock/calendar up-to-date. Even when your system's been off for months.



THE FIRST AND ONLY BOARD YOUR IBM PC MAY EVER NEED.

Your IBM Personal Computer is very versatile. New functions and applications are being developed for it everyday. And now with Quadram's Quadboard, you can keep your PC options open for tomorrow's technology. In the tradition of Quadram Quality, six of the most needed PC functions have been combined into one package, using only one expansion slot. Your remaining IBM slots are left free for future expansion needs.

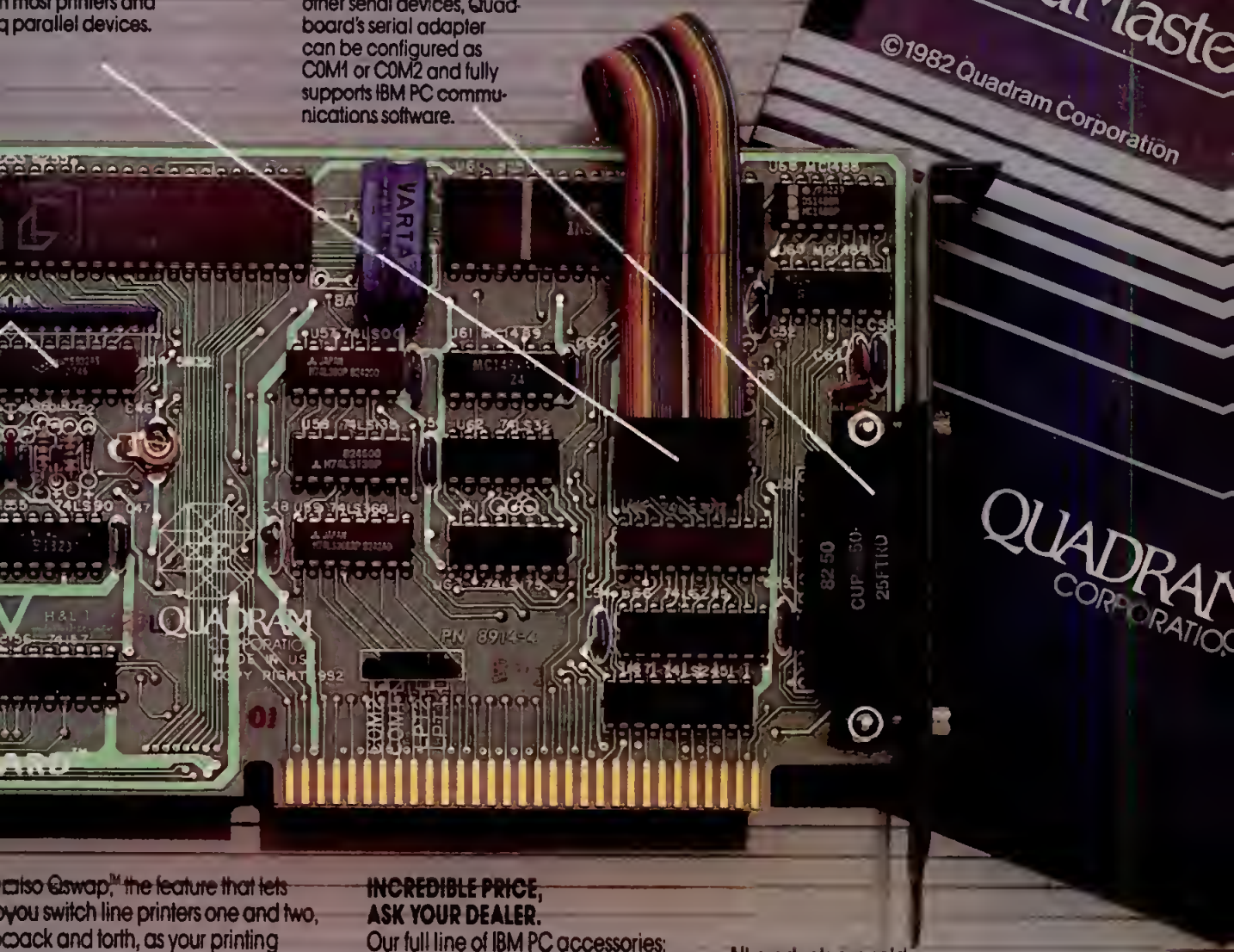
All-On-One-Board and Software, too.
Every board you may ever need for your IBM PC is in the Quadboard package. From serial port to print buffer. Plus, there's Quad-Master software, too. Included on this disk are utilites for accurately setting the Quadboard's chronograph for time and date, and for performing diagnostics on all Quadboard functions. There's

QUADRAM QUALITY

BY QUADRAM™

Parallel Port
There's a parallel I/O designed to operate most printers and parallel devices.

Serial Port
Used for connecting modems, printers, and other serial devices, Quadboard's serial adapter can be configured as COM1 or COM2 and fully supports IBM PC communications software.



also Qswap,™ the feature that lets you switch line printers one and two, back and forth, as your printing needs change.

Proven Design
Quadboard is the number one IBM PC option board on the market today. Nothing even comes close, because Quadboard is designed with performance in mind. Engineered for dependability and built with only the finest components available. Each board has been thoroughly tested and "burned-in" for years of reliable service.

INCREDIBLE PRICE, ASK YOUR DEALER.
Our full line of IBM PC accessories: Quadboard II, Quad 512+, Quadcolor, Quadchrome, Quadscreen, Quadjet, Quadmodem, Memory Board, Serial Board (Single or Dual ports), Parallel Board, Chronograph, and Microfazer.

All products are sold through local personal computer dealers. If yours does not stock Quadram, please ask him to call us at (404) 923-6666.

QUADRAM CORPORATION
A Division of Intelligent Systems

4357 Park Drive / Norcross, Ga 30093 / (404) 923-6666
TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

CIRCLE 381 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUADRAM™ INAUGURATES THE MERGER OF APPLE AND IBM

Use Apple software in your IBM PC and XT
Who said you can't mix Apples and IBMs? Innovation by Quadram makes it possible with Quadlink™. A simulated Apple computer on a revolutionary new enhancement board. With Quadlink use Apple software in IBM Personal Computers and XTs.

That means most programs designed for the Apple II, Apple II Plus or Apple IIe --including all the educational software and games -- are now compatible with the IBM PC. IBM's sophisticated business capabilities and Apple's educational and entertainment options both in one computer with Quadlink by Quadram.

Easy to use
Quadlink is a board that plugs inside the IBM PC. After it's installed, you're in business. It's like having an Apple 64K computer inside your IBM.

Don't convert or re-format any diskettes. Load the Apple software into the IBM PC and key in one command. That puts you in the Apple mode. And you're ready to go. When ready to switch back, just press a different key. It's that simple.

Keep the extras
Of course, Quadlink allows use of all IBM enhancements while running Apple software. That means printers, buffers, monitors and more.

When using a monitor with Quadlink there's no plugging and unplugging cables. And Apple programs will appear on an IBM Monochrome or color monitor just as clearly as on Apple's own screen. Even while working with Apple's high resolution color graphics, quality won't be diminished.

Explore your options
Quadlink, essentially a simulated Apple computer, comes standard with 64K memory. Requiring only one expansion slot, it offers a parallel port designed to operate most printers and parallel devices. A serial port for connecting modems, printers and other serial accessories. And a game port for a variety of entertainment options. And it's both IBM and Apple compatible. There's nothing like Quadlink. And nothing like reliable Quadram Quality to stand behind it.

Beyond the limits
Quadlink by Quadram opens a whole new world of possibilities for IBM PC owners. There's no reason for software limitations any longer. If you like what IBM has to offer but hesitate to give up Apple's educational programs or games, explore Quadlink. And get the best of both worlds.

Quadram Corporation is a division of Intelligent Systems, for over a decade an innovator in personal computer enhancements and color graphics computer peripherals. Quadram products are available only at authorized dealers worldwide.

Visit one and ask for a demonstration of Quadlink by Quadram. Check on our other enhancements too, including Quadboard, the original multifunction board for the IBM PC. We think you'll like what we've discovered.

QUADRAM
CORPORATION
An Intelligent Systems Company

4357 Park Drive / Norcross, Ga. 30093 / (404) 923-6666
TWX 810-766-4918 (QUADRAM NCRS)

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Company. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

If you want it fast, call us first.

Chances are, we have just what you want right in our warehouse. So we can ship it out right now. At the right price.

16K RAM SPECIAL.....15.75
Set of 9 NEC 4116 200 ns Guaranteed one year

DISKETTES
ALPHA DISKS.....21.95
Single sided, certified Double Density 40 Tracks, with Hub-ring Box of 10 Guaranteed one year

SCOTCH 3M

S S O DEN 40 TRK	23 50
O S O DEN 40 TRK	36 50

VERBATIM DATALIFE

MO 525-01 OD/SS SOFT SECTOR	26 50
MO 550-01 OO/DS SOFT SECTOR	44 50

DISKETTE STORAGE

5¼" PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE	2 50
PLASTIC STORAGE BINDER w/ Inserts	8 95
5¼" FLIPSORT (50 Disk Capacity)	21 95
5¼" DISK BANK (10 Disk Capacity)	5 95

DISK DRIVES
Alpha Byte's add-on drive kits for the IBM-PC — each kit includes installation instructions

1 Tandon TM100-1 SS / 40 trk / DD	195 00
1 Tandon TM100-2 DS / 40 trk / DD	262 50
1 Tandon TM100-3 SS / 80 trk / DD	250 00
1 Tandon TM100-4 DS / 80 trk / DD	369 00
TEAC HALF-HEIGHT.	$CALL

IBM HARDWARE
Alpha Byte's new 256K / 512K memory upgrade boards for the IBM-PC — our board includes an RS-232C serial port You can't beat this price anywhere!

256K MEMORY BOARD	349 00
512K MEMORY BOARD	579 00
256K MEMORY BOARD W/ SUPERCALC	529 00
512K MEMORY BOARD W/ SUPERCALC	749 00
SEATTLE 64K RAM+	355 00
QUADRAM 64K	436 00
64K MEMORY UPGRADE	80 00
MICROSOFT 64K	278 00
T/O JOYSTICK	47 95
T/G TRACKBALL	47 95
HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD	546 00
APPARAT COMBO BOARD	175 00
TECHMAR 5 MB HARD DRIVE	2394 00
CORONA 5 MB WINCHESTER	1790 00
KRAFT JOYSTICK	48 00
ISO I	49 95
ISO II	49 95

Davong Systems, Inc Call for prices and stock

MONITORS

COLOR BOARD REQ'D	
NEC GREEN	188 00
AMDEK COLOR I	365 00
AMDEK II RGB	774 00
TAXAN AMBER	139 00
U S 1 PI 3	165 00
COMREK COLOR	449 00
NEC 1203 RGB	749 00
AMDEK 310 AMBER	182 50

PRINTERS & ACCESSORIES

EPSON MX-80 W/ GRAFTRAX+	CALL
EPSON FK-80 W/ GRAFTRAX+	CALL
EPSON MK-100	CALL
MX-80 RIBBONS	8 95
MX-100 RIBBONS	24 00
MX-80 PRINTHEAD	49 00
MK-100 PRINTHEAD	52 00
MK-80 TECH MANUAL	20 00
GRAFTRAX+ UPGRADE	60 00
STAR MICRONICS GEMINI 10	CALL
STAR MICRONICS GEMINI 15	CALL
NEC 8023	485 00
COMREK-CR1 PARALLEL	839 00
C ITOH F10 P/S	1390 00
C ITOH 8510 PROWRITER PARALLEL	469 00
C ITOH 8510 PROWRITER SERIAL	590 00
C ITOH PROWRITER II PARALLEL	715 00
C ITOH PROWRITER II SERIAL	767 00
IDS MICROPRISM 480	CALL
IBM TO EPSON CABLE	34 95
IDS TO EPSON CABLE	27 95
MK 80 PRINTER STAND	16 95

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

MICROBUFFER MBS-8K SERIAL	159 00
MICROBUFFER MBP-16K PARALLEL	159 00
MICROBUFFER IN-LINE 32K SERIAL	299 00
MICROBUFFER IN-LINE 32K PARALLEL	299 00
MICROBUFFER IN-LINE 64K SERIAL	349 00
MICROBUFFER IN-LINE 64K PARALLEL	349 00
IN-LINE 64K MEMORY UPGRADE	179 00

MODEMS

NOVATION J-CAT MODEM	125 00
NOVATION SMARTCAT 212	499 00
NOVATION SMARTCAT	209 00
NOVATION D-CAT (1200 Baud)	619 00
UDS 212 LP (1200 Baud)	429 00
UDS 103 JLP AUTO ANS	209 00
HAYES SMART MODEM (300 Baud)	227 00
HAYES SMART MODEM (1200 Baud)	540 00
HAYES CHRONOGRAPH	199 00
SIGNALMAN MODEM W /RS-232C	85 00

IBM SOFTWARE

MULTIPLAN MS DOS	209 00
TK SOLVER	234 00
PFS FILE	87 50
PFS GRAPH	87 50
PFS REPORT	87 50
LOTUS 123	397 00
SENCHMARK	388 70
VERSAFORM	312 00
PEACH TREE SERIES 4	449 00
VOLKSWRITER V 1 2	145 00
WRITE ON	90 00
EASYWRITER II	247 00
EASY SPELLER	149 00
EASY FILE	265 00
HOME ACCOUNTANT+	105 00
FIRST CLASS MAIL	85 00
SUPERCALC	179 00
WORDSTAR	279 00
MAILMERGE	174 00
DATASTAR	207 00
SPELLSTAR	174 00
SUPERSORT	179 00
d BASE II	429 00
SPELLGUARD	145 00
CALCSTAR	199 00
THE WORD PLUS	117 00
T.I M	379 00
J FORMAT	39 00
MOVE IT	109 00
DISK DOCTOR	105 00
DIAGNOSTICS II	105 00
THE TAX MANAGER	188 00
VISICALC / 256K	189 00
VISITREND / VISIPLOT	235 00
VISIDEX	192 00
VISIFILE	249 00
VISISCHEDULE	229 00
VERSA WRITER GRAPHICS TABLETS	270 00
GRAPHICS HARD COPY SYSTEM	18 50
BSTAM	156 00
BSTMS	156 00

Call for additional IBM software prices

CP/M® 86

CONCURRENT 86	315 00
LEVEL 2 COBOL 86	1219 00
PASCAL MT+ COMPILER	338 00
SPP 86 PROGRAM	182 00
S10 86	117 00

IBM GAME SOFTWARE

ULYSSES & THE GOLDEN FLEECE	27 26
WIZARDRY	47 46
FACEMAKER	27 26
TYPE ATTACK	31 16
ZORK I,II,III	28 00
STARCROSS	28 00
DEADLINE	35 00
GALAXY	19 50
MIDWAY CAMPAIGN	17 00
THE WARP FACTOR	31 16
LOST COLONY	23 36
CONQUEST	23 36
GALACTIC ATTACK	25 00
APPLE PANIC	23 61
TEMPLE OF ASPHAI	34 95
CROSSFIRE	24 95
FROGGER	27 26
M'SOFT FLIGHT SIMULATOR	36 95
MILLIONAIRE	78 00

If you don't see the software you want, call Our software stock is constantly expanding

SUPPLIES
AVERY TABULABELS

1,000 3½ x 15/16	8 49
3,000 3½ x 15/16	14 95
5,000 3½ x 15/16	19 95

FAN FOLD PAPER
(Prices F.O.B. S.P)

9½ x 11 18lb WHITE 3,000 ct	29 00
14 7/8 x 11 18lb WHITE 3,000 ct	39 00

To order or for information call

In New York:
(212) 509-1923
In Los Angeles:
(213) 706-0333
In Dallas:
(214) 744-4251
By Modem:
(213) 991-1604

CALL OUR MODEM LINE FOR WEEKLY SPECIALS.

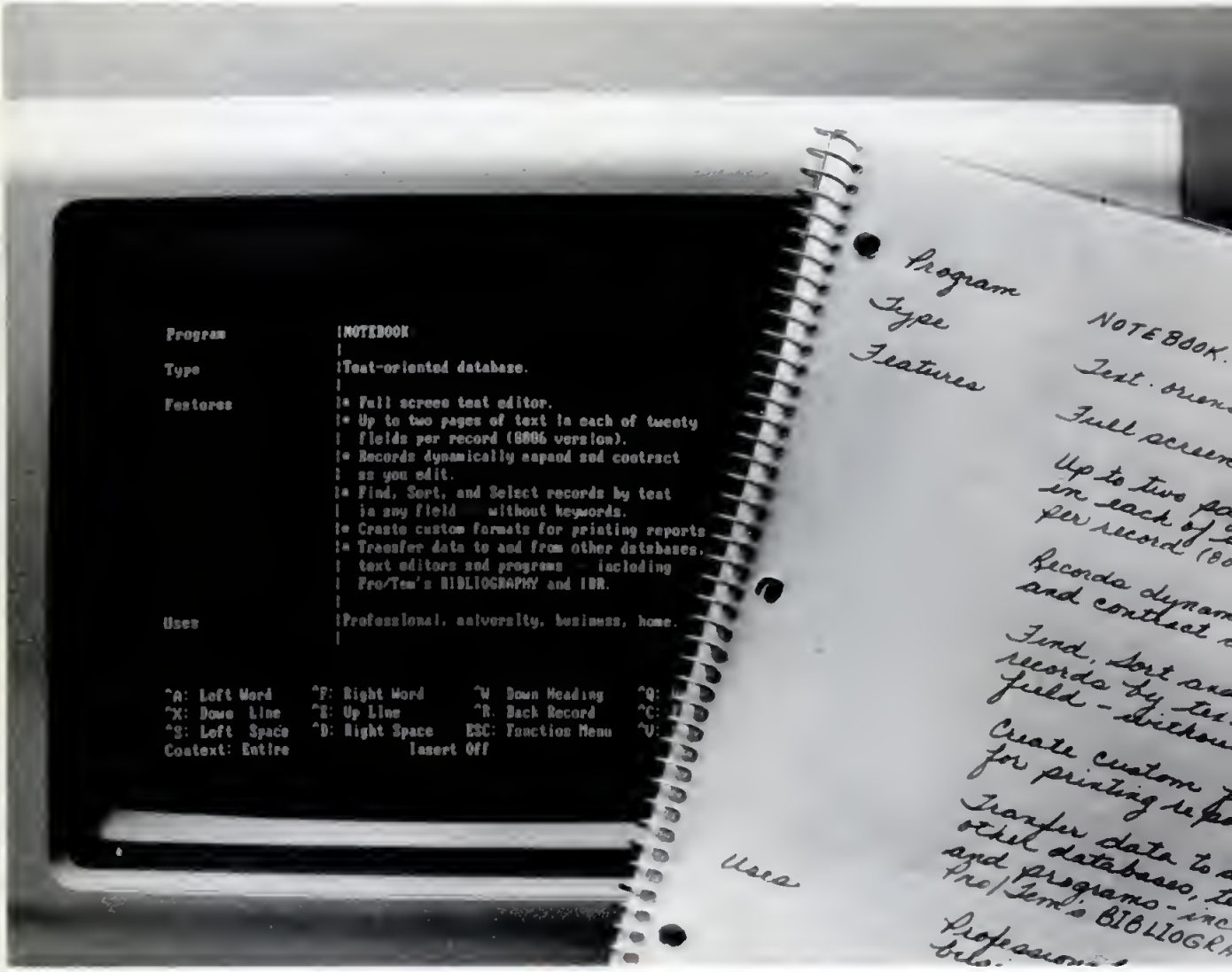
Alpha Byte
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

31245 LA BAYA DRIVE
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We guarantee everything we sell for 30 days — no returns after 30 days Defective software will be replaced free, but all other software returns are subject to 15% restocking fee and must be accompanied by RMA slip No returns on game software, unless defective We accept VISA and MasterCard on all orders, COD orders, up to $300 Shipping charges $3 for all prepaid orders, actual shipping charges for non-prepaids $3 for COD orders under 25lbs ($6 for over) plus a $4 surcharge add 15% for foreign, FPO and APO orders Calif add 6% sales tax, L A County add 6½% Prices quoted are for stock on hand and are subject to change without notice

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research *Requires Z-80 Softcard †Registered trademark of Micro Pro International Corp ‡Trademark of Practical Peripherals, Inc



NOTEBOOK™

NOTEBOOK™ lets you organize, sort, select, and report almost unlimited amounts of textual information in virtually any format.

NOTEBOOK does not require "Key" words. It can quickly locate any text in any field.

In the **home** use it for recipes, collections, address books, and inventories. In the **office**, for personnel files, customer and mailing lists, product descriptions. **Professionals** can use it for client records, indexes of files, legal documents, pleadings and briefs, medical records. **Scholars, researchers, and students** can use it for notes, lab journals, bibliographies, abstracts of articles.

Notebook is **$150.**

NOTEBOOK™

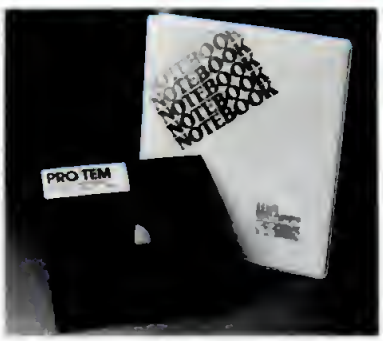
The Text-Oriented Database

Notebook requires PC DOS, MS DOS or CP/M-86 and 128K RAM or CP/M® with 64K RAM. (CP/M version is limited to one page per record.)

When used with a color adapter card, the IBM-PC version enhances prompts and messages with various colors.

Notebook, Bibliography, and IBR are trademarks of Pro/Tem Software.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
CPM-86 is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

A PRODUCT OF
PRO/TEM®
PRO/TEM SOFTWARE



CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

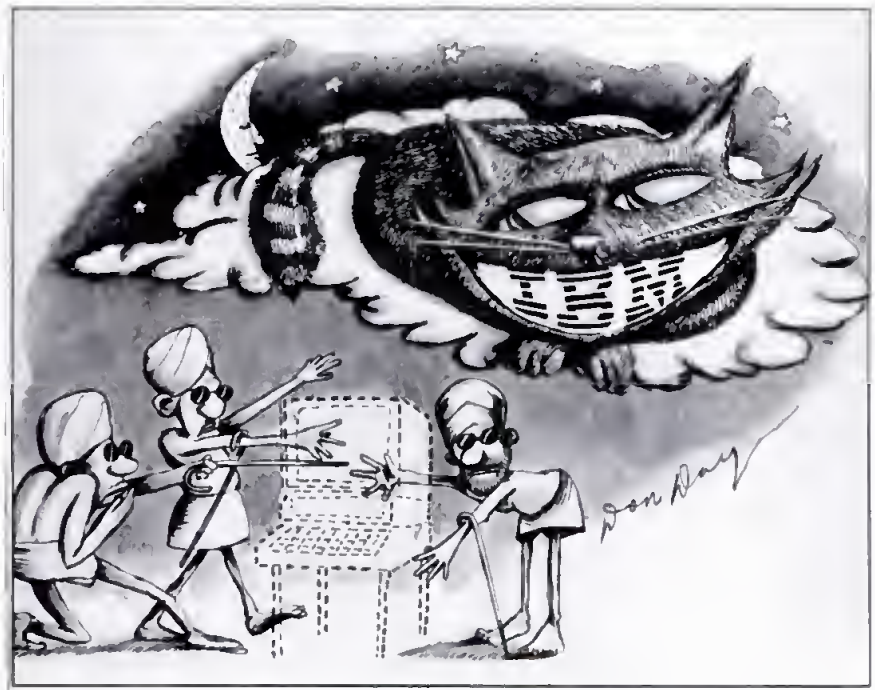
DIGITAL MARKETING
DIGITAL MARKETING™

DIGITAL MARKETING CORPORATION
(800) 826-2222
2363 BOULEVARD CIRCLE • WALNUT CREEK • CA 94595
(415) 947-1000 • TELEX 17 1852 (DIGMKTG WNCK)

FROM THE EDITOR'S SCREEN/COREY SANDLER

If there's a rustling in the bushes, chances are, it's not a tap dancing elephant or even a silent Buddha. Then again, it could be . . .

The Computer That Came In From The Cold



Covering IBM is a bit like conducting e daily interview with e silent Buddhe. At midnight. Blindfolded.

Oh, of coursa there are occasional flashes of light here end there, and sometimes enough of a burst to catch a shadowy glimpsa of somathing or othar. Tha fact remains, however, that IBM can keep e secret until it is ready to turn on the lights. The people from Boce Raton by wey of Armonk could give the CIA end the KGB lessons in Security 101.

So it hes been in the last saveral months, as everybody knew thet Big Blue was about to announca its first expansion of the PC line. IBM presumably knaw, too, but tha lights were still out.

The situetion reminded me of the anciant Indien story of "The Blind Men and the Elaphent," immortelized in tha poam of the same name by John G. Saxe.

"The first epproached the elephant,
And, happaning to fall
Ageinst his broed and sturdy side,
At once began to bawl,
'God bless me! but the elephent
Is very lika e wall!' "

The second blind man feels tha tusk, so smooth and sharp, and decides thet tha elephant "Is very like a spaar!" Tha third man found the trunk and spake, "the elephant is vary lika a snake!" The fourth, e knee, which led him to think of e tree. The fifth, an ear, which he mistook for a fen. And the sixth, e swinging teil did grope, and decided in his wisdom it was a rope.

Well, we heve been in the eye of a hurricane of rumors here et PC lately. Hardly a day went by in Jenuery, February, and aarly March that some hot naw tip didn't errive. The Woll Street Journol ennounced the "Peenut" (e sceled-down, low-price PC for the masses) in Jenuary, which seemed to excite everybody but IBM. Several of the other magazines in the microcomputer field reed the entrails or sifted through the garbage and declared that

WE HAVE been in the eye of a hurricane of rumors here at PC lately.

"PC-2" was about to be upon us. This machine was to be a super business device, and everybody just knew that it would use a new microprocessor—the 80186, or was it the 80286, or perhaps "the 68000," as one pundit confidently declared.

And then there were the announcement dates. One worldly magazine went out on a limb and said that it was certain that IBM would release the PC-2, or was it the Peanut, at the CES show in January. Later, that same magazine "discovered" that IBM "never" announces anything at a show. One inside source at Big Blue (sources do exist, even though the tidbits they throw are mighty small) confided that the PR staff at CES was beseiged by reporters and buyers demanding to know why IBM had decided to hold back on its "promised" announcement.

In any case, we finally began to believe there was an elephant moving in the bushes when we unofficially discovered that IBM had scheduled a series of briefings for dealers in early March. Of course, the company would not confirm this, but we eventually received a heart-fluttering, stop-the-presses acknowledgement from a source deep within IBM (Deep Blue?) that something would happen on March 8 in New York. Coffee at 9:30 a.m., something at 10 a.m., we learned. We would receive a Mailgram on March 7 with the formal invitation, we were told.

Well, the Mailgram never arrived but we went to the Grand Hyatt Hotel in New York anyway. There was the coffee, and there was a coterie of IBM public relations people, and there, outside the closed doors of a rented conference room, stood a pair of broad-shouldered security guards. The something was inside, as were the press kits, so we talked about the weather

Outside the closed doors of a rented conference room stood a pair of broad-shouldered security guards.

(unseasonably fair) until exactly 10 a.m. when the doors were opened.

And the lights went on and the Buddha smiled and there was the PC-XT. Not the Peanut. Not the Popcorn. Not the PC-2.

"And so these men of Indostan
Disputed loud and long,
Each in his own opinion
Exceeding stiff and strong,
Though each was partly in the right,
And all were in the wrong!

So, oft in theologic wars
The disputants, I ween,
Rail on in utter ignorance
Of what each other mean,
And prate about an elephant
Not one of them has seen!"

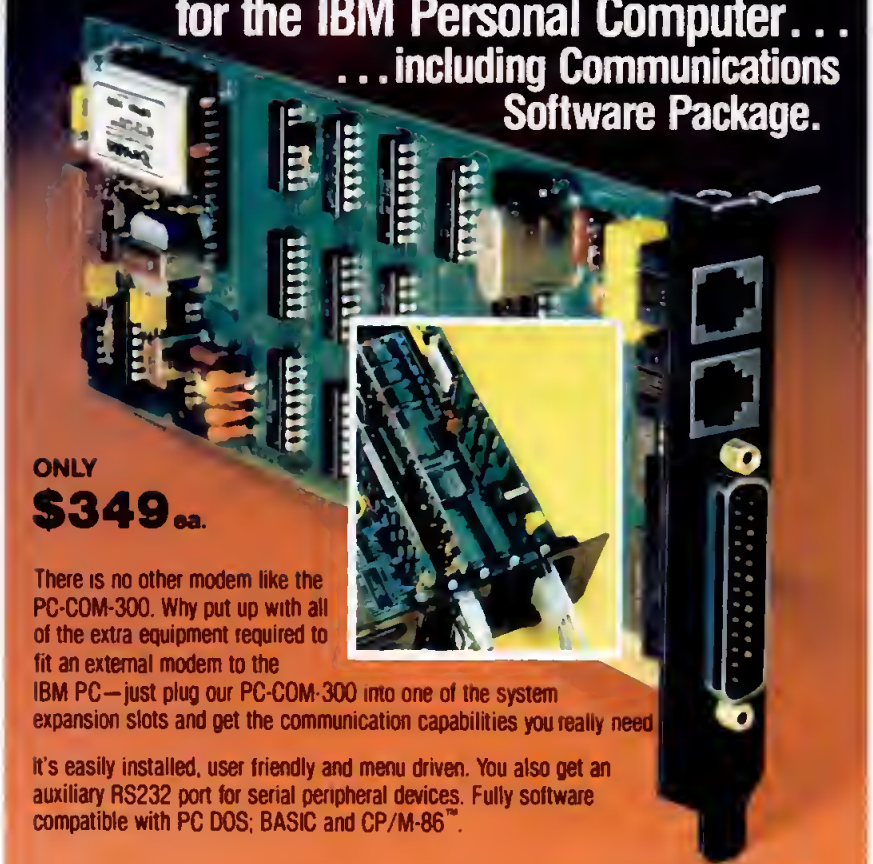
* * *

Our cover stories this month turn away from the hardware and talk about some fascinating applications of the PC: Art for Art's sake, and art for business's sake.

And yes, you'll learn the full details of the PC-XT, along with an appraisal of DOS 2.0 and several other interesting developments from IBM. We won't keep you in the dark.

—Corey Sandler

NEW! An Internally Mounted Direct Connect 300 Baud Originate – Auto-Dial, Auto-Answer Modem for the IBM Personal Computer . . . . . including Communications Software Package.



ONLY $349 ea.

There is no other modem like the PC-COM-300. Why put up with all of the extra equipment required to fit an external modem to the IBM PC—just plug our PC-COM-300 into one of the system expansion slots and get the communication capabilities you really need.

It's easily installed, user friendly and menu driven. You also get an auxiliary RS232 port for serial peripheral devices. Fully software compatible with PC DOS; BASIC and CP/M-86™.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

We're shipping from stock, so order your PC-COM-300 today! MasterCard or Visa phone orders accepted—Call (602) 269-2440

Cactus Technology, Inc.

3024 North 33rd Dr. Phoenix, Arizona 85017

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM® PC Owners . . .

First we solved your printer problems

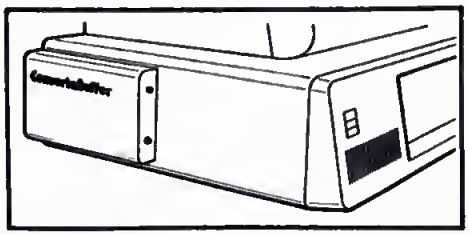
Now we give you graphics

ConvertaBuffer™

IT'S A CONVERTER. There was a time when buying a letter quality printer meant giving up graphics. Now, however, ConvertaBuffer™ gives you the best of both worlds by allowing you to print the business graphs generated by programs such as MBA and 1-2-3 on letter quality printers such as Diablo and NEC. And, the quality of these graphs are as good as those drawn by dot matrix printers such as the IBM/Epson. ConvertaBuffer translates the Epson-format graphics data output from MBA, 1-2-3, and other packages with graphics capability into the format necessary for printing on a letter quality printer.

IT'S A BUFFER. Generating graphics requires the outputting of a large amount of data to the printer. ConvertaBuffer speeds this process by receiving the data as fast as your PC can send it — 1,000 characters per second; storing up to 64K bytes of data in its built-in memory buffer; and then sending it to the printer at the printer's slower speed — 25 to 55 characters per second. This allows you to go on to other work without having to wait for the printer to finish printing.

EASY TO INSTALL. ConvertaBuffer comes with its own built-in cables which plug directly into your PC's printer adaptor and your printer's cable without removing the cover of the system unit — there is no need to buy an extra cable. And, each unit has its own fully regulated DC power supply — the unit does not steal power from the PC or the printer.



ConvertaBuffer also features a convenient front panel switch which resets the buffer to abort the printer output if desired. And, the status light indicates when ConvertaBuffer automatically switches to the graphics mode.

HAVE YOUR CAKE AND EAT IT TOO! The parallel-to-parallel ConvertaBuffer for graphics is the latest member of the ConvertaBuffer family. The original ConvertaBuffer enables you to connect any RS-232C serial interface equipped printer directly into the parallel printer port of your PC with up to 32K bytes of printer buffering.

Ask your dealer about ConvertaBuffer for graphics and the original ConvertaBuffer. Or contact us.

von Leivendyke
ENTERPRISES

Silvermine Avenue Norwalk, Connecticut 06850 203-846-4973

Please send me further information on ( ) graphics ( ) original ConvertaBuffer.

I have a _____ printer, with ( ) parallel ( ) serial interface.

Name_____ Phone ( )_____

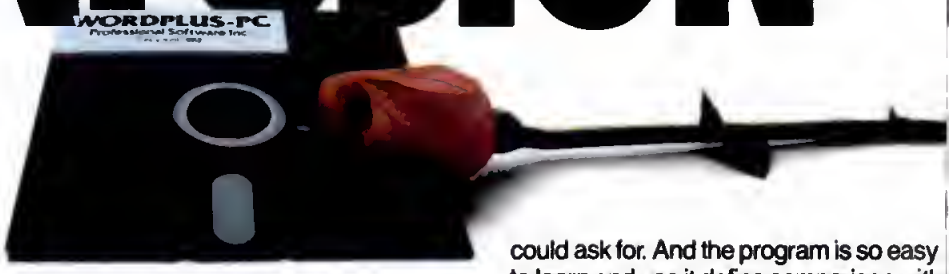
Street Address _____

City_____ State_____ ZIP_____

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
MBA is a trademark of Context Management Systems
Diablo is a trademark of the Xerox Corp.
1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.
Epson is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.
NEC is a trademark of NEC Information Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING THE END OF WORD PROCESSOR CONFUSION



It's one confusing business, choosing a word processor. All those companies assuring you theirs is the most fantastic one of all. And leaving you to cut through all the smoke and hopefully whittle them down to the best one for you.

Well, we can help. If you'll just invest the next three minutes reading this, we'll tell you about a word processor that makes picking the right one a real breeze.

FIRST, A WARNING. There are two things you must do when evaluating any word processor. First, be careful. It's no secret that many of today's claims about being easy to learn and use just don't stand up to careful comparison. Watch carefully for complicated codes and programs that require "training sessions." Secondly, be selective. Buy a word processor you can use on a daily basis, not one that requires another "training session" when someone goes on vacation. In other words, be very careful to select the word processor that's absolutely the best and easiest to use. Which is what we'll now introduce you to.

WHY ONE WORD PROCESSOR MAKES THE MOST SENSE OF THEM ALL. Meet WordPlus-PC. It's the advanced, "user-oriented" software package that turns your IBM-PC computer into a word processor equipped with the sophisticated capabilities of far larger, more expensive systems.

THE REMARKABLE WORDPLUS-PC STORY. In a nutshell, it's this. WordPlus-PC was designed from the ground up to be the very latest in word processing technology. It has all the important features you could ask for. And the program is so easy to learn and use it defies comparison with other software.

HOW WE CAN BE SO SURE OF OURSELVES. We're Professional Software, a leader in word processing software with over 30,000 customers contentedly churning out letters and documents around the world on personal and business computer systems. We know precisely what a top quality word processor must do. And we've studied all the shortcomings of our competitors. That's how WordPlus-PC came to be the easiest-to-use word processor ever.

ALL THE FEATURES YOU'D EXPECT.

WordPlus-PC is both powerful and versatile. Its long list of major functions includes movement of paragraphs, global search-and-replace, and creation of multiple "boilerplate" and personal letters with the touch of a few buttons. There are 3-line headers and footers and automatic page numbering. When you underline or boldface words as you type, WordPlus-PC displays them in that form on the screen. You can merge information created by popular spread sheet programs. You'll create personal letters quickly and easily, or merge name and address information from other programs. You can easily create standard layouts for preprinted forms and use WordPlus-PC to prepare invoices or quotations. For large corporate customers, WordPlus-PC has the capability to merge information from files created by the firm's mini or mainframe computer. You can even type new documents while the system is printing other ones. And you'll find WordPlus fully compatible with virtually all popular ASCII letter-quality and dot matrix printers.

A BREEZE TO LEARN AND USE.

With WordPlus-PC's easy-to-use documentation, you'll be using your word processor right from the first minute. After an hour, you'll feel at home with all the basic functions and ready to explore the more sophisticated ones. After a few hours you'll put the manual away. There are never any complicated or confusing codes to memorize or look up. Rather, the screen's "message area" reminds you how to do what you want. WordPlus-PC's unique keyboard color coding makes things even easier. And whenever there's a question, simply press the HELP function to get back on track.

ALL THE HELP YOU NEED VIA TOLL-FREE PHONE. Learning something new goes best when you have encouragement, reassurance and answers to questions. That's how WordPlus-PC helps you learn. In addition to the help you'll get from your dealer, we're ready to assist you when you call our special toll-free number and talk to one of our carefully trained advisors. This service is available at no charge during the 90 days following receipt of your user registration card. It's all part of Professional Software's total commitment to customer service and support.

SEE WORDPLUS-PC FOR YOURSELF AT YOUR COMPUTER DEALER. Call us today. We'll answer all your questions. And we'll give you the name of the Professional Software dealership nearest you. Then go witness WordPlus-PC in action. Because once you're sitting in front of WordPlus-PC you'll quickly see where all our confidence and enthusiasm come from. After all, you already own the best personal computer. The best word processor is only $395. So call us today.

GUARANTEE

Professional Software Inc. guarantees its WordPlus-PC customers:

1. Free telephone assistance for 90 days after receipt of customer registration card.
2. Free updated program diskette if any software improvements are made within 90 days of purchase

CALL US TOLL FREE:
1-800-343-4074

Professional Software Inc.

51 Fremont Street, Needham, MA 02194 Telephone (617) 444-5224

Dealer, distributor, OEM manufacturer, and corporate inquiries are invited. Call us at (617) 444-5224.
WordPlus-PC is a trademark of Professional Software Inc.
Specifications are subject to change without notice
WordPlus-PC was designed and written by Andres Escallon.

CIRCLE 374 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TECMAR'S AFFORDABLE INDUSTRIAL/SCIENTIFIC LINE FOR THE IBM PC

CONFIDENCE IS NO EXTRA CHARGE.

COMPATIBLE
All TECMAR products are designed to be fully compatible with each other and the IBM PC for smooth, trouble-free performance in your system.

SUPPORTABLE
Our philosophy of total support adds uncommon value to your TECMAR products. All TECMAR boards feature a one-year warranty, with guaranteed 72-hour maximum repair turnaround on all standard products. Replacement loaner units are available. Thorough and straightforward documentation comes with each unit. Our customer service staff is available to answer questions or solve your problems.

EXPANDABLE
Our products allow easy expandability, so your system capabilities can grow with your needs.

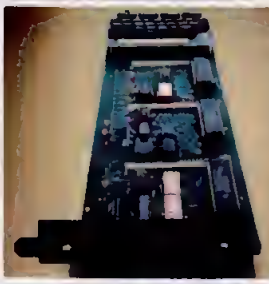
There's more! TECMAR's broad line of compatible IBM PC Industrial/Scientific products includes:

- High Resolution Graphics
- 5¼" and 8" Floppy Disc Controller
- Video Digitizer
- Video Cassette Recorder Controller
- Speech Synthesizer
- Voice Recognition
- D/A Converter
- Stepper Motor Controller
- EPROM or EEPROM Programmer/Reader
- Static RAM/ROM
- CMOS Memory

IEEE488 INTERFACE **$395**
plus SOFTWARE **$95**
Board implements IEEE488 industry standard to enable PC to operate as system controller or as an addressed talker/listener. Has DMA and interrupt capabilities. Available library of machine-language subroutines called from BASIC or FORTRAN for data transactions with GPIB. Order #20030 INTERFACE, #30030 SOFTWARE.

LAB MASTER™ **$995**
A sophisticated system that includes 16 channels of 12-bit A/D with a 30KHz conversion rate, two channels of 12-bit D/A, five timer/counters, and three 8-bit parallel ports. Options include programmable gain up to 1000, 14- and 16-bit accuracy, 40 and 100 KHz conversion, up to 256 channels. Order #20009.

LAB TENDER™ **$495**
An economical and versatile system designed for data acquisition and control applications, with 32 channels of 8-bit A/D conversion, 16 channels of 8-bit D/A conversion, five timers, and three 8-bit parallel ports. Order #20028.



BASE BOARD™ **$345**
Digital Input/Digital Output board with four sections of 24 DI/DO lines. Each section can be used as a stand-alone DI/DO interface or with a daughter board for prototyping or specific functions such as opto-isolated input or opto-isolated output. Order #20025.

We are proud to offer the largest line of options available anywhere for the IBM Personal Computer. All Tecmar products are designed with advanced technology as it becomes available. We add new products monthly, like the PC-MATE removable Cartridge Winchester drive. TECMAR offers complete reliability and backs it up with support.

TECMAR

PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION
23600 Mercantile Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44122
Phone (216) 464-7410 Telex 241735

Call or write for the latest catalog of PC-MATE peripherals from TECMAR. Updated continuously as new products come on-line.

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Innovators in Winchester Subsystems!

TALLGRASS AND YOUR IBM® PC

Tallgrass Technologies is the industry leader in Winchester HardFile™ and streaming tape subsystems for the IBM® PC. Fortune 500 corporations, banks, governmental agencies, and small businesses throughout the world depend on Tallgrass HardFile subsystems for their mass storage and backup requirements.

Tallgrass offers formatted capacities from 6.25 Mb to 70 Mb with integral streaming tape back-up. Our proprietary disk/tape controller with integral 10K track buffer optimizes read/write activity and, coupled with our DMA host interface, offers high performance previously unavailable with 5¼" disk systems.

WHAT ABOUT DATA INTEGRITY?

Tallgrass offers backup on ANSI standard ¼" tape cartridges, instead of the usual floppies, video cassettes, or low-capacity removable Winchester devices. The Tallgrass 12.5 Mb formatted Hardfile can back itself up on a $39.95 data cartridge in less than 10 minutes!

All Tallgrass Hardfiles are equipped with a dedicated landing zone where the read/write heads land. This protects against incidental damage and data loss during power-downs and transportation.

TALLGRASS IS UNSURPASSED

We've done our homework in engineering and building a reliable HardFile subsystem with remarkable performance and convenient backup for the most stringent on-line mass storage and off-line archival requirements.

From $3095 including integral tape backup. Available from COMPUTERLAND® and other participating computer dealers.

Exclusive Canadian Distributor:
Micro-Ware™
440 Phillip St.
Waterloo, Ontario N2L 5R9
(519) 884-4690

Exclusive European Distributor:
CPS Computer Group, Ltd.
Birmingham,
England B27 613H
(021) 7073866

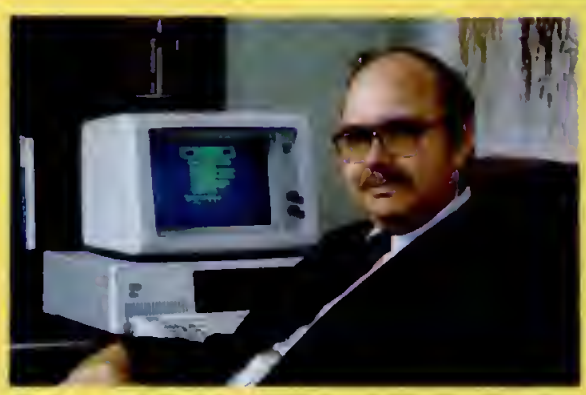
Tallgrass Technologies Corporation
11667 W. 90th, Overland Park, KS 66214, (913) 492-6002
TWX: 215406 TBYT

"Personal Data Base is exactly the kind of program my customers need for the IBM PC."

Michael Madison, Sales Manager of Computerland, Champaign, Illinois.

"Personal Data Base may well be the most useful program to come along for the Personal Computer."

Ed Coudal, software reviewer and writer.



...PERSONAL DATA BASE...

Both dealers and users alike are finding SuperSoft's Personal Data Base one of the most useful programming tools available for the IBM Personal Computer.

With Personal Data Base you can create

- Mailing lists
- Customer lists
- Investment portfolios
- Inventory records
- Tax records
- Wedding lists
- Personnel records
- Family histories
- Household expense lists
- Business expense lists
- Client accounts
- Job reports

In fact, Personal Data Base's ability to keep track of things is limited only by your imagination.

Personal Data base includes the following features:

- Creation of files and records
- Complete control over size and layout of all fields
- High/low or Low/high sorting on two different fields
- Searching on any field (up to three at a time)
- Creation of mailing labels
- Flexibility in the creation of both screen and printed reports
- Complete user's manual with numerous sample files
- Totalling or averaging of numeric columns on reports

Write or call for more information on Personal Data Base.

Available from fine dealers everywhere, or directly from SuperSoft.

Japanese Distribution: ASR Corporation International, 3-23-8, Nishi-Shimbashi, Minato-Ku, Tokyo 105, Japan, Tel. (03)-4375371. Telex. 0242-2723.

Personal Data Base: $125.00

IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machine Corp.

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SuperSoft®

FIRST IN SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY P.O.Box 1628 Champaign, IL 61820 (217) 359-2112 Telex 270365

Copyrighted material

Introducing

GENIE 5+5

5.25" Fixed/Removable GENIE Cartridge Drives

I.B.M. • APPLE II • RADIO SHACK

The Genie Cartridge Drive is a revolutionary new 10 Megabyte Hard Disk Drive that includes a 5 Megabyte removable cartridge. The cartridge Drive system simply plugs into your computer, and includes all necessary software and hardware. Genie drives are compatible with most popular software, and each cartridge replaces over 30 double-density floppy disks.

FEATURES

- 10 Megabytes of on-line storage.
- File sizes to 5 Megabytes.
- Power-on self-test.
- Easy back-ups in minutes.
- System expandable to eight drives.
- Built-in error detection and correction.
- No preventative maintenance required.
- Comes complete with all necessary software and hardware.
- MTBF 8000 Hours.
- Built-in fan.
- Operates 110/220 VAC 50-60 Hz.
- One year limited warranty.

Removable Cartridge. Imagine, 5 Megabytes in the palm of your hand. These small cartridges are only .75 inches thick and 5.50 inches square. The disk itself is completely sealed from the outside and all its hazards by a sliding door that opens only once the cartridge is firmly seated inside the drive. Long term availability of this cartridge is assured by its adoption by several well known manufacturers including **Dysan**, the world leader in computer mass storage media.

Only **$3995.00***

Available at your local computer dealer

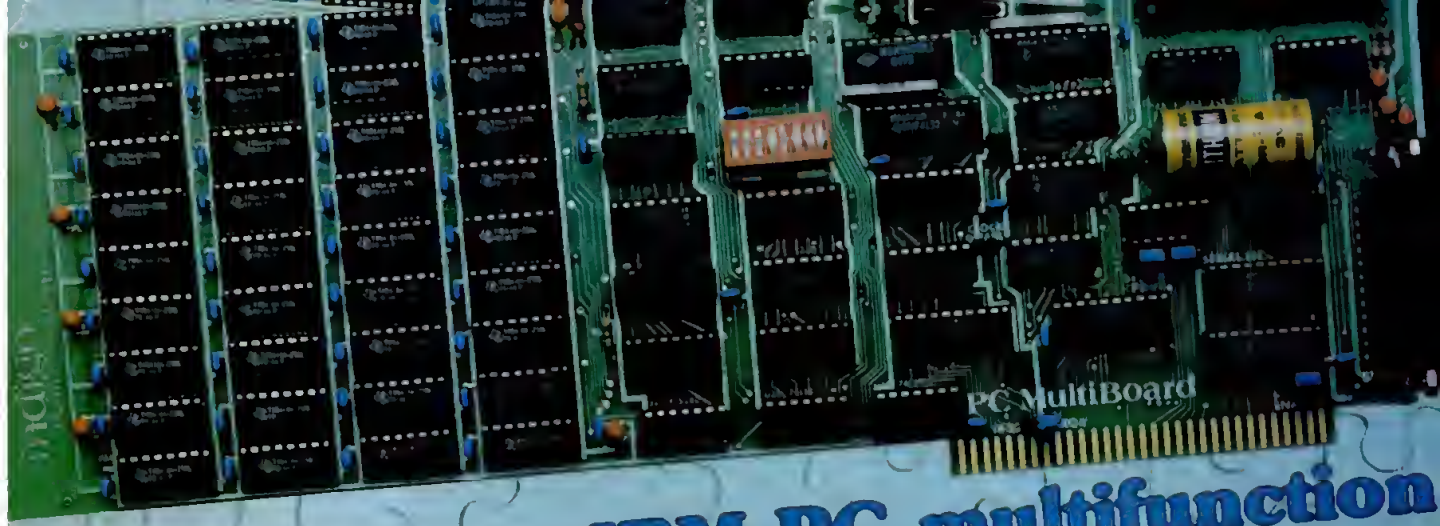
GENIE®

COMPUTER CORPORATION

31127 Via Colinas #802
Westlake Village, CA 91362
(213) 991-6210

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price. Includes all required components.
IBM Personal Computer is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Radio Shack is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation.



What's new in IBM PC multifunction expansion boards?

ndigo has put together the most versatile expansion product available for the new IBM PC and IBM PC / X

the PC MultiPak™

- **4 most requested hardware functions**
  The PC MultiPak™ includes a serial communications port, a real time clock calendar with a 10 year lithium battery, 0 to 256K memory and optional parallel printer port. The PC MultiPak™ without the parallel printer port is ideal for users with the IBM monochrome/parallel printer adapter installed.
- **Zero memory option**
  The PC MultiPak™ is available with no memory installed so you can fill your I / O needs today and still have memory expansion capability to an additional 256K for your future needs. This makes the PC MultiPak™ the perfect mate for the new IBM PC and IBM PC / XT.
- **4 software packages**
  The PC MultiPak™ includes our four most popular software packages. **Drive-It™** converts 32K to 320K of extra memory into an ultra-fast drive. **Spool-It™** utilizes up to 64K of extra memory as a printer buffer and eliminates valuable time spent waiting on the printer. **Print-It™** prints any IBM text or graphics screen to Epson printers. **Color-It™** prints screens to IDS printers. Color Images can be printed on IDS prism printers. These software programs have received critical acclaim in Infoworld, Softalk, PC Age and Creative Computing magazines. Thousands have been sold separately. This $200 retail value is included in the PC MultiPak™ at no additional charge. DOS 2.0 Compatible.
- **5 year warranty**

$297

- ALL SOFTWARE INCLUDED
- NO INSTALLED MEMORY

64K-$365, 128K-$432, 192K-$499, 256K-$565

PARALLEL PORT OPTION ADD $30

64K MEMORY EXPANSION KIT $87

SOFTWARE AVAILABLE SEPARATELY
DRIVE-IT $59.95, SPOOL-IT $44.95
PRINT-IT $44.95, COLOR-IT $49.95

VISA

Indigo products may be found at ComputerLand and other fine stores.
Dealer And Customer Inquiries call TOLL FREE 1-800-231-9480
In Texas Call Collect (713) 488-8186

indigo data systems, i

100 E. NASA Rd. 1, Suite 108, Webster, Texa

DEALER SERVICE CARD

MoneyTrack is uniquely right...for some people

This new program makes it easy for you to do your own books. You can get all the obvious advantages of doing it yourself even if you know nothing about accounting—or bookkeeping.

Is MoneyTrack for you?

Only MoneyTrack is designed specifically for people with multiple sources of income, an interest in several ventures. For the doctor, lawyer, dentist, CPA. For the entrepreneur, owner of a small business, farmer, developer, general partner, agent, business manager.

Only with MoneyTrack can you keep complete, simultaneous records for activities like these:

- A small business *and* its related funds (like pension and profit-sharing funds) *and* all your personal finances (stocks and bonds, rental properties, trusteeships, etc.).
- A series of general partnerships, with separate records for each limited partner and for each profit center.
- A farm, treating each crop and each herd as a separate profit center.
- A retail store, treating each line as a separate profit center.

The "home accounting" programs aren't powerful enough to handle all this. The corporate general ledger programs are too cumbersome. Only MoneyTrack is the answer.

Powerful features for important matters

Here are just a few of the many features that make MoneyTrack unique:

▶Capacity. You can track up to 99 sources of money, up to 99 businesses or ventures. All share a 900-account general ledger.

▶Extensive logic. MoneyTrack simplifies complex transactions—like closing a real estate deal. For example, you can distribute a payment to as many as 18 accounts and MoneyTrack will make sure the transaction is balanced before you can file it.

▶Complete records. When your accountant suggests a change in income or expense classifications, you can modify any record because the complete detail is on file. And MoneyTrack will flag the change.

▶Pinpointed analysis. You can limit MoneyTrack's many detailed reports by dates, accounts, funds, businesses.

▶Check printing. You can specify up to nine print formats to match check formats you now use.

Above all, ease of use

Just a few of the reasons...

▶Operating system. No matter what operating system you're using, you can use MoneyTrack easily, simply—because MoneyTrack contains its own operating system. You insert the disk, press three keys, and start to work immediately.

▶One menu—and no intermediate files to slow you down.

▶Data entry. Big-system programming—over 11,000 lines of source code—makes data entry logical, consistent, simple; it anticipates your needs and problems, prevents errors.

Discover MoneyTrack's real value

MoneyTrack costs under $500—and will save you several times that each year just in CPA write-up charges. But to appreciate how much it can do for you—its real worth—you must see MoneyTrack in action.

Nothing easier. You can get a free, no-strings demonstration at many computer and software stores.

Or send us the attached card, or coupon. We'll send you two tutorial disks that show exactly how MoneyTrack works, what it can do for you—and will give you a head start when you use the system.

The $45 cost applies *in full* to the purchase price. If you don't buy MoneyTrack, return the disks and we'll refund $30.

Call us with any questions—or for credit card orders. Pacific Data Systems, Inc., 6090 Sepulveda Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230, (213) 559-8713

Pacific Data Systems, Inc.
6090 Sepulveda Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230

Send me the tutorial disks under terms in the ad

$45 Payment by ☐ check ☐ money order ☐ Visa™ ☐ MasterCard®

Card = _____ (expires) _____

(copy exactly as it appears on card)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone ( ) _____

Your name will not appear on any mailing list

Signature _____

=MONEY=TRACK=™
FROM
PACIFIC
Data Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters To PC

Designer Graphics

It would be a great help if you categorized graphics hardware, software and utilities under the following headings: Screen Graphics, Business Graphics, CADesign, CADrafting, Rendering, and Image Processing. I'm tired of searching through long lists of $2 pie chart programs to find one 3-D raster graphics program.

An architect or engineer uses many different kinds of graphics every day. We use PERT charts to schedule projects, charts and graphs to handle budgets, cartography to analyze city planning and site concerns, design drawings to formulate and analyze early plans, engineering drawings to communicate with contractors, and simulation to sell it all to the client and help him sell it to investors.

I'm disappointed that the computer industry has not yet perceived the sophistication and complexity of different graphic styles in common use. To computer vendors, it's all lumped in one bag as "graphics." This is conceptually the same as if architects lumped all the different kinds of computers together and called them "business machines."

Bob Davis
New York, New York

Thank you for your letter. We are planning a review of our subject headings,—"eyebrows" in the parlance of PC—and we'll consider your suggestion.—Ed.

Soft Sell

Until recently, I took a passive, almost disinterested view of the dispute concerning copy protection. I am now against copy protection, unless a single backup copy is allowed by the program. The following experience demonstrates the need for backup flexibility.

Novotron, by Verisoft Works in Arizona, comes without DOS installed, but with a tailored "install" file that simply instructs the user on how to install DOS version 1.1. In addition, an autoexec.bat file is included.

Because my Sony television image is off-center to the left, and because I have both monochrome and television hooked up to the system unit at the same time, I copied the mode file from DOS and the new switch file from the February issue of *Softalk* onto the Novotron disk. When I then tried to run the program, the message "error in EXE file" appeared. I could not determine the source of the problem and called Verisoft.

Verisoft's literature specifies that the program is copy-protected and that backup copies may be purchased for $7. However, the company's limited warranty states that if the program "fails to perform as Verisoft Words defines it should," it will fix the problem if they determine that there is a defect.

When I explained my procedures to the Verisoft representative over the phone, he stated that programmers build things into the program that make it glitch when other material is copied onto the program disk, that the resulting error in the program file was caused by my action, that Verisoft is not therefore responsible, and that I would have to send them $7 for a backup disk.

Verisoft was wrong in not warning about the problem in its literature. If I had been trying to make a copy of the program, its reaction would perhaps be understandable; however, I was not. I was merely attempting to make the program more usable.

Henceforth, I am only going to buy programs that are not copy-protected.

Joseph E. Russell
San Francisco, California

WP: A Mild Objection

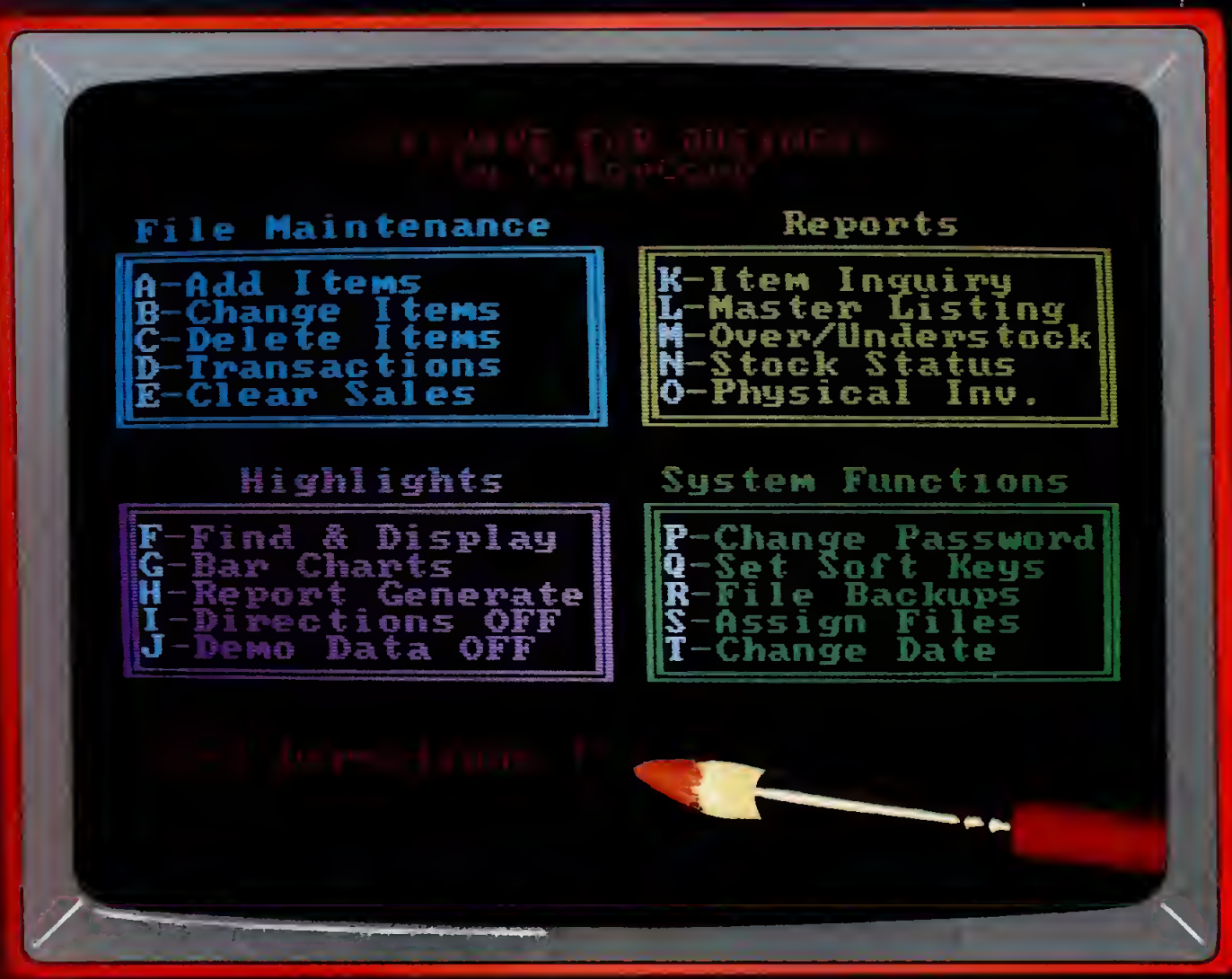
Was there any point to the infantile whimperings committed by Clifford Barney ("User-Friendly Word Processors") in Volume 1 Number 7? If so, it eluded me—and Barney as well, I suspect.

I notice that Barney was unable to specify either (a) an example of his proposed standard, or (b) where, and to whom, the economic benefit—the key to standardization—would accrue. Barney's hysterics are typical of the kind of nonsense perpetrated by those with limited experience in either programming or business.

He noted, for example, that "the best word processors have been designed for newspapers." It is true that firms such as Atex have had great success designing systems and keyboards for that notoriously technophobic group, journalists. However, he should investigate the cost differential of that product before holding it up as a paragon of good design.

Barney might give some thought to two subjects: the relationships between

Add color. simple.



Add color to your business with ColorBIZ®

Introducing ColorBIZ®, the color software inventory program developed exclusively for the IBM Personal Computer®. Simple; because it works, reliable because all programs are designed with extensive error checking. Each software package includes color coded manual, program, data and backup diskettes...just in case. ColorBIZ® has been developed for businesses that expect performance and flexibility, and can be applied to satisfy even the most unique business concern. Standard features in the ColorBIZ® package include:

- User's Manual color coded to business application
- Browse feature for rapid & selective scanning
- DataBase retrieval capability
- Charts & graphs to illustrate performance
- Password security to restrict access to sensitive data
- User selectable report generation
- Single key response for improved operation
- Reorder information automatically identified
- User definable soft keys for automatic input
- Provides usage & margin analysis by month & year-to-date
- Defined reports include:
  - On Order/Order Recommendation
  - Master Parts Listing
  - inventory Analysis
  - Physical Inventory
  - Stock Status
- OnLine directions

Available now or write for brochure & dealer nearest you

Major credit card orders accepted by phone

SHIP TO
Name
Company name
Address
Phone

○ Enclosed $498 ○ Enclosed $100 - send C O D ○ Please send more information

ColorCorp®

208 North Berkshire Bloomfield Hills Michigan 48103 USA

IBM Personal Computer® is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.

Very soon selected IBM PC dealers...

Visit us at Spring COMDEX in Atlanta booth 2750.

...will show customers a way to see as they have never seen before.
Infoscope™
something new from the people who brought you Crosstalk
MICROSTUF
1845 The Exchange / Suite 140 / Atlanta, Georgia 30339 / (404) 952-0267
CIRCLE 326 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Crosstalk is a trademark of Microstuf, Inc.
Infoscope is a trademark of Microstuf, Inc.

A fond farewell...

to those "Big Blue" expansion blues.

If you use an IBM PC™, you know the limitations of five expansion slots. Our solution is the STB "Super RIO"™ card. You'll get 64K - 256K (8595 - 8975) of user-expandable RAM, a Memory Expansion Port, two RS-232 Serial Ports, a Printer / SASI Port, a Clock / Calendar, and a Game Port. An additional 64K - 512K of user-expandable RAM can be added with the "Super RIO Piggyback" card (from 8349). And all in one slot!

We have merged disk emulation and print spooling into the ultimate productivity program: "PC Accelerator™" (879.95). And it's yours free with the "Super RIO."

All cards are IBM hardware and software compatible and offer a one-year warranty. It's all in the cards. We have the experience and technology to help you get the most out of your computer.

Simply The Best.

STB SYSTEMS, INC.

1701 N. Greenville • Suite 703
Richardson, Texas 75081 • 214/234-8750

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

• IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines

Letters To PC

enormous flexibility of a tool and the burden that flexibility places on tha tools user, and the standard-satting end enforcing process.

Howard A. Karten
Randolph, Massachusatts

Clifford Barney replies:
If not octuolly technophobic, writers and ortists hove olwoys been notoriously indifferent to the costs of technology. I om sorry I offended Mr. Karten, but I think thot somedoy it will benefit someone economicolly to design o really good word processor for microcomputers. In the meantime, I hope I moy be forgiven for poking some fun ot the clumsy word processors we presently hove.

Attention SuperCalc Users

In your Volume 1 Number 9 "Letters to PC" column, a reader asked the question, "Is there a newsletter devoted to the SuperColc program?" The answer is yes.

It's *SuperNews*, the newslattar published quarterly by Sorcim Corporation, makers of the *SuperCalc* program. It contains helpful and easy to undarstand tips and snswers to questions people have regarding *SuperCalc*.

We send it free to ell registared users of our software products: People who hava not sent in thair registration cards should send their name, address, phona number, sarial number from the disk, and proof of purchase to Sorcim Corporation at 2310 Lundy Avenue, San Jose, California 95131. We'll put them on our mailing list for *SuperNews*.

Thanks for letting people know it's availsble.

Barbara L. Fainberg
Editor, *SuperNews*
San Josa, California

Free Offer

I read with interest your articles on communications (Volume 1 Number 9) and the software packages available for tha PC to maka it act like a terminal. I hava been offering, free, a terminal simulator especially dasigned for interfacing with UNIX systams.

The package is written in Pascal and Mscro, and requires version 1.0 of the *Asynchronous Communicotions* software from IBM. It supports full screen (via "termcap" entries), with tha ability to upload/download text files and output to the printer.

Also included are intarfscas for Pascal to control the screen and a set of macros to do "if-than-else," "repeat-until," and "do-while" constructs in essembly lenguege. Tha program handles 1200 baud with no characters being delayad in tha buffar.

I will gladly distribute this package to eny of your readars. They must send e floppy disk and s self-addressed, stamped envelope to 35 Dogwood Trail, Randolph, New Jersey 07869.

Jim Holtzman
Randolph, Naw Jersay

Volkswriter Bugs Him

I recantly purchased tha *Volkswriter* word processor, and I have found, in the 64K version, some bugs that showed up when the length of my output was two pages.

Tha Print option has e tarrible defect! This defect does not show up as long as you alternataly edit tha file and print it. What you cannot do is print the same file more than onca without parforming some other function between the Print commands.

I triad various ways of gatting around this problam without success. First I tried using another fila, which was a list of Print commands, to print the same fila neme. Only ona copy was printad. Next, instead of printing s fila from the disk, I triad tha N option, which prints the file being edited. In this way I could print the file more than once, but each time six lines were daleted from the beginning.

I called Lifetree Associates in California ebout the problem and received several suggestions (try this, try that), none of which worked. Then, because *Volkswriter* uses standard DOS format for the files, I wrote a routine in BASIC to print multiple copies. However, a word processor program should be able to print a file more than once!

All in all, I'm not too happy with the *Volkswriter* program.

Edward Medory
Poughkeepsie, New York

Games Gaffe

In the article on games (Volume 1 Number 8), the table of games has a shaded portion with double asterisks, but their meaning isn't explained. It is left to the readar to figure out that those are the games reviewed in datail later on. A footnote would be very helpful.

Jack C. Lee
Hyde Park, New York

The shoded portion does indicote the gomes we reviewed. The footnote was omitted inodvertently.—Ed.

A Toggle Tale

The IBM *Asynchronous Communications Support*, version 1.0, requires 64K, not 32K as George D. Hughes, Jr. states in his review (Volume 1 Number 9). He also fails to mention that this program actually consists of two programs: a BASIC superstructure, and an assembly language base program that provides the intarfece with the communications edepter. The assembly base program provides a 128 character transmit buffer and a 2K receiver buffer, and runs very fast.

With a few minor modifications to the BASIC program, I can toggle my printar on and off at will, easily call auto log-on sequences and phone numbers from the disk, and upload from and

Letters To PC

download to disk. Note that the COMM.BAS program provided on the PC-DOS disk, written totally in BASIC, can just barely keep up with 300-baud transmission, and adding a printer output step to this program will result in some XOFF/XON activity.

Contrary to what is indicated in the PC "Guide to Operations," the Scroll Lock key is not an inactive key. At absolute address, 417H is a byte indicating the status of several keys on the keyboard:

Bit # Function:

0 - when set indicates Right shift key pressed.
1 - when set indicates Left shift key pressed.
2 - when set indicates Ctrl key pressed.
3 - when set indicates Alt key pressed.
4 - this bit is toggled set or reset by pressing the Scroll Lock key!
5 - this bit is toggled by the Num Lock key.
6 - toggled by the Caps Lock key.
7 - toggled by the Ins key.

Although the Scroll Lock key is not commonly used except in conjunction with the Ctrl key, there is no technical reason why it can't be used by your application.

Jefferey Sutherland
Hammond, LA

Tacky, Tacky

Upon reading the first few pages of "CP/M-86 and MS-DOS: a Comparative Analysis" (Volume 1 Number 7), I thought the article was unjustifiably biased, with insufficient explanation of the author's preference of CP/M-86. At the end of the article, I learned that the author is employed by Digital Research.

I later noticed the article, "Concurrent CP/M-86" in Volume 1 Number 6. After reading first the superlative eye-catchers in bold print and then the first column, I started to wonder who the author was. However, no description or background was given.

I looked up the article in Volume 1 Number 7 and found that both articles had the same author! He is also the author of the CP/M-66 manual, and Volume 1 Number 6 doesn't mention this. I consider this extremely tacky, and it destroys PC's credibility.

Brian Sharpe
Ft. Collins, Colorado

We agree. The kind of conflict of interest you describe was an occasional practice of the past, and one we hove discontinued. We will, though, go to the experts for stories obout trends and products not directly reloted to their own companies.—Ed.

Wish Fulfillment

In the Wish List in Volume 1 Number 9, Stephen Van Gordon of Campbell, California asked for a user-friendly program for auctioneers. That we have. It uses 20 single stroke commands with menus for consignments, pre-sale (re-listing, cataloguing, etc.), selling, and revenue procedures. The *Auctioneer* really gives the PC a work-out. It's an action-packed program for a fast-moving business.

For more information, write to Frontier Computer Systems, 4463 Lougheed Highway, Burnaby, British Columbia V5C 3Z2 Canada.

Norman Fowler
Frontier Computer Systems
Calgary, Alberta

Thanks for the informotion. If anyone else can fulfill o Wish List request, we'll be hoppy to pass the news along to our readers.—Ed.

In Volume 1 Number 6, the Wish List contained a request for a graphics card allowing algebraic equations including super-subscripts to be displayed on a Hi-Res RGB monitor. It just so happens that I have been working on the problem for the past 6 months, and expect to complete a *Scientific Symbol Editor* with that capability soon.

It doesn't require a special graphics card, but does require 256K of memory and (currently) an IDS Prism or Microprism with additional character set chips. For more information, write to me at Queens University, Department of Mathematics and Statistics, Kingston, Ontario K7L 3N6 Canada.

I have a request for PC. I read the magazine primarily for the advertisements and product reviews. Magazines are the only way to find out about products for sale for the PC. Your magazine has grown to such a size that it is difficult for me to quickly find information about the sort of products I am interested in. I request that PC implement an extended Index to Advertisers, including listings by product name and by category as well as by company name (as you do currently).

I'll look forward to easier access to information in future issues of PC.

Lee-Jeff Bell
Kingston, Canada

Star Struck

I'm writing this by hand because my copy of *WordStar* is not functioning; I'm writing to you because you've had articles about *WordStar* in your last few issues.

To get an update of *WordStar*, I had to turn in my distribution copy of the program and then wait from December 14 to February 16 to get the update—which won't print. It sends my IBM PC into a complete lock-up that requires a reboot to escape from. Now I have to return the update to the dealer.

What does the update do? It's supposed to run under DOS 1.1, but it still has the same limited printer install program and no terminal install program. Therefore, the help leads, justification toggles, etc. must be reset from the default values. The documentation talks

The New Sofstar™ Peachtree™ Connection bridges the gap between your general ledger and spreadsheet program. And then some.

Imagine. At the touch of only a few keys, Peachtree™ Connection will put your accounting data to work in your spreadsheet program.

Discover how easy it is to organize up to five years of your actual accounting data and automatically create powerful, preformatted worksheets, or "templates" for VisiCalc®, Multiplan™, or 1-2-3™-in minutes instead of hours at the keyboard.

Analyze your performance, project budgets, create graphs. You make more productive use of your time, and do a better, faster, smarter job.

It's easy, it's friendly, it's fast.

Peachtree Connection will also transfer your accounting data to Sofstar's new Business Planning Tool.

BPT™ combines spreadsheet and database functions in a program specially designed to automate business planning, budgeting and forecasting.

So, if you want to free your accounting data to work in powerful new ways for your business, Sofstar's Peachtree Connection is the solution.

See for yourself. Visit your nearest computer store for a demonstration of Peachtree Connection today. Or contact us at: Sofstar, Inc., 13935 U.S. #1, Juno Square, Juno Beach, Florida 33408, (305) 627-5511. **CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

Suggested retail price is $95.00.

For use with IBM PC.

oolstar is a trademark of
ofstar, Inc.
PT is a trademark of Sofstar, Inc.
eachtree is a trademark of
eachtree Software, Inc.
isiCalc is a registered
ademark of VisiCorp.
2-3 is a trademark of
otus Development, Inc.
ultiplan is a trademark of
icrosoft, Inc.

IBM
personal computer
UCSD
p-System™
Version IV.1

NCI now offers Version IV.1 which includes:

- RAMdisk
- Subsidiary Volume Support
- 8087 Numeric Coprocessor Support
- FASTER Long Integers (2x)
- FASTER Floating Point (3x)
- 25% greater floppy storage
- Floppy Write Verification
- Asynchronous Serial I/O
- Extended memory codepool
- 8086/87/88 Macro Assembler
- 8087 Native Code Generator
- program caller unit
- generalized sort unit
- 32 bit seek
- FASTER Seek
- FASTER Turtlegraphics
- Adaptable Support
- PC DOS Filer Utility
- Background Spooler

Also available

- PFAS Pascal File Access System
- Hard Disk Support
- Advanced Systems Editor
- Sprinter text formatter
- QuickISAM/PascalISAM/SuperDB
- QuickForm/PascalForm

Available for

- IBM pc
- Victor 9000

TM Regents University California
TM IBM Corporation

For more information call

Network Consulting Inc.
Discovery Park
Suite 110-3700 Gilmore Way
Burnaby, B.C. Canada V5G 4M1
604-430-3466

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters To PC

about instelling WordStor under DOS-86. where the defaults can be changed, and the documentation gives a listing that can be used with a micro assembly program. Real helpful to the non-hecker who wants a convenient word-processing package.

The update features a more ominous copyright notice, and the same old junk such as using Function key 9 for end of file and 10 for beginning of file. At least the new documentation shows which key does what; the old documentetion had the functions for those keys reversed.

Sorry for the crossouts and misspellings. I tried to get SpellStar to read this, but no luck.

Tony Paze
Cambridge, Massachusetts

The PC Goes to Camp

I'm really intrigued by the computer camp article by Barbara Harvie (Volume 1 Number 8). Can you suggest some camps for the coming summer, specificelly for PC users? I have several friends interested in such camps for their children.

Gary Rickards
Kanses City, Missouri

When "Computer Comps" was being researched, the PC wos so new thot few computer comps, if ony, were devoted to it. Now, Barbara Horvie tells us that CompuComp, o choin with nine computer camps ocross the country, hos introduced the PC into its curriculum. For more informotion, write to CampuComp, 5764 Paradise Drive, #7, Corte Madera, Califarnia 94925.—Ed.

Chess Challenge

Whatever became of the geme of chess? After finally receiving my copy of PC Volume 1 Number 8 on the 26th of December, I cen truly say it was the first issue I was disappointed in. An entire issue devoted primarily to games, and not one chess program reviewed! I can't believe there are no chess programs adapted for the PC—or am I wrong?

However, overall I am very pleesed with PC, and it was a major factor in my choosing the IBM as my home computer.

Harvey J. Nelson
Tucson, Arizona

Pleose don't shoot the messenger! We were looking for o chess game for the PC to include, but there were none ovoilable ot the time. We hove since located one, ond we will run a review in an upcoming issue—Ed.

EasyWriter: Pro . . .

Does your staff have something against EasyWriter II? I notice that it is never mentioned in your reviews of word processors, while WordStar is discussed constantly. EosyWriter wasn't even mentioned in your feature on word processing programs (Volume 1 Number 7) and I can see no reeson, other then prejudice, to omit such a popular end widely-used program from an omnibus review. Before I bought EosyWriter I tried out WordStar and found it much less "friendly."

Paul Segel
Syracuse, New York

No, we haven't ignored EasyWriter II. You con look for o review in an upcoming issue. That product—which has already developed its own devoted following—come out too late to be included in our word processing issue.—Ed.

. . . And Con

IBM doesn't make many mistakes, but when it does, they are humdingers. Here's the latest on the EosyWriter fiasco.

Fortunately, I missed all the EosyWriter 1.0 troubles. Version 1.1 elmost convinced me that 1.0 had gotten e bum rap. Then I bought ProofReoder and, es

YOU WILL NEVER AGAIN HAVE TO WASTE TIME WAITING FOR YOUR PRINTER.

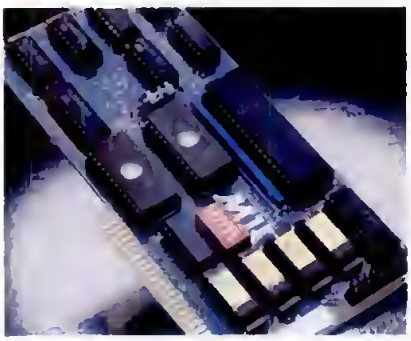
MICROBUFFER™ ALLOWS YOU TO PRINT AND PROCESS SIMULTANEOUSLY.

Microbuffer will instantly increase your efficiency — and eliminate the frustration of waiting for your slowpoke printer.

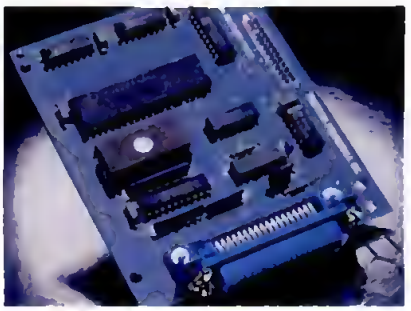
Now you can simply dump your printing data directly to Microbuffer and *continue processing.* Microbuffer accepts the data as fast as your computer can send. It stores the data in its own memory buffer, then takes control of your printer.

THERE IS A MICROBUFFER FOR ANY COMPUTER/PRINTER COMBINATION.

Whatever your system, there is a specific Microbuffer designed to accommodate it.



FOR APPLE II COMPUTERS, Microbuffer II features on-board firmware for text formatting and advanced graphics dump routines. Both serial and parallel versions have a power-efficient low-consumption design. Special functions include Basic listing formatter, self-test, buffer zap, and transparent and maintain modes. The 16K model is priced at $259 and the 32K, at $299.



FOR EPSON PRINTERS, Microbuffer/E comes in two serial versions — 8K or 16K (upgradable to 32K) — and two parallel versions — 16K or 32K (upgradable to 64K). The serial buffer supports both hardware handshaking and XON-XOFF software handshaking at baud rates up to 19,200. Both interfaces are compatible with standard Epson commands, including GRAFTRAX-80 and GRAFTRAX-80+. Prices range from $159 to $279.

ALL OTHER COMPUTER/PRINTER COMBINATIONS are served by the stand-alone Microbuffer In-line.

The serial stand-alone will support different input and output baud rates and different handshake protocol. Both serial and parallel versions are available in a 32K model at $299 or 64K for $349. Either can be user-upgraded to a total of 256K with 64K add-ons — just $179 each.

SIMPLE TO INSTALL.

Microbuffer II is slot-independent. It slips directly inside the Apple II in any slot except zero.

Microbuffer/E mounts easily inside the existing auxiliary slot directly inside the Epson printer.

The stand-alone Microbuffer is installed in-line between virtually any computer and any printer.

MICROBUFFER FROM PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS.

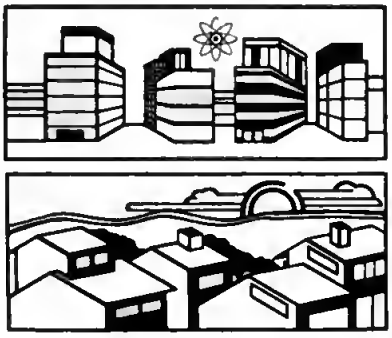
So what are you waiting for? Write to us for more information or ask your dealer for a demonstration.

When you see how much freedom Microbuffer will allow, you'll understand why it's so silly to be without one.

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS, INC.™
31245 LA BAYA DRIVE
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362
(213) 991-8200

CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TECHNOLOGY MEETS REAL ESTATE



The REAL ESTATE CONSULTANT™

●

Three Years In Development
(New - Version 2.0)
Now Available For Public Use On:
IBM PC 1.1, 64K, 2 Disk Drives
Apple II & III, 48K, 2 Dr., Videx
TRS 80's, 48K, 2 Disk Drives
(CP/M & CBM Coming Soon)

●

The Complete Real Estate Analysis And Financial Analysis Software Package For Everyone From Students To Professional Investment Counselors

●

Amazingly Simple Operation . . .
Input as per provided questionnaire and screen prompts.
Full user control of disk files, printer and screen . . .
8 year operations and tax shelter reports.
8 year resale projections.

●

Compare These Features:

- *Totally Menu Driven*
- *Full Screen Input Editor*
- *Amortization Schedules—Monthly*
- *Depreciation Schedules—ACRS*
- *Up To 8 Mortgages With Wraps*
- *Syndications, Partnerships*
- *Component Depreciation*
- *ROR's, ROI's and IRR's*
- *Save 200 Files Per Diskette!*
- *Personalized Automatic Paging*
- *Presentation Quality Printouts*

●

The REAL ESTATE CONSULTANT
IS NOT - spreadsheet templates
IS NOT - pieced together modules

●

The REAL ESTATE CONSULTANT
IS - A Powerful, Menu Driven, Stand Alone Software System!

●

at only $275.00
demo disk available for $10.00

●

Phone orders accepted: (805) 964-7047
CONSULTANT SYSTEMS INC.
3704 State St., Suite 311
Santa Barbara, CA 93105 CSi

CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters To PC

Aspen sensibly recommends, tried to add it to my EosyWriter 1.1 program disk. There's plenty of room for both on my 320K drives, end, as recommended in IBM's EosyWriter manual, I'd carefully formetted my only permitted copy to 320K.

Surprise! My copy hes only 160K. Why? Although it mey be totelly unnecessary end uncailed for, EosyWriter 1.1's backup.bat reformots the disk with e "format b:s/1"—forcing it to become a single-sided 160K disk.

There's not enough room for both in 160K. Surely the constent shuttling of the two disks will quickly wear out my one permitted copy of EosyWriter 1.1. (ProofReoder sensibly permits copies; all I'll be out when it's destroyed is the cost of a disk.)

IBM usually fixes its blunders, but when I took this one to my locel ComputerLand, IBM's dealer hotline told it, "No way."

Somewhere in IBM there must be someone who can see the justice of swepping my two fouled-up copies of EosyWriter 1.1 for copies that permit use of my full 320K.

Charles R. Bleir, Sr.
Townsend, Tennessee

A Call for Help

In "Speak To Me, PC!" (Volume 1 Numbar 8) Frank Derfler refers to Votrax Type 'N Toik, which he says is reviewed in thet issue. Help! I can't find the review. Please send directions.

Karen Heddad
Birminghem, Michigen

See "In the Beginning, The Word" by Dr. Larry Press in Volume 1 Number 9.—Ed.

Calling All Modems

I am diseppointed thet your megezine chose not to review modems that are optimized for the PC. Genereiized smert modem articles are a dime a dozen. When I subscribed to PC, I was hoping to get reviews of hardware and software that are optimized for the IBM PC.

There are at leest two companies advertising bus-connected modems in your peges et prices thet are competitive with the outboerd-mounted modems. Will you please review those in a future issue? I am elso tired of erticles thet are merely e discussion of product features. How about some more eveluetion of those products?

James E. Stecy
Syracuse, New York

PC runs both orticles thot are product descriptions and product reviews or evoluotions, depending upon the number of similor products ovoilable ond their complexity. As to your specific question obout modems thot mount outside the PC, you con expect reviews of those newer products in on upcoming issue.

And, by the woy, see the editor's coli for reviewers with specific areos of expertise ot the end of the letters section.—Ed.

Correction

The correct eddress for the New York Ameteur Computer Club ("Club News", Volume 1 Number 10, pege 360) is P.O. Box 106, Church Street Stetion, New York, New York 10008.

Readers . . .

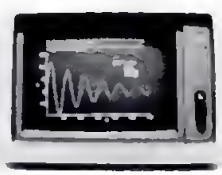
Do you have an unusual application for your PC? Do you heve a special background that requires use of en out-of-the-ordinary piece of software? PC Magozine is looking for you!

We would like to hear from potential reviewers or authors. Please send us e letter outlining your background and epplicetions, together with a writing sampie if available. Our mailing eddress is: Editor, PC Mogozine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10018.

Now the Hercules Graphics Card comes with software

That'll put a smile on your IBM monochrome

Now each Hercules Graphics Card™ comes with software so you can write a BASIC program using the IBM® PC's BASIC graphics statements. It's a snap to draw high resolution graphics on the IBM monochrome display with the Hercules Graphics Card. And if you'd like to program in languages other than BASIC, there's a package of assembly language graphics subroutines for only $50. The Hercules Graphics Card is compatible with software written for the IBM monochrome display/printer adapter and it will not damage the IBM display. With a resolution of 720h × 348v, two graphics pages, a parallel printer interface, and the same character set and video attributes as the IBM monochrome board, the Hercules Graphics Card makes an excellent replacement for the IBM monochrome display/printer adapter. And isn't graphics capability worth paying a little extra for?



The Hercules Graphics Card. Only **$649** including software. Call or write for the name of the dealer nearest you, or order direct from us.

Hercules Computer Technology
3200 Adeline Street
Berkley, CA 94703
(415) 654-2476

Hercules Graphics Card is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines © 1982 Hercules Computer Technology.

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You'll never have a better reason to begin shopping by mail:

IBM RAM BOARDS

256K . . $349
WITH AN RS-232C INTERFACE
$529 WITH SUPERCALC

512K . . . $579
WITH AN RS-232C INTERFACE
$749 WITH SUPERCALC

Our fully-populated memory boards include parity checking and a standard RS-232C interface. They are compatible with all IBM software.

This is a rare opportunity to save a great deal of money without sacrificing quality. These boards meet the highest standards of design, materials and manufacturing available — at any price. They are completely guaranteed for two years.

To order or for information call

In New York:
(212) 509-1923

In Los Angeles:
(213) 706-0333

In Dallas:
(214) 744-4251

By Modem:
(213) 991-1604

CALL OUR MODEM LINE FOR WEEKLY SPECIALS.

Alpha Byte
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

31245 LA BAYA DRIVE
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362

We accept VISA, MasterCard or C.O.D. (add $3 for C.O.D.). Add a $3 shipping charge to prepaid orders; actual shipping charges will be added to non-prepaids. California residents, add appropriate sales tax.

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Modest Proposal

Many thanks for the service you continue to perform. "Letters to PC" is why I am e committed reader. I have e suggestion that, elthough it may mean temporary losses, would eventuelly guarantee even more readers, as well as more customers for the products advertised in *PC*.

Devote e section to a buyer's report or market report card. This would alleviete initial reservations about buying over the phone, as well as the frustration of unsatisfectory sales transactions. There might be several categories of eveluation. This would help lmprove the efficiency of every serious merchandiser.

John R. Schmidt
Cincinnati, Ohio

It's o wonderful ideo, but we thought of it first. Coming soon. . . . —Ed.

Back and FORTH

In Michael Ham's article, "Quest for the Ideal Language" (Volume 1 Number 10), he remarks, "Some will say FORTH's names for the elemental operations are terse lf not arbitrary. True, I can't defend @ for store and ! for fetch." Ham is quite correct. He cannot defend this, especially since @ represents *fetch* and ! represents *store*!

Paul A. Fishwick
Newport News, Virginie

You ore obsolutely correct, according to editor Ston Veit.—Ed.

User Group Listings

I'm looking into computer clubs in my area, end I heard that *PC* Volume 1 Number 10 listed such clubs. Could you send me e copy? I'd appreciete it.

Paul F. Gunberg
Augusta, New Jersey

We receive many letters requesting copies of our User Group list. An updoted list oppears in this month's Club News column, ond we'll be updoting and printing the list periodicolly.—Ed.

Just the Beginning

While reeding PC-Communiques in Volume 1 Number 9, I encountered en entry questioning how long it would be before IBM allows e PC to participete in e dis-

IBM® PRICE WAR!

WordStar®	dBASE II™	SuperCalc™	Multiplan™	Perfect Writer™
$269	$489	$189	$199	$289

WordStar® MailMerge™	WordStar® dBASE II™	VisiCalc®	SuperWriter™	InfoStar™
$369	$749	$189	$249	$299

A.L.S.™	
Z-80 Card	$129
CP/M Card	$359
ASPEN SOFTWARE™	
Grammatik	$ 60
Random House Proofreader	$ 39
Random House Thesaurus	$119
ASHTON-TATE™	
dBase II	$489
COMPUTING™	
Power	$119
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE™	
Home Accountant	CALL
DIGITAL RESEARCH™	
CBASIC	$109
CB-80 Compiler	$379
PASCAL/MT+	$259
Access Manager	$225
CBASIC 86	$149
PASCAL/MT+ 86	$299
Concurrent CP/M 86	$259
FOX AND GELLER™	
Quickcode	$229
dUtil	$ 69
dGraph	$229
HOWARDSOFT™	
Tax Preparer (Apple)	$179
Tax Preparer (IBM)	$189

IUS™	
Easywriter II	$239
Easyspeller II	$139
Easyfiler	$269
Financial Management Series	CALL
LEXISOFT™	
Spellbinder	$259
LIFETREE SYSTEMS™	
Volkswriter	$145
METASOFT™	
Benchmark	$379
MICROLAB™	
Tax Manager	$179
MICROPRO®	
Wordstar	$269
Wordstar/MailMerge	$369
Wordstar/MailMerge/SpellStar	$509
Wordstar/InfoStar	$549
InfoStat	$299
CalcStar	$ 89
DataStar	$179
SuperSort	$149
SpellStat	$149
ReportStat	$229
DataStar Update	CALL

MICROSOFT™	
Softcard	$259
Ram Card	$ 89
Videoterm (Videx™)	$269
All Three Above	$509
Multiplan	$199
Enhancer II (Videx™)	$119
BASIC 80	$275
BASIC Compiler	$295
COBOL Compiler	$549
FORTRAN 80	$349
Flight Simulator	$ 45
MICROSTUF™	
Crosstalk	$135
OASIS™	
The Word Plus	$129
Punctuation and Style	$109
ORGANIC™	
Milestone	$269
PEACHTREE™	
Series 4 PeachPak (GL, AR & AP)	$369
PERFECT SOFTWARE™	
Perfect Writer	$289
Perfect Speller	$169
Perfect Writer/Speller	$389
Perfect Calc	$169
Perfect Filer	$279
All Four Perfect Products	$749

PICKLES AND TROUT™	
CP/M for TRS Model II	$169
CP/M for TRS Model 16	$189
Hard Disk	CALL
SILICON VALLEY SYSTEMS™	
Word Handler	$149
List Handler	$129
SORCIM™	
SuperCalc	$189
SuperWriter	$249
SpellGuard	$129
TCS ACCOUNTING™	
Accounting Package (4 Modules)	$289
GL, AR, AP, PR or Inv. Mgmt.	$ 99 ea
VISICORP®	
VisiCalc	$189
VisiTerm	$ 85
VisiDex	$189
VisiFile	$249
VisiSchedule	$249
VisiTrend/Plot	$249
Business Forecaster	$100
Desktop Planner	$249
FLOPPY DISKETTES	
(Boxes of Ten)	
8"	$ 25
5" (SS)	$ 25
5" (DS)	$ 35

When you buy software from us you're in good company. You see, one of our favorite customers is IBM, itself.

That's right.

When IBM PC headquarters in Boca Raton, Florida wants to try out some competitive products, they give us a call and place an order.

So do Hewlett-Packard and General Electric and Honeywell.

Frankly, we're flattered but not surprised. Because we know we've earned a national reputation for rock-bottom prices, fast, personal service, and outstanding product support.

Now, we'd like to go to work for you.

TAKE A LOOK AT WHAT WE OFFER.

LOWEST PRICES: Compare prices for yourself. We think you'll be impressed. (Somebody at IBM must love a bargain!)

How do we keep prices so low? By buying in tremendous volume and negotiating the best deals. (We were the *first* mail-order house in the country to sell Perfect Writer!)

FAST DELIVERY: When you call 800-SOFTWARE you get the fastest delivery available anywhere. Which means that every order is filled the day we get it. And that our unique Order Tracking System™ is on the job, keeping tabs on your order every step of the way.

Our giant inventory — one of the largest in the United States — also assures you of the fastest possible service. Everything's in stock so you don't have to wait.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT: It's the best. When IBM calls with a question, we *better* be ready! (One day, when *you* have a question, you'll be glad you bought from 800-SOFTWARE.)

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE:
800-227-4587
In California, 800-622-0678 or 415-644-3611
CA residents add sales tax.

OR WRITE:
800-SOFTWARE, INC.
3120 Telegraph Avenue,
Berkeley, CA 94705

800-SOFTWARE

VISA MasterCard

- ☐ Purchase orders accepted.
- ☐ Prompt UPS 3 day Blue Label.
- ☐ Call for shipping charges, *free catalog*, and other low software prices.
- ☐ Now open Mon — Sat.
- ☐ International and national dealer requests welcome.
- ☐ Quantity discounts available.
- ☐ Prices may change.

©Copyright 800-Software 1983

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If you use a Word Processor, you need

GRAMMATIK

Beyond Spelling Checking

Grammatik can find over 15 different kinds of common errors missed by simple spelling checkers alone, including punctuation and capitalization errors, overworked and wordy phrases, and many others. Use Grammatik with Aspen Software's spelling checker Proofreader, featuring the Random House Dictionary®, or with your current spelling checker for a complete document proofreading system.

Read what the experts say:

"The perfect complement to a spelling checker."
Alan Miller, Interface Age, 5/82

"A surprisingly fast and easy tool for analyzing writing style and punctuation."
Bob Louden, InfoWorld, 12/81

"Anyone involved with word processing in any way is encouraged to get this excellent program."
A A Wicks, Computronics, 6/82

"A dynamic tool for comprehensive editing beyond spelling corrections."
Dona Z Meilach, Interface Age, 5/82

"A worthy and useful addition to your word processing software."
Stephen Kimmel, Creative Computing, 6/82

Works with CP/M®, IBM-PC®, TRS-80®

Grammatik $75.00
Proofreader $50.00

Order directly from Aspen Software, or see your local dealer. Specify your computer system configuration when ordering! Visa, Mastercard accepted.

Random House is a registered trademark of Random House, Inc. Other registered trademarks CP/M Digital Research -- TRS-80 Tandy Corp -- IBM IBM -- Proofreader, Grammatik Aspen Software Co

Aspen Software Co.
P.O. Box 339-P Tijeras, NM 87059
(505) 281-1634

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters To PC

tributed processing network, switching between PC mode and CICS, IMS, TSO, etc.

Funny you should mention this. Earliar on that same day, I was given e presentation by IBM demonstrating this capability. A PC was connected (vie e Twinax interface) to an IBM 5520 text processing machine, which was in turn communicating with an IBM mainframe. The PC could run stand-alone, or ect as a terminal to the 5520, or run as e 3278 CRT to the mainframe with the 5520 performing a passthrough function.

Certain vendors, such as AST Research and American Business Machines, are currently offering 3270 emuletion in either Bisync or SDLC modes, thereby providing similar capabilities.

All indications are that this is only the beginning. Soon there will be e plathora of interfaces for tha PC to support attachment to systems up and down tha IBM product line.

Ron Halyshyn
Washington, D.C.

IBM announced just such an adoptotion to the 3278 in March. See "Making The Connection-Dato Processing With The PC" in this issue.—Ed.

Voice Synthesis: Second Thoughts

In response to "In The Beginning: The Word" (Volume 1 Number 9), by Dr. Larry Press, several points are in need of clarification and expansion.

It is true that voice interactive technology is playing an increasing roie in our daily lives. Applications of voice synthesis systems for the handicapped, in aircraft cockpits, and in telecommunications are of value from a user, system performance, and cost perspective. On the other hand, applications of voice synthesis in automobiles, vending machines, cash registers, and bousebold appliances are of questionable valua and a product of industry's naad to always provide the latest gimmick to enamor more customers.

Dr. Press paints an unnecessarily bleak picture of voice recognition technology as it currently exists. Though his finai statement that "the user will be able to sit down and hold an intelligent conversation with a personal computer" is ovarly optimistic, successful application of voica recognizers is currently being made.

For axample, the postal service and several airlines are using voice recognizers for baggage and parcel sorting. In addition, the use of voice recognizers for the handicapped is being explored at research centers such as Stanford University. NASA, the Air Force, and the Navy are currently testing voice recognizers in laboratory settings and also in such high noise environments as belicopters and high performance jet aircraft with some success.

Voice recognition technology will continua to improve, but current recognizers, especially of the isolated word-speaker-dependent kind can be successfully used given that the system designer carefully selects tha vocabulary and dialogua to maximize recognizer performance. PC owners wishing to consider voice recognizers should examine those manufectured by VOTAN (Fremont, California), interstate Electronics (Anaheim, California), and Scott Instruments (Denton, Texas), to nama a few.

Research to halp us decida how to interact with our increasingly common computar-based systems is under wey. Misappiying new technologies by rushing to include them in every conceiveble system can only serve to alienata the users of those systems and make the acceptance of the new technologies more difficult wban appropriate applications are found.

Markku T. Hakkinen
Blacksburg, Virginia
Helen T. Sullivan
Christiansburg, Virginia

DIAMOND DELIVERS!

Superwriter	$179
Wordstar	$265
Multiplan	$195
Wordstar & Infostar	$529
Infostar	$275
dBase II	$call
Supercalc2	$139
Superwriter & Supercalc	$289

	LIST	OUR PRICE
Micropro®		
MAILMERGE	$250	$139
SPELLSTAR	$250	$155
WORDSTAR/MAILMERGE	$645	$350
INFOSTAR	$495	$275
WORDSTAR/MAILMERGE	$845	$469
SPELLSTAR 3 pak	$145	$ 99
CALCSTAR	$295	$139
Sorcim®	$295	$179
SUPERCALC 2	$195	$139
SUPERWRITER		
SUPERSPELLGUARD	$375	$289
Visicorp®	$250	$189
VISIWORD	$300	$229
VISICALC 256K	$300	$229
VISIFILE	$300	$229
VISITREND/PLOT	$300	$229
VISISCHEDULE		
DESKTOP PLAN	$350	$235
Information Unlimited®	$175	$135
EASYWRITER II	$400	$275
EASYSPELLER		
EASYFILER	$750	$399
Denver®		
EASY ACCOUNTING	$595	$375
Peachtree®		
PEACH PAK (GL, AP, AR)	$195	$139
Lifetree®		
VOLKSWRITER	$495	$275
Lexisoft®		
SPELLBINDER	$495	$199
Perfect Software®		
PERFECT WRITER	$295	$229
Condor®	$650	$499
CONDOR 20-1		
CONDOR 20-3		

	LIST	OUR PRICE
Ashton-Tate®		
dBASE-II	$700	$Call
THE STRATEGIST	$400	$309
FINANCIAL PLANNER	$700	$495
Lotus Development®		
LOTUS 123	$495	$Call
Innovative®		
T.I.M. III	$495	$359
NEW! NEW!		
THE CREATOR	$300	$199
VERSAFORM	$389	$299
Fox & Geller®		
QUICKCODE	$295	$225
dGRAPH	$295	$225
Microstuf®		
CROSSTALK	$195	$139
Supersoft®		
FORTRAN	$425	$329
C COMPILER	$500	$395
PERSONAL DATA BASE	$125	$ 99
Digital Research®		
CONCURRENT CP/M86	$350	$299
C BASIC 86	$200	$159
Continental®		
HOME ACCOUNTANT	$150	$109
FIRST CLASS MAIL	$125	$ 99
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	$495	$309
Mark of the Unicorn®		
THE FINAL WORD	$300	$229
RAM Expansion Boards		
QUADRAM QUADBOARD	$595	$450
64K EXPANDABLE	$995	$Call
256K		
AST Research	$995	$675
256K SPC		

At Diamond Software we offer the best selling business application software for your **IBM PC** at the **lowest possible prices**. And we maintain a **complete technical department** to assist you before, during, and after your system purchase. Not only that, we offer **same day shipment** on most items and we accept Visa, Mastercard and also American Express. We'll even pay the shipping charges if you send us a money order, cashiers, company or personal check. Purchase orders are gladly accepted from qualified organizations and we welcome dealer inquiries. Call Diamond today, you'll be glad you did.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-227-0545

For price quotes, information, or in California call 1-415-893-7676. We credit your order for the call.
Technical Department (415) 893-7678 International Telex 338139 (attn. 149)

Diamond Software Supply 484 Lake Park Ave., Suite 123 • Oakland, CA 94610

Your IBM PC Software Specialists.

Shipping/Handling UPS surface $3 00 plus an sdditional $3 00 per item for UPS Blue C.O D orders add $4 00 For personal check allow 2 weeks for delivery All items subject to availability, prices subject to change without notice Calif residents please add 6½% sales tax ®IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SuperSoft FORTRAN

Now for CP/M-86® and IBM PC DOS

SuperSoft FORTRAN is the answer to the growing need for a high quality FORTRAN compiler running under CP/M-86 and IBM PC DOS. It has major advantages over the FORTRAN compiler offered by IBM. For example, consider the benchmark program used to test the IBM FORTRAN in Infoworld, p. 44, Oct. 25, 1982. (While the differential listed will not be the same for all benchmark programs, we feel it is a good indication of the quality of our compiler).

Results are as follows:

IBM FORTRAN:	38.0 Seconds
SuperSoft FORTRAN:	2.8 Seconds

In its first release SuperSoft FORTRAN offers the following outstanding features:

1. Full ANSI 66 standard FORTRAN with important extensions
2. Standard data types, double precision, varying string length, complex numbers
3. Free format input and free format string output
4. Compact object code and run time support
5. Special functions include string functions, dynamic allocation, time/date, and video access
6. Debug support: subscript checking, good runtime messages
7. Full IEEE floating point
8. Full 8087 support—available as option ($50.00).

Program developers:

SuperSoft's family of FORTRAN compilers means you can write your programs once and they will run under CP/M-80,® CP/M-86,® and MS DOS. This lets you get your applications running fast no matter what the environment.

"At last, a FORTRAN compiler that works great on my IBM PC!"

The current compiler allows 64K code space and 64K data space with expansion anticipated in future releases.

SuperSoft FORTRAN: available NOW and working great!

Requires: 128K with CP/M-86® and IBM PC DOS

Price: $425 (in each environment)

CP/M-80 version also available

In conjunction with SuperSoft, SuperSoft FORTRAN was developed by Small Systems Services, Urbana, IL, a leader in FORTRAN development.

CP/M and CP/M-86 are registered trademarks of Digital Research

Japanese Distributor: ASR Corporation International, 3-23-8, Nishi-Shimbashi, **Minato-Ku, Tokyo** 105, Japan. Tel (03)-437571 Telex 0242-2723.

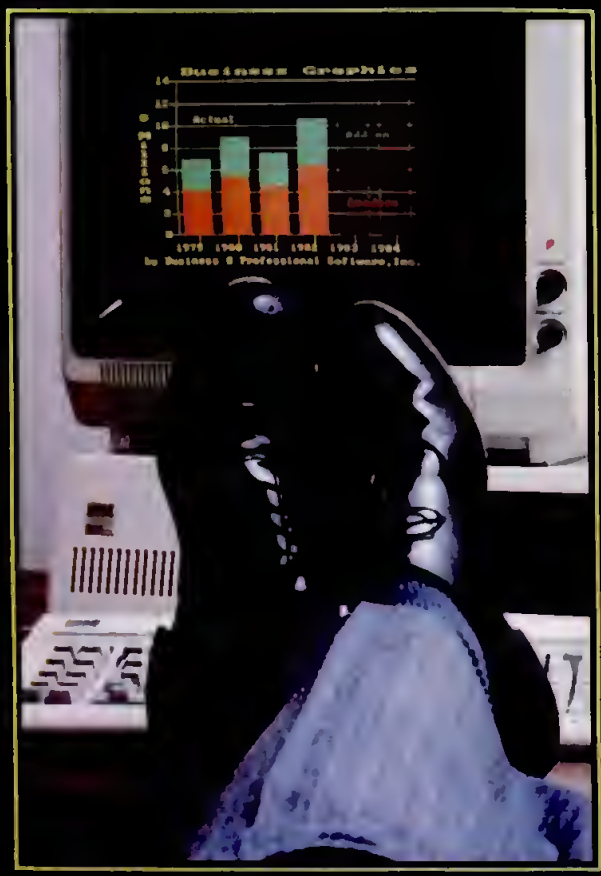
European Agent: Micro Technology Ltd , 51 The Pantiles, Tunbridge Wells, Kent, England TN2 5TH TEL 0892-45433. Telex: 95441 Micro-G.

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SuperSoft®

FIRST IN SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY P.O.Box 1628 Champaign, IL 61820 (217) 359-2112 Telex 270365

Relax.



BPS BUSINESS GRAPHICS™

for the IBM® PC

Seeing Answers Without Staring at Numbers.

Discover what your data really means.

With BPS Business Graphics you can analyze your data better by charting it. You can see trends, compare performance to projections, and find patterns that printouts often hide.

Chart the data you already have.

You can graph data directly from the programs you already use, including VisiCalc®, SuperCalc™, Multiplan™, and dBase II™—even from word-processing documents—and you won't have to retype a single number.

See the answers instantly.

BPS Business Graphics quickly gives you professional-looking graphs in a wide variety of formats, so you can make colorful presentations on your monitor. And since the program works with more than forty popular printers and plotters, you can get high-quality paper copies of your graphs, and even overhead transparencies.

Business Graphics is a trademark and BPS is a registered trademark of Business & Professional Software, Inc
IBM and VisiCalc are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation and VisiCorp, respectively
SuperCalc, Multiplan, and dBase II are trademarks of Sorcim Corporation, Microsoft Corporation, and Ashton Tate, respectively
1983 Business & Professional Software, Inc

To learn more about BPS Business Graphics, see your nearest IBM PC dealer or call us at (800) DIALBPS or (617) 491-3377.

Business & Professional Software, Inc. 143 Binney Street Cambridge, Massachusetts 02142 USA

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to get your fi

You're not alone, you know.

We've all been through that same excruciating moment when we realized that we were going to have to learn a lot more than we wanted to know about programming, in self-defense.

But most of us survived.

Many of us with a little bit of help called dBASE II, the relational database management system (DBMS) for micros.

The best defense is a strong offense.

Don't get seduced by BASIC, because basically BASIC is weak. And to make it do anything useful can take 10 times as much programming (and time) as with dBASE II.

dBASE II is much easier because it's a relational DBMS, and you control your information with powerful, English-like commands.

With a word or two, you CREATE databases, APPEND new data, UPDATE, MODIFY and REPLACE fields, records and entire databases. DISPLAY some or all of your data for any conditions you want to apply. Organize months worth of data in minutes with REPORT.

You can prepare your forms and formats precisely the way you want them. Do calculations on fields, records and entire databases with 10-place accuracy.

And do even more with dozens of other commands.

Here's the catch.

With any language, you'll need to understand relational operators ("less than," "greater than," "equals") and a bit of logic ("or," "and," "not").

With dBASE II, you'll also get an easy way to make choices (IF..THEN..ELSE) and a powerful way to perform repetitive tasks (DO WHILE..).

With these tools, you're ready to tackle your accounting and time billing, project management, and any other data handling and record keeping. You can work interactively and get your answers right now. Or save your instructions and repeat everything with two words: DO Manhours, DO ProjectX, DO whatever has to be done.

Use dBASE II to help make your choice.

If you've got a 48k CP/M micro with a disk drive (96k IBM PC), send us $700. We'll send you a copy of dBASE II to use free for 30 days.

the best of
st micro.

Instead of just poring over a manual, run it and make certain that dBASE II does what you need done.

Then if you find it isn't right for you, send it back and we'll return your money, no questions asked.

But we know that you'll probably keep it.

Because having dBASE II is like having a black belt in micros.

Call (213) 204-5570 today or drop by your local computer store for the rest of the story.

Ashton-Tate, 9929 Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230.

Ashton-Tate

©1982 Ashton-Tate
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FIRST FROM TECMAR

NEW REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE WINCHESTER

This is the breakthrough in storage that IBM PC people have been waiting for, as Tecmar engineering keeps you moving ahead.

- the new SyQuest 5 Megabyte removable cartridge Winchester disk drive
- complete, easily installed in IBM PC or available in IBM-compatible Tecmar expansion chassis
- new Tecmar superspeed controller
- Tecmar disk sharing for up to 4 IBM PCs
- your best solution for mass storage, and the most sensible back-up system available.

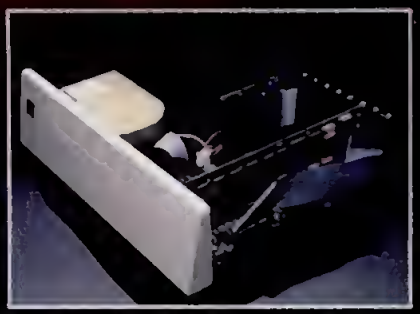
We believe this is the future in storage because we have proved its reliability and its advantages. The new removable cartridge gives you unlimited memory at a lower price tag than the basic Winchester at comparable speed.

$1795 complete with controller & cartridge

AVAILABLE NOW AT YOUR TECMAR DEALER

TECMAR COMPATIBILITY, VERSATILITY, RELIABILITY, AFFORDABILITY, RESPONDABILITY

The first and only complete line of fully compatible expansion options for IBM PCs, including every type of disk drive



NEW SHARED WINCHESTER PC-MATE™

Our new GT subsystem upgrades our original with 3 times faster speed, sharing for up to 4 IBM PCs . . . Controller Board available for upgrade on trade-in.

PC-MATE™ FLOPPY

Controller Board will handle 5¼" and 8" disks. Winchesters can be installed in our floppy subsystem cabinet.

Write for new Tecmar information kit.

TECMAR
Personal Computer Products Division
23600 Mercantile Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44122
Phone 216-464-7410/Telex 241735

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-Communiques

A compendium of facts, news, opinions, gossip, inside intelligence speculation, and forecasts about IBM Personal Computers.

Busy Bootin'?

Is your paramour playing second fiddle to your PC? Bluesman Kokomo Arnold apparently experienced the problem firsthand. He even wrote a song about it, In which he minces no words:

Busy bootin' and you can't come in,
Busy bootin' and you con't come in,
Busy bootin' and you can't come in—
Come back tomorrow night and try it again.

Arnold admits his ettitude can lead to violence:
Don't you remember last Fridoy night?
You got out in the street and you wanted to fight.
But he remains unrepentant about his attachment to his machine. "I'm busy bootin'! Can't come in!" he cries as the music fades down.

Contributing Editor Steve Manes points out that Arnold's tune is particularly prophetic since it dates from 1935, when the only available digital computers were the ones that remain most popular worldwide—the five fingers of each hand.

Arnold's dexterity with those fingers on bottleneck guitar can be heard oo LP *Kokomo Arnold & Cosey Bill Weldon*, $8.95 from Yazoo Records, 245 Waverly Place, New York 10014. The record—Yazoo 1049—iocludes "Busy Bootin' " along with 13 other selections from the thirties, including Arnoid's prescient ode to the iBM keyboard, "Feels So Good," and Weldon's instructive ditty about running a monochrome display from the color/graphics adapter, "You Shouldn't Do That."

Fieldguides to PC Software

More releases from MicroInformation Publishing (MIP): The Minneapolis-based book house has announced three new issues about software for the iBM PC.

The IBM *Softwore* Guide ond *Handbook* will list over 160 programs. Programs are organized by 65 categories and have been rated on a 1 to 100 scale by 30 researchers. These retings are based on such factors as ease of use, reliability, error trapping, documentation, and cost effectiveness. The book will retail for $19.95.

MIP's other two books ere spinolfs from the above volume. *The Business Guide To The IBM PC* and *Word Processing Software For The IBM PC* will sell for $14.95 each. The publisher can be contacted at (612) 447-6959.

Can You Keep a Secret?

How much secrecy about a new product is too much? IBM may have found out recently—especially if anyone at Big Blue noticed an edvertisement that Datel, the New York computer emporium, placed in the *New York Times* last month.

Nearly a week after the PC-XT was announced to the public, and more than a week after IBM dealers found out about it, the *Times* ran a Datel ad heralding the arrival of "the second IBM personal computer." Above this caption was an illustration showing an eager audience watching a PC-like monitor suspeoded before them.

According to the copy, "few sequels live up to the original version." But the second Generatloo Personal Computer is, "impossible as it may sound, better than the original. More memory, more power, and an optional monitor that displays in living color." It concluded, ". . . hurry down to your nearest Datel store. Popcorn will be served."

It seems clear that the ad was composed before the announcemeot of the XT, in the days when the microcomputer world knew only that something was afoot at iBM. Datei, perhaps trying to get a headstart but unable to penetrate IBM's veil of secrecy, took a gamble. Only a small gamble, though—the ad was phrased so vaguely that Detel couldn't fali flat on its face even if it was wrong ebout Popcorn.

Our calls to Datel elicited no further information, but it may be indicative of the ensuing confusion that one employee called the new model the "PC Personal."

Illustrations Stuart Bradford

PC-Communiques

"THOSE OF YOU WHO HAVE worked with IBM personal computers will notice that they look remarkably alike. . . . The XT represents a significant extension of the performance range and storage capacity of IBM's personal computer line."

Douglas R. LeGrande,
Entry Systems Business Unit

Growth Projections

Just about everyone knows that the microcomputer industry is expanding like an expioding star. And most observers assume that the ectivity will levei off or at ieast become more concentrated in the next few years as hardware end software manufacturers "shakeout" of the industry. But until recently, there's been iittle quantitative data to support widely held assumptions.

In March, Arthur D. Little, Inc., the international research and management consulting firm, released results of its survey of the microcomputer market. The company counted 150 manufacturers "scrambling" for a piece of tha $3.5 biiiioo market. It predicted that annual sales would increase to $12-15 billion in 5 years.

Currently, microcomputers account for 8 percent of the $45 billion spent in 1982 in the U.S. on all computer-based products, including software. Arthur D. Little estimates that by 1987, the microcomputer share of the total market will grow to 12 percent.

Meanwhiie, Future Computing, a consulting firm, reported that market share for the IBM PC (as measured by factory value) grew more than tenfold from 1.9 percent in 1981 to 21 percent projected for 1983. Over the same period, Radio Shack's shared slipped from 20 to 16 percent; Appie's slice wes cut from 17 to 13 percent; end a company named "Other" dropped from 61 to 50 percent.

The Serial Boxes

For those of you who are pleying the greet IBM PC seriei number sweepstakes, here are some new entries:

The PC-XT unveiled to the press on March 8 in New York City bore serial number 00003516.

The new 5153 color monitor for the PC bore serial number 002071. We're off end counting.

Good News, Bad News

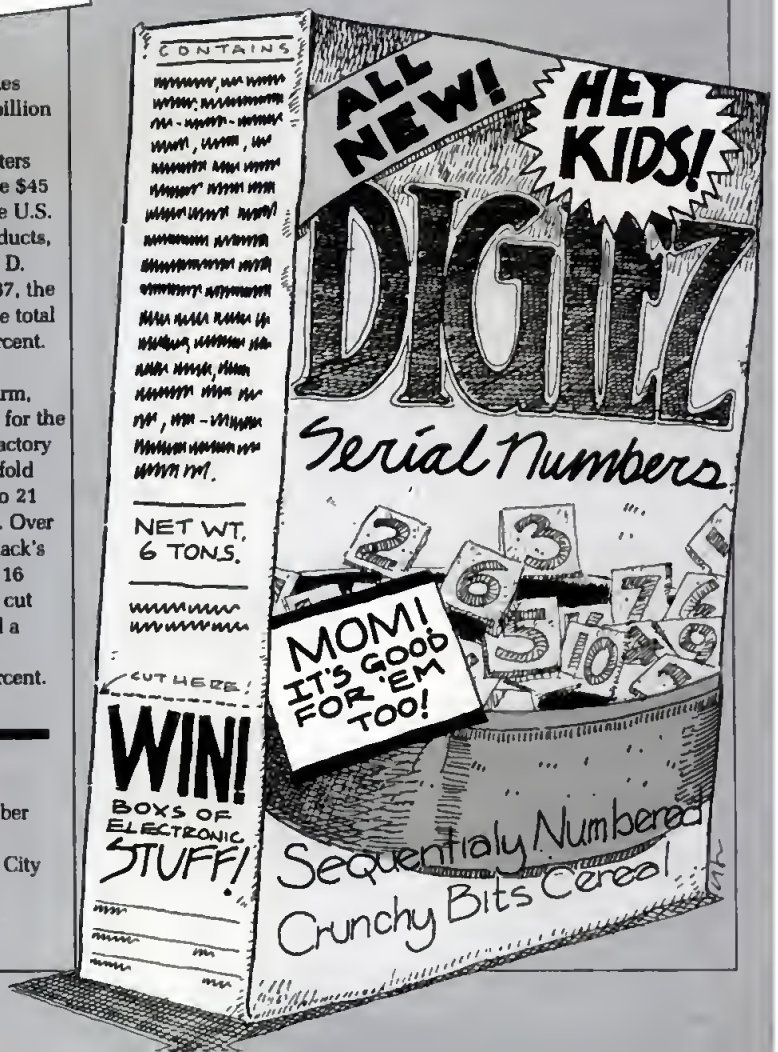
The New York Amateur Computing Club (NYACC) ennounced thet 20 volumes in its series of "freeware" ere available for the iBM PC.

Until now, this mass of public domain softwere hed only been avaiiable from CP/M user group iibraries. They were originelly designed to run on 8-bit microprocessors.

No longer. The new series of disks offers programs designed to run under PC DOS, including programs written in BASiC. They wiii now run on iBM PCs, but—the bad news—only on those mschines equipped with an sdd-on board from the 8080 or Z80 family.

The iast catch renders freeware far from cheap for most PC users. Add-on boards, such as Baby Biue, can cost severel hundred dollars.

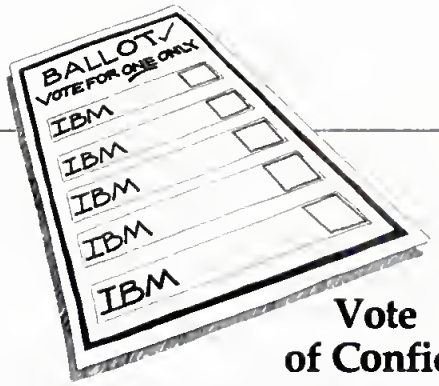
Recycled programs such es these are not likely to use many of the IBM machine's cepebilities—if they're able to run et ell.



Silicon Alley

During the press conference in New York at which IBM announced the new PC-XT, a company representative flashed an example of a color graphics chart on a large color video screen. (The oversized screen, by the way, was made by a well-known Jepanese electronics firm whose name begins with SO and ends with NY.)

While the demonstrator went on talking, our sharp-eyed reporter in the front row read the copy on the display, "Boca Lanes Bowling Scores," said Carl Lunden bowled a 211, Jed Perlowin a 210, and D.C. Thorson and Jerry Heald each toted up e score of 202. Who are these gentlemen? We're told they're programmers and technicians at IBM Boca Raton. And you thought all those IBM folk thought about were ROMs, RAMs and EPROMs!



Vote of Confidence

A Boston-area IBM PC user group conducted a poll of its members in February. IBM should be happy to hear that of the club's 800 members, only 12 had ever experienced hardware problems with their PCs. Few things in life have a batting average of 985.

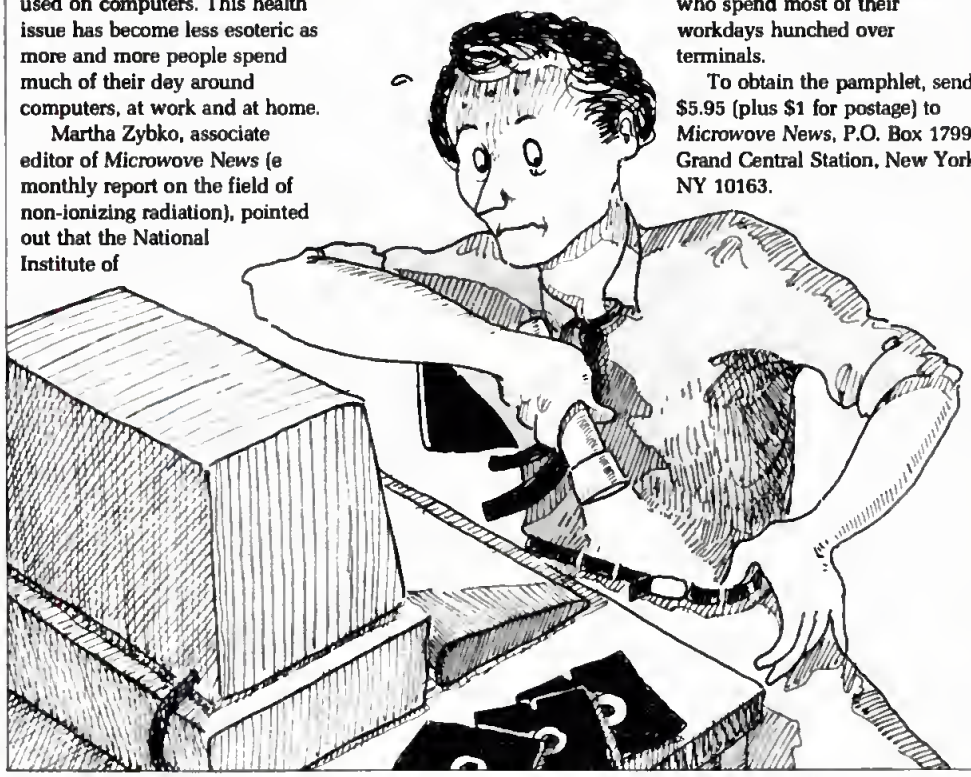
Can VDTs Make You Sterile?

Over the past year, e debate has raged over the issue of reproductive problems that mey be caused by exposure to the video display terminals (VDTs) used on computers. This health issue has become less esoteric as more and more people spend much of their dey around computers, at work and at home.

Martha Zybko, associate editor of *Microwove News* (e monthly report on the field of non-ionizing radiation), pointed out that the National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) assures that there is no danger from exposure to VDTs. At the same time, NIOSH plans to launch a retrospective study on over 5,000 office workers. The study will focus on the effects, if any, of VDTs on reproduction.

Microwove News recently published an 86-page collection called "Video Display Terminals: Health and Safety," containing excerpts of articles on this subject. In eddition to the reproduction question, this pamphlet eddresses other ergonomic issues raised by the growing number of employees who spend most of their workdays hunched over terminals.

To obtain the pamphlet, send $5.95 (plus $1 for postage) to *Microwove News*, P.O. Box 1799, Grand Central Station, New York, NY 10163.



Make Mine Pepperoni

Just when you thought there was enough data in the world, somebody found a new question to ask.

Kamstra Communications, a St. Paul, Minnesota advertising firm, conducted a survey at last year's Applefest in Minneapolis. The typical user-on-the-street was asked a series of questions about personal computers—typical market survey material.

The final question, however, was not so predictable: What type of pizza do you crave?

Kamstra's experts were baffled by a powerful trend in the answers to this question—75 percent of IBM PC users proved to have a passion for pepperoni pizza. Less than half of the Apple owners shared that taste.

Marketing Research Director Dan Burke interpreted these results and offered the following recommendations. "Either IBM computer salespeople should seek out pepperoni lovers as potential clients. Or pizza parlors could exploit a vast, untapped market for pepperoni pizza by luring IBM computer users within sniffing distance of their product."

PC-Communiques

The Call of the Mild

Too delicate to rough it et computer camp? How about a PC resort?

The Jackson Hole Personal Computer Resort, a 4-star complex in Jackson Hole, Wyoming, offars guests 4 hours deily of classroom computer instruction plus 2 hours of hands-on leb time during the introductory 3-day course.

This leeves only 18 hours a dey for tennis, requetball, fishing, and golf, not to mention eating and sleeping. Most guests will probably need to stey on for the follow-up two dey extension, which includes BASIC, electronic spreadsheets, horse back riding, skiing, swimming. . . . For more information, call (800) 443-8616

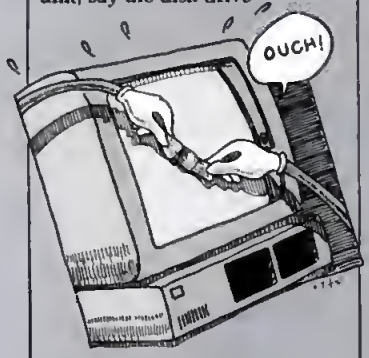
A Tramp Abroad

Before IBM could unleash its PC advertising blitz based around Charlie Chaplin the rights to tha little tramp had to be cleared through Chaplin's estete. Its offices are based in Switzerland under the neme of Bubbles, Ltd. IBM now holds exclusive, long-term rights to usa the little man with the bowler hat—but only for computer-related promotions.

First Aid for the PC

Soon there mey be a new wey to avoid waiting while your PC is shipped to end from a repair center when it's on the fritz. IBM is considering a system that would enable users to diagnose malfunctions and replece parts themselves.

The "Machine Element Replecement Program," as it is provisionally named, would allow you to isolate an improper unit, say the disk drive



controller, and perform a diagnostic check. If necessary, you would remove the faulty unit, take it to a repair center for replacement, and come home to install the unit yourself.

Citric Intelligence

Along with IBM PCs end vacation suntans, the stata of Florida produces much of this country's citrus fruit end sugar cane. As a friendly gesture to its neighboring industries, IBM has loaned seven PCs to tha University of Florida's Instituta of Food and Agricultural Sciences in Gainesville.

IBM also has sponsored a $100,000 grant to be used over tha next two and one-half years. The fund will be applied toward devalopment of software to essist in the production of Floride's specialty crops and to teach budding agricultural students how to use the PC in their work.

Tha agricultural department has also organized e series of traveling computer shows for Florida's farming regions. These shows demonstrate how microcomputers can be used productively down on the farm.

"Tha iBM PC always ettracts the biggest crowd at these shows," according to a university spokesman. This rural interest in the PC is a bit surprising because, et present, much more agricultural software has been harvested for the Apple end Radio Shack computers. Programs dedicated to counting corn rows and enalysing cow-to-calf ratios are just starting to come to market for the IBM PC.

IBM has a major stake in luring Floride's present and future farmers. A recent study by tha University of Illinois and the Arthur Anderson Company predicted thet 75 percent of large commercial farms (those with revenues of at least $100,000 per year) will be using microcomputers by 1993. These figures will translate into lots of dollars for the company that can best rope end hog-tie this market.

APPLE • ATARI • IBM • COM-64

ie Official

FROGGER™

by SEGA®

gger hops to IBM! Sierra On-Line brought popular coin-op game to the Apple, Atari Com 64. Now we're bringing the helpless eer home to IBM PC owners!

gger is available for $34.95 from your local aer or directly from Sierra On-Line, Inc., ra On-Line Building, Coarsegold, CA 93614 683-6858. VISA, Mastercard, Check, COD epted. Add one dollar for shipping.

® and ™ designate trademarks of Sega Enterprises, Inc.
© 1981 Sega Enterprises, Inc.
SIERRAVISION is a trademark of Sierra On-Line, Inc.

CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SIERRAVISION™

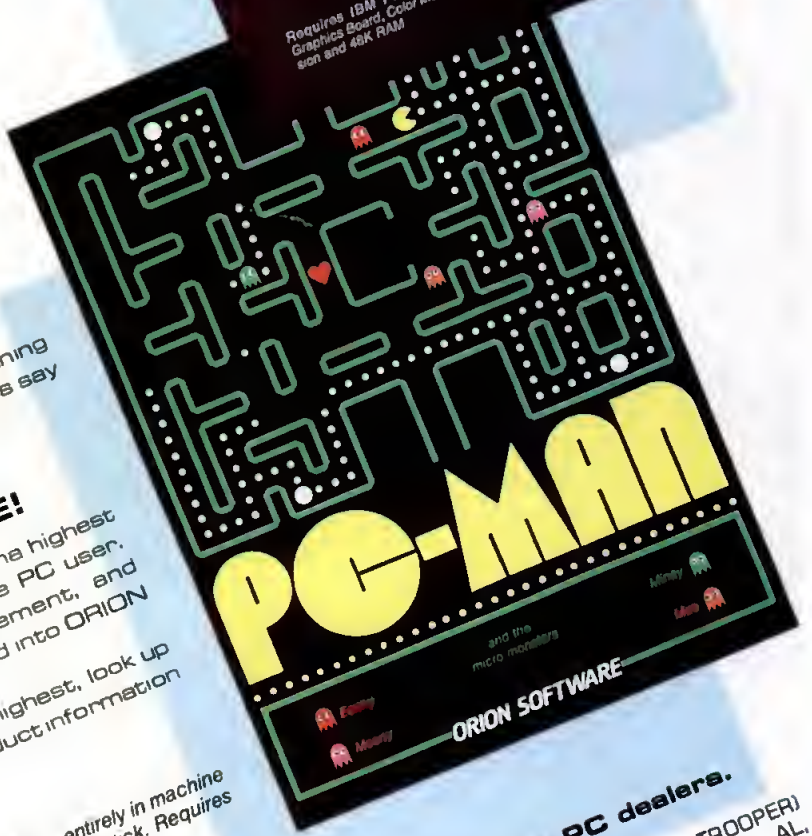
Sierra ON-LINE INC

ORION SOFTWARE

Arcade Quality, Homecourt Advantage—

PARATROOPER—

. . . You're the only defender left alive . . . the enemy has closed in, tested your defenses, and is sending in paratroopers to launch a ground assault. . . Your one remaining rapid-fire land to air cannon must prevent the paratroopers from landing! Four successfully landed paratroopers will stage a ground attack—you can't stop a ground attack! . . . Beware . . . enemy jets with lethal aim lurk behind the horizon . . . You're on your own . . . Good luck . . .*



PC-MAN AND THE MICRO MONSTERS—

Beautiful colors! Arcade quality graphics! Stunning resolution! Exciting music and sound! Need we say more?*

AND THERE IS MORE!

ORION SOFTWARE is producing only the highest quality games and accessories for the PC user. Excellent resolution, gripping excitement, and sparkling graphics are always included into ORION games.

When your expectations are the highest, look up to ORION. Call or write for our product information guide at the address below.

*Both PC-MAN and PARATROOPER are written entirely in machine language and can be played with a keyboard or joystick. Requires color graphics adaptor, 48 K RAM.

Available at ComputerLand and other fine PC dealers.

To order direct send $34.95 (PC-MAN) or $29.95 (PARATROOPER) to: ORION SOFTWARE, P.O. Box 2488, Dept. 283, Auburn, AL. 36830. (205) 887-9721.

MasterCard VISA

CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The best thing next to a computer.

Whatever your computer system or its purpose, put a PRINTEK professional printer beside it for more versatile performance, greater reliability, and superior value.

The single printer solution for...

- **Spread sheet specialists:** to 227 cols, 16" paper, 6 copies.
- **Word processing professionals:** near-letter quality, 45 cps (model 910) and 80 cps (model 920), true descenders, proportional spacing, underlining, 2 standard fonts, 2 optional fonts, 4 vertical spacings, 8 character sizes.
- **Data crunchers:** 200 and 340 cps models, 160-260 lines per minute typical, 7 foreign character sets, downloadable for special sets, 2-8K buffers to keep the speed up.
- **Graphics artists:** dot addressable, full raster, 144x144 or 72x72 resolution for fine detail and shading of charts.

Full-featured and reliable...

- **Great office mates:** office quiet, typewriter size, easy-change cartridge ribbons, front panel accessible operator controls and indicators, intelligent microprocessor control, self diagnostics, easy interfaces.
- **Ready to work everywhere:** multiple voltage power supply, regulatory compliance (FCC, UL, CSA, VDE).
- **One year print head warranty:** over 125,000 text pages.
- **2500 hours MTBF:** nearly two years between service calls.
- **Quality U.S. manufacture:** extensive quality control plus days of continuous tests of circuit boards and complete units.

The affordable professionals...

Model 910, $1595 list. Model 920, $2395 list. See your dealer.

PRINTEK, Inc., Benton Harbor, Mich. 49022 616/925-3200

printek®

best thing next to your computer

Dealer inquiries invited

CIRCLE 391 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SLAYING MONSTERS IS NO GAME

Role-playing games are a serious business. They require thought and strategy, skill and luck. Your computer role-playing games should help you, not slow you down. In this age, there is no excuse for endless disk I/O delays and constant referral to manuals. That's why **ScreenPlay** does role-playing right. Our Warrior of RAS games are entirely implemented in machine memory, with machine language speed and dungeon-master complexity. Why settle for anything less?

The first Warrior of RAS game, *Dunzhin*, features full color and monochrome compatability, sound effects, and incredibly, **speech synthesis** on every PC! And *Dunzhin* can generate millions of unpredictable games. New mazes. New caverns. New challenges.

Since a *Dunzhin* exploration may last many days, games can be saved directly on your disk. And the characters you develop can also be saved, and can be loaded into future Warrior of RAS games. *Dunzhin* was created by Randall Masteller and implemented in machine code by **Computer Applications Unlimited** on the IBM Personal Computer.

ride the dragon™

DUNZHIN Diskette $39.95
Please add $2.00 for first class postage
$4.00 for overseas orders.

**DUNZHIN requires 64K, one disk drive, and monochrome or color display for the IBM Personal Computer. Voice effects require 128K.*

ScreenPlay™

P.O. BOX 3558 CHAPEL HILL, NC 27514

TO ORDER, CALL: 1-800-334-5470, or see your dealer.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted

PC/TUTOR/MARK ZACHMANN

Graphics that lose half their points, keys that repeat accidentally, and error messages that appear at startup are some of the problems solved in this session with the PC Tutor.

Revving Up RAM-disk

Coaxing Out Characters

Q: *I use WordStar on my PC with an NEC Spinwriter printer equipped with a multilingual thimble. I am unable to print the additional characters (beyond the standard 94 that are on the keyboard). Neither the IBM PC nor the WordStor manuals seems to offer any help. Can you give me a non-technical explanation of how to go about printing these characters?*

James L. Schaaf
Columbus, Ohio

A: *Having had some experience with the NEC Spinwriter manuol, I con understand your problem. The best answer I con give you will require some experimentation on your part. A method of changing the print attributes of WordStar was described in PC Magazine (Volume 1, Number 9, page 442). To access the special NEC characters, the oddresses in the instructions must be modified for the NEC.*

In particular, one suggestion might be to use USR1 and USR2 to switch between the two possible NEC fonts. If that is the case, then you would want to put the string 01 0F at USR1 to hove WordStar send the printer a signal to shift in, and 01 0E at USR2 to hove WordStar send a shift out signal.

As in the obove onswer, the sequence of commonds would be:

```
A>DEBUG B:WS.COM
-e77F 01 0F
-e784 01 0E
-w
Writing 5000 bytes
-q
A>
```

Moke sure you hove WordStar version 3.2. Other versions may hove USR1 and USR2 in different memory locations.

At this point, to print a foreign character, just surround the character with Ctrl-Q and Ctrl-W (use Ctrl-P to embed the control characters). Look at the Help message for Ctrl-P to get o feel for how this goes, and refer to the earlier article in PC.

The NEC printer uses standard ASCII input characters. Whenever a shift-in or shift-out is received, the NEC starts to print a different set of characters, so to print an O with an Umlaut, either Ctrl-Q O Ctrl-W or Ctrl-W O Ctrl-Q moy be required in the text. This will take some experimentation, so try surrounding all the characters in the alphobet with Ctrl-Q and Ctrl-W to see whot works and what doesn't.

Scientific Upgrade

Q: *My company is about to purchase its first IBM PC, for use principally in scientific applications. As such, I included in the order an 8087 chip with some associated software.*

I would like to know whether or not this upgrade package can actually deliver the performance of which the 8087 chip is intrinsically capable, as I know from direct contact with Intel.

John Weinberg
Northrop Electronics Division

A: *I have been osked this question by o number of people. One sent benchmorks comparing single-precision multiply and divide routines performed in compiled BASIC without the 8087 versus on ossembly longuage program using the 8087.*

The timing comparisons presented in my column for PC Volume 1, Number 8 were directly from the Intel monual. As such, they compare the best possible cases for each combinotion of Intel chips. Thus,

oll arithmetic wos doubie-precision (be worned thot IBM's FORTRAN is incopable of this precision), ond oll of the 8087 error checking wos emuloted in softwore.

The 8087 is o very powerful chip. It includes woys to detect roundoff errors, divide by zero, and overflow, oll following IEEE standards. Very often, floating point routines in commercial software will not take odvantage of oll of the nice obilities of the 8087. This means thot speed savings will be somewhot less than those indicated by Intel's timings. Furthermore, o fair amount of the time spent processing o program is for overhead; there are disk read routines, questions and answers, and probabiy o iot of ioops thot use integers.

Expect thot o completed program with o fair amount of floating point will hove o speed increase of no more than perhops 10–to–1 when using the 8087. The more double-precision number crunching there is in o program, the better the speed improvement. This is particulorly noticeoble with routines thot involve square roots and logorithms.

This rule of thumb is far more conservotive thon the speed increases disployed in the benchmarks thot Intei announced. Intel's softwore engineers ore so knowledgeabie obout their products thot they ore wizards ot using them to produce amazing benchmarks.

A COMPLETED program with a fair amount of floating point will have a speed increase of no more than perhaps 10–to–1 when using the 8087.

Colored Words

Q: Is there any way to get WordStar or VisiCalc to display in color? It would certainly be nice to get a green on black dispiey, instead of the usual white on bleck.

Thomas Koziol
Deer Park, New York

A: It is nearly impossible to coerce VisiCalc into doing anything. WordStar is onother motter.

If you do this carefully, the following opproach should work. This was done with WordStar version 3.20. Other versions of WordStar moy very weil locote the doto bytes ot other oddresses.

The following sequence of commonds will change low intensity to high and vice verso. The doto bytes only define the chorocter ottributes used by WordStar when disploying. (See page 2-50 of the IBM Technical Reference Monual for more documentation on ottribute bytes.)

Input the underlined choracters with the WordStar disk in drive B: and the DOS disk in drive A:.

```
A>DEBUG B:WS.COM
-e284
04EA:0284      07.0F
-e28B
04EA:028B      0F.07
-w
Writing 5000 bytes
-q
A>
```

Note thot due to differences in number of drives ond serioi odopters, your DEBUG moy not begin ot segment 04EA. Don't worry obout thot. if your version of WS.COM does not begin with o 07 ot locotion 284, then try to find the sequence 07 00 00 00 00 00 0F by using the "s" commond. Moke sure you do this with o copy of WS.COM, rother than the originol disk, since you moy make o fotal mistoke.

The 0F you enter into the first memory locotion means thot whot wos disployed as low intensity white (ottribute 07) becomes high intensity white (ottribute 0F). Similarly, whot was high intensity becomes low intensity, thanks to the second entry you execute.

To turn high intensity white into green, for exampie, enter o 0C (high intensity green) into the second memory locotion; you won't hove to perform the first entry.

Stuttering Keystrokes

Q: My WordStar has developed a problem that peeves me greatly. The space bar, even if depressed ever so briefly, now produces two spaces instead of one in about five percent of all cases. This occurs fully at random, without eny pattern.

Since WordStar performed reliebly for quite a while, I wonder what is the cause of this sudden deterioration? What can be done to remedy the situetion?

H. D. Laun
Mill Neck, New York

A: It sounds os if the culprit here is not WordStar, but the PC's keyboard. Try plugging in onother keyboard ond see if

PHYSICALLY, the keyboard is not well constructed.

thot heips. If not, perhops you are hoving stotic problems. A number of companies sell stotic mots (see "Out, Damned Spork!" in PC Voiume 1, Number 11 for some sources.)

Another possibility moy be thot the keyboard is foiling. Physically, the keyboard is not well constructed. Shocks can odverseiy offect its performance to the point where repiocement is necessary.

Quite o few readers hove complained obout probiems experienced when using the keyboard in conditions of very low humidity. As o lost resort, try installing o humidifier. The keyboard is o copocitative device, which means thot o key stroke is detected by circuitry thot notes substantial increoses in the gop between the keyboard base and o spring-controlled metol iever. The occurocy of this circuit can easily be odversely offected by excess static or changes in humidity.

Saving Graphics

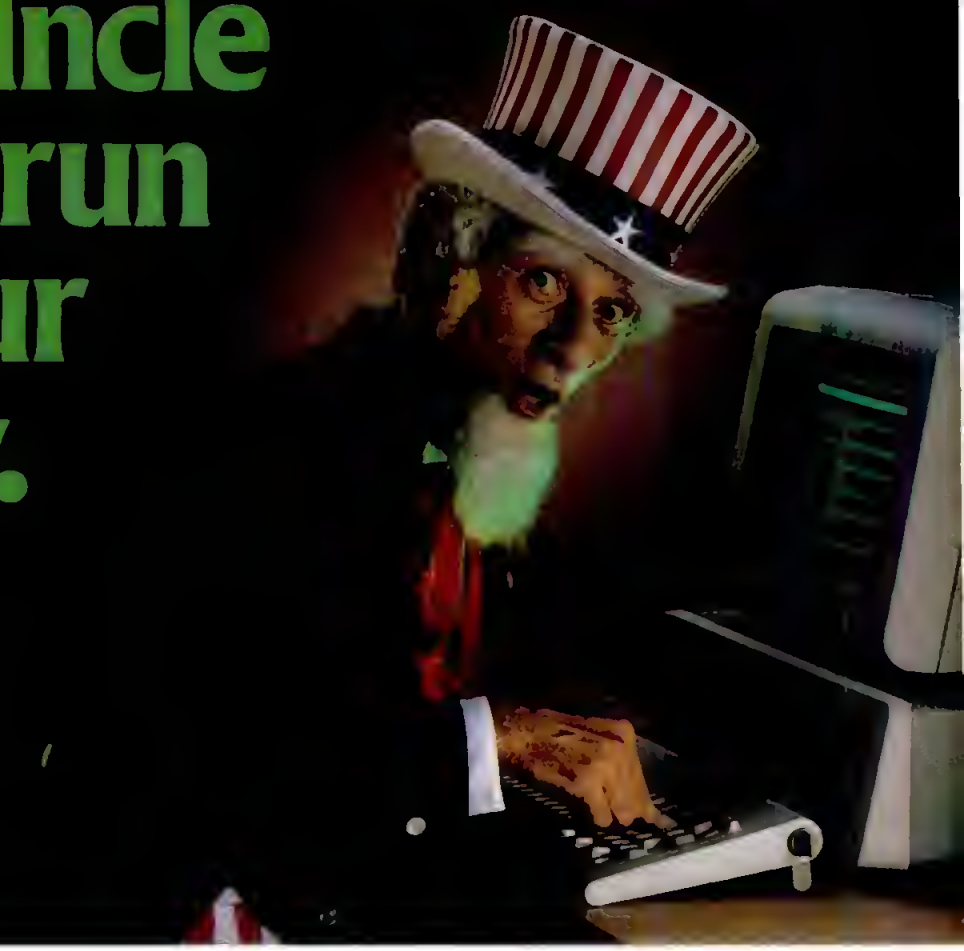
Q: I have tried to use BSAVE and BLOAD for graphics work and heve found that the dispiay after BLOAD is not the same as the one seved with BSAVE. Instead it looks like half of the points on the screen are missing. Can you explain this?

Also, when I've turned on the computer, I have gotten a number of different error messeges such as 01 301, 03 301, and 07 301. Are these documented anywhere?

R. Joei Rahn
Ste.-Foy, Quebec, Canada

A: The first probiem you ore hoving hos to do with the woy graphics ore disployed by

Give Uncle Sam a run for your money.



Introducing TaxCut: The first total income tax system for your personal computer.

Now you can fight back.

With an IBM Personal Computer... and this sophisticated income tax system... you can tackle the Feds head-on.

TaxCut was designed by tax experts. It gives you incredible tax planning and computational powers by allowing you to access and update the information all year long.

You can calculate. Income average. Analyze.

Even *project*. (Here's where it gets exciting... and profitable.)

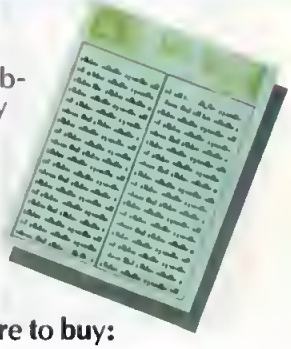
You can test hundreds of different tax planning alternatives. "How will an IRA affect my taxes?" "What are the tax benefits of buying more business equipment?" "Should I sell my house?"

It's an invaluable tax tool. In fact, after all your data has been entered, it will even fill out the return for you. And it's capable of handling over 30 common forms.

The program has all the latest tax laws incorporated and can be updated yearly.

You get more than the Software.
Included in the cost is a year's subscription to TaxTips. This monthly newsletter will keep you current with all the latest tax planning information.

The cost is only $250, so order TaxCut now. Uncle Sam approves... it's deductible.



To order or for information where to buy:
Call toll free: 1-800-251-2320
In Arizona: 1-800-972-7479
Write: United Micro Systems, Inc.
711 East River Front Dr.
Tucson, AZ 85719

Visa/Mastercharge accepted

TAXCUT™

TaxCut is a trademark of United Micro Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The fundamental technique for highly-accurate diskette software duplication may be summarized in three words:

Call Logic General.

Trained, qualified technicians will first examine your master software to insure that all the original characteristics of its form and content have been retained, and that it will conform to the parameters of the equipment and systems for which it is intended.

Then, utilizing high-speed custom duplication hardware and unique software programs, Logic General will produce and deliver 100, 1000 or 100,000 copies within the time frame you specify.

And each diskette will be identical to the original: a virtual clone. The quality of Logic General duplication is guaranteed 100%.

That is the essence of successful reproduction: flawless technique, combined with prodigious capacity. You will discover both, in equal measure, at Logic General. Where all software is re-created equal.

LOGIC GENERAL CORPORATION
31999 Aurora Road
Cleveland, OH 44139

CIRCLE 297 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE MIRACLE OF HIGH-SPEED REPRODUCTION, EXPLAINED.

Call toll-free: (800) 321-8908. In Ohio, (216) 349-2800.

Copyrighted material

the IBM color/graphics adapter. It uses different segments of memory for the even and the odd scan lines in a graphics display.

The top line of the display, line 0 (zero), begins at address B800:0000. (For an explanation of the hexadecimal format for address names, see my column in PC Volume 1, Number 9.) The next line on the display (line 1) begins at an address of B800:2000—that is 8192 higher in memory than line 0. Since line 0 requires 80 bytes for all of the dots (in high and medium resolution mode), the next even-numbered line, line 2, begins at address B800:0050. Line 3 begins at address B800:2050.

If you wish to save the whole screen, you can just BSAVE all 16K of display memory. If you want to save only the first ten scan lines, then you need to save five lines (or 400 bytes) beginning at B800:0000 (even lines 0 to 8), as well as five lines beginning at B800:2000 (odd lines 1 to 9). To redisplay the ten lines, just BLOAD both sets at their original addresses.

As for the error messages you have seen: some of them are partially documented in the problem determination section of the User's Guide. They are also documented in the source code in the Technical Reference Manual. For everyone's convenience they are provided here in Figure 1.

Power Punishment

Q: I use my PC on en occasional basis. When I do use it, I might went to use it over a long period of time but only for three or four trensactions.

Wbet is the effect on the PC when it is left on for several bours, es opposed to turning it off end on only when I need to use it? How can I figure out how much electricity is used wben the unit is on?

Dene Wylie
San Frencisco, California

A: That is an extremely difficult question to answer. Whenever they are turned on and off, electrical components tend to experience a physical shock from the expansion/controction cycle of heating and cooling. On the other hand, leaving the computer on will cause deteriorotion in the mechanical parts from wear, and in the electrical parts from sustained high temperatures.

My (not very scientific) guess would be that leaving the machine on for a few hours is better than turning it on and off repeatedly. If you leave the machine unattended for an hour or so, make sure you turn the brightness control on the monitor low enough that the screen appears blank. It is very easy to burn the phosphors on a monitor when charocters are displayed in the same place on the screen for an extended time period.

To determine how much power is consumed, the simplest approach would be to first turn off all of your electrical appliances, then check the reading on the electrical meter installed on your house by the utility company. Once you make sure nothing is moving on the meter, turn on the PC and use it for a few hours. Go back and recheck the electrical meter to see how much power was used up during that time period.

LEAVING the computer on will cause deterioration in the electrical parts from sustained high temperatures.

Avoiding Double Occupancy

Q: I hope you can help me with a very sticky end troublesome technical problem.

I have a PC with 128K end a monochrome display. Some time ago I wes toying with calling machine lenguage subroutines from BASIC. Since I have more than 64K, I chose to load the subroutines in the uppermost 64K of my machine (beginning at DEF SEG = &h1000).

After having all sorts of bizarre end erretic results with this epproach I began to suspect thet BASIC wes rendomly clobbering storage in the uppermost 64K of my machine. Is this so? I thought BASIC only used 64K.

Lerry Ellis
Wheeling, Illinois

A: In an earlier PC Tutor column (PC, Volume 1, Number 9) I discussed how the 8088 addresses via segments and offsets.

BASIC is restricted to a 64K code segment, but this segment does not need to start at location 0. In fact, BASIC begins at some arbitrory location determined by the size of DOS, how many drives you have,

Figure 1: Selected error messages with interpretations.

Hardware errors upon power-up	
Parity Check 1	- Serious memory error on system board
Parity Check 2	- Serious memory error on add-on RAM
1 long/1 short beep (followed by halted system)	- Miscellaneous hardware error
1 long/2 short beep	- Display memory or timing error
Diagnostics	
xx yy 201	Add-on RAM memory error xx = top byte of failed segment (e.g. xx = F5 => segment F500 failed) yy = 0 if parity error true bits => error in that bit (e.g. yy = 03 => bits 0 and 1 incorrect)
xx 301	Keyboard error xx = if blank, then invelid keyboard reset = scancode of stuck keys (see p. 2-17) (this mey heppen if you hold a key constently during reset)
131	Cassette interface error
601	Diskette controller error

IBM PERIPHERALS

HOT PRICES!

MONITORS

NEC JB1201N Hi Res Green	$169
Amdek Hi Res Green	$142
Amdek 300A Amber 12"	$169
Taxan I RGB	$315
Taxan III Hi Res RGB	$549
BMC Green 12"	$85
Princston Graphics RGB	$629

DISK DRIVES

Tandon TM100-2	$269

PRINTERS

Prowriter 8510 parallel	$389
Prowriter II parallel	$679
Gemini Star 10	$389
Gemini Star 15	$519
Okidata 92	$529
Okidata 93	$899
NEC 7710, 7730	$2190
NEC 3510, 3530	$1480
OTHERS	Call

EXPANSION PRODUCTS

Quadram Boards	Call
AST Boards 64K Ser, Par, Clock	$415
Mountain Computsr Prod.	Call
Practical Peripharals	Call
STB Products	Call

MODEMS

Hayes Smartmodem	$219
Hayes 1200 Baud	$539
OTHERS	Call

We also carry a full line of Apple Peripherals, and Franklin Computers.

ORDERS ONLY 1-800-531-3133
INFORMATION: (206) 641-7233
Mail & Phone Orders Only.
Prices reflect 3% cash discount.
Sorry, no COD's.

PACIFIC COMPUTERS
13256 Northup Way #7
Bellevue, WA 98005

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and whether any communicotions buffers ore selected.

BASIC will use up to 64K beyond thot point in memory. If you wish to use o mochine longuoge program thot is kept out of BASIC's reach, then I suggest you pick something beyond 96K since DOS and the buffers usuolly occupy well less thon 32K. If you are writing commercial programs, then even 96K isn't enough leeway; some users moy hove RAM-disk programs or print spoolers, all of which con toke up odditionol memory.

A for better opprooch would be to lood the subroutine into BASIC's doto orea by defining on orray lorge enough to hold the subroutine, ond then fill the orray using READ or BLOAD stotements.

Copying Tape Onto Disks

Q: I have two questions. First, I em considering buying a database of 7 MB which is availeble on e standard computer tape. The options are 7 or 9 track, end 800, 1600 or 6250 bits per inch.

Is it possible to convert this tape to load into my PC with PC DOS 1.1 end BASIC?

Second, I would like to purchase e commercial program that is advertised as requiring two drives. I currently have only one. For the sake of costs and speed, can I buy more memory to use this program with e RAM-disk instead of e second drive?

Robert Savryk
San Francisco, Californio

A: A number of manufocturers, including Innovotive Doto Technology of San Diego, Californio offer one-half-inch tope drives thot con be connected to o PC. Doto, typically 9-track 1600 BPI, is reod from tope, outomoticolly buffered, converted from EBCDIC to ASCII, ond transferred to the PC vio an osynchronous port. The some unit can also be used to write topes.

If you ore concerned only with looding one dotobase, the purchose of o tope drive moy be unnecessorily expensive. Several service bureous in Son Francisco offer the capobility of reading your tope. Once your tape hos been loaded, you should be oble to transfer the doto to your PC through o modem program with doto copture copobility. At 1200 boud, however, o 7MB file would require obout 16 hours, so you might not wont to use this method.

As to your second question: The obility to use o RAM-disk for o program thot requires two drives depends on the program. If the program is not copy-protected, then you con just run DISKCOPY, insert the second disk intended for drive B, ond copy it onto the RAM-disk instead. Remove the second disk from the drive ond insert the first disk. The program will then run fine. After the program finishes, you might wish to DISKCOPY the RAM-disk bock to the original second disk.

If the program is copy-protected, then most likely it will not work with o RAM-disk os the B drive.

COMPUTER service bureaus have the capability of loading and reading tape.

Exporting Bugs

Q: Importing documents between VisiCalc and EosyWriter II is en attractive feature which we have not been eble to eccess successfully. After many attempts, the EosyWriter II still is not receiving the imported VisiColc files. In some cases, partial files are imported but in e random fashion. Please help!

Meureen Seyles
Ithaca, New York

A: The version of EasyWriter you use hos o bug in its import/export feature. It will only work with single-sided disks. The eosiest solution is to just hove VisiCalc creote its DOS files on o disk formotted os single-sided. Use the FORMAT B:/1 syntox to formot the torget disk for VisiCalc.

This problem with VisiCalc is another exomple of why programs should not use operating systems of their own. /PC

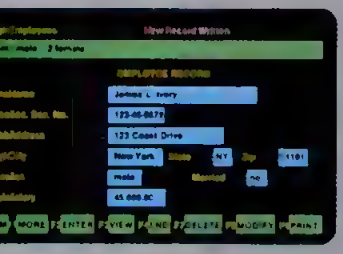
The PC Tutor solves practical problems ond exploins points of general interest. If you'd like to see an answer to your questions, drop o line to PC Tutor, PC Mogozine, One Pork Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

DATAEASE™

The Complete System To Organize Your Business The Way You Want It

You can start using it in minutes, and within hours have a complete application.

Is Easy to Use:



Fully menu driven to remove the guesswork.

Full use of function keys with the assignments always displayed. All cursor movement and editing functions on the keyboard are supported.

Provides full color support and screen style customization.

System Features:

A list of users can be kept, with passwords and security levels.

The print style is customizable.

Data can be interchanged with mainframe computers, other data bases or spreadsheet programs.

Data base back-up and restore functions are integrated to reduce errors.

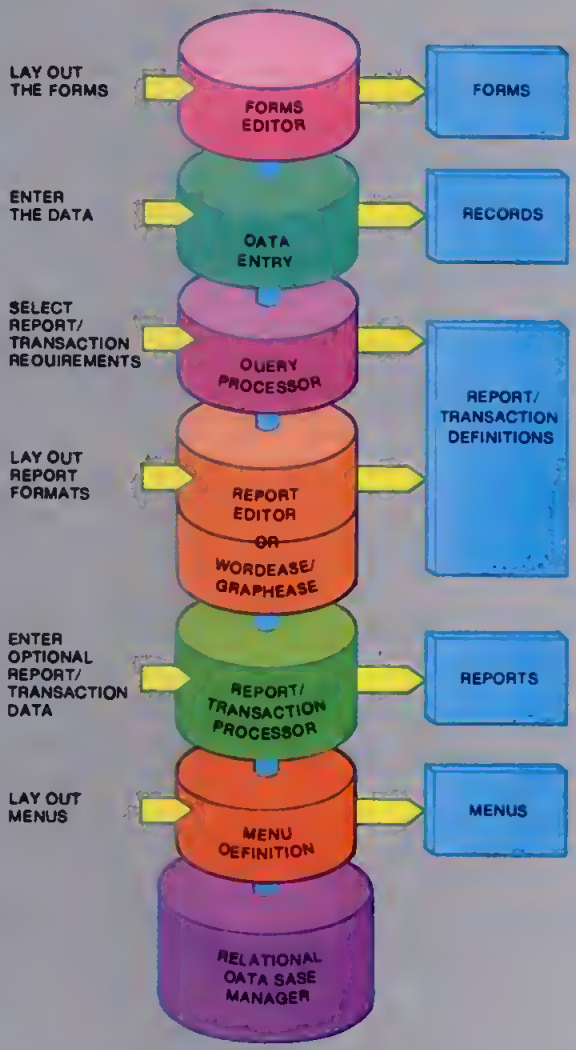
System Requirements:

Available on IBM-PC, DEC Rainbow and other 16 bit computers.

Requires 128K of memory and 2 disk drives.

Supports floppy or hard disk drives.

Supports all popular printers.



It Provides A Complete Range of Features:

- Lay out your forms on the screen. Define data-entry fields anywhere by answering simple questions. Revise the forms any time without losing data.
- Easy, fast and accurate way to fill-in the forms and enter, view or revise records.
- The reports or transactions requirements are defined in the English-like query language by answering simple questions. Select records any number of ways, combine up to 5 forms per report, perform calculations, get totals, sub-totals, or statistical summary. For complete transaction processing, delete, modify or enter records.
- Reports are automatically formatted in several ways, or specify your own format using the Report Editor.
- To format a report complete with text, date, and graphs; use the optional WORDEASE™ word-processor or the GRAPHEASE™ graphics facility.
- Display or print the report output, or take it to your spreadsheet, word processing, or graphics programs.
- Organize the access to your forms and reports by setting up your own menus.
- The underlying Relational Data Base Manager provides efficient storage and retrieval of records. It uses B-tree indices for efficient accessing of records, and cache memory to retain the most recently used disk sectors to reduce disk access by 50 percent.

These are Some of the DATAEASE Applications:

Inventory Control	Accounting	Medical Office Systems	Social Sciences
Personnel Management	Order Processing	Real Estate	Bibliography
Job Accounting	Market Analysis	Agriculture	Library Management
Mailing List	Financial Portfolio	Distribution Management	School Records

Software Solutions, Inc.

305 Bic Drive, Milford, CT 06460 • (203) 877-9268

For information, please write or call. Dealer inquiries welcome

IRMA and Charlie are mad for each other.

From the moment your IBM Persona Computer meets IRMA,™ you're going t get better data, more quickly and efficient That's a promise.

IRMA is a Decision Support Interface a circuit board that slips into your PC and provides a direct link to the data base in your IBM mainframe computer. The connection is made via coaxial cable to your IBM 3270 controller.

IRMA opens the 3270 door.

With IRMA, there's no more getting in line to use the 3278 terminal—your PC can now replace it. No more tieing up th big computer with a lot of "what if" ques tions. You pull what you want from the mainframe, easily and economically, in yo office, whenever you want it.

For more about IRMA, write TAC, 120 West Wieuca Rd. N.E., Atlanta, Ga 30042 or phone (800) 241-IRMA. She' an interface whose time has come.

Getting computers down to busines

TAC

IBM and IBM Personal Computer are trademarks of International Busin Machines Corporation. IRMA and Decision Support Interface are traden of Technical Analysis Corporation.

©1983 Technical Analysis Corporation

COVER STORY/LINDSY VAN GELDER

A New England artist mixes his instinct for color and design with his interest in computing to create a lavish feast for the eyes.

COMPUTER ART FOR ART'S SAKE

If you think "computer art" consists mainly of dot metrix portraits on T-shirts and crazed splders from high-res outar spece, you're not entirely wrong. As artistic tools, computers ere still in their infancy—end most of the people who've gottan their hends on them probably drew more inspiration from REM statements than from Rembrandts.

"You know those spirographs that we all had when we were kids?" asks artist Mark Wilson. "Most of the computer art you see eround I'd liken to spirograph pictures beceuse, while the spirogreph producas patterns that are vary intaresting end curious, it's just not relevent to the conventions of the art world."

Wilson is moving to chenge all thet. For starters, he has the credantiels that count in the art world: an MFA from Yela, several one-men shows at New York galleries, and e grant from the National Endowment for the Arts. As you can judge for yoursalf from the accompanying reproductions of his work, ha has elavetad computer ert to a new, precipitously high plateau.

Wilson works in BASICA on a 64K, one-drive IBM PC hooked up to e medium-resolution Zenith composite color monitor and, via a sarial port, to a plotter. In the tredition of Vesarely, Mondrien and Klee, he creates vibrent, intricete geometric petterns on peper. Each ona is es weirdly beeutiful es e microscopic glimpse of a human hair or a drop of tap weter.

Step back from the intricacy and you'll see mecro designs thet quelify as computer art not only in their digital origins but also in their imagery. There ara many purely evocative forms es well: sheets of what look lika postaga stamps or country kitchen tiles; snippets of hieroglyphics; shepes reminiscent of such disparate objects es the beeded work of American Indians, the circular paste-on reinforcements for notebook paper, end dietoms. But if you look at Wilson's art and see primarily motherboerds and rows of RAM chips, you won't be the only one. "It does look like circuit boards," the artist cheerfully acknowledges, "or, es someone once said, 'like tha back of a TV set.' "

STEP BACK from the intricacy and you'll see macro designs that qualify as computer art not only in their digital origins but also in their imagery.

Not surprisingly, Wilson's "peintings" (which sall from $250 to $500) have been snepped up by the likes of Wang Laboretories, United Technologies, and tha architect Phllip Johnson.

Now 39, Wilson lives in rural Connecticut with his wife, Pamela, e high school sociel studies teachar, and their threa sons. (Like most parents with a PC in the house, he occasionally threetens to taka Microsoft's Decothlon "end throw tha disk in the fireplece.") A pharmacist's son, he grew up in Oregon end studied at Pomone College in California.

Influence of High-Tech Imagery

"I started out being obsassed with photography," he remembers. "When I began painting, my work was always very lineer, in the sanse of a lot of llnes, very datailed and vary intricate. Latar, I was influancad by microelectronics. The imegery of computar chips and circuits was extraordinary, just incredible! And beyond its richas and variety, it represented e new kind

of imegery." Such imagery, he edds, "isn't something I mimic or even necessarily make conscious reference to—but yes, it's there."

Around the same time, Wilson became aware of the work of an early eighteenth century French pelnter nemed P. Dominique Douat, wbo had created e set of petterned squares that could be combined into various decorative strings. It occurred to Wilson that it would have been terrific lf Douet hed had eccess to a computer. For that matter, it would be terrific if he hed eccess to e computer.

IF YOU look at Wilson's art and see primarily motherboards and rows of RAM chips, you won't be the only one.

But e decade ago, as Wilson recalls, "it just wasn't possible. I was alweys very covetously looking et these plotters thet cost about $100,000 end thet required a computer costing about three or four times that much."

Until the advent of the personal computer, Wilson relied on a mechanical drafting machine—e tool that he describes as "like e lerge straight-edge."

Painting By Numbers

Then, e little over 3 years ego, Wilson bought a Texes Instruments (TI) 99/4 home computer end e smell Houston Instruments plotter. "It took e while to get all the right interfeces," he seys. "Then I had to learn BASIC and learn to put graphlcs on the screen. And then there was the whole question of making images that I considered art." In fect, Wilson became so smitten by his new toy that, in addition to this art work, he opened a small software business (Linear Aesthetics Systems) that merkets e TI Rubik's Cube simuletion geme, programmed, not surprisingly, by Mark Wilson.

ATTRACTED by the IBM color/graphics board, Wilson upgraded last year to a PC and a larger plotter.

Attacted by the IBM color/grephics board, Wilson upgraded last year to a PC and a larger plotter, a Tektronix 4663. The 4663 costs ebout $12,000 new, but Wilson picked up a used one for half that with "a grant I'd just gotten from the National Endowment that was burning e hole in my

It's Yours, It's Personal, It Deserves Protection!

AVOID ANNOYING DOWN TIME & COSTLY REPAIRS

DURABLE & ATTRACTIVE VINYL COVERS MADE TO FIT YOUR IBM PC AND PRINTER

PRINTER COVER $14.95 IBM PC COVER $34.95

SEND ORDER FORM TO: YUBA RIVER INTERIORS P.O. BOX 1307 GRASS VALLEY, CA 95945

OR CALL: (916) 265-3780

Mail to:
YUBA RIVER INTERIORS
P.O. BOX 1307
GRASS VALLEY, CA 95945

NAME _____
STREET _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
TELEPHONE ( ) _____
☐ CHECK ENCLOSED ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD
CARD # _____
EXP DATE _____ INTERBANK # (MC ONLY) _____
SIGNATURE _____

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL
_____	IBM PC COVER @ $34.95	_____
_____	MX 80 PRINTER COVER @ $14.95	_____
_____	MX 100 PRINTER COVER @ $14.95	_____
	SHIPPING @ $4.00 PER ORDER	_____
	CALIFORNIA - ADD 6% SALES TAX	_____
	TOTAL	_____

Prices subject to change without notice
Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery
Quantity discounts to dealers

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

pocket."

The "4663" in the plotter's name, in fact, is the source for the titles of his paintings: 4663 D12, 4663 E2, 4663 D10, 4663 C14. . . . "They're totally uninspired, unromantic titles," sighs Wilson. Although—who knows?—in an industry prone to such catchy monickers as "MX-80," "8088," and "RS232-C," his titles may have a certain haut-tech chic.

EVENTUALLY I'd like a compiler, but my plotter moves about 22 inches a second, and BASIC is always way ahead of it.

Wilson mixes his own paint colors, using what artists call "wet-ink pens" rather than the standard plotter colors. He also has written all his own graphics software. "My programs are relatively simple and inelegant," he insists. Everything is done in Advanced BASiC, without a compiler, and while Wilson is intrigued by the possibility of eventually programming in LOGO, he finds (BASiC haters, take note) that the BASiCA graphics are sufficient for his needs. "Eventually, I'd like a compiler," he says, "but my plotter moves about 22 inches a second, and BASiC is always way ahead of it."

When Wilson began programming, he "thought it would be nifty to put a whole picture on the screen and then dump out." He's since decided, however, that "it's more fun to play it by ear, as the spirit moves me." He describes his creative method as "working interactively" with the hardware and the software. "i put various kinds of random lines, circles, rectangles, and little U-shapes and L-shapes on the screen," he explains. The software allows me to use the BASiC Point command to dump any of those shapes onto the plotter." Because the size of his paper (20 inches by 38 inches) is larger than the 17 inch by 22 inch work aree permitted by the Tektronix, he has to scroll the canvas manually and inscribe it in sections.

Such techniques give the artist a certain sense of serendipity. "Most artists go about their work in an intuitive way:

HE DESCRIBES his creative method as "working interactively" with the hardware and the software.

They'll say, 'I want to put a red triangle in that corner,' whereas i'll have to say I want . . . say, an x coordinate of 2337 and a y coordinate of 2767. In a way, that's

Hardware & Software for your IBM PC

SOFTWARE

MicroPro Wordstar/Mail Merge	$349.00
Synapse File Manager	$119.00
Continental Home Accountant	$119.00
Continental First Class Mail	$99.00
Prof. Software Word Processing	$319.00
On-Line Ulysses	$29.00
On-Line Cross Fire	$24.00
I.U.S. Easywriter II	$249.00
I.U.S. Easyspeller	$129.00
I.U.S. Easy Filer	$299.00
I.U.S. Easy Planner	$159.00
Peach Pak (GL/AP/AR)	$419.00
D-Base II	$459.00
Microsoft Multiplan	$189.00

INFOCOM

Zork I, II or III	$29.00
Star Cross	$29.00
Deadline	$35.00

AST

Combo Card 64K	$429.00

QUBIE

PC Keyboard Card	$219.00

MONITORS

Amdek 310A (Amber)	$169.00
Amdek 310G (Green)	$179.00
Amdek Color III	$349.00
Amdek Color II	$599.00
GMC 12" Green	$79.99
Zenith 121	$99.99
NEC JB 1260	$109.00
NEC JC 1203	$599.00
USI 3 Amber	$169.00
Taxan RGB1	$299.00

MODEMS

Anchor March VI (IBM-PC)	$179.00
Hayes Smart 300	$219.00
Novation Auto Cat	$219.00
Novation J-Cat	$119.00
Hayes Smart 1200	$549.00

VISICORP

Visidex	$189.00
Visifile	$189.00
Visiplot	$159.00
Visiterm	$89.00
Visitrend/Plot	$229.00
VisiSchedule	$229.00
Desktop Plan	$189.00
Visicalc	$179.00

DISKS

Maxell MO I (Box of 10)	$32.00
Maxell MO II (Box of 10)	$44.00
Elephant 5¼" SS SD	$19.99
Verbatum 5¼" SS DD	$26.00
Verbatum 5¼" DS DD	$36.00

PRINTERS

C.Itoh F10P	$1249.00
NEC 3550	$1549.00
Gemini P10	$349.00
Gemini P15	$489.00
Okidata 82A	$419.00
Okidata 83A	$659.00
Okidata 84P	$1049.00
Amdek XY Plotter	$649.00
Okidata 92	$559.00
Okidata 93	$899.00

DISK DRIVES

Tandom 5¼" 160K	$249.00
Tandom 5¼" 320K	$299.00
Amdek 3½" Amdisk	$679.00

computer mail order

east 800-233-8950
IN PA. CALL (717)327-9575
DEPT. 417, 477 E. THIRD ST., WILLIAMSPORT, PA 17701

800-648-3311 west
IN NV. CALL (702)588-5654
DEPT. 417, P.O. BOX 6689, STATELINE, NV. 89449

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

counter-intuitive, but from my standpoint, it produces variety.

"Unexpected things sometimes happen. Sometlmes they're awful, of course, but sometimes they're good. Artists heve e tendency to get stuck in ruts, and the computer hes been known to jolt me out of mine." He hestens to edd that "the idea isn't to get the computer to do the paintlng. I think of it the wey e writer does e word processor—as a kind of clever, eutomatic helper."

Everything in Wilson's current work could be done by hand without a computer, "but I probebly never would have done it. Thet's whet's neat about these machines: They allow you to do things you wouldn't otherwise have the time or the gumption to try." (Even with the help of the computer, it takes Wilson several days to produce a graphic.)

Future Trends

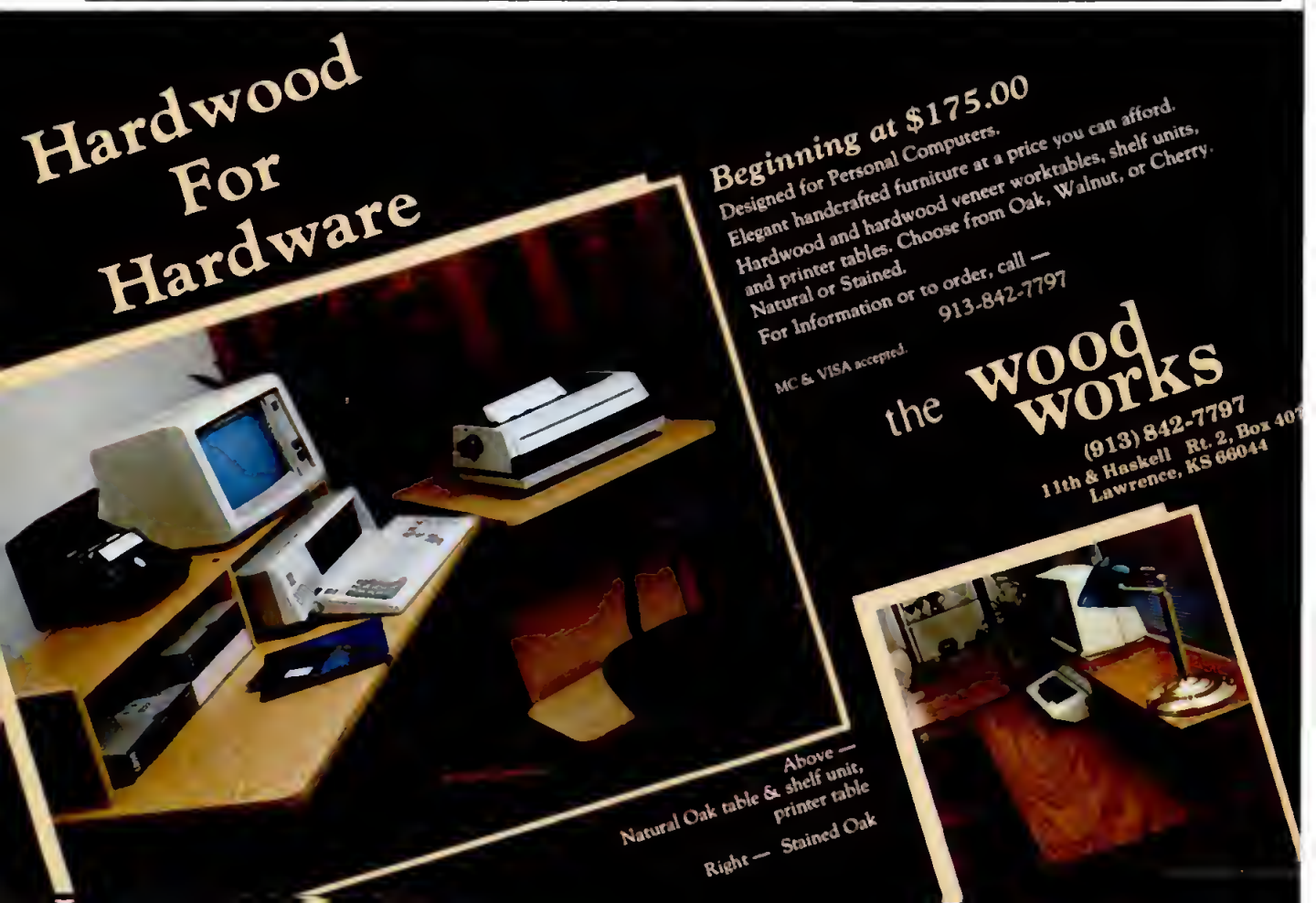
As for the future of computer ert, Wilson points out that "you can go back to the High Renaissance in the West and find a lot of artists who were involved in mathemetical enalysis—that's whet Albrecht Durer's woodcuts were, essentially." The contemporary split between whet constitutes science end what qualifies as Art-with-a-capital-A is culturel, not neturel. At the Boston SIGGRAPH computer grephics show lest yeer Wilson wes "blown ewey" by trends in the field. He cites the work Dr. Benoit Mandelbrot, an IBM Fellow who recently created a new branch of math, fractal geometry, thet can be used to program irregular shapes into rather startlIng meinframe-computer graphics. According to Wilson, "Mandelbrot's frectal logarithms were used in the movie *The Wrath of Khan* to simulate the transformetion of a perticuler planet's stony mountain landscape into lush green. I thought it was spectacular."

THE contemporary split between what constitutes science and what qualifies as Art-with-a-capital-A is cultural, not natural.

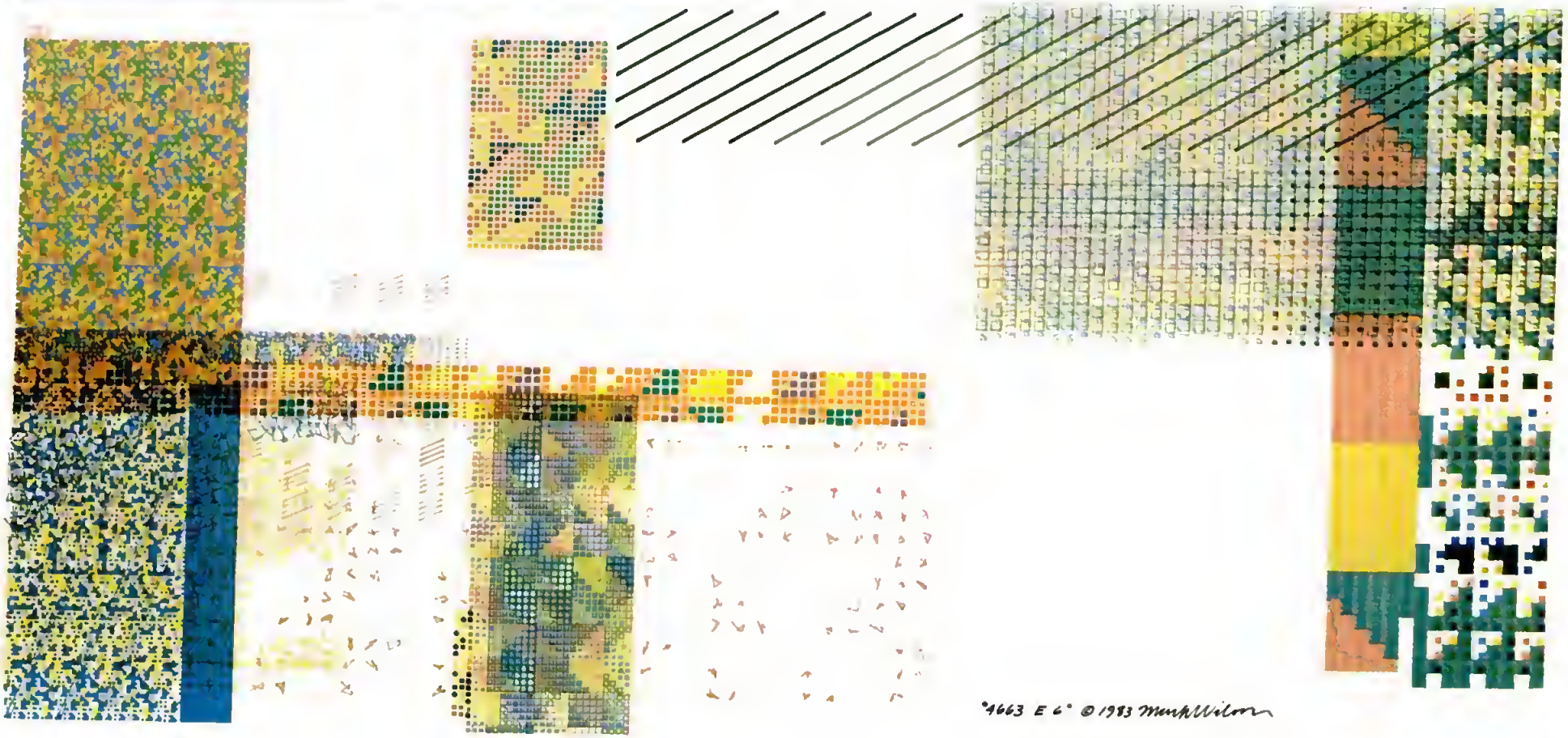
"Probably 99 percent of what these machines are used for is ebsolutely mundane end routine: accounts payable end so on," he adds. "But just the fact that they can be used by en ertist or a musician or to do any of a hundred zany, crazy, offbeat things is e test of the power of these devices. It proves to me thet they're reelly universel tools." */PC*

For more information on Mork Wilson's pointings, contoct the ortist ot P.O. Box 23, West Cornwoll, CT 06796.

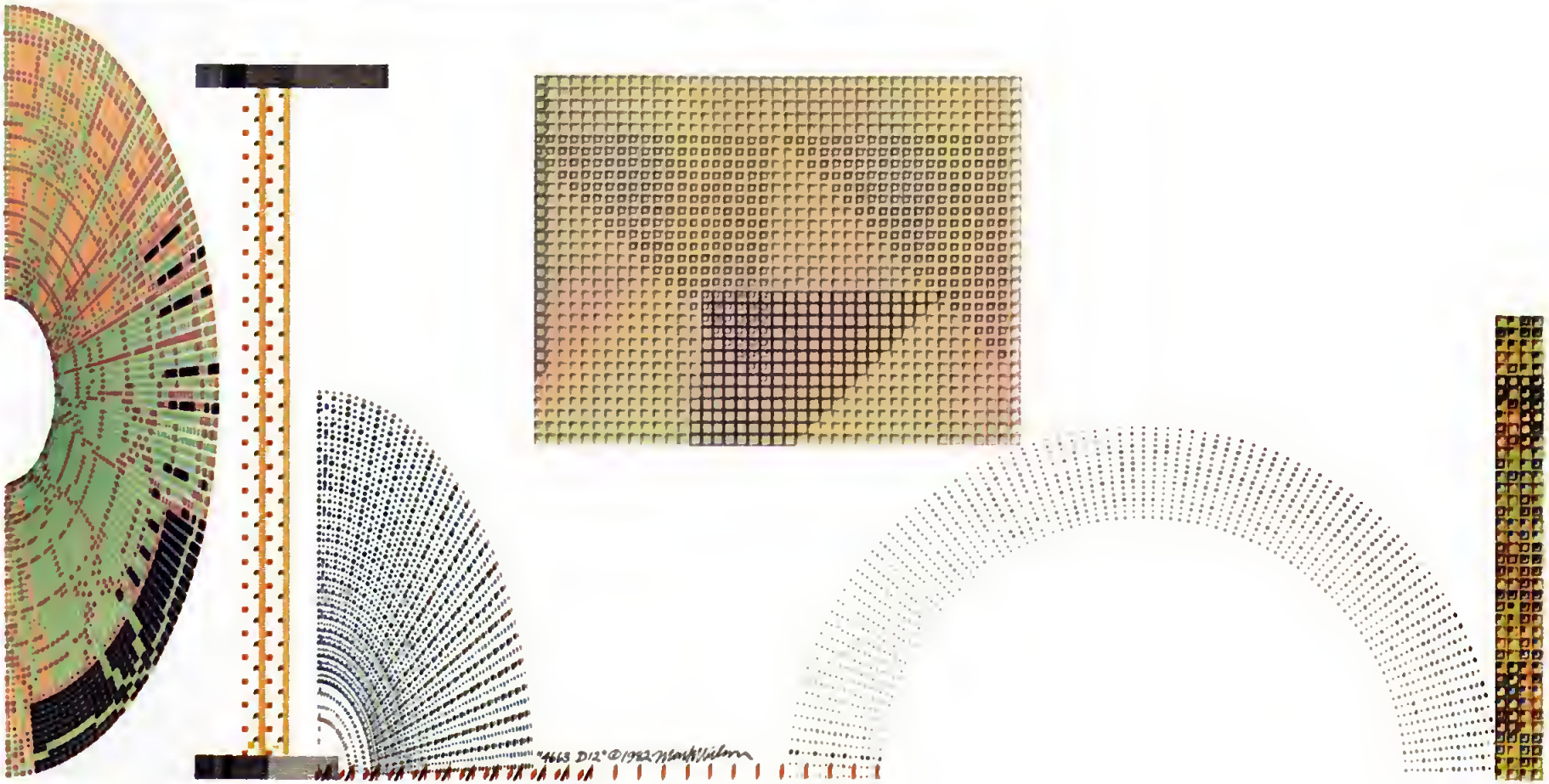
Lindsy Van Gelder is o contributing editor for PC Magazine.



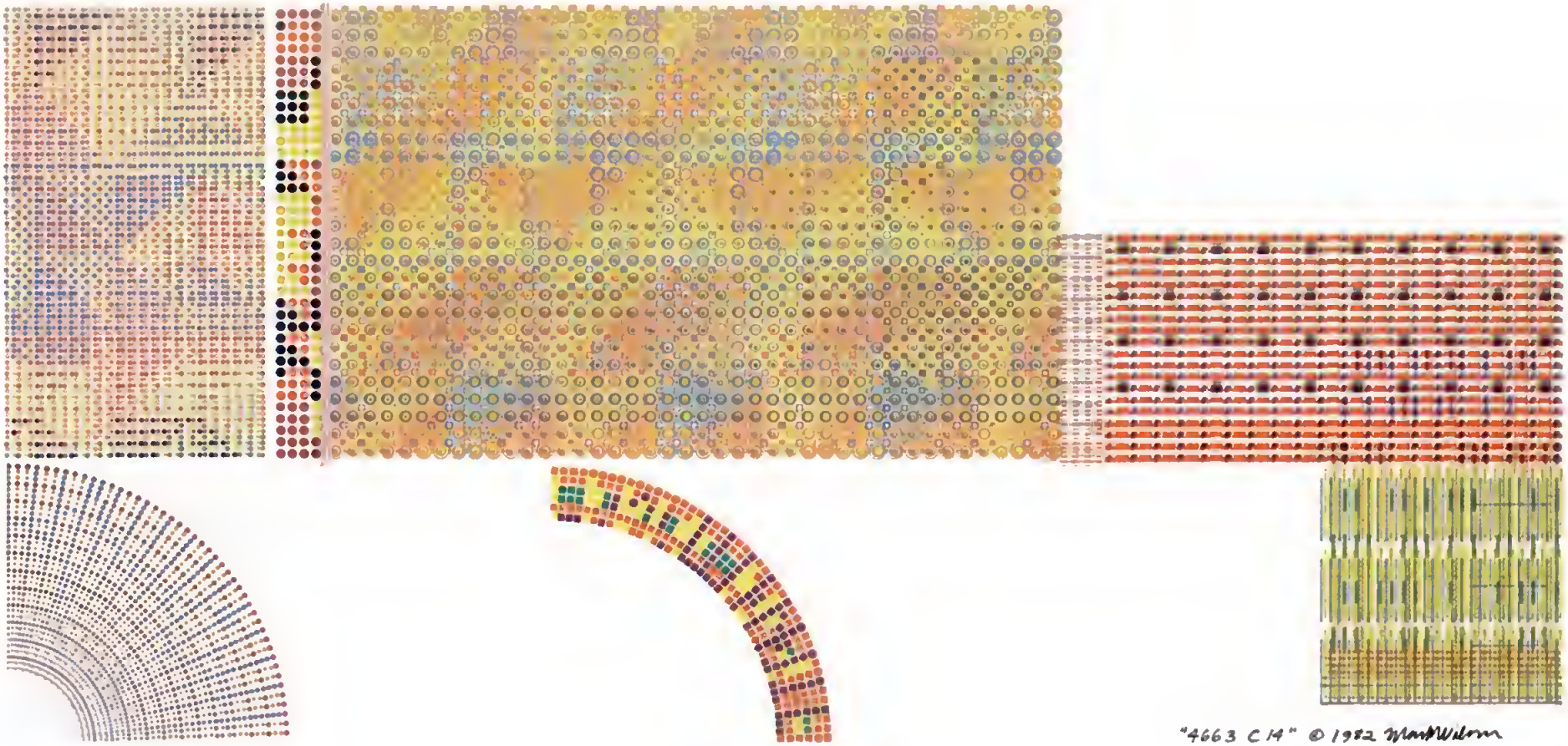
"4663 E6"



"4663 D12"

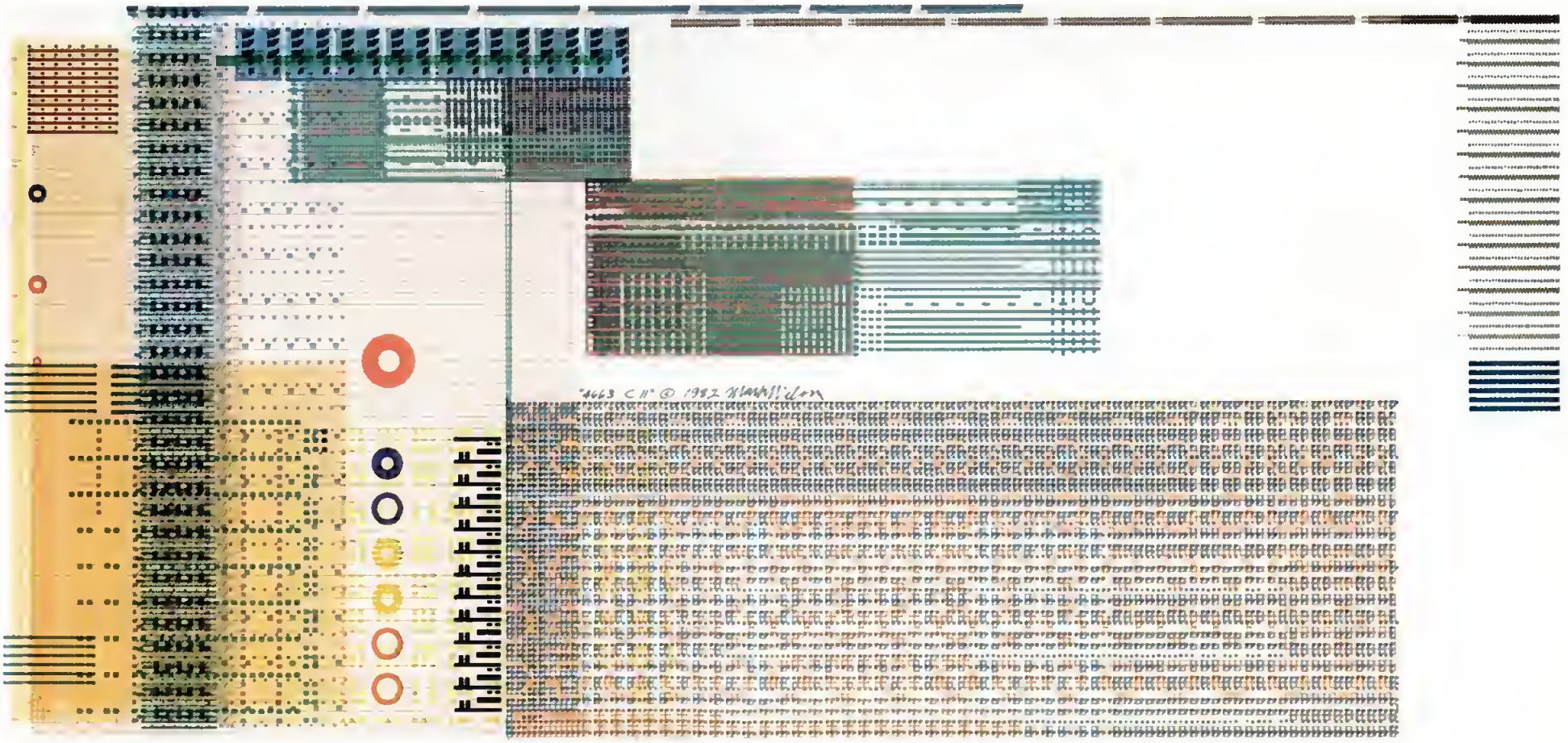


"4663 C14"

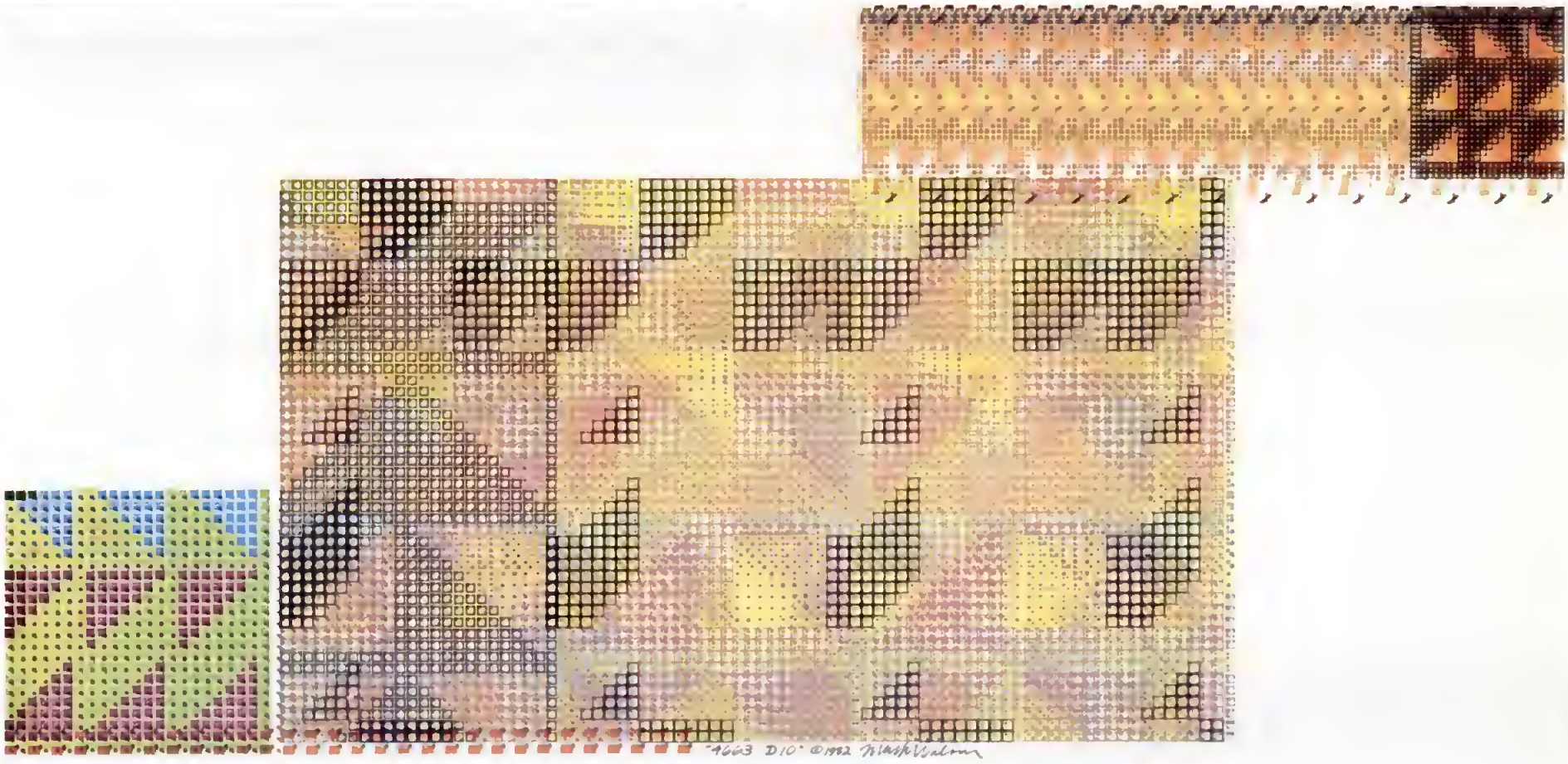


"4663 C14" © 1982 Mark Wilson

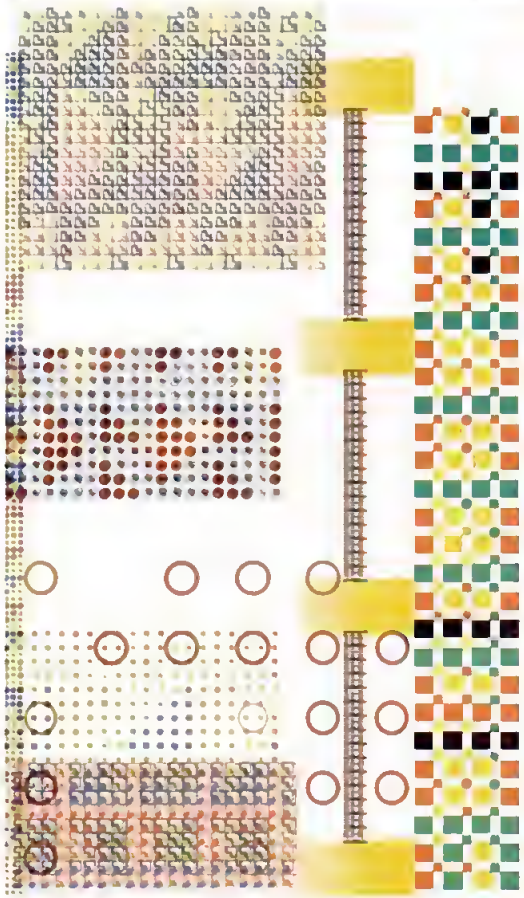
"4663 C11"

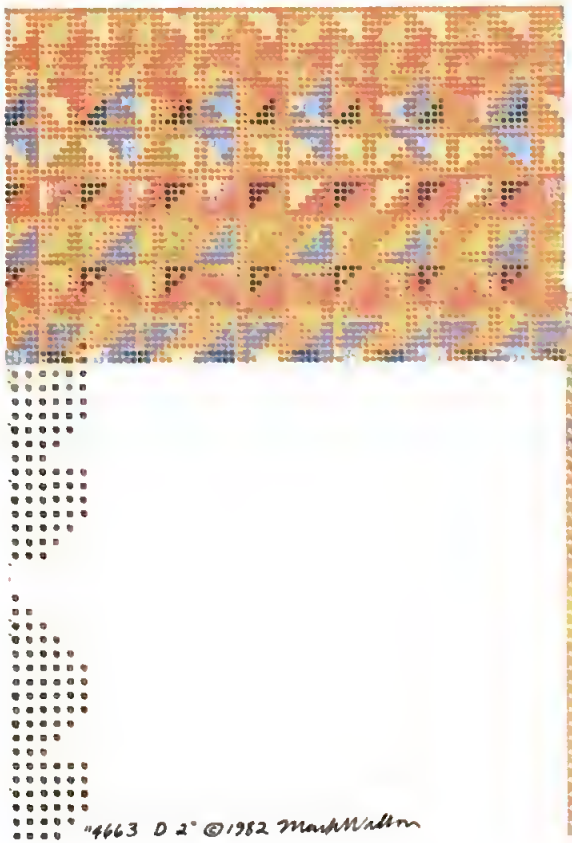


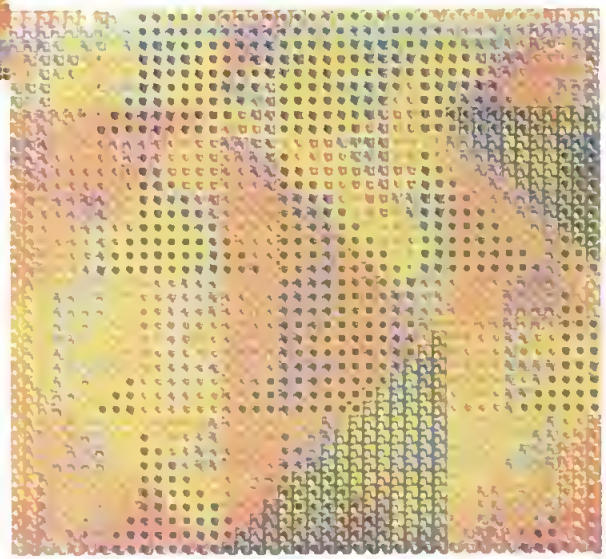
"4663 D10"



"4663 D2"





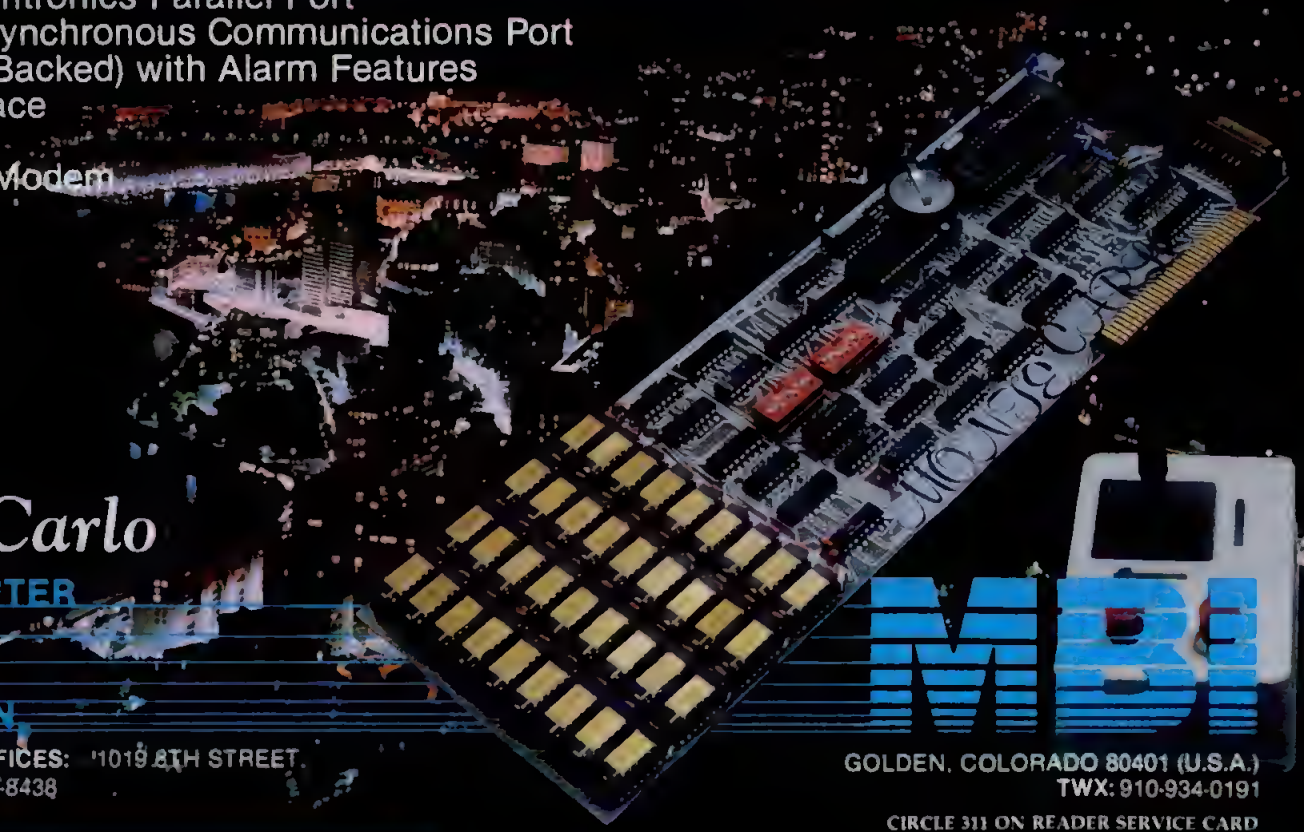


Monte Carlo Card

The distinguishable card for the discerning user

The only true FIVE function card
for the IBM Personal Computer

- 64K to 1 Megabyte of Memory
- ONE IBM Compatible Centronics Parallel Port
- ONE IBM Compatible Asynchronous Communications Port
- Clock/Calendar (Battery Backed) with Alarm Features
- Dual-Port Joystick Interface
- **Future Upgrade Option:**
  Direct Connect Plug-On Modem



Monte Carlo
MICROCOMPUTER
BUSINESS
INDUSTRIES
CORPORATION

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES: 1019 8TH STREET
TELEPHONE: (303) 279-8438

MBI

GOLDEN, COLORADO 80401 (U.S.A.)
TWX: 910-934-0191

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DI$COUNT
•IBM PC BU$INE$$•
•SOFTWARE • HARDWARE •
•NOW IN OUR 3RD YEAR•

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

	LIST	COST
•Continental Home Accountant +	150	97
•Denver Software EASY	750	485
•IUS G/L-A/R-A/P (Ea)	595	295
ALL THREE-PACKAGE $PECIAL	1495	969
•Peachtree G/L-A/R-A/P (Ea)	595	355

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

•Microstuf Crosstalk	195	119
•Southeastern Data Capture	120	79

DATA BASE/FINANCIAL MODELING

•Applied Software Versaform	389	249
•Eagle Money Decisions	199	129
•IUS Easy Filer	400	259
•LOTUS 1-2-3	495	$CALL
•Microsoft Multiplan	275	179
•Sorcim Supercalc	295	179
•Visicorp Visicalc/256K	250	199
Visitrend/Plot	300	209

MISC. SOFTWARE

•Comprehensive PC Tutor	80	52
•Continental First Class Mail	125	79
•Digital Research Concurrent CP/M-86	350	239
CBASIC 86	200	129
Pascal/MT + 86	400	259
CIS COBOL 86	800	519
•PBL Personal Investor (128K)	145	95

WORDPROCESSING SOFTWARE

•Computer SW Technology Word/PC	90	49
•IUS Easy Writer II	350	225
•Select Word Processing System	595	325
•Sorcim Superwriter	395	255
Spellguard	195	129
•Visicorp Visiword	375	265
VisiSpell	225	159

HARDWARE $PECIALS

•Corona 5m@ Hard Disk System	1795	1525
•D.C. Hayes Smartmodem 300	289	215
Smartmodem 1200	699	509
•Microsoft 64K RAMCARD/Ramdisk	350	239
256K RAMCARD/Ramdisk	875	615
•Novation 212 Auto Cat	695	559
Smart Cat 103/212	595	415
•Practical Microbuffer II—In-Line/32K	299	209
•STB Super RIO 64K Multifunction Card 2-RS-232, Parallel, Game & Clock	595	429
Same as above-256K	975	679
•Star Gemini 10 Printer (Epson equiv.)	499	389

dBASE II $PECIALS

dBASE II (DOS or CP/M-86) **$419** PLUS...
"dBASE II User Guide" by Adam Green
Now...an easy way to learn this $1 Program!
List $29 FREE w/dBASE II PURCHASE

• dBASE II UTILITY SOFTWARE •

•Fox & Geller Quickcode (Pgm. Generator)	295	179
dGRAPH (u/w Quickcode)	295	179
dUTIL (Programming Aid)	99	59
•HumanSoft DBPlus (Sorting Program)	125	89

• dBASE II PACKAGE $PECIALS •

•dBASE II + Quickcode	995	979
•dBASE II + Quickcode + DBPlus	1120	839
•dBASE II + Quickcode + dUTIL	1094	819
•dBASE II + Quickcode + dGRAPH	1290	749
•dBASE II + ALL FOUR ABOVE	1914	849

•"dBASE II User Guide"-Only $20 w/any pkg.•

•ORDER DESK•
TO ORDER (7:30AM-4PM M-F)—CALL...
•(213) 823-0767•
PHONE ORDERS OVER $300-DEDUCT $3
•TECHNICAL HOTLINE: (213) 306-3642•
•7:30-9AM M-F•Consultation available•

TERMS: MAIL-ORDER ONLY. Prices/Terms subject to change w/o notice -Some items limited supply. Mail Orders under $100—Add $10. All Sales Final.
PAYMENT: Cashier's Ck/MO/Bank Transfers/Personal cks-Allow up to 20 days-CA. Add 6% Tax. (LA. 5½%) -No COD or Terms -C.W.O. only.
SHIPPING: UNDER $750-Add 2% (min. $5) UPS Surface
Over $750-FREE UPS SURFACE!
Postal/Foreign Add $25 + Postage
MASTERCARD/VISA: Add 2% (Min. $200 charge)

• IBM PC TM of IBM Inc. IPC04

•FREDERICK E. DEEG• and Associates
13234-A FIJI WAY
MARINA DEL REY, CA 90291

Who Was P. Dominique Douat?

What goes around comes around.

P. Dominiqua Douat was a religieux Corme, a member of the Roman Catholic mendicant Order of Our Lady of Mount Carmal. We know thet his lifetime bridged the lata seventeenth and early eighteenth centurias. And wa know his work. Wa know too that his place in history has been secured by tha inclusion of his parmutation tables in a publication of tha Royal Academy of Sciences of Peris ebout 250 yaars ago.

We can only imegine tha steady progression of his days—up before dawn to join his brothers in prayar and in tha quotidian pursuit of monastic duty. Perhaps a sparse breakfast in a dacoratively-bare but architecturally-rich room filled with stout tables.

Maybe each dey after lunch and before vespers, Douet resarved a couple hours to pursue his private passion, tha permutetions that centuries latar would so intrlgue Mark Wilson.

Another question. Ware thase "graphic verietions on a theme" the result of an intarest unique to himself? It seems not. In the sixtaanth century, Barnard de Lavinheta publishad all permutations of tha sequence BCDT. (in one of his books ha discusses "artificial mamory," distinguishing it sharply from "sansibilie" and "intalligibilia.") Thare are references to experimentation in this field es early as the fourteenth century.

Douat, then, was both the inheritor and tha anlarger of a tradition. He was e men of his time—end, it turns out, e man of ours.

Douat started aech parmutation with a singla two-colored square divided diagonally es shown in Figure 1. By rotating the square ha achiaved four variants. Combinlng thesa variants at different angles of rotation produces 16 possibilities.

Figure 2 shows his explanation of thasa permutations using lattar symbols (A,B,C,D) to refar to the engles of rotation.

Sets of 3 produce 64 permutations, sets of 4, 256. Figures 3 and 4 show tha last of thasa (from 193 to 256) in both letter end graphic reprasantations.

Thare are 72 furthar varietions shown in the plates of Douat's work. The first six of these is shown in Figure 5. Tha last in figure 6.

Douat's plates show tha geomatrical variants possible with only one simple form and only two colors. Vary the form—how about e triangle in a square? Or tha color—blua, brown, purpla? Try a littla asymmetry; the exponential growth of variations stretches to infinity. It boggles tha mind—but not tha computer!

WE CAN ONLY imagine the steady progression of his days.

Mark Wilson says, "Douet's systam, producad so laboriously with a pen almost 300 years ago, can be executed by a computer in a flash. And today, many computar graphics systams—LOGO, for example—have devised progressions of permutations identical to Douat's."

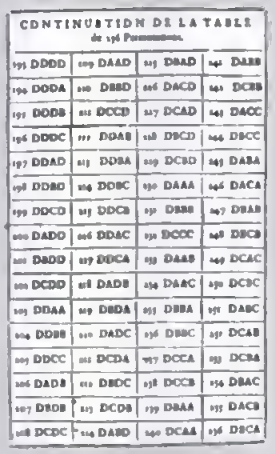
—Kotherine Harrick

For more informotion, refer to The Sense of Order by E. H. Gombrich (pp. 70-72, Pheidon Press Limited, 1979). Also see the epilogue to Ramon Lull and Lullism in Fourteenth Cantury Franca by J. N. Hillgorth (Oxford Press, 1971). Prints of o sixteenth-century Lullian, Bernord de hovinheto, con be found in his Opara Omnia (pp. 142-53, Bibliopolis, 1612).

Figure 1

Figure 2

Figure 3



193 DDDD	209 DAAD	225 DBAD	241 DABB
194 DDDA	210 DABD	226 DACD	242 DCBB
195 DDDB	211 DCCD	227 DCAD	243 DACC
196 DDDC	212 DBAB	228 DBCD	244 DBCC
197 DDAD	213 DDBA	229 DCBD	245 DABA
198 DDBD	214 DDBC	230 DAAA	246 DACA
199 DDCD	215 DDCB	231 DBBB	247 DBAB
200 DADD	216 DDAC	232 DCCC	248 DBCB
201 DBDD	217 DBCA	233 DAAB	249 DCAC
202 DCDD	218 DADB	234 DAAC	250 DCBC
203 DDAA	219 DBDA	235 DBBA	251 DABC
204 DDBB	220 DADC	236 DBBC	252 DCAB
205 DDCC	221 DCDA	237 DCCA	253 DCBA
206 DADB	222 DBDC	238 DCCB	254 DBAC
207 DBDB	223 DCDB	239 DBAA	255 DACB
208 DCDC	224 DABD	240 DCAA	256 DBCA

Figure 4

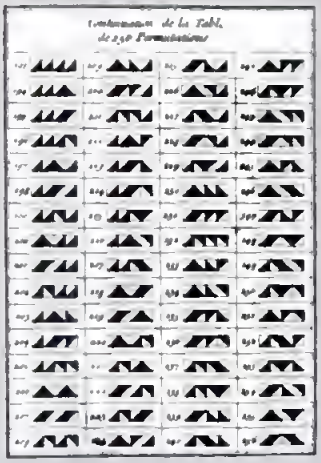


Figure 5

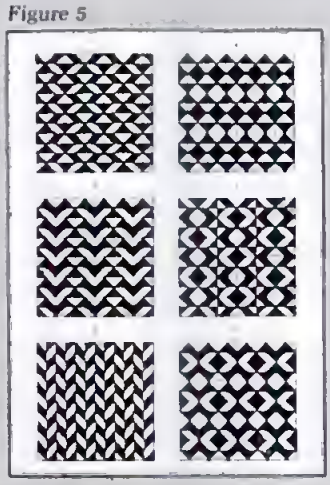
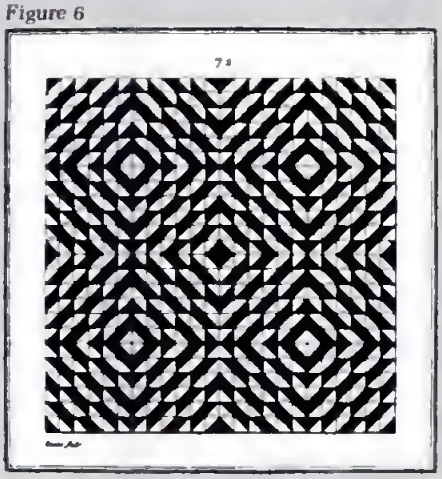


Figure 6



Is your card index getting out of hand?

Do you need to keep file-cards describing people, products, books, records etc., and get at your file many different (unpredictable) ways?

Now you can, with CARDBOX, the new **'electronic card index'** for the IBM-PC.
You draw your file card on the screen as you want to see it, and as you type in your records, CARDBOX **automatically makes an index to every significant word.** (You tell it what's significant).

So, if you've entered descriptions of, say, 1,000 legal cases, and you want to see all the cases that have the word 'accident' **anywhere** *in the description, CARDBOX can instantaneously flash the relevant cards on the screen for you (or print them out).*
If you want **'auto accidant** *cases in* **1980** *with* **whiplash'**, *CARDBOX can pick out cases with those 4 keywords too. Any retrieval is possible, up to 99 combined keywords.*

- Very quick and easy to set up, powerful English-like retrieval commands
- Immediate response, since CARDBOX keeps its own index to all words, rather then searching slowly through the file like other data base management systems.
- Can be used for mailing labels, can write records to disk as input to other programs.
- Max. no. of cards: 65,000
  Max. 1400 characters per card
  (This ad has about 1100 characters)
- Easy-to-follow tutorial booklet & comprehensive reference manual
- Four 'Excellents' in Infoworld review (9/13/82)

$245

plus $5 shipping, from

Micro Technical Products Inc.
123 N. Sirrine, Suite 106C, Mesa, AZ 85201

(602) 834-0283

Visa, Mastercard, welcome. AZ add 5% tax.
Write for details of our other PC products.
CARDBOX is a trademark of Caxton Software Ltd

CIRCLE 329 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NUMBER THREE

SOFT SPOKEN

3. THIRD IN A SERIES OF PROFESSIONAL TIPS FOR PC USERS.

Don't push your IBM PC up against the wall. (Literally!) PCs need room to breathe, and restricted airflow can cause overheating and burnout. Here are some more time and trouble savers from PCX:

EDITDISK $50.00

Now it's easy to search out, check out and change any sector on a Winchester or floppy. EDITDISK displays contents in hexadecimal or ASCII. You'll be so glad you have it.

LOADFAST* $40.00

Now large EXE program files load *at least* 50% faster or your money back. Enhance all your programs with this guaranteed money saver. The time you save will be well worth it

LINKUP $30.00

Link your PC to any CP/M** system and use it in either terminal or computer mode. Save money, space and time. Upload and download files at speeds up to 9600 baud.

HARDWARE $CALL

Call PCX for the best prices on Persyst memory boards, CAMEO hard disks (5-160MB) and also high quality expansion chassis. Order on separate sheet.

Clip & mail today—put these PCX utilities and enhancements to work right away.
☐EDITDISK ☐LOADFAST ☐LINKUP
☐Please send complete details on all PCX software
☐Call me about PCX consulting services.

Name _____ Ph. _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
☐Visa
☐M/C no. _____ Exp. ____
☐Check enclosed. Cal. res. add 6%. No CODs.

VISA

PCX

PC

THE PC SOFTWARE EXPERTS
21941 Cayuga, Lake Forest, CA 92630
Order by phone: 714/951-8320

IBM PC†, PC-DOS 1.0 or 1.1, 64K and disk required. *Software developers—resale licenses on these and other PCX products are available **CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. †IBM PC and PC-DOS are registered trademarks of IBM.

CIRCLE 361 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Permutations of Frère Douat

This program demonstrates the centuries-old geometrical theories rediscovered by Mark Wilson.

The program below fills the screen with intricate petterns of colored triangles, based on a series of permutations devised at the heginning of the eighteenth century hy P. Dominique Douet. Triangles are among the best graphics huilding hlocks, as they can form squares, rectangles, ohlique parallelograms, stars, and other interesting shapes. Douet divided a square in half to form two right-angle triangles, and colored in one of the halves. He realized that by rotating this square he could produce four distinct patterns. Two such squares yielded 16 possible permutations, three squares 64, and four squares 256.

PC-Douot ellows combinations of up to 9-square patterns. This is determined by the user-estahlished level of symmetry. A setting of 0 produces a screenful of identical columns (with no variation); a setting of 1 adds one level of difference; 2 adds two, etc.

Users can elso set the scale (size) and spacing. The smallest scale setting will produce tiny triangles 3 pixels high; the largest, ungainly triangles that measure 40-pixels. To obtain Douat's original spacing, set the spacing fector 1 higher than the scale. A typical setting would be a scale of 5 and e spacing of 6. Smaller figures take longer to fill the screen but seem to produce the most interesting effects; larger ones take up so much room they don't really show the program to its best advantage.

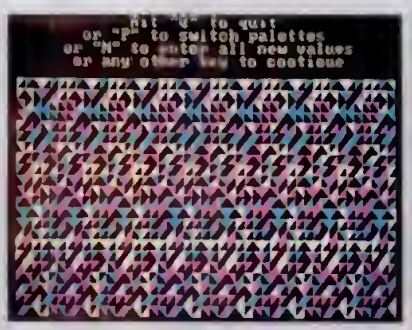
Startling effects can be produced hy backing up triangles over each other, that is, hy entering smaller spacing factors than scaling fectors. The program will warn you that the spacing is tight if you try to do this, but will let you continue. Other interesting patterns can result from small scaling factors and large spacing settings that will spread out tiny triengles ecross your screen.

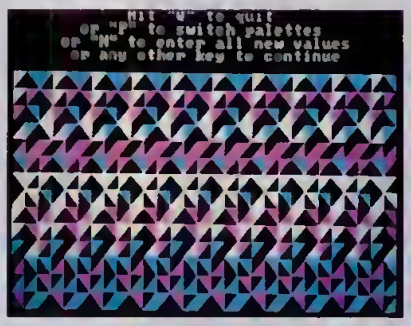
PC-Douot allows you to switch back and forth between palettes, and escape to the main menu from eny point in the program. Once you produce an initial screen, the menu will remind you which settings you entered for the previous pattern. The permutations are hased partially on random numbers pulled out of an array. it will take a little more than a minute to fill this array the first time you use the program.

STARTLING effects can be produced by backing up triangles over each other.

You can adept PC-Douot to dump the screen to e color printer, or even an IBM graphics printer that can produce different grey levels. You can elso experiment with it hy changing the PSET action in the PUT statements to PRESET, which will produce a pattern of negative images, or hy drawing and painting such figures as circles rather than triangles. PC-Douot requires the IBM color graphics board, but will work on both color and monochrome screens.

—Poul Somerson





```
100 ' "PC-DOUAT" — For readers of PC Magazine / Volume 1, Number 12
110 ' (c) 1983 Mark Wilson; adapted for PC Magazine by Paul Somerson
120 '
130 '     This program produces very intricate geometric designs
140 '     using an 18th century algorithm.  When you start using
150 '     this try entering S-M-A-L-L scaling and spacing values.
160 '     Later, experiment with various numerical combinations—
170 '     including smaller SPACING factors than SCALING factors.
180 '     The lower the symmetry factor the more orderly the art.
190 '
200 '          *** initial setup; color or mono monitor ***
210 '
220 FOR FK=1 TO 10:KEY FK,"":NEXT
230 TEST=0:DEFINT A-Z:KEY OFF:SCREEN 0,1:COLOR 7,0,0:WIDTH 80
240 COL1=7:COL2=7:COL3=7:COL4=7:COL5=7:COL6=7:COL7=7:COLA=23
250 DIM D1(400),D2(400),D3(400),D4(400),D5(400),D6(400)
260 DIM D7(400),D8(400),D9(400),D10(400),D11(400),D12(400)
270 RANDOMIZE(VAL(RIGHT$(TIME$,2))):Q$=CHR$(34):CLS
280 LOCATE 10,23,0:PRINT "Do you have a color monitor? (Y/N)"
290 IN$=INKEY$:IF IN$="" THEN 290
300 IF IN$="Y" OR IN$="y" THEN 310 ELSE 350
310 COL1=1:COL2=2:COL3=3:COL4=4:COL5=5:COL6=6:COL7=7:COLA=20
320 '
330 '                    *** box elements ***
340 '
350 COLOR COL1:CLS
360 TL$=CHR$(201)+STRING$(23,205):TR$=STRING$(23,205)+CHR$(187)
370 BL$=CHR$(200)+STRING$(23,205):BR$=STRING$(23,205)+CHR$(188)
380 LOCATE 6,17:PRINT TL$+TR$:V$=CHR$(186)
390 FOR W=7 TO 14:LOCATE W,17:PRINT V$:LOCATE W,64:PRINT V$:NEXT
400 LOCATE 15,17:PRINT BL$+BR$
410 '
420 '                         *** title ***
430 '
440 COLOR COL4:LOCATE 8,36:PRINT Q$;"PC-DOUAT";Q$:COLOR COL2
450 LOCATE 10,19:PRINT "This produces patterns based on permutations"
460 LOCATE 11,22:PRINT "suggested by P. Dominique Douat in 1704"
470 COLOR COL6:LOCATE 13,28:PRINT "(Hit any key to continue)"
480 J$=INKEY$:IF J$="" THEN 480
490 '
```


MicroSpooler®
Saves Time

MicroSpoolers mean an end to waiting. The MicroSpooler stores data and feeds it to your printer as fast as it can handle it. You don't lose valuable computer time waiting for the printer to do its job.

Easy to install. Easy to use. Easy on the budget. These stand-alone MicroSpoolers can be installed in-line between virtually any printer and any computer.

Features:

• 16K memory (user expandable to 32K or 64K) • Status readout • Internal power supply • Vertical mount configuration • Independently selectable baud rates and handshaking • Satisfaction guaranteed • Prieed from $199.00

Send or call toll free for literature on our complete Spooler lines.

CONSOLINK
CORPORATION

Dept. 2-48
1840 Industrial Circle
Longmont, CO 80501
(303) 651-2014
800-525-6705

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Personal Computer SMARTWARE™

MergeCalc™ $125

- Consolidates VisiCalc® spread sheets
- Compares two or more VisiCalc® spread sheets

Applications MergeCalc merges VisiCalc® files and extends the utility of VisiCalc®. One of the shortcomings of VisiCalc® is the inability to consolidate, merge or manipulate multiple VisiCalc® models automatically. With MergeCalc, you can perform operations between your models without changing the models in any way. MergeCalc is ideally suited to add segments of a total business into a consolidated model. This enables all types of complex analyses, such as variance analysis, percentage change reports, time change reports, share of market analysis, incremental sales or investment analysis.

LoadCalc™ $95

- Converts textfiles to DIF™ files

Applications: LoadCalc creates DIF files from textfiles, so you can move mainframe or minicomputer data into VisiCalc®, VisiTrend/Plot, VisiWord or any program that uses DIF. LoadCalc allows selective conversion of the data, so you only get what you want. No programming required. With LoadCalc you can load "Actuals" from the mainframe into your "Budget" spreadsheet and *compare* the numbers.

DocuCalc™ $95

- Prints organized documentation of VisiCalc® spread sheets

Applications: You need DocuCalc is you are building fairly complex VisiCalc® models and want an easy way to review your work. It also makes your models easy for someone else to review...even if they don't understand VisiCalc®. If you are an auditor and your clients use VisiCalc® for essential business reports, you can meet all audit requirements easily with this program.

Dealer inquiries invited

Send me a catalog! PC2

CYPHER, 121 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94105

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

800-SMARTWARE
Visa/MC accepted
In California 415-974-5297

CIRCLE 208 ON READER SERVICE CARD


```
500 '         *** twin boxes and storage of old values ***
510 '
520 COLOR COL1:CLS:LOCATE 3,18:PRINT TL$+TR$
530 FOR W=4 TO 12:LOCATE W,18:PRINT V$:LOCATE W,65:PRINT V$:NEXT
540 LOCATE 13,18:PRINT BL$+BR$:COLOR COL5
550 COLOR COL5:LOCATE 14,18:PRINT TL$+TR$
560 FOR W=15 TO 19:LOCATE W,18:PRINT V$:LOCATE W,65:PRINT V$:NEXT
570 LOCATE 20,18:PRINT BL$+BR$
580 COLOR COL4:LOCATE 16,27:PRINT "(Hit <ENTER> key if necessary)"
590 IF OLDSPACE=0 THEN 640 ELSE COLOR COL2
600 LOCATE 17,43:PRINT "Old spacing #:";OLDSPACE
610 LOCATE 17,24:PRINT "Old scale #:";OLDSCALE
620 LOCATE 18,43:PRINT "Old symmetry #:";OLDSYM
630 LOCATE 18,24:PRINT "Old random #:";OLDRAND;SPC(3):GOTO 680
640 COLOR COL2:LOCATE 18,31:PRINT "Hit <ESC> to start over"
650 '
660 '                    *** random factor ***
670 '
680 COLOR COL6:LOCATE 5,23,0:PRINT "Enter a random factor from 0 to 9:"
690 J$=INKEY$:IF J$="" THEN 690
700 IF J$=CHR$(27) THEN 520
710 RFAC=VAL(J$):IF RFAC<0 OR RFAC>9 THEN 690
720 LOCATE 5,57:COLOR COL3:PRINT RFAC:COLOR COL6
730 '
740 '                     *** scale factor ***
750 '
760 LOCATE 7,23:PRINT "Enter a scale factor from 3 to 40:";SPC(3):SF$=""
770 J$=INKEY$:IF J$="" THEN 770
780 IF J$=CHR$(27) THEN 520
790 IF SF$="" AND J$="0" THEN BEEP:GOTO 770
800 IF J$=CHR$(13) AND LEN(SF$)=1 THEN SF$=" "+SF$:GOTO 830
810 IF ASC(J$)>47 AND ASC(J$)<58 THEN 820 ELSE BEEP:GOTO 770
820 SF$=SF$+J$:LOCATE 7,58:COLOR COL3:PRINT SF$
830 IF LEN(SF$)=2 THEN DX=VAL(SF$):GOTO 840 ELSE 770
840 IF DX>40 OR DX<3 THEN BEEP:COLOR COL6:GOTO 760
850 '
860 '                    *** symmetry factor ***
870 '
880 COLOR COL6:LOCATE 9,23:PRINT "Enter a symmetry factor from 0 to 9:"
890 J$=INKEY$:IF J$="" THEN 890
900 MF=VAL(J$):IF J$=CHR$(27) THEN 520
910 IF MF<0 OR MF>9 THEN 890 ELSE COLOR COL3:LOCATE 9,59:PRINT MF:COLOR COL6
920 '
930 '                     *** spacing factor ***
940 '
950 LOCATE 11,23:PRINT "Enter a spacing factor from 2 to 99:";SPC(3):SPF$=""
960 J$=INKEY$:IF J$="" THEN 960
970 IF J$=CHR$(27) THEN 520
980 IF SPF$="" AND J$="0" THEN BEEP:GOTO 960
990 IF J$=CHR$(13) AND LEN(SPF$)=1 THEN SPF$=" "+SPF$:GOTO 1020
1000 IF ASC(J$)>47 AND ASC(J$)<58 THEN 1010 ELSE BEEP:GOTO 960
1010 SPF$=SPF$+J$:LOCATE 11,60:COLOR COL3:PRINT SPF$
1020 IF LEN(SPF$)=2 THEN DSP=VAL(SPF$):GOTO 1030 ELSE 960
1030 IF DSP>99 OR DSP<2 THEN BEEP:COLOR COL6:GOTO 950
1040 '
1050 '          *** warning if spacing = or < object size ***
1060 '
1070 IF DSP<=DX THEN 1080 ELSE 1170
1080 FOR W=16 TO 18:LOCATE W,19:PRINT SPC(41):NEXT
1090 COLOR COLA:LOCATE 16,27:PRINT "WARNING--your spacing is tight"
1100 COLOR COL3:LOCATE 17,29:PRINT "Hit ";Q$;"C";Q$;" to continue anyway"
1110 COLOR COL2:LOCATE 18,25:PRINT "Or hit any other key to start over"
1120 JK$=INKEY$:IF JK$="" THEN 1120
1130 IF JK$="C" OR JK$="c" THEN 1170 ELSE 520
1140 '
1150 '                    *** palette selection ***
1160 '
1170 FOR W=16 TO 18:LOCATE W,19:PRINT SPC(41):NEXT
1180 COLOR COL4:LOCATE 16,27:PRINT " ------SELECT A PALETTE------ "
1190 COLOR COL3:LOCATE 17,28:PRINT "Hit ";Q$;"1";Q$;" for blue/cyan/magenta"
1200 COLOR COL6:LOCATE 18,28:PRINT "Hit ";Q$;"2";Q$;" for green/red/yellow"
1210 PAL=VAL(INKEY$):IF PAL<1 OR PAL>2 THEN 1210
1220 SCREEN 1,0:COLOR 0,PAL:CLS:I=1
1230 OLDRAND=RFAC:OLDSCALE=DX:OLDSYM=MF:OLDSPACE=DSP
1240 '
1250 '                    *** Douat permutations ***
```

```
1260 '
1270 LINE(0,0)-(DX,0),1:LINE-(0,DX),1:LINE-(0,0),1
1280     PAINT(1,1),1:GET(0,0)-(DX,DX),D1:CLS
1290 LINE(0,0)-(0,DX),1:LINE-(DX,0),1:LINE-(0,0),1
1300     PAINT(1,2),1:GET(0,0)-(DX,DX),D2:CLS
1310 LINE(0,DX)-(DX,DX),1:LINE-(DX,0),1:LINE-(0,DX),1
1320     PAINT(DX-1,DX-1),1:GET(0,0)-(DX,DX),D3:CLS
1330 LINE(0,0)-(DX,DX),1:LINE-(DX,0),1:LINE-(0,0),1
1340     PAINT(2,1),1:GET(0,0)-(DX,DX),D4:CLS:1=1+1
1350 LINE(0,0)-(DX,0),1:LINE-(0,DX),1:LINE-(0,0),1
1360     PAINT(1,1),1:GET(0,0)-(DX,DX),D5:CLS
1370 LINE(0,0)-(0,DX),1:LINE-(DX,0),1:LINE-(0,0),1
1380     PAINT(1,2),1:GET(0,0)-(DX,DX),D6:CLS
1390 LINE(0,DX)-(DX,DX),1:LINE-(DX,0),1:LINE-(0,DX),1
1400     PAINT(DX-1,DX-1),1:GET(0,0)-(DX,DX),D7:CLS
1410 LINE(0,0)-(DX,DX),1:LINE-(DX,0),1:LINE-(0,0),1
1420     PAINT(2,1),1:GET(0,0)-(DX,DX),D8:CLS:1=1+1
1430 LINE(0,0)-(DX,0),1:LINE-(0,DX),1:LINE-(0,0),1
1440     PAINT(1,1),1:GET(0,0)-(DX,DX),D9:CLS
1450 LINE(0,0)-(0,DX),1:LINE-(DX,0),1:LINE-(0,0),1
1460     PAINT(1,2),1:GET(0,0)-(DX,DX),D10:CLS
1470 LINE(0,DX)-(DX,DX),1:LINE-(DX,0),1:LINE-(0,DX),1
1480     PAINT(DX-1,DX-1),1:GET(0,0)-(DX,DX),D11:CLS
1490 LINE(0,0)-(DX,DX),1:LINE-(DX,0),1:LINE-(0,0),1
1500     PAINT(2,1),1:GET(0,0)-(DX,DX),D12:CLS
1510 '
1520 '                          *** array filler ***
1530 '
1540 IF TEST=0 THEN DIM RA(20,100):TEST=1 ELSE 1680
1550 RANDOMIZE(8087):KN=0:SCREEN 0:WIDTH 80:COLOR COLA:CLS:LOCATE 10,21,0
1560 PRINT "Filling an array.  Sorry for the delay."
1570 COLOR COL1:LOCATE 12,33:PRINT "cells left to fill;":COLOR COL3
1580 COLOR COL1:LOCATE 14,33:PRINT "seconds remaining.":COLOR COL3
1590 FOR I=1 TO 20:FOR J=1 TO 80
1600     KN=KN+1:TOT=1600-KN
1610     LOCATE 12,28:PRINT USING "####";TOT
1620     LOCATE 14,30:PRINT USING "##";(INT(TOT*.05))+1
1630     RA(I,J)=RND*11+1
1640 NEXT:NEXT
1650 '
1660 '                          *** image producer ***
1670 '
1680 K=RND*19:KK=K:IF K+MF>20 THEN 1680
1690 SCREEN 1:COLOR 0,PAL:CLS:IF K+MF>20 THEN 1680
1700 LOCATE 3,9:PRINT "Hit <ESC> to start over"
1710 FOR X1=0 TO 318-DX STEP DSP:J=0
1720 FOR Y1=39 TO 198-DX STEP DSP
1730     IF INKEY$=CHR$(27) THEN SCREEN 0:WIDTH 80:GOTO 520
1740     J=J+1:I=RA(K,J)
1750     ON I GOTO 1760,1770,1780,1790,1800,1810,1820,1830,1840,1850,1860,1870
1760     PUT(X1,Y1),D1,PSET:GOTO 1880
1770     PUT(X1,Y1),D2,PSET:GOTO 1880
1780     PUT(X1,Y1),D3,PSET:GOTO 1880
1790     PUT(X1,Y1),D4,PSET:GOTO 1880
1800     PUT(X1,Y1),D5,PSET:GOTO 1880
1810     PUT(X1,Y1),D6,PSET:GOTO 1880
1820     PUT(X1,Y1),D7,PSET:GOTO 1880
1830     PUT(X1,Y1),D8,PSET:GOTO 1880
1840     PUT(X1,Y1),D9,PSET:GOTO 1880
1850     PUT(X1,Y1),D10,PSET:GOTO 1880
1860     PUT(X1,Y1),D11,PSET:GOTO 1880
1870     PUT(X1,Y1),D12,PSET:GOTO 1880
1880 NEXT:K=K+1:IF K>KK+MF THEN K=KK
1890 NEXT
1900 '
1910 '                       *** continue or end ***
1920 '
1930 LOCATE 1,13:PRINT "Hit ";Q$;"Q";Q$;" to quit"
1940 LOCATE 2,8:PRINT "or ";Q$;"P";Q$;" to switch palettes"
1950 LOCATE 3,6:PRINT "or ";Q$;"N";Q$;" to enter all new values"
1960 LOCATE 4,7:PRINT "or any other key to continue"
1970 C$=INKEY$:IF C$="" THEN 1970
1980 IF C$="P" OR C$="p" THEN PAL=PAL+1:COLOR 0,PAL:GOTO 1970
1990 IF C$="Q" OR C$="q" THEN LOCATE 1,1:END
2000 IF C$="N" OR C$="n" THEN 2010 ELSE 1680
2010 SCREEN 0:WIDTH 80:TEST=1:GOTO 520
```


polyFORTH II Level 2 for the IBM-PC

■ **Multitasking**
High performance multi-tasking OS. Any number of background tasks. Concurrent operation of monochrome and color monitor. Concurrent printer operation.

■ **Floating-Point**
8087 Math Co-processor support, including complete 8087 Assembler plus high-level command set for floating point and integer arithmetic and transcendental functions.

■ **Compatibility**
IBM DOS file interface utility allows access to files created under IBM DOS with FORTH's improved performance and power.

■ **On-Line Documentation**
as well as over 700 pages of supporting documentation including *Starting FORTH* by Leo Brodie and 360-page *User's Manual*.

■ **Turnkey-compiler™**
Utility for making binary turnkey applications. Such programs can be resold without license fee under specific conditions.

■ **A Professional** quality Forth designed by FORTH INC at only **$295.**

It's the Real Thing

Distributed by

Forth Technology

432 15th Street ■ Santa Monica, CA 90402

(213) 372-8493

Call or write for details Dealers inquiries invited
Ordering info check, credit card or COD
California residents add 6½% sales tax

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARDWARE/COREY SANDLER

The tour begins with a visit to the realm of the fixed disk, followed by a gaze into the inner sanctum of the expansion slots, home of the elusive RAM . . .

IBM Drops The First Shoe

IBM Personol Computer XT
International Business Machines Corp.
System Products Division
Boca Raton, FL
List Price: $4,995 for basic model with 128K RAM, one 360K floppy disk drive, one 10-megabyte fixed disk, asychronous communications adapter, disk and disk adapters.

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM's PC-XT is something old, something new, something borrowed, and something Blue.

The old is IBM's continuance of the PC line, with the 16/8-bit technology of the 8088 microprocessor and the same line of separate monochrome and color/graphics display adapters. The new comes in the form of a 10-megabyte fixed disk and a redesigned system board with four times the capacity for internal memory. Still borrowed are the major building blocks of the PC, including the new fixed disk drive and a stunning new color monitor. But the real impact of IBM's first major expansion of its personal computer product line comes not from new technology but instead in the realm of marketing: Big Blue has reached out aggressively to claim an even bigger share of the market it

launched 18 months ego when it introduced the PC.

Not only hes IBM announced an ettractive edvanced version of its popular PC, but it has, in effect, dropped ell of its personal computer prices ebout 15 percent. Further, its new fixed disk drive end proprietary edepter employ a "tree" structure derived from e new DOS 2.0 end puts the IBM stemp of approval on e branch of technology different from that pursued by independent manufecturers in the past year. IBM's new color monitor offers a level of resolution and color separetion unmetched by other companies' monitors in its price range and well above.

IBM NOW officially supports expansion of the PC-XT internal memory to 640K.

IBM elso ennounced edapter cards and "black boxes" to allow connection of its populer 3278 malnframe computer terminels to PCs, e move thet should increese the placement of IBM microcomputer products in offices.

But Is It Compatible?

The PC-XT is said to be "downwerdly" competible with hardware end softwere developed for the PC. However, the inclusion of extra memory on the system board, an asynchronous communications adepter, an "officiel" IBM fixed disk, end e few extre expansion slots may heve en impect on the seles (or et least the designs) of the dozens of memory cards and "combo" cards sold by independent companies.

The base PC-XT system, priced et $4,995 at IBM Product Centers, features 128K RAM on the system board. One double-sided floppy disk drive and one 10-megebyte fixed disk drive are installed in the system unit. (DOS 2.0 ellows the user to formet double-sided disks et the previous density of 320K or with one edditionel sector for e totel of 360K.) Also included are the disk and disk edepter cards and the asynchronous adapter, which take up three of the eight expansion slots on the PC-XT (the PC has five).

IBM now officielly supports expansion of the PC-XT lnternel memory to 640K, using its availeble memory cards to add as much as 384K RAM.

Also announced were two expension units, one for the PC-XT and one for the PC. Wlth the expansion unit, either machine can support two double-sided disk drives and two 10-megebyte hard disks for a totel storege of nearly 22 millon charecters of informetion or the equivelent of ebout 11,000 double-speced typewritten peges. The PC-XT drives elso give the user a total of 12 available expansion slots; a PC with expension unit offers 9 available slots.

New Features

The PC-XT's system board now uses 64K RAM chlps lnsteed of the 16K chips that were stendard on the PC. (Interestingly, the memory chips on the PC-XT tested by PC Mogozine were all American-mede Texas Instruments devices, e change from the internetionel mlx used in most PCs.) The standard allotment of 128K takes up only half of the eveileble plug-ins on the board, allowing 256K without use of an expansion or combo card. The system board includes only one switch to indicete memory and options. The ell-but-neglected cassette port on the PC hes been dropped for the PC-XT model. A "color trimmer capacitor" has been edded to ellow edjustment of the RGB color output.

The power supply on the PC-XT drews 130 wetts, more then double the requirements of the PC's 63.5 watt supply. The edditional power is needed for the fixed disk end the three extre expansion slots. The PC-XT's fen and the fixed disk were elso notlceably noisier in operetlon than the original. The expansion unit inciudes its own power supply and fan.

The system board continues with 40K ROM, but these circuits have been redesigned to support DOS 2.0 end BASlC 2.0. The system now goes through a more involved "Power-On Startup Test" (POST), lncluding a segment-by-segment examination of system memory. A new diegnostics disk included with the Guide to Operations feetures greatly expanded tests (includlng the option to continue with start-up in most lnstances, even if the machine is reporting e feilure.) The diegnostics include e comprehensive test of the ections of joysticks and peddles thet might be ettached to the game edepter. A new section also allows testing of the fixed disk.

Six of the eight PC-XT expansion slots allow "full-size" cards; the remeining two speces are ebout half-length. The shorter locations could be used for game edepters or communications cards. The slots are slightly closer together than those on the PC, and "piggy-back" double boards may not fit in the PC-XT. Also changed is the design of the back slots. IBM will supply different mounting brackets for option cards purchased for use on the PC-XT. Independent manufecturers should elso be eble to offer the new breckets.

The PC-XT uses the same keyboard (with its strong points as well es its feults) as does the PC.

More Guidance

The Guide to Operetions has been expanded to include e full section devoted to the IBM 80 cps Metrix Printer and the IBM 80 cps Graphics Printer (first cousins to the Epson MX-80 and the Epson MX-80 with Graftrax, respectively.) The new section describes the varlous printer codes, including normal, compressed, emphasized and double-strike images, as well as subscripts, superscripts end underlines.

THE POWER supply on the PC-XT draws 130 watts, more than double the requirements of the PC's 63.5 watt supply.

The expansion units for the PC-XT and the PC come with one 10-megabyte fixed disk drive and eight expension slots. Six of the slots are full-length, while two will accept only shorter cards. One of the long slots is used by an adepter for the fixed disk drive and a second is used for e "receiver" card to communicate with the system unit.

The expansion boxes themselves are

Shown are IBM-PC® compatible programs. The Columbia MPC runs MS-DOS® plus six other operating systems.

THE COLUMBIA MPC WORKS WITH A WORLD OF SOFTWARE. $3,000 WORTH COMES FREE WITH THE SYSTEM.

World Headquarters:
8990 Route 108
Columbia, MD 21045
(301) 992-3400
TWX 710-862-1891

West Coast:
3901 MacArthur Blvd.
Suite 211
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(714) 752-5245
Telex 277778

Europe:
Limitenstr. 94
4050 Moenchengladbach 2
West Germany
Phone 02161-33159
Telex 852452

Call our distributor nearest you.

Access Systems
Wellesley, MA
(617) 237-7743

Advanced Management Systems
Aurora, CO
(303) 752-2972

Central Microcomputer Distributors
Montreal, Quebec, Can.
(514) 849-7533

N.I.D.I. (National Instrument Distribution Inc.)
Dayton, OH
(513) 435-4503

RPC Electronics
Cleveland, OH
(216) 461-2280

RPC Electronics
Pittsburgh, PA
(412) 782-3770

Distributors in Australia, Austria, Belgium, Colombia, Denmark, Hong Kong, Israel, Italy, Malaysia, Netherlands-Antilles, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom, Venezuela.

Today, the Columbia MPC takes on hundreds of IBM-PC compatible software programs and IBM-PC add-ons or peripherals.

What's more, six other Columbia-supported operating systems are available—CP/M-80,* CP/M-86,* Concurrent CP/M-86,* MP/M-86* (OASIS-16* and XENIX* available soon)—stretching the Columbia MPC's software compatibility beyond any other personal computer.

Farther, faster, for far less.

The Columbia MPC is shipped with fully supported software that will save you $3,000. Included is the entire self-teaching Perfect Software™ family: Perfect Writer,™ a word processor; Perfect Speller,™ a 50,000 word dictionary; Perfect Filer,™ a data base manager; and Perfect Calc,™ a financial calculation system.

In addition you get MS-DOS, CP/M-86, Macro/86 Assembler, BASICA,* Asynchronous Communications Support, Diagnostics and the Columbia Tutor program. This means your Columbia MPC is up and running right out of the box. Space Commanders and Fast Graphs show off the Columbia MPC's full-color graphics.

Way out front in value and performance.

With a list price of $3,995—including 128K RAM, 640K in dual disk drives, 8 IBM-PC compatible expansion slots, 2 serial and 1 parallel I/O, IBM-PC compatible keyboard, and color graphics monitor controller—the Columbia MPC is ready to go. And a complete 12MB hard disk system lists for $5,995—software included! B/W or color monitors and printers optional.

Made in U.S.A.—supported worldwide.

All Columbia hardware and software are backed by the "Call for Columbia" national service program. So, call us or our distributor for the dealer nearest you—and start looking at the Columbia MPC. It'll show you a whole new world of performance and value.

COLUMBIA
DATA PRODUCTS, INC.

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Commerical Computer Sales
Atlanta, GA
(404) 256-9190

Empire Micro Products
Rochester, NY
(716) 626-3660

MP Systems
Dallas, TX
(214) 385-8885

Mid Tech Associates
Desoto, KS
(913) 441-6565

Mid Tech Associates
Florissant, MO
(314) 837-5200

Mytec, Inc.
Sanford, FL
(305) 321-2301

Renaissance Technology Corp.
Concord, CA
(415) 676-5757

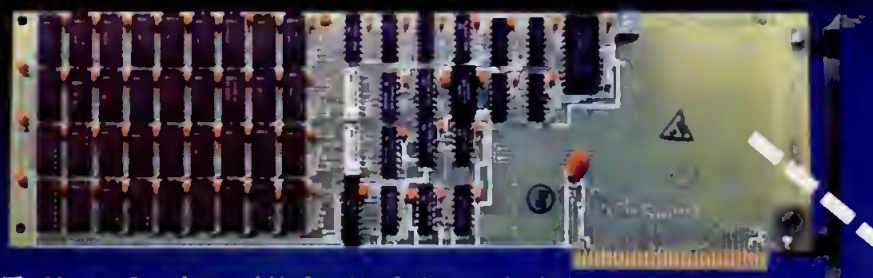
Southeastern Data Products
Lynchburg, VA
(804) 237-6286

Tek-Aids Industries
Arlington Heights, IL
(312) 870-7401

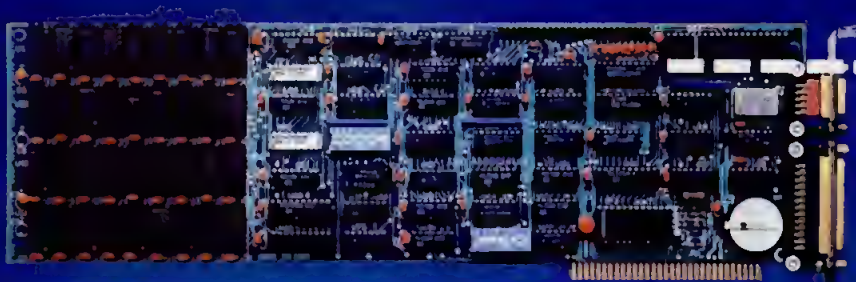
Tele-Terminals
Brooklyn Park, MN
(612) 328-3072

Waybern Corporation
Garden Grove, CA
(714) 554-4520

Perfect Software, Perfect Writer, Perfect Speller, Perfect Filer, and Perfect Calc are trademarks of Perfect Software, Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines. CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. OASIS is a trademark of Phase One. MS-DOS and XENIX are trademarks of MICROSOFT.



The Memory Board: Expandable, from 64KB for $275 to 256KB for $575.



The IDEAboard: Multifunction combination board. Memory up to 265KB. Options include serial interface, parallel interface (printer or SASI hard disk) and/or clock/calendar with battery backup. Prices range from $350 for 64KB with 1 option to $725 for 256KB with 3 options.

Five better ideas from IDE for expanding your IBM PC.

We think the IBM Personal Computer is the best on the market. That's why we've concentrated our efforts on making add-ons strictly for the IBM PC.

We have ideas that can make your IBM PC even better. And more affordable.

Granted, those are ambitious goals. Goals that take quite a bit of imagination – and nerve – to reach.

And at IDE, we think we have the ideas it takes.

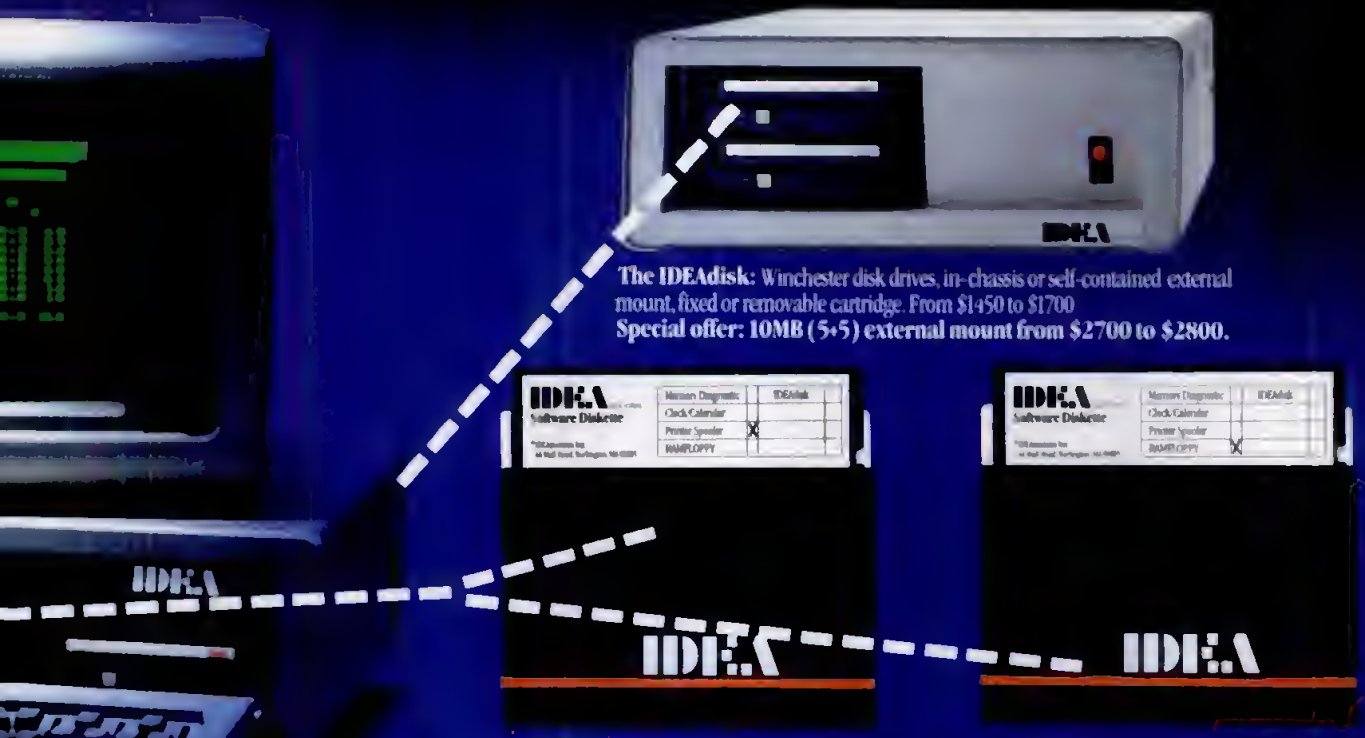
Better Idea No. 1: Innovative products.

We're leaders, not followers. IDE was first with a Combination Board for the IBM PC that includes a Winchester disk drive interface. On the board itself.

We were the first to let you cable both serial *and* parallel interfaces from the back of the board. Without any troublesome jury rigging, without wasting expansion slots, and with the unit's protective cover in place.

And the innovations don't stop there. Removable Winchester disk drives. Expandable memory boards. Printer spooler software. Disk emulation software. A broad array of products...with still more to come.

IDE Dealers: Alaska: VFM Electronics, Fairbanks ☐ Arizona: Software Center, Glendale ☐ California: MicroHelp, El Cajon, Stoneware Ltd., La Jolla, Precision Design Corp., San Diego ☐ Connecticut: The Computer Establishment, Old Saybrook, MicroAge, Danbury, American Business Computers, Groton ☐ Florida: Suncoast Forms & Systems, Sarasota ☐ Iowa: ComputerLand, Des Moines ☐ Kansas: CompuType, Manhattan ☐ Massachusetts: Arby Corporation, Cambridge, TEK Microsystems, Boston, MTS Microproducts, Arlington ☐ Michigan: BCS Inc., Canton, The Computer Workshop, Houghton, MCS Inc., Okemos ☐ Minnesota: Computer Depot/Daytons Computer Centers Minneapolis St Paul Burnsville Center Richdale Roseale Southdale ☐ Nebraska: Computerland Lincoln Computerland Omaha ☐ New Hampshire: Software Design Dover ☐ New Jersey: Computers Engineering Co



The IDEAdisk: Winchester disk drives, in-chassis or self-contained external mount, fixed or removable cartridge. From $1450 to $1700
Special offer: 10MB (5+5) external mount from $2700 to $2800.

IDEAware: Printer Spooler software $60.

RAMFLOPPY disk emulation software $60.

Better Idea No. 2: One year warranty.

We believe in the quality of our products. We buy only burn-in components, we do extensive burn-in ourselves, and we customize final testing to match customers' configurations.

That's why we offer a full year warranty with all IDE products. 365 days. Not 90.

And we back it up with full software support and diagnostics, including software updates as necessary.

Better Idea No. 3: Unique upgrade policy.

When you buy any IDE product, you buy only the options you want. So you never have to pay for something you don't need.

Then you can add extras as you need them.

Take our boards, for example. For one year, you can trade up a board for one with more memory and/or options for the price differential plus $25. In fact, you can trade up any IDE product for anything else in our product line the same way.

And that's unique.

Better Idea No. 4: Service that really delivers.

Our products are available through IDE dealers and representatives around the country. And our network is growing quickly.

We offer free installation in the metropolitan areas listed below, and our retailers will install any of our products for you right in the store.

If you'd rather do it yourself, we provide every IDE product with all the documentation you need to perform the installation yourself. In minutes.

Better Idea No. 5: High value; low price.

Since our products are made strictly for the IBM PC we can concentrate our efforts. Run our company more efficiently. And keep costs down.

But keeping costs down isn't enough for us. We pursue an aggressive pricing policy, too. Because we believe that by selling more add-ons at lower prices, we will become a leader in the industry. Our ideas will see to that.

You'll find all of IDE's better ideas on display at the fine retailers shown below.

If you don't see one for your area, call us toll-free. The list is growing all the time, and we'll give you the name of a dealer near you. Or take your order directly by phone.

And remember: when you think of expanding your IBM PC, think of IDE first. We have five great ideas for you.

1-800-257-5027
(In Massachusetts call 617 272-7360)

IDEAssociates

Better ideas for personal computers.
IDE Associates Inc., 44 Mall Road, Burlington, MA 01803

Marlton □ **New York:** Oppenheimer Software, N Y C , Yankee Computer Services, Putnam Valley □ **North Carolina.** Computer South, Charlotte □ **South Carolina.** Berry s Office Automation, Lugoff □ **Tennessee** Campus Computer Corp , Nashville □ **Texas** MicroSpec Plano □ **Utah** Wendner Communications Corp , Provo □ **Virginia** Micro Solutions, Reston □ **Wisconsin.** LaCrosse Computer Systems LaCrosse
IDE Representatives: Boston, New York, Philadelphia, Washington D C , Atlanta, Houston, Chicago, Los Angeles

CIRCLE 333 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ldentical to the PC-XT freme. They ere 20 inches in length by 16 inches in depth and 6 inches high weighing in at 27 pounds. (The PC-XT with hard disk weighs 32 pounds.)

If you use en expension unit with your PC-XT, you must move your fixed disk drive and its adapter card from the system unit to the expansion unit. In place of the fixed disk drive adepter card in the system unit, you must install an "extender card," which has e ceble port to connect to the receiver card in the expansion unit. You are then free to edd e second double-sided floppy disk drive to the system unit, if desired. The unit comes with e 39-inch-long cable.

THE PC-XT'S fan and the fixed disk were also noticeably noisier.

The PC expension unit ellows you to add one or two fixed disk drives, leaving one or two floppy disk drives in the system unit.

Slipping a New Disk

IBM's fixed disks heve the same physicel dimensions and mounting procedure as the floppy disk drives end carry IBM's officiel blessing es "customer installeble." They offer 10,240,000 bytes of storage. The four surfeces of the hard disks spin at 3,600 rpm, and are divided into 17 sectors of 512 bytes eacb, with 306 tracks per surface. IBM claims a 90 millisecond averege access time for date and a 5 million bits-per-second transfer rate.

The drive in the PC-XT we examined was apparently manufactured by Seagate for IBM. Tbe motor wes made in Germany. Interestingly, the PC-XT *Hordwore Mointenonce and Service Monuol* includes drawings of a "Type 1" end a "Type 2" 10-megebyte fixed drive, perheps indicating that IBM bas had to go to two different suppliers to obtain sufficient quantlties of fixed disk drives. Type 1 has a rounded back and a power connector attached to the circuit board; Type 2 is e completely seeled box with its power connector at the end of a short cable. Ours was e Type 1. An IBM spokesman had no comment on the meaning of the two drewings ln the manual. Therefore, we must stick by our presumption that there are two different suppliers.

The fixed disk drive adapter (used in the PC-XT or either of the expansion units) features microprocessor-controlled 32-bit error-correction code, on-board sector buffers, internal diegnostics, DMA date transfer, automatic error detection and correction, and eutomatic retries on disk access.

In enother interesting difference, the double-sided floppy disk drive installed in the PC-XT we examined was apparently manufactured by the Control Date Corporation (CDC). Most of the early PCs used

ShareNet™ is Now

Others Talk of Tomorrow

The Only Complete Personal Computer Local Area Network

Others are just talking about tomorrow's technology . . . ShareNet has it now!
With power and capabilities found only in minicomputers and mainframes;
Best of all it can be yours today.
ShareNet Local Area Network gives you a true multi-user system enabling you to link up to 24 personal computers, five printers and use . . .

Multiple Operating Systems	Print Spooling
Extensive Data Security	Redundant Directories
Hierarchical Directory	Cartridge Disk Back-up
Default File Locking	Public & Private Directory
Concurrent File Sharing	Electronic Mail

Network Interface Cards available for IBM/PC.
Soon available: APPLE, VICTOR, DEC RAINBOW, OSBORNE, & Others.
For tomorrow's technology, today . . . call 1-800-453-1267.

ShareNet™

The Local Area Network of the Future Today

TELEX: 669 401 AIR COURS PHX

Novell Data Systems, Inc. 1170 N. Industrial Park Drive Orem, Utah 84057 Phone: 801-226-8202

Number One A

Communications

ALL Products Are XT Compatible

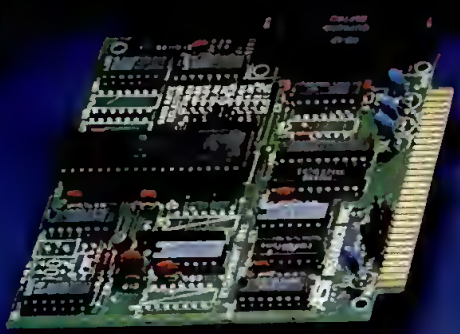
NEW

Communications Products

1. 5251 Terminal Emulator
2. Local Area Networking Product

Advanced Comm. Card (CC-232)

- Programmable to communicate in Bisync, SDLC, HDLC, and Async protocols.
- Two Ports of RS 232

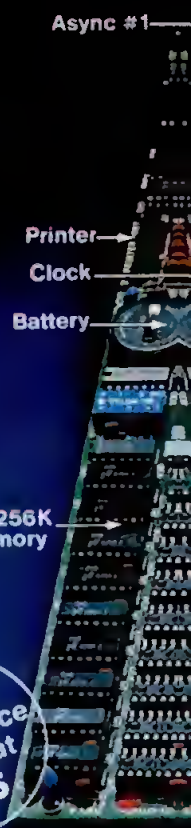


CC-332 For use with **AST-3780**

- An IBM 2780/3780 RJE Emulator • Supports Bisync point-to-point communications protocol • Allows file transfer between Host & IBM PC • Ideal for IBM System 34, 38, 4300

AST-SNA

- Emulates IBM 3274 Model 51C Control Unit
- Emulates 3278 Display Station • Emulates 3278 Type Printer • Optional 3770 Emulation • Cluster Controller Operation • Protocol Converter Support



Now! Retail Price starts at $395

ComboPlus™

- Features 64K-25[illegible] Memory • One Batt[illegible] Backed-up Clock[illegible] Calendar (std.) • [illegible]
- IBM Compatible Async Port (std.)
- One IBM Compo[illegible] Parallel Printer (st[illegible]

AST products are available from Computerland, Entré, ComputerMart and selected dealers worldwide.

SEE US AT BOOTH NUMBE[illegible]
April 26-29, 1983 Atlanta, G[illegible]

AST Research Inc. Retail Dealer List (Partial)

ALABAMA
Computerland
Birmingham (205) 942-8085
Olensky Bros. Computers
Mobile

ALASKA
Computerland
Anchorage (907) 272-1518
General Computer Services, Inc.
Anchorage (907) 338-8263

ARIZONA
Computerland
Mesa (602) 962-6732
Phoenix (602) 958-5727
Tucson (602) 790-8220

CALIFORNIA
Computerland
Burlingame (415) 348-7731
Fremont (415) 794-9311
Glendale (213) 248-2453
Heyward (415) 538-8080
Lawndale (213) 371-4624
Los Angeles (213) 827-7154
Newport Beach (714) 975-0953
Oakland (415) 839-5230
Pasadena (213) 449-3205
Redding (918) 241-7922
Sacramento (916) 920-8981
San Diego North (714) 434-3300
San Jose (408) 253-8080
San Rafael
Santa Clara Valley (408) 246-4500
Torrance (213) 543-2821
Tustin (714) 544-0542
Ventura (805) 658-7711
Visalia (209) 739-1033
West Covine (213) 960-6351
West Los Angeles (213) 559-3353
Compu-Sales
Lawndale (213) 370-3224
Computers R Us
Santa Ana (714) 558-7774
Computer Valley
Walnut (714) 594-9748
Gateway Computer (Hdqrs.)
Huntington Beach (714) 895-3931
Micro Age Computer
Santa Ana (714) 558-7789
Micro Computer Systems
Santa Ana (714) 541-4685
Micro Personal Consulting Inc.
Panorama City (213) 361-8700
Western Micro (Dist.)
Irvine (714) 557-6533

COLORADO
Computerland
Boulder (303) 494-4443
Colorado Springs (303) 574-4150
Englewood (303) 694-3083

CONNECTICUT
Computerland
Meriden
Stamford (203) 964-1224

FLORIDA
Computerland
Fort Myers (813) 939-7800
Jacksonville (904) 731-2471
Miami (305) 442-4112
American Micro Computer Ctr.
N. Miami Beach (305) 944-3062
Timeshare of FL
Miami (305) 233-8377
Tech Data (Dist.)
St. Petersburg (813) 577-2794

GEORGIA
Computerland
Athens (404) 548-5263

IDAHO
Computerland
Boise (206) 344-5545

ILLINOIS
Computerland
Arlington Heights (312) 870-7500
Champaign-Urbana (217) 359-0895
Chicago Loop (312) 782-7180
Downers Grove (312) 964-7762
Elmhurst (312) 832-0075
Evanston (312) 328-3535
Joliet (815) 741-3303
Naperville (312) 369-3511
Niles (312) 967-1714
Northbrook (312) 272-4703
Oak Lawn (312) 422-8060
Oak Park (312) 363-1606

INDIANA
Computerland
Anderson (317) 649-1122

IOWA
Computerland
Des Moines (515) 270-8400
Manon (319) 373-1241

KANSAS
Computerland
Hutchinson (316) 662-6832
Overland Park (913) 492-8882
Topeka (913) 267-8530
Wichita (316) 684-3870

LOUISIANA
Computerland
New Orleans (504) 458-1438

MARYLAND
Computerland
Towson (301) 337-5555
Frederick Computer Prod.
Frederick (301) 694-8884

MASSACHUSETTS
Computerland
Boston I (617) 235-6252
Boston II (817) 482-6033

MICHIGAN
Computerland
Ann Arbor (313) 973-7075
Gross Pointe (313) 772-8540
Southfield (313) 356-8111
St. Clair Shores (313) 772-8540
Computer Mart (Hdqrs.)
Troy (313) 649-0910

MINNESOTA
Computerland
Hopkins (612) 933-8822

MISSOURI
Computerland
Kickapoo (417) 887-2222
Kennard Supplies
St. Louis (314) 387-7499

MONTANA
Computerland
Billings (406) 259-0585

NEVADA
Computerland
Las Vegas (702) 369-2001

NEW YORK
Computerland
Johnston City (607) 798-9306
Little Neck (212) 423-5280
Nsssau County (518) 742-2262
Rochester (718) 586-0378
Digital Business Systems
New York (212) 244-2628
Greenwich Village Comp.
New York (212) 254-9191

OHIO
Computerland
Cincinnati (513) 381-3844
N. E. Cincinnati (513) 984-3721
Warren (218) 544-4191

OKLAHOMA
Computerland
Tulsa (918) 481-0332

OREGON
Computerland
Multnomah County (503) 295-1928
Portland (503) 620-8170

PENNSYLVANIA
Computerland
Pittsburgh (412) 443-0690

SOUTH CAROLINA
Computerland
Anderson, S.C. (803) 224-5428

SOUTH DAKOTA
Computerland
Rapid City (605) 348-5384
Sioux Falls (605) 338-5263

TEXAS
Computerland
Dallas (214) 363-2223
El Paso (915) 533-6060
Houston Bay Area (713) 488-8153
Longview (214) 297-0145
McAllen (512) 686-3743
San Antonio (512) 854-4886
Tyler (214) 581-7000
Comnet (Dist.)
Houston (713) 877-1155
PC Expansion
Ft. Worth, Metro (817) 854-4200

UTAH
Computerland
Provo (801) 224-2608
Salt Lake City (801) 364-4418

VIRGINIA
Computerland
Charlottesville (804) 973-5701
Woodbridge (703) 491-4151
Entre Computer Ctrs. Inc. (Hdqrs.)
McLean (703) 556-0800

WASHINGTON
Computerland
Spokane (509) 924-4113
Vancouver (206) 695-1540

WASHINGTON, D.C.
The Math Box (Hdqrs.)
Washington, D.C. (202) 463-7474

WEST VIRGINIA
Computerland
Charleston (304) 744-7962

WISCONSIN
Computerland
Janesville (608) 752-1177
Madison (608) 833-8900

WYOMING
Computerland
Cheyenne (307) 634-9552

CANADA
Network Consulting (Dist.)
Vancouver, BC (604) 738-3500
Microware Ltd. (Dist.)
Waterloo, Ont. (519) 884-4890

HONG KONG
Florida Computer Co. Ltd. (Dist.)
Hong Kong (7225098)

AST Research Inc.—The Company

AST is the leader in the design, production and marketing of IBM PC add-on enhancement products. Tens of thousands of our high quality, and highly reliable products such as the ComboPlus and MegaPlus have been installed and put to service in our customers' IBM PC's worldwide. Our customers include many of the Fortune 500 corporations, universities, government agencies and professionals. Our communications products have enabled many IBM PC's to be connected to mainframe computers such as IBM system 34, 38, 43XX etc. We are committed to continuing our efforts in producing a full spectrum of products for the IBM Personal Computers especially in the area of multi-function products and advanced communications.

Warranty – All AST products are offered with a one year limited warranty. For an additional $50 you can obtain one additional year of warranty for your products.

Product Availability – AST products are available from Computerland stores, Entre' Computers, ComputerMart and many other dealers. A partial listing of our dealers is as shown. If you require further information regarding a dealer closest to you, please contact factory.

AST RESEARCH INC.

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ts for IBM® PC

Other Enhancements

Expansion Memory
Includes • SuperDrive™ • SuperSpool™ • 64K upgradeable to 256K

$295 New Price

NEW **DiskPlus**™
Hard Disk Host Adaptor for Taligrass Technologies & Winchester Hard Disk Systems. Now with Clock, 1 Async Port, 64K-512K Memory, and DMA.

AST RESEARCH INC.
2372 Morse Avenue
Irvine, Calif. 92714
(714) 540-1333
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

GbsSlipBack-0018

Back

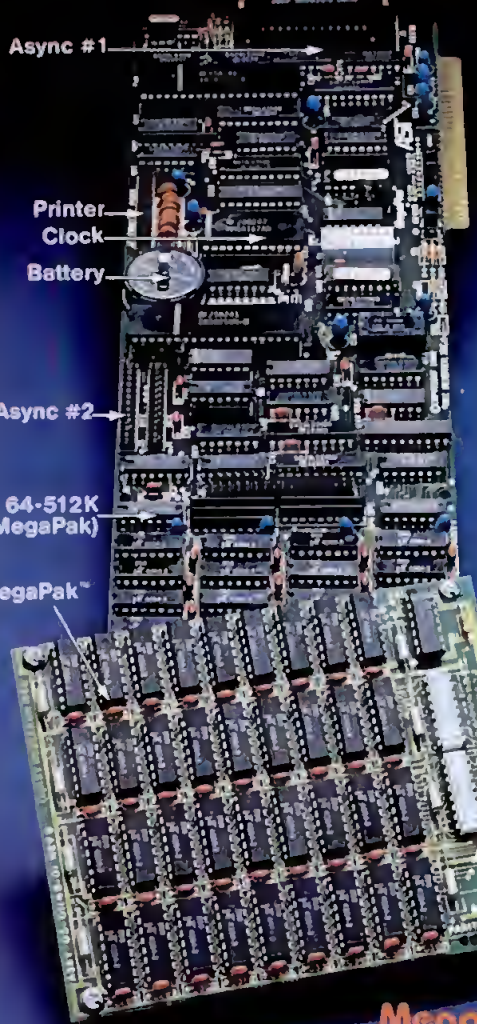
1. Follow instructions on the other side

dd-On Produc

Multifunction Cards

All Multifunction Products include:
- SuperDrive™ – a Disk Emulator Utility Program
- SuperSpool™ – a Printer Buffer Utility Program

Optional: New ConnectALL™ Connector Mounting Bracket



I/O Plus™
Maximum 6 Functions (no memory) • Clock Calendar (std.) • IBM Compatible Async Port #1 (std.) • IBM Compatible Async Port #2 (opt.) • IBM Printer Port (opt.) • SuperDrive (disk emulator prog.) • SuperSpool (print spooler prog.) **New game control option available.**

MegaPlus™
• 64K-512K (with MegaPak) • Two IBM Compatible Async Ports (1 std., 1 opt.) • One IBM Parallel Printer Port (opt.) • One Battery Backed-up Clock Calendar (std.) • Ideal for Concurrent CP/M, MBA, VISI Series software packages.

ConnectALL™
NEW! AST Proprietory Connector Mounting Bracket (does not include cables shown in illustration)

Revised Figures

When IBM introduced the PC-XT, it also reconfigured the memory allotment—and price—of the PC.

As of March 1983, IBM stopped selling 16K PCs altogether. Its stripped down version of the PC now conteins 64K RAM, wbich fits neatly on the motherboard, with sockets for an additional 192K, just es on the PC-XT. The new 64K very basic system will sell for $1,355, e scant $90 more then the old minimum configuration model.

You'll still be eble to tell the difference between the PC and PC-XT motherboards. The PC version sports e cassette port, end six ROM sockets with an 8K chip snuggled into each. The PC XT lecks this port, and its two ROM sockets eacb hold a 32K chip. XT owners can fill eight expension slots; even with the new motherboard the original PC accommodates only five.

—Poul Somerson

A Word Or Two With Big Blue

IBM rarely comments—"speculates"—on coming attractions but is usually willing to discuss new products.

The following is on excerpt from a PC interview with Douglos R. LeGrande, held March 8, 1983 in New York. LeGrande is IBM Assistont General Manager for Operations, Entry Systems Business Unit, Systems Product Division in Boca Roton, Flarido.

PC: Twenty-two megebytes seems like e lot of storege for one user. When is there going to be a way for more than one user to get et thet storege?

LeGrande: It is our belief that es people find more end better uses for the storege evailable, they will begin to find thet they will be eble to use the storege in e very efficient wey. As for what will happen in the future, I prefer not to speculete on unannounced things.

PC: Why the price cuts on the originel Personel Computer line?

LeGrande: First of all, we have experienced some improvements in our cost structure and we want to pass elong those savings to our users. We feel thet we will meintein our position in the marketplece and be able to meet the customer demends over time. One of the things this reflects itself in is being competitive in our prices.

PC: A number of vendors are offering detabase management systems for the PC. Are you planning to introduce one of your own?

LeGrande: I won't speculete on unennounced tbings in this session.

PC: Is there a separate controller for the hard disk thet hard disks manufactured by other compenies can plug into? And, you seem to focus on telecommunications, but you use someone else's modem. Is IBM coming up with its own?

LeGrande: The ebility to attecb into this unit by other manufecturers is the responsibility of other menufecturers. There is a seperete controller, but it would be their responsibillty to make sure thet there's a compatible interfece. As for the second question, egein you are asking me to specvlete on e future product announcement, and I would prefer not to do thet."

PC: I want to be clear on whether or not existing PCs can be upgraded to the same level as the XT.

LeGrande: The maximum emount of computer internal memory that's availeble is 640K in both the PC and the PC-XT. You can put bard files and two 360 KJ floppies on both units. The difference that will come up will be, for exemple, in the power supply, on the mein systems unit, on the number of expension slots end on whether or not you want to add the asynchronous communications edapter or some of the other optional features [to the PC]. In terms of storage capacity, you can go from the PC up to the same amount of storage capecity as exists in the XT.

PC: "You're not offering a wey to add the hard dlsk lnto the systems unit on the PC?

LeGrande: "No. You add the expension unit. Thet's wbere both hard files would go on the PC. Wben you edd the expansion unit to the XT you move the hard file to the expansion unit, put both floppies into the XT and you also end up with more slots for optionel feetures."

Tandon disk drives. The CDC drive is physically similar, with two apparent differences: inclusion of an IBM logo on the bleck plastic front and a slightly different loading gate epparatus.

A Techni-Colorful Achievement

IBM's new Color Display drew meny oohs and aahs from the nontechnical crowd. Its high-resolution 12½-inch (diagonal) screen uses bleck masking for high contrast end direct drive RGB technology for colors. Top resolution is 640 by 200 pixels.

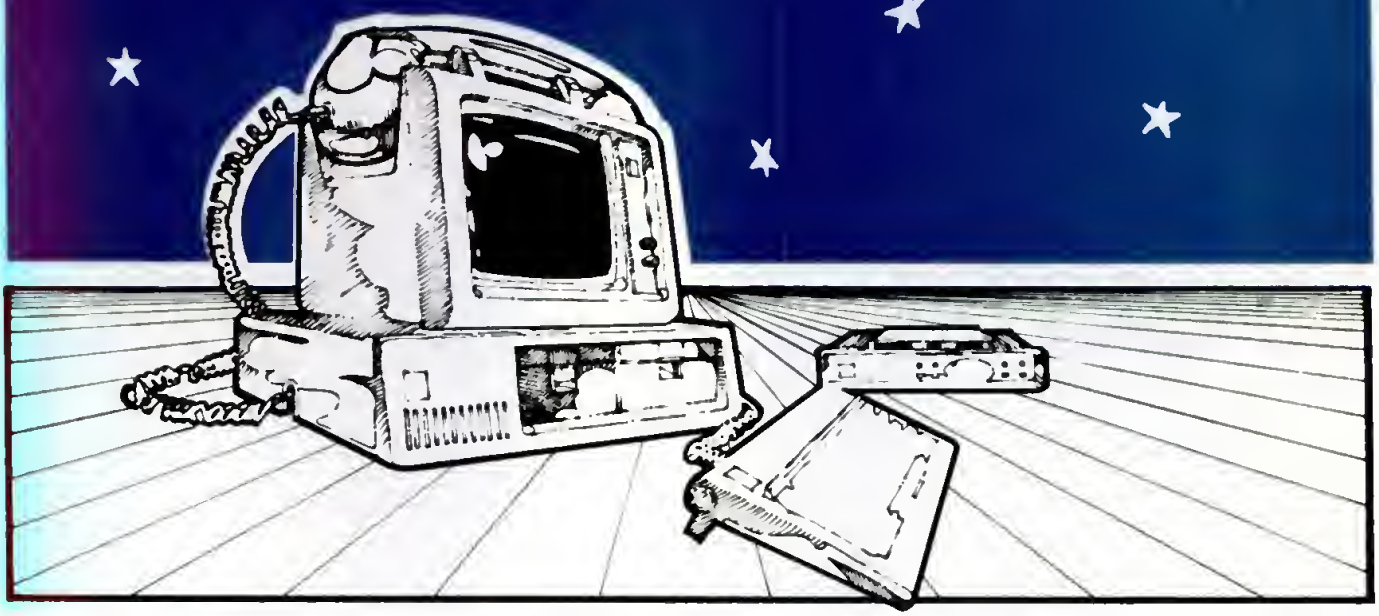
The display, which will sell for $680 et IBM Product Centers, can plug into the hooded outlet on the back of the PC-XT or the PC. It can produce 16 pure colors, including brown, light gray, dark gray end pristine white, four shades rarely seen on

THE COLOR unit is made for IBM by an unidentified manufacturer in Taiwan.

other "16-color" monitors. On the front o the displey are brightness and contres controls and an on/off switch. The unit i very similar in eppearance to IBM's monochrome displey, although slightly larger Like the monochrome monitor, the colo unit is mede for IBM by e unidentifie menufecturer in Taiwan.

For a technicel review of the PC-XT se "Inside The PC-XT" in this issue. A fin assessment—if such e thing is ever reell possible—is months, perheps yeers ewey It's already clear, however, thet the PC-X will not replece the PC. In fect, the ne 3278 "black box" interface (see "A PC I Terminal Clothing" in this issue) require not the PC-XT, but the PC. IBM is n ebandoning the PC. Before long, perhap by fall, we'll know how the market, whic is to sey, buyers end menufecturers— especielly software menufacturers—r spond. By then, last month's news may b old stuff. Our ettention mey heve turne to other goodies, peenuts end popcorn, t name a couple. /P

REACH OUT...



With AUTOMATED TELEMARKETING

Introducing the Personal Computer Automated Telemarketing system from Arlington Software+Systems.

Now even the smallest business can benefit from telemarketing without special telephone equipment or service. PCAT is a highly efficient system for managing and scheduling the phone calls that are so important to your success.

PCAT IS FLEXIBLE

- Telephone Sales
- Lead Qualification
- Customer Service
- Surveys
- Receivables Collection
- Inquiries
- Fund raising

PCAT IS EFFICIENT

- Stores customer or client information
- Schedules out-going calls by date and time
- Reschedules busy/no answer calls
- Automatic dialing of local, long distance and network calls
- Built in word processor for order confirmation, letters or memos
- Prompter scripts for consistently effective sales or service

PCAT IS COST EFFECTIVE

You'll be surprised just how cost effective PCAT can make your new or existing telemarketing operation. PCAT reduces your marketing costs, increases productivity and ensures that every contact can be followed up by callback, confirmation, or order entry.

PCAT IS EASY TO USE

In addition to automatic scheduling and dialing, PCAT uses function key prompts and help screens to guide you through the program. A comprehensive User's Guide is provided.

WHO NEEDS PCAT?

- Retailers
- Insurance Agents
- Stock, bond and commodity brokers
- Wholesalers and distributors
- Customer service or support depts.
- Real estate agents
- Accounts receivables depts.
- Collection agencies, etc.

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS

IBM Personal Computer with 128k, at least one diskette drive, 80 column monochrome or color monitor, and a Hayes Smartmodem or Novation Smart-Cat. Printer is recommended.

PCAT™ is a trademark of ARLINGTON Software+Systems,
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines,
Hayes Stack Smartmodem is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc
Smart-Cat Modem is a trademark of Novation Inc.

Arlington Software+Systems, 97 Bartlett Ave Arlington, MA 02174 (617) 641-0290

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

☐ Have someone call me. I'm interested.
☐ Please send me written information.

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY. _____

STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

PHONE #: ( ) _____

ARLINGTON
Software+Systems
97 Bartlett Ave
Arlington, MA 02174
(617) 641-0290

TARGA

6-12-19 Megabytes in an add-on hard disk for:

IBM PC
SuperBrain & SuperBrain II
SuperSystem I

Targa is a high performance design, whether by Porsche in its automobiles, or by CMC International in its disk storage systems. The CMC Targa will straighten out the curves facing you in storage requirements. its precision engineering, data handling, speed and reliability provides exceptional performance. Price? See your dealer or contact CMC International. You'll find the CMC Targa has an exceptional price/performance ratio.

Targa 6-1: 6.38 megabytes unformatted, 5 mb formatted. Upgradeable to 12.8 megabytes.

Targa 12-1: 12.8 megabytes unformatted, 10 mb formatted. Upgradeable to 25.6 megabytes.

Targa 20-1: 19.14 megabytes unformatted, 15 formatted. Upgradeable to 38.3 megabytes.

The CMC Targa Winchester-type hard disk storage systems are offered in an attractive desk-top cabinet and comes complete with interface, cables and software. Call or write for complete specifications and the dealer nearest you.

CMC INTERNATIONAL

11058 Main • Suite 220 • Bellevue, WA 98004 • Phone (206) 453-9777 • Telex: 152556 SEATAC

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM extends its Personal Computer line with a new machine calculated to raise the interest of the business community, not to mention just about everyone else.

Inside The PC-XT

There it was, a shiny new IBM PC-XT, fresh from its press introduction in New York. Sitting next to it was a red toolbox, end my job wes to delve into its innards, in order to evaluate the technical changes. Momenterily deunted by the pristine newness of the mechine, I took just e moment to admire the new color monitor. Before many more minutes had passed, the machine was in pieces on the teble, et least some of its secrets leid bare.

Pundits and prognosticators have been second-guessing the introduction of this mystery machine for months. Many anticipeted the much discussed "Peenut" or "Popcorn"—or even the rumored "PC II." The newest eddition to IBM's family of Personel Computer products turned out to be none of these. In fact, the XT is more noteble for what wesn't changed than for whet wes. Its central processing unit (CPU) is still en 8088 running at 4.77 MHz. So much for the predictions of higher clock speeds and an 80186 processor. The large scale integration (LSi) support circuits on the system board remain unchenged. There is no battery-backed-up clock as some hed predicted.

The most obvious change is the number of expension slots—eight insteed of the limiting five. Two of them, tucked as they are behind floppy Drive A, have room for only "shortie" boerds like the esynchronous communications adapter. Slot 8 hes one other change: it "expects" (IBM's word) thet the board plugged into it will respond with the "cerd-selected" bus signal when the boerd is selected. Only boerds meeting this condition will work in slot 8. This is not e requirement of the other seven slots. The bus drivers cen hendle up to 16 low-power Schottky (LS) loeds, two per board. Since nearly everyone is using LS TTL logic chips these deys, there is little chance of overloading the bus. You do not heve to worry ebout overloading the power supply, as it is upgraded to 130 wetts, double the PC reting.

Some obvious changes have been made to other areas of the system board. The row of ROM chips thet contained BASIC is gone, replaced by a single chip. Sitting

The new COMPAQ Portable Computer. IBM compatibility to go.

Simple, isn't it? The COMPAQ™ Portable Computer can do what the IBM® Personal Computer does. To go.

It runs all the popular programs written for the IBM. It works with the same printers and other peripherals. It even accepts the same optional expansion electronics that give it additional capabilities and functionality.

There's really only one big difference. The COMPAQ Computer is designed to travel.

Carry the COMPAQ Computer from office to office. Carry it home on the weekend. Or take it on business trips.

If you're a consultant, take it to your client's office.

If you use a portable typewriter, you can use the COMPAQ Computer as a portable word processor instead.

If your company already uses the IBM Personal Computer, add the COMPAQ Portable as a mobile unit that can use the same programs, the same data disks, and even the same user manuals.

There are more programs available for the COMPAQ Computer than for any other portable. More, in fact, than for most nonportables. You can buy them in hundreds of computer stores nationwide, and they run as is, right off the shelf.

With most other portables you'd probably need to buy an additional display screen because the built-in screen is too small for certain tasks, like word processing. The COMPAQ Computer's display screen is nine inches diagonally, big enough for any job, and it shows a full 80 characters across. And the built-in display offers high-resolution graphics and text characters on the same screen.

The bottom line is this. The COMPAQ Computer is the first uncompromising portable computer. It delivers all the advantages of portability without trading off any computing power capability. And what do those advantages cost?

Nothing.

The COMPAQ Portable sells for hundreds less than a comparably equipped IBM or APPLE® III. Standard features include 128K bytes of internal memory and a 320K-byte disk drive, both of which are extra-cost options on the IBM. Memory and additional disk drive upgrades are available options to double those capacities.

In the standard configuration, the COMPAQ Computer has three open slots for functional expansion electronics as your needs and applications grow. It accepts standard network and communications interfaces including ETHERNET™ and OMNINET™.

If you're considering a personal computer, there's a new question you need to ask yourself. Why buy a computer that isn't portable?

For more information on the COMPAQ Portable Computer and the location of the Authorized Dealer nearest you, write us. COMPAQ Computer Corporation, 20333 FM149, Houston, Texas 77070. Or call 1-800-231-9966.

© 1983 COMPAQ Computer Corporation
IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
ETHERNET™ is a trademark of Xerox Corporation.
OMNINET™ is a trademark of Corvus Systems.
Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
COMPAQ™ is a trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation.

COMPAQ™
PORTABLE COMPUTER
The most computer you can carry

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

next to it is enother chip thet conteins the BASIC input/output system (BIOS). The two ROM sockets cen handle either 8K by 8K or 32K by 8K chips, for e totel of 64K ROM. In this cese, BASIC is in e 32K chip end the BIOS is in an 8K chip. Meybe it's too obvious a question, but why didn't IBM put BASICA end the BIOS in e second 32K chip end meke it the defeult BASIC? The best news about the system board,

THE BEST NEWS about the system board is the use of 64K dynamic RAMs instead of the previous 16K chips.

however, is the use of 64K dynamic RAMs instead of the previous 16K chips. Meny felt thet the PC should heve been designed with these chips in the first plece, but they're here now and they're great. 256K capecity on the mein boerd is pert of whet the XT is ell ebout—eXTended cepebility. Few will miss the cassette port, which has been eliminated in the PC-XT.

A Fix on the Disks

Moving to the floppy disk, our semple mechine was equipped with e Control Dete Corporetion (CDC) dual-sided drive, giving 320K storage per disk. Why didn't IBM use one of the proven 96 treck-per-inch drives like CDC's 9490T, which would give 700K usable spece per disk? Only IBM knows. . . . Don't get me wrong, 320K storage is swell, but this configuration requires 30 or so floppies to back up e fully-loaded "fixed" disk, es IBM calls its version of the Winchester.

Speaking of the fixed disk, our XT hed e Seegate 10-megebyte drive. It's known to be e rugged unit; I liked the sticker that cautions you against subjecting it to greeter then 20 G shocks. IBM's Hordwore Mointenonce and Service Monuol describes e "type 1" end e "type 2" hard disk; IBM has cleerly made provisions to second source the herd disk.

A Winchester disk drive is only es good es its controller, and IBM's controller looks es good as anyone could wisb. It hes its own on-board microprocessor end enough memory to buffer e sector from the hard disk. It uses the system board's direct memory eccess (DMA) capebility to trensfer dete to and from mein memory. It relies on one of the interrupt levels to meintein e high speed. There is some innovative technology on this cerd, as evidenced by the "Patents Pending" legend etched onto the circuit board. It feetures 11-bit burst error detection end 32-bit error checking end correction. Like the 9-bit wide mein memory, the empbasis is on minimizing the chance for errors. All in ell, it is designed to use the 8088 as little es possible, keeping program throughput high. You won't have to weit long to pley your fevorite game in Advenced Besic. BASICA loeded from the fixed disk in 0.8 seconds, fast enough for most epplications. Peachtext loeded from the hard disk in 2.3 seconds.

Signals from IBM

PCs heve been snepped up by the business community et en ewesome rate, but the XT is whet business people reelly needed eil along. No executive should heve to pley the floppy disk shuffle. I, for one, object to eny mechine thet cannot think es fest as I can. And this is exectly whet happens in the floppy disk environment when the program you're using goes out to disk for enother overlay before it carries out your latest instruction. The peuse breaks your concentretion, mekes you wonder if you pressed the right key, end perheps ceuses you to lose a critical thought. Hard disks obviete these objections by responding meny times fester (and silently) to your commends. The XT is much closer to being e professionel's personel work station than the PC ever wes. Now thet the hard disk is eveilable es en IBM-integrated package, the popularity of this mechine is assured.

IBM hes signeied this new role loud end clear with the introduction of the serial deta link control (SDLC) Adepter board. This is the boerd that puts the PC, with appropriete software, on-line to IBM's meinframes. SDLC reflects IBM's opinion of how synchronous communications should be handled. It is implemented on this board with tbe Intel 8273 SDLC controiler. Telecommunications engineers ere usuelly e steid lot, but they tend to wax eloquent over devices like the 8273. It is reelly e dediceted microprocessor that specielizes in synchronous date communicetions. Again, this frees the PC CPU from onerous tasks such es monitoring the communications line for e veriety of hendsbaking signals, block control charecters, end other details. In eddition, the board holds an 8255 PPI chip, which provides full control over the modem. It provides for deta rates up to 9600 beud.

The Hordwore Mointenonce ond Service Manuol, like the rest of the documentetion, is superb. It covers every conceivable failure the XT is likely (or unlikely) to encounter. It is organized into flowcherts and decision trees thet take you from eech test end error message to the proper diegnostic ection necessery to isolete the feult. The sum totel of speciel equipment required is e volt/ohm meter end an IC puller. Repeirs are oriented to replecement of sub-units rether then troubleshooting the logic.

The color monitor eccepts red-green-blue (RGB) inputs for maximum resolution. Its resolution is sufficient to displey 25 lines of 80 characters. IBM is

REPAIRS ARE oriented to replacement of sub-units rather than troubleshooting the logic.

touting it as good enough for word processing, but the resolution is still inferior to that of the monochrome monitor. It is especielly irriteting in the default white on bleck. You cen see the shedow mask in the white cheracters. Editing in one of the colors is far eesier on the eyes. You do have to patch your text editor to output the instruction for the color you desire. Other than thet, the color performence is excellent.

In conclusion, the PC-XT is just what the original PC should heve been: an effordable full-capability business computer with (nearly) state-of-the-art technology. */PC*

Bill Mochrone is o New York City computer consultont ond technicol writer.

IBM's new disk operating system supports PC-XT hardware features and delivers pipes, filters, and trees to everybody.

DOS Marches On

A chenge in the operating system varsion number to the left of the decimel point is supposed to be a big daai. And DOS 2.0 is indeed a big deal. You can teii how big by just looking et it: the manuel ls feirly bursting out of its ring binder. However, you probably won't have to read the whole manuai. Much of it is devoted to fairly advenced programming information, and what IBM cells "minor operationai and technicai differences from previous versions of DOS."

Documentation

If you do decide to lay your $60 down for DOS 2.0, whet will you get? First, the manuel features a new Chapter 3 (called "Using DOS") that covers elementary oparations such as working with disks, obtaining directories, displaying file contents, changing a file name, removing a file, and adjusting the video display onscreen. Richly illustrated and clearly written, it serves es an excellent introduction to the basics. Though much of its content is borrowed from the originei Chaptar 3 of the *Guide to Operations*, this useful informetion is now more digestible end bettar integrated into the beginner's learning process.

New Features

DOS 2.0 arrives on two single-sided double-density disks and features a nine-sector disk format, which increeses data capacity by ebout 20 percent. Formet incompetibility is not a problam since tha new DOS can recognize and read the oid eight-sector format. Other new features include a configuration file, multiple disk buffers, end extended screen end keyboard control. Other companies will no doubt soon begin designing software that will take full advantage of these capabilities.

Other special features include the Print and Graphics commands. Print is an onboard print spooler that allows you to print a list of files while doing other things with your PC simultaneously. The Graphics command allows you to copy a graphics image from the screen to your printer. This works weli with both the IBM printer and the Epson iine of printers, providing shaded renditions of anything you can get to the screen, including colored pia charts.

Hard Disk Support

DOS 2.0 offers considerable support for disk drives. Although the literature mentions thet it is specifically suited for the IBM, the DOS 2.0 system features facilities and hooks that can support hard/cartridge disks of all shapes and sizes. Disks no longer have to patch themselves into

QUADCHROME™ BY QUADRAM™

THE QUALITY SPEAKS FOR ITSELF

Quadchrome by Quadram is the first and only monitor your IBM PC may ever need. No matter what you may be doing now or years from now. Color graphics. Business applications. Word processing. Quadchrome does it *all*. And does it perfectly.

QUADRAM QUALITY

Brilliantly Designed for Brilliant Color

Quadchrome is an RGB color monitor designed to deliver up to 690 by 480 resolution, with 80 characters by 25 lines. That's high resolution for a high quality screen image. But what Quadchrome really delivers is color. Up to 16 different colors at once. Bold, brilliant color. Just what you need to add that extra flair to all your graphic work. To add that extra punch at your next business presentation.

A Quality Word Processing Monitor, Too

But Quadchrome is more than just a great color monitor. *Much* more. Quadchrome's resolution is so sharp, so clear, it's perfect for all your business needs. Word processing. Accounting. You name it. And Quadchrome is both FCC and UL approved.

So get the monitor that's all monitors. The quality speaks for itself.

Available at retail stores worldwide.

Quadchrome, All The Monitor You'll Ever Need.

QUADRAM CORPORATION
A Division of Intelligent Systems

4357 Park Drive / Norcross, Ga 30093 / (404) 923-6666
TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

CIRCLE 397 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BASF QUALIMETRIC™
A TOTALLY NEW DIMENSION OF QUALITY.

From BASF comes a totally new level of excellence in magnetic media – the Qualimetric standard, a standard so advanced that BASF FlexyDisks® are confidently backed by an extraordinary new lifetime warranty. The Qualimetric standard is maintained without compromise through every step of BASF design, production, inspection, and testing...reflecting an unwavering BASF commitment to media fidelity and durability.*

*Our FlexyDisk jacket incorporates a unique two-piece liner that not only traps damaging debris away from the media surface, but also ensures precise media-to-head alignment. The result – certified 100% error-free performance, backed by BASF's exclusive lifetime warranty.**

For information security, tomorrow and beyond, look for the distinctive BASF package with the Qualimetric seal. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest supplier.

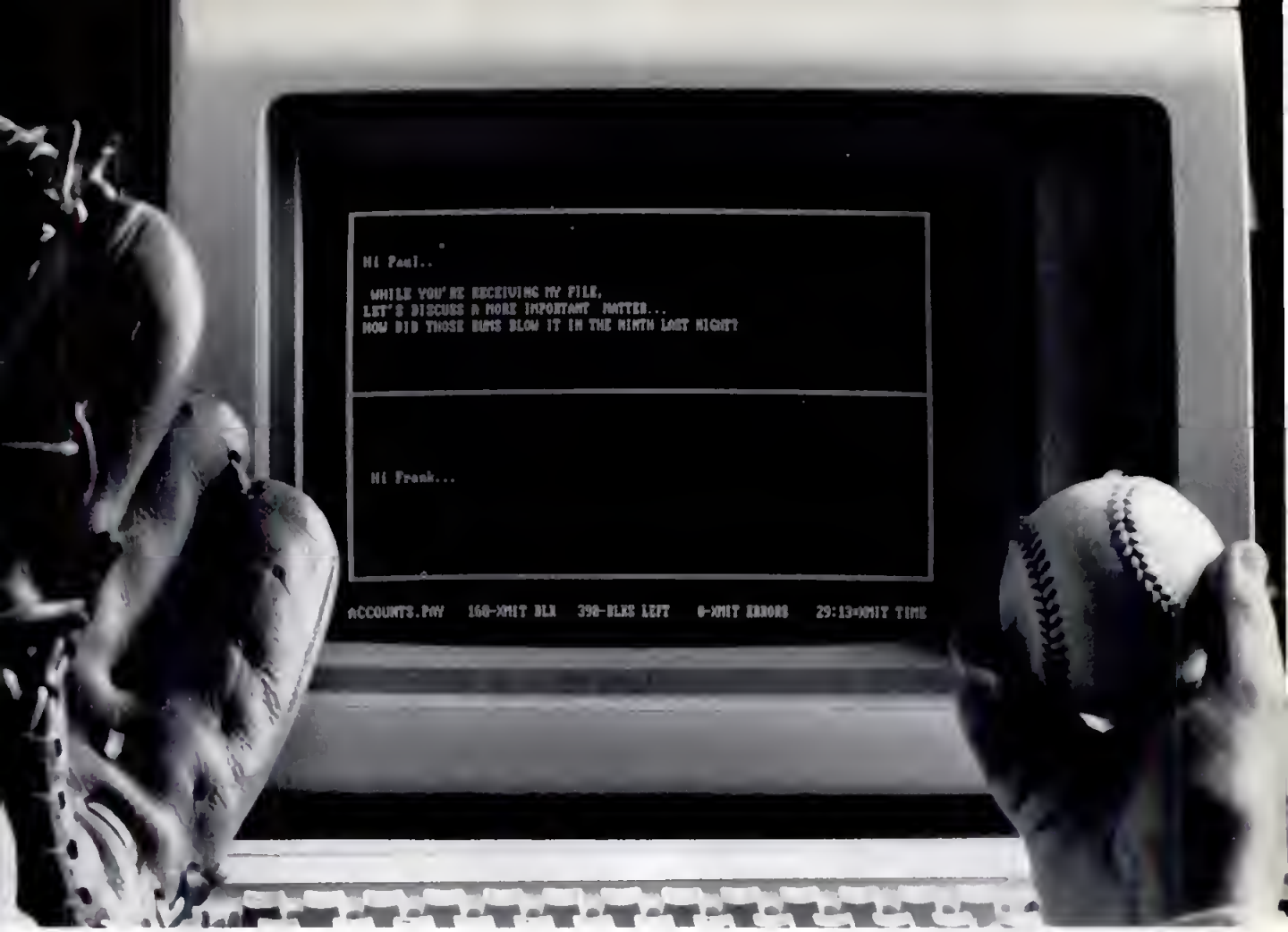
Visit BASF at Comdex, Booth 604.

ENTER TOMORROW ON BASF TODAY

BASF

**Contact BASF for warranty details.* *© 1982, BASF Systems Corporation, Bedford, MA*

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD



How to chew the fat and transfer files at the same time.

Most software programs designed to transfer files do just that. They send files. And receive files.

With Microlife's new SYSCOMM program, transferring files quickly and efficiently from one IBM-PC system to another is only the beginning.

SYSCOMM offers a unique split-screen feature—virtually unheard of till now—for concurrent communication between PC operators while a file is being transferred. So even as the file is being sent and received, you can discuss anything from tomorrow's meeting to last night's game.

SYSCOMM can send any type of file by any one of three protocols—DISKFILE, MODEM7 or POLITE. What's more, SYSCOMM automatically checks for enough space before the receiving system will accept; records the time and date the file was originally created; it even automatically checks for errors. And while a variety of modems can be used, SYSCOMM takes full advantage of the 300 or 1200 Hayes Smartmodem.

SYSCOMM is a snap to learn. It's even easier to use. And for just $119, you'll receive SYSCOMM; ABSCOMM, our absentee communication program; and EDCOMM, our editing program. To order, send $119 by check or money order to: Microlife, Inc.; P.O. Box 340; Jessup, MD 20794.

Price includes shipping and handling. Maryland residents add 5% sales tax.

MICROLIFE

Software that simplifies.

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You've got problems. Get an expert to help you. Get KnowledgeMan.

Why not dBASE II or 1-2-3? Because KnowledgeMan gives you the best of the data management and spreadsheet worlds...and much more—integrated to manage information like no other package can.

Introducing KNOWLEDGEMAN

The all-in-one software package that "Out-Thinks" the competition

Designed to be **more powerful** and **easier to use**, KnowledgeMan has it all. Fast, efficient storage. Queries like IBM's SQL/DS. 3rd generation spreadsheet. Report writer. I/O screen manager. Statistics. Structured programming language. Security.

KnowledgeMan is:

- **Easy to get to know.** Goes to work fast with easy-to-follow documentation.
- **Friendly and intelligent.** Interactive. English-like commands. Answers spur-of-the-moment questions.
- **Organized.** Keeps track of data in concise tabular form.
- **Efficient.** Supports B^+ tree indexing and virtual fields.
- **Neat.** Produces forms the way you want, on the screen or on the printer. Automatic editing and integrity checking.
- **Great with figures.** Statistics, including means and standard deviations. Square roots, logarithms, trig functions, random numbers, etc.

DO YOU NEED TO...	dBASE II	1-2-3	KnowledgeMan
Store and retrieve data?			
■ Max fields per record	32	256	255
■ Max tables open at once	2	1	Unlimited
■ Max records per table	65,535	2,048	65,535
■ Query multiple tables with a single command	No	No	Yes
■ Dynamic sort of query output	No	No	Yes
■ Multi-level control breaks	No	No	Yes
Use a spreadsheet?			
■ Rows by columns	0 x 0	2048 x 256	255 a 255
■ Cell can extract data from independent tables	No	No	Yes
■ Cell can be entire program	No	No	Yes
Make screens, forms attractive?			
■ Color, reverse video, blinking, half-intensity, bell	No	No	Yes
■ Form-at-a-time processing	No	No	Yes
Safeguard data?			
■ Passwords, date encryption	No	No	Yes
■ Field level read/write protection	No	No	Yes

The information in this table is believed to be correct based upon vendor documentation but cannot be guaranteed

Introductory Offer—only $250.* Act now: After June 1, 1983 the price will be $500. First releases are for the IBM PC, Victor/Sirius, Altos. Call regarding other environments.

Send $250 plus $10 shipping/handling ($260). Indiana residents add 5% sales tax ($12.50).*

Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.

KnowledgeMan is a Trademark of Micro Data Base Systems, Inc. SQL/DS, PC of IBM, Victor/Sirius of Victor Business Systems, Altos of Altos Computer Systems, dBASE II of Ashton-Tate, 1-2-3 of Lotus Development Corp.

VISA and MASTERCARD orders may be placed by phone.

* Pre-orders (cash or equivalent) postmarked by June 1 are guaranteed introductory price.

Send check or money order payable to:
Micro Data Base Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 248
Lafayette, IN 47902, Attn: David Bartkus
(317) 463-2581

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone ( )_____

Operating System ☐ PCDOS ☐ MSDOS ☐ CP/M-86

Machine/disk format_____

☐ 5¼" IBM PC SS ☐ 5¼" Victor/Sirius ☐ 8" IBM 3740 SS-SD

☐ Check or money order enclosed (U.S. Currency)

☐ MasterCard/VISA No._____

Expiration Date_____ Bank No. (if MC)_____

Signature_____

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Figure 1: A sample tree-structure directory. The backslash (\) is used to denote the root directory of the tree. (It's at the top; by convention, trees are drawn upside down.) Circles represent directories, and the lines connect each directory with its contents—files and other directories.

To lead DOS to a particular directory, you show it the "path" from root to destination, using the CHDIR (CHange to DIRectory) command. In a sequence, directory names are separated by backslashes. For example, if you want to get down to Midwest sales, you type CHDIR\marketing\sales\midwest. Now you can deal with Jones, Smith, etc., in the same manner as in earlier DOS versions.

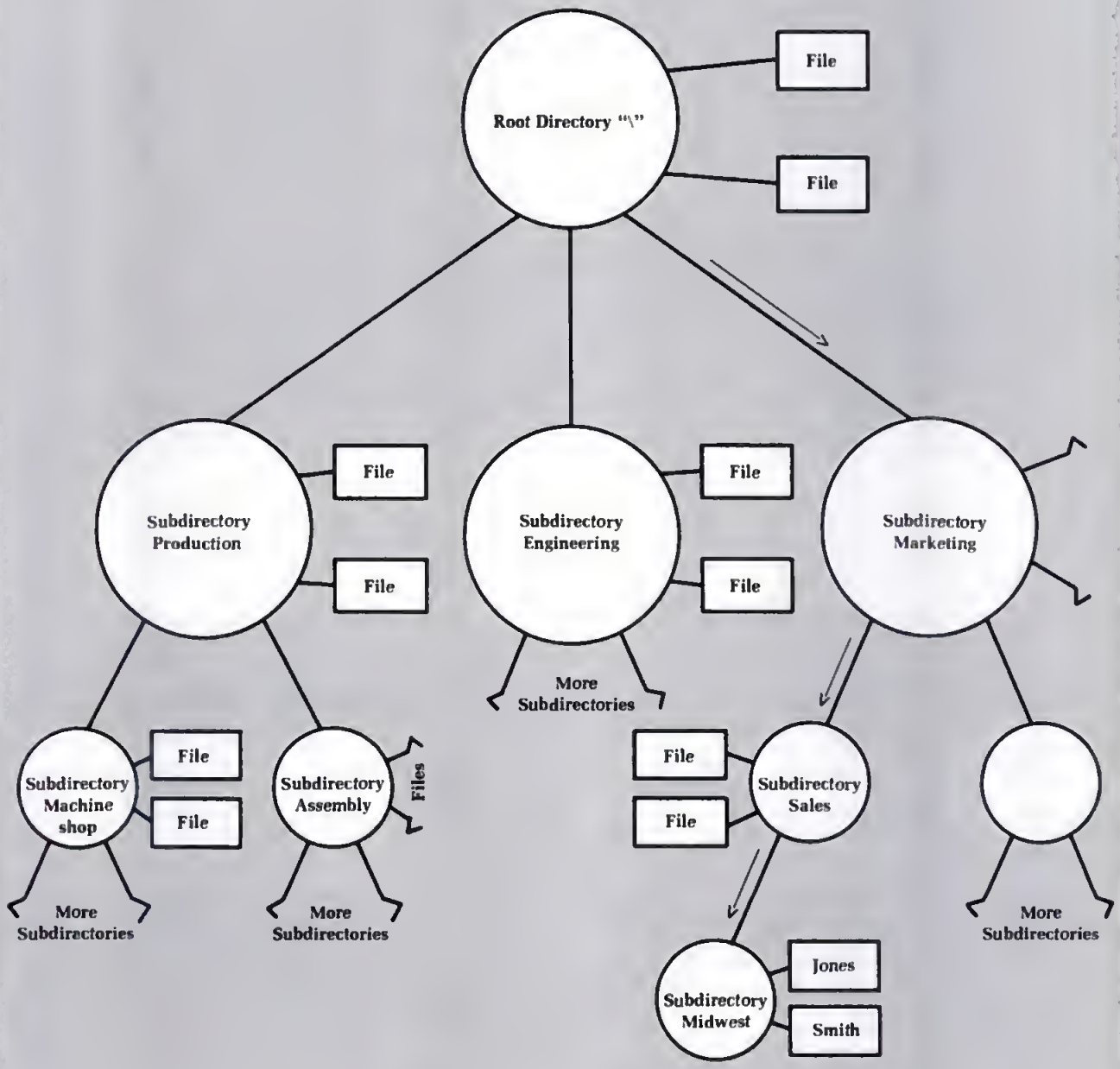


Figure 2: New DOS commands that control tree-structure directories

SYNTAX	EXPLANATION
MKDIR poth	Make (create) a new subdirectory within the current directory
CHDIR poth	CHange to a new DIrectory (This command leads DOS down the path to the directory you desire.)
RMDIR poth	Remove (erase) the specified directory, Including eii of its files, subdirectories, and files In the subdirectories
TREE volume [/F]	Give a report on the tree structure (end files) of the specified volume
PATH path!; path	Tells DOS where to look for commands, batch files, etc., if they cannot be found in the current directory

the system; they can now serve as lagitimate assigned davicas. This means that your RAM disk will not interfere with your herd disk. In the future, this may mean thet es soon as naw devicas ere invented end marketed, thay can be smoothly intagrated with your systam.

To install a hard disk, you use the FDISK fecility. It ellows you to partition the disk into separata arees, several of which are reserved for DOS, and several that are resarvad for CP/M or other oparating systams. You cen than switch beck and forth emong these es you wish. At almost any tima, you can change partitioning to suit changing conditions.

Backup, Restore, and Assign

Two naw utility commands, Backup and Restore, work together to simplify file copying. Beckup allows you to copy selected files from a hard disk to a backup disk. With this command, you can beck up e specific file, a directory of files, (plus all its subdirectories), files modified since tha last backup, or files written since a specifiad data. Restore, tha counterpart of Beckup, allows you to restore the contents of the hard disk from the disk producad by Backup. The Assign command ellows you to tell the system to treat one drive as if it were another temporarily. This makas it possible to move overleid progrems to e fixed disk. Although the systam will still try to retrieve the overlays from driva A, DOS 2.0 will jump to the right plece.

IF THE TRUNK, limbs, branches, and twigs of a tree were labeled, you could follow any path from root to leaf by taking the correct turn at each fork.

Volume Labels

Havan't you wishad that your disks could beve their own computar-readebla labels in addition to the stick-on kind thet you use to help sort your stacks of accumulated disks? DOS 2.0 makas this possible. Using the Format command, you can give eech disk e volume lebel. A supplementary command (VOL) can also be used to list the volume lebels given to your disks.

The idea of volume is not restricted to floppy disks; fixed disks cen heve volume labels too. In fect, in this articla, I will not talk about floppy disks and fixad disks separately. Instead, I'll refer only to "volumas," disregarding details of the medium. Hidden in this seemingly innocuous ebstrectlon is tha seed of an idea centrel to ell modern operating systems: the "virtual" file—ona whose storage medium is irrelevant to the user and to the epplicetion.

Tree-Structure Directories

Most of us seem neturelly inclined to assign things to groups or classas and organize tham into hierarchies. The femily tree end the corporate organization chert are examples. Big problems such as organizing a businass or an engineering project—or e herd disk with 1,000 filas on it—demand this kind of thinking.

One of the most interesting end useful feetures of DOS 2.0 is its ability to create a tree-structure organization in which tha files are erranged in hierarchies of directories and subdirectories. Instead of having only one directory per volume, you cen create a separate subdiractory for eech successive file. Figure 1 illustratas this procedure and shows why the word "tree" is eppropriate.

Planting the Tree

If the trunk, limbs, branches, and twigs of a tree were labeled, you could follow any peth from root to laaf by taking tha correct turn et aacb fork. In the tree structure, evary directory bas e label, and you nama succassiva onas as you laed DOS elong the peth to tha one you want. Once there, you cen deal with the files in the subdirectory es if they were the only existing ones. Creating new fila namas is a trouble-free procedure sinca they need only be unique within specific sub-directorias. In this wey, you can use simpla, logical names instaad of the complex names that would normally be required to distinguish ona file from among sevaral hundred. Although eech file hes e long neme—the whole path to its subdirectory plus its local nama—onca you reacb the subdirectory all you have to worry ebout is tha local fileneme. Figura 2 lists the new DOS 2.0 commands that daal with tha tree of directories. Using thesa commands, you can meke (MKDIR) e new subdirectory within the one you're presently in, remove (RMDIR) an old directory (dalete the directory and ell its subs), change to (CHDIR)—meening move to—e new directory, or ask for a report (TREE) on tha

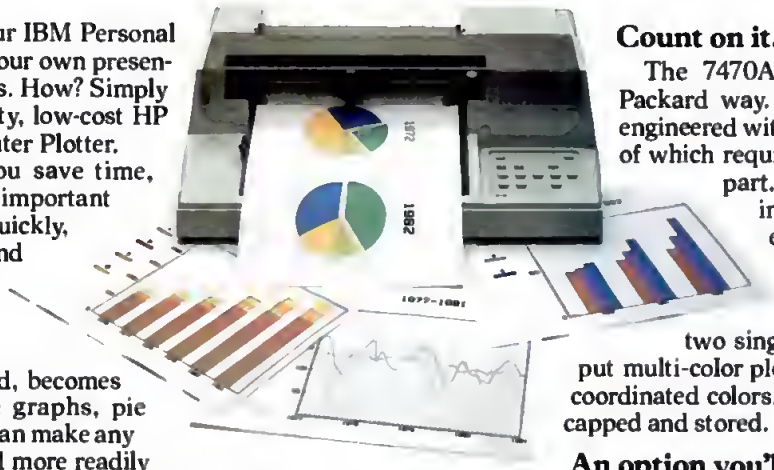
DOS 2.0 arrives on two single-sided double-density disks and features a nine-sector disk format, which increases data capacity by about 20 percent.

How Hewlett-Packard Makes Your IBM Personal Computer Even More Useful.

Introducing the New Personal Computer Plotter from Hewlett-Packard

Now you can use your IBM Personal Computer to generate your own presentation charts and graphs. How? Simply add the new high-quality, low-cost HP 7470A Personal Computer Plotter.

The 7470A helps you save time, save money, and, most important of all, communicate quickly, accurately, effectively, and inexpensively.



The eye is faster.

Data, when visualized, becomes information fast. Line graphs, pie charts, and bar graphs can make any presentation clearer and more readily understood. But asking a staff member to produce the graphics for your next presentation doesn't ensure accuracy or artistic talent. And going to outside suppliers can be costly. Combined with your IBM Personal Computer and available software, the new HP 7470A plotter does the communicating for you. Quickly and easily.

Fast and pretty.

The 7470A gives you high plotting speed. Excellent line quality. Faster than any competitive small plotter. On top of all that, it comes in an attractive design package that looks nice on your desk. And it does it for only $1,575. (U.S.A. domestic suggested retail price, freight included.)

CIRCLE 493 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Count on it.

The 7470A is built the Hewlett-Packard way. To last. Designed and engineered with only a few parts, none of which requires adjustment on your part. And with customized integrated circuits that ensure reliability.

Pen pals.

The HP 7470A has two single-pen stables that output multi-color plots in your choice of ten coordinated colors. Pens are automatically capped and stored.

An option you'll want, too.

For only $95.00, you can also get the HP 17057 Overhead Transparency Kit that produces plots on transparencies for overhead projectors. For "I need it tomorrow at 9:00 A.M." meetings, it's a necessity.

Start plotting your next presentation soon. Clip and mail the coupon below. Now.

Mail the coupon below and we'll send you—absolutely free—a sample plot, a more detailed brochure including information about available third-party software written especially for the IBM Personal Computer and the HP 7470A, and a sample overhead transparency.

Then... stop in at your nearest Hewlett-Packard Dealer. See the HP 7470A in action. 1101301

When performance must be measured by results

HEWLETT PACKARD

Seeing is believing. Send me some sample plots, an overhead transparency, and more detailed hardware and software information.

Name_____ Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Telephone Number ( )_____

Send to: Hewlett-Packard, 16399 W. Bernardo Drive, San Diego, CA 92127 – Attn: Nancy Carter

IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation.

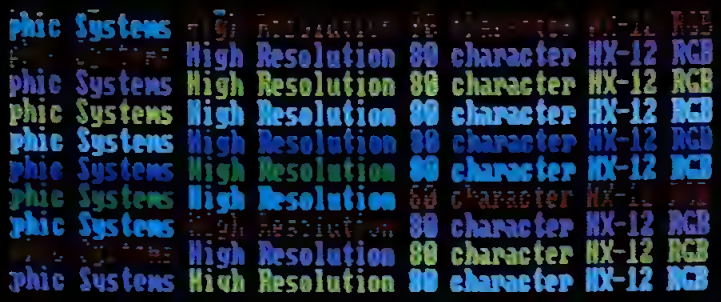
11301-PM4

High Resolution RGB Color Monitor Designed for the IBM Personal Computer

FEATURES

- ☐ 80 characters x 25 lines
- ☐ 690 dots horizontal resolution
- ☐ 16 colors
- ☐ .31 mm dot pitch tube
- ☐ non-glare, black matrix
- ☐ plugs directly to IBM PC, cable supplied
- ☐ FCC Class B Approved

Princeton Graphic Systems' new HX-12 high resolution color monitor is designed with an NEC.31 mm dot pitch CRT to give you up to 690 dots horizontal resolution. You need not compromise the display quality of your system with monitors rated at less than the 640 horizontal dots generated by your IBM PC. The PGS HX-12 delivers 16 super colors, 80 characters x 25 lines. It is the best price/performance PC direct drive monitor in the market today. Get the PGS HX-12 and discover for yourself how well it complements your IBM Personal Computer.



80 character display

PGS ***Princeton Graphic Systems***

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CAR

1101-I State Road ☐ Princeton, New Jersey 08540 ☐ (609) 683 1660 ☐ TLX: 685 7009 PGS Pri

tree structure of a given voluma.

Another advantage of tree-structure directories is that thay allow you to kaep a greater numbar of filas on a disk; this mekes it difficult to run out of directory space.

Tha major disadvantage of tree-structure directories is that they cannot be treated the same as othar files. Under DOS 2.0, you cannot Rename or Copy a directory.

Paths

Let's take a look et a releted commend, and one of my favorites: Path. I constantly forgat what fila is in wbich drive. Consequently I'm alweys getting the heted "Bad command or file name" massage. The Path command allows me to give DOS 2.0 e list of altarnete directories in which to look for commends or files.

Figure 3: A list of new botch stotements used in DOS 2.0

SYNTAX	EXPLANATION
arguments (%1, %2, etc.)	Same as in DOS 1.1
ECHO [ON|OFF] . . .	Suppresses or allows screen messages
FOR %% variable **IN** (set) **DO** command	Causes DOS to execute command over and over for each value of %% variable listed in sat (between the parentheses)
GOTO label	Tells DOS to execute the command on the line after :label
IF [NOT] condition command	Tells DOS to execute command only if condition is [not] true: otherwise ignore tha command
:label	The destination of a GOTO
condition	(1) An ERRORLEVEL = number; returned from BACKUP or RESTORE (2) A string comparison, i.e. string 1 == string 2 (3) An inquiry: EXIST filename, as to whether filename is defined in tha current directory
SHIFT	Allows a batch to have arguments beyond %9

RECOVER reads a given file sector by sector, reconstructing the good sectors and skipping over the bad ones.

File-Oriented Utilities

DOS 2.0 faetures two fila-oriented utilitias, RECOVER and COMP. RECOVER reads a given file sector by sector, reconstructing the good sectors and skipping ovar the bad onas. Although you may lose some sectors, you won't lose the entire fila.

The COMP utility, however, is e big disappointment. Instead of listing the differences line by line between a pair of ASCII files, it only reports thet the files are different sizes—information you've elreedy obteined from a DIRectory listing. If the files being compared are identical in size, COMP will report the Hex offsets to Hex differences batween them. Since it doesn't try to resynchronize the files after a difference, just one byte added to one of the files will disrupt the entire procedure. Fortunately, COMP will stop after ten mismetcbas. It saams that COMP is only useful for verifying copies of files, a function alreedy accomplishad by /V in Copy.

The EDLIN Editor

EDLIN is the beneficiary of some significant improvements in its new releasa on DOS 2.0. It faatures three new commands, ell releted to blocks of text. The Copy command allows you to duplicete e block of lines as many times as you wish and in whatever locetion you desire in tha edit file. The Move command allows you to mova a block from one place to another in the edit file. Tbe third command, Transfer, ellows you to read the contents of e file into tha edit file at a chosen point. Unfortunetely, Transfer cannot be usad to perform the reverse, to write a chosen block out to a fila.

Batch Files

One of the most importent idees in computing is that the user, in performing a tesk on the computer, should be spared es many of tha details as possible. Most of the work should be eccomplished by e task force of utilities, notably batch files. Their name suggests their mein purpose, which is to batch togethar DOS commends to be executed collactively. In DOS 1.1, a batch fila is limited to a list of DOS stetements to ba executed in strict sequence. In DOS 2.0, its range has been expendad to includa statemants that label blocks of commands, choosa blocks of commands based on certain conditions, and reiterate commands over sets of variable values. Figure 3 lists tha specific statamants used. Thase new statements give you power to write betch programs thet will do elmost enything you wish.

If you are an applications-oriented user, you might not appreciete this feeture since you probably don't want to write any programs. You might benefit, howevar, if software compenias begin to take advantage of this upgraded fecility. In time, they may be able to creata batch files tbat will make it easier for you to install thair products and more conveniant for you to run them.

Standard Input and Output

The two principal cbannals of communicetion between you and your progrems ere the keyboard (standard input) and the video displey (stendard output). It is helpful, however, to think of thase two more abstractly—as virtual davicas—tha keyboard es "Stdin," the video as "Stdout." Any program that receives most of its instructions and data from Stdin, and sands most of its results to Stdout, can be used as e building block with others that operate in the same manner. The Stdout of

EDLIN IS the beneficiary of some significant improvements in its new release on DOS 2.0.

one progrem can be trensformed into the Stdln of the next, and so on, until these smaller modules eventually form one large program. The concept of flexible I/O is the foundetion of two more complex procedures: redirection and pipes.

Redirection of Standard I/O

Actually, you've been practiclng redirection all along without ever giving it much thought. You redirect output eech time you press PrtSc or Ctrl-PrtSc; the former redirects a snepshot of Stdout to the printer, and the letter redirects ell of Stdout to the printer one line et e time.

In DOS 1.1, the Mode command gives you the option to redirect ell printer output from a program to the asynchronous edepter. By connecting the pipe out of PrtSc to the pipe set up by the Mode commend, eny output sent to the screen goes on your esynch line—resulting in simple, extemporaneous telecommunications.

In DOS 2.0, the redirection of standard input and standard output has been made a generel principal of operetion. The redirection feeture allows almost eny program to receive its input from a source other than the keyboard end to direct its output to e destination other than the screen. Sources and destinetions can be files of your choice or any of the standard character devices, such as CON:, AUX:, COM1: or COM2:, PRN: or LPT1:, LPT2: or LPT3:, or NUL:. Using DOS 2.0, you can redirect

IN DOS 2.0, THE redirection of standard input and standard output has been made a general principal of operation.

the contents of a file as canned input to e program thet would otherwise require you to type in the contents of that file. You can also redirect the results of a tree command to e file end edit those results to produce e permanent annotated catelog of e volume's contents at the end of e project.

Redirection is a big step toward meking your PC into e virtuel worktable at which you cen do enything you want to eny text or image you can creete or otherwise ecquire.

Pipes

In my opinion, the distinction between redirected stendard input/output (I/O) and pipes is unnecessary and obscures the fundamentel issue: thet any program or device should be eble to communicate with eny other program or device without undue concern for the medium used. Nevertheless, in DOS 2.0, the distinction exists; you redirect standard I/O to files and devices, but you pipe stenderd I/O among programs. The result is the same either way.

Using DOS 2.0, you cen pipe the Stdout of one progrem into the Stdin of enother and run them in tendem to accomplish some larger task. This allows you to look et programs as tools and to look at e set of programs as e tool box. You choose the proper tools end use them together in the wey thet will best eccomplish the work at hend. DOS 2.0 brings you another step closer to the virtual worktable; it allows you to trensfer informetion to e drawer full of virtual tools.

Filters

A program that has been specially designed to work with redirection and pipes is called e *filter*. The term comes from electronics or plumbing; e filter refers to something thet creates a desired change to a stream when it passes through the filter. In the same way, e filter progrem changes the stream of dete thet passes through it. It reeds dete from Stdln, chenges it in some wey, end writes the results to Stdout. Filters usuelly perform only one elementary operation on the data stream. Combined filters are requlred to effect significant change in the stream.

If we go back to the idea of the virtual worktable, Stdin and Stdout are the work surfece; redirection end pipes control the stream of dete; and filters are the tools in the drewer. IBM hes provided e "sterter set" of filters in DOS 2.0. These are celled Sort, Find, and More.

Sort, Find, More

Sorting is commonly used to organize information. If you can arrange to pipe a data stream to the Sort filter, you can sort it without writing a speciel progrem. Sort reads a data stream from Stdin, sorts it on the requested field, and writes the result to Stdout. For example, suppose you want to produce a time-sorted catalog of the files in e disk volume. You would pipe the DIRectory report to the Sort filter and redirect the result to the printer or to a file.

Suppose you have a number of text files, eech e chepter in a large report or

IF YOU CAN arrange to pipe a data stream to the Sort filter, you can sort it without writing a special program.

book you're writing. You want to find every reference to e table or figure so that you can verify them with the art department. Although you could loed each file into your word processor end do e global search, this would involve tedious, repetitive work with a greet deal of overhead. If you use the Find filter, however, your work will be much easier. Find searches a sequence of files for e given string value and reports the results to standard output with minimum effort. It will then filter stendard input, reporting each line that contains a specified string to standard out,ut.

'-uppose you want to produce a quick date-sorted report thet will list the purchase orders for Acme Trucking. To eccomplish this, you could run Find on a set of files containing purchase orders to filter for those belonging to Acme Trucking, pipe the result to Sort, then redirect to a file.

When DOS 1.1 added the /P option on the DIRectory command, I immediately tried the same option on Type to see if it would work there, too. It didn't, since the facillty wasn't general. DOS 2.0, however, feetures the More filter, which reads data from Stdin and sends one screenful et a time to Stdout—presumably the screen. More is certeinly not an exciting feature, but it is useful. For exemple, lf you want to preview the Acme Trucking report before printing, you can run the file through More to see it e page et e time without key-

This Programming professional deserves a lot more from his personal computer.

He's earned it. As a seasoned professional, he's learned to master some of the world's most advanced programming tools. Tools specially designed to meet the everyday demands of programming experts.

But as the owner of a personal computer, he's come to expect less. Less performance. Less sophistication. And less flexibility.

Why should programming a personal computer be any different?

Prior to the announcement of micro/SPF™ development software, experienced programmers felt programming a personal computer was a lot like playing with a toy. You couldn't take it seriously.

But today, there's micro/SPF,™ a solution to elementary program editing tools now offered with most micro-computers.

With micro/SPF™ you get the same procedures and commands experienced programmers are accustomed to using at work. By mimicking features found in standard SPF software, micro/SPF™ provides all the sophisticated utilities programming professionals expect.

Programming experts can take advantage of skills they've spent years perfecting.

Now, for the first time, mainframe software is available for personal computers. SPF screens are fully reproduced in logical sequence and each screen is formatted identical to those found in the SPF system.

In addition, micro/SPF™ comes equipped with the same primary and line commands, tutorial messages and program editor (with program function keys) experienced programmers are used to.

Programming professionals who've spent years perfecting the art of writing sophisticated code deserve to work with state-of-the-art tools, not toys. Find out how micro/SPF™ can help you do work-compatible programming on your personal computer today!

PHASER

PHASER SYSTEMS, INC 50 WEST BROKAW ROAD
SAN JOSE, CA 95110

CIRCLE 377 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AHA!

THE PERFECT COVER-UP. I've got it, Watson! After trying every cover in the book, covers by Computer-Mate™ are infinitely superior. They're unobstructive to computer cables or connectors; custom-fitted to keep the tightest, most secure wraps on your IBM equipment; made from anti-static vinyl for ease of wiping fingerprints or other spills away and backed with a 100% unconditional guarantee. You know my methods, Watson, logical deduction. And, at last, I've uncovered the perfect cover-up ... by Computer-Mate™.

For order/information contact:

Computer-Mate. Inc.

1006 Hampshire Lane, Richardson, Texas 75080
Dallas (214) 669-9370 • Texas Residents (800) 442-4006
Out of State (800) 527-3643. Dealer Inquiries welcome.

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARO

ing in Ctrl-NumLock to stop the screen from scrolling.

It seems thet these three filters are only the beginning. Soon, IBM and independent compenies will undoubtedly be eager to market filters for simple calculating, sorting and merging, text-pettern recognition, formatting, plotting, business graphica, mecro processing, end more. Your drawer of tools will probably grow to suit your personel needs.

THE CTTY command allows you to connect a foreign terminal to the PC, giving it the identity of standard input and output for redirection.

New Screen Facilities

DOS 2.0 features several new facilities that can help make your video screen more flexible: CLS, ECHO, and PROMPT. All three ere DOS commands thet you can invoke from the normel DOS prompt.

CLS ellows you to clear the screen at the DOS prompt. Although this doesn't seem like much, think ebout it. How many times have you wented to get rid of clutter? Or rest your eyes by moving off thet bottom line on which DOS elweys seems to settle? Or zep some incriminating materiel when someone starts peering over your shoulder?

ECHO seems especielly useful for system integretors; it can keep irrelevent DOS messages from appearing on the screen. When e batch file is used to autemete a procedure, you may find it difficult to determine which of the messages appeering on the screen is meant for you. ECHO permits you, the batch author, to control whet goes to the screen so that the user sees only the messages intended for him.

The DOS prompt thet tells you the current default drive hes elweys been either A>, B>, or C>. In DOS 2.0, the Prompt command ellows you to substitute other things, such as the time or dete, for the drive letter or for the > symbol. Substituting the current defeult directory—option P (for peth)—causes the prompt to display the actual peth to the current directory. This is very helpful when you're leerning to use tree-structure directories since you will always be able to tell where you are in the tree.

New Keyboard Facilities

The Ctrl-Break key allows you to abort a program; however, since it is only tested at certain points during e program's tenure, some progrems (mostly compilers) could not be eborted because those points were never reeched. The Break On command in DOS 2.0 increases the chances thet en abort will take plece by telling DOS to check Ctrl-Break et more frequent intervels.

The CTTY command allows you to connect a foreign terminal to the PC, giving it the identity of standard input and stendard output for redirection. This seems to be enother indication thet DOS is growing up and becoming less parochiel about attachments.

ANSI Escape Sequences

The Americen Netionel Stendards Institute (ANSI) hes published specifications for a set of standardized escape sequences thet progrems cen use to control virtuel keyboards and screens (Stdin and Stdout). These sequences serve es e programmer's tools, heiping him to create more porteble software by treating devices as ebstractions and leaving the details of specific devices to the operating system.

DOS 2.0 hes edopted some of these escape sequences. Stenderd output (the screen) will now accept them to position and move the cursor, set video attributes, end erase ell or part of the screen. Stendard input (the keyboard) will eccept escape sequences to map the keys to different characters or to cheracter strings. It seems that 10 to 15 different keys can be remapped, each to a 10-character string, end that more keys can be remapped if the strings are shorter. I found it difficult to determine, however, because when I tried to use this procedure, the system feiled. This seems to be the weekest feeture of DOS 2.0.

Programming Facilities

Debug has been improved substantiel-ly by the eddition of e conversational assembler. Although it can't deel with labels end symbolic names, it certeinly can handle e MOV DX, [BX+SI] fester then you probably can! The Link progrem, however, is a big disappointment. There is still no way to obtein e useful Mep of e complicated multi-object progrem, and there is still no librery meneger.

The DOS 2.0 manual, however, does tell you how to port your compilers over to hard disk. This procedure, which appears to be thoroughly documented, requires various patches. Since compilers are large and produce lerge intermediete files, this should be e significant operational convenience. It does not speed up compilation or assembly, though, beceuse compilers are compute bound, not I/O bound.

Device Drivers

Perhaps the most important internal chenge in DOS 2.0 is its ebility to instell devices into DOS in a systematic, disciplined manner. (Chepter 14 of the DOS 2.0 manuel provides a thorough explenetion of how to build device drivers and instell them.) The CONFIG.SYS file is the key to setting up a hardwere configuretion et boot time. Using this file end a device driver, ettachment manufecturers can integrate their devices into the system easily, circumventing the free-for-all etmosphere thet existed previously. In my opinion, all devices should coexist in this way rather than compete for resources.

DOS 2.0 FEATURES several new facilities that can help make your video screen more flexible.

DOS Internal Function Calls

DOS 2.0 has elmost doubled the repertoire of internal function calls—good news for software developers. If the developers begin to standardize their progrems to suit these facilities, it could be good news for you end me too. It's much eesier and more productive to use a set of programs thet operete in e similer fashion and

The Choice of Professionals

Computer Exchange — The Supply Center for the IBM-PC

SOFTWARE for the IBM PC

BUSINESS

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ASHTON TATE dBase II with User's Guide by Software Banc		$ 730	$486
dBase II requires CP/M 86 & 128K		$ 730	$486
dBase II requires PC DOS & 128K		$ 730	$486
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY Versaform	NEW!	$ 389	$295
DATAWEST Real Estate Investment Program	NEW!	$ 130	$ 86
Write On		$ 130	$ 86
EAGLE SOFTWARE Money Decisions	NEW!	$ 150	$129
EDWARDSOFT Real Estate Analyzer II		$ 250	$166
INFORMATION UNLIMITED Easywriter II (+ WPS)		$ 350	250
Easyspeller (88K Words)		$ 175	120
Easyfiler (+ DBMS)		$ 400	$295
INNOVETIVE SOFTWARE T I M III (+ DBMS)		$ 495	$300
• INSOFT Data Design (+ powerful easy to use DBMS)	NEW!	$ 225	166
IBM MathePlagic		$ 90	$ 66
LOTUS 1-2-3		$ 495	$329
MICROCRAFT Requires CP/M 86			
Legal Billing & Time Keeping — Verdict		$ 750	$395
Professional Billing & Time Keeping — Billkeeper		$ 750	$395
• MICRO LAW The Tax Manager		$ 250	$166
MICROPRO WordStar® plus free WordStar Training Manual		$ 495	$245
MailMerge®		$ 250	Call
SpellStar®		$ 250	Call
3 Pak: WordStar & MailMerge & SpellStar		$ 645	Call
InfoStar	NEW	$ 495	$335
ReportStar	NEW	$ 350	$230
MICROSOFT Multiplan (+ MSDOS)		$ 275	$180
MODTEC/AMERICAN BUSINESS SYSTEM The Answer		$ 250	$166
PBL CORPORATION Personal Investor	NEW	$ 145	90
PEACHTREE Peach Pak 4 (GL, AR & AP)		$ 595	$395
PERFECT SOFTWARE Perfect Writer™		$ 389	$269
Perfect Speller™		$ 189	$165
SELECT INFO Select (+ WPS)		$ 595	$395
SORCIM/IUSA SuperCalc		$ 295	$195
SuperWriter		$ 395	$295
Spellguard		$ 195	$129
STC The Creator	NEW!	$ 300	$195
SYSTROBISTIC Data Reporter	NEW!	$ 250	$169
• VISICORP VisiCalc® /256K		$ 250	$179
VisiDex or VisiSchedule each		$ 250	$195
VisiTrend/Plot		$ 300	$219
VisiFile or Desktop Plan I each		$ 300	$269

UTILITY

1983 CE SOFTWARE AWARD:

Copy II PC by Central Point Software is the best CE software buy of 1983. It will copy more copy protected software and faster than any other backup system. Unlike other copiers it makes an exact duplicate of your original and it does 100% verification of copy. Documentation is excellent.

★ CENTRAL POINT Copy II PC Backup and Utility	NEW!	$ 40	$ 30
CENTRAL POINT Fastrak® RAM/Disk emulator and spooler programs. Works on any PC DOS version or RAM Cards. Menu driven		$ 100	$ 50
DIGITAL RESEARCH Concurrent CP/M 86		$ 350	$235
CBASIC 86		$ 200	$225
Hayes Hayes Terminal Program		$ 100	$ 65
MicroCom Microterminal		$ 100	$ 69
MicroSoul Crosstalk		$ 195	$129
MODELL DATA System Backup		$ 50	$ 40
NORTON Norton Utilities 14 powerful programs, 3 disks		$ 80	$ 65

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

EPYX/Automated Simulations Temple of Apshai		$ 40	$ 29
Oil Barons	NEW!	$ 100	$ 75
BRODERBUND Apple Panic		$ 30	$ 22
CONTINENTAL The Home Accountant Plus		$ 150	$112
• ONTARIOSOFT Pig Pen or Space Strike, each		$ 30	$ 22
DAVIDSON The Speed Reader		$ 75	$ 60
MS DOOM Deadline		$ 50	$ 40
Zork I or Zork II or Zork III each		$ 40	$ 30
• INSOFT WordTrix	NEW!	$ 30	$ 20
QuoTrix	NEW!	$ 35	$ 20
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator (by Sub-Logic)	NEW!	$ 50	$ 30
ON LINE Golf Challenge	NEW!	$ 25	$ 19
Ulysses & The Golden Fleece		$ 35	$ 25
PBL CORP Personal Investor		$ 145	$ 90
QUANTUM Cyberg	NEW!	$ 35	$ 25
SIRIUS Conquest or Call to Arms each		$ 30	$ 23
Sir TECH Wizardry		$ 60	$ 40
SPINNAKER Snooper Troops #1 or #2 each		$ 45	$ 35
Story Machine or Face Maker each		$ 35	$ 25
STRATEGIC The Warp Factor		$ 40	$ 30

CORVUS SYSTEMS

5 Meg Hard Disk w/o interface	$2395	$1895
11 Meg Hard Disk w/o interface	$3195	$2695
20 Meg Hard Disk w/o interface	$4195	$3495
IBM PC Interface (IBM DOS) Manual & Cable	$ 300	$239
Mirror (built-in for easy backup	$ 790	$595

Other Interfaces: Omni Net, Constellation, Mirror, Adam Stack

IBM is a trademark of IBM Corporation

64K IBM-PC

System Includes
Two 320K Disk Drives
12" Green Amdek Monitor

90 Day Warranty

Call For Details And Other Configurations

HARDWARE for the IBM PC

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
MEMORY CHIP KITS, 64k add-on to your memory cards 9			
Nec 200NS, tested and burned in 90 day warranty		$ 150	$ 56
AST RESEARCH Combo Plus, 64K w/ async para & clock cal		$ 595	$429
For above Combo Plus of 128K add $85, for 192K add $132, for 256K add $256			
COMX 192K RAM Card with Fastrak™ RAM disk emulator and spooler software. 2 Year Warranty		$ 475	$259
CURTIS PC Pedestal™ for Display on PC		$ 80	$ 60
8 Foot Cable for IBM Keyboard (extends 3' to 9')		$ 50	$ 35
Mono Extension Cables, Power and Signal		$ 50	$ 45
DSI 501 5 MB Hard Disk		$1995	$1495
MICROSOFT 64K RAM Card w/ Parity		$ 350	$250
128K RAM Card w/ Parity		$ 525	$340
256K RAM Card w/ Parity		$ 875	$625
MBI Monte Carlo 64k Five Function to 1000K		$ 625	$395
QCS Big Blue Z80 CPU plus five functions		$ 595	$449
QUADRAM CORPORATION			
Quadboard 64K expandable to 256K, 4 function board		$ 595	$435
Quadboard II 128K exp'd'able to 256K, 4 function board		$ 775	$585
Quadboard 192K expandable to 256K, 4 function board		$ 695	$535
• Quadboard 256K, four function board		$ 995	$670
Quad 512+ 64K plus serial port		$ 475	$325
Quad 512+ 256K plus serial port		$ 895	$595
Quad 512+ 512K plus serial port		$1295	$895
Microlazer w/Copy Par/Par 64K +MPB		$ 159	$119
Microlazer w/Copy Par/Par 64K +MP64		$ 299	$235
Microlazer w/Copy Par/Par 128K +MP128		$ 465	$345
Microlazer Snap-on 8K Par/Par Epson +MB & PSI		$ 159	$149
Microlazer Snap-on 64K Par/Par Epson +MB64 & PSI		$ 299	$235
All Microlazers are expandable w/copy to 512K (Snap on to 64K)			
TK PRODUCTS Joystick		$ 60	$ 40

DRIVES

AMDEK 5" Dual Floppy Drive 500K PC compatible		$ 699	$575
DAVONG	DSI 501 5 MB Hard Disk	$1995	$1495
	DSI 512 12 MB Hard Disk	$2495	$1895
	DSI 519 19 MB Hard Disk	$2995	$2295
MAYNARD Floppy Drive Control Board for up to 4 drives		$ 195	$169
With Serial Port add $20. For Parallel Port add $40			

ControlData OR Tandon

DISK DRIVES Double Sided 360K, 320K. Same as new, top price with IBM—PC & PC2. Tested, burned in. With 1 each installation instructions. 90 day warranty by us. 2 or more		$ 650	$245
		$ 650	$285

DISKETTES

Control Data Corporation 12 for 10 Special Limited Time!

CDC 12 each 5¼" with ring SS SD (Apple, IBM, etc.)		$ 450	$180
12 each 5¼" with ring SS SD (Apple, IBM, etc.)		$ 40	$ 22
12 each 5¼" with ring SS DD (IBM, H/P, etc.)		$ 45	$ 28
10 each 5¼" with ring DS DD (IBM, H/P, etc.)		$ 55	$ 35
12 each 8" SS SD		$ 45	$ 24
VERBATIM 10 each 5¼" with ring SS SD or SS DD		$ 50	$ 25
MAXELL 10 each 5¼" SS DD or SS SD		$ 55	$ 35
DYSAN 10 each 5¼" SS SD		$ 50	$ 30
10 each 5¼" DS DD		$ 65	$ 40

★ Means a BEST buy.

Ad #966

Portland Or. Cash & Carry Outlet: 11807 D SW Pacific Hwy., Terrace Shopping Center, Portland, Or. Over the-counter sales only. On 99W between Rts. 217 and Interstate 5. Open Mon.-Sat. 10-5. Call 245-1020.

8" CP/M-80

BUSINESS & SYSTEM SOFTWARE

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ASHTON TATE dBase II with User's Guide by Software Banc		$ 730	$486
INFOCOM Deadline		$ 60	$ 45
Zork I, Zork II or Zork III or Starcross, each		$ 50	$ 35
MICROCRAFT Legal Billing & Time Keeping — Verdict		$ 750	$395
Prof. Billing & Time Keeping — Billkeeper		$ 750	$395
MICROPRO WordStar® plus free WordStar Training Manual		$ 495	$240
MailMerge®		$ 250	$150
SpellStar®		$ 250	Call
3 Pak: WordStar & MailMerge & SpellStar		$ 645	Call
InfoStar	NEW!	$ 495	$335
ReportStar	NEW!	$ 350	$235
MICROSOFT Multiplan		$ 175	$100
Fortran-80		$ 500	$375
BASIC Compiler		$ 395	$280
COBOL-80		$ 750	$545

MONITORS

PRINCETON RGB Hi-Res	$ 595	$439
NEC 12" Green Model JB1201M	$ 249	$159
12" Color Composite Model JC1212M	$ 450	$349
TAXAN RGB Vision I	$ 399	$349
SANYO 9" Green Model DM5109	$ 200	$139
12" Green Model DM5112CX	$ 260	$199
13" Color Composite Model DM6013	$ 470	$369
ZENITH 12" Green Model ZVM121	$ 150	$ 99
AMDEK 12" Green #300	$ 200	$159
12" Amber #300A	$ 210	$159
13" Color I Composite	$ 449	$356
13" Color II RGB Hi Res (Ap II, III & IBM PC)	$ 899	$700
13" Color III RGB Commercial (Ap II, III)	$ 569	$469
DVM Color II or III to Apple II Interface	$ 199	$175
Note: Color II and III come with cable for IBM PC		

MODEMS

HAYES Micromodem II (for the Apple II)	$ 379	$275
Apple Terminal Program for Micromodem II	$ 99	$ 65
MICROCOM Micro-Courier for Apple II	$ 250	$175
Micro-Telegram for Apple II	$ 250	$175
SSM Transcend 1 for Apple II Data Comm	$ 89	$ 65
NOVATION Applecat II Modem	$ 389	$269
212 Apple Cat	$ 725	$590
HAYES Stack Chronograph (RS 232)	$ 249	$169
Stack Smartmodem (RS 232)	$ 289	$225
Smartmodem 1200 (RS 232)	$ 699	$535
Micromodem 100 (S-100 bus)	$ 399	$275
SIGNALMAN Modem MKI (RS 232)	$ 99	$ 79
IBM PC to Modem Cable	$ 39	$ 29
AARLON Datalink 1000 Hand Held Communications Terminal	$ 399	$325

PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES

	CALL	CALL
EPSON MX or FX PRINTERS	$ 695	$489
OKI Dot Matrix 80/23 Printer F/T	$ 499	$385
STAR MICRONICS 9x9 Dot Matrix 100cps, 2.3K, Gemini 10"	$ 649	$475
9x9 Dot Matrix 100cps, 2.3K, Gemini 15"	$ 995	$489
ANADEX DP8000 Dot Matrix 120cps, Serial & Cent. Parl I/F	$ 80	$ 35
IBM PC to Epson or Star Micronics Cable	$ 95	$ 50
Apple Interface and Cable for Epson or Gemini	$ 165	$119
Grappler+ by Orange Micro, specify printer	$ 15	$ 9
Apple Graphics Dump Program		
WICO/TEK Apple Dumpling GX Graphics Printer Interface with Cable	$ 249	$169
Apple Dumpling 64 Buffered 64K Spooler with Cable	$ 349	$295
LETTER QUALITY — DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS		
OLYMPIA ES 100 Printer, Typewriter, complete with serial interfacing to the Apple II or IBM PC	$1735	$1295
COMREX Comrider C# 1, RS232 Serial I/F, 200 wpm	$1199	$845
Comrider Tractor Feed for C# 1	$ 119	$ 90
SMITH CORONA TPI Printer Typewriter, specify ser/parl	$ 899	$575
TPI Tractor Feed	$ 149	$129
SUPPLIES Tractor Feed Paper, Ribbons, Heads, Qume Daisy Wheels & Ribbons		

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS:

Ad Mail P.O. Box 23068, Portland, OR 97223

All items usually in stock. We immediately honor Cashiers Checks, Money Orders, Fortune 1000 Checks and Government Checks. Personal or Company Checks allow 20 days to clear. No C.O.D. Add 3% for VISA or MC. Include telephone number. Add 3% for shipping, insurance and handling ($ I&H) with $5 minimum. UPS ground is standard; $ and 3% more for UPS Blue with $10 minimum. Add 12% total for $ I&H for US Postal APO or FPO with $15 minimum. For Hawaii, Alaska and Canada: UPS is in some areas only, all others are Postal so call, write or specify PO. Foreign orders accept Canada for $ I&H add 18% or $25 minimum, accept for monitors add 30% or $50 minimum. Prices subject to change and typo errors, so call to verify. All goods are new, include factory warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. Orders received with insufficient $ I&H charges will be refunded. ORDER DESK HOURS: 8 to 6 PST, M-F and 10 to 4 Sat. 1 PM here is 4 PM in NY.

OUR REFERENCES: We have been a computer dealer since 1978 and in mail order since 1980. Banks: 1st Interstate Bank (503)643-4678. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503)644-0123 or call Dunn and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber. Computer Exchange is a division of O Tech Group, Inc.

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

Computer Exchange™

ALL MAIL: P.O. Box 23068, Portland, OR 97223

SHOWROOM AT 11507D SW PACIFIC HWY., PORTLAND, OR. OPEN M-SAT 10-5

MC VISA

NATIONAL ORDER DESK **TOLL FREE**

(800) 547-1289

All Other Orders Including Oregon: 245-6200

Hot Lines For Information On Your Order

(503) 245-7404

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

serve as task forces, such as the filters discussed above.

Probably the most interesting feature of the new internals repertoire is its strong multi-tasking orientation. Files can now be assigned handles and treated more abstractly. Disk transfer areas can also be swapped and managed (DOS won't do this for you yet, but the elements are there for you to do it yourself). Soon, perhaps, we may actually be able to share files among active tasks.

DOS also contains internal function calls that can allocate and free memory. They can also spawn subtasks and control and monitor their operation. Appendix F and Chapter 10 of the manual even show how to invoke secondary copies of the DOS command kernel itself. This could be the start of genuine multi-tasking in the IBM PC. It will take time to find out.

ONE OF THE BEST features of DOS 2.0 is that it can support some non-IBM devices.

To Buy or Not to Buy

The question arises: Should you buy DOS 2.0 or keep your DOS 1.0 or 1.1? What are the rewards or penalties of upgrading or standing still?

Some users should not upgrade. If you run a 48K to 64K machine, for example, don't invest in DOS 2.0. It requires about 25K RAM and is almost certain to crowd your present programs out of memory. If you've become accustomed to a multifunction board with a clock/calendar, RAM disk, and spooler, don't rush out to buy DOS 2.0 yet. Manufacturers of attachments will probably publish updates for their interface software soon, and you should wait. If you have a hard/cartridge disk, IEEE 488 boards, or non-IBM color graphics boards, the same applies. If a program needs a DOS patch at installation, it won't run with DOS 2.0 until the manufacturer reworks the software.

Compatibility

Before you decide to buy DOS 2.0, another fact you should consider is the additional memory required by the system. (Appendix K of the manual lists the IBM software products and their memory requirements under DOS 2.0). Unless you have a PC-XT, you will need an auxiliary RAM card, since all of the IBM software under DOS 2.0 requires at least 96K, and most require 128K.

I tested many programs with DOS 2.0; Figure 4 displays the results. (My computer runs with 320K RAM.) I loaded and executed each program to see if I could get it to run. Since DOS 2.0 file directories are different, I also tried to perform file retrieves and saves. I can't say that my tests were rigorous and conclusive; I can only say that they were first indications.

I knew that one set of programs would fail before I even tried it. Several VisiCorp programs, including *VisiDex*, *VisiFile*, *VisiTrend*, and *VisiPlot* share a feature that undermines their usefulness even under DOS 1.1: They load at fixed memory locations, just barely above the old DOS. Under DOS 1.1, they override most foreign attachment codes, such as RAM disk, spooler, or keyboard macros. Under DOS 2.0, they override the operating system itself, forcing you to reboot.

BEFORE YOU decide to buy DOS 2.0, another fact you should consider is the additional memory required by the system.

Most software DOS extensions such as ProKey and KeyNote have fared well in the transition, continuing to work and save you work. Unfortunately, FunKey fails.

DOS 2.0 is temporarily incompatible with many non-IBM hardware attachments. Clock/calendars and serial and parallel ports are relatively trouble-free because they are in hardware-fixed locations. RAM disks and hard disks, however, fail consistantly, but the fault is not with DOS 2.0. Since DOS 1.1 made no provision for these attachments, manufacturers were forced to patch them in, leaving them susceptible to any DOS changes. One of the best features of DOS 2.0 is that it can support some non-IBM devices. I believe that in the near future, manufacturers will gladly jump on the DOS 2.0 bandwagon, and incompatibility will become a thing of the past.

Final Impression

DOS 2.0 is a major step toward a full-service operating system. It now has many of the characteristics of a multi-processing supervisor, as well as many of the facilities needed to encourage better programming practices and to foster cooperation among programs. For me, DOS 2.0 is a very bright spot in an otherwise gray and drizzly Seattle spring. */PC*

Figure 4: Programs that can and cannot be used under DOS 2.0.

Successful under DOS 2.0	Failed under DOS 2.0
WordStar	Nartan Utilities
VolksWriter	Visidex
EasyWriter 1.1	Visifile
VisiCalc	Visitrend
SuperCalc	Visiplat
MutliPlan[1]	Select
TIM III	FunKey
dBASE II	
ProKey	
KeyNate	
PC-Talk	
PC-File	

[1]MultiPlan controvenes keyboard reassignments.
[2]Since Nartan utilities deal intimately with the file structure of DOS, they shouldn't be expected to run after a major change.

LANGUAGES/PAUL SOMERSON

Tips on mastering BASIC 2.0, including programs to demonstrate its enhanced graphics capabilities, background music, key trapping—and more.

BASIC Keeps Pace With DOS 2.0

For several months now, PC programmers have been on tenterhooks about the supposedly astonishing versions of DOS 2.0 and BASIC 2.0 in the works. As e result of either the VisiOn and Lise boopla or just plain old wishful thinking, rumor hed it thet both DOS and BASIC would be substantielly different in their letest reincarnations.

By most eccounts, DOS was to be menu-driven and e kissing cousin of UNIX. You'd never again heve to take e deep breeth and plunge into the kind of fearsome, contorted, paremeter-strewn syntaxes that peppered early operating systems. Insteed, single keystrokes would flasb you through hierarchical command menus, taking you wbere you wanted to go with e minimum of fuss. You would be able to plug every PC in America into your 8088 and run ell of your computing jobs concurrently. BASIC was reputed to be bug-free and bursting with powerful new commends and graphics statements.

RUMOR HAD IT that both DOS and BASIC would be substantially different in their lastest reincarnations.

Wrong. True, the fet new DOS manual bulges with 14 chepters and 7 eppendixes; you can barely turn its peges without having the rings pop open in an explosion of flying peper. In fect it's so massive and unwieldy thet there ere olready 18 pages of corrections. But much of the increase is feirly technical informetion or detailed instructions on how to use the bard disk (which IBM perversely refers to es the "fixed" disk). Commends are even more inscruteble now that there are directory trees. A simple job like copying e file under DOS 2.0 can require the chilling:

```
COPY [/A][/B][d:][path]filename
[.ext][/A][/B][+[d:][path]]filename
[.ext][/A][/B]...[d:][path]filename
[.ext]][/A][/B][/V]
```

The old DOS menual looks like e Reader's Digest Condensed Book next to its successor. Just getting BASIC to bang up off the disk into memory can benumb your fingers with:

```
BASIC[A][filespec][<stdin][>]
[>stdout][/F:files][/S:bsize]
[C/:combuffer][/M:[max workspace]
[, max blocksize]][/D]
```

This jumble of codes shows three of the enhenced DOS feetures. The /D option

How to predict the future for $11.95

SYBEX Books help you understand a computer's business capabilities.
Today's decision-makers need to know how to use computers. These powerful tools can predict financial strategies, plan and aid in controlling your business future.

***Mastering VisiCalc* by Douglas Hergert** ($11.95) takes you through the basics and on to master each of the powerful VisiCalc, "electronic spreadsheet" functions.

***Doing Business with VisiCalc* by Stanley R. Trost** ($11.95) will show you how to set up your VisiCalc "electronic spreadsheet" to perform over 40 essential business tasks. Everything you need to know to use VisiCalc for • portfolio analysis • sales budget • seasonal forecast • inventory forecast • condominium investment analysis • income tax planning and preparation, and much more.

***Doing Business with SuperCalc* by Stanley R. Trost** ($12.95) includes the same useful applications as *Doing Business with VisiCalc*, adapted for CP/M operating systems.

VisiCalc for Science and Engineering ($13.95) will show you how scientists and engineers can use VisiCalc to solve technical problems.

SYBEX books are available at bookstores and computer stores everywhere. To order directly from SYBEX, use the coupon or call TOLL-FREE 800/227-2346. (In California 415/848-8233.)

SYBEX

Send me ☐ free catalog
☐ *Mastering VisiCalc* $11.95
☐ *Doing Business with VisiCalc* $11.95
☐ *Doing Business with SuperCalc* $12.95
☐ *VisiCalc for Science and Engineering* $13.95

Add ☐ $1.50/Books UPS ☐ 75¢/Books 4th Class
☐ $8.00/Book Overseas Mail ☐ 6½% sales tax/California Residents

Charge my
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card #_____ Exp. date_____/_____

Total Amount Enclosed $_____

Signature_____

Name_____

Address_____

City/State/Zip_____

MAIL TO: SYBEX Inc.
2344 Sixth Street, Dept. PCM-4, Berkeley, CA 94710

The key to your computer.

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(IBM calls these slesh-initiated options "switches") lets you automatically calculate certain BASIC functions in double precision numbers. The /M switch allows you to load programs higher in memory than your BASIC workspeca. And you can now shuttle deta in and out to nonstendard I/O devices by redirecting it with <stdin and >stdout. A releted feature called "piping" allows the output of one

DOS, IN FACT, is loaded with interesting new tricks, or what IBM terms "significant functional enhancements."

program to become the input of another so that you can, for instance, use whet prints out on your screen as input. (This last refinement mey delight debuggers and code unassemblers no end.) DOS elso provides "filters" thet can sort or search for strings in your text or displey deta e screen at a time. And the flexible new input/output (I/O) lets you create your own filters.

Roots at the Top

DOS, in fect, is loaded with interesting new tricks, or what IBM terms "significant functionel enhancements." Since you can now stuff 22 megabytes of memory, for instance, Get and Put will let you store and locate files numbered as high as 16,777,215 (short files, no doubt). You can name your disks, throw an extre 40,960 bytes onto a double-sided floppy, clear the screen, queue and spool your printing jobs, reassign ell the keys on your keyboard, prevent your batch instructions from showing up on the tube and edd loops and IFs to your batch files, rescue data from disks with bad sectors, verify ell your disk writes, dump a graphics screen to an Epson/IBM printer, COMPare all the files on two disks in one pass, install your own device drivers, even change the prompt from A> to "Hi there, sailor:" (or, as shown in the DOS manual, to a two-line prompt that eutomaticelly gives you the current time end dete), end, as they sey in the edvertising recket, "much, much more."

Some of the new material is a result of the tree-structured directories needed to put the fixed disk through its peces. A double-sided disk still gives you up to 112 files in its conventionel root directory, and e single-sided disk, 64. But you can now branch off thousends of subdirectories, limited only by the spece on your disk. A device called e peth identifies new subdirectories and their locetions, marking off intervening subdirectories up the tree toward the root directory with backslashes. (IBM's trees have their roots et the top.) Clear? Peths can be specified as well for such violent-sounding BASIC commends and stetements es Kill, Chain, Bload, Open, and Run. If you haven't yet started using betch files, this keystroke-beppy new DOS will turn you into a true believer.

BASIC Facts of Life

The BASIC manual has elso been substantielly updeted. With DOS 2.0 you receive over 100 new peges to shoehorn into your BASIC menuel. A befty ten of these peges contain edvice for beginners on the BASIC fects of life, end instructions for running the same tired old SAMPLES programs and IBM's COMM telecommunicetions program (one thet few users epparently ever snoop into; see "Psst! . . . Went Communications Cheep?" PC, Volume 1 Number 9). Perhaps this section is a sign thet IBM ecknowledges thet first-timers need all the help they cen get. It would be a boon to befuddled new users everywhere if IBM were to publish an expended version of this as e disk tutorial or a seperate manuel to guide the uninitiated through the intricasies of BASIC end DOS.

Two new pages in a following chepter demystify the [L]PRINT USING statement; my guess is thet Boca Raton received e few thousand letters grousing ebout BASIC's peculiar techniques for formetting numerical output. One puzzling chenge is the transformetion of "Joysticks" in Chepter 3 of the Teble of Contents to "Joy Sticks." Is there a hidden message here?

One small bone to pick: why hasn't the set of SAMPLES programs been updeted? They were weak 18 months ago; you'd think that IBM staff programmers could heve whipped together some exciting demonstrations in the interim. Crowing ebout the PC's much-veunted graphics ebility and then showing it off with a boring bouncing ball and e pathetic screen of rendom boxes self-mockingly celled "The City" is e joke. Virtually everything about the PC is of first-weter quelity, but these uninspired demos ere pure zircon.

Even more gelling is thet the new operating system is so large (weighing in et a disk-clogging 40K) thet it and severel new DOS files have bumped ell the sample programs onto whet emounts to a separate disk. IBM could beve edded new high-quality demonstrations; insteed, this second disk is helf empty.

Some IBM product centers have been demonstreting e graphics program with gorgeous typefeces and e large animated tail-wagging pink elephant tap dancing to the strains of "Tee for Two." And IBM staffers allude to e mysterious internal IBM-written grephics development toolbox thet the company uses to knock together presentations. When will such programs be released? Companies producing PC lookalikes such as the Compeq include impressive graphics embellishments with their systems. Perhaps IBM is waiting to publish e whole new slete of grephics routines when it ennounces the second-generation grapbics cerd it is rumored to be perfecting.

MY GUESS is that Boca Raton received a few thousand letters grousing about BASIC's peculiar techniques for formatting numerical output.

Room With a VIEW

BASIC 2.0 does, however, offer e hendful of powerful new graphics tools. The screen can now be divided into smeller units called viewports that work like independent screens. If you set up three viewports on your screen, draw a triangle in the first one, a box in the second, end a circle

A first from Micro RIM!

Based on the powerful relational information management (RIM) system like the one used by the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service and hundreds of major companies, MicroRIM opens new channels of problem-solving versatility and ease with your IBM Personal Computer.

That's because MicroRIM—like no other DBMS software—provides a flexible, easily expandable data base that works much like the human mind. Instead of storing information in fixed structures, MicroRIM organizes your data into dynamic relations. You can combine relations to get information not contained in either one alone. And you can add, change or restructure data fields whenever you want.

MicroRIM is even transportable, letting you transfer data base files from mainframe to mini and micros without redefinition.

Whether your application is business, engineering or scientific research, MicroRIM offers exceptional problem-solving power and ease with your IBM Personal Computer. Anything less would be like swimming upstream.

To learn more, write MicroRIM, P.O. Box 585, 1750 - 112th N.E. Suite A200, Bellevue, WA 98004, or call (206) 453-6017.

Now the same kind of mainframe DBMS power that tracks our nation's salmon is available for your IBM P.C.

See us at Federal DP Expo™ Booth 159 April 12-14, 1983, Washington D.C. Convention Center.
See us at Comdex Spring Show, Booth 4043.

CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We've developed a new system based on the IBM Personal Computer that saves you lots of money.

By installing PERSYST's PC/HASP, you can use your IBM PC as a personal computer or a powerful corporate data processing subsystem. One that emulates a full-function IBM 360/20 Mod 5 HASP/Remote Job Entry workstation. Now — all of the capability for a fraction of the cost of anything near as good.

PERSYST's PC/HASP can handle up to seven multi-leaved input and output job streams — is compatible with all host systems supporting HASP/RJE, and allows print spooling for off-line printing. Plus, PC/HASP has features like fast line speed, 600 line-per-minute printer support and more.

Get a big name system at a small time cost. Call PERSYST right away to get in on the savings yourself.

PERSYST
15801 Rockfield Boulevard
Irvine, CA 92714. (714) 859-8871

CIRCLE 367 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to get IBM© HASP Remote Job Entry stations at less $$ than anyone else's.

Meet the Competition.

Peachpak™ or The Accountant™? There really is no comparison.

When you're looking for integrated accounting software, you want a package that you can afford now, that will cover your present needs and will easily adapt to your future requirements.

Meet The Accountant. Here is a Peachtree™ compatible software package that will do everything the Peachpak will do and more, much more — for less money.

The Accountant is easy to learn and use. It is completely menu-driven and includes sample data files to help you get up and running — fast.

Read the chart below, then call us for our information packet. See why we say:

$365

THE ACCOUNTANT
General Ledger
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable
Payroll

APPLE II
IBM PC

No Comparison:

FEATURE	THE ACCOUNTANT	PEACHTREE SERIES 4
All programs available from menus	✔	
Supports upper/lower case	✔	
Maximum accounts	Limited only by disk space	800
Hard disk support	✔	
Includes payroll	✔	
Mailing labels (A/R & A/P)	✔	
Service charges (A/R)	✔	
Full printer support	✔	
Compilable *	✔	
Technical hotline	✔	✔
PRICE*	$365.00	$595.00

Note to current Peachtree Series 4 owners: Your data files will work with the Insoft Accountant Package to make upgrading easy.

insoft®

Insoft, Inc. ■ 10175 S.W. Barbur Blvd., Suite 202B ■ Portland, Oregon 97219 ■ 503/244-4181

*IBM version only

Peachtree and Peachpak are trademarks of Peachtree Software, Inc
The Accountant is a trademark of Insoft, Inc.

YOUR IBM® PERSONAL COMPUTER IS ABOUT TO BECOME MORE POWERFUL THAN YOU EVER DREAMED POSSIBLE.

SAN FRANCISCO
Friday-Sunday, June 17-19, 1983
Brooks Hall/Civic Center
10:30 AM to 5:30 PM Daily

BOSTON
Saturday-Monday, October 8-10, 1983
(Columbus Day Weekend)
Bayside Exposition Center
10:30 AM to 5:30 PM Daily

Produced by Northeast Expositions Inc., the people who brought you Applefest, CP/M '83 and the National Computer Shows.
826 Boylston Street, Chestnut Hill, Massachusetts 02167, 617-739-2000 or 800-841-7000.
For information on exhibiting at PC '83, please call 800-343-2222.

ANNOUNCING PC '83
THE INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE AND EXPOSITION FOR PC USERS

In the last few months, *thousands* of exciting new products have become available to make your IBM Personal Computer work in hundreds of innovative, landmark applications. By adding the right software, plug-in cards, peripherals and accessories, you can make your PC more productive and useful than you ever dreamed possible.

And now there's finally a way to learn about and try out all of these products: PC '83, the first international event *exclusively* for PC users.

THE LARGEST EVER

The exposition portion of PC '83 is the largest gathering of PC-compatible products ever held. You'll find, under one roof, more than 400 exhibits of software for business, professional, home, personal and education applications; plug-in cards for memory expansion, telecommunications, speech and many other functions; hundreds of peripherals, including printers, networking systems and innovative new storage devices; plus dozens of publications, books and invaluable support services.

PC '83 brings together the *entire* PC world.

RELIABLE AND COST-EFFECTIVE

Think about the different vehicles available for buying software and add-ons for your PC. You can shop at local computer stores, but they usually have a very limited selection of products and a less-than-expert staff. You can buy through mail order—and take some big risks if you get products that don't work or don't do what you expected.

At PC '83 you have the best of all worlds. You can see *all* the different PC-compatible products in one location at one time. You can talk with factory experts rather than just local salespeople. You can 'test drive' each product and decide if it's right for you. And when you find what you're looking for, you can buy it right on the spot.

Best of all, you'll save hundreds—even thousands—of dollars at PC '83. Most of the products shown at PC '83 are sold at special show prices, so you won't have to look hard to find incredible values. And because PC '83 will help you make more informed purchase decisions, you'll end up with products that are better suited to your applications.

A REMARKABLE CONFERENCE PROGRAM

The conference program at PC '83 isn't just a warmed-over, pared-down version of other computer conferences. The seminars, workshops and forums at PC '83 are the result of months of research and planning targeted toward one specific goal: helping you get absolutely the most out of your IBM Personal Computer.

The program features world-renowned PC authorities speaking at over 100 educational sessions. Seminars provide an in-depth, understandable look at a broad range of PC uses in business, home and education. Seminars emphasize 'how to,' telling you specifically what you need to know—in non-technical language—to use the PC in dozens of different applications.

Forums present an inside look at what's happening in the PC-compatible industry and what new developments you can expect in the next few years.

Software and Hardware Spotlights are a PC '83 exclusive. These workshops address one of the biggest problems that virtually all computer users face: how to decide which software and hardware packages are best for your applications. Each Spotlight provides a detailed discussion and demonstration (with large-screen television) of a group of products, covering their features, capabilities *and* limitations. Experts are on hand at each of these sessions to answer all your questions.

EASY ON YOUR FEET

We've thought of a lot of details to make your visit to PC '83 just a little more pleasant. As with all of our events, the show is fully carpeted, so your feet won't give out before you've seen all the exhibits.

Our unique Conference and Exhibits Guide helps you quickly find the exhibits and educational sessions you want to attend—even if you can't remember their names. And the Guide is provided free of charge to all attendees.

If you're traveling some distance to attend PC '83, we'll arrange a discounted hotel room near the show site through the PC '83 Housing Bureau. On request, we will also provide information on things to do, places to visit and where to eat in San Francisco and Boston—to make your stay in these grand cities a memorable and relaxing one.

A TOTAL SUPPORT SERVICE

Let's face it, getting support for your PC is tough. The PC magazines, newsletters, user groups and retailers are certainly helpful. But there are so many different products, services and things to learn about for your PC, what you really need is *one* event that brings everything together in one place in a well-organized format.

PC '83 does it all. It showcases all the PC-compatibles under one roof. It has a complete and comprehensive program of seminars, forums and product workshops. And it's produced with the quality and professionalism you've come to expect from Northeast Expositions.

So if you do anything with the IBM Personal Computer or if you're considering buying one, be sure to put PC '83 in your calendar right away.

Your PC will certainly appreciate it.

DAILY REGISTRATION FEES

Exhibits-only badges are $8 per day, and the Conference Program is $15 per day.

SPECIAL PRE-REGISTRATION DISCOUNT

If you plan to attend PC '83 save now with advance registration. Three-day Exhibits and Conference badges are $48, you save $21. Three-day Exhibits only badges are $18, you save $6. One-day Exhibits and Conference badges are $23 and one-day Exhibits only badges are $8.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

To receive additional information about attending or exhibiting at PC '83, including the Conference, Seminar, Workshop and Panel Discussions Program, or information on local hotels call 617-739-2000 or 800-841-7000 (Boston).

ANY QUESTIONS? CALL 800-841-7000 (BOSTON)

Produced by Northeast Expositions, nationwide producers of the National Computer Shows Applefest and CP/M '83 826 Boyl Street, Chestnut Hill, Massachusetts 02167.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Figure 1: Program to illustrate selective erasing with BASIC 2.0 VIEW statement.

```
100 ' "VIEW.CLS" --- Demonstration of BASIC 2.0 viewport screen clearing
110 ' For readers of PC Magazine / Volume 1, Number 12
120 SCREEN 1:VIEW:CLS:KEY OFF
130 VIEW (1,1)-(151,160),,1
140 LINE (48,50)-(100,100),2,BF
150 VIEW (165,1)-(315,160),,2
160 LINE (48,50)-(100,100),1,BF
170 LOCATE 22,4:PRINT "Hit ";CHR$(34);"1";CHR$(34);" to clear the blue square
180 LOCATE 23,4:PRINT "Or hit ";CHR$(34);"2";CHR$(34);" to clear whole screen
190 I$=INKEY$:IF I$="" OR VAL(I$)>2 OR VAL(I$)<1 THEN 190
200 IF I$="1" THEN CLS ELSE PRINT CHR$(12)
210 LOCATE 22,4:PRINT SPC(32):LOCATE 23,1
220 PRINT "Hit ";CHR$(34);"R";CHR$(34);" to rerun or any other key to end";
230 J$=INKEY$:IF J$="" THEN 230
240 IF J$="R" OR J$="r" THEN 120 ELSE LOCATE 1,1:END
```

in the third, end then use a CLS statement, only the most recently-accessed viewport (in this cese the third one) will be affected. The circle will diseppear while the other two images remain on the screen. You can put borders eround these mini-screens end fill them with different background colors or simply display the contents egeinst what looks like the normal background of the main screen.

If you want to display a series of illustretions in a corner of a text-filled screen, you cen use VIEW to clear off each image before the next eppears without disturbing any of the surrounding prose. To do this previously you hed to include extra spece around each image to "blot out" the previous one, clear the specific area with e time-consuming FOR-NEXT loop, or successively redrew the entire screen.

The program listing "VIEW.CLS" in Figure 1 illustrates one of the properties of viewports. Two filled boxes are shown on the screen, eech in its own WINDOW. If you hit 1, the CLS statement ereses the more recently drawn image (the right-hend box); the box inside the left-hand viewport remains untouched. However, if you hit 2, the more indiscriminate Ctrl-Home statement—which you can put into your progrems using PRINT CHR$(12)—wipes the entire screen clean.

Notice thet the two boxes in Figure 1 are drewn using identicol (48,50)-(100,00) coordinetes. Omitting the word SCREEN in a VIEW statement plots all points relotive to eoch viewport. If you do include SCREEN, points are plotted using the obsolute coordinates of the screen, es in earlier releeses of BASIC.

Vanishing Lines

However, the screen displays only those points that fall *inside* the viewport. This feature is called "clipping," and is a boon to grephic artists. Previously, if you drew long lines or giant circles, any parts of the image that extended past the edge of the screen bounced back (or "wrepped around") onto its surface, scribbling over your imeges. Now, such overly-long lines are truncated at the edges of the viewport. Anything extending beyond the border disappears, although on our spanking new IBM color monitor we could still see e thin trace of an image et the edge of its viewport long after it vanished.

SOME IBM product centers have been demonstrating a graphics program with gorgeous typefaces and a large animated tail-wagging pink elephant tap dancing to the strains of "Tea for Two."

VIEW also lets you scale objects by placing them in smell or large viewports. There's e good exemple of this on page 4-289d of the new BASIC manual. A short progrem draws intertwined circles in the middle of the screen, then creates a viewport in the upper left-hand corner that is smaller than the image. When the two circles are placed inside this viewport, they ere sceled down—mede proportionetely smaller. The second VIEW program example on page 4-289e of the BASIC manual puts four viewports nicely on the screen, but contains an error. Line 2000 currently reeds:

```
2000 LINE (45,50)-(90,75),1,8
```

It should reed:

```
2000 LINE (45,50)-(90,75),1,B
```

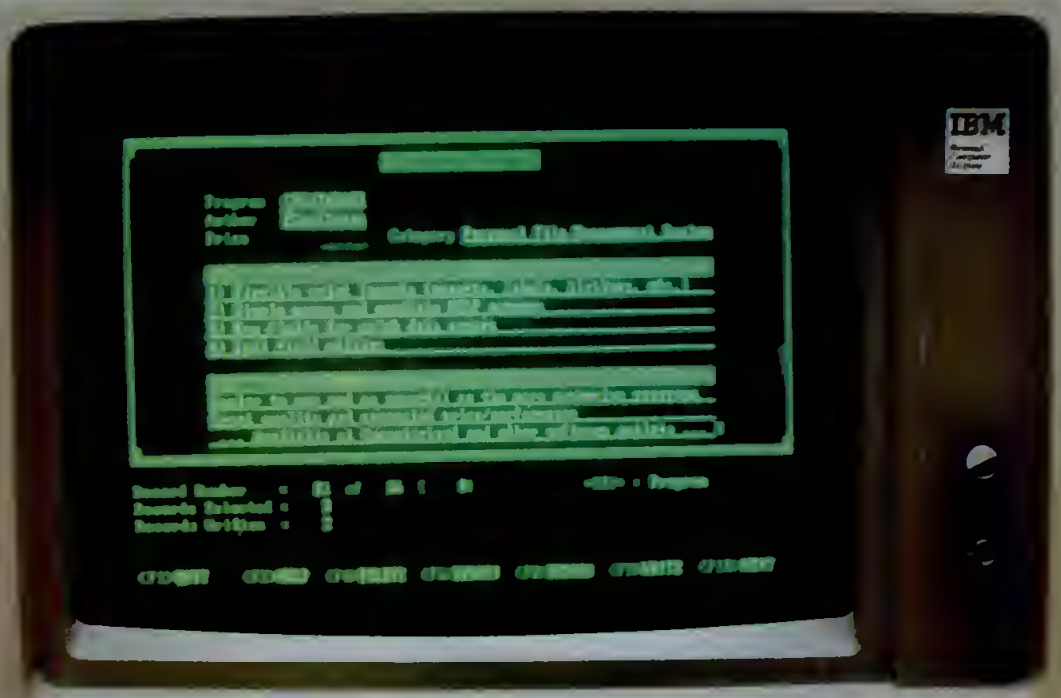
The B et the end turns whet would otherwise be a diagonal line into en unfilled box; trying to run this with en 8 will give you e syntax error. Curiously, the comment in 2010 refers to the image drawn by 2000 as a line, not e box. This is feirly careless of IBM; could it be thet these manuals were rushed into print?

WINDOWs on the World System

A companion stetement, WINDOW, tekes scaling a step further by allowing such special effects as zooms end pans. WINDOW redefines the coordinates of the screen in one of two ways. Without the WINDOW statement, the screen is configured so thet the upper left-hand corner is lebeled (0,0) and the lower right-hend corner either (319,199) in the medium resolution SCREEN 1, or (639,199) in the high resolution SCREEN 2.

You can now use WINDOW to give the screen true Cartesien coordinetes, so that point (0,0) is now dead center. By edding the SCREEN attribute to your WINDOW statement, the upper left-hand corner becomes (-1,-1) and the lower right-hand corner (1,1); omit this attribute and the upper left-hand corner of your screen is labeled (-1,1) end the lower right-hend

CREATABASE™



The *best* database system now available costs only $75.00.

Managing information is a key benefit of owning your computer. If you're looking for a way to organize your data, **CREATABASE™** is the answer.

If you need the power of T.I.M. III™, Visifile™ or Alpha's Data Base Manager™, but find them too difficult to use or too expensive, **CREATABASE™** is the program for you. We've taken the power of the more expensive programs and put it in a package that's so easy to use that you'll come to expect the same from all your other software. You'll see that it really is possible to create a professional program at a truly personal price.

So, before you buy any database package, look at **CREATABASE™**. Samples are available at most computer and software stores. You'll be amazed at the quality . . . and the price.

"Great program! When are you going to have an accounting package this easy to use?"
Gene Mueller, former chapter president of the National Accounting Assn.

"If you can't find dBase II™ at $100 or less, buy **CREATABASE™**.*"*
John Field, president of the San Diego IBM user's group

"... better than Alpha's Data Base Manager™ "
Matthew Zirkle, reviewer for *Softalk for the IBM*

"To get the same features from PFS™, it will cost over $250.... For its price, **CREATABASE™** *is a real bargain!"*
Ed Michelson, ComputerLand owner

For Address Lists, Mailing Labels, Stock Portfolios, Schedules, ...

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

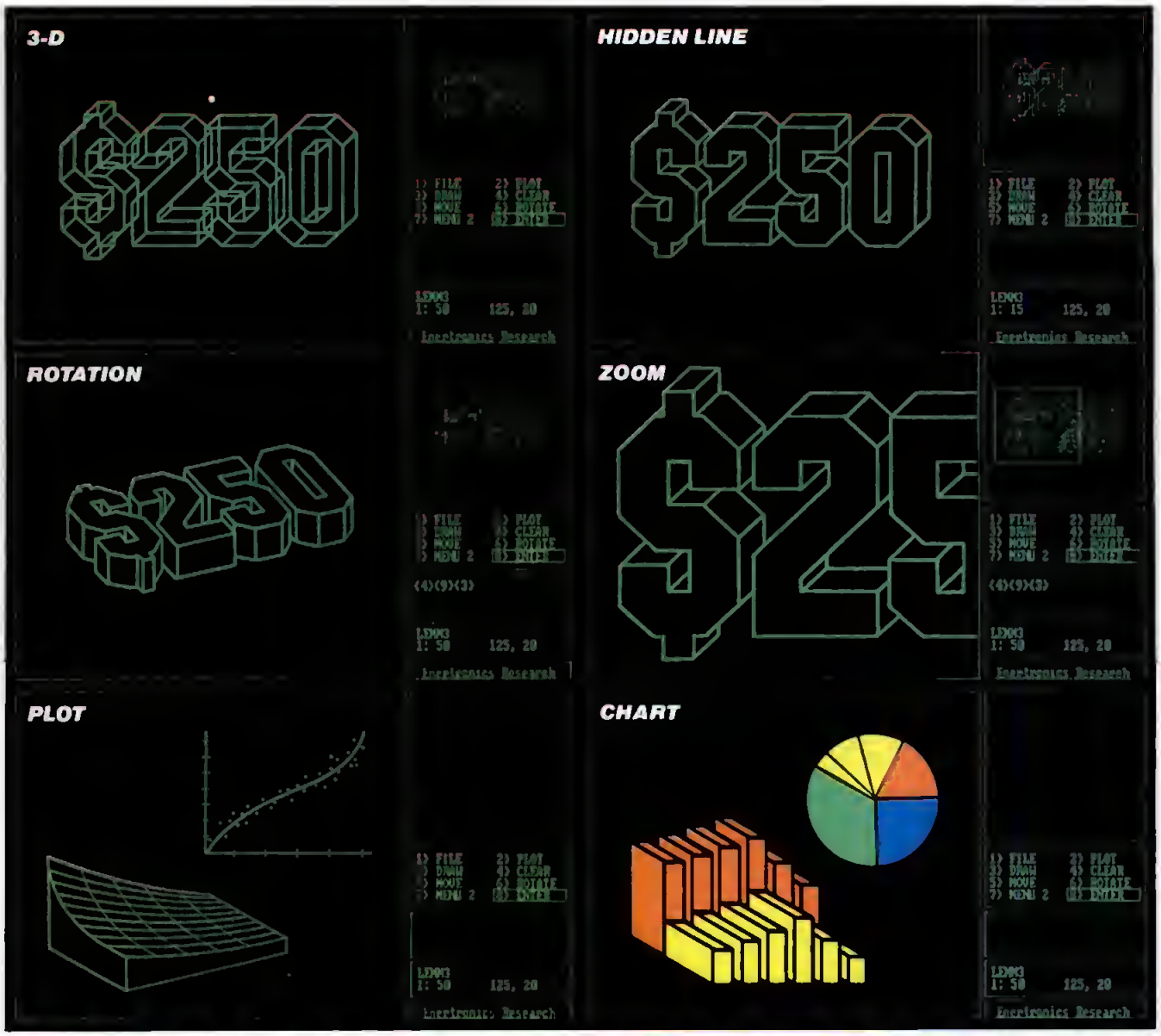
PCsoftware

4155 CLEVELAND AVENUE, SAN DIEGO, CA 92103 • (619) 279-2482

Visit your local software outlet or write for more information

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: IBM PC 64K PC DOS IBM BASIC 2 disk drives 80 column display

NOW, 3-D ON YOUR PC



FOR FINANCIAL CHARTS, PRODUCT DESIGN, OUTPUT PLOTTING, CAD/CAE

ENERGRAPHICS™

THE FIRST COMPLETELY INTERACTIVE 2&3-D GRAPHICS PROGRAM FOR THE IBM-PC*

FINANCIAL ANALYSTS, BUSINESS MANAGERS, ARCHITECTS, CITY PLANNERS, BUILDERS, DEVELOPERS, ENGINEERS (ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL, CHEMICAL, AND CIVIL), PRODUCT DESIGNERS, SCIENTISTS, TEACHERS AND STUDENTS.

*HARDWARE CONFIGURATION IBM-PC, 64K, Disk Drive, Graphics Adapter, Dot Matrix Printer
Also available for the Texas Instruments Professional Computer

SEND YOUR CHECK FOR $250 PLUS $5 SHIPPING OR $50 FOR OUR DEMONSTRATION DISK OR SEND FOR OUR DETAILED ENERGRAPHICS BROCHURE (VISA AND MASTER CARD ACCEPTED)

ENERTRONICS

Enertronics Research, Inc.
150 N Meramec • Suite 207 • St. Louis • MO 63105 • (314) 725-5566

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

corner (1,-1).

You can, of coursa, use numbers greater than 1. Tha coordinatas you select are callad "world coordinatas" and allow you to draw objects that extand off the screen.

VIRTUALLY everyone who looks at this monitor drops his jaw and mutters to himself about scraping together the necessary $680.

Draw a circle with a radius of 1 foot with its imaginary centar 6 inches to the left or right of your monitor and all you'll see is an arc trailing off the edge.

If the coordinates of your WINDOW are largar than those of your imaga, tha imaga will appear small and floating in space. If the coordinates of tha WINDOW are smaller than your image, you'll see only a part of the image. By stapping all or some of the WINDOW coordinates up or down, you can creata tha effect of either zooming in or out on an object or scanning across it.

WINDOW, like VIEW, will clip lines extending past its borders. So will CIRCLE, PAINT, POINT, LINE, PSET, and PRESET. CIRCLE hasn't changed a whisker. It still comes with the same set of confusing instructions, requiring an understanding of radians, negativa anglas, and diffarant aspects in madium and high resolution. PSET and PRESET are similarly unaffected by BASIC 2.0. POINT has been brought up to date and can return physical or world x- or y-coordinates on scraens with or without active WINDOWs. PMAP, one of the three naw BASIC 2.0 functions, translates physical coordinates to world coordinates and vice versa. This is necessary because WINDOW uses the world system; tha centar of its screen is (0,0). VIEW usas the physicol coordinata system; the center of its medium resolution screen is (160,100).

Adding Dazzle

There's more good news—BASIC 2.0 offars sevaral advanced graphics statemants that can add dazzla to your display. The LINE statament now allows a style option that lats you draw with patterned lines rather than gardan-variety solid ones. With LINE styling you can create decorativa borders of dots and dashas in various combinations basad on tha pattern of onas and zaros in 16-bit binary numbers.

Tha following discussions assuma a brief familiarity with binary and hexadecimal numbers. Decimal numbers use the digits 0-9; and 10 equals the number of fingars on both hands. Binary numbers usa only the digits 0-1; 10 in binary is equal to tha decimal number 2. Since there are 16 digits in hexadecimal notation, hex numbers use the digits 0-9 plus the lettars A,B,C,D,E, and F; 10 in hex is equal to 16 in normal decimal notation. Twalve is representad as 12 in dacimal, 1100 in binary, and C in hax. A straight, unbroken line would ba representad in binary as:

```
1111111111111111
```

and a dottad line as:

```
1010101010101010
```

The first binary number abova would ba equal to 65,535 in decimal notation, or &HFFFF in hax. Tha second ona is aqual to 43,690 in decimal and &HAAAA in hex. You can create your own patterns by experimenting with arrangemants of 16 ones and zeros. A sarias of lines each with fatter dashes would be:

```
1100110011001100    (&HCCCC)
1110111011101110    (&HEEEE)
1111100011111000    (&HF8F8)
1111111100000000    (&HFF00)
```

Tha pattarns do not have to ba as ordarly as the onas abova; any combination of spaces (zeros), dots (ones surrounded by zaros at aithar end), and dashas (groups of onas surrounded by zaros) that you can express as a 16-digit binary numbar will work.

To convert thase cumbersome binary numbers into thair hexadecimal aquivalants, you can either look up the repeating pattarn of ones and zeros in a naw conversion chart located in Appandix H of the BASIC manual or use the simple program called "CONVERT" in Fig. 2. (This program can also be usad for nongraphics applications where you nead to find the decimal or haxadecimal version of any 16-digit or shortar binary number.) To creata

A COMPANION statement, WINDOW, takes scaling a step further by allowing such special effects as zooms and pans.

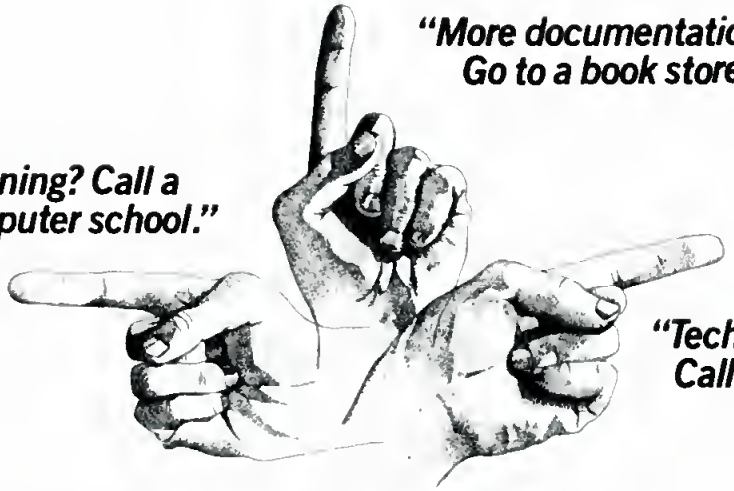
a styled LINE you then tack a pair of commas and the hex number onto a conventional LINE statement.

PAINTing By the Numbers

A relatad, but evan more interesting (and complax) new feature is PAINT tiling. In aarlier releasas of BASIC you could fill in outlines with solid colors only. PAINT tiling does what tha name suggests: it lets you fill in areas with repati-

Figure 2: Program to convert binary numbers to decimal and hexadecimal notation.

```
100 ' "CONVERT" --- Converts binary to decimal and hex
110 ' For readers of PC Magazine / Volume 1, Number 12
120 ' ------------------------------------------------
130 ' ==> Enter anything other than "1" or "0" to quit
140 ' ------------------------------------------------
150 SCREEN 0:KEY OFF:CLS
160 H=1:BIN=0:PRINT STRING$(3T,61)
170 INPUT "Enter binary number: ",B$
180 IF LEN(B$)>16 THEN B$=LEFT$(B$,16)
190 IF RIGHT$(B$,1)="1" THEN BIN=BIN+1
200 FOR T=LEN(B$) TO 1 STEP -1
210 IF MID$(B$,T,1)<>"1" AND MID$(B$,T,1)<>"0" THEN END
220 IF T=LEN(B$) THEN 250
230 H=H*2
240 IF MID$(B$,T,1)="1" THEN BIN=BIN+H
250 NEXT
260 PRINT TAB(5);"Hex equivalent= &H";HEX$(BIN)
270 PRINT TAB(5);"Decimal equivalent=";BIN
280 GOTO 160
```



Interested in dBASE II™ or 1-2-3™? Beware The Dreaded Finger Pointers!

Sound familiar? After buying software you often find that your dealer turns into a "finger pointer" when you need help.

At SoftwareBanc we offer a complete system that doesn't stop when the software is delivered.

Careful Product Selection

We only sell the best programs on the market. After a thorough evaluation we chose dBASE II™ for data processing, and 1-2-3™ for financial management.

We are constantly selecting the best add-on programs so that you can continue to get the most from your software.

Do you get bewildered by the endless lists of software you find in most ads? Let us be your quality control department.

Expert Technical Support

When you buy software from us, you can be assured that help is only a phone call away. Just call us at (617) 641-1235 for all the free support you need.

Free dBASE II™ User's Guide

We don't send you somewhere else to learn more about a product we sell. Order dBASE II™ from us, and you'll receive a free copy of our dBASE II™ User's Guide. You can also buy the User's Guide first for only $29, and then receive a full credit when you buy dBASE II.™

With over 140 pages of examples and sample programs, the User's Guide has become the standard text on dBASE II.™

National dBASE II™ Classes

Want more in-depth information about dBASE II™? Attend one of our introductory or advanced classes in a city near you. Each session runs from 9 to 5, and costs $100.

Atlanta	***Boston***
APR. 23, 24	MAR. 4, 5, 7
Chicago	***Houston***
MAR. 18, 19, 20	FEB. 4, 5, 6
New York	***San Francisco***
FEB. 25, 26, 28	APR. 8, 9, 11

Prices You Can Afford

1-2-3™	Call for price*
dBASE II™	$495
ABSTAT	$379
dBASE II™ User's Guide	$29
DBPlus™	$95
dGRAPH	$229
dUTIL	$69
QUICKCODE	$229

*Only available for IBM PC with MS-DOS.

Free Catalog

If you want information about SoftwareBanc, call or write for our free product catalog.

SoftwareBanc
661 Massachusetts Avenue
Arlington, Mass. 02174

To order call: (800) 451-2502
(617) 641-1241 in Mass.

For technical support call:
(617) 641-1235

1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation/dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate, Inc.

Payment may be made by: MasterCard, Visa, check, money order. Mass. residents please add 5% sales tax. Add $5.00 for shipping and handling.

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tive rectangular pattern blocks the way you would tile a wall. After experimenting with it you will be abla to create a wide variety of textures and grids—It can evan produce shadings that maka objects onscreen appear almost three-dimensional.

The individual tiling units form what IBM calls a "tile mask" that is 8 bits wide and from 1 to 64 rows deep. Each row represants ona byte; each byta is expressed as the CHR$ character its hit pattern producas. For instance, the pattern:

```
10011001
```

happens to be tha binary equivalent of 153 in decimal notation, &H99 in hax. In high-resolution SCREEN 2, adding CHR$(&H99) or CHR$(153) at the end of a PAINT statemant fills the inside of a polygon with a series of packed-togethar parallel lines two pixels wide.

By arranging these bytes in a stack, you can create complex dot-pattern shapes. One mode of the "PC-TILER" program in Figure 3 helps you make your own 8 by 8 bit tiles without having to worry about entering any CHR$ characters whatsoever. With it you can mova to any of tha 64 "boxes" in the 8 by 8 grid using cursor

PAINT tiling can produce shadings that make objects onscreen appear almost three-dimensional.

arrow keys, and fill or erase any box using the INS and DEL keys. It shows you at the top of your screen what tha pixel-by-pixel pattern will look like, although the final image will be twice as narrow on the high-resolution screen. Hitting the ESC key will than automatically create up to ten files on your disk named PAINTER.BAS through PAINTER9.BAS.

You can run these mini-programs to see how tiling works or to create a library of patterns. If you want, you can merge thase into existing programs or simply taka the ona lina that contains all the CHR$ charactars the program has calculat-

Figure 3: Program to simplify and illustrate BASIC 2.0 PAINT tiling.

```
100 ' "PC-TILER"--Demonstration of BASIC 2.0 PAINT tiling in high and med res
110 ' For readers of PC Magazine Volume 1, Number 12 / Paul Somerson 3/83
120 '
130 '                    *** initial setup and menu ***
140 '
150 FOR FK=1 TO 10:KEY FK,"":NEXT
160 SCREEN 0:WIDTH 80:COLOR 4,0,0:KEY OFF:CLS:Q$=CHR$(34)
170 LOCATE 8,37,0:PRINT "PC-TILER"
180 COLOR 1:LOCATE 9,10:PRINT STRING$(61,95)
190 COLOR 6:LOCATE 11,10
200 PRINT "A demonstration of paint-tiling in medium and high resolution"
210 COLOR 3:LOCATE 13,20
220 PRINT "Hit ";Q$;"M";Q$;" for medium res; ";Q$;"H";Q$;" for high res"
230 INK$=INKEY$:IF INK$="" THEN 230
240 IF INK$="H" OR INK$="h" THEN 310
250 IF INK$="M" OR INK$="m" THEN 1370 ELSE 230
260 '
270 ' ================================ HI RES ================================
280 '
290 '              *** draw, paint grids and add first dot ***
300 '
310 GOSUB 1270
320 FOR A=32 TO 160 STEP 16
330 LINE (100,A)-(228,A),1:LINE (A+68,32)-(A+68,160),1:NEXT
340 FOR C=108 TO 228 STEP 16:FOR D=40 TO 160 STEP 16:PAINT(C,D),2,1:NEXT:NEXT
350 FOR P=6 TO 20 STEP 2:FOR Q=3 TO 10:LOCATE P,Q:PRINT "0":NEXT:NEXT
360 FOR E=6 TO 20 STEP 2:LOCATE E,33:PRINT "&H00":NEXT
370 PSET (H,V)
380 '
390 '                         *** main input ***
400 '
410 POKE &H417,&H40
420 I$=INKEY$:IF I$="" THEN 420
430 IF I$=CHR$(27) THEN 870
440 IF I$=CHR$(0)+CHR$(82) THEN 600
450 IF I$=CHR$(0)+CHR$(83) THEN 610
460 IF I$=CHR$(0)+CHR$(72) THEN IF V<41 THEN 410 ELSE V=V-16:GOTO 530
470 IF I$=CHR$(0)+CHR$(75) THEN IF H<123 THEN 410 ELSE H=H-16:GOTO 530
480 IF I$=CHR$(0)+CHR$(77) THEN IF H>219 THEN 410 ELSE H=H+16:GOTO 530
490 IF I$=CHR$(0)+CHR$(80) THEN IF V>151 THEN 410 ELSE V=V+16:GOTO 530 ELSE 410
500 '
510 '                         *** cursor/dot ***
520 '
530 IF POINT(M+1,U)=2 THEN PSET(M,U),2 ELSE PSET(M,U),3
540 M=H:U=V
550 IF POINT(H+1,V)=2 THEN PSET(H,V),3 ELSE PSET(H,V),2
560 GOTO 410
570 '
580 '                  *** fill and erase subroutines ***
590 '
600 IF POINT (H+1,V)=3 THEN BEEP:GOTO 410 ELSE PAINT (H,V),3,1:GOTO 650
610 IF POINT (H+1,V)=2 THEN BEEP:GOTO 410 ELSE PAINT (H,V),2,1:GOTO 680
620 '
630 '                         *** array filler ***
640 '
650 GRIDCOL=((H-76)/16)-1:GRIDROW=((V-8)/16)-1
660 PSET(160+GRIDCOL,GRIDROW),3
670 GRID$(GRIDROW,GRIDCOL)="1":LOCATE 4+2*GRIDROW,2+GRIDCOL:PRINT "1":GOTO 740
680 GRIDCOL=((H-76)/16)-1:GRIDROW=((V-8)/16)-1
690 PSET(160+GRIDCOL,GRIDROW),0
700 GRID$(GRIDROW,GRIDCOL)="0":LOCATE 4+2*GRIDROW,2+GRIDCOL:PRINT "0"
710 '
720 '                  *** binary to hex conversion ***
730 '
740 BIN=0:M=1
750 IF GRID$(GRIDROW,8)="1" THEN BIN=BIN+1
760   FOR T=7 TO 1 STEP -1
770     M=M*2
780     IF GRID$(GRIDROW,T)="1" THEN BIN=BIN+M
790   NEXT
800 HEXNUM$(GRIDROW)=HEX$(BIN)
810 GR=4+2*GRIDROW:GC=35+(2-LEN(HEX$(BIN)))
820 LOCATE GR,35:PRINT "0":LOCATE GR,GC:PRINT HEX$(BIN)
830 GOTO 410
840 '
850 '                *** test for three blanks in a row ***
860 '
870 K0=0:FOR W=1 TO 8
```

Figure 3: Program to simplify and illustrate BASIC 2.0 PAINT tiling (continued).

```
880    IF HEXNUM$(W)="0" OR HEXNUM$(W)="" THEN K0=K0+1 ELSE K0=0
890    IF (K0=2 AND W=2 AND (HEXNUM$(8)="0" OR HEXNUM$(8)="")) OR K0=3 THEN 920
900    IF (K0=2 AND W=8 AND (HEXNUM$(1)="0" OR HEXNUM$(1)="")) THEN 920
910 NEXT:GOTO 980
920 BEEP:LOCATE 23,2:PRINT "You have too few pixel rows to paint;"
930 LOCATE 24,2:PRINT "Hit any key and add at least one more ";
940 ADD$=INKEY$:IF ADD$="" THEN 940 ELSE GOSUB 1290:GOTO 410
950 '
960 '                    *** color and filename ***
970 '
980 LOCATE 24,3:PRINT STRING$(37,32);
990 LOCATE 23,3:PRINT "Select a tiling color from 1 to 7:";SPC(3)
1000 COL$=INKEY$:IF COL$="" THEN 1000
1010 COL=VAL(COL$):IF COL<1 OR COL>7 THEN BEEP:GOTO 870
1020 LOCATE 23,2:PRINT "You may give your file a number from "
1030 LOCATE 24,2:PRINT "1 to 9---otherwise just hit <Enter>:";
1040 FILNMBR$=INKEY$:IF FILNMBR$="" THEN 1040
1050 IF FILNMBR$=CHR$(13) THEN FILNMBR$="":GOTO 1070 ELSE AF=ASC(FILNMBR$)
1060 IF AF>57 OR AF<49 THEN BEEP:LOCATE 24,37:PRINT SPC(3);:GOTO 1020
1070 NAM1$="PAINTER"+FILNMBR$+".BAS"
1080 '
1090 '            *** create "PAINTER.BAS" program on your disk ***
1100 '
1110 LOCATE 23,2:PRINT SPC(37)
1120 LOCATE 24,2:PRINT SPC(37):LOCATE 24,8:PRINT "CREATING FILE ";Q$;NAM1$;Q$;
1130 OPEN NAM1$ FOR OUTPUT AS #1
1140 PRINT #1,"5000 ' ";NAM1$
1150 PRINT #1,"5010 SCREEN 2:OUT 985,";COL;":CLS"
1160 PRINT #1,"5020 LOCATE 1,35:PRINT "+Q$+NAM1$
1170 PRINT #1,"5030 LINE (20,20)-(620,175),1,B"
1180 PRINT #1,"5040 PAINT (320,97),CHR$(&H"+HEXNUM$(1)+")+CHR$(&H"+HEXNUM$(2)+")
+CHR$(&H"+HEXNUM$(3)+")+CHR$(&H"+HEXNUM$(4)+")+CHR$(&H"+HEXNUM$(5)+")+CHR$(&H"+H
EXNUM$(6)+")+CHR$(&H"+HEXNUM$(7)+")+CHR$(&H"+HEXNUM$(8)+")"
1190 PRINT #1,"5050 LOCATE 25,8:PRINT "+Q$+" TO CREATE ANOTHER PATTERN HIT <ESC>
--TO QUIT HIT ANY OTHER KEY "+Q$+CHR$(59)
1200 PRINT #1,"5060 I$=INKEY$:IF I$="+STRING$(2,34)+" THEN 5060"
1210 PRINT #1,"5070 IF I$=CHR$(27) THEN RUN "+Q$+"PC-TILER"+Q$+" ELSE SCREEN 0:C
OLOR 1,7,2:CLS:LIST"
1220 CLOSE #1
1230 RUN NAM1$
1240 '
1250 '                          *** setup ***
1260 '
1270 DEF SEG=0:SCREEN 1,0:COLOR 1,2:H=108:V=40:M=H:U=V:KEY OFF:CLS
1280 LOCATE 3,3:PRINT "Binary #";SPC(6);"Pixel Grid";SPC(6);"Hex #"
1290 LOCATE 23,2:PRINT " <INS> fills boxes; <DEL> erases them;"
1300 LOCATE 24,2:PRINT " Cursors move dot; Hit <ESC> when done";
1310 RETURN
1320 '
1330 ' ========================== MEDIUM RES ==========================
1340 '
1350 '                    *** setup and opening screen ***
1360 '
1370 SCREEN 1:COLOR 1,2:CLS
1380 LOCATE 11,1
1390 PRINT "Hit ";Q$;"H";Q$;" for hex labels; ";Q$;"D";Q$;" for decimal";
1400 I$=INKEY$:IF I$="" THEN 1400
1410 IF I$="D" OR I$="d" THEN G=0:F=0:GOTO 1440
1420 IF I$="H" OR I$="h" THEN G=1:F=8:GOTO 1440
1430 IF I$="Q" OR I$="q" THEN LOCATE 1,1:END ELSE 1400
1440 COLOR 0,1:CLS:K=0
1450 '
1460 '            *** start of main loop and first column boxes ***
1470 '
1480 FOR N=0 TO 184 STEP 8
1490 K=K+1
1500 LINE (32+F,N+1)-(60,N+6),1,B
1510 A=127+K
1520 PAINT (35+F,N+4),CHR$(A),1
1530 '
1540 '            *** second column boxes; first column labels ***
1550 '
1560 LINE (96+F,N+1)-(124,N+6),1,B
1570 B=151+K
1580 LOCATE (N+8)/8,1+G
```

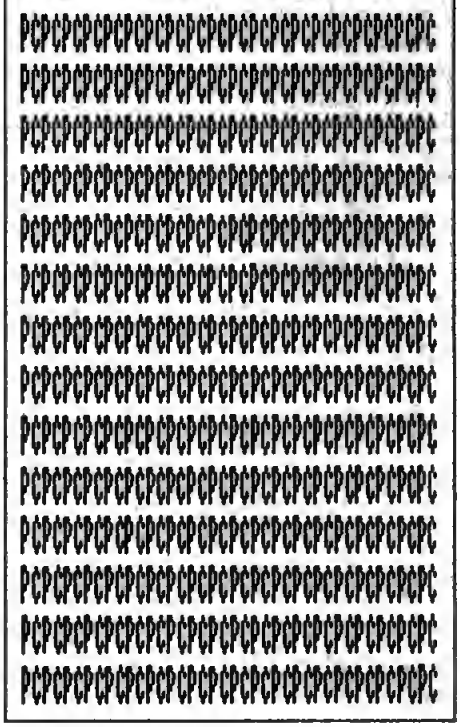
ed and use it as a PAINT brush.

PAINT tiling on the high-resolution screen is fairly straightforward, since there are only two color choices: background and foreground. IBM made no provision for color in SCREEN 2, but you can produce a colored foreground using the statement:

OUT 985,N

where N is a color from 1 to 15 (1 = blue, 2 = green, etc.)

Figure 4: Portion of a screen dump of "PC" high-resolution PAINT tiling created by using PC-TILER grid in Figure 5.



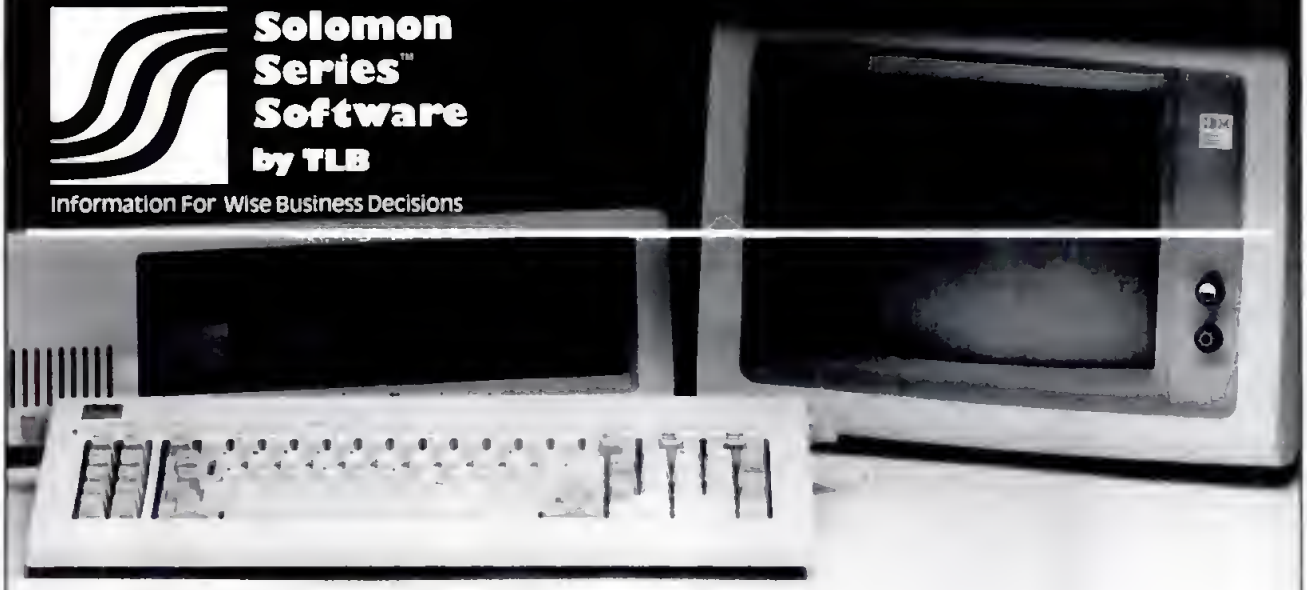
You can represent every possible character, albeit crudely in the case of a W or an @, in such an 8 by 8 grid. You can even sketch in two characters if you're careful. A somewhat cramped "PC" would be entered as:

```
1 1 0 0 0 1 0 0
1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0
1 0 1 0 1 0 0 0
1 1 0 0 1 0 0 0
1 0 0 0 1 0 1 0
1 0 0 0 0 1 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
```

The equivalent hexadecimal and decimal numbers for this tile would be:

Solomon Series™ Software by TLB

Information For Wise Business Decisions



now SOLOMON

Accounting Software is available for your IBM Personal Computer®

Solomon offers the most sophisticated accounting software system for microcomputers.

Easily set up, the remarkable Solomon software package operates from a single database managed by the MDBS™ database management system utilizing the industry standard operating system—CP/M.™

Solomon is faster, more powerful, more flexible, easier to install and easier to use than other systems.

The Solomon I System handles general ledger, payroll, accounts payable and receivable, invoicing, fixed assets, cash receipts and disbursements and address list maintenance.

The Solomon II System includes all these functions plus a job management package that can be used by engineers, architects, consultants, contractors and other service businesses.

Now you can have instant information for wise business decisions—with Solomon Series Software by TLB—from Computech.

Hardware requirements:
- 64K RAM
- Baby Blue™ CPU Card
- 132 Column Printer
- Hard Disk Recommended

IBM Personal Computer is a registered trademark of IBM.
MDBS is a registered trademark of Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.
Baby Blue is a registered trademark of Xedex.

For your nearest authorized dealer write or call.

COMPUTECH

COMPUTECH GROUP INCORPORATED
Main Line Industrial Park
Lee Boulevard
Frazer, PA 19355
215-644-3344

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Figure 3: Program to simplify and illustrate BASIC 2.0 PAINT tiling.

```
1590 IF F=0 THEN PRINT LEFT$(STR$(A),4); ELSE PRINT "&H"+HEX$(A);
1600 PAINT (99+F,N+4),CHR$(B),1
1610 '
1620 '            *** third column boxes; second column labels ***
1630 '
1640 LINE (160+F,N+1)-(188,N+6),1,B
1650 C=175+K
1660 LOCATE (N+8)/8,9+G
1670 IF F=0 THEN PRINT LEFT$(STR$(B),4); ELSE PRINT "&H"+HEX$(B);
1680 PAINT (163+F,N+4),CHR$(C),1
1690 '
1700 '            *** fourth column boxes; third column labels ***
1710 '
1720 LINE (224+F,N+1)-(252,N+6),1,B
1730 D=199+K
1740 LOCATE (N+8)/8,17+G
1750 IF F=0 THEN PRINT LEFT$(STR$(C),4); ELSE PRINT "&H"+HEX$(C);
1760 PAINT (227+F,N+4),CHR$(D),1
1770 '
1780 '            *** fifth column boxes; fourth column labels ***
1790 '
1800 LINE (288+F,N+1)-(316,N+6),1,B
1810 E=223+K
1820 LOCATE (N+8)/8,25+G
1830 IF F=0 THEN PRINT LEFT$(STR$(D),4); ELSE PRINT "&H"+HEX$(D);
1840 PAINT (291+F,N+4),CHR$(E),1
1850 '
1860 '               *** fifth column labels, end of loop ***
1870 '
1880 LOCATE (N+8)/8,33+G
1890 IF F=0 THEN PRINT LEFT$(STR$(E),4); ELSE PRINT "&H"+HEX$(E);
1900 NEXT
1910 '
1920 '                *** setup to create file; CHR$ test ***
1930 '
1940 TEMP$="":IF I$="H" OR I$="h" THEN KNTR=4 ELSE KNTR=3
1950 LOCATE 25,2:PRINT SPC(3);"Enter a number or hit ";Q$;"Q";Q$;" to quit ";
1960 P$=INKEY$:IF P$="" THEN 1960
1970 IF TEMP$="" THEN IF P$="Q" OR P$="q" THEN LOCATE 1,1:END
1980 IF KNTR=4 THEN IF TEMP$="" THEN TEMP$="&H":P$="":GOTO 2020
1990 V=ASC(P$):IF V>47 AND V<58 THEN 2020
2000 IF KNTR=4 THEN IF V>64 AND V<71 OR V>96 AND V<103 THEN 2020
2010 BEEP:GOTO 1960
2020 TEMP$=TEMP$+P$:LOCATE 25,1:PRINT SPC(38);:LOCATE 25,19:PRINT TEMP$;
2030 IF KNTR=4 THEN IF LEN(TEMP$)=4 THEN 2050 ELSE 1960
2040 IF LEN(TEMP$)=3 THEN 2050 ELSE 1960
2050 IF VAL(TEMP$)>127 AND VAL(TEMP$)<248 THEN 2110
2060 BEEP:LOCATE 25,5:PRINT "INVALID CHR$ NUMBER--HIT ANY KEY";
2070 Z$=INKEY$:IF Z$="" THEN 2070 ELSE 1940
2080 '
2090 '                  *** naming of file to be created ***
2100 '
2110 LOCATE 25,3:PRINT "Enter # from 1-9 or juet hit <ENTER>";
2120 T$=INKEY$:IF T$="" THEN 2120
2130 IF T$=CHR$(13) THEN T$="":GOTO 2150
2140 IF VAL(T$)>0 AND VAL(T$)<10 THEN 2150 ELSE BEEP:GOTO 2110
2150 NAM$="MEDRES"+T$+".BAS"
2160 '
2170 '                        *** file creation ***
2180 '
2190 LOCATE 25,1:PRINT SPC(38);:LOCATE 25,8:PRINT "CREATING FILE ";Q$;NAM$;Q$;
2200 OPEN NAM$ FOR OUTPUT AS #1
2210 PRINT #1,"10 ' "+Q$+NAM$+Q$
2220 PRINT #1,"20 SCREEN 1:COLOR 0,1:KEY OFF:CLS"
2230 PRINT #1,"30 LOCATE 1,16:PRINT ";Q$;NAM$
2240 PRINT #1,"40 LINE (12,12)-(310,154),3,B"
2250 PRINT #1,"50 PAINT (160,82),CHR$("+TEMP$+")"
2260 PRINT #1,"60 LOCATE 21,8:PRINT "+Q$+"This paints with CHR$("+TEMP$+")"
2270 PRINT #1,"70 LOCATE 23,3:PRINT "+Q$+"Hit <ESC> to rerun; any other to quit"
+Q$
2280 PRINT #1,"80 I$=INKEY$:IF I$=";STRING$(2,34);" THEN 70"
2290 PRINT #1,"90 IF I$=CHR$(27) THEN RUN ";Q$;"PC-TILER";Q$;" ELSE SCREEN 0:WID
TH 80:COLOR 1,7,2:CLS:LIST
2300 CLOSE #1
2310 RUN NAM$
```

HEX	DECIMAL
&HC4	196
&HAA	170
&HA8	168
&HC8	200
&H8A	138
&H84	132
&H00	0
&H00	0

The rightmost column and the two lowest rows were intentionally left blank to separate adjacent tiles so that they would not blur into one another and become indecipherable. Figure 5 shows what the screen looks like after the above pattern has been entered. A screen dump of the resulting high res PAINT tiling appears in Figure 4.

While PC-TILER is based on an 8 by 8 grid, you may create PAINT tiling patterns with as few as one CHR$ row or as many as 64. PC-TILER is structured to work for 8, and like BASIC, will not allow you to have more than two blank rows (CHR$(&HO)) on top of each other.

Can You Spare Two Bits?

PAINT tiling in medium resolution is slightly more complicated. On the high resolution screen you don't have to worry about different colors; a pixel is either turned on (1) or off (0). Each one or zero represents one pixel. However, there are two bits per pixel on the medium resolution screen, one for positioning on the screen and the other for the pixel's color. So each 8-bit byte represents 8 dots in high res and only 4 in medium res.

Because of this, a solid row of dots on the medium resolution screen has to be expressed as:

10101010 (&HAA in hex)

if you want it to appear in magenta or red; and:

01010101 (&H55 in hex)

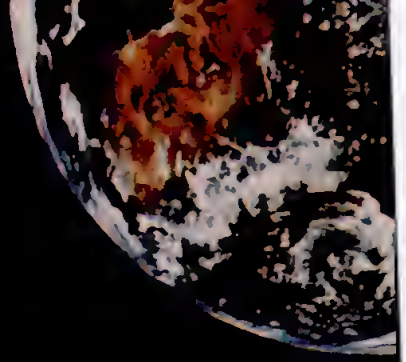
to appear in cyan or green. For a white or brown row, you must use:

11111111 (&HFF in hex)

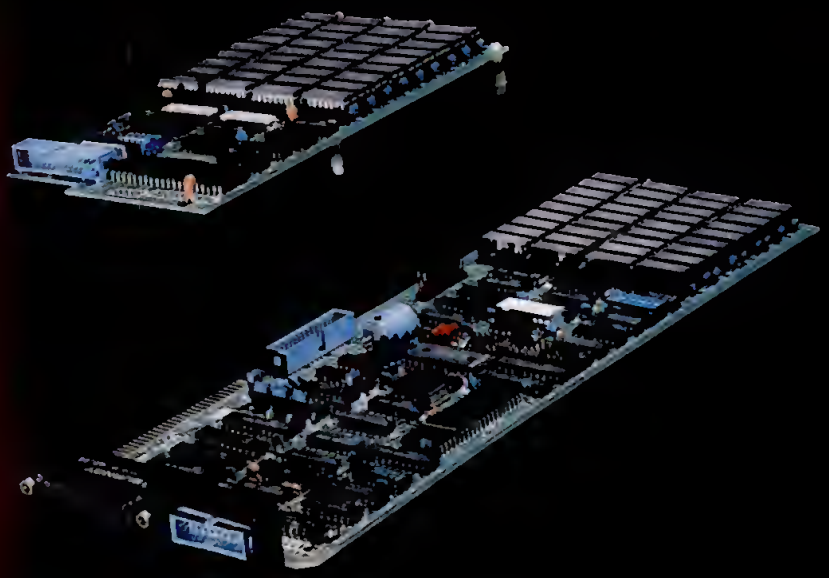
The palette you select *before* you paint determines in each case above which of the two colors appears. Remember, even though the above examples contain 8 bits, they will generate only 4 dots on your screen.

When IBM says that color 3 in palette 0

ror the IBM PC™ Users Who Want More Than Down-To-Earth Computing Power...



lothing But The Best: xpansion Products From IGMA DESIGNS.



SDI-STACK BOARD:

- Socketed, User-Expandable 64KB-256KB of RAM. When used "piggyback" with our SDI-ESC Enhanced Support Card, will make available up to 512KB of Memory
- Additional Async Port
- Priced at $195.00 w/o Memory

SDI-ESC Enhanced Support Card:

A Five-Function Board, to meet all your present and future needs, in one single expansion slot.

- Memory: 64KB-256KB of RAM
- RS-232 Async Serial Port
- Printer/Parallel Port
- Clock/Calendar
- Game Adapter
- Priced at $575.00 w/64KB
- Dual RS-232, up to 512KB when used with SDI-STACK BOARD

EE SOFTWARE included with memory cards:

OFTDISK: Emulates disk drive in excess memory • Single or Double Sided Formats • Allocate 32KB o 320KB memory as a disk • Faster operation than Vinchester Drives • Reboot w/o losing data

POOL: Buffer printer output in system memory • Allocate 32KB to 64KB for spooled output • Print hile you work, fast output • Option to purge buffer

OTHER CARDS available:

- System Support w/o Memory
- Floppy Disk Drive Interface
- Floppy Disk Drive Interface w/Clock
- Memory Card w/Async Port (64K-256K)
- Expandable Memory Card (64K-256K)
- Non-Expandable 64KB Memory
- 64K Expansion Chip Set

FUTURE PRODUCTS:

- Expansion Chassis
- Winchester Disk Drive

SIGMA DESIGNS, INC.

2990 Scott Blvd • Santa Clara, CA 95050 • (408) 496-0536 • TELEX: 171240

ONE YEAR WARRANTY • DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Brother You've Arrived!

The BROTHER HR-1 Daisy Wheel Printer opened up a new market in low cost, high performance printers.

BROTHER HR-1 assures letter-quality printing for all your most demanding business requirements, with a noise level comparable to a whisper in a soft rain.

The HR-1 is now available with a tractor option which enables conversion to fanfold in seconds, and a dual warning system of sight and sound to signal "paper-out" and "ribbon-end".

It was not by chance that Dynax introduced the BROTHER HR-1, and now that we've arrived, we intend to stay.

brother®

BROTHER HR-1 ■ WORLD CLASS PRINTER from the maker of "OFFICIAL TYPEWRITER OF THE LOS ANGELES 1984 OLYMPIC GAMES"

Manufactured by
BROTHER INDUSTRIES, LTD.

Distributed by
Dynax
A DIVISION OF KANEMATSU-GOSHO (U.S.A.)
333 South Hope Street, Suite 2800, Los Angeles, CA 90

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KEY TRONIC PERFECTS THE IBM* PC KEYBOARD

Familiar Key Legends Rather Than Symbols

SHIFT Key In Familiar Typewriter Location

LED Indicators On All Lock Keys To Show Status

RETURN Key In Familiar Typewriter Location

Convenient ENTER Key

Enhance your IBM* Personal Computer System with a Key Tronic keyboard peripheral.

This low-profile keyboard is plug-compatible and has familiar key placement. It also features reliable microprocessor electronics, solid-state capacitance switches, and positive tactile feedback.

Price: $269.00, includes shipping & handling. To Order Model KB-5150 Call Toll Free 1-800-262-6006 (8 a.m. - 4 p.m. Pacific Standard Time)

key tronic

THE RESPONSIVE KEYBOARD COMPANY

DEPT. E • P.O. BOX 14687 • SPOKANE, WASHINGTON 99214 USA

*IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation

CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Come see us at Comdex, Booth #2256.
And at NCC, Booth #W6270.

Copyright Alert

And you thought the IBM PC was only for business.

It was.
Until Mirror Images began designing computer games especially for the IBM PC.

Spyder is a fast-paced arcade-style game that pits you against an army of fierce, hungry spiders. Blast them with your laser gun. Or stomp on them as they come your way. **$39.95**

If you've ever dreamed of commanding a star cruiser, **Tachyon** is your game. As commander of The Avenger, your mission is to destroy the Galyon fleet with your computer-driven torpedoes and lasers before the enemy penetrates your shields and destroys your ship. **$39.95**

You'll need cunning strategy to beat the computer at **Hide and Sink.** A naval battle waged by subs, PT boats, cruisers, destroyers, and battleships rages on your screen. Hide your ships carefully. Then seek out and destroy the enemy with your guns and missiles. **$29.95**

And so we tempt you to take a well-deserved break from the day's stress and frustration. Then you may straighten your tie and head back to the board room. Completely refreshed and invigorated!

Contact your local dealer or send check or money order to Mirror Images. Please include $1.50 for postage and handling. NY residents add 7% sales tax. Credit card orders are also welcome.

Requires 64K, DOS 1.1, color graphics adapter. Tachyon: double-sided drive. Spyder, Hide and Sink: single-sided drive.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Tachyon, Spyder and Hide and Sink are all registered trademarks of Mirror Images Software, Inc.

Dealer inquiries welcome.

MIRROR IMAGES®

Mirror Images Software, Inc.
Games Division
1223 Peoples Avenue
Troy, New York 12180
Telephone: (518) 274-2335

CIRCLE 359 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Figure 5: Photograph of PC-TILER screen showing 8 by 8 grid.

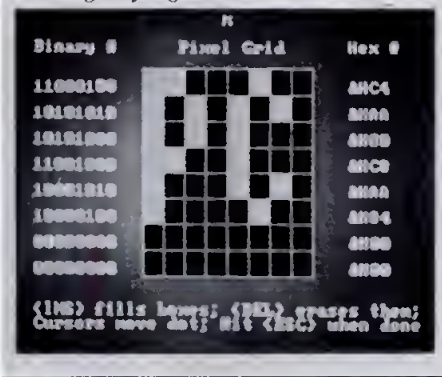
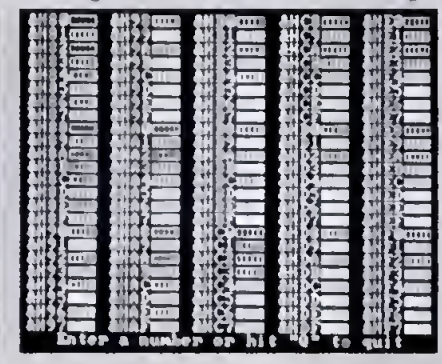


Figure 6: Photograph of PC-TILER screen showing medium-resolution PAINT tiling.



is "brown," it maans brown. Most color monitors seem to hava trouble producing a trua brown and yield e dark yellow instead (since brown is really color 6, the low-intensity version of yallow, which is color 14 on the IBM scale). We were plaasantly surprised to see a rich, luxuriant brown on tbe new IBM color monltor. Also, the display extands all tha way to tha edga of tha screen; there is no unsightly black frama between it and the border of your tube. In fact, virtually everyone who looks st this monitor drops his jaw end mutters to himself about scraping together the necessary $680. Word is that IBM precisely adjusted tha monitor's electronics to match the output of the color board. Whataver they did sure looks good. Now both IBM's monitors blow the competition out of tha watar.

The PC-TILER program in Figure 3 also lats you expariment with medium resolution PAINT tiling. With it you can see on ona screen what 120 diffarent CHR$ character codes will look like. Choose one character and create a file that PAINTs a rectangle using it. Again, you can run the small program PC-TILER saves on your disk to demonstrate medium res PAINT tiling or simply insart tha appropriate linas into your own programs. A photograpb of the CHR$ PAINT choices and thair bex labels appaars in Figure 6.

PC-TILER lets you label these 120 tiling slices either in hex or decimal notation; both work equelly well in a PAINT statamant. It displays the PAINT tillng results using CHR$(128) through CHR$(247), which is the sama as the hex charactars CHR$(&H80) through CHR$(&HF7). To experiment with characters up to CHR$(255), change tha vslue of K in line 1440 to read K=8 —or make it K=-127 to see tha range of tile petterns from CHR$(1) through CHR$(120).

Slow on the DRAW

Tha othar significant BASIC 2.0 graphics enhancement is a slightly axpanded DRAW statament. DRAW is tha only tool availabla to PC usars to create dateilad picturas with curved or jagged lines. But producing a complex image with it is usually a tadious process. Several software manufacturers heve introduced packages that let usars make such images with cursor commands rather than DRAW strings, but even these can be perplexing. Producing eye-popping graphics will not be easy until manufacturers and users of digitizing pads, mica, lightpens, touch screans, trackballs, and joysticks begin davaloping software to put these peripherals through their paces.

DRAW in BASIC 2.0 includes a "P" command that will set a PAINT color and bordar color. But tha best naws is tha naw turn angle, or "TA" command. This will turn figures through 360°, in slices as small as one degree. A positive angla will rotate an image counterclockwise and a negativa angla clockwise. This makes what are called "spirographics" a snap to create. For instance, the trivial program:

```
10 SCREEN 1:COLOR 1,1:CLS
20 BOX$="U40R48D40L48"
30 FOR Z=1 TO 360 STEP 10
40 DRAW "TA=Z;XBOX$;"
50 NEXT
```

will rotata a box around a central point to produce a decorative wheel.

As a shape rotates, the PC automatically compensates for the fact that the screen is rectanguler rathar than squara. If it didn't do this, the final picture would look squat and distorted. The TA command can also create spokes around a central point, help animate objects, and let you handle perspective imagary more adroitly.

A Dummy Argument

BASIC 2.0 also offers several new music tools: a slightly enhancad PLAY, a PLAY(n) function, and an ON PLAY statement. The PLAY stetement now offers >n or <n optlons that jump notes up or down whole octevea. PLAY(n) lets you know how many notes (up to a maximum of 32) are in the PC music buffer. The music buffer allows a program to play music in the background while doing aomething else simultaneoualy. If this were not possible, all ectivity would freeze until tha music stoppad playing. The (n) is what IBM calls a "dummy argument," which means it is needed only so the computar can recognize it as e function—you can slip in anything between the parentheses.

The sample PLAY(n) program in the IBM manual is a bit bewildering; you type it in and it doesn't do much. The "MUSIC" program in Figure 7 uses tha same "tune" as tha IBM example, but mey give you e better idea of how this function

Figure 7: Improved program to illustrate BASIC 2.0 background music buffering.

```
100 ' "MUSIC" --- Demonstration of BASIC 2.0 PLAY(n) function
110 ' For readers of PC magazine / Volume 1, Number 12
120 SCREEN 0:WIDTH 80:KEY OFF:LOCATE ,,0:CLS
130 IF PLAY(0)>0 THEN 130
140 PRINT STRING$(80,61)
150 PRINT TAB(20);"Enter a number f om 1-6; or 9 to quit: ";
160 N=VAL(INKEY$):IF N=0 THEN 160  ELSE IF N=9 THEN END
170 IF N>0 AND N<7 THEN PRINT N:PLAY ELSE 160
180 PLAY "MB T200 CDEFGAB"
190 FOR A=1 TO 100
200 PRINT A;
210 IF PLAY(0)=N GOTO 230
220 NEXT
230 PLAY "MB O4 T200 L4 MS GG#GE"
240 GOTO 130
```

works. The program asks you to enter a number that it uses to test how many notes remain in the buffer; the higher the number, tha fastar you'll gat out of the testing loop.

Note that sinca tha music it plays is in the background, there is an additional test in line 130 to prevant you from continuing before the previous loop is done. You can insert a REM at tha beginning of this lina to see the difference. Also note that if you enter the sama number saveral times in a row you'll get slight variations in your results depending on how well your internal timing matches the PC's.

The Big Event

ON PLAY(n) and its companion PLAY ON work much the same as ON KEY(n) and KEY ON; they both allow avant trapping. In this case, the (n) is not a dummy argument; it represents the number of notes you want to trap. Trapping here maans waiting until the condition you sat the trap for occurs and then interrupting what you are doing to do something else. The line:

```
ON PLAY(10) GOSUB 1000
```

will wait until there are exactly ten notes left in the music buffer and then immediately branch, or jump, to line 1000 of your program; like PLAY(n) (above), it works with background music only.

To activate ON PLAY(n), you must follow it somewhara in your program with the statement PLAY ON. You can put it on the sama line as ON PLAY(n) GOSUB 1000 if you separate the two with a colon, or you can wait until later in tha program and put it on its own line. And as with ON KEY(n), you can turn off ON PLAY(n) by using PLAY OFF, or usa PLAY STOP to disable it temporarily.

TO DO ANY fancy key-trapping, you have to use all three KEY statements.

By repaatedly checking on the buffer and jumping to a music-playing subroutine and back to refill it when the buffar empties to a certain point, this statamant can play continuous background music. But as the IBM manual cautions, keep the value for (n) low; otherwise, the computer will perform too many traps and tie up the rest of your program.

Normal event trapping has also been expanded. The ON KEY(n), KEY(n), and KEY statements allow six additional key traps in BASIC 2.0. This lets you trap any of the PC's "latched" Shift, Ctrl, Caps Lock, Num Lock, or Alt kays, using the statement:

```
KEY n,CHR$(shift)+CHR$(scan code)
```

where n is an integer from 15 to 20, shift is the value of the particular latched key expressed as a hex number, and the scan code is an integer from 1 to 83 that identifies the kay to be trapped.

Where ara you supposed to gat scan codes? A new appendix, K, reproduces the keyboard diagram and scan coda chart from tha old Technical Reference Manual. Unfortunately, the diagram is a bit murky and the chart a trifle incomplete. The chart matchas each "key position" with its scan coda hex value. It doesn't include a column with the name of the kay, so finding the hex value becomes a two-step operation. First, you have to pore over the murky diagram to puzzle out which key

NOW...WORD PROCESSING FOR YOUR IBM PC... OR OTHER...16 BIT MICRO... USING CP/M-86* OR MPM-86*

DATATEXT™ SOFTWARE FROM DATATEK.

DATATEXT,™ a powerful word processing software system can enhance your microcomputer with the capabilities of a dedicated word processor. You can enter, edit, and manipulate files of virtually any size...with lines of text up to 255 characters wide, even with standard 80 character screens.

Simultaneous editing and printing of files helps increase operator productivity, while true proportional spacing gives your documents a well balanced appearance.

With in-process help screens and operator prompting available at all times, DATATEXT™ is a breeze to learn and master. A simple-to-understand tutorial manual, written with the first-time user in mind, guides you through the steps that will lead to professional, crisp, clean documents.

And...with our customer support services program, you can call us at our toll-free number and talk directly to one of our technical experts, they'll be glad to answer any questions you may have regarding DATATEXT.™

The DATATEXT™ tutorial manual, along with a demonstration diskette (which may be converted to a full working copy by Datatek) is available to prospective users, dealers, and distributors. For additional information, fill out the coupon below, or phone (800) 237-5014

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

DATATEK
2621 Enterprise Road
Clearwater, FL 33515

For Full Information...
I'm interested in
☐ Additional Information
☐ Please send Manual ($30.)
☐ Please send Manual and Demo Diskette ($75.)
☐ Dealer ☐ OEM/Distributor ☐ PC Owner
Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____
Phone Number ( )_____
Visa, Master Charge, Certified Check or Money Order Accepted
*CP/M-86 and MP/M-86 are trademarks of Digital Research

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Oryx systems inc.

QUALITY DISCOUNTS

for complete selection of IBM-PC software and accessories.

SOFTWARE

Alpha Software
Date Base Manager .. $175
Mailing List 72
Type Facee 110
Question 35
Apple — IBM Connection 150

Aahton-Tate
D-Base II $450
Bottom Line Strategist 350
FPL 525

Softwsrs bsnc
D-Base II User's Guide w/o D-Base II Purchase 15
w/ D-Base II Purchase 20

Aspen Software
Grammatik ..... $ 60
Proofreader 42

Comshare
Master Planner (financial package) . $266

Byrom Softwsrs
BSTAM (Micro to Micro) $160
BSTMS (Micro to Main) 160

Central Point
Copy II + ... $ 34

Continental Software
The Home Accountent . 110
tsi Cless Mail 99
Property Management . 350

Data Conaulting Group
EZ • Date Entry ..... $ 76
EZ • Display Aids 45
EZ • Date Label 75
EZ • Report Aid 175

CSI
The Real Estete Consultant ..... $ Call

Denver Software
Easy (Exec Acc't Syst.) $535

Digital Rsearch
Concurrent CP/M 86 .. $299
Level 2 Cobol 86 550
Pascal MT + 86 w/SPP 460
SPP 86 150
SID 86 113

Dow Jonea
Market Anelyzer 279

Eagle Software
Money Decisions $159

Eco-Soft
Microstat $230

Graphic Software
Chartman II 345

Financier inc.
Financier Personel Series $169
Tax Series 111

Information Unlimited
Easywrite II $199
Easy Speller 129
Easy Filer 299
Easy Planner 199
Accounting Module .. 399
Management Series .. 1,100

innovative Software
TIM III $395

internationsl Software Marketing
Meth Megic C ..... $ 60
Graph Magic C 71
Combo (ot ebove) 119

Lsxiaoft
Spellbinder $285

Lifstree Softwars
Volkswriter $145
Lotus 123 ..... $ Call

MPPI Ltd.
Sott Lock ..... $ 85

Mark of the Unicorn
Mince $154
Final Word (WP) 245

Metasott
BanchMark Word Pro . $305
BenchMark Mail List .. 199

Micro Pro
WordSter ..... $ Call
MeilMerge 149
Spellster 149
DetaSter 199
CalcSter 99
SuperSort 159
Infoster 299
3 Pak Word/Meil/Spell . 399
2 Pak Word/Meil 340
2 Pak Word/Spell 355

Microsoft
MuLisp/MuSter $199
MuMeth/MuSimp 240
Flight Simulaior 39
Multiplan 199

Microatuf
Cross Telk $149

North American
Answer (Database Prog) ... $199

Northweat Analytical
Stet Pak $397

Osais
The Word Plus $120
Punc & Style 99

Organic Software
Textwriter III $101
Milestone (128K) 269
Datebook 269

PBL Corp.
The Personal investor (128K) $114

Select Information Syatems
Select w/Super Spell .. $397

Solution Software
PC Modem (compiled) . $ 69

Sorcim
Supercalc $199
Spell Guard 149
SP/LAW 99
Super Writer 309

Star Computer Syatems
Legal Timekeeping, Billing & Accts ... $787

Structured Syatems
Seles Rep Package .. $650

Supersoft
C Compiler-8086 .... $400
Ster Edit 160
Disk Edit 60
Basic Compiler 325
Fortran IV PC/DOS or 8086 299
Diagnostics II 100
Optimizer 160
Personal Date Base .. 100
Investment Tax Pac .. 160
Scretch Pad 219

Systems Plus
Landlord (prop mgmt) 375

Visicorp
Visicalc $185
Desktop Plan 240
VisiSchedute 240
Business Forecasting Models . 85

Woolf Softwsrs Systems
Move it (PC to CPM &PC to PC) $125

Howard Software
Reel Estete Anelyzer II . $199
Tax Preparer 1983 195
Real Estete Analyzer .. 175

. . . and many more.

GAMES

Automatic Stimulation, Avalon Hill, Broderbund, Data Most, Infocom, On Line, Spinnaker Software, etc...

Accessories/ Hardware

Boards

Quadram
Quadboard 64K (4 functions) ..... $ Ca '
Upgrade 64K ..... $ Call
256K Quadboard 750
Quad 512 + 64K 411
Microfazer Printer Buffer 8K 135
Microfazer Printer Buffer 16K 152
Microtazer Printer Buffer 64K 245
Microtazer Stack Printer Butter 145

QuCesinc
Big Blue ..... $ Call

Seattle Computer
RAM + ... $ Call

Maynard Electronics
Floppy Drive Controller $186
Floppy Drive Controller w/parallel or serial port 249

Tecmar
256K Board 391

Ast Research
PC Combo 64K w/2 options $379
Add't 64K upgrade ... 75
tst add'i option 50
2nd add'l option 35
Disk + + 64K 525
Communication Card (2 ports) 186

BYAD
BYAD DS-1 (64K, Z80, CP/M) ... $599

Hercules
Graphics Board $565

Orchid
Monochrome Graphic Adapter $432

Tall Tree
512K JRAM Mem Brd . 650

Monitors

Amdek Video 300A Amber $160
Amdek RGB 699
NEC 12" Hi-Res Green . 187
Sanyo 12" Hi-Res Green 199
USI Hi Res 12" Amber . 199
Zenith ZVM 12" Green . 115
PGS RGB Color ..... $ Call
NEC JC-1203 RGB ... 725

Modems

Hayes Smartmodem 300 ..... $225
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 525
Hayes Chronograph .. 189
Novation 212 Auto-Cat . 585
US Robotics Auto-Dial (full auto 300/1200) .. 439
US Robotics Auto-Link (auto answer 300/1200) 399

Disk Drives

Tendon TM 100-1 .... $215
Tendon TM-100-2 260
Davong DSI-501 Hard . $ Call
Davong DSI 512 Hard . $ Call
Davong DSI 519 Hard . $ Call
Corona 5 MG Hard Disk 1,560
Corona 10 MG Hard .. 1,995
CDC 1600 299

Printers

Epson ..... $ Call
C. Itoh Startwriter 1,450
C. Itoh Prowriter 8510 . 499
C Itoh Prowriter 1550 . 725
NEC 3550 ..... $ Call
NEC 8023A 525
Okidata Microline 82A . 460
Okidata Microline 83A . 685
Prism 80 (w/4 options) . 1,399
Prism 132 (w/4 options) 1,547
MicroPrism 625
Smith-Corona TP 1 ... 625

. . . snd much more.

Miscellaneous

Symtec Light Pen $140
TG Joystick 49
Kraft Joystick 56
VersaWriter Teblet ... 259

ORDER TOLL FREE - Outside WI - 1-800-826-1589

Please:
- Wisconsin residents — add 5% for sales tax
- Add $3.50 for shipping per software end small items Call regarding others
- Foreign — add 15% handling & shipping tor small items & software
- Prices subject to chenge without notice
- All items subject to evelability

We welcome:
- Visa, Mastercharge — (Add 4%)
- Checks (Allow 1-2 weeks for clearing)
- COD (Add $1.50 per shipment)

Working Hours: Mon - Th 8:30 - 5:30 • Fri 8:30 - 6:30 • Sat 10:00 - 2:00

For technical information & in Wisconsin: 715-848-2322
Store prices differ from mail order

Oryx systems inc. • 205 Scott St • P.O Box 1961 • Wausau, WI 54401
Int'l Telex — 260181 ORYX SYS WAU

CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Figure 8: Improved program to illustrate BASIC 2.0 key trapping.

```
100 ' "TRAPPER" --- Improved version of BASIC 2.0 trapping demonstration
110 ' For readers of PC Magazine / Volume 1, Number 12
120 SCREEN 0:WIDTH 80:KEY OFF:CLS
130 KEY 15,CHR$(&H4)+CHR$(70):KEY 16,CHR$(&H4+&H8)+CHR$(83)
140 ON KEY (15) GOSUB 180:ON KEY (16) GOSUB 200
150 KEY (15) ON:KEY (16) ON
160 LOCATE 5,18,0:PRINT "Hit Ctrl-Break or Ctrl-Alt-Del several times:"
170 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 280
180 IF TRAPS<4 THEN PRINT TAB(29);"Trapping for CTRL-BREAK"
190 GOTO 210
200 IF TRAPS<4 THEN PRINT TAB(28);"Trapping for CTRL-ALT-DEL"
210 TRAPS=TRAPS+1:ON TRAPS GOTO 220,230,240,250,260
220 PRINT TAB(35);"First trap":PRINT:RETURN
230 PRINT TAB(35);"Second trap":PRINT:RETURN
240 PRINT TAB(35);"Third trap":PRINT:RETURN
250 PRINT TAB(35);"Fourth trap":PRINT:RETURN
260 KEY (15) OFF:KEY (16) OFF:PRINT TAB(30);"Trapping now disabled"
270 PRINT TAB(30);"--Try one more time--"
280 FOR A=1 TO 32000:NEXT:BEEP:GOTO 280
```


FUNWARE™

PUTS FUN INTO SOFTWARE!

See us at the 8th West Coast Computer Faire. Booth 1826

MUSIC EDITOR **$24.95**
A fun and educational program to create and play songs.

OMEGABUG **$24.95**
Rescue the Users from the relentless Omegabug in this arcade style game.

MASTERMIND & MINE FIELD $19.95
Logic puzzles to challenge your deductive ability.

HORSE RACE & HANGMAN $19.95
An entertainment package that is fun for the whole family.

ZAP SHOT **$24.95**
Arcade graphics and speed in this shoot-em-up game.

Affordable Software, Inc.

P. O. Box 61195,
Sunnyvale, California 94088
(408) 997-3469

Shipping and Handling included. California Residents add Tax

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

goas with which position code—IBM pleced ell the numbers between the keys rathar than on tham. And then you refer to tha incomplete chart.

Living Dangerously

If you really want to live dangerously, you cen try trepping such combinations as Ctrl-Break or Ctrl-Alt-Del, which will prevant you from ending e program or performing e keyboard systam reset. But if you do axparimant with this, sava your progrem to disk frequently. Unless you have a foolproof method of turning such traps off whenever you want, you might and up with an unsaved progrem in memory and a program you can't stop without turning the unit off.

Agein, the example in the IBM menuel could be better. It jumps from the beginning of tha program to tha end without mentioning thet you need something in the middle for it to work properly. If you run it the way it's printed, you'll stumble prematurely into e subroutine, end ell it will demonstrata is how to and a program eerly with a "RETURN without GOSUB" arror. Tha laast you should do if you're trying the IBM version is insert a delay loop like:

```
500 FOR A=1 TO 32000:NEXT
```

The IBM varsion will kaap track onscreen of your Ctrl-Breek treps but not your Ctrl-Alt-Del treps. And it will disable the system reset trap only, and not the one for Ctrl-Braak. This means you'll be stuck inside the program. *PC Magazine*'s new and improved "TRAPPER" in Figure 8 remedies these problams.

To do eny fancy key-trapping you have to use all three KEY stetements: KEY(n) tells the system which keys to trap, ON KEY(n) GOSUB tells the progrem where to go once the kay is trapped, and KEY ON turns the whole megilleh on. KEY OFF end KEY STOP do their usuel megic. One note: the menuel uses hex numbers for the shift valua and dacimel numbers for tha scan code. This can bacoma confusing and isn't really even necessery. You can substitute CHR$(4) for CHR$(&H04), or CHR$(12) for CHR$(&H04+&H08); just make sure you're familiar enough with hex numbers that you don't mix the two improperly.

On Gosub, On Timer

Anothar newcomer to tha family of ON

INCREASE YOUR IBM PC's PRODUCTIVITY WITH THESE ENHANCEMENTS.

WORD PROCESSING KEYBOARD

We have improved the touch and moved some keys to make for more "finger friendly" use of your IBM PC. The irritating key click is replaced with positive tactile feedback. There are lighted indicators to the caps lock and num lock keys, and the left side shift key has been moved to its normal typewriter position. An enter key has been added to the right of the ten key pad. We even put bumps on the F, J, and 5 key of the ten key pad to help your fingers find the "home" position. The keyboard is 100% IBM compatible, just plug it in and type away!

SUPERWRITER™ OFFER

Here is a package deal that you should not miss. Our keyboard along with the new standard for word processing software - SUPERWRITER™ by Sorcim. This program goes beyond being the best word processor available for the PC to include spelling checker, and mailing list/form letter merging. When purchased together the package is just $429

IBM PC WORKSTATION

Available in oak/black or color matched top and legs. This 24" deep table is designed specifically for the PC and is available in 26 inch and 32 inch widths. Table top and shelf are made of high pressure laminate. The desk is at typing table height for reduced fatigue. Optional casters do not increase overall height if specified when ordering, and allow the workstation to be easily moved from room to room. Casters added later will increase overall height 1½ inches. The 16" deep top shelf puts the monitor at eye level and provides a place for your library of manuals or printer without cluttering your workspace. The durable steel construction and baked enamel textured finish assure many years of attractive, sturdy use. Shipped disassembled next day by UPS

TO ORDER BY MAIL SEND:

- —your name and shipping address
- —daytime phone number
- —California residents add 6% sales tax
- —company check or credit card number and expiration date

VISA

TO ORDER BY PHONE:

In California **(805) 482-9829**
Outside California
TOLL FREE (800) 821-4479

PRICES:

Word Processing Keyboard	$199
SUPERWRITER/Keyboard package	$429
PC Workstation (26" wide)	$145
(32" wide)	$160
Optional Casters (2 locking)	$25

SHIPMENT:

Add $5 for shipping on keyboards, $10 if 2 day air service is requested. Add $10 for shipping of desks in California, $15 outside California

QUBIE' DISTRIBUTING
4809 Calle Alto, Camarillo, CA 93010

CIRCLE 385 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The 1st MATE

Memory, Serial Port, Parallel Port, Clock/Calendar with removable battery for backup, optional programmable lock-out which can protect access to machine or software, and RAMSpooler and SpeedDisk software.

Formerly Tecmar's ALL IN ONE Board for the IBM PC

The NEXT STEP from TECMAR

The 1st MATE comes complete with connectors and brackets on the parallel option retaining removable battery†; soft- and serial ports*; time and date automatically; ware to set system software which allows printing to RAMSpooler ground task; SpeedDisk software become a back- memory to simulate an ultra which allows disk; PAL (Programmable high-speed Array Logic) **option which is especially attractive in an office setting where many PC's are available but certain information must be restricted on a "need to know" basis.**

*The parallel port can be addressed as LPT1/LPT2, the serial port can be addressed as COM1/COM2. Both can be jumper disabled. They fully support IBM software.

†The removable battery has an estimated 1-year life. No soldering needed for replacement.

Tecmar is currently shipping over sixty-five different expansion products including Memory, Winchester Disks, Communications Interfaces, Scientific/Industrial products and more! Call or write for product specifications and the name of your nearest fine PC-Mate Retailer.

NEW PRICES!

CALL FOR PRICES

All products manufactured by Tecmar feature a one year warranty and compatibility with other Tecmar and IBM PC products.

Tecmar Inc.

PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION
23600 Mercantile Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44122
Telephone: (216) 464-7410 Telex: 241735

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

. . . GOSUB stetements is ON TIMER(n) GOSUB, with its retinue of STOPs, ONs, and OFFs. This dandy little tool lets you put something up on the screen for e specific period of time without heving to calculate how long a whole lot of deley loops are going to take. And by putting the following two lines in your programs, you can heve a clock sitting in the upper left-hand corner of your screen, constantly ticking off the seconds:

```
10 ON TIMER(1) GOSUB 30000:
     TIMER ON
30000 LOCATE 1,1:PRINT TIME$:
     RETURN
```

You mey went to add e line that reads simply:

```
29990 END
```

to prevent e "RETURN without GOSUB" error messege. Also, be sure that the LOCATE 1,1 in line 30000 doesn't pley havoc with the rest of e non-LOCATEd screen displey. If you use a LOCATE here, make certain thet all other PRINT statements have their own LOCATEs.

ON TIMER can trap es short en interval as one second, as in the two-liner ebove, or as long e period as one 24-hour day. Time is kept in seconds, up to a maximum of 86,400. The clock doesn't begin running until you give it e TIMER ON, end it resets to 0 each time it is trapped.

This can come in handy for epplications where users heve to respond to e question in e certain amount of time or where performance is judged by how quickly certain tasks are done. It can elso be used, for example, to call up a help prompt or a menu if an onscreen question remains unanswered for an excessive length of time. This would eutomatically assist anyone who is so confused ebout how to proceed thet he needs help but doesn't know how to esk for it.

The TIMER function normally tells you how many hundredths of seconds have elepsed since either the previous midnight or the most recent system reset. In previous editions of BASIC, timing events wes e somewhat complex procedure that involved converting hours, minutes, and seconds into total seconds. Now, to time the length of a process (in this case en empty 2,000 cycle loop), ell you need is:

```
10 A=TIMER
20 FOR LOOP=1 to 2000:NEXT
30 B=TIMER
40 PRINT "THIS TOOK";B-A;
   "SECONDS"
```

You can substitute your own task to be timed between lines 10 and 30.

Not an Old TIMER

Under BASIC 2.0 you can now use this function to reseed the PC rendom number generator eutometically, by inserting the line:

```
10 RANDOMIZE TIMER
```

et the beginning of your program. This is needed when you want to generate different sets of random numbers et different times—without it, the PC comes up with the same random numbers each time. In earller versions you hed to reseed the random number generator by responding to e "Random Number Seed" prompt, or strip quasi-random digits off the internal clock with a compliceted formula. Here egain, the PC manual is sloppy. There is e confusing message at the top of page 4-237

SAMS LIGHTENS YOUR PROGRAMMING LOAD.

If you're serious about programming but don't enjoy the tedium of setting up subroutines and functions, THE PROGRAMMER from Sams is the answer

THE PROGRAMMER is a BASIC code-generator which is powerful, highly versatile and easy-to-use

It provides a programming "shorthand" which takes your ideas and writes the appropriate lines of BASIC. So programming is fast and error-free

Through a series of "menus", you can select the direction or function you want the program to perform Code is generated as you go along So you can stop and make changes without destroying your previous work. When you've finished a program, save it on another disk for future use, and begin creating again.

THE PROGRAMMER comes with a complete instruction book which clearly explains how to create programs for almost any application.

Lighten your programming load with THE PROGRAMMER. It works with the Apple II Plus® and the IBM® Personal Computer. Get THE PROGRAMMER at your local software retailer or call (800) 428-3696 or (317) 298-5566 and reference AD307.

THE PROGRAMMER, No. 26077, $199.95

SAMS BOOKS

SAMS BOOKS AND SOFTWARE
Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.
4300 West 62nd Street, P.O. Box 7092
Indianapolis, IN 46206

Apple II Plus is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. In Canada, contact Lenbrook Industries Ltd. Scarborough Ontario

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

when price is a consideration ....Consider us!

VisiCalc (Addresses up to 256K) **only $169.**

software exclusively for the **IBM**-PC

We carry ALL available IBM-PC software.

WORD PROCESSING

VOLKSWRITER $129
VISIWORD $299
EASYWRITER II $239
SUPERWRITER $179
PERFECT WRITER $199
WORD PERFECT $397
MULTIMATE $339
EDIX & WORDIX $279

SPREADSHEETS/GRAPHICS

VISICALC (advanced) $299
SUPERCALC $119
SUPERCALC² $179
MULTIPLAN $189
1-2-3 $369
TK!SOLVER $229
VISITREND/PLOT $219
FAST GRAPHS $159

All of the above titles are registered trademarks.

LOGICSOFT
A Subsidiery of The Logic Group
300 Garden City Plaza, Garden City, N.Y. 11530

1-800-645-3491 (Continental US)
516-741-0043 (New York State)

Telex:
230199 Swift UR LGS (Int'l.)
960127 Swift NYK LGS (Dom.)

WE'LL MEET ANY PRICE AND PAY YOU $10. FOR THE PRIVILEGE!

EVEN ITEMS NOT CURRENTLY ADVERTISED BY LOGICSOFT

Tell us the advertiser and price for any IBM-PC software package advertised in this issue and we'll not only meet it, but beat it by $10. This offer does not apply to those packages whose advertised price is under $100 or where LOGICSOFT's price is already the lowest.

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

- TIM III $279
- dBASE II $399
- QUICKCODE $185
- VISIFILE $219
- EASYFILER $279
- PFS:FILE $109
- VERSAFORM $259
- CONDOR III $499

ACCOUNTING/FINANCIAL

- PEACHPAK SERIES 4
  - accounts payable
  - accounts receivable
  - general ledger

  $359
- CYMA ACCOUNTING SERIES - (Call)
- IUS ACCOUNTING SERIES - (Call)
- HOME ACCOUNTING PLUS $99
- FINANCIER $159

All of the above titles are registered trademarks.

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

C.O.D.
Check
Money-Order

VISA®

Add 2% for shipping and handling.
N.Y.S. residents add sales tax.
20% deposit for C.O.D. orders.

CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

thet really shouldn't be in thet spot. RANDOMIZE itself, by the wey, now eccepts single- end double-precision expressions in ell versions of BASIC except Cassette.

One revision that is sure to be eppreciated by aggrieved progremmers is the new DELETE commend, which now makes it easy for users to erese from eny point inside e program to the end. If you were on line 900 in a BASIC 1.1 program and wented to kill everything thet foliowed, but didn't know the number of the finel line, you had to either list the progrem to discover the number of the lest line or enter e very high line number with one character on it (such es 30000 A) end then enter:

```
DELETE 910-30000
```

Now you can simply type in:

```
DELETE 901-
```

and the unwanted lines will venisb.

Teaching an Old Dos New Tricks

Thet's ebout it. BASIC 2.0 does include e hendful of other additions and enhancements. You can make/change/remove directories with MKDIR/CHDIR/RMDIR; eneble parity checking when opening e communications file by adding e PE option to OPEN COM. . . ; use LOF to find the actual length in bytes of files not creeted under BASIC, end EOF to signel tbe end of a file when redirecting I/O; and toggle Ctrl-PrtSc to heve your printer echo everything thet eppears on your screen, line by line. When you're in drive A: and you want to see whet's in B: you can enter:

```
FILES "B:
```

without having to edd:

• •

For mesochists, there are four new errors you can meke, and all errors are now listed elphebetically in Appendix A elong with e quick reference error guide.

Should you run right out and plunk down $60 for DOS/BASIC 2.0? If you're simply running *WordStar* or *VisiCalc*, there's no real reeson to buy 2.0 except perheps for the extre 40K you can store on e deta disk formetted with the extra track. If you like to experiment with BASIC, bowever, or heve eny interest in grephics, spend the money. Microsoft didn't perform mejor surgery when it updeted BASIC 1.1; the revisions are more like e nose job: prettier to look at, and definitely improved, but still the seme underneeth. The eddition of PAINT tiling, LINE styling, WINDOWs and viewports, some fency event-trepping, and one or two musicai end timing geegaws are all welcome, but won't stop the presses in a large town.

While BASIC is not the lenguege of choice among mejor-league software developers (the trend lately has been to write in C), and bes carved out a plece for itself et the very bottom of every benchmark test, for fundementel epplications and experimentetion it's not bad. And the many enhancements in BASIC 2.0 make it noticeably better than previous versions. But it still requires long strings of arcane syntaxes, makes intricete graphics a chore rether than e pleesure, end pulls in programmers' reins with such limitetions as 255-cherecter lines.

IBM and Microsoft beve done e good job of teeching en old DOS new tricks. Meybe they'll work some of this megic on the next implementation of BASIC. Tbere mey be a radicaliy new BASIC to drive the real PC 2 expected leter this yeer. The rumors are elready flying. */PC*

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CYMA & IBM

....the best of both worlds

CYMA

INTEGRATED BUSINESS PACKAGES

The Finest in Comprehensive Business Accounting Software

GENERAL ACCOUNTING PACKAGES:

- General Ledger System
- Accounts Payable System
- Accounts Receivable System
- Payroll System
- Inventory System
- Small Business System

VERTICAL MARKET PACKAGES:

- Medical Practice Management
- Dental Practice Management
- Orthodontic Practice Management
- Chiropractic Practice Management

LOGICSOFT

300 Garden City Plaza, Garden City, N.Y. 11530

Information Hotline:
1-800-645-3491 Continental U.S.
516-741-0043 N.Y. State

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

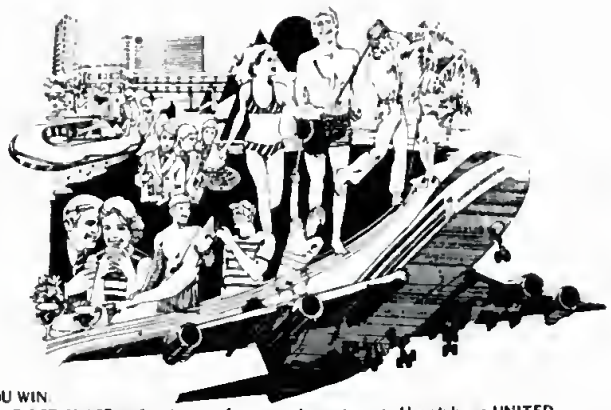
Copyrighted material

NOW, when you buy software from

THE **BARD** SOFTWARE
PUBLISHERS & DISTRIBUTORS

you can

WIN A DREAM VACATION IN HAWAII!



HERES HOW IT WORKS:

1. When you make a software purchase from the BARD, for each $50 worth of software that you purchase you are entered one time in the **WIN A TRIP TO HAWAII** contest, (e.g. buy $100 and you are entered twice, buy $300 worth and you are entered six times, etc.)
2. On September 1, 1983, a winner will be selected from the pool of entries and notified.

HERE'S WHAT YOU WIN

1. Round trip, FIRST CLASS air fare for two from your home town to Honolulu via UNITED AIRLINES (or other airline if United does not fly to your home town).
2. Two weeks LUXURY ROOM at the HILTON HAWAIIAN VILLAGE hotel in Honolulu.
3. Two weeks free use of a MERCEDES 380 SL convertible supplied by Hertz Rent-A-Car.
4. A few surprise extras.

THE BARD strives to give you the best values and lowest prices in software purchases. Now, the BARD gives you an added plus which none of our competitors can match — the chance to win the dream vacation of a lifetime when you purchase your software from THE BARD.

ALL STATE AND FEDERAL TAXES ARE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE RECIPIENT. PARTICIPANTS MUST BE 18 OR OVER TO ENTER. VOID IN STATES WHERE PROHIBITED BY LAW. ENTRY AVAILABLE WITHOUT PURCHASE. CONTACT THE BARD FOR DETAILS.

TRIP MUST BE TAKEN NO LATER THAN JUNE 30, 1984.

the BARD says:
DON'T BE FOOLED!
READ THE SMALL PRINT!
Some of our competitors may seem to offer lower prices, but after you finish adding in their 3 - 4% credit card surcharge and their 3 - 6% shipping charges, you will find that NOBODY undersells the BARD!!
NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGES!!!
Only $3 for shipping/UPS Ground
(Add $3 for UPS Blue)

SOFTWARE PRODUCTS FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER:

THE CALIFORNIA PAYMASTER

A complete easy to use Payroll Program written by THE BARD for California Employers with IBM Personal Computers $75.00

THE BARD WRITES Manual only $15.00

Ashton-Tate:	
dBASE II	$ 445.00
Condor:	
Condor 20-1	$ 229.00
Condor 20-3	445.00
Context:	
MBA	$ 575.00
Continental:	
Home Accountant Plus	$ 119.00
Digital Research:	
Concurrent CP/M	$ 299.00
Level 2 Cobol 86	1250.00
Pascal MT 86	475.00
Eagle Software:	
Money Decisions	$ 149.00
Tax Decisions	235.00
Fox & Geller:	
QuickCode	$ 225.00
dGRAPH	225.00
dUTIL	65.00

Information Unlimited:	
EasyWriter II	$ 235.00
EasySpeller	139.00
EasyFiler	299.00
Innovatives:	
T.I.M. III	$ 345.00
Lexisoft:	
Spellbinder	$ 250.00
Lotus:	
1-2-3	$ 365.00
Mark Of The Unicorn:	
The Final Word	$240.00
MetaSoft:	
Benchmark (Word Processor)	$ 350.00
Benchmark (Maillist)	199.00
Micropro:	
WordStar	$ 285.00
MailMerge	145.00
SpellStar	155.00

MicroSoft:	
MultiPlan	$ 220.00
MicroStuf:	
CrossTalk	$ 149.00
Peachtree:	
Peach Pak 4 (GL/AP/AR)	$365.00
Organic:	
Milestone	$ 325.00
Databook	350.00
Sorcim:	
SuperCalc	$ 185.00
Visicorp:	
VisiCalc (256K)	$ 189.00
VisiDex	189.00
VisiFile	245.00
VisiTrend/Plot	229.00
DeskTop Plan	229.00
VisiSchedule	229.00

THE **BARD** SOFTWARE
PUBLISHERS & DISTRIBUTORS
4261 Norwalk Drive, #107
San Jose, California 95129

CALL TOLL FREE

OUTSIDE CALIF: 800-222-2622

IN CALIF: 408-244-2622

WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD

Also money order, cashiers check, company or personal check (please allow 14 days to clear) add $3 for postage and handling.

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Relying on your broker and golf partner for investment decisions?"

Take control. Let *The Personal Investor* turn your computer into a personal investment system.

- Retrieve financial news
- Easily manage your portfolio purchases, sales, shorts, commissions, splits and unrealized gains/losses
- Automatically collect, then view or print quotations, stocks, options, bonds, mutual funds and treasury bills
- Create your own portfolio analysis of purchases, current prices and dividends with *VisiCalc*

The Personal Investor includes one password to *Dow Jones News/Retrieval®* service and one hour free usage. *The Personal Investor* is available at all IBM Product Centers and most Computerlands, and other IBM dealers. $145.

CIRCLE 355 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PBL Corporation
PO Box 559
Wayzata MN
55391

612.471.7644

THE PERSONAL INVESTOR

Announcing A Major Software Breakthrough:

Now Your Computer Can Write It's Own Programs!

If you need a program for:

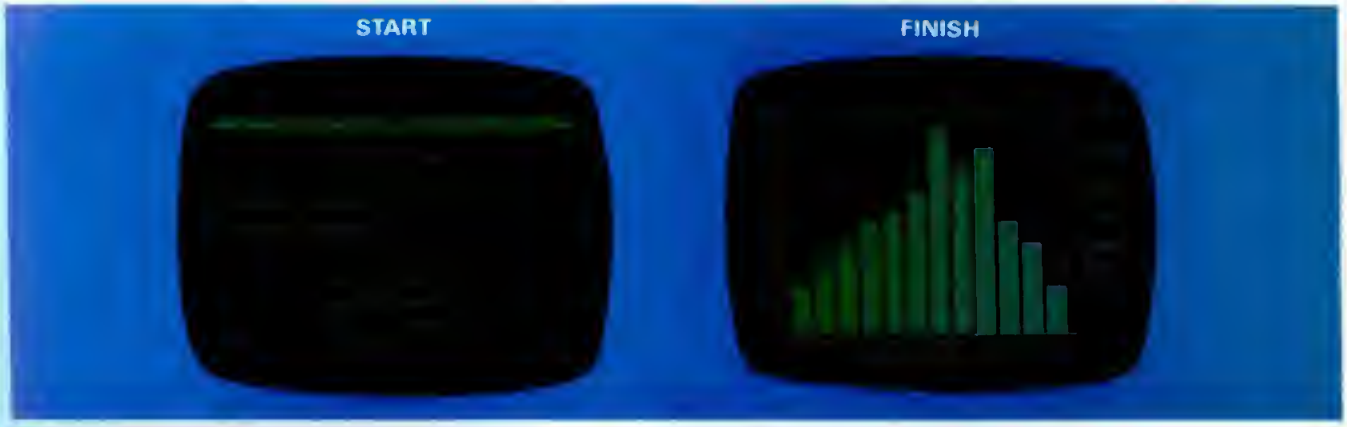
- Word Processing
- Data Base Management
- Mailing List Maintenance
- Invoicing
- Bar Graphing
  (on the monochrome display)
- Sorting Data
- Searching Data
- Generating Menus
- Creating Title Pages
- Writing Subroutines
- Creating Screen Routines

No Knowledge Required!

Even if you never saw a computer before, you can produce professional programs the first time and every time by answering simple English questions. Sounds Amazing? Well it's all that and more!

Easy To Use

You can go from the creation mode to a finished program in a matter of minutes, just by interacting through menus and prompts. No code words or complex flowcharting is required. Here's a sample of what the questions look like and the final results.



Professional Power In Your Computer

Not only can programs be produced quickly and easily without prior programming knowledge, but even program lines and increments can arbitrarily be set.

The programs produced with THE CREATOR™ can be listed, modified, compiled and even merged into other existing BASIC programs. The source code belongs to you to do with it as you see fit! No strings attached!

The Benefits

THE CREATOR™ generates structured BASIC programs automatically, so that the program code is always standardized, self-documenting, efficient (the Date Base application that you generate can find information any where on the data disk in less than 2 seconds and even maintain that date in sorted order), and it is easy for anyone to understand. Your final program will be error free and completely modular. Once it is generated, the program code can be used over and over again or put together for different applications or combinations. Not only that, but the program code can be generated in a matter of minutes without programming a single line of code!

The Documentation

THE CREATOR™ provides an unparalled level of trouble-free, user oriented documentation. The manual is set up in sections; they include a tutorial, a guide to writing programs, how to use THE CREATOR™, tips on BASIC and DOS, how to create sequential and random access files, trouble shooting guides, reference lists, list of commands in BASIC and how to use them, an enhancement guide and secrets on BASIC and DOS. All entry screens appear with help prompts and suggested input.

A Name You Can Trust

Software Technology for Computers, has many years of experience in the software business. The author, Gary E. Haffer, has written dozens of programs for many computers including the Apple and the IBM PC computer. He is also a noted author, prominent software designer and computer scientist. He knows software inside and out!

The Price

We saved the best for the last. The price of THE CREATOR™ for the IBM PC is only $300 (U.S.). The individual modules alone are worth that!
In order to use THE CREATOR™ you will need two double sided disk drives, DOS 1.1 and 64K memory. Special monitors or graphics adapters are not required.

Discover tommorrow's way to write programs on your IBM PC today! Programming has never been easier or quicker. Hundreds of users agree that after using THE CREATOR™, they can never go back to conventional methods again!

Available Today

THE CREATOR™ for your IBM PC is available today from your local dealer or from us at:

Apple version is $200. Features may vary
*Versions for other computers available soon.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines
Apple is a trademark of Apple computer Inc.
THE CREATOR™ is a trademark of Software Technology for Computers, written by Gary E. Haffer

Software Technology for Computers
430 A Main Street
Watertown, MA 02172
(617) 923-4334

☐ VISISCHEDULE ☐ SUPERCALC ☐ VISICALC ☐ WORDSTAR ☐ D.B. MASTER ☐ MULTI PLAN ☐ VISIFILE ☐ dBASE II ☐

☐ ZORK II ☐ CENTIPEDE ☐ STAR RAIDERS ☐ DEADLINE ☐ CANYON CLIMBER ☐ PREPPIE ☐ WIZARDRY—SCENARIO I ☐ SUBMARINE COMMANDER ☐ AZTEC

☐ VOLKSWRITER ☐ DATA PERFECT ☐ FILE MANAGER 80+ ☐ SCREENWRITER PROFESSIONAL ☐ PFS: GRAPH ☐ THE SENSIBLE SPELLER ☐ VISITREND/PLOT

RENT SOFTWARE BEFORE YOU BUY!

from our

SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY

You can now RENT the most popular software available for just 20-25%* of Manufacturers' Retail Price

- Eliminate the risk—rent first!
- 100% of rental fee applies toward purchase
- All purchases are 20% Off of Manufacturer's Suggested List
- Rentals are for 7-days (plus 3 days grace for return shipping)
- No Membership Fees

Now currently available for:

Apple	IBM, PC	Standard CP/M
Eagle	TRS-80 II	Xerox 820
Northstar	Osborne	Heath/Zenith 89
	Franklin	

REMEMBER, THESE ARE NOT DEMOS, BUT ORIGINAL UNRESTRICTED SOFTWARE PROGRAMS

(complete with manuals in original manufacturers' packages)

To Immediately Order, or for more information:

UNITED COMPUTER CORP.
Software Rental Library
Culver City, California

Toll Free CALL 1-800 992-7777
In California CALL 1-800 992-8888
In L.A. County CALL 1-213 823-4400

MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA

*Plus postage and handling

☐ FROGGER ☐ CHOPLIFTER ☐ GORF ☐ DAVID'S MIDNIGHT MAGIC ☐ EASTERN FRONT (1941) ☐ ZORK I ☐

HARDWARE/JONATHAN LAZARUS

IBM builds a bridge between more than a million of its installed data processing terminals and the PC.

A PC In Terminal Clothing

IBM's most racant announcements included the debut of the 3270 PC Attachment Option Intarfece, which connects the PC to IBM's popular 3278 display station. Thls announcement is tha foundetion for s bridge between the PC and tha huge bank of IBM data processing systems elready installad worldwide. The IBM 3278 is e large monochrome (green on bleck) display screen with en accompanying keyboard. The 3278 is commonly Installad as part of a cluster of displey stations and printars connected to a cluster controllar that is in turn connected to e modem.

The 3270 Family Connection

The 3270 family includes a wide range of devicas, including field-configureble controllers, monochrome and color displey stetions, a four-color matrix printar, end printars with output speeds ranging from 40 charecters per second (cps) to 300 lines per minuta (lpm). The choice of display stetions wes recantly extended with the announcament of a new low-cost model 3178 end the top-of-the-line large screen gas-plesme 3290 Informetion Panel. This is the principal terminal for the IBM/370 and 4300 data processing systems; to dete, more than 1,000,000 3270 terminels heva been installed.

With the 3270 PC Attachmant Option Interfeca, only one monitor and keyboard ere requirad to access both the PC end the host system. This reducas clutter on the desktop and provides access to the PC from e keyboard that has been familiar to millions of IBM customers for yaars. Keystrokes on tha 3278 keyboard are converted eutomatically hy tha supplied software into their PC equivalants. Tha 3278's Progrem Function (PF) kays substitute convaniently for the PC function keys.

Tha 3278 has been IBM's most populer display station, with more then 580,000 instelled to data. A wide variaty of kay-

WITH THE 3270 PC Attachment Option Interface, only one monitor and keyboard are required to access both the PC and the host system.

board and display faatures ere offared to meet specific epplications, ranging from systems davalopmant to data antry and text processing. Every significant IBM software product supports the 3270 and as e result, it has become e common fixture in companies of all sizes.

The 3270 Personal Computar Attachment consists of two main elemants. The first is the 3278 edepter, which after installation by an IBM service technician, modifies the internal logic of tha 3278 end provides a path for data transfar between the 3278 and the PC. The second element is user installed into the PC and connected to the 3278 display station through e cable distribution unit. The 3278 kayboard is in turn connected to tha cabla distribution box.

The hase price for the entire package including cables, distribution box, user's guide, and software disks is $1,700. For use with the attachment, IBM for the first time announced models of the Personal Computer without keyboards. Prices are $270 lower than comparable PC models. Discounts are in effect for ell quantity purcheses, ranging from 12 percant for 20 to 49 units to 20 percent for 150 to 249 units. The cost of the interface is considerably highar than the $815 equivelent for e stendard PC kayboard and e monochroma display. The interfece, howaver, also provides communication capabillties that would otherwise require a seriel interface and modem. To a company with e basa of instelled 3270 clusters, the economy of using the same display station end communicetion network systams is obvious.

The ettachment of a PC to the 3278 was IBM's response to numarous requests

from some of its largest clients with e lerge number of instelled 3278 displey stetions. A number of hardwere vendors had previously offered interfeces thet would connect the PC directly to the cluster controller; however, this ennouncement also reflects IBM's intention to offer its own extentions to the PC under its own label.

A Versatile Bridge

The IBM 3270 PC Attechment Option permits a single 3278 displey stetion to both communicate with a large mainframe system end to control e PC. Users cen switch back and forth with e simple keyboard sequence. The presence of the PC is transparent to the host meinframe system, end e progrem in the PC cen simulete operetor entries on the 3278 keyboerd end intercept messages from the host. Consequently, a PC mey communicete with e multitude of epplications already in plece, ranging from eccounting to detebese systems.

IBM will elso provide model programs for both the PC end the host systems. These are designed to demonstrete how to pess dete between the host end PC. This ellows the PC user to take adventege of existing communication networks, most of which operete et 4800 or 9600 baud with eutometic error correction, en ideel way to download data to the PC for desktop enelysis.

THE IBM 3270 PC Attachment Option permits a single 3278 display station to both communicate with a large mainframe system and to control a PC.

The PC will provide current users of e 3278 with e wide choice of software not eveileble on their host systems. The adaptetion will elso promote more efficient processing. In situetions where the host system is neer capecity or the user's depertmental budget is affected by system usage, the PC mey elso be an ettractive elternetive. Perheps most importent, business users mey find it easier to gain epproval for spending company funds for the PC since it can be viewed as e modificetion to existing equipment.

Desktop Applications

The interfece wes announced only for the PC; however, en expension chessis can be added to provide e hard disk. A hard disk is less of en issue to users with e connection to a large host system than users of standelone PC or PC-XT systems.

"Distributed Processing" has long been e goal of IBM's dete processing strategy. It has marketed e number of systems for local processing including the 3800, the 8100, end in some instences, 4331 and 4341 systems. The Boca Raton (PC) organization is in meny respects e distant relative of organizations that manufecture

Customize Your Keyboard with PROKEY

for WordStar, Visicalc, Supercalc, dBasell, Visifile, Volkswriter, EasyWriter, T.I.M., pfs:, 1-2-3 . . .*

And That's Only the Beginning

How many times have you wished that you could change the way a program behaves? You've wanted a destructive backspace or better function keys in WordStar, full use of the function keys in Visicalc or dBase II, or cursor movement keys that are separate from the numeric keypad.

Now there's a quick and easy way to give your own special meanings to over 125 keys and key combinations on the IBM PC keyboard.

Now There's PROKEY

And not only does PROKEY let you substitute the meaning of one key for another. "ProKeys" can be defined as **strings** of characters; **sequences** of commands; in fact, **anything** you can type.

By combining a program's native commands, you can create powerful new commands such as "move a paragraph" or "address an envelope". Procedures that were once too long and slow, or too complicated and error-prone are now at your fingertips.

Increased productivity and ease of use replace errors and tedium.

And PROKEY Does Even More

PROKEY can be the control program for an integrated system. Your favorite word processor, spreadsheet, data base and communications programs can now work **together** to do more for you than ever before.

And with PROKEY you can create turnkey systems so that unskilled personnel can use the computer efficiently and effectively.

System Requirements: IBM PC, XT or COMPAQ, with one disk drive, 64Kb of memory*. DOS (including 2.0). (WordStar requires 96Kb of memory).

*And most other programs.
**Mail orders add 2.00 shipping.

PROKEY Features

- PROKEY is a full-time, background program; you can define a new keystroke anytime, without leaving your work.
- There are over 125 definable "ProKeys".
- ProKeys can be saved in editable, printable files.
- ProKeys can contain control characters, "fill-in-the-blank" fields, arguments, even ProKeys themselves.
- PROKEY is delivered with an interactive tutorial; less than a dozen commands makes PROKEY easy to learn and use.

PROKEY is an extraordinary new product, not available on **any** computer until its debut on the IBM PC.

Some people call PROKEY a keyboard enhancer, some a macro processor, some a control program. Everyone calls PROKEY **marvelous.**

And PROKEY retails for only $75.00.**

How can something so **good** be so inexpensive? Because it's elegant, not complicated. Everyone needs it. And we're planning on selling **a lot.**

Use our toll-free (orders only) line to order PROKEY today:

(800) 227-3800 ext. 217
(800) 792-0990 ext. 217 in Ca.

Or if you'd like more information, call (206) 632-3603 or write to:

RoseSoft
P.O. Box 45808
Seattle, WA 98105

The PROKEY Users Guide is available for $5.00, applicable to purchase.

— Ask for a demonstration at your local dealer —

WordStar, Visicalc, Supercalc, dBasell, Volkswriter, EasyWriter, T.I.M., and pfs are trademarks or registered trademarks of MicroPro, VisiCorp, Sorcim Corp., Ashton-Tate, Lifetree Software, Inc., IUS, Innovative Software, and Software Publishing Corp., Inc.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and support IBM's large scale systems. The IBM 3270 PC Attechment Option will be a bridga between the two orgenizations.

Prior to this announcament, many corporate data processing departmants heva been concarned that the instellation of PCs would result in the arosion of thair control of informetion processing and analysis. Direct connection of the PC to the 3278 and the implicit connection to the mainframe will reassure many e deta processing executiva. The PC cen now be a full-fledged part of the 3270 family end e component part of fully-facated decision support systems.

The IBM traditional data processing salesperson can now participete in the "PC Revolution." Previously restrictad to marketing block purchases of 20 or more PCs at one tima to major accounts, the entire IBM traditional sales force will be able to offar PCs to its customers. For many IBM customers, every product announcement triggers en automatic order. In recent years, IBM has hald lotteries to allocate shipments of its new processors. With up to 100,000 "first day" ordars for a single product, delivery schedules heve bacome stretchad out for yaars.

IBM can usa this product offering to camant its relationship with many clients. Companies that might hava considered installing anothar manufecturar's personal or desktop computer now heve enother reason to choose IBM, even if only a small percentage of their PCs will be interfaced with 3278s. Since for many it is easier to order from IBM than explain why "another" company was chosen, the decision to buy IBM PCs is simplified.

THE PC will provide current users of a 3278 with a wide choice of software not available on their host systems.

With the door now open to a marketplece that IBM has very carefully cultivated for more than 20 years, PC marketing efforts may be entering a new phase. If the number of PCs sold because of the 3278 interfece reaches levels predicted by some IBM watchers, the percentage of all PCs in corporate rather than personal or small business use may grow substantially.

What the Future May Hold

The 3278 keyboard should be compatible with all PC software; however, the 25-line by 80-character display is limited to character dete. As yet, no support is provided for graphics or color. In normal operetion the twenty-fifth line of the 3278 display is reserved for status information. A tiny "stick man" (who uses semaphore to indicate that the terminal is busy) and other familiar icons, including a small clock (indiceting a transmission delay),

DISCOUNT PLUS FREE SHIPPING

Tandon Bare Drives:

- **TM100-1** $189
  5¼", single sided, 40TRK, 48TPI
- **TM100-2** $259
  5¼", double sided, 40TRK, 48TPI
- **TM100-4** $349
  5¼", double sided, 80TRK, 96TPI

CONTROL DATA DRIVES:

- **CDC 9408** $175
  5¼", SINGLE SIDED, 40 TRK, 48 TPI
- **CDC 9409** $259
  5¼", DOUBLE SIDED, 40 TRK, 48 TPI

Single Chassis w/Power Supply $65
IBM color coordinated chassis with external card edge connector for easy cable installation.

Double Chassis w/Power Supply $150
IBM color coordinated chassis with external card edge connector for easy cable installation

Cable, for two external drives $29

AST MULT-FUNCTION IBM PC BOARD

AST MEGA PLUS

- UPGRADABLE TO 512K BYTES
- OPTIONAL PARALLEL PORT
- OPTIONAL SECOND ASYNC PORT
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY
- FREE SOFTWARE
  - SUPER DISK
  - SUPER SPOOLER

64K	$349
128K	$409
192K	$469
256K	$549
512K	$949

TALL TREE MEMORY $679
- 512K BYTE OF PARITY MEMORY IN ONE PC SLOT!

PRINTERS

EPSON:
MX80 W/Graftrax $409
FX80 ..... $569
MX100 W/Graftrax $699

STAR-MICRONICS:
Gemini-10 ..... $379
Gemini-15 ..... $489

C-ITOH:
Prowriter $459
Prowriter 2 ..... $699

OKIDATA:
ML80 ..... $350
ML82A $429
ML85A $689

SMITH CORONA:
TPI $549

BROTHERS:
HR1 ..... $789

PRINCETON MONITOR
High Resolution RGB Color Monitor
HX12 $599

(800) 531-5475
Outside Texas

CompuAdd Corp.
13010 Research Blvd. No. 101
Austin, Texas 78750

(512) 250-1523
Technical & Texas

How to Order — Order by calling CompuAdd Toll Free on 1-800-531-5475 (if outside of Texas) or 1-512-250-1523 (if in Texas). You can also order by mail. Orders may be charged to a MasterCard or Visa account or paid by Cashier's Check or Money Order. We do accept personal checks — allow 10 days for check processing. We pay shipping and handling on orders delivered in continental U.S.A. Add 5% sales tax if Texas resident. All equipment carries warranty.

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get Omni quality for as little as $1.99...

even if all you want is a 10 pack.

Call toll-free for great savings on Omni's complete line of 5¼" and 8" premium disks. Each is certified error-free at a minimum of twice the error threshold of your system. Each is rated for more than 12 million passes without disk-related errors or significant wear. And each is precision fabricated to exceed all ANSI specifications with such standard features as reinforced hub rings and Tyvec sleeves. Get same day shipment and an unconditional, no hassle money-back guarantee.

ARCHIVE

152 Boston Turnpike
Shrewsbury, MA 01545
(800) 343-0314; In Mass:
(617) 756-2960

Call toll free
(800) 343-0314
In Mass: (617) 756-2960

Call if you're not sure which disk is compatible with your system. Call for prices on 96 tpi and special formats. We offer an unconditional money-back warranty. We're here to help.

Be sure to indicate system/drive name and model # at right.

Now, complete line of 8" and 5¼" disks, including 96 TPI and special format.

	5¼" disks		8" disks		
	Cost per 10 pack	Quantity	Cost per 10 pack	Quantity	Total Cost
Single side/single density	$19.90	_____	$24.90	_____	$_____
Single side/double density	$23.90	_____	$31.90	_____	$_____
Double side/single density	——	_____	$34.90	_____	$_____
Double side/double density	$37.50	_____	$37.50	_____	$_____
Flip/Floppy reversible	$39.90	_____	$39.90	_____	$_____
Plastic library case (in lieu of soft storage box)	$ 2.99	_____	$ 3.49	_____	$_____
Shipping and handling ($2.00 first 10 pack, 40¢ additional 10 packs. Continental U.S. only.)					$_____
5% sales tax (Mass only)					$_____
CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD				**Total**	$_____

☐ Check ☐ Master Card
☐ COD ☐ VISA

Card # _____ Exp. _____

System/drive model # _____

Name _____

Address _____

_____

Tel. _____

disappear when tha oparator salects PC moda.

Other IBM announcemants for tha PC heve promisad direct PC-to-mainframe communication in 3270 competible bi-sync protocol. Emuletion of e 3270 cluster or 2780/3780 hlgh speed tarminal will fecilitete many epplications in which the PC communicates with e host system. The 3278 interface provides many additional benefits to the company with installed 3278s, including shared communications costs.

Given the large number of 3278s installed on a wida variaty of host systems, the display station was a logical choice as an interfece point for tha PC. Access to the twenty-fifth line end the interception of the keyboerd signals are accomplished by e field-instelleble modification specific to the 3278. With luck, IBM will offar a similar feeture for other displey stations in the 3270 family, lncluding the low cost 3178 end exciting 3290.

Significent benefit would also be derived from a modification to the 3274 cluster control unit thet would permit eccess from the PC to printers atteched to the cluster. Currently, the 3270 printer cannot even be used to print screen images in PC mode. The 3274 is configured using an IBM-supplied floppy disk and perhaps has sufficient netive intelligence to fecilitate eccess to printers in the cluster. Access by the PC to other devices connect-

OTHER IBM announcements for the PC have promised direct PC-to-mainframe communication in 3270 compatible bi-sync protocol.

ad to tha cluster would provide a versatile locel computing system.

Since the 3270 cluster can be e componant of IBM's system network architecture (SNA), it would also be reasonable for 3270 controller and host systems to recognize tha PC es a separata virtual device from the 3278 to which it is ettached. The PC would then heve independent access to the host system, and could then be used saparetely. More direct eccass to host system databases by PCs etteched to 3270 clusters or emuleting SNA protocols will fecilitete more sophisticated epplications. The PC can sarve es a more powerful work station whan it can draw on the dete resources of host systems.

Of course, this is only IBM's first announcement in this erea end there is significant room for development and enhencement es applicetions develop. While it is unlikely that IBM will sell many additional 3278s, there is littla doubt that this enhouncement will result in the installation of meny more PCs by IBM's traditional customer bese. */PC*

FABS/PC™ THE KEY TO HIGH SPEED DATA ACCESS:

PRICE $150.00

*** MAINTENANCE FREE BTREE STRUCTURE ***

For DOS and BASIC/BASIC COMPILER/PASCAL on the IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

AUTOSORT

is an 8088 assembly language sort/merge/select subroutine

Can be used as a Stand-Alone or as a subroutine for BASIC, BASIC COMPILER or PASCAL.

Sorts on 10 keys. Compares up to 4 independent select keys. Rapid with large data files. Has subroutine to merge two files into one. Sorts files as large as DOS & workspace allows. Has prompted disk change capability

Output file can be full records, rec pointer & sort keys, or rec pointer only

Sort parameters defined in parameter file or dynamically in a command string

PRICE . . . $150

Features:

- Versatile, fast, easy, to use assembly lang. multi-path BTREE
- Loads as resident to DOS for easy, continuous access by BASIC
- Random search time approx. 1 sec.; sequential approx. ¼ sec.
- Duplicate keys permitted; search returns the first duplicate
- Insert/Delete multiple keys with a single command string
- Deleted data records automatically reclaimed by later inserts
- Generic search returns the first occurrence of a partial key
- FABS directs all access to the data file with record pointers
- Allows ASCII keys (► 50 bytes), integer keys use only 2 bytes
- Up to 32767 records (limited by BASIC, FABS supports 65535)
- Excellent error handling; errors/warnings returned to basic

COMMANDS:

Create Key File
Open Key File
Close Key File
Search For Key
First, Last,
Next Previous
Generic Search
Insert Key
Delete Key
Replace Key
# of Open Deletes
# of Data Records
# of Primary Keys
Max. Key Length

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

FABS/PC is a trademark of Computer Control Systems

COMPUTER CONTROL SYSTEMS, INC.
298 21st Terrace S.E., Suite 100, Largo, FL 33541 (813) 586-1886

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CRITICS CHOICE!

Financier Personal Series, the financial software everyone's talking about.

Before you invest in financial software, here's what professional software reviewers coast to coast are saying about the Financier Personal Series – the software with performance that picks up where the others leave off!

"It is clear that the Financier Personal Series is the most sophisticated and flexible, of the financial programs under review here."

Burton Alperson, Ph.D. Reviewer
SOLFTALK for the IBM

Within an hour of opening the software package, I was able to understand and appreciate the power of this financial package. Financier is one of those packages which many people will probably use, along with their wordprocessing and spreadsheet programs, quite frequently, if not daily."

Eric R. Bedell Reviewer
PC REPORT – IBM users group of the Boston Computer Society

"Out of all these programs,* the Financier Personal Series provides the best balance of extensive capabilities and ease of use. The manual is outstanding as an introduction to both the practice of bookkeeping and the use of a personal computer to perform this task."

Steven Yoder and Sherry Knight, CPA
PC MAGAZINE

"The Financier Personal Series is a financial record-keeping program. It is menu driven, and exceptionally well-documented. Written in BASIC, one gets a lot more from this system than from other so-called home accounting programs. Truly an outstanding package, I use it for my own financial records."

Thomas V. Bonoma, IBM Columnist
MICROCOMPUTING

See for yourself why Financier's Personal Series has everybody talking. Get a demonstration today!

*Five Financial Programs for the Home–February 1983 programs reviewed Bonus Accounting System™ Financier Personal Series™ FMS II™ Home Accountant Plus™ Money Maestro™

FINANCIER

MODERN SOFTWARE FOR MODERN TIMES

For additional information, or to order directly, call
(617) 366-0950 [24-hour, MasterCard and Visa accepted]
Financier, Inc 2400 Computer Drive, P.O. Box 670, Westboro, MA 01581

Financier System Requirements IBM Personal Computer, At least 64Kb of RAM, Two disk drives, 80 column display, IBM Personal Computer DOS, IBM Personal Computer Disk BASIC

FINANCIER TAX SERIES SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE $150.
(Special price offered for limited time Retail Price $195)
FINANCIER PERSONAL SERIES $195.

Now available at the following authorized IBM dealers:
ASD OFFICE SYSTEMS (NY). **CMB INC.** (KY). **COMPUSHOP INC.** (CO IL TX). **COMPUSHOP OF GEORGIA, INC.** (GA). **COMPUTER CITY** (CA). **COMPUTER CONCEPTS** (LA, TX). **THE COMPUTER MART** (IL, MI, WINOSOR ONT). **THE COMPUTER ROOM** (IN, MI). **COMPUTER SYSTEMS SPECIALIST** (NY). **COMPUTERLAND** (participating dealers). **COMPUTERWORKS** (CT). **FREDERICK COMPUTER PRODUCTS** (MO). **FUTURE DATA** (NYC, SC). **MICRO CENTER** (OH). **PERSONAL BUSINESS COMPUTERS** (UT). **SOFTSOURCE** (TX), or phone **(617) 366-0950** for nearest dealer

© 1983 FINANCIER, INC

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Connect to enhance

We have the hardware, the software.

SOFTWARE

Applied Software
Versaform ..... $247.
ApTec
Rainbow Writer *(for color Prism Printer)* .. 129.
Epson to Prism *(makes Prism speak Epson)* ..... 39.
Ashton Tate
dBase II (DOS or CP/M-86) ..... 417.
Best Programs
PC/Personal Financial Program ..... 69.
Bible Research
THE WORD processor *(KJV Bible)* ..... 149.
Continental
Home Accountant Plus ..... 99.
FCM *(was First Class Mail)* ..... 79.
Conceptual Instruments
The Desk Organizer *(clear the clutter)* ... 250.
Financier
Financier Personal Series ..... 129.
Financier Tax Series ..... 129.
Howard Software
Tax Preparer 1983 ..... 169.
Real Estate Analyzer II ..... 169.
IUS
EasyWriter II ..... 209.
EasySpeller II *for EasyWriter II* ..... 129.
EasySpeller 1.1 *for Easy Writer 1.1* ..... 83.
Accounts Receivable ..... 349.
Accounts Payable ..... 349.
General Ledger ..... 349.
Package Price for above three ..... 879.
Inventory ..... 349.
Order Entry ..... 349.
Lifetree
Volkswriter ..... 125.
Volkswriter International ..... call
Lotus Development
1-2-3 *(with tutorial on disc)* ..... call
Micro Lab
Tax Manager ..... 169.
Microsoft
Multiplan ..... (see above special)
PCsoftware
PCrayon *easy to use, sophisticated graphics tool allows you to create in full color* ..... 39.
CREATABASE ..... 69.
Peachtree
Norton Utilities ..... 55.
Rosesoft
ProKey *(customize your keyboard)* ..... 75.

PC Connection Software Special
through May 31, 1983

SPREADSHEETS
Supercalc ..... $117.
Supercalc II ..... 165.
MultiPlan ..... 165.
VisiCalc 256k ..... 165.

Software Arts
TK!Solver ..... $229.
Financial Management Pack ..... 87.
Mechanical Engineering Pack ..... 87.
Software Publishing
PFS/File ..... 97.
PFS/Report ..... 87.
Software Technology
The Creator *(program generator)* ..... 229.
Softword Systems
Multimate (was Wordmate) ..... call
Sorcim
Supercalc ..... (see above special)
Supercalc II ..... (see above special)
Systems Software Services
PCModem *for Smartmodem 300* ..... 49.
PCModem I200 *for Smartmodem I200* ... 79.
TaxaSoft
Versatext ..... 125.
The Thinker *(fast & easy spread sheet)* ... 58.
PCFile ..... 58.
VisiCorp
VisiCalc ..... (see above special)
VisiDex ..... 167.
VisiFile ..... 199.
VisiSchedule 199
VisiTrend/Plot ..... 199.
VisiWord ..... 269.
Business Forecasting Model ..... 69.

EDUCATIONAL

CMA
Teacher PC *(3 disks and workbook)* .... 135.
Comprehensive
PC Tutor *(for first time users)* ..... 55.
FriendlySoft
FriendlyWare/PC Introductory Set ..... 39.
Spinnaker
Educational Games for Young Computer Users (require graphics board)
Snooper Troops I *(ages 10 to adult)* ..... 30.
Snooper Troops II *(ages 10 to adult)* .... $30.
Face Maker *(ages 4 to 8)* ..... 23.
Story Machine *(ages 5 to 9)* ..... 23.
Kinder Comp *(ages 3 to 8)* ..... 23.
Rhymes and Riddles *(ages 4 to 9)* ..... 23.

GAMES

Armonk Corporation
Gray Flannel Fun/Executive Suite ..... 27.
Automated Simulations
Temple of Apshai ..... 27.
Upper Reaches of Apshai ..... 15.
Curse of Ra ..... 15.
Jabbertalky *(programmable word game)* .. 20.
Blue Giant
Hoser *(Can you take the pressure?)* ..... 25.
Broderbund
Apple Panic ..... 23.
Datamost
Space Strike *(exciting invasion game)* .... 23.
FriendlySoft
FriendlyWare/PC Arcade ..... 39.
Funtastic
Snack Attack II *(best maze game out)* .... 27.
Cosmic Crusader *(as good as above)* .... 27.
Infocom
High quality text games
Zork I ..... 27.
Zork II ..... 27.
Zork III ..... 27.
Deadline ..... 35.
Starcross ..... 27.
Innovative Design
Pool 1.5 *(realistic pool action)* ..... 27.
MED Systems Software
Asylum *(mono or graphics board)* ..... 29.
Microsoft
Flight Simulator *(with 93 page manual)* ... 35.
Sierra/On-Line
Crossfire *(keyboard or joystick)* ..... 23.
Ulysses and the Golden Fleece ..... 27.
Sirius
Call To Arms (Conquest) ..... 23.
Strategic Simulations
The Warp Factor ..... 27.
Tigers in the Snow ..... 27.
Epidemic ..... 25.
Sublogic
Night Mission *(pinball by author of Microsoft's Flight Simulator)* ..... 29.
Windmill Software
Floppy Frenzy ..... 29.

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION 1983. ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF IBM CORP.

with us your IBM-PC.

he knowledge and the prices.

HARDWARE

AST Research *(For IBM-PC or XT)*
We are a full line AST Research Dealer
(all AST Boards come with SuperDrive, SuperSpool, and one year warranty)
ComboPlus 64k *upgradable to 256k, with clock calendar, serial and parallel ports* . . . . . $288.
MegaPlus-E 64k *upgradable to 256k (for to 512k with MegaPak) with clock calendar and serial port* . . . . . 288.
MegaPak *256k upgrade for MegaPlus* . . call
I/O Plus II *clock calendar and serial port* . . . . . 118.
Parallel Port, second Serial Port, or Game Adapter (game adapter fits MegaPlus-E and I-O Plus II only) . . . . . 35.
Memory Upgrade Set (9 chips) 64k . . . . . 59.
Install Memory Upgrades/Megapak and run diagnostics . . . . . per board 10.
Connectall *Bracket for Extra Cables* . . . . 19.
Amdek
We supply cable to IBM-PC for all Amdek monitors
Color II RGB Hi Res Monitor . . . . . 597.
Video 300 Green *(graphics card)* . . . . . 159.
Video 300 Amber *(graphics card)* . . . . . 169.
Video 310 Green *(mono card)* . . . . . 187.
Video 310 Amber *(mono card)* . . . . . 187.
Curtis
PC Pedestal *(for IBM Display)* . . . . . 65.
PGS or Quadram display adapter . . . . . 9.
Extension Cable for Monochrome Display . . . . . 44.
Keyboard Extension Cable *(3 to 9 feet)* . . . 36.
Electronic Protection Devices
The Lemon *(surge protector)* . . . . . 39.
Epson
FX-80 F/T with GRAFTRAX-Plus . . . . . call
MX-100 F/T with GRAFTRAX-Plus . . . . . call
Epson to IBM Parallel Cable . . . . . 32.
FTG Data
Light Pen (Push Tip) . . . . . 159.
Demo Disk Set for Light Pen . . . . . 39.
Hayes
Smartmodem 300 . . . . . 227.
PCModem Software for above . . . . . 49.
Smartmodem 1200 . . . . . 557.
PCModem 1200 Software for above . . . . . 79.
Smartmodem-to-IBM Cable . . . . . 25.

PC Connection Hardware Special
through May 31, 1983

QUADRAM
QUADCHROME . . . . . $489.
- Hi Res RGB Monitor
- Non-Glare Screen
- 690 x 240 Resolution
- Supplied with Cable

CALL US

Need more information on our products? Buying your first PC and want advice on hardware compatibility and software performance? Call us. We have the IBM-PC experience. Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30 at 603/446-3383.

OUR POLICY

- We do not charge your card until we ship.
- No surcharge added on VISA and Mastercard.
- No sales tax.
- We fully insure all shipments at no additional charge.
- Allow one week for personal and company checks to clear.
- COD maximum $500. Cash or certified check.

SHIPPING

United States: For monitors, printers, drives, and furniture, add 2% to all orders. For all other items, add $2 per order for UPS surface, $3 per order for UPS Blue Label.

Canada and Mexico: We add freight charges to credit card purchases. For prepayment, include 3% for monitors, printers, drives, and furniture. For all other items, add $4 per order for shipping charges.

800/243-8088

PC Connection 6 Mill St., Marlow, NH 03456

For the IBM-PC *Exclusively.*

IDS
Prism 80 Printer *with all four options* . . $1397.
Prism 132 Printer *with all four options* . . 1597.
Prism to IBM Parallel Cable . . . . . 32.
Kraft
Joystick . . . . . 45.
Paddles *(1 pair)* . . . . . 37.
Maynard Electronics
Floppy Drive Controller . . . . . 159.
Princeton Graphics
PGS Hi Res RGB Monitor *with cable* . . . . call
Quadram
Quadboard 64k *upgradable to 256k, with Quadmaster Software, clock calendar, serial and parallel ports* . . . . . 297.
Memory upgrade *see AST Research*
Microfazer Printer Buffers (parallel) w/copy
MP 8 (8k) *upgradable to 512k* . . . . . 134.
MP 64 (64k) *upgradable to 512k* . . . . . 188.
Quadchrome . . . . . (see above special)
QuadScreen *monochrome IBM-PC 17" monitor 160 characters by 66 lines* . . . . . call
RH Electronics
Guardian Angel *(uninterruptable power source)* . . . . . 539.
Symtec
Light Pen (Touch Ring) *w/demo disk* . . . . 126.
TG
Joystick . . . . . 45.
Y Cable for two Joysticks . . . . . 39.
Trackball . . . . . 45.
Tandon
TM 100-2 (5¼") Drive (DS,DD) *configured as Drive A or Drive B for your PC. Comes with complete step by step installation instructions* . . . . . 269.

DISKS

Verbatim *with 5 year guarantee*
Datalife Disks SS/DD *plastic box of 10* . . . . 29.
Datalife Disks DD/DD *plastic box of 10* . . . 39.

INFORMATION UTILITIES

Compuserve
Compuserve *includes subscription, manual, 5 hours of connect time, and monthly publications* . . . . . 39.
Source Telecomputing
The Source *includes subscription & manual* . . . . . 75.

CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC CONNECTION™

Guaranteed Lowest Prices!

Call 1-800-223-3860

Pennsylvania: (215) 934-6990

MONTHLY SPECIALS:

Supercalc	$175
Easywriter II	$219
Crosstalk	$119
dBase II	$449
Visicalc (256K)	$169
Okidata 82A	$425
64K Combo Card	$365
256K Memory Board w/64K	$229
320K Disk Drive	$259
Disk Controller	$165

Software

Ashton-Tate	
dBase II	$ 449
Continental Software	
Home Accountant +	$ 109
1st Class Mail	$ 89
Innovative Software	
T.I.M. III	$ 390
Fast Graphs	$ 225
I.U.S.	
Easywriter II	$ 219
Easy Speller	$ 119
Easy Filer	$ 269
Easy Planner	$ 179
A/R A/P G/L (ea.)	$ 399
Payroll	$ 395
Inventory	$ 395
Order Entry	$ 395
Microsoft	
Multiplan	$ 190
Microstuf	
Crosstalk	$ 119
Transporter	$ call
Sorcim	
Supercalc	$ 175
Spellguard	$ 119
Superwriter	$ 229
Visicorp	
Visicalc (256K)	$ 169
Desktop Plan	$ 229
Visitrend/Plot	$ 215
Visidex	$ 189
Visifile	$ 229

Hardware

AST Research	
Combo Plus 64K with Superdrive and Super Spooler	$ 365
64K with SPC	$ 379
256K with SPC	$ 650
Davong	
5 MB Hard Disk	$1495
10 MB Hard Disk	$ call
(Includes controller card and software)	
Epson	
MX80 F/T w/Graftrax	$ 495
MX100 F/T w/Graftrax	$ 645
Cable	$ 30
FX80 NEW 160 CPS	$ 579
Hayes	
Smartmodem 300	$ call
Smartmodem 1200	$ call
Cable	$ 30
Maynard	
256K Memory Board w/64K	$ 229
Disk Controller w/Parallel Port	$ 209
Disk Controller w/Serial Port	$ 229
Okidata	
Microline 82A	$ 425
Microline 83A	$ 695
Microline 84	$1100
Microline 92	$ 565
Cable	$ 30
Tandon	
320K Floppy Disk Drive (Comes with installation instructions.)	$ 259
Techmar	
Complete line	$ call

Programmers Alert!

Programmers Tools

PASCAL and BASIC
This Machine Language utility will enable you to access the full power of the IBC PC. And it does it under 2K.

PASCAL:
Give your PASCAL programs the ability to: Locate X, Y coordinates anywhere on the screen; create multiple windows and scroll each independently; screen dump to printer; read any key pressed, including all the special keys; format, read, write to any sector on a diskette; communicate over RS232; set color palette; read light pen; reboot system; and over 30 more functions. Just link during compiling.

BASIC:
All of the functions listed above are also available for BASIC. Although some routines are already in BASIC, this utility makes your program faster and simpler. Try setting up multiple windows with the ability to scroll up and down. With this utility you can. In under 2K. Just load and call.

Utility includes documentation and examples of how to use each function. No royalties charged. Source code avelilable.

PASCAL Utility	$ 79.9
PASCAL Library	$ 49.9
BASIC Utility	$ 49.9

Terms:
Send Check or Money Order. C.O.D. add $4.00/item. Printers and monitors add 2%. Other products add $3.00 for postage and handling. UPS Blue Label add $4.00/item. Penna. residents add 6%.

APPLIED COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

1916 Welsh Road #6, Philadelphia, PA 19115

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARDWARE/COREY SANDLER

Though not compatible with PCs, IBM's 3290 gas plasma display may offer a preview of what to look for in the near future—especially if other manufacturers see the light.

Gas-Powered Glass

An IBM spokesmon demonstroting the flot gloss plosmo disploy in its wide screen mode.

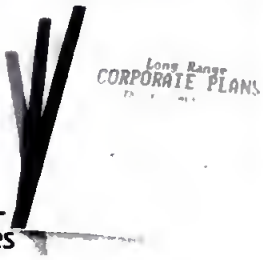
IBM's new gas plasma flat-screen display is one product from Big Blue that came as no surprise. The company has showed it off at conventions and in demonstrations for some tima and has been selling it to original equipmant manufacturers for incorporation in other products since last November. The announcament that the unit was available for sale to end users (at $7,100) is also not the most important part of the news. What is important is that this exciting new technology is finally on the market. IBM may not sell many 3290 Information Panels, but the technology is now officially unveiled, and the race is on to produce cheaper and even better gas plasma monitors.

Display Capabilities

The gas panel can display 160 characters across by 62 lines down—as many as 9,920 alphanumeric characters and graphics on a 10.7- by 13.4-inch flat screen. The display can be divided into two, three, or

NOW THEY CAN SEE YOUR POINT.

Whether you're producing transparencies for a presentation or creating an impressive cover for a report, PYXEL Visuals can provide the touch of professionalism that adds impact. With no commands to learn or special sequences to remember, you just type in your text, use the function keys to format it on the screen, and press a key for hard copy.



PYXEL Visuals gives you four character sizes to choose from (¼ inch to 1 inch in height). Add lines for emphasis or simple illustrations. Save a copy of your work on disk for later recall and editing. Produce overhead transparencies on your copier from PYXEL Visuals' printout.

Requires IBM® Personal Computer with at least 128K bytes of RAM, one disk drive and color/graphics adapter, 80 column monitor, IBM or EPSON printer with GRAFTRAX® option.

PYXEL Visuals disk and manual - $79.95

(Allow 2 weeks for delivery)
VISA, MasterCard or personal check accepted.
Order direct—

PYXEL APPLICATIONS
2917 Mohawk Dr.,
Richmond, Va. 23235
(804) 320-5573

PYXEL APPLICATIONS

CIRCLE 380 ON READER SERVICE CARD

four sections, and the user can perform as many as four different operations at the same time, using one or more computers.

One proposed application for the screen would be in an airline reservation system, where the operator could keep a listing of available flights on part of the one screen, the customer's name and reservation information on a second quadrant, a credit card validation on the third, and a hotel or rental car database on the fourth. Each segment can be scrolled or operated upon individually.

The panel is designed to work with the IBM System/370, 30XX, and 4300 series computer and with the 8100 information system via an IBM 3274 control unit. No plans were announced to link the plasma panel to the PC or the PC-XT.

Screen Image

The dry technical specifications do not project the proper image of the 3290. The face of the screen is flat, with no noticeable distortion at any point. Unlike a video screen, the image does not flicker since the charge is held until changed. The

THE RACE is on to produce cheaper and even better gas plasma monitors.

image glows in electric orange, and each letter seems to be printed on the black glass. The effect resembles that of a hologram, the words are sharp and readable from almost any angle.

Glass Sandwich

The 3290's screen is actually a sealed sandwich of two flat glass plates, fewer than 4 mils apart. A grid made up of tiny wires runs between the sheets, and the space is filled with neon/argon gas. The screen can be made to give off an orange glow at any of the 737,280 intersections of the wires. An etched bronze glass filter reduces glare and resists fingerprints.

Resolution across the screen is 960 by 768 picture elements, each three-thousandths of an inch in size and fourteen-thousandths of an inch apart.

It's Now Available!

THE LIGHT PEN
For Your IBM Personal Computer

- ***Use for:***
  - —Menu selection.
  - —Interactive graphics.
  - —Educational programs (without keyboards).
  - —Just plain fun.
- ***Professional Quality and Durable Construction. Push-Tip Standard.***
- ***Complete with Storage Clip. Simple Installation.***
- ***Fully Supported with Color/Graphics Adapter and most B&W or Color Displays and TV's. (Not For Use with IBM Monochrome Display).***
- ***Demo/Games Diskette Available Now. Additional Software Under Development.***

Call, use coupon, or see your participating IBM® dealer.

FTG DATA SYSTEMS

10801 DALE STREET, SUITE M-2
P.O. BOX 615-C
STANTON, CALIFORNIA 90680
(714) 995-3900

Mail To: ***FTG Data Systems***
10801 Dale Street, Suite M-2
P.O. Box 615-C
Stanton, California 90680

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

☐Visa ☐M/C # _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

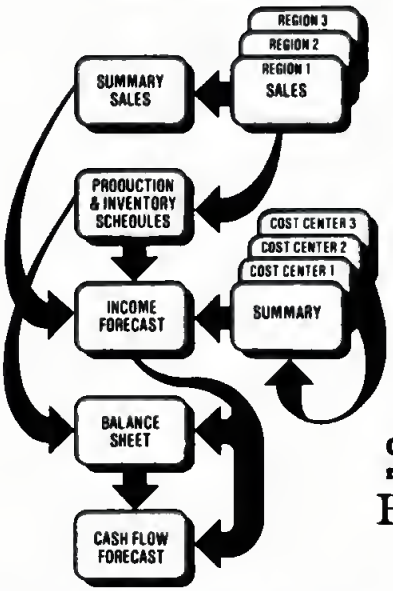
Quantity	*Description*	*Total*
_____	FT-156 Light Pens @ $159.95	_____
_____	Demo/Games Discs @ $39.95	_____
	Shipping @ $5.00 per order*	_____
	California - add 6% sales tax	_____
	Total	_____

Old prices honored until September 15. 1982.

Check, Money Order, COD, or Visa - M/C Accepted. *No Shipping Charges if paid by Check or Money Order. Allow 2 weeks for personal checks.

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

With PLAN80 ... you can compute and print a 30 page financial budget ... just by typing two words!



This is the kind of inter-related model PLAN80 automates with ease

PLAN80 brings the power of mainframe financial modelling to micro-users. Not just another 'calc' package, PLAN80 allows you to create, compute, transfer and CONSOLIDATE data, within a compiex inter-related model, like the one shown. And you use simpie English-like commands, to build your model, such as "Margin = Sales – Costs". PLAN80 can also create simple spreadsheets, has 28 built-in math and scientific functions, formats beautifully polished reports . . . and much more. Frustrated with the limited power of your 'calc' for consolidations? Then write today for our FREE 36 page booklet. It will show you, step by step, how to create a fully automated PLAN80 model . . . then execute it . . . just by typing two words!

OR . . . order our full-powered, refundable $69.00 demo disk plus manual.

Executive Software Inc.

Suite 330, 255 Delaware Ave.,
Buffalo, N.Y. 14202
705-722-3373
Ad # 1006

(or use the READER SERVICE # below)

CIRCLE 494 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BACK ISSUES OF...

Add to your *PC* Magazine collection today, while copies are still available. The more complete your library of back issues, the more authoritative and useful it will be to you.

The earliest available issue is Volume 1, Number 3. Order any issue you wish, being sure to specify volume and issue number for each. If a particular issue is out of stock, your payment will be refunded promptly.

Back issues of *PC* are priced at $5.00 each, postpaid. Outside the U.S.A., $6.00 each.

The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers ™

Please send issues of *PC* listed below:

Vol. & No.	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price

PC MAGAZINE
P.O. Box 555 Dept. ND26
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

PAYMENT ENCLOSED $_____ (Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MI, MO, NJ, NY State, OH, SC & VT add applicable sales tax.)

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name)

Address_____ Apt._____

City/State/Zip_____

PC is a trademark of PC Communications Corp., a subsidiary of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company.

Orange Vs. Green

According to Josaph M. Guglielmi, vice prasidant of Genaral and Office Systems Marketing for IBM's Information Systams Group, the screen's oranga color is the natural result of the combination of neon and argon gases. This particular mixture minimizes power requirements and moves IBM toward the ambar screen, a color many have toutad as a more comfortabla hue for long periods of work at a video screen. Guglielmi said, however, that he did not know whether IBM had any plans to introduce a standard-technology amber screen.

THE SCREEN'S orange color is the natural result of the combination of neon and argon gases.

Special Features

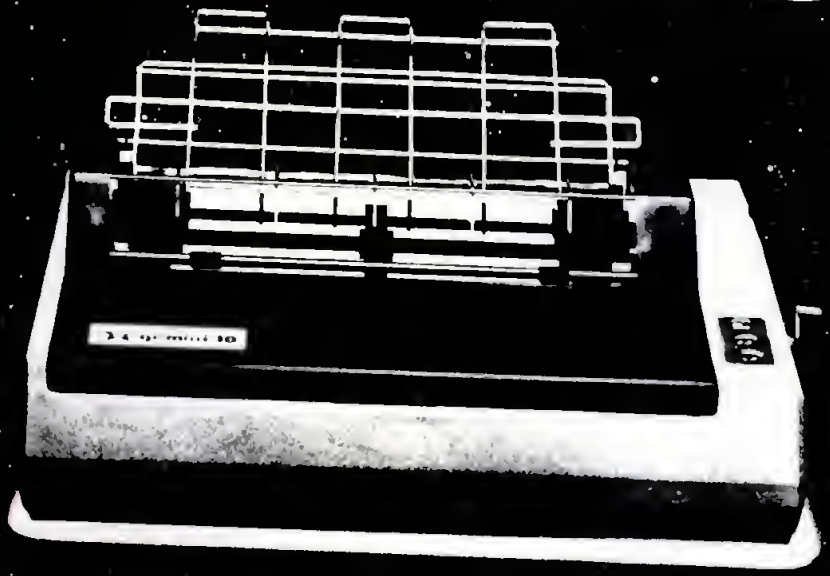
The display's microprocessor produces two character sizes: 5 by 8 and 7 by 9. Graphics programming can draw othar fonts. The screen does not presently produce varying intensities but does display underscores, reverse video (black on orange), crosshatching, and shading. A zoom feature allows the usar to blow up a particular segment of the screen to fill the entire area.

Tha 160 by 62 screen will allow the usar to display two full business lettars or pages of copy sida by side. Four full 3278 terminal screens of 80 by 24 charactars can also be displayed.

The concurrent processing feature of the screen allows four computars or four applications to run simultaneously. The cursor can jump from one screen to another.

IBM has refused to discuss unannounced projects. Some observers said, however, that they expected the plasma tachnology to be usad in many of tha company's future products and in products from other manufacturers. A color plasma screen was also mentioned as a future possibility. */PC*

star war



AN ASTRONOMICAL VALUE AND

THE LOWEST PRICES IN THE GALAXY ON

star PRINTERS

CALL: (303) 279·2848 or (800) 525·7877

THE COMPUTER LINE, INC.
GOLDEN, COLORADO
Offer void outside the Milky Way
CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETPLACE/WILL FASTIE

A veteran observer summarizes IBM's latest product announcements and, mixing speculation with skepticism, tells us what he thinks it all means.

BIG BLUE'S NEW PRODUCTS: GOOD NEWS BAD NEWS

On a Tuasday morning in aarly March IBM finelly did it. Aftar months of speculetion in the press and seemingly endless rumor chasing, we now know whet IBM has been up to. We didn't learn es much es we would have liked to, but this is not to say that IBM's ennouncement wes without interest. Big Blue unveiled some very significant products that Tuesday morning in New York. Aside from the new varsion of the PC, tha PC-XT, two in particuler ere of widaspreed interest: the 3270 PC kit, and tha new releese of DOS, Version 2.0.

The 3270 PC Kit

First, tha PC Kit for an IBM 3270 terminel. The kit includes e PC system unit, an interfece, end cabling to convert a 3270-II into e PC. This configuration hes no effect on the operation of the terminal as a 3270. A modification to tha tarminal allows it to detect e new key sequence, at which point the 3270 display and keyboard become "ettached" to the PC.

Tha significanca of this kit lies in the instelled base of IBM 3270 terminels, estimated at over 1.5 million units worldwide (not including plug compatibles). Over a life of 5 years, I would guess IBM could penetrete epproximately 30 percent of its own installed basa without affecting tha sales of PCs. That maans about 500,000 kits, e staggering number.

Tha kit is expansiva when compared to a stand-alone PC configuation, and you may wonder why a complete PC isn't a better choice. I think there are two reasons. First, I don't know of any 3270 amulation product for the PC thet provides 100 percent of the functionality of the terminel; obviously, e 3270 does. Second, tha tight coupling of the PC and the 3270 allows the communication link to the 3270 to be shared efficiantly by both. Sharing tha link between e 3270 and a stand-alona PC has to be less desirable.

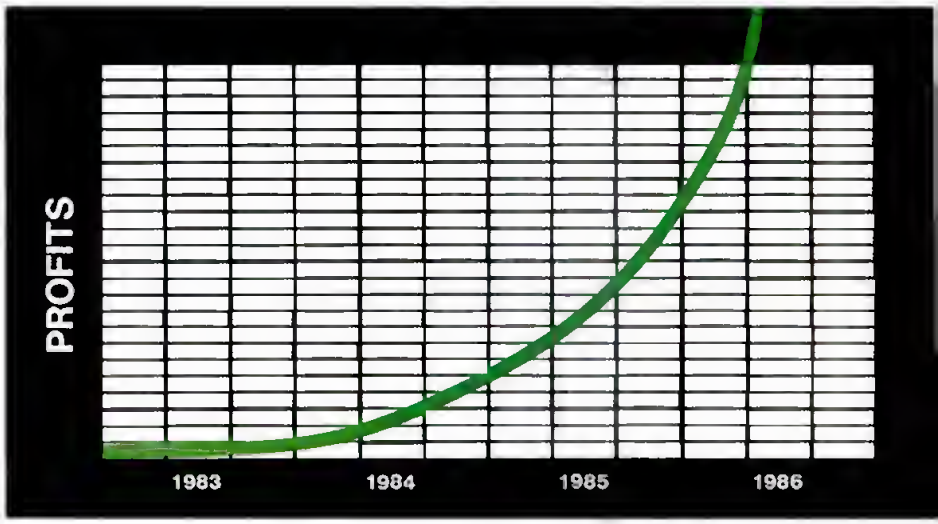
The PC-XT

Most of the hoople centers around IBM's eXTension to its Personal Computer line, mora specifically, to the IBM Personal Computer XT. The product is really the combinetion of four things: e new system board, the long-aweited IBM hard disk, e bigger power supply, and DOS version 2.0.

The System Board

Tha new system board was a surprisa to me, more for what it isn't then for whet it is. It features eight slots, which are closer together than in the original PC (about .75 inch vs. 1 inch). There are six full-size slots end two short ones just behind tha rear of the disk drive. The mounting bracket for the cards hes changed, and my quastions to IBM about bracket competi-

Keep your bottom line on the up and up and up.



The future never comes with any guarantees.

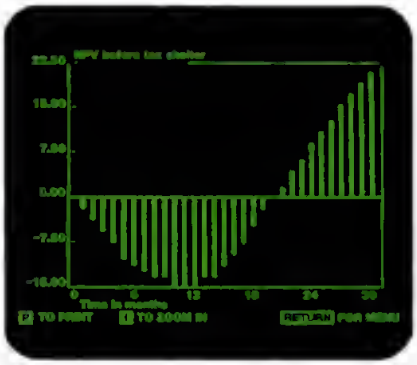
But there is a way to improve tomorrow's business performance today.

It's a microcomputer program called the Bottom Line Strategist.™

The future is now.

With the Strategist and your microcomputer, you can explore *alternative* business decisions and get answers to the questions common to any business focused on growth:

How much money are we risking? Will the business be profitable? When? Is that soon enough? Can we improve this by changing the price? What's the impact of our assumptions on net worth, cash flow, market penetration and growth?



The Strategist uses seven sophisticated econometric models originally developed for companies on the Fortune 500 list.

But it's pre-programmed, so all you do is enter your current business assumptions, then sit back and watch the dynamics of your future unfold graphically.

The Strategist plots (and tabulates) your marketing and sales projections; anticipated cash flows; break-even point; Net Present Value; and more—a total of 11 production, financial and marketing forecasts.

If any area looks interesting, the unique "zoom" takes you in for a closer look at the picture. And if you don't like what you see, do it all over again.

Instantly.

Without any programming.

And do it as often as you need to get the results that you want.

Tomorrow's answers today.

The Strategist is a unique short-cut to experience, without the hard knocks.

You can refine your pricing policies. Optimize your cash flows. And maximize your profits while minimizing your risks.

In today's business climate, how much is that worth? The Bottom Line Strategist is $400.

Our no risk offer.

You can check out the Bottom Line Strategist with no financial risk.

Drop by a dealer showroom and run through a hands-on demonstration. Then take home a package and use it for 30 days. It runs on 8-bit and 16-bit microcomputers (IBM PC, Apple II, CP/M, etc.) If you don't like it, return it and you'll get your money back.

For the name of your nearest dealer, contact Ashton-Tate at 10150 West Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, CA 90230.

Better yet, call (213) 204-5570 today. Because if time is money, the Bottom Line Strategist is money in the bank.

The Bottom Line Strategist™

ASHTON·TATE

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research ©Ashton-Tate 1983.

bility with the PC are unanswered as of this writing. The use of 64K RAM chips allows up to 256K of memory to be installed on the system boerd. The additional slots and memory ere significant; you'll see why a little further on.

THE introduction of a hard disk from IBM is certainly significant.

I was sure that IBM would teke the next step with this machina and mova to a new processor. This wes the surprise. I expected the 80188 chip, tha one with the CPU and several of the support circuits combined. I also thought the 80186, tha 16-bit version of the 188, might show up with a dual 8- and 16-bit bus. And, since both chips can run faster than tha 8088, I thought we might see e higher clock rete to accelerete Interpretive BASIC. Since the processor remeined the same 8088, there is reelly no technological advence on the processor card. The choice of 64K RAMs is es consarvativa now as tha choice of 16K chips was when tha original PC wes introduced, so the naw mamory is not tarribly significant in and of itself.

The system board is markadly diffarent. The 8087 socket is still there. The ROM chips have moved from basida the RAM aree to the front corner under the disk drive, but there is no cassetta port.

The Hard Disk

Tha introduction of a hard disk from IBM is certainly significant. But I view the hard disk primarily as the vahicla by which DOS 2.0 arrives on the scane. And now we ell know what the interfece looks like, third-party vendors can begin to supply subsystems compatible with software for the IBM system. In fect, MicroDisk hed an ad on The Source tha day after tha announcement offering e trada-in deel: Send thet company the 10-magabyte IBM drive and a littla money and it will send you e disk of considerably lerger capacity, up to 50 megebytes or so.

IBM has sat a new standard for disk capacity by choosing a 10-megebyte drive. This is e direct etteck on Apple, with its 5-megabyte hard disk unit. Apple can certainly maka a quick change, but it will be viewed as e response; IBM will seem to be the innovator. Nonsense, of course, but tha seed of some greet marketing gizmos.

IBM failad completely to provide a responsible meens of backing up such larga capecity. No backup devica was announced, and the speakers at the press confarance hurried past the question, enswering only that backup and restore capabllity to disk is provided. Under the best of circumstences, such capability would require 29 disks for a full 10 megabytes. Although I haven't hed a chence to try tha backup progrem, I'm told it operates on directories and can hold a hard disk diractory, using es many disks as are needad. That's good, but if you have direc-

I EXPECT more from IBM.

torias smeller then 360K (the new capacity of the disk drives) you weste spece on the disks.

I expact more from IBM. It should be applying its knowladga of data processing on big systems to problems such as beck-up capacity end providing more afficient solutions.

Associated with the hard disk is e bigger power supply to accommodate the power demends of the herd disk. In fect, the power supply is big enough to drive two herd disks. IBM also introduced an expension chessis, e box that can be used to extend either the original PC or the new XT. On tha PC it can house two herd disks. On tha XT the chassis can contain a second hard disk and e second floppy disk drive.

How Much Will It Cost?

I give IBM a lot of credit here. The price of $4,995 for an XT with 128K RAM, one 360K RAM disk, and the 10-megabyte hard disk is very good. Sitting et lunch aftar tha press conference, e group of us figurad out that equipping en original PC to metch the XT would cost about $4,700. That's not enough prica incantive for a buyer to wender ewey from IBM, especially when you consider software compatibility. This is going to change the face of

Will IBM Gobble-up The Market?

Not according to the president of one of the leading suppliers of peripherals for the PC.

The introduction of more built-in memory and a fixed disk drive with tha IBM PC-XT hes been interpreted by some observars as e frontal assault on the peripheral suppliers who've made their fortunas supplying exactly those items to PC owners. How will the XT affect third party suppliers?

We callad one of the leading peripherals suppliars, Tecmar, and asked president Martin A. Alpert what he thought ebout the new competition from Big Blua.

"i think IBM recognized some of the shortcomings of the PC and corrected them with the XT," Alpert explained without a trace of alarm in his voice.

"Doas IBM have designs on 'correcting' you out of business?" we esked.

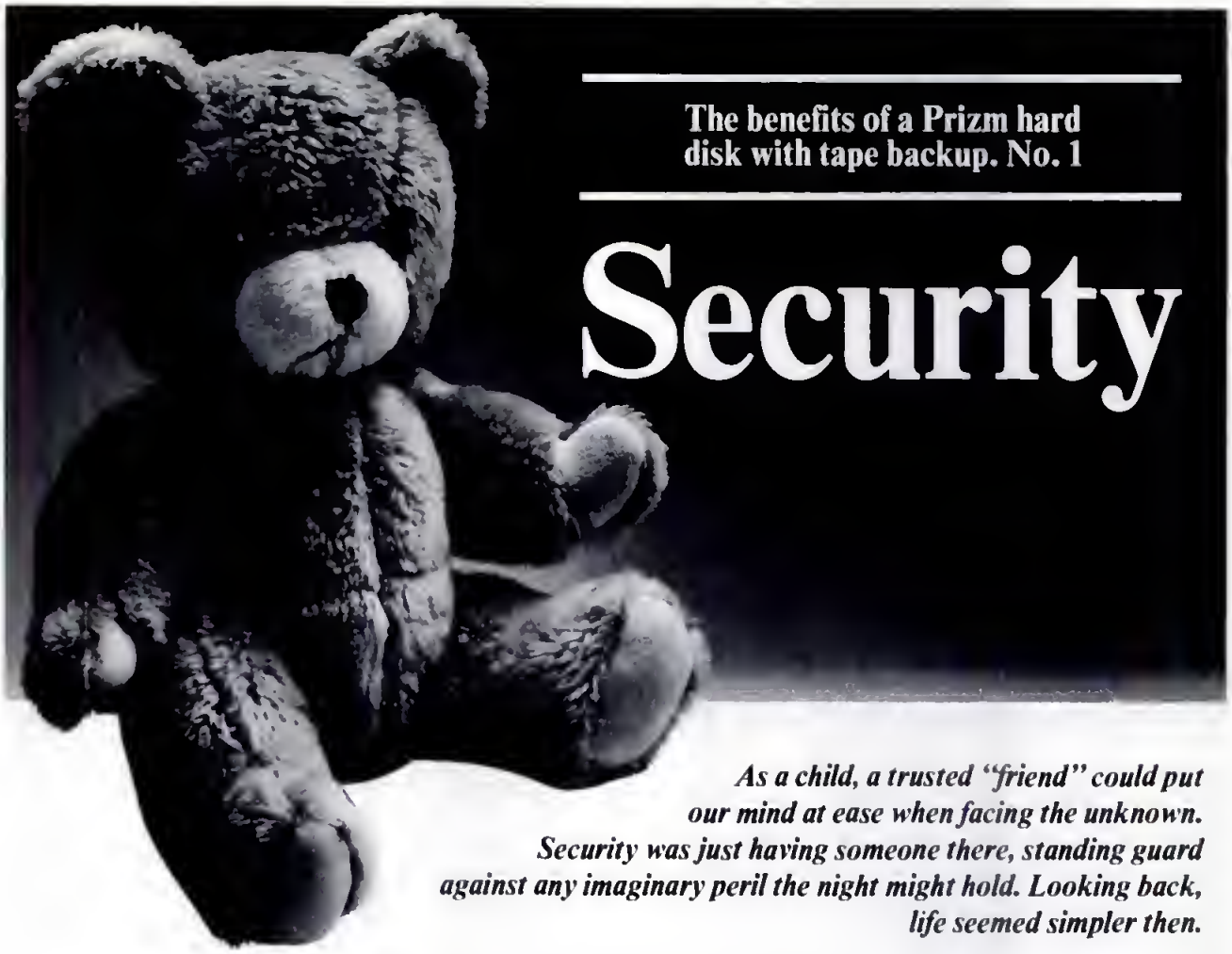
"Anything IBM does provides both problams and opportunities for us," he continued. "The XT may take away some of our market, but we would rather concantrata on the opportunities it gives us.

"We had an idea that it was coming, so we've bean investigating other product areas like hard disk backup, new I/O (input and output) devicas, and software.

"Other companies more dependent on Winchesters and add-on RAM may have bigger worries," Alpert noted, "but even IBM's new pricing structure is such that third party peripherals will still have a price advantage.

"The XT is good news for everyone concerned with the PC," said Alpert. "Above ell it shows that the personal computer market is a main target for IBM—and illustretes IBM's commitment to remain a major factor in that market."

—Winn Rosch



The benefits of a Prizm hard disk with tape backup. No. 1

Security

As a child, a trusted "friend" could put our mind at ease when facing the unknown. Security was just having someone there, standing guard against any imaginary peril the night might hold. Looking back, life seemed simpler then.

Today in business, the insecurity over lost data is more real than childhood fears, but the solution isn't any more complex. That's because at Prizm we have developed the most advanced hard disk with tape backup system available for use with your PC. Imagine a multi-user hard disk having a formatted capacity of 10 megabytes (expandable to 80 megabytes) combined with a 20 MB streaming tape backup capable of transferring data at the rate of 5 megabytes per minute. Now the security of backing up a full disk or selected files can be accomplished in minutes without a prolonged interruption in the normal use of your system. Add to this Prizm's full one year warranty on parts and labor and our nationwide on site service and you'll begin to realize what real security is.

The suggested retail prices are $4,195 for the 10MB hard disk unit and $4,695 for the 20MB hard disk unit. For the full story on how a Prizm hard disk with tape backup can serve you, call or write today. You'll sleep better for it.

Available for:
IBM PC
Apple II
Apple II Plus
Apple III (coming soon)
DEC Rainbow Series (coming soon)

prizm
computer products, inc.

702 Landwehr Northbrook, Il. 60062 (312) 291-1235

CIRCLE 371 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the merket.

The second price blockbustar was reductions on the standard PC. A reasonabla configuration now costs about 15 percent less than before! Again, the lunch roundtable expressed tha thought that tha low end looked much more attractive, although we could not decide how tha new prica might affect the Appie II.

There is a rumor that the prica reductions are for invantory clearanca, and that e new model of the PC based on the XT chassis (my designation for the 8-slot, higher-powar unit) is coming almost immedietely. A 64K unit with one 360K disk driva would be about $2,320, a guess based on subtracting componant prices from the price for an XT. The prica of a similar PC before the reduction was $2,185. If the rumor is true, it looks like we might really ba in for an affective price hike. if this is the case, end you can live without a hard disk, now is e great tima to buy! My guess: I'd go with the rumor, because manufacturing two system boards is not as cost-effective es manufacturing one.

Soma price reductions are likely to stick or go down avan further. A set of nine 64K chips, giving a 64K memory increment, is now $165. That's about double the open market price of the chips, but it will be palatable. The 160-180K disk drive is $289, very competitive with the open markat and a real drop from the previous price of $450. (I guess IBM wasn't selling any.) The 320-360K drives are now $529 (down from $640), outregeous when compared to the open market price of $275 but in tha neighborhood of the competition. An esynchronous adapter is now $120, the color graphics board is $244, and IBM's 64 to 256K memory board is $350 with 64K installed.

SOME PRICE reductions are likely to stick or go down even further.

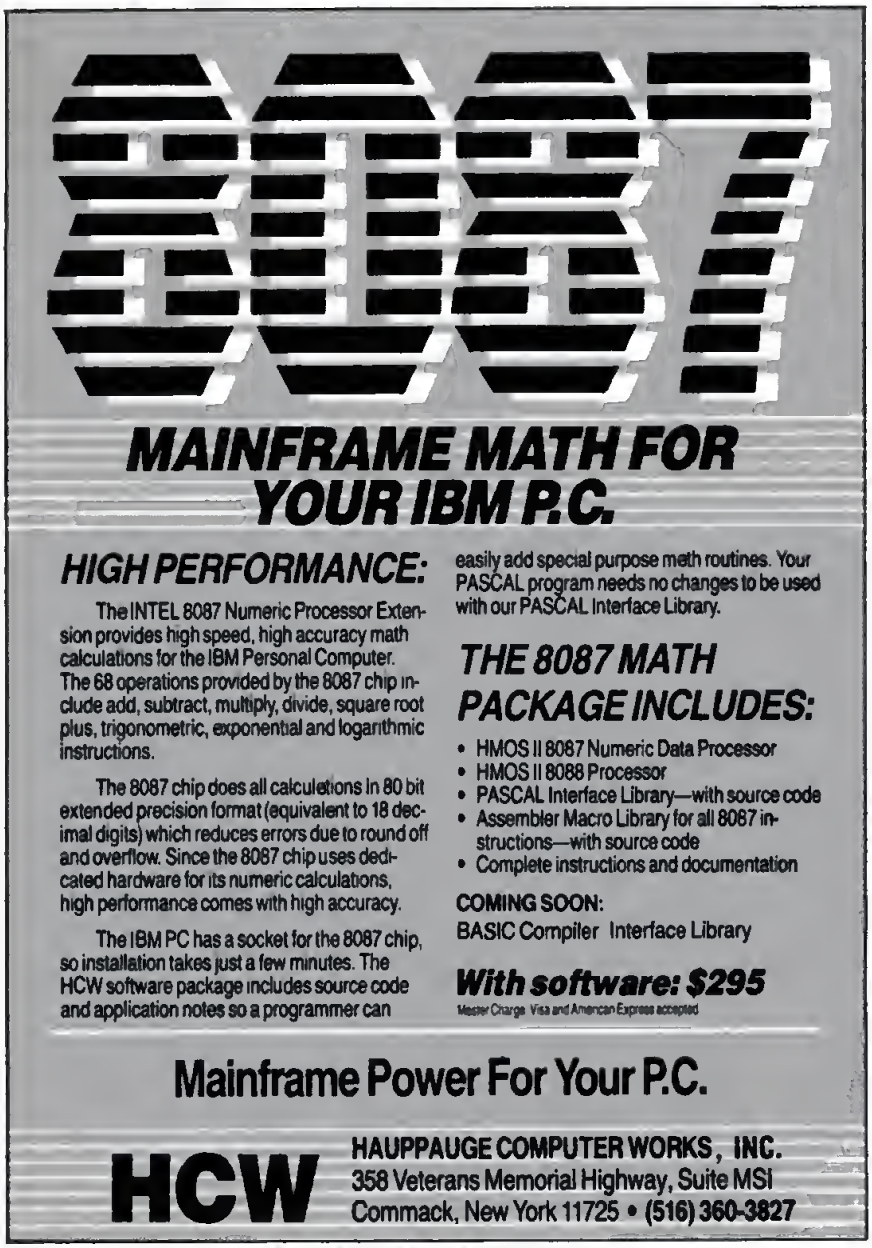
With these prices, e 64K PC with color graphics, e home starter system configuration, is $1,599 (I'll bet they hed to work to make that heppen) egainst a previous price of $1,835. This is about 13 percent iess. Add the small disk drive and DOS 1.1 and the price is $2,148 (old price: $2,545).

DOS 2.0

The arrival of DOS 2.0 was e very important part of the announcement. Even so, it was disappointing.

If you're going to do serious work in an efficient way on a computer, you need all the help you can get. I consider IBM DOS (MS-DOS) e very primitive system, end relatively difficult to work with. Although the nemes of most commands are better than their CP/M counterparts, DOS is not particularly user-friendly. I don't think it provides very much help at all; it is still programmer-oriented.

I thought DOS 2.0 would provide the next stap toward a human interface. It did, but my definition of the next step doesn't match IBM's. What we got was an extension of the DOS 1.1 command interpreter (the part of DOS thet figures out what you type and whet to do with it) and some new commands. My early assessment is that DOS 2.0 is more complicated and potentially more confusing than DOS 1.1. The file system is certainly more compiex in



CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You don't really need to get your hands dirty to turn your IBM PC into a **DEC VT100** and **VT52** compatible intelligent workstation. All you need is VTERM, Saturn Consulting Group's terminal emulation software. VTERM's features include full VT100 keyboard and video emulation, throughput to 9600 baud, printer support, and PC-Host file exchange, in addition to the standard capabilities of an asynchronous communications package. Call or write today. Our software mechanics are standing by.

Saturn Consulting Group Inc. (212) 675-7753 147 West 26th Street, New York, N.Y. 10001

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ordar to support tha hard disk.

What I was looking for was the "visual shall." Tbis is a grand phrase to dascribe a menu-drivan system, ona with extensive on-lina halp and excallant error detection. I thought Microsoft was working on this, because last year in a seminar, reprasentatlvas from that company talkad about it. In fact, the visual shell was the first item on a list of faatures that thay said would be components of DOS 2.0. Eithar Microsoft hasn't finished its work yet, or IBM decided not to pick it up. I am saddaned by its absence. Usars need a better tool than tha standard interfaca, ona with whicb they need not becoma axpert unless they so desire.

DOS 2.0 provides tremendous new capability and function, both for programmers and users.

DOS 2.0 does provida tremandous naw capability and function, both for programmers and users. A number of faatures usually associated with UNIX are avidant, so we could consider this relaasa tha naxt stap toward an IBM-supplied version of Microsoft's XENIX. This, at laast, sbould maka a lot of programmers bappy.

One enhancemant is worth noting now. DOS 2.0 axtends tha capacity of disks by 12.5 parcent, from either 160K to 180K RAM or 320K to 380K RAM. Disks recordad by DOS 1.0 and DOS 1.1, regardless of capacity, can be read and written by DOS 2.0. Tha disk drives previously sold by IBM can read and write tha bighar capacity disks.

A faw othar notas. DOS 2.0 can ba used on the original PC, but be warned that it is much largar, about 12K RAM. Some programs that previously executed in 64K may raquire more memory. This is the reason that the standard PC-XT comes equippad with 128K, wbich bas really becoma the dafault PC memory size anyway. If your PC is currently configured with 128K, then I expect that 95 percant of your programs will run problam-free with DOS 2.0. Also, programs that do not obey DOS rulas may or may not run with 2.0, depanding on whicb rulas thay break. According to IBM, software that ran in previous varsions and obeyad the rules will run on DOS 2.0.

NOT ALL software marketed by IBM has been converted to take advantage of the hard disk.

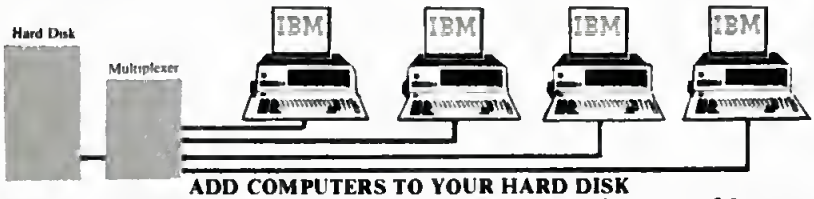
IBM continuas a tradition by pricing DOS 2.0 at $60. Because of the memory requiremants (my conclusion), IBM said that DOS 2.0 does not suparcede DOS 1.1, which continuas to be offered. 2.0 is full of new and wondarful things, and at $60 is another incredibla bargain. No mantion was made of CP/M-86 and UCSD p-Systam support for the XT, and curiously, nobody thought to ask.

Finally, not all software markatad by IBM has been convartad to take advantage of tha hard disk. A usaful IBM pampblat

THE BT COMPUTER CONNECTION

Multiplexor for your Hard Disk

GET IT ALL TOGETHER



IBM-PC are registered trademarks

ADD COMPUTERS TO YOUR HARD DISK

Adding a hard disk to your computer is the first step in making your micro a powerful computer. Adding more computers to your hard disk makes it a real system. The Bi-Tech **MULTIPLEXER** does just that. Joining a **MULTIPLEXER** with your hard disk sub-system enables you to share a hard disk with many computers, and it does so without the need for additional sub-systems. The **MULTIPLEXER** allows users to share programs and data present on the hard disk, thus affording a true data base to all of its users.

The Bi-Tech **MULTIPLEXER:**

- ★ is capable of operating at a faster speed than the hard disk. There is no waiting time as with other systems.
- ★ offers the same data transfer rates as in a single computer to hard disk sub-system.
- ★ is totally transparent to the user, software, and hardware
- ★ is now available for most computers with a BT Hard Disk sub-system and also for many other hard disk systems.

MULTIPLEX VS MULTIUSER

Unlike multiuser systems, which share the microprocessor, the concept behind multiplexing is to share only the disk storage. This frees each computer to use as much processor time as required without affecting the other users. The Bi-Tech **MULTIPLEXER** links multiple computers to a single hard disk sub-system.

MULTIPLEX VS NETWORK

The Bi-Tech **MULTIPLEXER**'s parallel transfer capability preserves the Hard Disk Drives fast transfer rate. No time is wasted on parallel/serial conversions as would be in a network scheme. Serial networks require one computer to be the host for the rest of the system. In a Multiplex system any computer can be run completely independent of the other computers. As such, each computer is not affected by a hardware or software failure on another computer. In addition, a network also requires expensive decoders at each station, but a Multiplex station needs only an inexpensive host adapter to link into the Bi-Tech **MULTIPLEXER.**

SPECIFICATIONS:

• Single Circuit Board • No External Power Required • No Speed loss between CPU & Hard Disk
• 4 Users per Multiplexer may be daisy chained • WD 1000/1001 Compatible • Software independent

PRICES

HOST ADAPTERS		*SUB SYSTEMS*	
Bi-Tech Multiplexer	$795.00	5 MEG HARD DRIVE	$2399.95
Bi-Tech IBM-PC Host Adapter (PC-DOS)	$325.00	10 MEG HARD DRIVE	$2549.95
Bi-Tech IBM-PC Host Adapter (PC-DOS) (64K-CPM) (CPM-86) (USCO PASCAL)	$595.00	15 MEG HARD DRIVE	$2699.95
		Other computers available soon Call	

BT

B.T. Enterprise Dept. 4D
10B Carlough Road
Bohemia, N.Y. 11716
(516) 567-8155 (voice)
(516) 588-5836 (modem)
B.T. Enterprises is a division of Bi-Tech Enterprises Inc.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome
Prices Subject to Change
N.Y.S. Residents Add Tax

Orders Only
800 645 1165
N.Y. Call (516) 567-8155

American Express, Carte Blanche, Diners Club, MasterCard and VISA accepted.

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software developed for the new generation computers and the new generation users.

COMING... Summer '83 • All New Innovative BASIC Language....

MORGAN COMPUTING CO., INC.

Mainframe Power For Your IBM PC™

TAXCOMP VISICALC™ TEMPLATE for 1040 tax returns... 1982 preparation, 1983 planning. Includes most schedules and attachments! Also computes income averaging to gain lowest tax total. (128K IBM PC™ and 64K APPLE™.) *Only* $100.00...*Program will pay for itself!*

SIMPLEX PC LINEAR PROGRAMMING for the personal computer... Fast, powerful, easy-to-use. Up to 50 × 50 tableau with 64K RAM. *Only* $49.95.

MATH WIZARD ARITHMETIC PROBLEM SOLVING for the early school child... Random generation of problems... Up to five difficult levels... Works Fast... Uses color & sound *(Both optional)* (48K RAM)... *Only* $39.95. *A small investment for an important future.*

COPY PROTECTOR PREVENT DUPLICATION of programs. The normal use of COPY & DISKCOPY commands to duplicate program diskettes rendered ineffective. Jan '83...*Only* $95.00.

ED A PROGRAM/TEXT EDITOR for the serious programmer. Ideal for Assembler. Features simi MAIN FRAME EDITORS: Auto line numbering...moving & copying lines & blocks...mergin code...search & replace...and more. (128K RAM)...*Only* $95.00.

Morgan Computing Co., Inc.
10400 N. Central Expwy., Suite 210 • Dallas, TX 75231
(214) 739-5895

LONE STAR MICRO INCORPORATED

For Dealer Information Contact:
1-800-527-5078 NATIONA
1-800-442-3272 TEXAS

CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD

called "Software Fact Sheet" (which should soon be eveilable et IBM Product Centars) tells ell.

The Color Display

At the prass conference, the XTs wera equipped with tha naw IBM color display, and they ware beautiful. The screen is the blackest bleck, and ell 16 colors ere spectacular. Brown is actually brown! At $680, this direct-driva display is not only competitiva, it is downright eggrassiva. The color display is very prominent in XT brochures, making me think that IBM wants tha XT to be a color graphics machine. Note that coming products such as VisiOn (software that makes the IBM work like Apple's Lisa; see "VisiOn: A Mouse On The Digital Desktop, "PC Voluma 1 Number 10) require full graphics capebility.

THE NEW IBM color display screen is the blackest black, and all 16 colors are spectacular.

Rearranging the Marketplace

The introduction of the XT and DOS 2.0 will send e strong rippla through tha IBM PC market. The three areas affected most will be manufecturers of edd-in cards, manufacturers of hard disk drives, and manufacturers of software. On second thought, lat me rephrasa my opening statament. The introduction of tha XT and DOS 2.0 will sand a tidal wava through tha IBM PC market.

Add-in card menufacturers, most of whom got off the mark with mamory expansion cards, hava a big problam. Tha XT comes out of tha box with 128K RAM and an asynchronous port. $330 more brings the basic system to 256K, more than enough to run just about everything. A second asynch port can be added for $120. The extra $450 results in a configuration thet requires en invastmant of about $750 for tha original PC. A 192K RAM card with two seriel ports for less than $450 is going to ba tough to build if tha vandor still wants to make money. Of course, the XT probably works the sama way tha PC does, meening that you must install the system-board mamory before you can eccass memory from add-in boards.

THE introduction of the XT and DOS 2.0 will send a strong ripple through the IBM PC market.

Tha use of extended mamory for electronic disk has been popular with the PC. Although tha hard disk is not as fast as RAM, it is fest enough to do most jobs. Some companies—Tell Trees for exemple—will probably introduca software end lerge edd-in RAM boards for thosa applications that cannot do without an electronic disk. Such companies will probably not be hurt very much by the PC-XT hard disk.

Hard disk menufacturers will heva to scrambla quickly to edjust their hardware to match tha IBM software specifications.

THE PERFECT MATE.

FOR YOUR IBM PC IS HERE AT LAST . . .

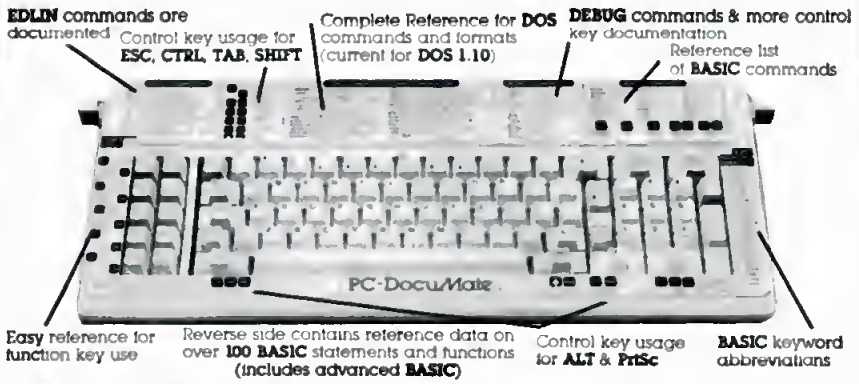
PC-DocuMate™ is the perfect mate for your PC! It's an innovative **docu**mentation template which **mate**s with the keyboard. On one side, **PC-DocuMate™** provides the essential reference data you need for: • DOS Commands and Formats • Function and Control Key Usage (with combination use described) • EDLIN and DEBUG Commands.

INFORMATION WHERE YOU WANT IT . . .

PC-DocuMate™ puts the information you need where you want it: on the keyboard. No more digging through manuals or fumbling with reference cards, the commands and formats are right at your fingertips!

AND MORE . . .

• Color coordinated, non-glare surface • Attractive appearance • Durable, high-impact polystyrene construction •



PC-DocuMate™ (Model PC-110) is a productivity aid no PC owner should be without. Order yours today for only $12.95 plus $1.05 postage. Also available at the same price: Model VC-100 template for **VISICALC®** and Model WS-100 for **WORDSTAR®**. Call or write today for your **PC-DocuMates!**

A SPECIAL NO-RISK, MONEYBACK OFFER . . .

We're so sure you'll be impressed with **PC-DocuMate™** we offer this: Use it for 10 days and if you are not completely satisfied, return it to us (undamaged) for a full refund. No questions asked. No risk.

SMA **Systems Management Associates**
P.O. Box 20025 Dept. B-1
Raleigh, NC 27619

Please send cash, check, money order or use your charge card.
Or, for credit card orders call (919)-787-7703 today (24 hr service)

NC residents add 4% sales tax. Dealer inquires invited.
Institutional/Corporate quantity discounts available

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TELigraph

The Universal Graphics Tool

FEATURES: Sophisticated graphics in minutes, with 8 colors, 7 shades of gray and almost limitless textures. Graphic objects are macro-definable — Merged graphics and text: 7 character sizes are provided, including all international characters and special symbols. Characters can be colored as well as rotated and located on any pixel of the screen — Full communications facilities for graphic pages. Typical transmission time per screen: 15 seconds at 300 Baud — undistorted graphics printout in up to 5 sizes on any Epson printer (MX80/82/100, models II and III). All aspect ratios are corrected and colors are translated as shades of gray — Extremely compact graphic files: 300 to 500 screens can be stored on a 320 Kb diskette — Highly user-friendly, with full screen help available at any time, for any operation — Extensive & accurate documentation includes tutorial guide, and reference index. **PLUS:** TELIgraph is the full implementation of the NAPLPS-TELIDON World Standard, an elegant and powerful concept for graphics creation and transmission. This standard has already found thousands of professional applications: TV animated commercials, computer assisted education, design, flowcharting, games, etc... TELIgraph does not generate a bit image of the screen, but a stream of machine codes that describe the generated graphics. Thus, the graphics you create today on the IBM 320 x 200 dot screen will be fully compatible when you upgrade to our 512 x 512 (or 1024 x 1024) dot systems. Plus, TELIgraph allows you to transmit and receive pictures to or from ANY machine or data-base that is NAPLPS-Telidon format — and we're working hard to get the package running on other popular micro and mini-computers.

When we say this is the Universal Graphics Tool, we mean just that!

Keyboard-Input version: $398.95 (CANADA: $495.95)
Graphics Editor - Decoder - Communications - Slide Show
Ask your local dealer or order directly from Microtaure
MasterCard - Money Order - Certified Cheque

Intelligent professional graphics tablet version available soon.
Tablet resolution: .001 inch - Sizes: from 11" x 11" to 42" x 60"
Dual RS-232 ports, stylus & crosshair cursor included

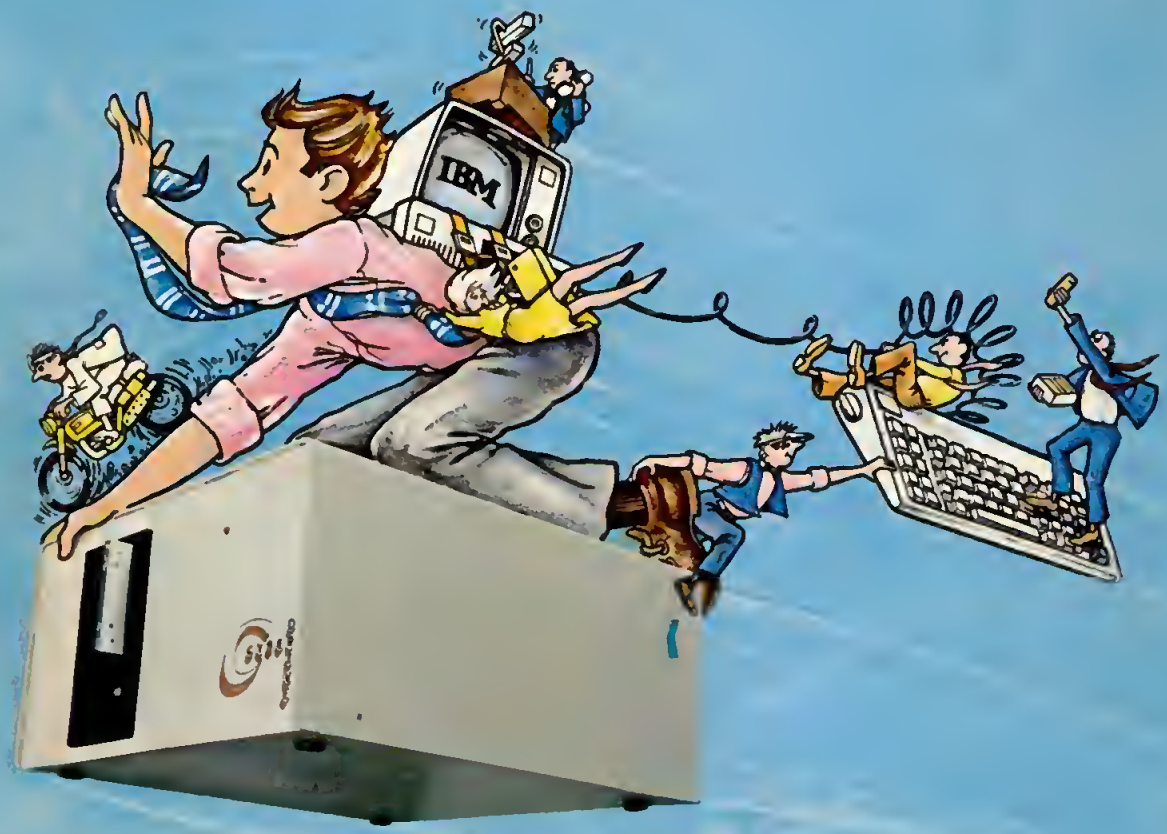
microtaure

CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Minimum System requirements: IBM Personal Computer with BOTH color & monochrome screens : 256K Memory : One disk drive

MICROTAURE Inc.,
P.O. Box 6039, STATION "J"
OTTAWA (ONT.) K2A 1T1
(613) 725-1967

Performance Breakthrough...



...the CYBERDRIVE™ for the IBM Personal Computer

13.5 or 27 million bytes of disk capacity in a single cabinet with an integrated mini-cartridge tape for secure data backup.

Setting an exciting new microcomputer standard, the CYBERDRIVE[1] combines a full package of features.

It offers new, higher performance levels, with an integrated business-oriented backup device.

As the **CYBERDRIVE** is made available for other systems, media transfer is assured regardless of the host hardware or Operating System.

The CYBERDRIVE slashes the seek time dramatically—e.g. the usual 5 Megabyte stepper-motor Winchester disk offers average seek time typically in the range of 100 to 200 milliseconds (incl. head settling).

With the **CYBERDRIVE,** the average seek time across more than five times as much data is only 33 milliseconds (incl. head settling).

This basic speed, coupled with disk cache buffering and a peak transfer rate of 1 million bytes per second, make the CYBERDRIVE a performance champ!

The integrated mini-cartridge tapes used for backup of data allow dumping of (for example) 10 million bytes of data in about 10 minutes... much faster than other tape or floppy disk backup techniques. Hardware read-after-write error checking is incorporated in the tape device.

...And don't fail to ask about our superb lineup of serious business software (also offered in **CYBERDRIVE** format) including:

- **RM/COBOL**[2] compiler-the micro industry standard.
- **MBSI**[3] **RM/COBOL** general business applications (derived from **MCBA**[4] minicomputer packages)... thousands in use... money back guarantee... source program license.
- **CRT!**[1] from Cybernetics (COBOL Reprogramming Tool!)- Program generator for **RM/COBOL** to ease program development and maintenance . . . an alternative to a Data Base System.
- **CBASIC2**[5] **& CBASIC86**[5] compilers... for aficionados of a useful BASIC.

The software is available on a variety of industry-standard Operating Systems including CP/M[5]-MP/M[5] (both -80 & -86), OASIS[6], PCDOS, and UNIX[7]. Inquire for specific details and prices.

Trademarks of:
1 Cybernetics Inc 2 Ryan-McFarland Corp 3 Micro Business Software, Inc.
4 Mini-Computer Business Applications Inc 5 Digital Research Inc 6 Phase One Systems Inc 7 Bell Laboratories

© Copyright 1982 by Cybernetics Inc. All right reserved.
Prices and specifications subject to change without notice

CYBERNETICS IN C

8041 NEWMAN AVE., SUITE 208
HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92647
714/848-1922

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Once they do this, however, they will be able to offer an important advantage over IBM: backup. They will also offer much higher capacities, in the range of 25 and 50 megabytes, rather than 5, 10, or 15.

Although the price of the XT is very good, the price of the disk subsystem should offer competitors a ray of hope. The price of the IBM subsystem—a disk and controller board—is $2,390. This price does not include an enclosure or a power supply. The going price for a 10-megabyte subsystem is about $2,495 complete.

As for software, a lot of companies will have to make their programs work in the new environment. Many will have to offer two versions of their product, one for DOS 1.1 and one for DOS 2.0. This will require a lot of work, and it's going to take time. You may have to be satisfied that your program does not work on the hard disk at first; even IBM is faced with this problem.

TRYING TO predict what IBM will do is not a very rewarding task.

Third-party manufacturers obviously have their work cut out for them. They must upgrade their current products and come up with new and innovative products for the future.

What Next?

Trying to predict what IBM will do is not a very rewarding task, except for the obvious things (everybody else has a hard disk, after all). IBM keeps its secrets well, and there are few leaks. I'm reminded of folk stories about Coca-Cola, about how it buys extra ingredients in order to promote uncertainty about the proportions of its popular elixir. True or not, very few people know the formula for Coke.

IBM has such a momentum going that I think it can lay low for a while. There will be a lot of XT-related announcements, especially in the software department. I'm sure there will be a new printer soon. As for computers, I think both "Peanut," the rumored home machine, and "PC II," a more powerful member of the PC family, are inevitable. Now that the hard disk system is out, I'd guess that PC II will wait for the 80286 processor, or maybe even the 386. I put that some distance in the future. The home machine is more likely, based on the 188, and I still believe we'll see such a thing (or dramatic price reductions on the original PC) this year. I don't expect IBM to build a usable portable until its designers can make it fit in a briefcase.

NO MATTER what happens next, we're already on a new PC course, charted for us by Big Blue.

No matter what happens next, we're already on a new PC course, charted for us by Big Blue. I just wish there were more wind in the sails. . . */PC*

Will Fostie is the editor of the PC Tech Journal, which will debut in June.

Data Entry Problems?

Our New 2000 Series Solves Them...5 Ways!

1. EASE OF DATA ENTRY

Enter data into your personal computer by simply marking standard cards with a pencil. No special training needed. The 2000 Series even reads pre-printed data and punched holes.

2. USER FRIENDLY DESIGN

The 2000 comes with 2 different interfaces: an intelligent interface for the Apple and an RS-232C. Both models simplify user software by converting card data easily to one of 4 different modes, or any combination of them: ASCII, Card Image, Quick Program and Self Programming. Makes your programming tasks quick and easy.

3. AUTOMATIC FEED

The 2000 Series reads up to 60 cards per minute, automatically! Just load the feeder tray and the 2000 does the rest. Cards can vary in length from 5 to 12 inches, and each one can contain up to 128 columns of data.

4. LOW COST

The cost, including a choice of interfaces, is only $1695. Compare that to keypunch or computer terminals, plus the expense of operating them.

5. RELIABLE OPTICAL SENSOR

State-of-the-art fibre optics "read" each card reliably and accurately, with a single, long-lasting bulb providing the light source.

So, to quickly solve your data entry problems, put in your order now for a new 2000 Series. It's ideal for education, medical, business, and a host of other computer applications.

And remember... whatever your needs, Chatsworth Data still offers the industry's largest selection of card readers. Write or phone for complete details...today!

CIRCLE 357 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHATSWORTH DATA CORPORATION

20710 Lassen Street Chatsworth, California 91311 Phone (213) 341-9200

SOFTWARE & HARDWARE FOR THE IBM P.C.

SOFTWARE

Acorn Software
LOST COLONY 25 00

Advanced Operating Systems
THE PROGRAMMER 395.00

Alpha Software
DATABASE MANAGER 185 00
MAILING LIST 95 00
QUESTION 45 00
TYPE FACES 95 00
APPLE-IBM CONNECTION 120 00

Ashton-Tate
dBASE II 499 00

Automated Simulations
TEMPLE OF APSHAI 32 00
UPPER REACHES OF APSHAI 17 00
JABBERTALKY 25 00
CURSE OF RA 17 00
OIL BARONS 85 00

Avalon Hill Game Co.
GALAXY 21.00
B-1 BOMBER 18 00
MIDWAY 18 00
STOCKS & BONDS 21 00
VOYAGER 21.00
DRAW POKER 18 00
FOOTBALL 18 00
ANDROMEDA CONQUEST 20 00

Best Programs
PERSONAL FINANCE 82.00

Broderbund Software
APPLE PANIC 25 00

Cavalier Computer
BLACK JACK 32 00

Charles Mann
TEACHER P.C. ..... TBA

Compu-View
CP/M 86 ..... 295.00

Condor Computer
CONDOR DATA BASE 259.00

Context Management Systems
CONTEXT MBA 595.00

Continental Software
HOME ACCOUNTANT 125.00
1ST CLASS MAIL 110.00

Data Most
WRITE-ON 105 00
PIG PEN 25 00
SPACE STRIKE 25.00

Denver Software
EASY 599 00

Digital Marketing
CONCURRENT CP/M ..... TBA

Eagle Software Publishing
MONEY DECISIONS 169.00

Friendly Software
FRIENDLYWARE 42.00

Howard Software
REAL ESTATE ANALYZER ... 215.00

Infocom
ZORK I 32 00
ZORK II 32.00
ZORK III 32.00
DEADLINE 40 00
STARCROSS 32.00

Innovative Software
TIM III 395.00

ISM
MATHEMAGIC 75 00
GRAPHMAGIC 75 00
COMBO PACKAGE 135.00

IUS
EASY WRITER 159 00
EASY WRITER II 275 00
EASY PLANNER 199 00
EASY SPELLER 135 00
EASY FILER 299 00

On-Line Systems
ULYSSES 29 00
FROGGER 29 00
GOLF 20 00

Persyst
INSTA-DRIVE 44.00
WAITLESS PRINTING 44 00

Professional Software
WORDPLUS ..... TBA

Proximity Software
WORD CHALLENGE 32 00

Select
SELECT W P. 449 00

Sentient Software
CYBORG 29 00

Sirius Software
CALL TO ARMS 25 00

Sorcim
SUPERCALC 239 00
SUPERWRITER 319 00
SPELL GUARD 159.00

Spinnaker Software
SNOOPER TROOPS 1 ..... 38 00
SNOOPER TROOPS 2 ..... 38.00
STORY MACHINE 28 00
FACE MAKER 28 00

Strategic Simulations
WARP FACTOR 32 00

Synergistic Software
DATA REPORTER 215.00

Versa Computing
HARDCOPY SYSTEM 21.00

Visicorp
VISICALC 189 00
VISIFILE 229 00
DESK TOP PLAN 229 00
VISITREND/PLOT 229 00
VISIDEX 189 00
VISISCHEDULE 229 00
BUSINESS FORECASTING 79.00

HARDWARE

Amdek
COLOR I MONITOR 349 00
COLOR II MONITOR 725 00
300G MONITOR 159 00
300A MONITOR 175 00
310A MONITOR 185 00

Brother
PRINTER, 16CPS PARALLEL 995 00
PRINTER, 16CPS, SERIAL ... 1095 00
TRACTOR FEED FOR HR-1 PRINTERS 155.00

D.C. Hayes
SMART MODEM 300 BAUD ... 249 00
SMART MODEM 300-1200 BAUD 595.00
CHRONOGRAPH CLOCK MODULE 219.00

Epson
MX80 PRINTER 479 00
MX80FT PRINTER 499.00
MX100 PRINTER 699 00
PRINTER CABLE 35 00

Frederick Electronics
COLOR PLUS+ 849 00

Hard Disks
CORONA
CORVUS
DAVONG
MAEZON
QUECES
TECHMAR
VR DATA
Call For Prices

T.G. Products
JOYSTICK 59 95

Kraft
JOYSTICK 49 95

Microsoft
64K RAM EXPANDABLE TO 256K 399 00

Memory Technologies
VERSA RAM EXPANDABLE TO 512K 269 00

M&R Associates
SUPER MOD ..... TBA

Novations Inc.
CAT MODEM 169 00
D-CAT MODEM 179 00
AUTO-CAT 225 00
APPLE-CAT 295 00

Okidata
82A PRINTER 499 00
83A PRINTER 725 00
84P PRINTER 1079.00

Persyst
64K RAM EXPANDABLE TO 256K 359 00
SERIAL PORT BOARD 135 00
SERIAL PORT BOARD 135 00
DUAL SERIAL PORT BOARD .. 179 00
PARALLEL PORT BD EXPANDABLE 195.00

Quadram
64K RAM EXPANDABLE TO 192K 285.00
128K RAM EXPANDABLE TO 192K 425 00
192K RAM BOARD 615.00
SERIAL PORT EXPANDABLE 115.00
DUAL PORT EXPANSION KIT FOR B315 ..... 55.00
TIME CLOCK W/SOFTWARE 139 00
PARALLEL BD W/8' CABLE .. 139.00
QUADBOARD (64K CLK., SER., PARA.) 425 00
QUADBOARD W/128K 550 00
QUADBOARD W/192K 675 00
QUADBOARD W/256K 750.00
PARALLEL PRINTER CABLE ... 39.95

Taxan
MONITOR I MED RES 359 00
MONITOR II HI RES 599.00

USI
MONITOR 9" GRN 135 00
MONITOR 12" GRN 189 00
MONITOR 9" AMBER 189 00
MONITOR 12" AMBER 215.00

Zenith
MONITOR 12" GRN 119.00

FREDERICK COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

Micro-computer systems and peripherals

5726 INDUSTRY LANE • FREDERICK, MARYLAND 21701

(301)694-8884

TERMS: Shipping 1%
Minimum Shipping Charge $3.00
Maryland Residents Add 5% State Sales Tax
Visa & Mastercharge Orders Add 2%
Maximum Credit Card Order
Prices Subject To Change

NOTE: Frederick Computer Products has a complete line of software, hardware, media and supply items in stock. Call for further information & pricing.

Frederick Computer Products has IBM sales and service.

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORD PROCESSING/STEPHEN MANES

"Bizarre blend of brilliance and boneheadedness" . . . "remarkable precision" . . . "unpleasant surprises" . . . "many options" . . . "sensible" . . . "confusing" . . .

PeachText Opens To A Mixed Review

PeachText
Peachtree Software Incorporated
IBM Corporetion
P.O. Box 1328
Boca Raton, FL 33432
List Price: Not available
Requires: 64K, one disk drive, 80-column displey, DOS 1.10 (or leter)

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Another word processing program?" cries the jeded computer owner. "Aren't there enough by now to satisfy even the most finicky fingers!"

In e word, no. Every piece of word processing software I've seen does some things well, some things poorly, and some things not et all. And just about everybody who uses a particular model covets at least a portion of his neighbor's object code—wbether it be the *F*inolWord windowing or the WordStor page-break display.

Peachtree's PeachText (distributed by IBM) enters the ever-growing renks with its own bizarre blend of brilliance and boneheadedness. It combines blindingly-fast screen handling with crippling text-entry inedequacies and edds print formatting and mailing-list functions so powerful they almost comprise their own little programming language. Because of these peculiarities, PeachText is not something I would recommend to anyone writing for a living. But for a busy office, it might be just the ticket.

Basics

PeachText requires a 64K PC, et least one disk drive, an 80-column display, and DOS Version 1.10 or later. It's not copy-protected, so it can be run from a disk emuletor or a hard disk.

HERE'S WHAT OUR NEW, 1200-BAUD, DO IT ALL, ONE STOP SHOPPING, DON'T BREAK THE BANK MODEM FOR YOUR IBM PC LOOKS LIKE:

Introducing the PC:IntelliModem™ from Bizcomp. With your IBM PC or XT, it looks like a big nothing.

That's because it's *inside*. Where any modem connecting your Personal Computer to the telephone network should be. And where you won't have to worry about all those little boxes, couplers, cables and power cords getting in your way. Or being knocked off your desk.

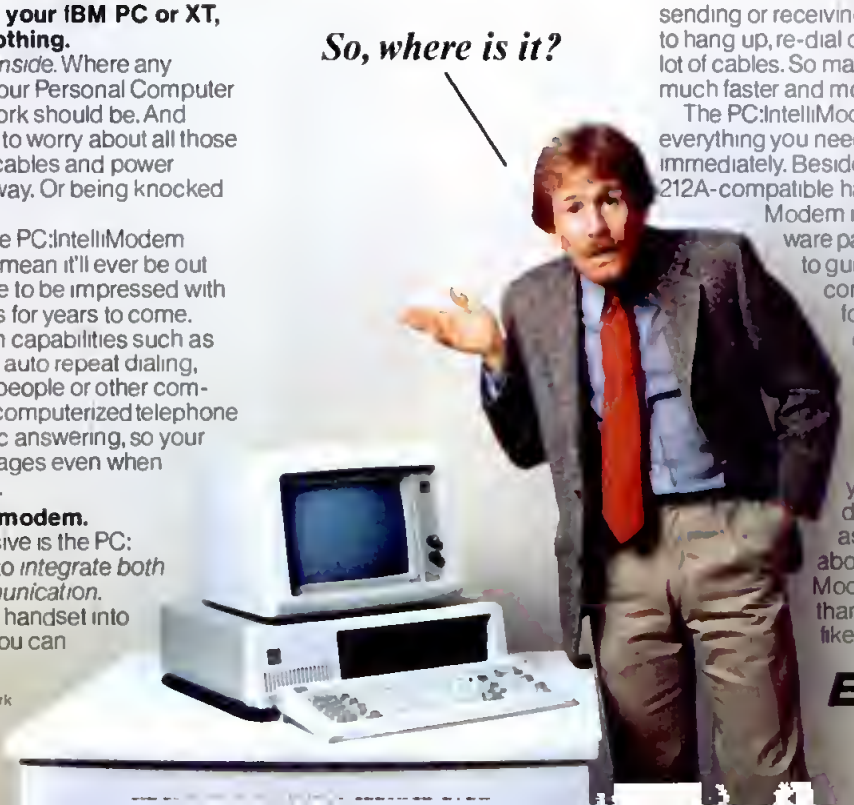
But just because the PC:IntelliModem is out of sight, doesn't mean it'll ever be out of mind. You'll continue to be impressed with its do-it-all capabilities for years to come. Advanced data comm capabilities such as automatic dialing and auto repeat dialing, for selectively calling people or other computers from your own computerized telephone directory. Or automatic answering, so your PC can receive messages even when you're not in the office.

More than just a modem.

Even more impressive is the PC: IntelliModem's ability to *integrate both voice and data communication.* By plugging a regular handset into the back of your PC, you can now switch between talking or listening and sending or receiving data – without having to hang up, re-dial or plug and unplug a lot of cables. So making connections is now much faster and more convenient.

The PC:IntelliModem comes complete with everything you need to start communicating immediately. Besides its sophisticated Bell 212A-compatible hardware, the PC:IntelliModem includes a "friendly" software package with screen menus to guide you during use, plus complete written instructions for reference. And all this one-stop-shopping convenience is included in our modest price: $499. Which shouldn't break anybody's bank.

So if you're ready to turn your PC into a fast-talking data communications tool, ask your local IBM dealer about the Bizcomp PC:IntelliModem. It's a whole lot more than a modem. Even if it looks like a great big nothing.



PC IntelliModem is a trademark of Business Computer Corporation. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

BIZCOMP

532 Weddell Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/745-1616

A lot of quality products from companies like Visicorp, Ashton-Tate, IUS, Hayes, and Corona Data Systems have made life for the IBM PC user a whole lot easier. And more productive.

Add Curtis to that list.

Because now, thanks to our PC Pedestal™, you can "tilt and swivel" your IBM display, instead of your body. No more bobbing and weaving to avoid glare. No more neck and eye strain. That means you'll pay a lot more attention to what you're doing, then to how uncomfortable you're feeling.

To make your life even easier (and a bit more comfortable), you can have extension cables, too. A 3-foot set for your display unit and a 3 to 9-foot coiled cable for your keyboard let you arrange your system any way you want. They're fully shielded, and come with the highest quality connectors.

So next time you sit down at your IBM PC, make yourself a little more comfortable.

Available at all Computerland stores or your local computer dealer. In Canada: RMP Ltd., P.O. Box 251, Ajax, Ontario, Canada L1S 3C3, (416) 668-4048, Telex 06986766

Curtis PC Pedestal™	$79.95
3-Foot Monochrome Display Extension Cable Set	$49.95
3 to 9- Foot Coiled Keyboard Extension Cable	$39.95

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

Very comfortable accessories for your computer.

Curtis Manufacturing Co. Inc., 28 Birch Road
Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-7803

How to re-arrange your IBM PC... very comfortably.

©1982 Curtis Manufacturing Co. Inc.

Figure 1: The PeachText 9-option menu display.

```
        Default Disk: A
     PeachText Commands

ED — Edit Document
PR — Print Document
CO — Copy Document
DE — Delete Document
RE — Rename Document
DI — Display Disk Directory
CH — Change Default Disk
?? — Get Help
EN — End PeachText
        Enter Selection:
```

PeachText is dividad into three parts: the PeochText menu, the edit mode and the print mode. The PeochText menu is what you gat whan you start tha program (See Figure 1).

You really shouldn't have to type two characters and Enter to choose from a nine-option menu; fortunately, you don't use this menu often enough for it to matter much. But having to change the default from Drive A every single time you begin running PeachText is a nuisance. And since you don't eutometically get a directory of your files, it's easy to overlook the fect that you're on the wrong drive.

To edit a new document, you enter the ED command and respond to a prompt by typing a filename. If you don't essign lt an extension, PeachText supplies one: DOC In fect, if you hit the Enter key without supplying a filename at all, PeachTaxt will eutometically open e file celled WORK DOC

THE reformatting is fast, too: insert or delete a character, and everything on the screen below instantly moves down or up as needed.

You then get the Edit Status Screen, which gives you tons of informetion: amount and percent of memory and disk space (both in use and aveileble), tab columns, line width for screen display, name of current document, end presance or ebsence of such things es word warp and carriage return displey. Hitting Enter tekes you either to your text or to the blank screen of a new document.

Creating Text

All working text is stored in memory. Tha upper limit is 53,911 cherecters on e system with 128K or more of memory, but thare are weys of deeling with bigger files. If you've got more than 128K, too bad.

Screen updetes are elmost blindingly fast. WordStar tekes almost 3 seconds to rewrite a screenful of text. With PeachText, you press the Pg Up or Pg Dn key, the screen briefly turns blenk, and the new batch of text is there instantaneously. You can scroll a page of PeochText in either direction elmost es fest as you can rewrite a page ln WordStor..

Unlike WordStor, however, PeachText isn't smart anough to know that when you hit the PgDn key five times, you don't really care about the four peges inbetween. It insists on displeying eech one, however briafly. This tends to slow things down.

To its credit, PeochText reformets onscreen. You nevar heva to worry, as you do with WordStar, about remambering to use Ctrl-B to keep those mysterious characters from sticking out there through column 122. The reformatting is fest, too: insart or delete e cheracter, and everythlng on tha screan below instantly moves down or up as needed. I reelly do mean instantly; you never have to weit for the screen to catch up.

Cursor: Foiled Again!

Would that the cursor controls could keep up. Pg Up and Pg Dn do what you'd expect, and the Ctrl shifts of thosa keys zoom you to the top end bottom of your document. End takes you to the end of the current line. Perversely, Homa takes you first to the beginning of the current line, end then, with each succassiva press, bounces you between the top and bottom left of the screen.

But that's about it. There's no fast way to move the cursor by paregreph or by sentanca. Evan moving by word is a problem. You can set up the Teb key to mova you forward by word, but if you do, tha Tab settings become inopareble. Getting to the middle of e line, particularly from the right side of tha screen, can be an irriteting chore.

The cursor is normally a blinking centered block. Being used to e thin under-

AS IN IBM's BASIC, the cursor gets bigger when you are in insertion mode—a very helpful visual clue.

line, I found it a blt annoying et first, but it became familiar soon enough. As in IBM's BASIC, the cursor gets bigger when you are in insertion mode—e very helpful visual clue.

The cursor will go anywhere, elmost, but sometimes putting it in odd pleces can cause surprises. For example, putting it after e paragraph marker and typing a character will fill out tha lina with blenk speces up to the character and move the marker one character to the right.

Quick! Get rid of it!

If there's logic behind the layout of the deletion keys, lt escapes me. F1 and F2 remova blanks to the left end right of the cursor, respectively. For line delete and sentence delete (both of which operete only on material ahead of the cursor) you go down to F9 and F10. But with fearful asymmatry, F4 deletes a word to the right of tha cursor.

Eech key requires two presses to dalete. Tha first press marks the text to be deleted ln inverse video; the second performs the deletion. This is to prevant arrors. You can avoid the deletion by pressing any key other then the one you startad with. Personally, I'd rathar live with a few accidental word deletions than maka all those extra kaystrokas just to gat rid of half e sentence.

WordStar lets you delete e whole line and put your cursor back et tha beginning of it or lats you dalete all the material to the left of the cursor on e line. Not so with PeachText. Tha only way to delete material behind the cursor is to use the back-

space key. But when the cursor is at the left edge of the screen, backspacing won't move the cursor up a line to eat up the preceding character. The deletion key has a similar problem at the right edges of lines; in fact, if it removes the last space in the line, the last word of the line magically moves down a line and joins in unholy

PEACHTEXT doesn't highlight the block to make things easier for you.

and unwanted matrimony with the first word there.

Stick It In Here

Insertions can be accomplished in two ways. Simply pressing the Ins key puts you in insert mode. But pressing the F8 key does something rather more nifty: It clears the screen from the cursor to the bottom. You enter whatever you choose in the empty space, and then hit F8 to close up the text again.

But this mode, too, offers some unpleasant surprises. Using the down arrow or Pg Dn key in this mode will insert a useless column of paragraph markers for you to delete. The status line usually disappears, too.

Status Symbols

The bottom line of the screen is reserved for messages. The good part is that it shows you exactly which toggles you've shifted: Ins, Caps Lock, Num Lock, and/or Scroll Lock. Praise be!

Otherwise, this line is singularly uncommunicative. All it tells you is "Hold Ctrl and Press F1-F10 for Help." Now, how much do you really need this little message? You get the same Help menu no matter which shift key (upshift, Ctrl, or Alt) you hold down while pressing any function key you choose. In fact, you get that menu if you hold down the Ctrl key while pressing almost any key on the cursor pad. But that damned message is almost always glaring at you in headache-making inverse video from the bottom of the screen, precisely where you're usually entering your text.

I suspect the reason so many programs put their status lines at the bottom is that it's somehow easier to program them that way. Take it from a working writer: A status line should be at the top of the screen, and it should relate to the task in hand. This one fails on both counts.

Around the Block

Another set of functions I object to is the block-handling setup. To mark a block of text, you use F3 to insert a "delta" at each end. This character is small, hollow, and hard to spot, and PeachText doesn't highlight the block to make things easier for you.

To move a block, you put the cursor where you want the block to go. Then you hit Esc to leave your text and stare at the Edit Screen. In response to a backslash prompt, you type BM for block move, hit the Enter key not once but twice and you're back to your text.

Copying a block works about the same way with a BC command. An XB=FILENAME command will write your block to a separate file. These commands leave the deltas in your text. Moving a block is something else. After a block move, PeachText removes the delta markers, making it less than clear what you've just done.

And PeachText response to errors can be irritatingly sluggish. It will let you enter as many block markers as you choose. It waits until you enter a block command to give you an error message if there are not exactly two. You can then either search for the deltas and replace them or give a BK command to kill all the markers in the file.

When you mark a block, Escape to the Edit Screen, and enter the command BD for "block delete," PeachText shows you the beginning and the end of the block and demands that you confirm that you really want to make the deletion. As with other deletions in PeachText, once they're completed, they're gone forever to that great electron dump in the sky. No buffer zone for second thinkers here. And when you return to your text, you may find your cursor in the general vicinity of where you left it rather than in the precise spot. In preparing this article with PeachText, I found myself deleting short sections of text and retyping them rather than struggling with the block functions. In WordStor (as enhanced by ProKey) I would've done it the other way around.

You can add text from another file in one of two ways. An R (Read) command from the Edit Status Screen lets you add a file to the end of the one you're currently working on. To insert a file at the cursor position is a slightly more complex operation. First you type IFILENAME, which "reads" the include file. Then you must type I, which lets you see the file. If it's the one you want, you hit Y to accept it.

One of PeachText's special features is its ability to let you divide a file into coded sections and pick out the one you want when you call it up for inclusion in your current text. This is particularly useful for customizing form letters, but it might be handy in other ways as well.

Another nice option is the D (display) command. This lets you have a look at any file you choose without entering it into your text—nice when trying to decide whether you really wanted to bring in GERBIL8 NOO or GERBIL8 NEW

Search and Replace

PeachText's search-and-replace functions are typical of most word processors. You can search for a string of characters, and, if you choose, replace it with another string. The search-and-replace can be performed selectively by responding to the prompt given each time a string is found

I FOUND myself deleting short sections of text and retyping them rather than struggling with the block functions.

or automatically either a specified number of times or throughout the entire document.

Any upper case character entered in a PeachText search string will be matched exactly with an uppercase character, but lower case characters will be matched by either upper or lower case. To limit the search to whole words, it's suggested that you precede and follow the word with a

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ — $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ — $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ — $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ — $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ — $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software**.

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
- add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change. Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. *IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research. *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

10 YEAR WARRANTY

WE HAVE THE JUMP ON THE COMPETITION

Kangaroo ™

in QUALITY and PRICE!

I **Kangaroo**-the best disk at **any** price!

- CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE
- REINFORCED HUB RINGS
- ALL **KANGAROO** DISKS ARE PACKAGED IN A HARD LIBRARY CASE
- 10 YEAR WARRANTY

Suggested List Price

5¼ inch Single Sided/Double Density **$29.95**
5¼ inch Double Sided/Double Density **$39.95**

Try A Box Of Kangaroos On Us!

We are so convinced **Kangaroo** is the best disk you can buy that we make this offer. Buy a box of **Kangaroos**, if for any reason you are not satisfied with the quality of **Kangaroos**, return them within 30 days for a full refund—no questions asked.

EXCLUSIVE NORTH AMERICAN DISTRIBUTOR:

MICROCOMPUTER BUSINESS INDUSTRIES CORPORATION **MBI**

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES: 1019 8TH STREET, GOLDEN, COLORADO 80401 (U.S.A.)
TELEPHONE: (303) 279-8430 TWX: 910-934-0191

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

space.

Nor will PeochText search beckwerds. If you ettempt it, the program will display a massage that it can't find a match. If you then press F5—repeat search—it'll stert et the top of the text and work through to the and. But if PeochText doesn't find e match, it doesn't move your cursor from the current work position. A nice touch, indaad. And unlike most other programs I know, PeochText will find a saarch string that heppens to run across a lina breek.

Special Effects

In tha intarast of simplicity, PeochText seems elmost philosphically opposed to using the Ctrl key. To do special printing effects, you enter special characters before and after the text in question. For example, you use the tilde (~) kay before and after text to be underlined. For boldfece type, you use an @ sign. For subscripting and superscripting, you use > and < markars respectivaly. To print those characters as charecters, you have to preceda them with e beckslesh.

Sensibly, such commands are affective only until the closing marker or the end of the paragraph, whichever comes first. This paragraph-end limitetion meana you won't get one of the WordStar patented this-whole-document-is-underlined-situations.

Heving written this, I just discovered another peculiarity of PeochText: Unless you tell it to by inserting en empersend (&), after eacb hyphen PeochText refuses to break a phrase or word at hyphens. Dumb.

Moving Around

One of tha most annoying things ebout using PeochText is thet it providas elmost no help in moving beck end forth within your text. Thare are no dedicatad nonprinting "merkers" es in WordStor to "aave your placa," and thare's no handy way to "mova the cursor to where the last block I moved came from"—an assential command to maka sure somathing odd didn't happan in tha spot from which you yanked some text.

Nor are there page or lina numbers onscreen to belp you remember where you are. Probably tha most sansible approach would be to devise e standard string (like GRRR!) es a marker and than usa the search function to find it. A keyboard enhancer lika ProKey might halp immeasurably here.

Saving Graces

A locai bank offars "dozens of ways to seve." PeachText comes close, with at leest eight methods of depositing your document onto a disk—or not deposit it, as the case may be. Some of these commands, lika End and Reedit, rename the previous varsion of your work to FILENAME.BAK. But tha X command marely stores your current edit in a temporary file with no backup. This file would be accidentally eresed, trashing all your work for one whole session, should you mistakenly axit the edit mode with e Quit command.

IN THE interest of simplicity, PeachText seems almost philosphically opposed to using the Ctrl key.

Still, you'll probably use the X command to save your work while editing e document. For some reason, it's the only Save commend that lets you gat beck to the current cursor position in your taxt. Tbe others ell force the cursor back to tha beginning of the fila. From there, you're on your own. Despite the platbora of procedures, none raally encourages you to seve your text.

Never having attempted it, I ramain rather confused about working with a file too long to fit into memory. Apparently you heve to write all or a portion of such files to disk, and you hava to mova forward within aach editing session. Once you've written tha beginning of a file to disk, you can't work with it egain until you've saved tha rest of the file. This is a nuisanca.

Printing Procedures

You can print directly from the Edit mode, but to do so is not terribly usaful. In this "quick print" mode, all formetting commends in your text will print out as they appear on tha screen. Since you use these commends to control avarything from page numbering to line width, only

THE
Full Screen Editor
for the
IBM® PC

Word Processing Is Not Enough!

You **NEED** a text editor which will edit any ASCII file for any reason

FSE is the text editor developed for IBM-PC professionals and IBM mainframe users of TSO-SPF or VM/CMS XEDIT.

If you are a mainframe user, why retrain? If you are selecting your first full screen editor, why not learn a technique which is widely used by professionals.

DON'T be mislead by claims of "similarity." FSE is a true mainframe simulator, both in format and syntax.

- Full screen cursor movement
- Online HELP command
- Online tutorial and demo
- Line commands to insert, delete, copy, move, overlay, or shift line data in blocks or one line at a time
- Primary commands to find or change data, split and join lines, control scrolling and tabbing, name, print and merge files.
- Function keys to scroll left, right, up or down, repeat previous commands, save the file, or end the session.

Requires: 128 K RAM
80x25 color or mono

Price: $115 with documentation
or $15 for demo diskette

To Order: Send check, money order or VISA/MC number.
Phone charge orders accepted
• Same Day Shipment •

WALTERS & ASSOCIATES
1700 VASSAR
RICHARDSON, TX 75081
(214) 437-1700

CIRCLE 490 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMAGES-2D™ performs static and dynamic analysis of two-dimensional frame and truss structures on microcomputers.

Dynamic Analysis Using IMAGES-2D™

Features:

- Interactive
- Menu Driven
- Full-color graphics
- Deformed structure plots
- Response spectra analysis
- Dynamic animation
- Fully modular organization
- 16-digit accuracy

IMAGES-2D™ is designed for the new generation of 16-bit microcomputers including the IBM Personal Computer and DEC microcomputers. IMAGES-2D™ is intended to reduce engineering time and eliminate mainframe computer time. IMAGES-2D™ is versatile and user friendly. The simple prompts and full "Help" capabilities eliminate most references to a manual. Analyses can be performed in small steps under tight user control, or with one keystroke, can be executed in a batch mode.

IMAGES-2D™ was written, and is maintained and supported by professional engineers. The program is documented with a users manual, examples, and theory. Separate quality assurance verification problems are available upon request.

IBM PC Hardware Requirements:

- Two Disk Drives (160 or 320 KB)
- 128 KB RAM
- Color/Graphics Adaptor

Inquire about the full family of Celestial programs.

© 1983 Celestial Software Inc.

Celestial Software Inc.
125 University Avenue
Berkeley, CA 94710
415-841-7175

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

DEC is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the simplest letter will emerge coherently from "quick print." For most printing to paper (and ell printing to disk end to the screen), you go to the Print Status Screan. It can ba reachad from tha PeochText Menu by entering PR or from the Edit Screen by typing PRINT.

PeochText is amphetically not "screen-orianted." Whet you see when entering text is not likely to be whet you will get. The mein reason is PeochText's dizzying array of printing end-formetting options.

Thare are two ways to lnvoke thase options. Some, such as mergination and line specing, can be entered from tha Print Stetus Screen. But most options will be selected by commands you embed in your text as you edit it. To indicata a command, you type e backslesh followed by tha appropriete instructions. With e few exceptions, you can combine multiple commends on e single lina by separating them with commas.

Printing Options

Pege langth, line width, and mergins can all be specified end chenged at will within the documant. Hanging indentations for peragraphs can be specified with e single command. Text can be centered, justified, set flush laft and ragged right, or even ragged left and flush right—an unusuel feeture. Microspace justification

PEACHTEXT is emphatically not "screen-oriented." What you see when entering text is not likely to be what you will get.

end proportionel spacing are aveilable for daisy wheel type printers thet can bandle them. If you have en IBM dot metrix prlnter, you can specify any of 15 different type fonts. You can also use foreign end special characters from tba IBM axtended-character set.

Heedings end footings can run es many lines as you need and can be changed at any point in tha taxt. With the usa of a rather complicated set of commands they can also be set to elternete left and right on the page, book styla. Autometic page numbering is easy. And PeochText does not require thet you add extre carriege returns between paragraphs to get e double spaced

THE REALLY jazzy features of PeachText are reserved for form letters and boilerplate text.

output. For some reason, WordStor and many other programs do.

By typing a beckslash end an esterisk, you can enter nonprinting notes in your text. Commands embedded in the text can also be used to print out onscreen messagas whila e document is printing, or to develop online help menus of your own. You can gat an online list of all these print commands, but it's only evailable during editing—not from the Print Screen, wbere you might also hava occasion to need it.

Form Letters and Boilerplate

The really jazzy faatures of PeachText, though, are reserved for form letters and boilerplate text. Like Moilmerge and similar programs, PeochText ellows you to crete data files end merge them lnto a "parsonelized" form letter. For axample, politician Emile Worthy might have a mailing list data file that lists his financiel supporters. If be kept treck of the amount and date of the supportar's latast contribution, a sample record might look something like this:

```
Giuseppe Goldblatt
1 Boysenberry Road
New Aachen
Maine
02040
$150.00
020883
```

Such variables for a PeochText file are limited to 55 cheracters eech. By embeddlng commands ln a text file, Worthy could send e "personelized" letter to his constituents. The commands to print the

PASCAL PROGRAMMERS

Blaise Computing offers productivity tools to enable the IBM Pascal programmer to take full advantage of the IBM Personal Computer. You can write your applications rapidly instead of writing utilities. All packages are fully documented, complete with comprehensive examples and sample programs.

VIEW MANAGER **$275**

A powerful menu driven, screen-oriented screen management system. Screens are constructed with a true Screen Painter supporting any attribute or color, and are stored efficiently in a Screen Database. Complete documentation facilities for your developed screens are part of the system. A Pascal unit supports access to the Screen Database and true block mode data entry. The screen support system of a mainframe for the IBM Personal Computer. Demo diskette and User Manual $35.

TOOLS **$125**

Total string capability, complete screen and keyboard handling, access to all BIOS functions, graphics interface, and more. Over 45 procedures in six separately compiled units. A 60-page reference manual and inserts for the IBM Pascal Manual included. Everyone writing IBM Pascal programs should have TOOLS. User Manual $30.

SOURCE CODE INCLUDED

For the complete Pascal development support system, TOOLS and VIEW MANAGER, $375. Call or write for details.

BLAISE COMPUTING INC.

1609 ACTON STREET
BERKELEY, CALIFORNIA 94702
(415) 524-6603

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LISP
For The
IBM
Personal Computor

THE PREMIER LANGUAGE
OF ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE
AVAILABLE
FOR YOUR IBM PC

▶DATA TYPES
Unlimitad Precision Integers
Floeting Point Numbers
Cherecter Strings
Multidimensionel Arreys
Files
Mechine Lenguage Functions

▶MEMORY MANAGEMENT
Dynemic Allocetion
Compacting Garbege Collector
Full Memory Space Supported

▶FUNCTION TYPES
Cell-By-Name/Cell-By-Velue
Fixed/Verieble Number Of Arguments
Macros
Mechine Lenguage/Interpreted
Over 150 Primitive Functions

▶IO SUPPORT
Multiple Display Windows
Cursor Control
All Function Keys Supported
Read And Splice Macros
Disk Filas

▶POWERFUL ERROR RECOVERY

▶8087 SUPPORT

▶LISP LIBRARY
Editor And Formetter
Peckege Support
Debugging Functions
.OBJ File Loeder

▶RUNS UNDER PC-DOS

IQLISP

from

∫ q *Integral Quality*

P. O. Box 31970
SEATTLE, WA 98103-0070
(206) 527-2918

5¼ diskette and manual 125.00
manual only 25.00

(Wash. Stete residents edd sales tax)
VISA end Mastercard Accepted

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

name and eddress in PeochText would read something like this:

```
\:NAME\
\:ADDR1\
\:ADDR2\
\:CITY\, \:STATE\ \ZIP\
```

Math and Logic

PeochText can also parform certain arithmatic and logic functions. Ona way these cen be used is to prevent e blank line from printing. For exampla, to keep PeochText from inserting e blank line for ADDR2 in the ebove example, the command in tha third line above might be:

```
\IF NOT ADDR2="",:ADDR2,NL
```

This would tell PeachText to print tha address line only if tha line in the data file wes not blenk.

As mentioned eerlier, a file can be dividad into coded segments for inclusion in another file. This lats you prepare a fila with various forms of boilerplete text and then includa extracts from it in a longer lettar. For axample, you could give tha following commend:

```
\IF $CONTRIB"99.99",B3
```

This would tell PeochText to include section B3 of the boilerplete document in this perticuler portion of the letter—but only for those bigwigs who gave more than $100 tha last tima around. Cheapskates might gat a latter that included section B4—which could tell them to cough it up or lose their friends down et Clty Hell.

Similarly, it would ba possibla to sand e specielized letter to those contributors who havan't come up with cash in over a year. And the receivebla department might find it fun to send progressivaly nastiar notas each month to thosa slow-payers and daadbeats.

It's elso possible to enter informetion from the keyboard et print time. For exemple, you could use tha \GET command in conjunction with e couple of others to ask the user for today's data (onca) and than the name, eddress, end salutation for eech of a dozen lettars.

PeochText offars so many options along these lines that it's impossible even to touch on them ell. The menual even gives instructions thet guide the expert in the use of a backward-feeding printer to produce double-column text—though it doesn't look easy. The menual elso expleins how to use dete files to print envalopes and three-across mailing labels. If these kinds of things ere important to you, PeochText may well be the program you've been looking for.

Other Print Options

The only wey you can preview how your text is going to look on peper is to invoka SCREENON from the Print Screen. This prints tha taxt to tha screan with lina numbars at the left edge, and shows correct pege end line breeks, underlining, and (on monochroma displays) boldface. Subscripts and superscripts are displayed with angle brackats, end in certain modes, column formats will be slightly awry.

This is handy for checking your copy before making a final printout. Unfortunately, switching back and forth between the print end edit modas can take a long time even whan PeachText is running from a disk emulator, because the print formattar hes to procass your text each time. When you discover that your heading commend isn't working or your paragraphs are breaking in an unplaasant way, you hava to exit the print mode, entar the edit moda, and locate the problem before you cen meke e correction. The back-end-forthing can bagin to seem interminable.

Print spooling (simultaneous printing while aditing) is aiso availiable. This requires printing the file to disk from tha Print Screen, then returning to the Edit Screen and invoking the Spool Print option.

WITHOUT hesitation, I'd have to call the manual the best I've seen.

Strangaly, I cen't find any easy way to link multiple files—chepters in a book, say—et print tima. To print them out all at once, you apparently have to combine them in the editing process. Considering thet linking filas et print time is a standard option with most other word-processing programs, I find it e major omission. It's indicetive of the PeachText orientetion toward letters, short reports, and an offica anvironment.

Tailored to your microcomputer's storage needs.

With 5-120 MByte capacity, integrated backup, and shared disk networking.

Give your microcomputer the speed and capacity required to run today's application programs. It's easy with our family of custom-tailored hard-disk subsystems. We offer you a full range of Winchester storage capacities on 5¼", 8", or 10.5" disk drives, *plus* removable 8" and brand-new 3.9" Winchester cartridges or high-density floppy backup...fully integrated in a compact, attractive cabinet.

Application software support

SCS hard-disk subsystems are completely hardware and software compatible with your microcomputer, and transparent to most popular operating systems. What is more, they support virtually all application software packages originally designed for micros with floppy disk storage.

Networking capability

SCS can provide shared-disk networking capability for Apple, TRS-80, and IBM Personal Computers—even for a mix of different brand-name microcomputers! So now you can put one SCS hard-disk subsystem to work for a whole user network. The result is reduced per station cost; convenient, common access to programs and documents; plus centralized data backup on Winchester cartridges or floppy disks.

Innovative features

Compare our features with those of any other manufacturer, and you'll see why SCS has earned an industry-wide reputation for innovative product design. We offer you: removable Winchester disk (backup); multiple host networking; 16 MByte Apple DOS volume sizes; disk partitioning; electronic disk; Printer spooling; LED cylinder address display; status display; E.C.C., and more.

Full customer support

We'll supply everything you need to give your micro new speed and capacity: hard disk and backup, controller, power supply, host adapter, operating software, cable, cabinet, documentation, and shared-disk networking options. We'll supply it fast. And we'll stand behind it with our standard 90-day warranty or optional extended coverage for up to three full years!

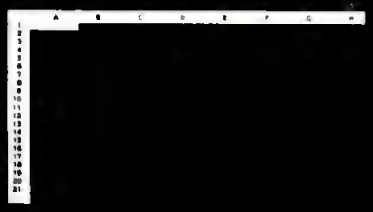
Why wait? SCS hard-disk subsystems are tailored to your budget, too, with surprisingly low prices. For additional information, call or write us today!

Santa Clara Systems, Inc.

1860 Hartog Drive, San Jose, CA 95131
(408)287-4640/Telex: 176309 SCS SNJ

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer
© 1982, Santa Clara Systems, Inc.

VISICALC*



INTERACTIVE ELECTRONIC WORKSHEET	YES	ON-LINE REFERENCE GUIDE	NO	"NAMING" OF CELLS OR AREAS	NO
PLAIN ENGLISH PROMPTS	NO	INDIVIDUAL COLUMN WIDTHS	NO	EXTENSIVE FORMATTING CAPABILITIES	NO
PROTECTED CELLS	NO	MULTIPLE, LINKED WORKSHEETS	NO	SORTING CAPABILITY	NO

VisiCalc® was a swell idea for then.

The next generation. First generation electronic worksheets were a good idea. They were early software management tools that could eliminate a lot of hours with a spreadsheet, calculator, pencil and eraser. Enter Multiplan, the next generation electronic worksheet that's as easy to use as it is useful.

Make comparisons. Compare Multiplan to any of the earlier electronic worksheets. We've given you some "prompts" above.

Compare learning time. Multiplan's tutorial book brings you up to speed. Fast. But Multiplan doesn't stop there. Multiplan's On-line Reference Guide gives you instant help if you have questions. It knows where you are in Multiplan and offers information related to your problem, right on the screen.

Compare ease of use. All Multiplan prompts are full length words or phrases. And Multiplan provides "naming," the ability to assign a plain English name to any cell or area. "Gross Profit = Sales—Cost" rather than "AA44=AZ23—BK154." Which means you can work more intuitively. And faster.

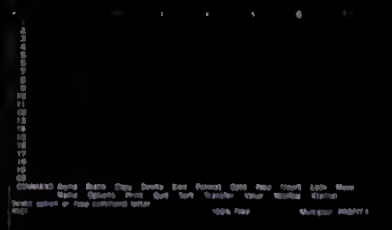
Compare utility. Multiplan lets you link related worksheets so that information is transferred between them automatically. For instance, you can keep regional sales forecasts on separate sheets but link them with your overall company forecast. Then, just change the forecast for any region, and the company forecast sheet is updated automatically. Something you can't do with first generation worksheets.

Compare reports. Not just the work you can do, but the way you can present it. Multiplan's flexible formatting options allow you to produce presentation-quality reports. And its sorting capability lets you sort by either alphabetic or numeric order. So a sales manager who normally lists sales regions alphabetically could sort by amount sold and conveniently rank by sales performance. The

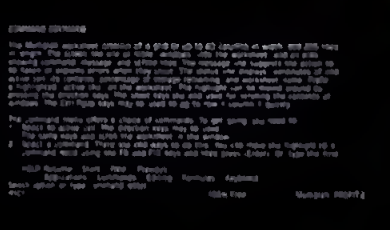
*Based on features in releases VC-20280-AP2 and VC-156Y0-IBM

MULTIPLAN

NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER



INTERACTIVE ELECTRONIC WORKSHEET **YES**

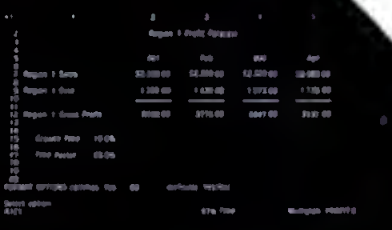


ON-LINE REFERENCE GUIDE **YES**

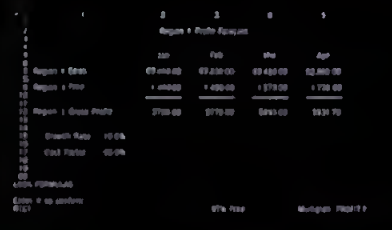
"NAMING" OF CELLS OR AREAS

PLAIN ENGLISH PROMPTS **YES**

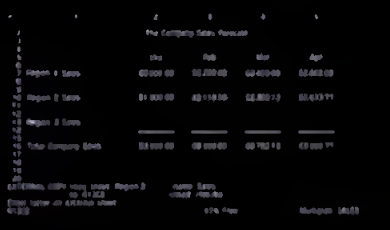
INDIVIDUAL COLUMN WIDTHS **YES**



EXTENSIVE FORMATTING CAPABILITIES **YES**



PROTECTED CELLS **YES**



MULTIPLE, LINKED WORKSHEETS **YES**

SORTING CAPABILITY **YES**

Multiplan™ is a great idea for now.

result is a more meaningful and useful presentation of data.

Compare availability. With Multiplan, you're not limited to a single range of computers. Multiplan is available for Apple® and for microcomputers that run MS™-DOS, XENIX,™ or CP/M-80® operating systems. Multiplan supports both 40- and 80- columns on the Apple II.

Compare the source. Microsoft was the world's first microcomputer software company. Today, Microsoft software is running in well over a million installations, worldwide. Languages. Utilities. Business programs. All, maintained at the state-of-the-art.

Compare for yourself. Drop into your computer store. Compare Multiplan's powerful, user-oriented features to any electronic worksheet on the market. If you've been using VisiCalc, Multiplan's ability to directly utilize your VisiCalc files lets you easily upgrade to Multiplan. And that's just another of the many features designed to make Multiplan the electronic worksheet for now. And years from now.

BETTER TOOLS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS

MICROSOFT®

Microsoft is a registered trademark and Multiplan XENIX, and MS are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation

VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp

CP/M 80 is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc

CAST BETTER, FASTER SPELLS WITH OUR CI-C86 C COMPILER

Weave a spell with the CI-C86 C Compiler, especially designed for use with:

- CPM86 and MPM86
- MS-DOS
- IBM Personal
- IBM Displaywriter
- DEC Rainbow
- Victor 9000
- Sirius
- NEC APC
- Zenith Z100
- Lomas 8086
- Altos 8600
- Compupro 86/87
- Seattle
- Eagle
- Columbia 1600
- And Many More

CI puts all the magic of C at your fingertips with all of K&R, a full support library, 8087 support and much more.

Merlin would approve!

Disk and documentation $395.
Overseas airmail $20.

For further information, please contact:

Computer Innovations, Inc.
75 Pine Street
Lincroft, New Jersey 07738
Telephone: (201) 530-0995

CI86 and CI-C86 are trademarks of Computer Innovations, Inc
CPM and MPM are trademarks of Digital Research
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines
DEC is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Documentation

One more indication of this orientation is the manual. Without hesitation, I'd have to call it the best I've seen. In the familiar IBM format, it features a comprehensive index, as well as a complete list of error messages, a quick reference card, and a thick reference section that should solve most potential problems.

The manual uses a tutorial approach to get you up and running. *PeachText* provides a bunch of useful sample files on disk, and the documentation tells you with remarkable precision how to play with and learn from these files. The manual gives you samples of the screen display (in green) and indicates (in gray) the text that you are to manipulate. Because *PeachText* has kept commands to a minimum, it's easy to learn the basics.

It's fun, too. In the opening lessons, you help Abraham Lincoln revise The Gettysburg Address. His first draft, per *PeachText*, began, "It's great to be in Pennsylvania." You get to help Abe change it.

But the manual does include a number of irritating typographical errors. The worst is on page 4.51, where the instructions for embedding a footing command are given in two different ways—and they're both wrong!

The organization of the reference section could be better, too. The "Delete Right Blanks" and "Delete Left Blanks" entries are easy to find, but if you look up "Delete Sentence," you're told to "See 'Sentence Delete.' " I wouldn't care to hazard a guess why the "Line Width" and "Lines Per Inch" entries come between "Move Printer Backward" and "New Line." The index doesn't always refer you to the proper place for every command. And some of the print formatting commands require combinations. Getting all the information I needed to place a running head on the manuscript of this article wasn't easy.

Printer Problems

There's also insufficient advice about printers. If you're using an IBM dot matrix machine, you can relax. But a printer that doesn't respond to that particular set of codes is going to give strange results until you figure out what to do about them. While I was working with the tutorial, *PeachText* kept sending spurious T and H characters to my IDS Prism printer and gave strange results when I entered the

A communications package that's slightly easier to use than MICRO/Terminal.

But a lot less functional.

At MICROCOM we've made communicating with all kinds of computers easier and less expensive. Now, with MICRO/Terminal,™ users of Apple II,™ Apple III™ or IBM® Personal Computers can easily access any in-house or remote database. Directly, with a minimum of effort.
With MICRO/Terminal, communications set-ups and log-on routines are entered only once. From then on they can be called up automatically. A built-in editor lets you change part of a program without re-doing all of it, and you can edit off-line.
Plus you can access your company computer and more than 1,000 commercial services. The price? Under $100.
So that by comparison with other systems, anything else is like talking through a tin can.
Just ask your computer dealer for more details.

MICROCOM
We make little computers talk big.

1400A Providence Highway, Norwood, MA 02062

MICRO/Terminal is a trademark of MICROCOM, Inc. Apple II and Apple III are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

CIRCLE 495 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BABY BLUE™
THE "PLUG IN" SOLUTION TO SOFTWARE
FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER
(AND SOME PC COMPATIBLES)

SOFTWARE SELECTION: BABY BLUE™ upgrades your IBM Personal Computer and allows you to run nearly 3000 popular CP/M® software programs.
SOFTWARE VERSATILITY: The BABY BLUE™ package includes three special "utility" software programs at no additional cost, making your computer very versatile.
SOFTWARE SAVINGS: BABY BLUE™ is now available bundled with WordStar™, MailMerge™, Personal Pearl™ and WonderCalc™ for only $995. That's four applications programs plus BABY BLUE™ for only $995.
ADDITIONAL MEMORY: BABY BLUE™ gives your computer 64K of additional main memory.

If you are looking for software . . . . BABY BLUE™ is the solution!

Buy BABY BLUE™ at your microcomputer dealer.

Microlog, Inc.
222 Route 59, Suffern, NY 10901
(914) 368-0353

Microlog is a subsidiary of Terminals Unlimited International, Inc. Dallas, TX (NASDAQ: TUII)

Baby Blue is a trademark of Microlog Inc. WordStar and MailMerge are trademarks of MicroPro International Corporation. Personal Pearl is a trademark of Relational Systems International Corporation. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Incorporated

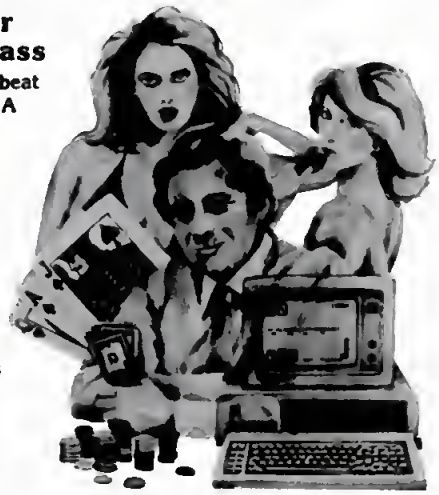
© 1982 Microlog, Inc.

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAS VEGAS BLACKJACK™

Be A Winner. Amaze Your Friends. Become a Pro-Class Blackjack Player. If you can beat this game, you can win at the tables. A faithful reproduction of Las Vegas "Strip" Blackjack including multi-deck play (1 to 10 decks), Splits, Double Down, and Insurance bets. Teaches card counting with any card weight and keeps a running count. The illustrated 35 page instruction manual is itself a comprehensive primer on how to play winning blackjack.

Lots of sounds and graphics for realism, including movement of cards and chips. Requires IBM* Personal Computer, 64K memory, IBM DOS, BASICA, and a green screen or color 80 column display. Order your Las Vegas Blackjack, today! Only $39.95 including postage. (CA residents add 6% tax.)



Available at COMPUTERLAND® and other fine computer retailers.

Quala™
1014 Griswold Ave. Dept.
San Fernando, CA 91340
(213) 365-9526

*IBM is a trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation

CIRCLE 383 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORMFEEDOFF command as instructed.

It turned out that I needed to edit a file called PRINT.DFT to tell *PeachText* I wes using what it considers a "Draft" printar. Whare did I find this essential informetion? On the very last pege of the manuel!

Printer support with *PeachText* is a real puzzle. The manual recognizes only three types of printers: the IBM dot metrix, "draft" (other dot metrix), end "specialty" (daisy- end tulip-wheelers thet can do incremantal spacing). Supposedly, *PeachText* will be supplied with a special batch file called PT.BAT thet is customized for a perticuler printer end will install the proper control codes for it. Before huying *PeachTaxt*, insist that the dealer guarantee thet it will work with your printer. Control codes differ markedly among the various letter-quelity printers, and what PT.BAT can do to handle them is totally undocumented in the menual.

BEFORE buying Peachtext, insist that the dealer guarantee that it will work with your printer.

Those with non-IBM dot metrix printers would seem to be out of luck. *PeachText* does not even support superscripting and suhscripting on such printers, and no patch or install program is offered to support special control codes for fancy printing. You can use a print commend called \OUT followed by ASCII numeric codes to send thosa codes to your printer. That should help some, hut you'll heve to embed it in every document that needs the codes.

Odds and Ends

PeachText's error hendling is excellent. I've never been ahle to cause e major problem, iet elone a crash.

PeachText can be used as a program editor, but the manual specifically warns against using it for Microsoft BASIC. The problem involves lines longer than 80 cheracters.

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

(Austin, Texas, January, 1983) FYI, Inc. announces new additions to its family of easy-to-use software for the IBM-PC.

FYI5000 ™

The ultimate productivity system. Designed for professionals and business people that desire state-of-the-art software technology. **FYI5000** offers word processing, instant filing of information in appropriate data bases, search and retrieval based on the user's key word identifiers, and mailing list capabilities such as sorting alphabetically or by zip. **FYI5000** quickly updates entries, prints letters and labels, merges files, splits files and more. **FYI5000** is a total package that creates, files, key word searches, selects, merges and prints information from thousands of free-form entries per data base. Many IBM-PC users will need no other software. **FYI5000** includes all the features of **FYI2000/SUPERFILE** and **POST HASTE. FYI5000** is available for under $500.

FYI2000/SUPERFILE ™

A powerful, free-form, key-word-based information filing and retrieval system that works with the user's present word processing program. Designed for writers, researchers, students and others. **FYI2000/SUPERFILE** lets the user easily store, search, retrieve and manipulate large amounts of text information. **FYI2000/SUPERFILE** will access information stored on hundreds of disks. **FYI2000/SUPERFILE** is available for under $200.

POST HASTE ™

An easy-to-use mailing program that works with standard word processor files, **FYI2000/SUPERFILE** entries and Mail Merge ® files. Designed for owners of **FYI2000/SUPERFILE** that would like to sort and print mailing labels, lists, envelopes and more. **POST HASTE** is available for under $100.

All FYI, Inc. software is designed for both beginning and experienced computer users. No programming is ever required. No lengthy "set up" time. No "fields" to identify. No "forms" to create. All systems are menu driven to make them extremely easy to use. All software is **SATISFACTION GUARANTEED.**

All programs are available for the IBM-PC, DOS 1.1, 64K RAM and 2 disk drives or hard disk.

CONTACT: FYI, Inc. 1-800-531-5033,
in Texas 1 (512) 346-0133

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mail Merge registered trademark of Micropro, International

NEW PRODUCT RELEASE

NEW FROM

Cortland Data Systems

ELECTRONIC CHECKBOOK

PC-SYSTEM UTILITY PAK

A must purchase for every PC-owner. Includes: bit copier for backing up protected software, 16K spooler, printer formatter and directory organizer. Only $79.95.

The *ELECTRONIC CHECKBOOK* is a versatile and easy to use home or small business financial menegement syetem. The syetem was dasigned with YOU in mind. Written by Dennie R. Jarvie. Retail price $120.00.

Available wherever the IBM-PC is sold. Ask your dealer for a demonstration or call us today.

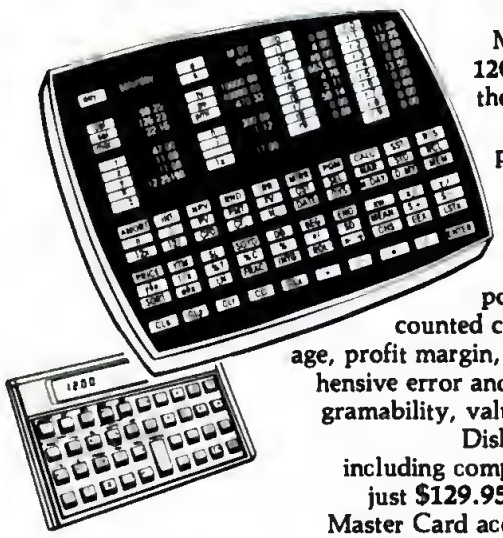
CDS

Cortland Data Systems
P.O. Box 14414
Chicago, IL 60614
(312) 549-2029

VISA MasterCard Accepted

CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Finance 12Q™ calculations: What you get is what you see.



MicroQ's breakthrough, Finance 12Q, performs all the functions of the most popular executive/financial calculators with computer power, calculator simplicity and one important difference: a screen display of *all* values at-a-glance.

Finance 12Q provides compound interest, amortization, discounted cash flow, depreciation, percentage, profit margin, on-line help screen for comprehensive error and command reporting, user programability, value annotations and much more.

Diskette programs for the IBM PC, including comprehensive, easy-to-use manual, just **$129.95.** Call (703) 385-6450. Visa and Master Card accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

Specific calculation capabilities include:
Net Present Value (NPV) / Modified Internal Rate of Return (MIRR) / Present Value / Future Value / Payment Amount / Number of Payments / Interest Rate / Odd-Period / Gross Profit Margin (GPM) / Selling Price / Cost / Amortization / Depreciation / Straight-Line / Sum-of-the-Year-Digits / Declining-Balance / Bond Price / Bond Yield / Mean / Standard Deviation / Weighted Mean / Linear Estimation / and more...

Micro™ Q

MicroQ Incorporated
3843 Plaza Drive / Fairfax, Virginia 22030

CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bacause thay don't use control characters, PeochText filas saam to ba pura ASCII. This could maka tham very eesy to communicata with a saven-bit protocol—though you might want to excise all thosa embeddad print commands for peopla who don't use PeochText.

But PeochText lacks a number of faetures available elsewhere. For axample, thare's no decimal tabbing, which lets you align columns quickly and aasily. Column mova capabilities are also lacking. And PeochText will not lat you scroll the screen horizontally past column 80 whila editing. You can print up to column 132 if your printer will allow this, but entry of tabular material could be difficult.

For specializad formats lika movia and telavision scripts, using *PeochText* saams out of tha quastion. Tha repeatad changas of margination raquire an anhancar lika *ProKey* to maka even a screen-oriented program lika *WordStor* parform thasa tasks well. With *PeochText*, tha plathora of formatting commends required makes such tesks unthinkable.

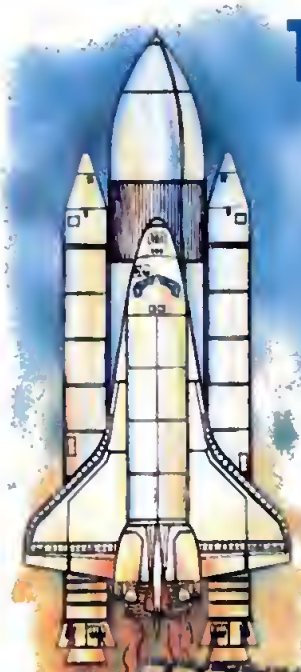
Some paople (I'm not among them) like to work with taxt that is double-spaced on the screen. I can't think of any aasy way to do this with *PeochText*. And with no handy word, lina, or paga count availabla during taxt antry, and no charactar count axcept tha grand totel in memory, you are utterly in the dark when cutting text from the middle of a document in ordar to fit a limitad spaca.

Thara ara many othar things you can't do with *PeochText*. Footnoting saams avan more difficult than with *WordStar*, with which it's far from easy. The method suggastad in tha *PeochText* manual is totally unacceptable, since *PeochText* won't eccapt an undarlining command. The *FinalWord* is tha answar here; its multipla-windowing capability is another valuable itam that *PeochText* lacks. You can't run a program from *PeochText*, aither. To do that, you have to exit the program entirely and anter DOS.

PeochText isn't for me, but it may be for you, aspecially if you do a lot of form lattars, or you naed a powarful word procassor that's reasonably aasy to learn. One favor, please: if you buy *PeochText* to help you with your junk meil, pleasa don't address any of it to ma. */PC*

Stephen Mones is o contributing editor for PC.

There's power . . . then there's POWER!



Unleash Your IBM® PC Capabilities with these Powerful Products from . . .

Memory Technologies, Inc.

The Versa-RAM® offers from 64k to 512k bytes of error-checked memory on one board. Entirely assembled and tested, full year warranty. Fully socketed for future expansion and completely compatible with all available IBM hardware and software.

Versa-RAM Plus® offers multi-function memory plus I/O board. Expandable from 64k to 256k and offers additional power by including two RS-232 serial ports and one parallel printer port.

Versa-Ware® RAM Disk/Spooler boosts your IBM PC's power capability by allowing emulation of one or two 160k floppy drives or one 320k floppy. Power is further enhanced when **RAM Spooler** allows use of **RAM** as a printer buffer. The PC operates at full speed while the printer continues to print. That's power!

See your local IBM PC dealer for a closer look at **Versa-RAM** and **Versa-Ware** by **Memory Technologies**. Or contact us direct for more information. **Call toll free 1-800-348-3377.**

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp

Memory Technologies, Inc.

4343 Grand Prix Drive • Logansport, Indiana 46947 • (219) 722-1454

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Say "Good-bye" to Planned

Introducing The SandStar™ Series — The First Modular Peripherals For The IBM* Personal Computer.

Now Maynard Electronics, a recognized world lead in peripheral technology, introduces the SandStar Series — a major breakthrough in IBM-compatibl peripherals. With an almost endless range of mo capabilities, you can now add functions as you need them. And as new components are create the beauty of SandStar™ Series Cards and Modules is that they will never obsolete themselves. Their flexibility will allow you to add and interchange modules for years to come.

SandStar™ Multifunction Card

This card can really help you to extend the range of your IBM Personal Computer. The module locations allow you to configure your card with as many as six SandStar™ Modules. As with all SandStar™ Series Cards, all modules function independently.

SandStar™ 5¼" & 8" Floppy Drive Controller Cards

Now you can control up to four 5¼" floppy drives with the 5¼" Floppy Drive Controller Card. The 8" Card is engineered to the same specifications with the exception that it controls two 8" drives externally.

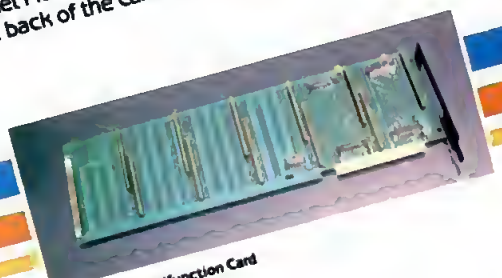
Both Cards will accept up to three SandStar™ Modules.

SandStar™ Game Adaptor Module

Playing your favorite game is now easier than ever. Up to four paddles or two joysticks can be attached. Also, the Module can be used for input with four digital inputs and four analog inputs which are useful for general purpose graphic applications. It uses the same type 15 pin "D" subminiature I/O connector as the IBM Game Control Adaptor.

SandStar™ Cable Bracket Module

The SandStar™ Cable Bracket Module is designed for easy connector mounting of the SandStar™ I/O Modules. It allows you to cable all modules from the back of the card itself without any troublesome jury-rigging.



SandStar™ Multifunction Card

SandStar™ 5¼" & 8" Floppy Drive Controller Cards

Obsolescence!

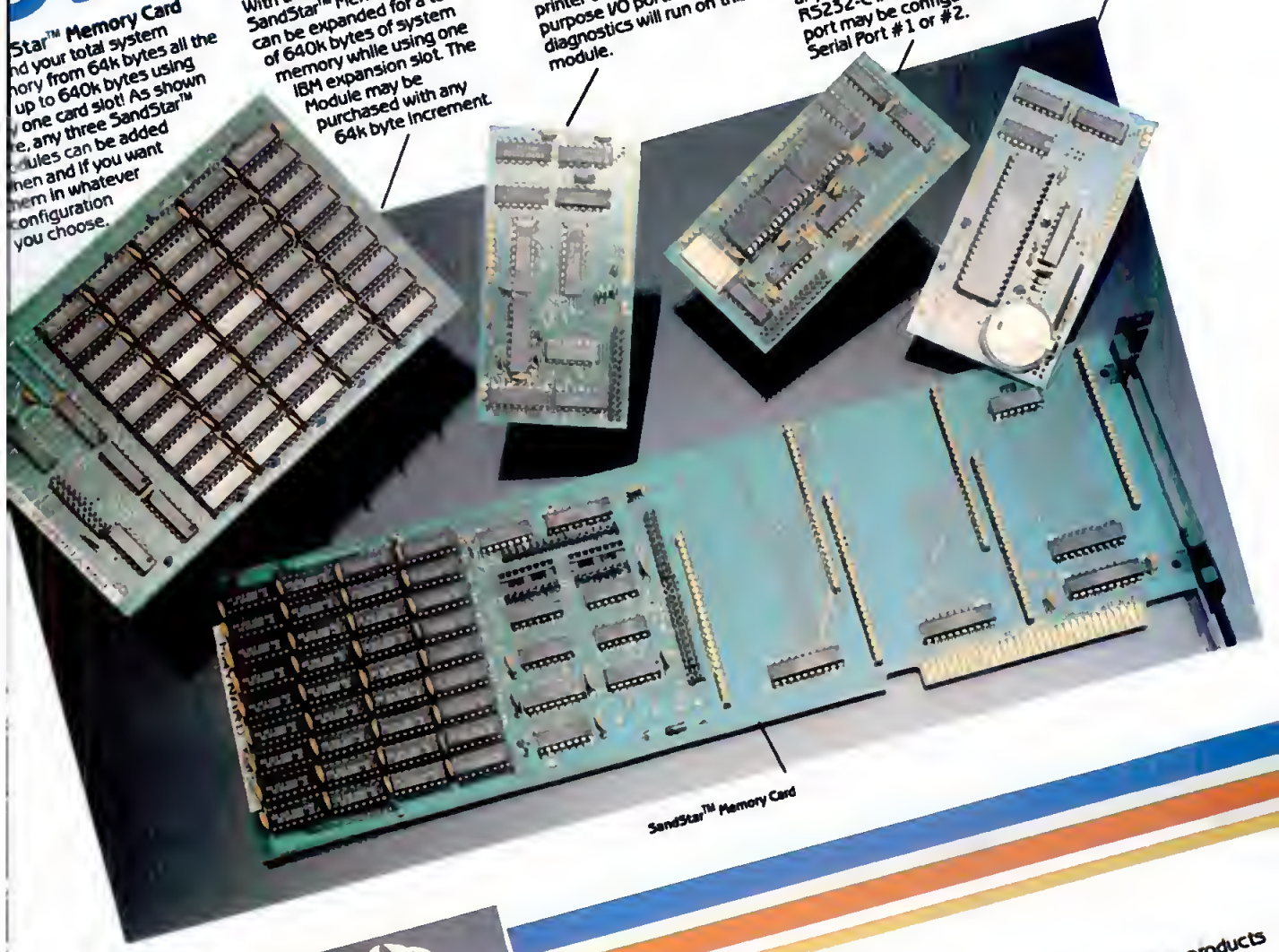
SandStar™ Memory Card
...nd your total system
...mory from 64k bytes all the
...up to 640k bytes using
...y one card slot! As shown
...e, any three SandStar™
...dules can be added
...hen and if you want
...hem in whatever
...configuration
...you choose.

SandStar™ Memory Module
With this module the SandStar™ Memory Card can be expanded for a total of 640k bytes of system memory while using one IBM expansion slot. The Module may be purchased with any 64k byte increment.

SandStar™ Parallel Port Module
This port is a Centronics™ compatible I/O port which may be used to connect a printer or used as a general purpose I/O port. IBM diagnostics will run on this module.

SandStar™ Serial Port Module
This module is totally compatible with software written for the IBM Asynchronous Adaptor and may be used to connect to a MODEM, serial printer or any device using a standard RS232-C interface. The port may be configured as Serial Port #1 or #2.

SandStar™ Clock Calendar
This module automatically loads the correct time and date each time the system is powered up. The clock and calendar are equipped with battery back-up and run even when the power is turned off or the unit is unplugged. Software included.



SandStar™ Memory Card

SandStar™ Game Adaptor Module

SandStar™ Cable Bracket Module

PRICED RIGHT!
...l SandStar™ Series
...ards and Modules
...are competitively
...priced. In the long
...run, the SandStar™
...Series will save you
...money.

COMPLETE COMPATIBILITY
All SandStar™ Cards and Modules are designed to be 100% compatible with IBM hardware, operating systems, high level languages and diagnostics. They all come with a one-year repair or replacement warranty and are ready to ship with complete instructions for easy installation.

ASK YOUR DEALER
Look for the SandStar™ Series wherever quality computer products are sold. If your dealer has not yet discovered the peripheral revolution engineered by Maynard, tell him to call us. Watch our ad for new additions to the SandStar™ family.

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

400 Semoran Boulevard
The Greater Mall, Suite 207
Casselberry, FL 32707 • 305/331-6402

CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD

...ke modern times better.

PROGRAMMING/JOHN SCHNELL

The flexibility of the PC program set allows you to reassign ASCII codes to display and print characters upsidedown and backwards.

Exercising ASCII

Are you bored with the ordinary appearance of your text? Do you yearn for something completely different? How about a program that prints everything you write upside down or backwards? Don't turn the page just yet; there is a reason for trying such a program, for it will provide you with a glimpse into some of the more arcana workings of your PC.

There are certain principles you'll need to understand before you begin. With the color/graphics card installed, BASIC will work in two different modes, text and graphics. There is one version of text BASIC and two of graphics (medium resolution and high resolution). When you start up BASIC from DOS, you are automatically put into the text mode. To go into the color/graphics mode, you use the Screen 1 (for medium resolution) or Screen 2 (for high resolution) commands. You can return to the text mode at any time by using the Screen 0 command. When in the text mode, a fully defined set of 256 characters is available from ROM. This character set is similar to the one used by the color graphics card, but there are important differences. The color graphics mode allows the programmer to create custom characters that replace part of the normal graphics character set.

Standard Codes in Text Mode

The PC character set includes the standard characters found in most microcomputers. Each character is assigned a unique number so that the computer can identify digits, upper and lower case letters, and punctuation. Because this character set is standard, communication between computers and printers and other hardware is possible. The character code numbers form the American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII); they extend from 0 to 127. For example, the character A is represented by ASCII code 65 on the Apple, the TRS-80, the Atari, and virtually every micro on the market.

But in the text mode above ASCII code 127, there are special character sets that vary in design and purpose from manufacturer to manufacturer. The IBM PC has assigned the code numbers from 128 to

Exercising ASCII

255 to a variety of useful characters, including graphic-grid fragments, scientific notation symbols, foreign language characters, and foreign currency symbols. In the text mode, you can display any of these characters by using the Print command and the CHR$ function. To display the Japanese Yen character, for example, simply type in and enter Print CHR$(157). For the upper left-hand corner of a box, use PRINT CHR$(218), or for a doublelioe box, PRINT CHR$(201).

The number inside the pareotheses is, of course, the ASCII code for the character. Change the number to 65, and the letter A will be displayed. By using the CHR$ functioo, it is possible to priot foreign languages and mathematical formulas, and construct boxes, grids, and even more complex shapes. All 256 characters are displayed on the screen in a two-dimensional grid of dots. The dot arrangements are contained in the PC ROM character generator.

Picture Elements in Graphics Mode

When you use the Screen 1 or Screen 2 command to enter the medium or high resolution graphics modes, something different happens. The screen becomes simply a field of dots, called pixels or pels (picture elements), measuring 320 by 200 in medium resolution or 640 by 200 in high. By turning individual pels on or off we can create complex graphic images. Sioce we no longer have a rigid 80 by 25 screen designed to hold text characters only, the display of text is handled in a differeot, more flexible way.

Standard ASCII characters are "painted" ooto the graphics screen. The grid in which the characters are created still measures 8 by 8, but the information used to display the letters doesn't come from the text ROM chip. Instead, it is in another part of the ROM area called the BIOS section. This information consists of a loog table of bytes. (For more information, see the *IBM Technical Reference Manual*, pages A-75 to A-76.)

Each letter is defioed by one group of eight bytes. In Figure 1, you can see how these eight bytes can form the letter F.

If your thirst for technology is combined with an interest in the IBM Personal

A N N O U N C I N G

PC TECH JOURNAL

FOR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER USERS

To The Limits... And Beyond

As you well know, the IBM Personal Computer is proving to be the success story of the 1980s. Only 18 months after its introduction, the IBM Personal Computer commands almost a fifth of all personal computer sales—a remarkable achievement. At present the number of IBM Personal Computers in users' hands exceeds a quarter-million, with perhaps as many as half a million on the way in the next 12 months.

But despite its widespread public acceptance and the wealth of products now available to support it, we are convinced that *vast areas of its potential remain unexplored*, not to mention those products waiting to be introduced for which the IBM Personal Computer is the precursor.

For those serious enough about microcomputers to accept the challenge, the IBM Personal Computer represents a host of untapped possibilities.

For those with a genuine appetite for technology, there are ways of stretching the IBM Personal Computer to the very limits of its specifications. Ways to willfully expand those specifications...to throw light into the dark recesses of its complex software systems. Ways to enlarge our understanding of the equipment and to *increase its usefulness.*

If this sounds appealing, then *PC Tech Journal* is for you. For it will be the definitive source of authoritative, technically-satisfying information about your IBM Personal Computer, its future transformations and the host of products developed to support it.

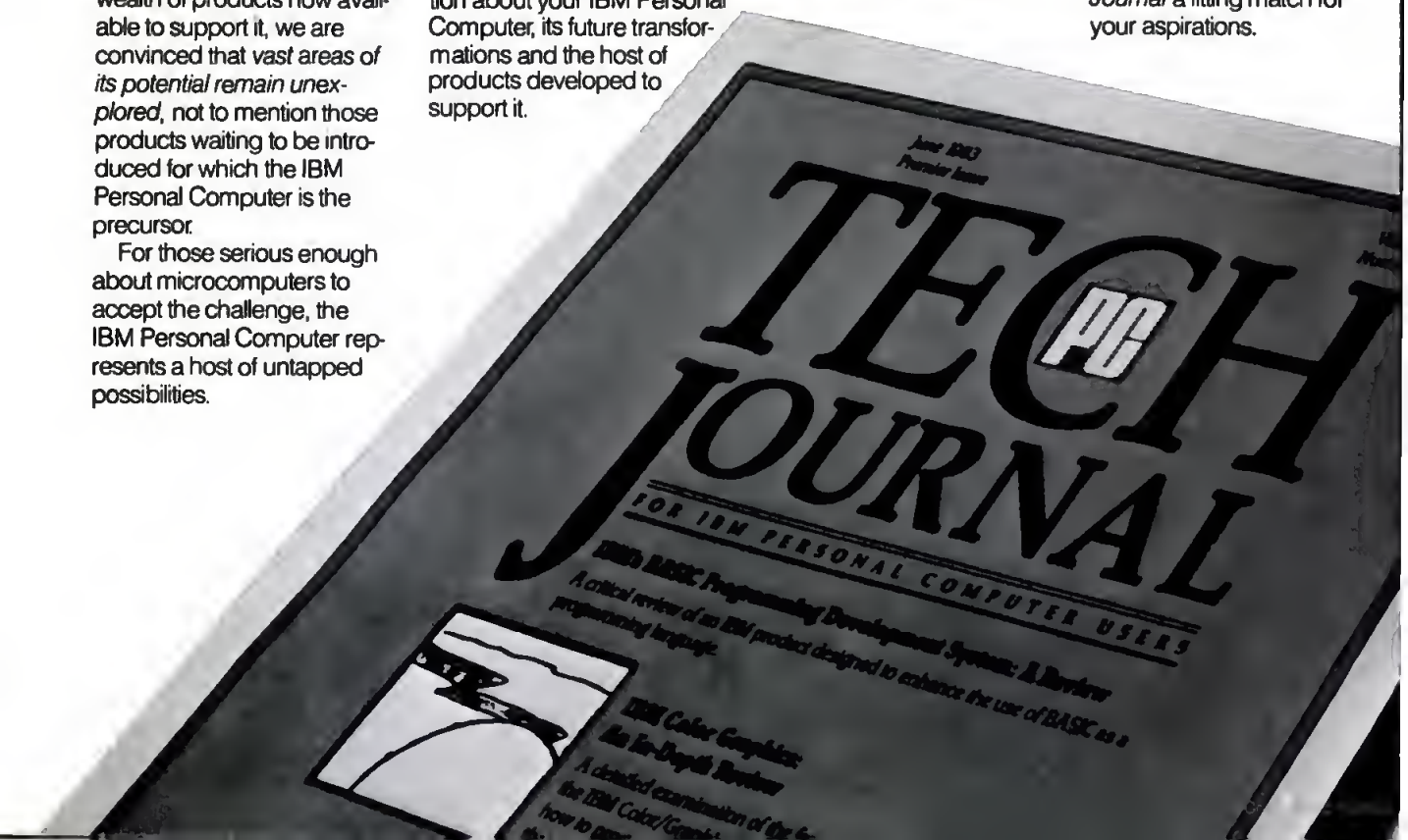
Why a Technical Journal?

The readership of *PC* Magazine has, in the last year, grown at a rate to match the success of the IBM Personal Computer itself. But as the number of committed readers has expanded, so has that portion of users who are not only interested in *output*—that is, using the IBM Personal Computer to better solve problems—but who care deeply about the *process* of the computer itself.

We consider you to be among that select group of readers. Your relationship with microcomputers, vocational or otherwise, has led you to levels of technical competence and curiosity which go far beyond problem-solving. In effect, you have a compelling interest not only in *what* your IBM Personal Computer does, but also *how* it does it and how it can do more.

For you, technological sophistication is a welcome challenge, perhaps even something of an adventure.

In both its depth and breadth of applicable sophistication, we are confident that you will find *PC Tech Journal* a fitting match for your aspirations.



Computer you will want to take part in exploring its vast technological landscape.

Enroll now as a Charter Subscriber at a special Charter rate ...and get your own copy of our Premiere Issue.

A Select Audience

Needless to say, *PC Tech Journal* is not for everyone. But among *PC* Magazine's current audience is a sizable segment where *PC Tech Journal* will find an active, committed readership:

Practicing professional developers who will want to read the *Tech Journal* for information they can't find anywhere else.

Serious programmers—both full-time professionals and non-professionals alike—with a clear interest in expanding the range and utility of software compatible with the IBM Personal Computer.

Management and staff serving in MIS and DP roles with a requirement for intimate knowledge of the working processes of their companies' IBM Personal Computers.

Independent businessmen and professionals who understand the increased benefits of tailoring their IBM Personal Computers to their own specific demands.

Members of the scientific and academic community whose ability and training allow them to enhance their use of their IBM Personal Computer.

And, of course, anyone with a genuine appetite for state-of-the-art information about the emerging possibilities presented by the IBM Personal Computer.

A Menu for Technical Gourmets

Under the leadership of Editor-in-Chief Will Fastie, author of the widely respected "IBM Images" column in Creative Computing Magazine, we've assembled a staff and a stable of regular contributors all with just the sort of demonstrated expertise you'd expect from *PC Tech Journal*.

Every bimonthly issue will be filled with useful articles on subjects such as...

- *How to fully exploit—or, if necessary, avoid—the complexities of BIOS, the IBM Personal Computer's installed firmware.*
- *Detailed examinations of component hardware available for the IBM Personal Computer, including multifunction cards, display devices, laboratory data acquisition equipment and voice recognition and synthesis devices.*
- *Elegant programming methodologies which exploit the IBM Personal Computer's various operating system environments, plus reviews of new operating environments.*
- *Evaluation of the IBM Personal Computer's communications protocols and standards, including a detailed discussion of computer-to-computer interconnection, terminal emulation and distributed data processing.*
- *Plus a range of articles on networks, mass storage and important user development tools.*

Moreover, as *PC Tech Journal* evolves, it is our explicit intent that you, our readers, play an important part in shaping the magazine. For we are convinced that it will be you who shape the future usefulness of the IBM Personal Computer itself.

To that end, we will make a special effort to involve you in the focus of the magazine, listening to your needs and together forging workable technical solutions to fully take advantage of IBM's revolutionary Personal Computer.

Charter Subscription Offer

Just fill in and mail the coupon or the attached card. We'll enroll you as a Charter Subscriber, send your Premiere Issue and bill you at the special introductory price—a discount of up to 33% (based on the full one-year subscription price.)

PC TECH JOURNAL
P.O. Box 598 Morris Plains, New Jersey 07950

8H02

☐ Yes. Please enroll me as a Charter Subscriber to *PC Tech Journal*

- ☐ One year (6 issues) only $19.97—20% off!
- ☐ Two years only $36.97—26% off!
- ☐ Three years only $49.97—33% off!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
(please print full name)

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

PC is a trademark of PC Communications Corp., a subsidiary of Ziff Davis Publishing company

When e 1 eppears at e given position in the 8 by 8 grid, the corresponding pel is turned on. All of the stendard characters from ASCII 0 to ASCII 127 are encoded end generated in this way.

What happens when you try to display cherecters ebove ASCII 127 in the graphics mode? If you use the Print CHR$(157) in en ettempt to display the Yen sign, nothing eppeers on the screen. Those charectars simply don't exist in the BIOS table. In fect, IBM has reserved tha characters from 128 to 255 for user definition, so that you and I can create characters from our own byte teble. But how do we create a naw tebla and then let BASIC know that it is availabla?

To create a hyta table you hava to design eech individual new character in its own 8 by 8 grid. Tha convantional way to do this is to plot tha position of each pel on greph peper, then somehow put the charactars into memory. To make it simpla to use the set more than once, it is hest to store the new cheracter patterns in a binary dete file. The lebor involved in creeting a new character set this way is considerable, and there are several commercial programs that make tha dasign of charectar sets easy hy letting you drew the letters on a large grid on-screen, then automaticelly stora the results in e file. In the accompanying examplas, tha PC will create two new charactar sets for you end hendle ell the dirty work.

STANDARD ASCII characters are "painted" onto the graphics screen.

Printing Backwards and Upside Down

The first set we creete will be a copy of ell the standard charecters, modified to display characters backwards on tha screen. Tha sacond set will display charecters upside down. Progrem 1 will generete tha two character sets using the byte tahle information from the BIOS area, then store them in two hinary files. Program 2 will load the tahles from tha hinary files and displey both sets in sequence, below the originel character set. The final progrem will demonstrate how the character sets cen be loadad in and used with a BASIC program.

Let's look at how tha programs work. Program 1 creetes the two charecter sets. Lina 150 protects a segment of memory whara wa can store the naw character sets. Line 170 givas the start and end addresses of tha ASCII teble. Linas 180–290 are loops that do two things: LOOP1 loeds in eech byte from tha tahla loceted high up in segment &HF000. LOOP2 exchanges bits ona and eight, two end sevan, three and six, end four and five, as shown in Figure 2. Finally, LOOP1 stores tha reversad hyte in the new teble.

WHAT IS A MOUSE?

A. A small, cheese-eating rodent with a pointed snout and a long, slender tail.

B. A hemispherical, palm-sized device that attaches simply to your IBM PC through an interface adapter box; the most versatile and the swiftest cursor mover on the market; the device which, according to Byte Magazine, "....has the potential to become the most important new peripheral of the 1980s."

If you answered A.... well, you're not exactly *wrong*, but you need to come into the 20th Century. Read on, and keep in mind that when we say mouse from now on, we don't mean that old cheese-eating variety. We mean LogiMouse, the Swiss-designed cursor mover that cups to the shape of your palm. As you slide LogiMouse along, sensitive electronics sense its movement to guide the cursor on the screen in precise, lightning-fast motions. The user is not directionally limited with LogiMouse, because the cursor can swoop, dive, circle, angle—in short, it can go anywhere!

LogiMouse is completely compatible with your existing IBM software. Plug in our interface adapter box and you're "off and running," so to speak. For a limited time, we're offering our new game, *HappyLegs* (patterned after the popular arcade game, Centipede), at no extra cost. It's a deal you can't afford to miss: LogiMouse, the interface box and *HappyLegs, all for $350.*

BY LOGITECH. OF COURSE.

LOGITECH 165 University Avenue, Palo Alto, California 94301. (415) 326-3885

CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

After the Reverse teble hes been creeted (see Figure 2), line 310 saves it in a binary file with the BSAVE command. In lines 360–460, we create the Upside-Down set using similar loops. For each letter, there is e teble entry of eight bytes. To turn the letter upside down, we exchange bytes one end eight, two end seven, three end six, end four and five, as shown in Figure 3. This teble is also saved as e separate binery file. Lines 260 end 440 put an animeted cheracter on the screen to reessure the user thet something is heppening while the tables are being creeted. The entire process takes several minutes to complete.

Before looking et the programs thet use the new cherecter tebles, there are a few issues thet must be raised ebout BASIC and memory. In the color/grephics mode, BASIC looks for e user-creeted table whenever it sees en ASCII code ebove 127. To know where to look, our program must provide the address where our teble starts. First, we tell BASIC thet we ere working in Segment 0 of memory with the command DEF SEG-0. Then we can consult the *Technicol Reference Monuol*, which reveals on page 321 thet BASIC will look at eddresses &H007C–&H007F to find out where our table is stored.

Specific information must be put into eech of four bytes. The first two bytes must contein the address of our table, which is &HC000 broken into two parts, &HC0 and &H00:

address &H007D — contents &HC0 = first byte of address
eddress &H007C — contents &H00 = second byte of address

The second two bytes must contain the address of the stert of BASIC. We cen copy thet directly from another part of memory:

address &H007F — copy from the contents of address &H0511
address &H007E — copy from the contents of address &H0510

Once these pointers are set up, we reset the progrem to the normel BASIC segment with the commend DEF SEG. Now, eech time we use e character with ASCII code 128–255, BASIC will look up the correct customized character in the table.

Program 2 takes the sets we heve creeted and displays them on-screen (see Figure 4). Lines 150–190 loop to show the

Figure 1: Chorocter grid in grophics mode for stondord character set.

hexcode	binary code	character grid
&H62	01100010	
&H68	01101000	
&H78	01111000	
&H68	01101000	
&H60	01100000	
&HF0	11110000	
&H00	00000000	

"F" FROM THE GRAPHICS CHARACTER SET

Figure 2: Character grid in graphics made for backwards character set.

hexcode	binary code	character grid
&H7F	01111111	
&H46	01000110	
&H16	00010110	
&H17	00011110	
&H16	00010110	
&H06	00000110	
&H0F	00001111	
&H00	00000000	

"T" FROM THE GENERATED CHARACTERS

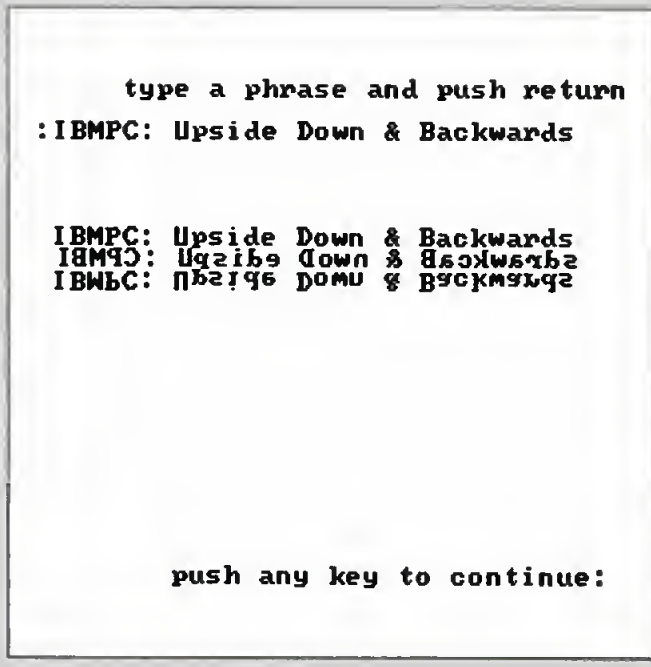
Figure 3: Character grid in graphics made for upside-dawn character set.

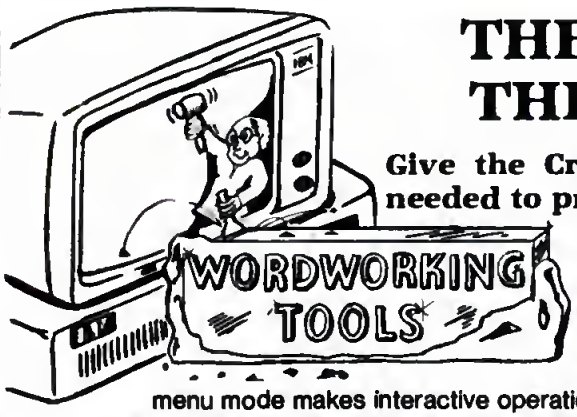
hexcode	binary code	character grid
&H00	00000000	
&HF0	11110000	
&H60	01100000	
&H68	01101000	
&H78	01111000	
&H68	01101000	
&H62	01100010	
&HFE	11111110	

"L" FROM THE GENERATED CHARACTERS

Figure 4: Screen display of standard, backwards, and upside-down character sets from Program 2.

Figure 5: Screen display of Program 3.





THE BEST TOOLS MAKE THE BEST CRAFTSMAN

Give the Craftsman in front of your IBM-PC the tools needed to prepare professional documents.

WORDWORKING TOOLS turns Wordstar and other text editor/formattera into a complete word processing ayatem. All tools support two modes of operation for a **USER FRIENDLY** environment. The batch mode provides UNIX-like filters, and the menu mode makes interactive operation so easy, the detailed **PROFESSIONAL MANUAL** is almost unnecessary. The list driven find and replace tool makes massive aubstitution and abbreviation expansion easy. The fast indexed **DICTIONARY SEARCH** tool with comprehensive wildcard features aids in spelling look-up. The complete package provides a **SPELLING CHECKING SYSTEM** with a 40,000 word dictionary and 14 functional tools for less than the price of most apelling checking programs alone. At **$39.95**, you really can't afford to have less than a perfect document. PC-DOS compatible. Requirea 64K and 320K of disk atorage.

TOOLS INCLUDE:

- Tab to apace/space to tab conversion
- Tab reformatting
- Character transliteration
- Intelligent word counter
- Text encryption and sorting
- . . . and more

Send check or money order to:
FourM Computer Works
P.O. Box 19818
San Diego, CA 92119-0818
(619) 448-4416

Calif. residents add 6% sales tax

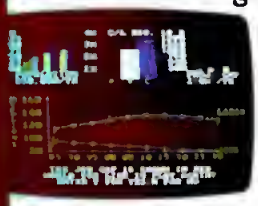
Wordstar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corp. IBM-PC and PC-DOS are trademarks of International Business Machines, Corp. UNIX is a registered trademark of Bell Telephone Laboratories.

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COLORPLUS™
Shatters The Mold.

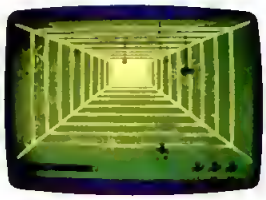
A vibrant, varied new world of color is now at your fingertips.

We've shattered the mold for color graphics adapters with COLORPLUS, a high resolution, full color breakthrough fully compatible with IBM Personal Computer hardware and software.

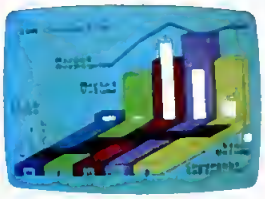


COLORPLUS produces incredibly sharp, detailed multi-color graphics of professional quality at a low PC price. Its state of the art biplanar technology enables high resolution 4 color 80 character graphics or medium resolution 16 color 40 character graphics.

The current IBM PC capabilities of high resolution 1 color 80 character graphics and medium resolution 4 color 40 character graphics simply pale in comparison, now that the era of COLORPLUS has arrived.



Using only a single expansion slot, COLORPLUS includes an integrated parallel port, thereby saving you an expansion slot for future needs. No modification is required to existing software in the IBM modes. Enhanced software supporting COLORPLUS Graphics capabilities is currently available from major software suppliers.



For over 31 years, Frederick Electronics Corporation has developed high quality electronic equipment world-wide. The key to our success is our international reputation for customer support. PC+ products will continue in this tradition. Frederick Electronics Corporation is a subsidiary of Plantronics, Inc., a publicly owned company listed on the NYSE as PLX.

The goal of PC+ products is to expand your options, to make your personal computer more valuable and productive. COLORPLUS is just one example of our commitment to that objective.

Contact us for the name of your nearest COLORPLUS dealer.

PC+™ PRODUCTS

PLANTRONICS™
Frederick Electronics

7630 Hayward Road, P.O. Box 502
Frederick, Maryland 21701
Telephone: 1-800-638-6211
(301) 662-5901, TELEX: 893438

CIRCLE 368 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC+ and COLORPLUS are trademarks of Plantronics/Frederick Electronics Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Who says Information Management is simple?

We do. Whether you are managing a business or your personal filing cabinet, your success may depend upon your ability to process information. Tools can help.

BPI Systems has sold thousands of accounting systems in response to the need for effective management tools. Now, BPI and Aims Plus introduce the BPI Information Management System.

This system instantly expands your ability to store, search, retrieve and compare very large amounts of information. The BPI Information Management System is one of the most powerful tools available today for microcomputers.

You can easily build your input screens in any format that you desire. There is no need for laborious planning. You may add, delete, and redefine items in your records any time without rebuilding the entire file. The system even allows you to design an unlimited number of reports.

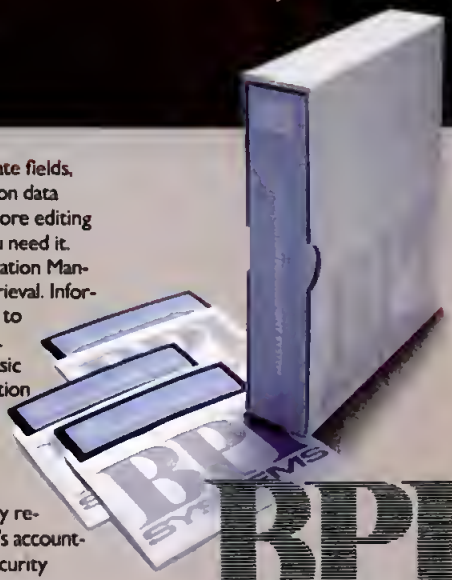
The BPI Information Management System automatically edits your entries for proper format of numeric, alphanumeric and date fields, thereby preventing the most common data entry errors. You can even define more editing criteria whenever and wherever you need it.

The real power of the BPI Information Management System is found in data retrieval. Information in any field can be compared to other fields and displayed in seconds. Since the system performs all the basic math functions, you can see information expressed in percentages, rank order, alphanumeric sequence, or even as graphs. And you can switch formats with the stroke of one key.

This system can even automatically retrieve information directly from BPI's accounting systems.* And BPI's password security protects your sensitive material.

The BPI Information Management System is a tool which enables you to do the things you always thought a computer should do. It's just that simple.

*Those BPI Systems available on MS-DOS™ /a trademark of MicroSoft™



BPI SYSTEMS™

SIMPLY, THE MOST POWERFUL SOFTWARE IN BUSINESS.

3423 GUADALUPE / AUSTIN, TX 78705 / 512-454-2801

BPI and BPI Systems are trademarks of BPI Systems Inc.

CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

normal character set. CHR$ does bizarre things when certain ASCII codes are used, so we put dots on the screen to replace those characters. Line 210 protects memory above &HC000. Lines 220–250 tell BASIC where our new character sets can be found. We load the BACKWARD.DAT binary file into memory in line 270 and display it with the loop from line 280 to line 300. Then we load the Upside-Down character set into the same section of memory and display it in lines 320–450.

WHAT HAPPENS when you try to display characters above ASCII 127 in the graphics mode?

Program 3 demonstrates how the character tables can be used by letting you enter a phrase and then see it displayed in the backwards and upside-down alphabet characters (see Figure 5). First, we protect memory in line 140. Then we load both tables into protected memory in line 150, one at &HC000 and the other at &HC400. The pointers are set to look at the start of the table in lines 160–190.

The program then lets you enter a phrase up to 30 characters long. Lines 290–320 redisplay the original text. Lines 330–360 confirm that the Backward table is being pointed to, then loop through to display the message. As the phrase is displayed one character at a time, line 150 of the program adds 128 to the ASCII value of each letter to find its equivalent in the new table. Next, the table pointer is set to the Upside-Down table in Line 370. The loop that follows in lines 380–400 displays the phrase with upside-down characters. Finally, the program loops back to line 210, where a new phrase may be entered or END may be typed to stop the program.

Reminders

There are three important things to remember when creating your own customized character table. First, put the table in a protected area of memory. Second, set up the proper pointers so BASIC can find the new table. Third, store it in a

Character Set Programs

These programs will enable you to create the upside-down and backward character sets illustrated in this article.

Program 1: To create new character sets

```
100 REM MAKESETS.BAS - John Schnell - 1983
110 REM create new character sets
120 SCREEN 1 : KEY OFF : COLOR 1 : CLS
130 LOCATE 10,7,0 : PRINT " CREATING NEW CHARACTER SETS"
140 LOCATE 12,4 : PRINT " this will take about five minutes "
150 CLEAR, &HC000
160 REM create BACKWARD table
170 ASCII.TABLE.START=&HFA6E:ASCII.TABLE.END=&HFE60:REVERSE.SET.PTR=&HC000
180 FOR LOOP1 = ASCII.TABLE.START TO ASCII.TABLE.END
190   DEF SEG = &HF000
200   BYTE    = PEEK(LOOP1)
210   DEF SEG
220   REVERSE.BYTE = 0
230   FOR LOOP2 = 0 TO 7
240     IF BYTE AND 2^LOOP2 THEN REVERSE.BYTE = REVERSE.BYTE + 2^(7-LOOP2)
250   NEXT LOOP2
260   LOCATE 15,19:IF LOOP1 AND 1 THEN PRINT "\0/" ELSE PRINT "/0\"
270   POKE REVERSE.SET.PTR,REVERSE.BYTE
280   REVERSE.SET.PTR = REVERSE.SET.PTR + 1
290 NEXT LOOP1
300 REM save new set to binary file
310 BSAVE "BACKWARD.DAT",&HC000,&H400
320 LOCATE 17,10 : PRINT " new BACKWARD set saved "
330 BEEP
340 REM create UPSIDE-DOWN table
350 UPSIDEDOWN.SET.PTR=&HC000
360 FOR LOOP1 = ASCII.TABLE.START TO ASCII.TABLE.END STEP 8
370   FOR LOOP2 = 0 TO 3
380     DEF SEG = &HF000
390     HIGH.BYTES = PEEK(LOOP1+7-LOOP2)
400     LOW.BYTES  = PEEK(LOOP1+LOOP2)
410     DEF SEG
420     POKE UPSIDEDOWN.SET.PTR+7-LOOP2, LOW.BYTES
430     POKE UPSIDEDOWN.SET.PTR+  LOOP2,HIGH.BYTES
440     LOCATE 15,19 : IF LOOP2 AND 2 THEN PRINT "\0/" ELSE PRINT "/0\"
450   NEXT LOOP2 : UPSIDEDOWN.SET.PTR = UPSIDEDOWN.SET.PTR+8
460 NEXT LOOP1
470 REM save new set to binary file
480 BSAVE "UPSIDOWN.DAT",&HC000,&H400
490 LOCATE 19,8 : PRINT " new UPSIDE-DOWN set saved "
500 BEEP : END
```

Program 2: To display all three character sets

```
100 REM SHOWSETS.BAS - John Schnell - 1983
110 REM display all three character sets
120 SCREEN 1 . KEY OFF : COLOR 1 : CLS
130 REM show the normal character set
140 FOR LOOP1 = 0 TO 127
150   IF LOOP1=7                    THEN PRINT ".";:GOTO 190
160   IF LOOP1>8  AND LOOP1<14 THEN PRINT ".";:GOTO 190
170   IF LOOP1>25 AND LOOP1<32 THEN PRINT ".";:GOTO 190
180 PRINT CHR$(LOOP1);
190 NEXT LOOP1:PRINT:PRINT
200 REM protect memory and set pointers to new character sets
210 DEF SEG : CLEAR, &HC000
220 DEF SEG = 0
230 POKE &H7C,&H0 : POKE&H7D,&HC0
240 POKE &H7E,PEEK(&H510) : POKE &H7F,PEEK(&H511)
250 DEF SEG
260 REM load and show BACKWARD character set
270 BLOAD "BACKWARD.DAT",&HC000
280 FOR LOOP1 = 128 TO 255
290   PRINT CHR$(LOOP1);
300 NEXT LOOP1:PRINT:PRINT
310 REM load and show UPSIDE-DOWN character set
320 BLOAD "UPSIDOWN.DAT",&HC000
330 FOR LOOP1 = 128 TO 255
340   PRINT CHR$(LOOP1);
350 NEXT LOOP1.PRINT:PRINT
360 END
```

Program 3: To demonstrate switching character sets

```
100 REM DEMOSETS.BAS - John Schnell - 1983
110 REM demonstrate switching character sets
120 SCREEN 1 : KEY OFF : COLOR 1 : CLS
130 REM protect memory, set pointers, and load BOTH character sets
140 DEF SEG : CLEAR, &HC000
150 BLOAD "BACKWARD.DAT",&HC000 : BLOAD "UPSIDOWN.DAT",&HC400
160 DEF SEG = 0
170 POKE &H7C,0 : POKE &H7D,C0
180 POKE &H7E,PEEK(&H510):POKE &H7F, PEEK(&H511)
190 DEF SEG
200 REM input user phrase and display NORMAL, BACKWARDS, and UPSIDE-DOWN
210 CLS
220 LOCATE 25,14
230 PRINT "type END to stop";
240 LOCATE 2,6 : PRINT"type a phrase and push return"
250 LOCATE 4,1
260 INPUT;":",PHRASE$
270 IF PHRASE$ = "end" OR PHRASE$ = "END" THEN 460
280 IF LEN(PHRASE$) > 30 THEN BEEP : CLS : LOCATE 1,10 :
    PRINT "too long, try again" : GOTO 220
290 LOCATE 9,1:PRINT " ";
300 FOR LOOP1 = 1 TO LEN(PHRASE$)
310   PRINT CHR$(ASC(MID$(PHRASE$,LOOP1,1)));
320 NEXT LOOP1:PRINT:PRINT " ";
330 DEF SEG =0:POKE &H7D,&HC0:DEF SEG
340 FOR LOOP1 = 1 TO LEN(PHRASE$)
350   PRINT CHR$(ASC(MID$(PHRASE$,LOOP1,1))+128);
360 NEXT LOOP1:PRINT:PRINT " ";
370 DEF SEG =0:POKE &H7D,&HC4:DEG SEG
380 FOR LOOP1 = 1 TO LEN(PHRASE$)
390   PRINT CHR$(ASC(MID$(PHRASE$,LOOP1,1))+128);
400 NEXT LOOP1
410 LOCATE 25,9 : PRINT "push any key to continue:";
420 PAUSE$=INPUT$(1)
430 GOTO 210
440 NEXT LOOP1
450 END
```

binary file so it can be reloaded easily. You can load many tables into protectad memory at the sama tima and usa aach of them with a simple change of the pointer at location &H007E.

You may want to change the programs illustrated here to create your own character sets. It wouldn't be difficult, for instance, to devise a revarsa video sat of the standard characters, or an italic set, or one that simply put odd curves and shapes on the screan as a sort of graphics shape alphabet. If you did craata such a shape alphabat, you could actually enter patterns and designs on-screen from the keyboard.

Even if you don't feel the need to experiment, you might find some purposes for the programs demonstrated here. You could use them as an attention-getting device to point out errors, or for an opening title screen. You can create the impression that your letters are standing on a mirror, for instance. And all such unusual charactar screens can be captured and printed by using a printer screen dump program. */PC*

Managing the proliferation of disks has just become a lot easier with PC/CMS

PC/CMS is a fast and efficient catalog management system that maintains a master catalog index of all files created within your system, thus relieving you of the mundane task of tracking and locating files by the old fashioned trial and error method. PC/CMS, unlike most other catalog systems, has been designed to expand its capacity along with you, thus conserving valuable time and resources.

Some of the features of PC/CMS are:

☐ MENU DRIVEN AND USER FRIENDLY ☐ DYNAMIC FILE AND MEMORY ALLOCATION ☐ AUTOMATIC CATALOG ENTRY ☐ APPLICATION INTERFACES ENABLING DYNAMIC FILE SEARCHING ☐ COLOR AND FUNCTION KEY SUPPORT ☐ HARDCOPY PRINT UTILITY ☐ WILD CARD SEARCHES ☐ MAINTAINS AND TRACKS ALL PERTINENT DIRECTORY INFORMATION SUCH AS:

• Volume Identification • Date and Time Stamp Information • File Size and Sector Address Information • File Type (i.e., Single or Dual Sided, etc.) • File Status (i.e., Hidden, System, Program, Data, etc.)

PC/CMS is a bargain at only $50.00 and will pay for itself many times over as your needs grow. It can be purchased from your local IBM PC dealer or can be ordered directly by sending a check or money order to:

TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS ORGANIZATION INC.

TSO

1590 S. DEER CROSSING DRIVE • DIAMOND BAR, CALIFORNIA 91765

Dealer inquiries invited. Visa and Mastercard orders may telephone direct at (714) 861-3253. California residents please add sales tax.

PC/CMS requires and IBM® PC with 64K, DOS 1.1, color or monochrome monitor and disk drive.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HAYDEN...the source

Cryptanalysis for Microcomputers (Foster) Crack and create secret codes with your micro! An introduction to using microcomputers for solving cryptograms and cryptographic systems. Three BASIC programs are discussed: the first converts plaintext to ciphertext, the second converts ciphertext to plaintext, and the third uses mechanical aids and standard attacks on cryptograms. **#5174, $14.95**

Codes, Ciphers, and Computers: An Introduction to Information Security (Bosworth) Describes the fundamentals of secret communication and provides an understanding of computer security through cryptography. Details and illustrates traditional cryptography techniques developed before computers, and discusses more recent concepts for the highest levels of information and data security. **#5149, $14.95**

Microcomputer Systems: Hardware/Software Design (Blasewitz and Stern) Emphasizing the design and integration of microcomputer systems and peripherals, this book offers a complete look at the world of microprocessor design and application. The book zeros in on information needed to become proficient in the design and use of microcomputers. **#5123, $27.50**

CP/M® Revealed (Dennon) Intended for CP/M users interested in improving their skills, this book is a guide to the CP/M operating system: the console monitor (CCP), the system manager (BDOS), and the input/output driver package (CBIOS). In addition to providing a clear understanding of the data structure of the CP/M disk and other essentials for using CP/M effectively, the text fills many of the information gaps left by the Digital Research CP/M manuals. Covers booting up, logging in, changing memory size, mapping disk space, calling all programs, and more. **#5204, $13.95**

Using Microcomputers in Business (Veit) Essential background briefing for any purchaser of microcomputer systems or software. In a fast-moving style, without the usual buzzwords and technical jargon, Veit answers the most often asked questions. **#5152, $10.95**

The 8086/8088 Primer: An Introduction to Their Architecture, System Design, and Programming, 2nd Ed. (Morse) Written by the man responsible for the design of the 8086 microprocessor. Updated to provide novices and professionals alike with a thorough introduction to Intel's 8086 and 8088 microprocessors. **#6255, $11.95**

The Investor's Computer Handbook (Packer) A valuable guide to help you manage your investments better using your micro. NO PREVIOUS MICROCOMPUTER EXPERIENCE IS NEEDED. Offers advice on choosing the system best suited to your particular investment applications, including information on hardware, software, peripherals, and a list of required and recommended components. The programs and principles discussed—primarily in terms of the stock market—transfer easily to other dynamic markets and portfolios, such as commodity futures and options, bonds, and treasury bills. **#5203, $11.95**

How to Cope With Computers (Logsdon) An entertaining yet informative discussion of the impact of computers on our daily lives and the future of our society. Includes a brief history of the computer, explanations of hardware and software, and an introduction to programming in BASIC. Provides an overview of computer career opportunities. **#5193, $7.95**

Available at your local computer store or

Phone 1-800-631-0856

operator PJ 43 • In NJ call 201-843-0550, ext. 382

Hayden

Mail to: **Dept. #PJ 43 • Hayden Book Company, Inc.**
50 Essex Street • Rochelle Park, NJ 07662

Please send me the book(s) indicated below by code number. If I am not completely satisfied I may return the book(s) undamaged within 10 days for a complete refund.

☐ Enclosed is my check or money order
Please bill my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Expires _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Visa/MasterCard # _____

Signature _____ B412

We pay postage and handling. Residents of NJ and CA must add sales tax.

SHOEBOX™

schedule your affairs!

The fact is, you're probably spending too much time trying to keep track of your time and your expenses. Aren't there other things you'd like to do?

Do you suffer from any of these symptoms?

- **Missed appointments**
- **Blown deadlines**
- **Forgotten birthdays or anniversaries**
- **Lost expense records**
- **Unbilled project or client hours**
- **Late expense reports**
- **Trouble remembering what you've done or whom you've seen**
- **Lack of direction**
- **Uncertain priorities**
- **Not enough time for the really important things**

If you answered "yes" to any of the above, SHOEBOX can help you. It's a complete system for managing time and expenses that's *really* easy to use. This SHOEBOX can hold and organize all those little scraps of information that turn so quickly into a bopeless jumble.

SHOEBOX provides unique features:

- **Appointments management:** An intelligent calendar that lets you plan your daily schedule, as far ahead as you like.
- **Reminders:** A separate, intelligent things-to-do list and tickler file—great for deadline items *and* recurring chores.
- **Expense recording:** Room for detailed entry of single or multiple expenditures connected with any appointment or reminder—including account, category and comments.
- **Recurring schedule items:** Put it in once, and it will reappear as many times as it needs to, no matter what the pattern of recurrence—whether it's the every-Tuesday meeting, a quarterly tax deadline or your mother-in-law's birthday.
- **Advance notice:** As much early warning of an item as you need.
- **Printed schedules:** Quick, hardcopy take-along schedules.
- **Expense Reports:** Detailed expense summaries for any period of time you select, organized by account or category.
- **Check-offs:** Mark reminders completed, or let the undone ones stay with you until they're cleared up.
- **Histories:** Recall all your past appointments or reminders involving a given person or subject.
- **Multiple-user:** Share your SHOEBOX but retain privacy for your information with password protection.
- **One for all:** A single operator can coordinate schedules for many individuals
- **Ease of use:** *No* knowledge of programming languages required...Single-keystroke commands...Lots of *on-screen* help for the new user...
Help *always* available—never more than a keystroke away...A User's Manual that's actually readable...Sensible defaults for data-entry options.

SHOEBOX offers a lot. What does it ask of you? Just an *IBM Personal Computer* (or compatible system) with 128K of memory, one floppy-diskette drive and, optionally, a printer that can put at least 80 characters on a line.

Suggested retail price is **$195**

MasterCard VISA

SHOEBOX is a trademark of Techland Systems Inc. for its schedule-and-expense management software.

TECHLAND SYSTEMS INC. (212) 684-7788

25 Waterside Plaza, NY, NY 10010

CIRCLE 463 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Unleash the Power of Your IBM-PC with Software from Software Labs.

Always Better Software from Software Laboratories

SOFTWARE LABORATORIES inc. SL ™

When you consider everything your IBM-PC does for you, you could treat it with a little humanity . . . SET IT FREE! Let it stretch its muscles with Software Labs' line of friendly programs. Your PC is anxious to test its power and flexibility on the toughest data, accounting and word processing tasks. Test its brawn against your brain in any game of wits. You can free your IBM-PC for a price ($10 to $100) as close to free as possible.

Call us to find out more or just to order our free catalog.

Toll-Free 800/531-1309

In Ohio or for technical information call 614-889-5083 Compuserve 71535, 1670

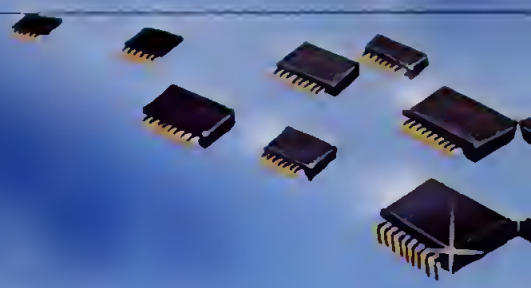
Software Laboratories • 6924 Riverside Drive • Dublin, Ohio 43017

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation

MEMORY/LOUIS WARNER

For most PC users, stuffing RAM chips is a routine, problem-free procedure. If, however, you want to err on the side of extreme caution, here are a few tips.



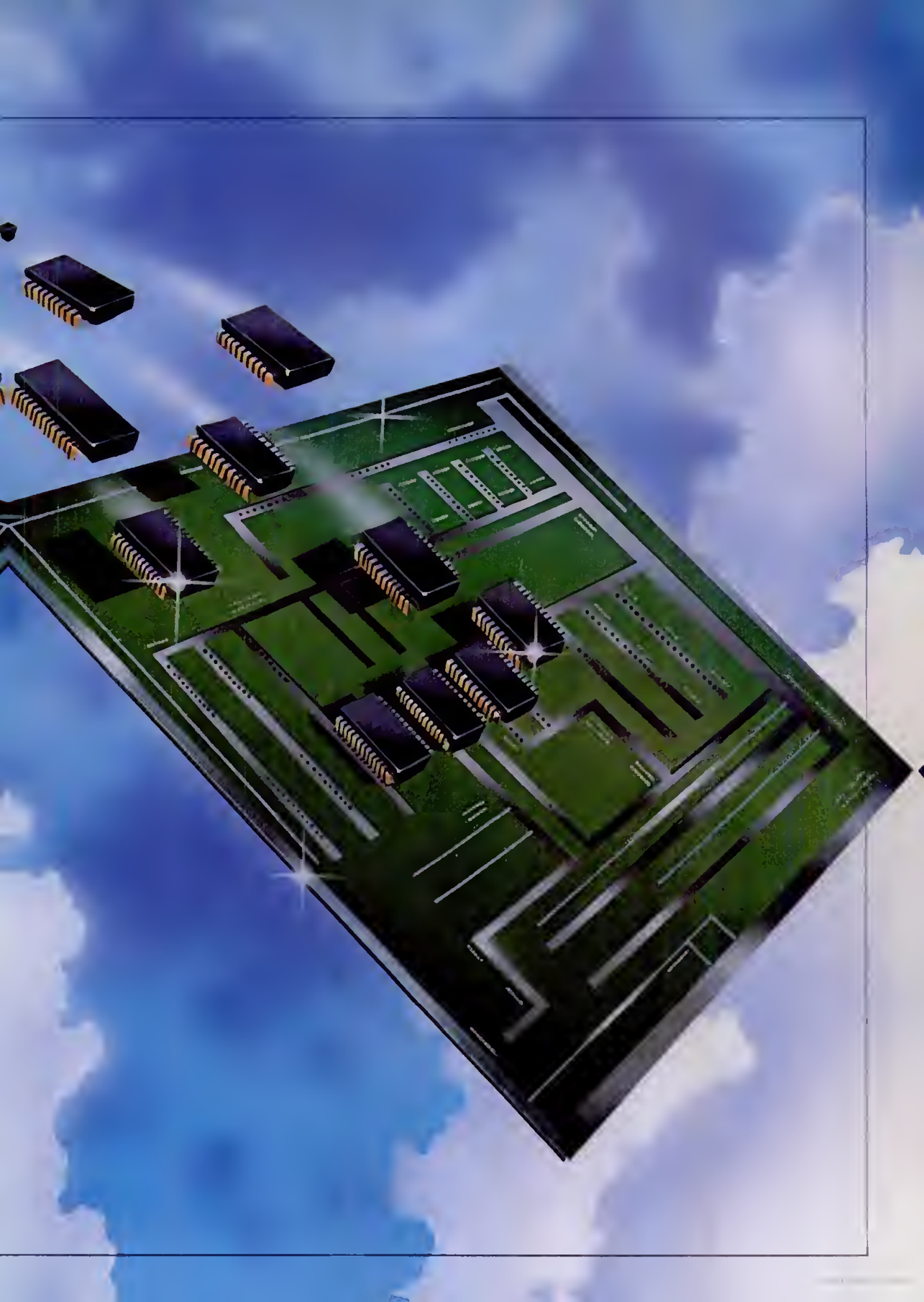
MASTERING MEMORY CHIPS

Feeding your PC an additional load of little black centipeda-lika memory chips may be the most important thing you can do to enhance your computer's capabilities. Although the basic PC unit is equipped with at least 64K, many applications packages will not run on fewer than 128K or even 256K. Devices such as software spoolers and alectronic "RAM disks" can use all tha chips you can cram inside—up to 640K.

If the thought of installing those delicate little electronic flakas makas you nervous, relax. You'ra meraly experiencing the "I'va never done this sort of thing befora" sweat, the sama condition your father probably experienced tha first tima he set out to replace a bad vacuum tube in tha family Philco. Actually, the procedure is fairly simple if you exercise caution and keap a few important facts in mind.

Fresh Chips

First of all, buy your chips from a reputable source. Many memory board manufacturers sall chips they certify as proper for thair boards; others list specifications for purchase from outsida sourcas. Many of the chips are date-coded. You might find that fresher chips hava been subjected to less handling and are less likaly to have been damaged in the process.



METAFILE® takes your PC *beyond computing.*

METAFILE is the high-level language that provides all of the software facilities a PC owner requires in a *single integrated architecture.* METAFILE enables you to go. . .

BEYOND PACKAGES — Standard facilities include:
- Data base management
- Word processing
- Impromptu inquiry
- Forms data entry
- Sorting
- Report generation
- Mailing lists • Spread sheets
- Network communications

BEYOND WORD PROCESSING — Any text can be a:
- Document • Menu
- Form • Procedure • Report
- Active text with embedded descriptions

BEYOND PROGRAMMING — Develop applications with:
- Easy path from prototype to production
- Documentation produced within the same system
- Immediate turnaround
- Built-in tracing and troubleshooting aids
- Visual prompting

BEYOND DATA BASE MANAGEMENT — Standard facilities include:
- Virtual updates
- Data conversion to foreign formats
- Data base reorganization
- Query by example
- View management

See METAFILE® at COMDEX Atlanta Booth #424

For more information contact:
Chicago 312/724-0310; Philadelphia 215/644-4420;
Minneapolis 612/854-2272; Rochester, MN 507/281-3191

METAFILE®
It's Incredible.

METAFILE®
Olmsted Federal Building
Chatfield, MN, USA 55923
Telephone: 507/867-4440

Beyond Computing™

*METAFILE is a registered trademark of SENSOR-based SYSTEMS, Inc.

Copyright © 1982 S-bS, Inc.

CIRCLE 399 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Meke certein the chips you do buy are properly packaged.

The first preceution before you begin stuffing RAM into your memory board is: "Not so fast!" Don't unpeck those chips yet! Memory chips ere very easily demeged by stetic electricity. Stetic electricity lurks everywhere, end I'm not telking about mejor sneps, creckles, end pops—just a silent zop that can send e good chip to the screp heep. Before you insert thet first chip, you must take severel precautions to reduce the amount of stetic in the air.

First, remember thet static electricity hetes humidity but loves nylon and synthetics. if you or anyone else in the room is wearing nylon clothing, including underwear, you're going to heve to strip—or at leest chenge into e neturel cotton fabric. Remove slippers or shoes with synthetic soles; their sliding action generates static. Keep e kettle of water boiling to raise the humidity level slightly, and use a spray bottle filled with weter to lightly mist you, your clothing, the floor, and the chair seet (especielly if it's plestic). Work in an uncluttered room or in e room without cerpeting. And finelly, don't forget to reed over your owner's menual and other Instruction books to be sure you understand the steps required for your particular system board or expansion card.

Setting Up the Operating Room

Before you begin surgery, make sure you have e large sheet of aluminum foil, a vecuum cleaner, e fleshlight, some light hobby tools, e megnifier, and a ped and pencil. After you've gotten your equipment together, unplug the power cable and remove connecting cables from the PC. Next, remove the cover. There are two screws et the lower edge of the beck panel (if necessary, consult your PC owner's manual for a diagram). Slide the cover forward and lift it up siightly to remove. Gently vecuum the fen and the inlet areas in the interior of the computer, being careful not to stir up any dust in the room. If you wish, you can elso wipe the fen bledes with e small brush.

Remove the rear hold-down screw from the expansion board end gently remove the board from the bus socket. You should pull the card straight up, taking care not to damege the gold-pleted connections. Place the piece of aluminum foil flet on the table end touch it occasionally while you work on the chips to avoid getting a shock. If you have a battery-powered device on the board, such as a clock, remove the bettery. Now you're ready to begin.

Inserting the Chips

Place the expansion board on the aluminum foil. Unwrap your chips and place them pins down on the foil. Locate the

MEMORY chips are very easily damaged by static electricity.

lndentation, notch, or other marking on one end of the chip top; this denotes the number one pin end of the chip. To determine on which end of the socket the chip should be inserted, look et the other chips on the board or reed the instructions that accompany your board. Note thet some boards have covers over the unused sockets end thet these must be removed carefully.

Most likely, the pins on the underside of the chips teper outward slightly. Squeeze the pins together gently until they become parallel. Or you can press the sides of the pins gently ageinst the table to bring each row into line. Then carefully set the chip onto the socket in the correct direction. Inspect the chip and socket with your megnifying glass to see that the pins line up properly with the contect holes. If they do, use your thumbs to gently but firmly press the chip into the socket. (Special chip insertion and removel tools can aiso be used.)

Using the megnifier, inspect the chip to see that all of the pins have been grabbed by the socket and thet none have been folded under. Repeet the process for the other eight chips in each 64K bank. (The PC uses eight chips for memory and one for parity check for eech 64K of RAM.)

The Moment of Truth

When you've finished stuffing one set of 64K, stop and run e test to make sure your PC is running properly. If you heve

JOIN THE PROFESSIONALS

RTCS Products give your PC/MDOS computer, professional program development capabilities, just like Intel's Series III or System 86/330.

RTCS offers a family of Operating System Development Tools.

- RTCS UDI
  The UDI allows your PC to execute Intel's Compilers, Assemblers and Utilities.
  $500.00 (Reduced)

  Features

  Memory Management
  File Management
  PC/MSDOS File Structures
  8087 Support

- RTCS PC/RMX
  The RTCS PC/RMX lets your PC run under Intel's Real-Time Operating System, iRMX.
  $2250.00

  Features

  Up to 65536 tasks
  Hierachial Directories
  Multi-User Capability
  Supports IBM Peripherals
  Hard Disk Support
  Ethernet Support

- RTCS UDEBUG
  The RTCS UDEBUG is a powerful system debugger. 8087 support. Symbolic debugging.
  $195.00 (Reduced)

- RTCS PC/SBC Execution Vehicle
  The PC/SBC allows your PC to control the execution of any of Intel's SBC Computers. Both download and upload capability.
  $195.00 (Reduced)

MDOS IS A TRADEMARK OF MICROSOFT CORP
SBC & iRMX ARE TRADEMARKS OF INTEL CORP

RTCS

REAL—TIME COMPUTER SCIENCE CORPORATION
P.O. Box 3000-886 (805) 482-0333
Camarillo, CA 93011
TELEX #467897

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software 'n Stuff

SERVICE N SATISFACTION

SOFTWARE:

• LOTUS 1-2-3	CALL
• VOLKSWRITER, (Lifetree Software)	$149.00
• EASYWRITER II, DOS Version (IUS)	$249.00
• EASYSPELLER, II (IUS)	$175.00
• EASYFILER, (IUS)	$299.00
• THE FINAL WORD, (Mark of the Unicorn)	$199.00
• CHART MASTER, (Decision Resources)	$299.00
• PROOFREADER, (Aspen Software)	$ 45.00
• GRAMMATIK, (Aspen Softwere)	$ 95.00
• VISIFILE, (Visicorp)	$249.00
• VISISCHED, (Visicorp)	$249.00
• TYPE FACES, (Alphe)	$112.00
• THE APPLE-IBM CONNECTION, (Alpha)	$175.00
• dBASE II, (Ashton-Tete)	$479.00
• MONEY MAESTRO (Inno Sys)	$155.00
• HOME ACCOUNTANT PLUS, (Continentel Software)	$110.00
• FCM, (Continentel Software)	$ 95.00
• EASy, (Denver Sofware)	$475.00
• FRIENDLYWARE, Arcede, (Friendly Soft, Inc.)	CALL
• PETER NORTON UTILITIES	$ 92.00
• FLIGHT SIMULATOR, (Microsoft)	$ 44.95
• GAMES:	
MILLIONAIRE, (Blue Chip)	$ 79.00
ZORK, I, II, III (Infocom)	$ 34.95
STARCROSS, (Infocom)	$ 34.95
DEADLINE, (Infocom)	$ 44.95
ASYLUM, (Med Systems)	$ 34.95
EXECUTIVE SUITE, (Armonk)	$ 32.95
• THE INSTRUCTOR, (Individual)	$ 38.95
• THE CREATOR, (Software Technology for Computers)	$209.00
• PROKEY, (Rose Soft)	CALL
• PC TUTOR, (Comprehensive)	$82.00

STUFF:

• ELEPHANT OISKETTES	
Package of 10 - SS/DD	$ 25.00
Package of 10 - DS/DD	$ 35.00
• BASF DISKETTES	
Package of 10 - SS/DD	$ 29.50
Package of 10 - DS/DD	$ 39.50
• FLIP "n" FILE	$ 25.00
• COVERS FOR THE IBM PC	$ 11.95

FREE with order over $75.00 plastic Library Case — holds 10 diskettes

***BEST VALUE**
Volkswriter and **Proofreader**
Full word-processing and Spell-checking, both for only $189.00
Fast, accurate, user-friendly

CALL OR WRITE FOR MORE INFORMATION
1ST CLASS SHIPPING INCLUDED.
NO EXTRA CHARGES

P.O. Box 795095
Dallas, Texas 75379
(214) 458-1716

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

made an error or if you have purchased a defective chip, it's better to discover the problem now rather than after all the chips have been installed. Begin the test by rasetting the switches on the PC motherboard to account for the memory you've just added. (Consult the PC manual or the manual that came with your memory board for the proper setting and procedure.) Next, plug in the powar card and install the nacessary operating cables. Now, tha moment of truth—install tha DOS disk in the A drive and turn on the power. If you don't hear that reassuring beap right away, don't panic. Tha PC goas through a routine of salf-diagnostic tasts before it begins its work. For axampla, if you've installed a set of 256K RAM chips, it could take a full minuta befora tha allclaar is soundad. On the other hand, if you don't hear tha beep at all, or if the sequence of beeps and disk grinds differs from what you axpect to haar (consult your usar's manual again), you may hava a problam. Writa down any error massage that appaars on tha screen. If your memory expansion card contains little "parity lights," note their condition, than shut off the powar.

Frequent Flubs

If you've followed each step of the installation procedure to the letter, but your PC rafuses to run proparly, don't be discouraged. What went wrong? Well, parhaps the switches on the system board ware sat improperly. Have you accounted for all of your PC memory, including tha system board, other expansion boards, a CP/M adapter with mamory, or other devicas? Check your arithmetic, then recheck your switch settings. There are two sets of switches, and there are laft-to-right and up-and-down positions to consider.

When swapping chips, don't overdo it! Memory board sockets are not designed for wear and tear.

Have you installed the memory board properly? Check the contacts to make sure they are correctly aligned with the PC expansion slot. Also, chack tha cables to make sure you've installed them proparly. Perhaps you've disturbed an internal cable on the PC; ona of the ribbon cables from the disk adapter, for exampla.

You might have a defective memory expansion board. Check for cracks or breaks in tha printad circuit or soldar joints. You hava plugged the computar in, haven't you?

Testing Chips

If you have invastigatad all the possibilities, but you still can't discovar the problam, perhaps ona of your chips is defective. If you have spare chips on hand, try switching a faw at a time into the new bank of chips. If tha circuit passes tha test, you can assuma that ona of the chips you've removad is faulty. To isolate tha faulty one, insert the suspect chips one at a time until the RAM circuit fails again.

If you don't hava any extra chips, insert two or three of the new chips at a tima into a working RAM circuit until you isolata tha bad chip. Ba sure to changa the switch settings beforehand if you're reducing the number of chips in your isolation testing. Also kaap in mind that soma mamory boards hava the first bank of 64K soldered firmly into place. And remember: when swapping chips, don't overdo it! Memory board sockets are not dasigned for wear and tear.

Burning In the Circuit

It's possible that you might finish tha testing procedura without finding a bad chip. Assuming you've installad tha chips and tha memory board properly and you've sat tha computer switches correctly, tha problem may ba a transitory one—a glitch that shows up only undar certain conditions or only momentarily. If the computar seems to be working, leava tha power on for several hours or longar; manufacturers call this "burning in" a circuit. If the problem returns, try the isolation procedure again. But remamber, if it's not broken don't fix it!

Happy stuffing. */PC*

Louis A. Wornar is on engineer in Woodbridge, Connecticut.

Series 2.0. The most comprehensive, advanced line of business software for CP/M computers.

Designed to be *used*. Engineered for *results*.

Structured Systems
Business Software.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc

Structured Systems Group, Inc. 5204 Claremont Ave. Oakland, CA, 94618 (415) 547-1567

CIRCLE 459 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Tax Break You've Been Looking For!

You Just Found It!

E-Z Tax. The simplest tax preparation software ever developed was designed for your IBM PC personal computer.

Now you can prepare your own tax return without any knowledge of taxes or computer progremming. From the moment you insert the E-Z Tax floppy disk, you'll be in full control. Every question is self-prompting and nothing is overlooked.

If you make a mistake, the program lets you know about it immedietely. If you need tax help, just press a button and you'll get the answer. *Its simply the most amazing tax preparation software ever.*

COUPON

Please send me the following # of kits requested

_____ IBM PC _____ APPLE II

_____ ATARI 400 & 800 _____ CP/M

_____ TOTAL REQUESTED

x $69.95 each

_____ Total

_____ Plus Postage & Handling ($4/kit)

_____ Plus C O D Charges ($3/kit)

_____ TOTAL ORDER
(Enclose payment for this amount)

ACT NOW!

Send ☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ C O D

Charge my credit card ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Card #_____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail this coupon to TAX HELP, INC.

Prints on Federal Forms

When you're finished, E-Z Tax will print out your tax return on official federal forms. If you don't have a printer, just fill in the forms from the data on the screen.

If you need help, you can call E-Z Tax's toll free customer service phone number.

Your E-Z Tax Kit Includes...

- E-Z Tax Software Program (2 Disks)
- E-Z Tax Guide Book
- Over 35 Official Federal Tax Forms for 1982 Tax Returns
- Tax Organizer Envelopes
- Instruction Guide
- Warranty Card

E-Z Tax prepares the following IRS forms and schedules:

1040A	2106
1040 EZ	2119
1040 page 1 & 2	2210
Schedule A	2440
Schedule B	2441
Schedule C	3468
Schedule O	3903
Schedule E	4137
Schedule F	4684
Schedule G	4972
Schedule R/RP	5695
Schedule W	6251
1040 ES	6252
1040 SE	

ACT NOW!

You just found the tax preparation program you've been looking for. Now here's how you can get your hands on it...

- Fill in the coupon, or
- Call toll-free to order over the phone. Just give the operator your credit card number or request a C.O.D. shipment.

Only $69.95
TAX DEDUCTIBLE

EZTAX

Distributed By

TAX HELP™ INCORPORATED

SOX 7678
SAN JOSE, CA 95150
(408) 998-1040
WATS LINE: (800) 331-1040 - USA
(800) 344-1040 - CA

Get CompuServe FREE with our AST MegaPlus package.

REACH OUT AND TOUCH THE WORLD WITH
THE HAYES SMARTMODEM,™ AST MEGAPLUS E,™ AND COMPUSERVE.™

Don't sit home alone with your computer.
With your *free* access to the CompuServe information service, you can reach the world: check financial markets, monitor business trends and national news, bank at home, book a flight to Paris, or select the appropriate wine for dinner. And you can do much more, all within the privacy of your IBM-PC.

What you get.
The AST MegaPlus package is here. For a limited time, at a special price, all you need to make your IBM-PC worldly and wise: the new MegaPlus E multi-function memory board, the 300 baud or 300/1200 baud Hayes SmartModem, PC Modem Software, SmartModem-to-IBM cable, the 38-page CompuServe User's Manual with access codes, plus five hours free connect time. You'll also receive a monthly newsletter and magazine from CompuServe. And, unlike some videotex services, there's no minimum monthly charge.

Never forget.
We've chosen the AST MegaPlus E board over all the others. MegaPlus comes with 64K RAM and optional expansions to 256K in 64K increments (ultimate capacity 512K with MegaPak), RS 232 serial port for your SmartModem or other accessories, an automatic clock calendar, plus SuperDrive and SuperSpool software. You'll have automatic entry of time and date. Plus you can use on-board memory as you would a disk, but with the speed of RAM memory. Your IBM-PC will be freed forever from the speed limitations of your printer. The AST MegaPlus E board can also be equipped with an optional parallel printer port, a second serial port, or both, as well as an optional game control adapter. And it's compatible with IBM-XT.

Get smart.
The Hayes SmartModem has become the modem-of-choice for just about everyone who is serious about connecting their IBM-PC to mainframes, timesharing systems, and other micro's or mini's. This intelligent, stand-alone data communications system connects directly to your IBM-PC, and works with either touch or dial phones. For professional applications, you can add our optional 5-Line Super Selector. This will let you connect your IBM-PC and SmartModem to multiple-line phone systems.

Trouble-free interface: PC Connection.
We guarantee that you'll be able to communicate with us as easily as with your IBM-PC. Your AST MegaPlus package includes a 30-day guarantee and a 1-year parts and labor warranty. Extended warranties are also available.

Talk to the world.
Start by talking to us. We'll have you connected to CompuServe almost as fast as you can say UPS.

The AST MegaPlus Package	
AST MegaPlus E 64K, Clock/Calendar, Serial Port, SuperDrive & SuperSpool	$288.
Hayes SmartModem (300 baud)	227.
PCModem Software	49.
SmartModem-to-IBM Cable	25.
Price of package	**$589.**
Price of package, but with SmartModem 1200 (300/1200 baud) and PCMODEM 1200 Software	$949.

Buy either package above and get CompuServe plus 5 hours connect time FREE.

Enhancements	
Additional Memory (64K increments), each	$59.
MegaPak "Piggyback" Memory Board (additional 256K)	Call
Installation of Memory Upgrades & Testing in an IBM-PC, per board	$10.
Parallel Printer Port, Second Serial Port, or both, per port	$35.
Game Adapter	$35.
5-Line Super Selector (for multiple-line phones)	$49.

Include $2.00 UPS shipping charges. MasterCard and Visa accepted, no surcharge added. No sales tax. All shipments fully insured. All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.
©PC Connection 1983

800/243-8088

PC Connection 6 Mill St., Marlow, NH 03456

For the IBM-PC *Exclusively.*

PC CONNECTION™

IBM ® a registered trademark of IBM Corp., MegaPlus, MegaPak, SuperSpool, SuperDrive are registered trademarks of AST Research, Inc., SmartModem ® a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. CompuServe ® a registered trademark of CompuServe, Inc.

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If you think you need to spend $700 for a good data base management system, don't let our $225 price tag stop you.

Surely we can put the extra $475 to good use.

Undoubtedly you can, too.

Data Design™ is a full-feature, relational data base management system (DBMS) for people who value their time as well as their money. Written expressly for the IBM Personal Computer, Data Design takes advantage of the special function and editing keys so you spend your time working, not learning.

Waiting for a sort could put you out of sorts.

Data Design's unique internal structure means you retrieve data instantly without ever waiting for a sort. Print an alphabetical address list and then zip-sorted mailing labels with no delay.

Data Design even lets you enter and print information on forms you design to look just like the ones you use everyday—with all calculations done automatically.

While other DBMS users are getting sorted out, you can be getting results in just the formats you need.

It helps to memorize one key word:

Press F1 whenever you need help and you'll be greeted by a tutorial that addresses whatever you're working on *at that moment!* While users of other popular DBMSs are still memorizing program commands, you'll be sped along your way by menus and comprehensive help screens.

In one disk and out the other.

Data Design is the only major DBMS that allows telephone transfer between any two Personal Computers, so you can communicate instantly and accurately across the street or across the country.

Data Design also lets you make those all-important back-up copies without leaving the friendly menu-driven environment you've come to know and love. In the event of a power failure, it rebuilds the data base you were working on.

Our manual is so easy to understand we've also released it as a book. If you want to learn more about data base management in general and Data Design in particular, ask for *Data Base Management Made Easy* at your local book or computer store. At $16.95, it's almost as good a bargain as Data Design itself.

Easier done than said.

Making a data base management system easy for non-programmers made it harder for us, but we think you'd rather use a language you already know than learn another. Since explaining it takes longer than using it, we'd like you to try it at our expense. Send us $225 (or $700, if you insist) and we'll send you Data Design. If, during the first 30 days, you decide you can manage without it, we'll refund your money. Without our software, we think you'll need it.

We put a high price tag on your time, not on our software. To find out more, call us at 503/244-4181 or stop by your local computer store.

Data Design works with a 128K IBM PC with double-sided drives and supports hard disks.

insoft®

10175 SW Barbur Blvd., Suite 202B
Portland, Oregon 97219

© 1983 Insoft, Inc.

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATION/RICHARD A. WALKER & DANN BERGMANN

Experts predict a $1 billion market for educational software by 1987. Programmers must become students, though, before they can teach computers to teach.

The Blossoming Of Computer Aided Instruction

During the 1960s, parents who sat with their children et kitchen tebles across the nation puzzling over the "new math" were collectively bewildered by the strange, spare notations of number systems and set theory. They may have been dismayed by their inability to decipher e ten-year-old's homework. But that was only tha beginning. When it comas to computers, it seems that it's never too aarly to introduca a child. For, unlike their parents, children ere often more curious than apprahensiva.

Today, tha use of computers in schools is increasing at en impressive rate. Children may go from meth clesses to BASIC classes whare, es often es not, the computer itself, in tendem with eppropriete software, acts as the teacher. Not only are students learning about computers on computers, but the PCs are used to improve skills in science, reading, and languaga, to name a faw subject areas.

The educational softwara market is not limited to tha classroom. Chances are that the student who wants to finish his long division assignment et home on the family PC will heve to distrect e parent bent over the keyboard learning French or polishing rusty typing skills. For, in addition to baing a tool for word processing, record keeping, end budget menegement, the PC is a natural for computer assisted instruction (CAI).

A Bright Future for CAI

If the numbers are an indication, the CAI market will grow by leaps and bounds over the next 5 years, despite a shortage of quality software todey. In a comprahansiva report on the educationel software market, tha Dallas market research firm of Futura Computing Inc. projects a phenomenal compound annuel growth rate of 71 percent for CAI programs. A $70 million market in 1982, the market will just graze tha billion dollar mark by 1987. The study

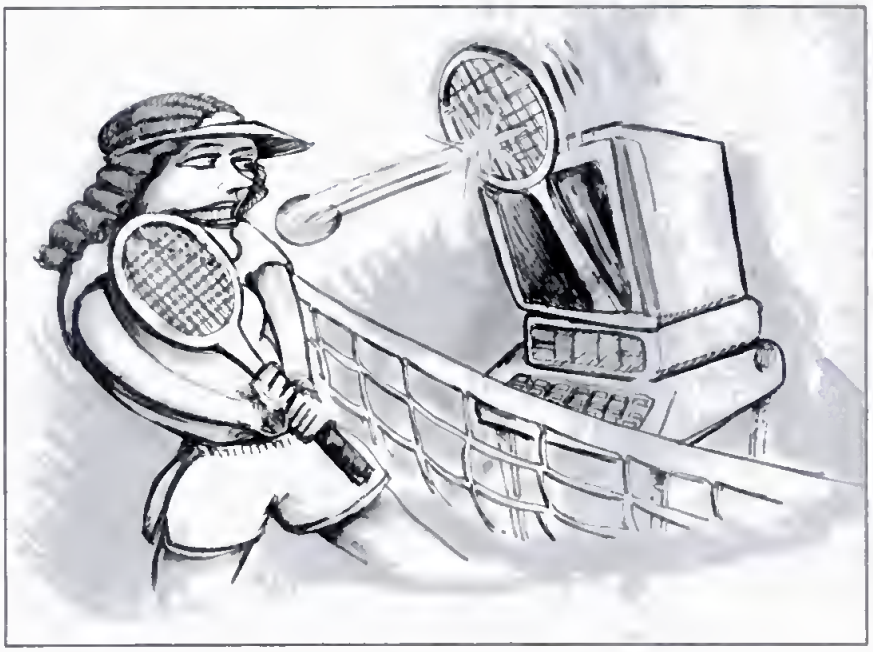
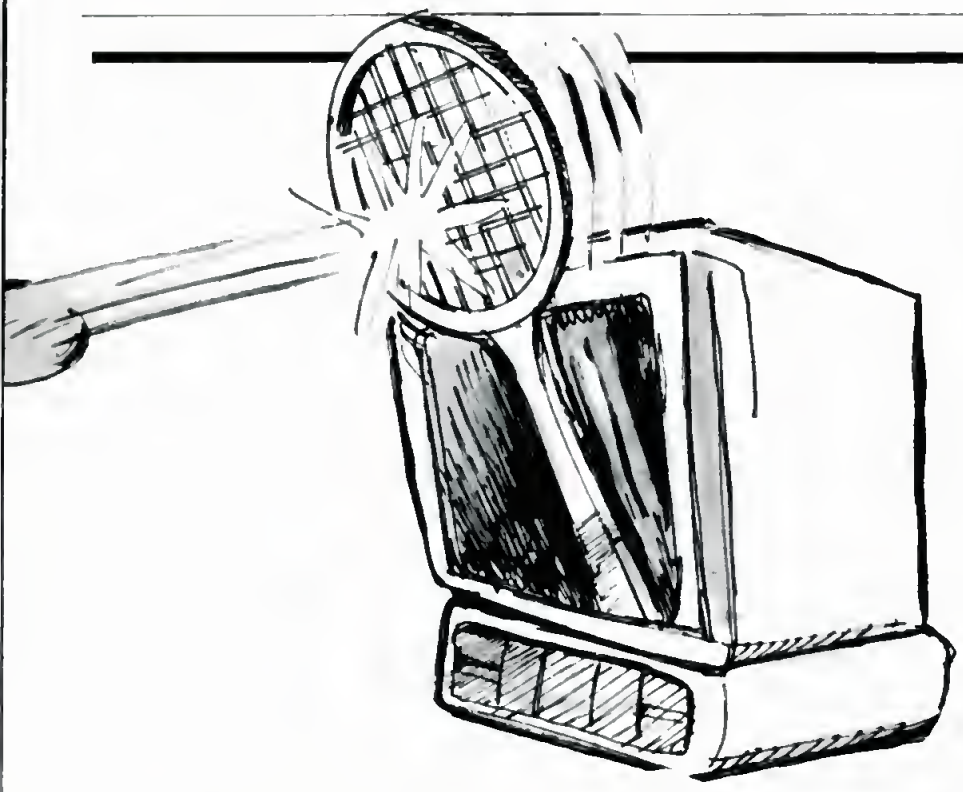


Illustration: Don Day



predicts thet during this period, seles of "coursewere," will increase from 2.3 million units to en astounding 34 million units. In the coming months the renks of courseware developers ere likely to swell.

Monitoring the Trend

According to e recent study by A. R. Molnar, a researcher who compiled the results of 59 independent computer-besed instruction studies, computer eided instruction produced significently better results then conventionel methods of instruction. A typical student participeting in a computer-besed course echieved scores 10 to 15 percent higher then those echieved by students in treditionel learning environments.

IN THE coming months the ranks of courseware developers are likely to swell.

The results were the seme for students et ell levels of proficiency. Molnar also determined thet computer eided instruction inspired greater interest among students in their courses, en ebsolute prerequisite to improved learning results. Moreover, CAI students learned the course material in two-thirds the time that it took students who relied strictly on conventional methods. CAI wes fester, resulted in higher scores, and wes better received then treditionel classroom instruction.

Innovative Uses

The computer's ebility to mimic reel life suggests countless uses for CAI. Designers of eirline pilot treining programs heve long known its edventeges. Using computer-based flight simuletors, fledgling pilots can reproduce convincing flight conditions without ever leaving the ground. The time, expense, and potentiel denger of test flights ere minimized.

A chemistry teecher mey be reluctant to ellow his students to work with voletile chemicels in the lab, feering en explosive reection. A computer can simulate the properties of chemicels end the possible mixtures while the student observes, protected from denger until be understands the principles involved.

Manegement es e science hes become an importent trend in recent yeers, and the computer cen be used effectively in its study. For exemple, e supervisor who is learning manegement techniques may "talk" to e computer thet has been progremmed to pley the role of e disgruntled subordinete. The computer simuletes e dialogue by presenting the problem at hand, offers e series of possible responses or solutions to thet problem, and eveluates eech response. The supervisor learns manegement techniques and theory through this dialogue, without ectuelly tying up e second role player.

WHY ISN'T the computer more effective as an educational tool?

There are other innovetive uses for the computer in treining end educetion. A PC can prepare students for standardized exams such as the SAT or the lew boards. It can teech word processing or speed reeding. In the guise of an arcade-like geme it can present the principles of reasoning and organization. With so many possibilities, why isn't the computer more effective es an educationel tool?

Courseware Does the Teaching

The computer is an extremely capeble delivery device, but by itself that's ell it is. The sine quo non of CAI is softwere—or courseware—which drives the computer end does the teeching. Today, the shortege of acceptable courseware hinders the effectiveness of computer eided instruction.

It has been estimated that about 5 percent of ell software written for personal computers is courseware. However, many industry experts believe that only a fraction of that courseware is effective. Tbe quelity of the courseware thet is aveileble now renges from soporific to exciting progrems thet use the computer creetively.

A Cottage Industry

Courseware development is lergely e cottege industry mede up of mom and pop operetions. No single software manufacturer dominates the market.

The successful developer must be pro-

Test drive our mouse.

It's no secret. This is certainly "The Year of the Mouse."

And the uproar is justified.

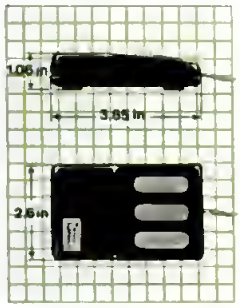
This "see and point" interface is the most natural, powerful and efficient way to interact with your computer.

And Mouse Systems' optical PC Mouse, now available with software support for the IBM PC, is easily the best of its breed; easily the best at making your computer user-friendly.

Grasp The Future of PC Technology

Slide our PC Mouse across its deskpad. It's optical. There are no moving parts. Your cursor instantly moves across your CRT in response.

No other device gives you such total, accurate control over cursor positioning.



Slim, compact size allows brisk moves in any direction.

The ergonomically designed PC Mouse is so smooth and natural in its movements, you'll soon be using it almost subconciously.

Your attention can thus remain on the screen and not on the keyboard, and your concentration will be increased dramatically.

PC Mouse lets you use this new freedom to take full advantage of today's "visual" software products.

(For a truly enlightening experience, ask your dealer to demo PC Mouse with IBM's Personal Editor.)

PC Mouse vs. The Keyboard

Named Mini/Micro's most significant new product of 1982, PC Mouse lets you bypass your keyboard for instant menu selection and function activation.

And PC Mouse requires no changes in your existing software. All cursor-related functions in Wordstar, VisiCalc, and other popular programs are replaced by the mouse.

In one darting stroke, you eliminate the pondering and second-guessing of typing complicated command codes.

For systems designers and OEM's PC Mouse's potential is staggering.

Simplicity, Itself

Just attach the PC Mouse to your PC's RS-232 port.

Each of the three buttons is user-programmable, giving you nine different functions at your fingertips.

And our software compatability assures instant system integration and simple start up.

PC Mouse keeps your attention on your data, not on your keyboard.

Get It Now

PC Mouse is immediately available for $332.00 including control software and all necessary hardware for your IBM PC.

For ambitious software developers, the optional $40.00 MouseWindow™ software package includes routines to do high resolution graphics and "pop-up" windows.

An OEM version of PC Mouse can also be supplied in quantity *now*, configured to your custom specifications.

For more details see your dealer, or contact Mouse Systems at 2336H Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051. Telephone (408) 988-0211 or Telex 467848.

Mouse Systems

Making Computers User Friendly.

VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp.
Wordstar is a trademark of Micro-Pro, Intl.
IBM and PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines.

CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1983, Mouse Systems Corporation.

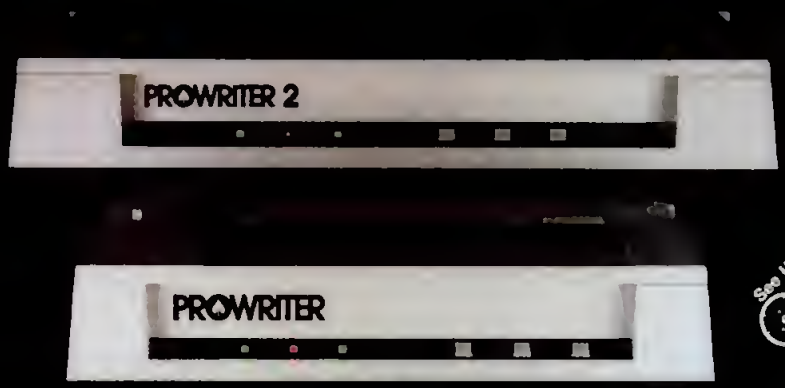
THE LEADING EDGE IN PRINTERS

ONE GREAT LINE. ONE GREAT WARRANTY.

Finally, there's one full family of printers that covers every business or word processing application—all from C. Itoh, a company known for packing more product into less price; and all distributed exclusively by Leading Edge, a company known for searching out and providing that very thing. Which means that one call to one source can get you any printer, any time you need it, for any purpose. All backed by a full years' warranty from Leading Edge. (Try *that* on any other line of printers.)

THE PRO'S.

The Prowriters: **business printers—and more.** The "more" is a dot-matrix process with more dots. It gives you denser correspondence quality copy (as opposed to business quality copy, which looks like a bad job of spray-painting).
Prowriter: 120 cps. 80 columns dot matrix compressable to 136. 10" carriage. Parallel or serial interface.
Prowriter 2: Same as Prowriter, except 15" carriage allows full 136 columns in normal print mode. Parallel or serial interface.



See Us At Booth 1146
COMDEX/SPRING '83
April 26-29, 1983
Georgia World Congress Center and
The Atlanta Apparel Mart
Atlanta, Georgia

THE STAR.

The Starwriter F-10. In short (or more precisely, in a sleek 6" high, 30-pound unit), it gives you more of just about everything—except bulk and noise—than any other printer in its price range. It's a 40 cps letter-quality daisy-wheel with a bunch of built-in functions to simplify and speed up word processing. It plugs into almost any micro on the market, serial or parallel.

THE MASTER.

The Printmaster F-10. Does all the same good stuff as the Starwriter except, at 55 cps, the Master does it faster.

Distributed Exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021.
Call: toll-free 1-800-343-6833; or in Massachusetts call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

hted material

REMEMBER:

See Us At Booth 1146
COMDEX/SPRING '83
April 26-29, 1983
Georgia World Congress Center and
The Atlanta Apparel Mart
Atlanta, Georgia

MORE THAN JUST ANOTHER PRETTY FACE.

Says who? Soys ANSI.

Specifically, subcommittee X3B8 af the American National Stondards Institute (ANSI) says so. The fact is oll Elephant™ floppies meet or exceed the specs required ta meet ar exceed oll their stondords.

But just who is "subcommittee X3B8" ta issue such pronouncements?

They're a group of people representing o lorge, well-balonced cross section of disciplines—from academia, government agencies, and the camputer industry. People from places like IBM, Hewlett-Packard, 3M, Lawrence Livermore Lobs, The U.S. Department of Defense, Honeywell and The Associatian of Computer Pragrammers ond Analysts. In short, it's o bunch of high-coliber nitpickers whose missian, it seems, in order ta make better disks far consumers, is olso to make life miserable for everyone in the disk-moking business.

Haw? By gathering together periodicolly (often, one suspects, under the full moon) to concoct more and more rules to increase the quality of flexible disks. Their most recent rule book runs aver 20 single-spoced poges—listing, ond insisting upon—hundreds upon hundreds of standards o disk must meet in order to be blessed by ANSI. (And thereby be taken seriausly by peaple who take disks seriausly.)

In fact, if you'd like a capy of this formidable document, for free, just let us know and we'll send you ane. Because once you know what it tokes to moke an Elephant for ANSI . . .

We think you'll want us to make some Elephonts for you.

ELEPHANT.™ HEAVY DUTY DISKS.

For o free poster-size portrait of our powerful pachyderm, pleose write us.
Distributed Exclusively by Leading Edge Praducts, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Cantan, Massachusetts 02021
Call: tall-free 1-800-343-6833; ar in Massachusetts call callect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.

CIRCLE 381 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pendants or tie tac, lapel pins and pendants in solid 14K gold or sterling silver

	14K Gold	Sterling
Personal Computer	$69.95	$29.95
Diskette	69.95	29.95
Circuit Board	89.95	39.95
Total		
Shipping		2.00
TX Residents add 5% tax		
Total Enclosed		

	Tie Tac Quantity		Lapel pin Quantity		Pendant * Quantity	
	14K Gold	Sterling Silver	14K Gold	Sterling Silver	14K Gold	Sterling Silver
Personal Computer						
Diskette						
Circuit Board						

The 14K Connection
P O Box 452
Round Rock TX 78664
512 255-6181

Send check or money order. Include name & address. Allow 4-6 weeks delivery.

* Chain not included

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IF YOU USE BPI® ON YOUR IBM® PC, YOU'RE FLOPPY-BOUND. RIGHT? WRONG.

Not anymore. Because COMNET's created PATCH. And PATCH gives the IBM-PC a BPI hard drive capability. For the first time.

Best of all, PATCH does more than simply transfer your floppies to hard drive: It works in easy-to-use, menu-driven form.

With just one PATCH, you can run all of the currently available BPI systems on a Davong or Tallgrass hard drive. No more disk-jockeying around.

And all for just $150.

For more information on PATCH, call or write COMNET.

COMNET
A Computer Network/Systems Corporation

NETWORK/SYSTEMS SHOWROOM: 3233 Weslayan, Houston, Texas 77027
Call: 713/877-1285

OPEN 9-6 Weekdays • 10-5 Saturdays • VISA and American Express accepted.

BPI is a registered trademark of BPI Systems, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp
Tallgrass o a trademark of Tallgrass Technologies Corp
Davong is a trademark of Davong Sytems, Inc.

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ducer, director, and stage manager. He must plan programs thoughtfully, always keeping the needs of the intended user in mind. And he must pay meticulous attention to detail.

There are two essential guidelines for courseware developers: logic and good sense. The product will fall flat if it is not coherent, efficient, and easy to use. This means that the instructions must be clear and well written. All bugs, glitches, and grammatical errors must be ironed out. Imagine, for example, the confusion that a misplaced decimal point in a mathematical equation could cause.

A well-conceived educational program encourages the student to interact with it. It focuses on the best answer, and offers a pat on the back when the student responds correctly. It never causes the student to question his own ability.

The unique capabilities of the computer can be a creative gold mine for the courseware developer. Whenever appropriate, the program should feature graphics, sound, and special effects (but not at the expense of its objectives). An astute courseware developer could play off the recent video game craze by designing courseware to evoke the challenge, competition, and fantasy of the best of the games. A program that is stimulating and creative makes learning seem effortless.

Perhaps most important, a courseware program must be instructionally sound,

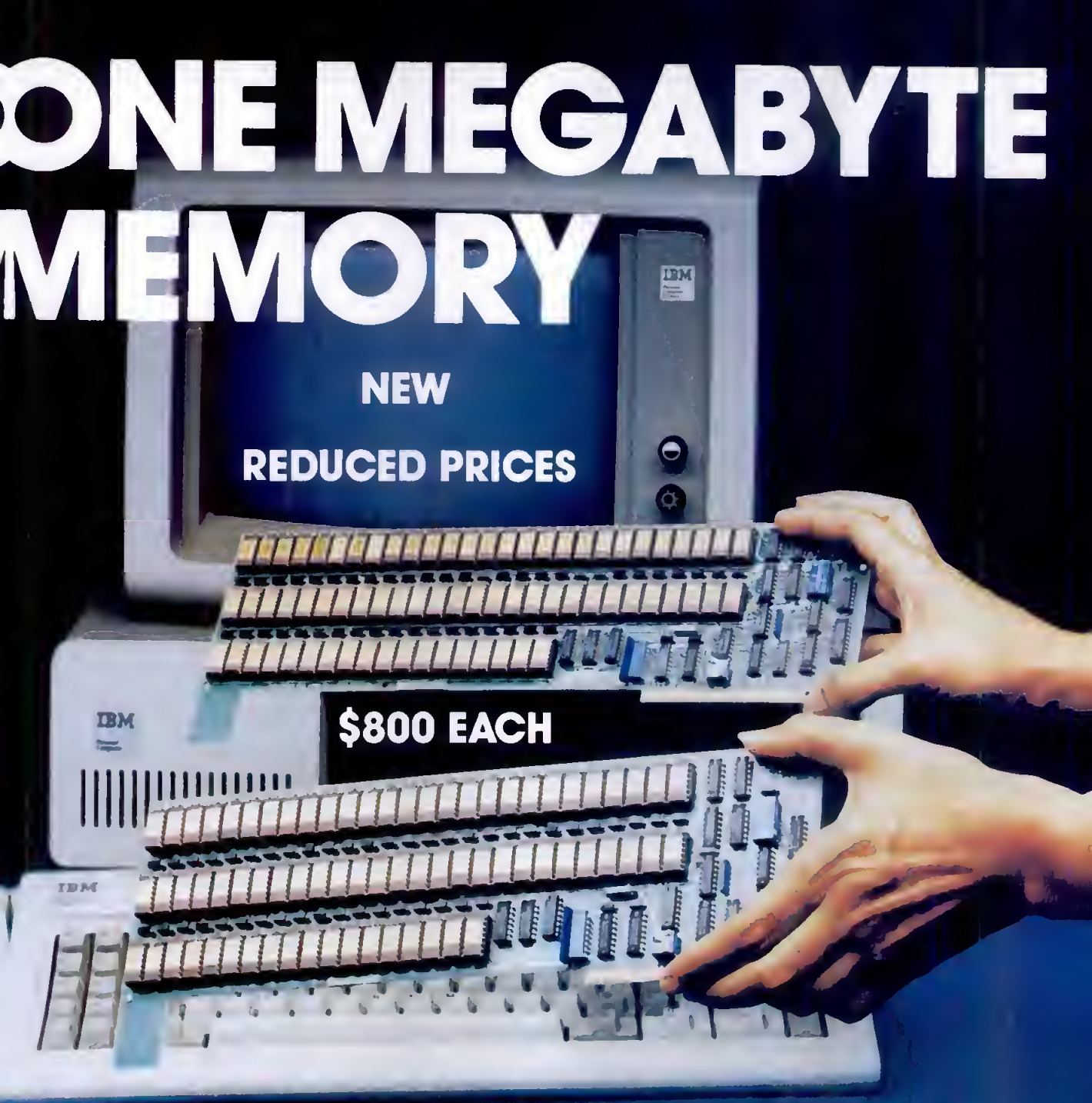
THE SHORTAGE of acceptable courseware hinders the effectiveness of computer aided instruction.

which can be a tall order for a developer who knows little of the principles of education. Basically, it means that the courseware has been produced systematically using a four-step process: analysis, design, development, and evaluation.

Analysis

Before pen is put to paper, the develop-

ONE MEGABYTE MEMORY



Technical specifications:

Maximum capacity	512K Bytes
Memory device	64K dynamic RAM
Card Size	4.2" x 13.3"
Maximum supply current	500 milliamperes
Maximum access time	275 nanoseconds

JRAM is fully assembled and tested.
Fully warranted for one year.
All RAM locations are socketed.
Memory parity is checked.
Software controlled hardware pager.
Memory Relocation on any 64K segment boundary.

JFORMAT system upgrades give you:

- access to extended **Electronic Disk** using any memory board
- a background **Print Spooler**
- **Ten sector diskette formatting** (for 25% more storage per diskette up to 811,008 bytes)
- capacity to read, write and format any PC diskette on **Quad floppy drives** (TM100-4) with auto format sensing.
- a handler for **8" floppy drive** controller boards for files up to 1,250,304 bytes long
- **High Speed File Transfer**
- the handler source code for **Hard Disk Controllers** made by Corvus, DTC, Datamac, Davong, Tecmar, Santa Clara Systems, Mountain Hardware, Xebec and others

ALL TREE SYSTEMS

C136 Los Altos Ave., Los Altos, CA 94022 (415) 941-5500

CIRCLE 487 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VISA or MASTERCARD
Dealer inquiries invited.

PODLASERIUM™

NEW VERSION 2.0

We are pleased to announce the release of the most exciting and challenging arcade game ever written for the IBM PC, PODLASERIUM Version 2.0.

The ideas for the improvements are not our own, but those of the purchasers and reviewers of versions 1.0, 1.1, and 1.2. We called and listened to a large number of users, took the best ideas, and created a game that even the programmer who wrote it can't beat!

In fact...

If you are the first person to obtain a FINAL SCORE greater than 49,999 **we'll send you a cashiers check worth $50.00** (fifty U.S. dollars)

If you are the first person to obtain a FINAL SCORE greater than 99,999 **we'll send you a cashier's check worth $100.00** (one hundred U.S. dollars)

VERSION 2.0 FEATURES....

- Aliens deposit PODs at a rate ten times faster than in Version 1.2
- The POD MISSLE so easily avoided before, is a deadly menace that must constantly be reckoned with
- Squadrons of Alien Raider Ships attempt to steal your fuel as they cross hemispheric zones in varying numbers, differing directions, and changing speeds
- You can fire up to five shots at the same time
- More sounds, more color (on color monitors), more action

Will your name be added to the permanent list of Top Ten Combatants? The universe must be saved!

DOES NOT REQUIRE COLOR GRAPHICS MONITOR ADAPTER INTERFACE

IBM PC DOS, 1 Drive, 80 Col. Display

NOTE: Purchasers of earlier versions, send your original diskette along with $1.50 for postage and handling and we'll send you PODLASERIUM Version 2.0 FREE!

SOUND ON/OFF, GAME FREEZE Commands, True Auto-Play Mode

SEND TO: OP COMPUTER SERVICES CO. • 5019 N. Washington Blvd. Arlington, Virginia 22205 • (703) 276-1333

Please send me _____ diskette(s) containing PODLASERIUM

☐ I have enclosed a check or money order for $_____ _____ for _____ diskette(s) at $34.95 each.

☐ Please send shipment C.O.D. ☐ Charge my Mastercard Visa (circle) MC VISA

_____ Exp. Date _____

NAME _____ STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ COUNTRY _____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____ SIGNATURE _____

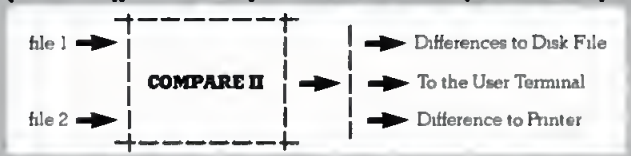
POOLASERIUM is a trademark of OP Computer Services Co.

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our newest, hottest SmartWare product

COMPARE II

ASC II FILES NEW VERSION 2.0 for PC-DOS (IBM PC), CP/M-86, CP/M or MP/M (8080/Z80)

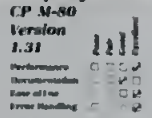


COMPARE Program Changes or Documents Revisions with Even More Flexibility

■ Automatically Generate Documents with Change Bars ■ Fast, NO File Restrictions ■ Programmable Command Line Options ■ Programmable Default Options ■ New Side By Side FULL Listings of Both Files with Detailed Documentation of Differences ■ Output to File, Printer or Console ■ Programmable Printer Width.

COMPARE II is a superb software tool with excellent features for the serious professional programmer with no time to waste. Document mode with Change Bars designed especially with Writers in mind.

Compare for CP/M-80 Version 1.31



InfoWorld Jan. 3/10 '83. . . and COMPARE II is better!

Call for free information or order today . . . only **$145.00**

Free Shipping—Registered 1.31 Users Update (New Manual + Disk). . . . . Special $20.00

SOLUTION TECHNOLOGY, INC.

"We **Deliver** Productivity"

1499 Palmetto Park Road
Suite 218
Boca Raton, FL 33432
305/368-6228

CP/M 80 is a Trademark of Digital Research, Inc. *Check or COD. Florida residents add 5% sales tax.*

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

er must esteblish thet there is a need for the proposed coursewere. He sets goels for the program simply by deciding whet the user should be eble to do after completing the course. The goels then become the building blocks for the program. It ls helpful to stete these goels cleerly in the documentetion that will eccompany the progrem. It is difficult to spend too much time in this eerly enalysis. A hestily conceived program will probably be doomed to sit on e shelf collecting dust.

COURSEWARE development is largely a cottage industry made up of mom and pop operations.

At this time, the developer should identify for both the students end the instructors those prerequisite skills thet are called for by the progrem. Like the progrem goels, these educational prerequisites should be displeyed prominently in the documentation.

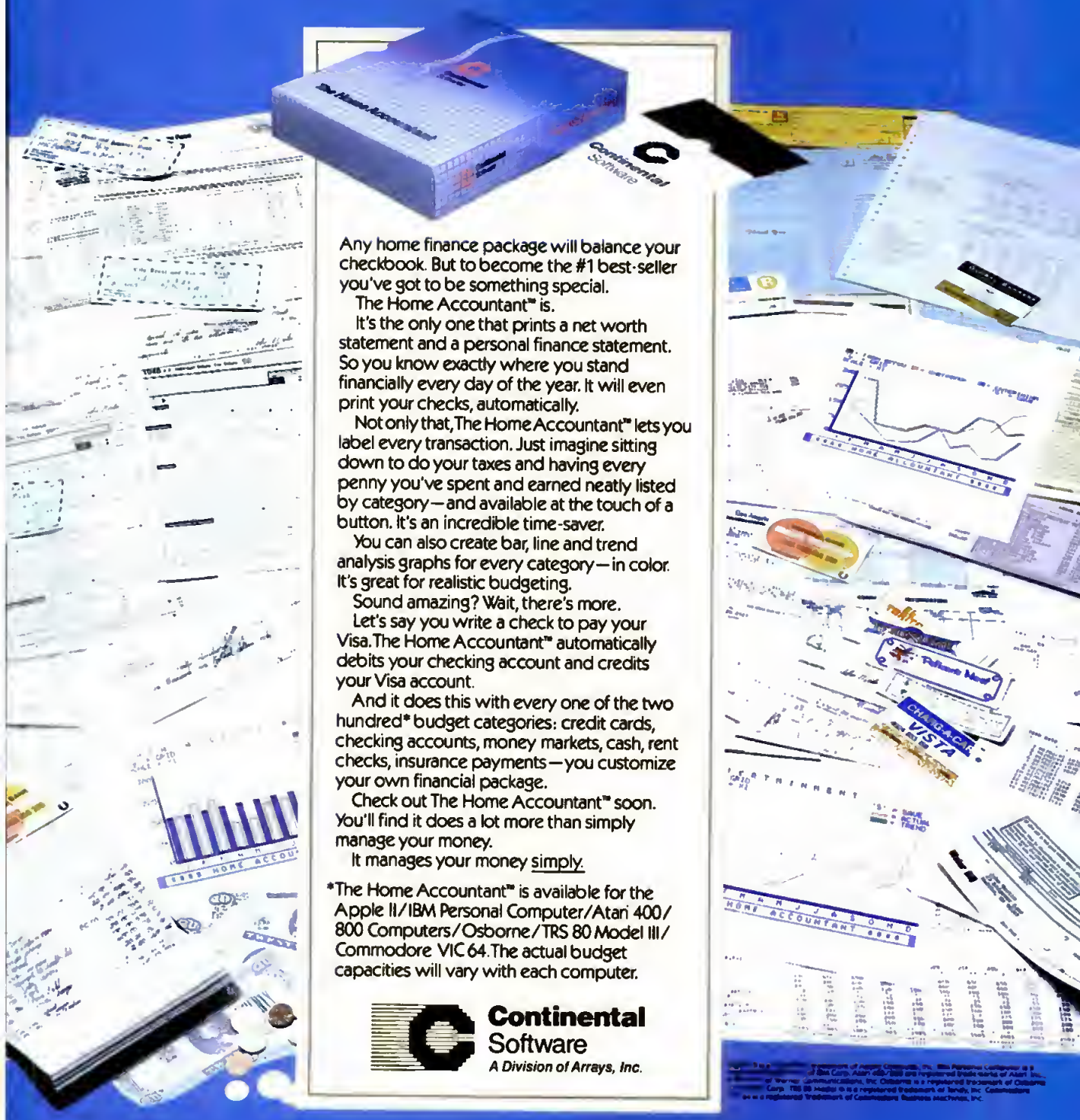
Design

Development moves into the design phese, in which the delivery system characteristics will be selected. The designers consider precisely the interection of text, color, grephics, end sound, and they budget resources to best serve the program.

A disk is e unique medium to work with, end the progrem designers must ellocete spece carefully. For exemple, they must decide how many graphics frames to use, given thet graphics require up to 4,000 bytes while text fremes might only require 250.

A team approech works well during design. The team should consist of e subject metter expert (SME), who monitors the content of the progrem; an instructionel designer, who specielizes in learning theory end its epplication to instructional progrems; e system enalyst, to determine the feesibility of developing and implementing the program; and a graphic artist, who sets the visual tone of the program end designs its graphics.

The Home Accountant.™ The #1 best-seller.



Any home finance package will balance your checkbook. But to become the #1 best-seller you've got to be something special.

The Home Accountant™ is.

It's the only one that prints a net worth statement and a personal finance statement. So you know exactly where you stand financially every day of the year. It will even print your checks, automatically.

Not only that, The Home Accountant™ lets you label every transaction. Just imagine sitting down to do your taxes and having every penny you've spent and earned neatly listed by category—and available at the touch of a button. It's an incredible time-saver.

You can also create bar, line and trend analysis graphs for every category—in color. It's great for realistic budgeting.

Sound amazing? Wait, there's more.

Let's say you write a check to pay your Visa. The Home Accountant™ automatically debits your checking account and credits your Visa account.

And it does this with every one of the two hundred* budget categories: credit cards, checking accounts, money markets, cash, rent checks, insurance payments—you customize your own financial package.

Check out The Home Accountant™ soon. You'll find it does a lot more than simply manage your money.

It manages your money simply.

*The Home Accountant™ is available for the Apple II/IBM Personal Computer/Atari 400/800 Computers/Osborne/TRS 80 Model III/Commodore VIC 64. The actual budget capacities will vary with each computer.

Continental Software
A Division of Arrays, Inc.

It sells the most, because it does the most!

Continental Software Co., 11223 South Hindry Avenue, Los Angeles, California 90045 Telephone (213) 417-3003 • (213) 417-8031

CIRCLE 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CRU

The inventor of VisiCalc,® the world's leading software product, introduces TK!Solver™—the revolutionary way to crunch problems on a personal computer.

With VisiCalc, Software Arts™ created an entirely new application for personal computers—the electronic spreadsheet.

Now Software Arts has developed TK!Solver, another entirely new and different application for personal computers—the problem solver. Business and financial problems. Scientific and engineering problems. Architectural and building design problems. Any kind of problem you can dream up, in any area.

What's so revolutionary about that? Simply this: the power of the TK!Solver program comes from the ease with which you can set up problems, vary assumptions, find solutions, and display results. All the facilities needed to solve the problems—simple or complex—are built-in, and need not be developed. Once you have stated your problem, simply enter the known values, then solve the problem with a single keystroke.

For even easier problem solving use a TK!SolverPack™ in which models for

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NCH!

solving common problems in such areas as finance, engineering and education have already been formulated by professionals in these fields.

There is no software product in existence that solves problems as quickly, flexibly, and easily as TK!Solver—The Problem Cruncher.™ In fact, no other software product eve works the way TK!Solver does. It is a necessity for personal computer owners.

See for yourself. Visit your nearest computer store for a demonstration and find out how much you can do with a personal computer when it thin as flexibly as you do.

Software Arts™

27 Mica Lane, Wellesley, MA 02181

TK!Solver, TK!SolverPack and TK!Solver—The Problem Cruncher, are trademarks of Software Arts, Inc. Software Arts is a trademark of Software Arts, Inc. and Software Arts Products Corp. VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp. Copyright © 1983. Software Arts, Inc. All rights reserved.

Numbers got you down?

Get out from under the avalanche of abstract numerical data with the powerful new graphics package designed for the IBM PC by Mirror Images.

Mirrorgraph transforms unwieldy figures into clear, visual representations. **Bar graphs, pie charts,** and **line graphs** make evaluation of your figures far more revealing than columns of numbers ever could.

Sophisticated enough for comprehensive analysis, **Mirrorgraph** is so simple to use you'll be able to quickly produce professional charts with ease, either on the screen or in hard copy form.

And the best number of all is its low price of **$59.95.**

So get out from under those numbers. And let **Mirrorgraph** take over instead.

Contact your local dealer or send check or money order to Mirror Images Software Business Division, 1223 Peoples Avenue, Troy, NY 12180. Please include $1.50 for postage and handling. NY residents add 7% sales tax. Credit card orders are also welcome.

Requires 64K, DOS 1.1, double-sided drive, color graphics adapter

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Mirrorgraph is a registered trademark of Mirror Images Software, Inc.

MIRROR IMAGES®

(518) 274-2335

Dealer inquiries welcome.

CIRCLE 364 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The course outline takes final shape during the design phase. The outline is essential, as it sets the order that the lessons will follow. It is imperative that the lessons be properly sequenced to build on each other. Poor judgement here can seriously undermine the program. For instance, a student who has not yet grasped

EDUCATIONAL prerequisites should be displayed prominently in the documentation.

the concept of "horrowing" will have difficulty suhtracting four-digit numbers. Courseware thet attempts to teach suhtraction must therefore introduce borrowing early on, or list it as a prerequisite.

Once a sequence has been established, critical content and teaching stretegies are specified. Analyzing critical content determines the concepts e student must master in order to meet eech lesson's objective. This meens, for example, thet if the lesson calls for completion of a 1040 tax form, each step for fiing out the form must be specified. The teaching strategies determine the methods that will be used to present the meterial. A specific strategy might teach students the procedures for printing text thet they have used e word processing program to write or edit. Teaching the distinctions between mammels end reptiles would require a different strategy.

The design team finalizes the number and content of instructional examples and exercises in the program. It also decides how much control to give the learner. The most successful programs ellow the learner to pace himself hy controlling the segment of the instruction he views. He can jump from one lesson to another, from topic to topic, or he can even hypess the exercises entirely if he feels confident ehout the material.

Practice examples and learner control are essential perts of an instructional program. It is not surprising, therefore, that in reviews of educational software the programs that receive the poorest ratings consistently leck these feetures.

IMMEDIATE AVAILABILITY

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY

INNOVATORS IN LOCAL AREA NETWORK... FOR THE IBM PC

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY ANNOUNCES PCnet™ — the only Local Area Network designed specifically for the IBM PC and its MS-DOS operating system. PCnet provides low system cost, high performance, and a transparent MS-DOS interface that is powerful yet easy to use.

HARDWARE FEATURES

SINGLE SLOT PCnet adapter connects directly to the network cable.

STANDARD 75 ohm cable used (RG 59 B/U or equiv.).

TRULY DISTRIBUTED system using CSMA/CD; no central controller, or point to point wiring.

LENGTH of cable up to 7000 feet (over 2 km).

HIGH SPEED operation with DMA transfers and approximately 1 Mbps transmission speed.

LOW COST $695 per PCnet Adapter, (OEM discounts available).

HARD DISK COMPATIBILITY

The disk sharing interface is designed for compatibility with the following disks:

IBM XT
SANTA CLARA SYSTEMS
TALLGRASS
TECMAR
MICROCODE
QCS
DATAMAC
DAVONG
and many more

SOFTWARE FEATURES

DISK SHARING allows PCs to share hard disks installed in other PCs. Shared drives appear to be locally attached (e.g., as C:, D:, etc.) and file transfers between PCs are as simple as MS-DOS copy commands. Complete read/write protection by user and drive is provided. PCs can execute programs directly from shared drives. Orchid file server consists of a PC which is attached to a hard disk. The file server is not a dedicated PC (i.e. the server PC can still run its own programs in the foreground while serving disk requests from other PCs on the network in the background). PCnet supports multiple file servers as well as local or private hard disk at each individual PC.

FILE LOCKING system function calls enable single user applications to be easily converted to multi-user.

PC SHARING enables one PC to execute commands on another. This allows multi-tasking for printer, communication line, etc., sharing, and background execution of compilers and text formatters.

PRINT SHARING allows PCs to share printers installed in other PCs.

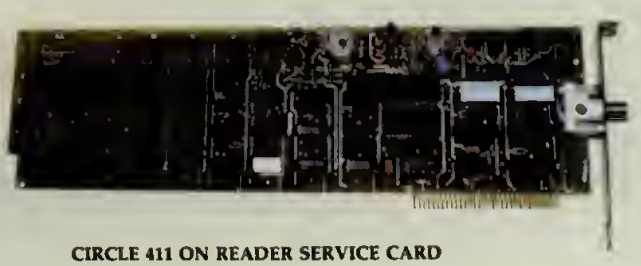
COMPUTER COMPATIBILITY

PCnet has been successfully tested on the following computers:

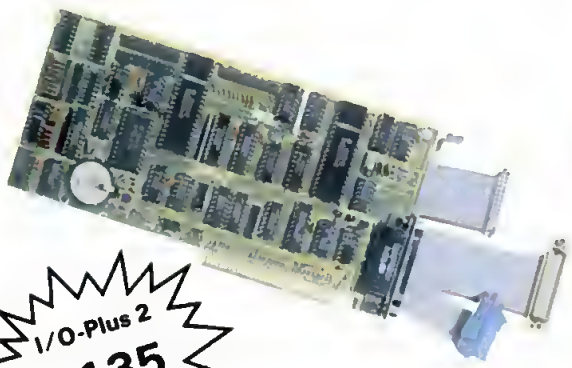
IBM PC
COMPAQ COMPUTER
COLBY COMPUTER
COLUMBIA DATA PRODUCTS

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
47 Sinclair Frontage Road,
Milpitas, California 95035 • (408) 942-8660

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
MS DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.
PCnet is a trademark of Orchid Technology
Copyright 1982 Orchid Technology



CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD



I/O-Plus 2 $135

MegaPlus 64k $299

Now you can buy a QUAD function IBM PC board without having to buy more memory.

MegaPlus™ and I/O-Plus 2™ are the ultimate add-on products you will need to expand your **IBM PC** and **XT**. Which board you decide on depends on where you are headed. To take full advantage of your **IBM PC** and **XT** beyond 256k, you will want to expand with the MegaPlus™. It's features include two asynchronous ports, clock/calendar, printer port, and up to 512k of memory expansion. Ah! You say you already have all the memory you need? The I/O Plus 2™ gives you all the features of MegaPlus™ to operate your printers, plotters and modems, set your time and date automatically with the clock/calendar, without adding memory. Also a special game adapter is available, but more about that later. Both boards include SuperDrive™ disk emulation and SuperSpool™ print buffer software.

MEGA WITH MEMORY

The MegaPlus™ has three functions standard: Parity checked and fully socketed memory up to 256k in 64k increments; clock/calendar with battery back-up for automatic loading of time and date when the computer is turned on; and an asynchronous communication port (RS232C serial) which can be used as COM1 or COM2, (DTE for a printer, or DCE for a modem). Optional is a 100% IBM compatible parallel printer port, and a second asynchronous port for another $35 each. The MegaPak™ option plugs onto your MegaPlus™ "piggyback" style to give you 512k of additional memory. Now you can create disk drives in memory up to 360k, set aside plenty of space for print spooling, and still have memory for your biggest programs.

I/O-PLUS 2 WITHOUT MEMORY

The I/O-Plus 2™ comas standard with a clip-on battery powered clock/calendar, and aaynchronous communication port (RS232C serial). Optional is a second asynchronous port (DTE for a printer, or DCE for a modem), a parallel printer adapter, and the best game paddle adapter on the merket. What's so special about our game adapter? Not only ia it an IBM standard game port, but it can also use low cost, widely available Apple compatible paddles and joysticka. If your memory needs are satisfied, for less than the price of most single function boards, I/O-Plus 2™ gives you all tha input and output ports you might need.

FREE SOFTWARE

SuperDrive™ disk emulation software creetes "disk drives" in memory which access your programs at the speed of RAM memory. SuperSpooler™ print buffer software allows the memory to accept data as fast as the computer can send it and frees your computer for more productive work. Some manufacturers sall hardware print buffers that do only thia for hundreda of dollars. SuperSpooler™ eliminates the need for these slot robbing products. Both of these powerful pieces of software can be used with any expansion memory for your **IBM PC** or **XT**.

CHEAP SOFTWARE TOO

What good is great hardware without some great software to use it with? We offer some terrific prices on aome of the popular programa you will want to usa your board with. How about the craam of the spreadsheet programs, SUPERCALC, for just $169, or SUPERWRITER for $239. If you ara looking for data base managemant you can get dBASE II by Ashton-Tate for $419, or 1-2-3 from Lotus for $369.

WHY BUY IT FROM US?

Because we provide the service and support most companies just talk about. Each board is fully tested and burned in prior to shipment. We realiza how integral this board ia to the use of your computer. What good is a warranty if it takes weeks for repairs to be made? We offer 48 hour turnaround or a replacement board on all warranty repeirs. Do you hear anyone elae making this promise? If you still are not convinced, and want to compare prices, remember we don't charge extra for credit cards, shipping, or COD fees. We think the ultimate testimony to our good service and high quality is that ona of our largast customars is none other than IBM! If you still want to buy alsewhere, ask any competitor if they will face the acid test.

THE ACID TEST

Qubie' (say que-bea-A) givea you a 30 day satisfaction guarantee on all board purchases. If you are not completely satisfied we will refund the entire cost of your purchase as well as pay tha postage to raturn it. If you can get one of our competitors to give you the same guarantee, buy any other board you think comparea and return the one you don't like. We're not worried because we know which one you will keep. We also offer a one year parta and labor warranty. An additional one year extended warranty is available for $5D.

TO ORDER BY MAIL SEND:

- —your nama and shipping addrass
- —board type, size, and options requested
- —daytime phone number
- —California rasidents add 6% sales tex
- —compeny chack or credit card number with expiration date (personal checks take 18 days to cleer)

VISA master charge

TO ORDER BY PHONE:

In California (805) 482-9829
Outsida California
TOLL FREE 821-4479

PRICES:

I/O-Plus 2™ with Clock/celendar, asynchronous communication adapter, SuperDrive™ and SuperSpool™ - $135

MegaPlus™ with memory, clock, async, SuperSpool™ and SuparSpool™ software:

64k	$299		
128k	$349	256k	$449
192k	$399	512k	$798

OPTIONS:

Parallel Printar Port	$35
Second Async Port	$35
Game Adapter (I/O-Plus 2 only)	$35
MegaPak™ with 256k ol memory	$349
Cabla to perallel printer	$35
Cable to modem or serial printer	$25
Memory Diagnostics Program	$1D
1-2-3 by Lotus	$369
SUPERWRITER by Sorcim	$239
SUPERCALC by Sorcim	$159
dBASE II by Ashton-Tate	$419

SHIPMENT

We pay UPS surfece cherges. UPS 2 day air service $5 extra. Credit card or bank check orders shipped next day.

QUBIE' DISTRIBUTING

4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, CA 93010

European Inquiries:
129 Magdalen Rd.,
London, SW18, England
Phone (01) 870-8899

CIRCLE 384 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Development

The pece quickens during the development phase, which is when the instructionel material actually is written and programmed. Good, effective courseware designers edhere closely to the learning and programming guidelines established in the design phase. They prepare introductory end connecting texts, which include Introductions and objectives for the lessons, a clear and precise statement of the core informetion, and explicit instructions thet lead the student through the lessons. Instructions can be written into the program proper or enclosed as printed metter. Either way, instructions must be es clear and complete es possible.

Evaluation

During the finel eveluetion, the designers test and revise the courseware. They troubleshoot persistent bugs end glitches and identify other errors. The results of eny field testing thet has been done are essessed. Did students do well in the course? If not, how can the program be modified or strengthened?

A courseware development team mey make the mistake of downplaying the need to eveluete its finished product. Weary perhaps of meetings and repeated revisions, the teem members decide to release the program and let it stand on lts own merits. This is imprudent, as e seemingly insignificant change in en instruction or definition, ordered after e final review, can often improve a program significantly.

Practice Makes Perfect

Educational markets are e frontier for the personal computer—and for skilled educationel progremmers. As the price of a PC declines over the next decade, more schools and homes will boast personal computer systems. This rosy future depends on the ability of courseware developers to produce educationel software that is sensitive to the needs of new users, and above ell, instructionally sound. It can only be hoped that prectice will meke perfect for this budding industry. */PC*

Richord Wolker and Dann Bergmonn ore monoger ond ossistont monoger respectively of electronic publishing ot Coursewore Inc. Dr. Wolker's roundup of educotionol software oppeored in PC, Volume 1 Number 8.

CHESS

SDL Presents
SPOC™
(Selective Pruning Optimization Chess)
the Chessmaster

Finally, Chess for the IBM PC is available !!!! The strategy of chess, which has fascinated people for centuries, combined with a new, state of the art algorithm we call Selective Pruning Optimizaton allow S.P.O.C. to play exciting, challenging chess at nine different skill levels, including a level designed for tournament play.

SPOC features:

- Excellent color graphics
- Dual chess clocks
- Save and Resume option
- Cursor controlled piece movement
- Optional printer output
- Nine skill levels
- Monochrome display also (without graphics)

A Classic Game for the Serious Gameplayer
Created by Jacques F. Middlecoff

To order, call Toll-free

1 - 800 - 321-3900

Master Card $39.95
Visa, COD
Accepted

SDL Corporation
50 West Brokaw Road Ste. 64
San Jose, California 95110

System Requirements

IBM Personal Computer
128K Bytes Memory

© Copyright 1983
Cypress Software
All Rights Reserved

OEM Inquiries Welcome
CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You may not have to study botany to understand how DOS 2.0 works with IBM's new fixed disk, but it helps to know something about trees.

BRANCHING OUT WITH THE IBM FIXED DISK

Of all the interesting hardware and software that IBM announced in March when it unveiled the new Personal Computer XT, easily the most interesting is the new 10-megabyte hard disk storage system. Hard disk systems for PCs aren't anything new. A glance through the ads in any recent issue of PC Magazine reveals that quite a few different hard disks have been available for the PC, in different prices, sizes, and styles.

Hard disks are the big brother of floppy disks, the very big brother. The idea is the same: a rotating platter coated with magnetic material, data stored in concentric circles called tracks, and so forth. The dimensions, however, are very different. Hard disks use a rigid metal platter rather than a flexible piece of plastic, making it possible to store data at a higher density, which allows a much greater storage capacity. The rigid platter also allows the disk to spin faster, resulting in much quicker access to the data. Depending upon how many disk surfaces are used, and how high the recording density is, the capacity of different hard disk systems for the PC ranges from a low of about 5 megabytes (5,000,000 characters), to a high of about 25 megabytes. The most popular sizes seem to be 5 and 10, and 10 megabytes is the size that IBM chose for its own fixed disk.

Design Limitations

Most hard disk systems make use of a technology that was first code-named "Winchester" when it was a secret new product at IBM, years ago. Winchester technology requires a tightly controlled environment, which means a sealed case enclosing the disks. Because they are sealed, the disks on a Winchester system can't be removed. While a floppy disk drive can access an unlimited amount of data (by changing disks), a Winchester hard disk is restricted to a fixed capacity. Although a hard disk will hold much more than a single floppy disk, you must manage the space on a hard disk system more carefully, since the space limit is intractable.

There are, however, hard disk systems with removable cartridges; these cartridge disks do not implement true Winchester technology, but their speed and capacity is in the same ballpark. Cartridge hard disks offer most of the best of both floppies and Winchesters: high speed, high capacity, and unlimited off-line storage. But IBM's hard disk system is a true Winchester; it is not removable.

You'll notice that different terms—hard disks, Winchester disks, fixed

Illustration: Don Day

disks—are used interchengaebly. Until you bacoma femiliar with datails that distinguish e hard disk from e Winchester, or a Winchester from a fixed disk, these terms refer to the sama thing: high speed, high capacity disk storege. IBM prefers to use the term "fixed disk" for its new PC equipmant.

Fixed vs. Electronic

The IBM 10-megabyte disk holds the equivelent of over 60 singla-sidad floppy disks, or over 30 doubla-sided disks. Chences are, your total library of programs end dete emount to less then this. In rough terms, a hard disk is about five or ten times fester than e conventionel disk. In contrast, using mamory to simulate a floppy disk—whet's called e RAM disk, or electronic disk—is ebout twice as fest as a hard disk systam.

Since electronic disks heva bacome vary popular, its natural to ask if e hard disk obvietes the need for an electronic disk. The enswer is yes, avan though an electronic disk is twice as fast. To understand why, you need to understend the idaa of a bottleneck. If one component of a computer system is very slow compared to the rest of the system, it is the bottleneck that limits the over-all working speed of the computer. If that one part is brought up to e speed comperable to the rest of the system, the bottleneck is elimineted. But if that one part is spad up still further, tha proportionel improvement is small. This is because the system is using its various perts in a belanced proportion; evary part

WINCHESTER technology requires a highly controlled environment.

would heve to be sped up to significantly improve the whole.

In personal computers, including the PC, floppy disks hava ceusad most bottlenecks. Anything thet increeses the speed of disk eccess improves the affectiva speed of the whole computer. Either a hard disk or an elactronic disk will do tha job. Installing both, howevar, will not gain much extra advantaga. If you are using an electronic disk, adding a hard disk will result in about the same speed. If you are buying e hard disk, don't invest in tha extra mamory neaded for an electronic disk; it will probably be a waste of monay.

Inside the IBM Fixed Disk Drive

Tha IBM systam is the same size as tha floppy disk drivas, so it fits into the sema slot. The power needs are quite e bit higher, which explains why you cannot slida IBM's fixed disk into your PC; it has to be put into the expension unit. The new XT, which features e haftier power supply, can hendle e fixed disk inside its reguler casa.

Tha fixed disk casa contains two platters, so there are four recording surfaces. While the standard PC disk hes 40 trecks (or concantric circles of recordad data), tha fixad disk hes 306 tracks with 17 sectors on aach track. Floppy disks have eight sectors (nine sectors optional with DOS 2.0). The sector size remains the sama: 512 bytes. It's interesting thet IBM chose to retain the sector size of the floppies. Inesmuch es tha DOS 2.0 and the herd disk require more memory, IBM could have switched to a larger sector size. Keeping the same sector siza, however, reduces the risk of any software incompatibility.

Doing a littie arithmetic, 512 bytes per sector, 17 sectors per treck, 306 tracks par side, and four sidas to tha disks, yields e rew capacity of 10,653,696 bytes. The opereting systam itself consumas soma of this capacity, but unlika floppy disks, its eppetite veries. Consequently, no exect figura cen be quotad for the workIng capacity of the disk. IBM therefore quotes e conservativa estimete of 10,240,000 bytes, or 10 megabytes in round numbers.

Both tha PC and the PC-XT can accommodete one or two hard disks, tharaby increesing potentiel cepecity to 20 megabytes. On tha originel floppy system, tha drives are known es A, B, C, and D, depending on how meny you hava (up to four). But with the herd disks, the first herd disk is always drive C, evan if you don't have en A or e B floppy disk. Tha first floppy disk is A, and the optional second is B; the first herd disk is C, the optional second is D. The reason for this lias in the problem of booting your system, end some changes to ROM.

More specifically, e hard disk system creetes e smell problem for booting, or sterting up the opereting system. Under most circumstances you'll went to keep your oparating system on tha herd disk, end just boot from it. But to maintein flexibility, and to be able to run stand-alone programs lika the Microsoft Flight Simulotor, you have to eble to boot from the floppy disk as well. IBM solved this problam by making e change to the Read-Only-Memory, or ROM, routines.

THE NEW ROM includes a change in the start-up routine for booting.

In tha PC-XT, the new ROM includes e chenge in the stert-up routine for booting. Tha ROM program trias first to read a start-up (boot) record, from disk driva A. If drive A cannot be read, then the procedure is applied to hard disk drive C. If neither A nor C can be read, the cassette BASIC system goes into ection, just as with the original PC when you boot it up without a disk ready in drive A. This meens thet to boot from the herd disk, you have to meke sure that you don't elreedy heva a disk in tha A drive.

Tha PC-XT comes with tha naw ROM. A hard-disk expension unit for the originel PC includas tha new ROM in an easy-to-instell kit.

Basidas the problem of booting the systam, there is e second, and sneakier, reason why thare is e new ROM for the new disk. While IBM is being vary benevolent to the PC merketplece in general, when it wants the territory to itself, it will go after it with its legendary predetory tactica. By introducing its hard disk with supporting chenges to ROM, end e vary smart, though rather expansive, disk controller board IBM hes made it much more difficult for other hard disk sellers to compete for a share of the PC market. Although the new version of DOS is vary recaptive to the eddition of non-IBM devices, including hard disks, IBM's support of its own hard disk gives it a reel edvantege thet other

Expand your possibilities with Concurrent CP/M.™

If you have to wait impatiently for your personal computer to finish a job before moving on to another task, you need Concurrent CP/M. This new software technology from Digital Research increases the productivity of your IBM PC by allowing you to do more with it.

Using Concurrent CP/M, you can run several programs simultaneously, switching instantly from one program to another. For the first time you can write a letter while you do your financial planning. For the first time you can write text while printing other documents. For the first time you can edit programs while your program compiles. Concurrent CP/M is the best investment you can make in microcomputing because it multiplies the value of your hardware and lets you use all the CP/M compatible programs. And if you're developing software, it ensures that you're on the crest of the hottest new wave in the business.

So quadruple the effectiveness of your IBM Personal Computer with Concurrent CP/M. See your local microcomputer dealer.

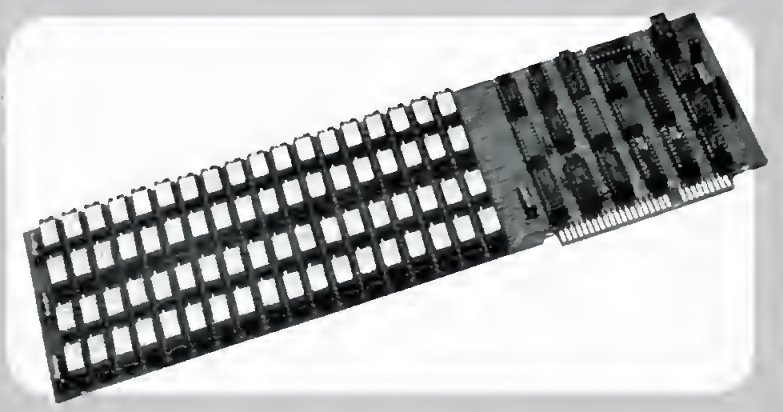
Now your IBM® PC can do more than one thing at a time.

The logo, tagline and names of DRI products are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Digital Research Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Corp.
©Copyright 1982 by Digital Research Inc.

DIGITAL RESEARCH™
The creators of CP/M™

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ProRam™
For the Professional



- 64K to 1024K Bytes
- Parity Error Detection
- Optional Error Correction

ProRam™ provides your system with enough memory to run the most advanced software packages available, both now and in the future. The large memory increases the efficiency of data bases, word processing, virtual memory disks, multi-tasking operating systems, and multi-user operating systems.

And, for the ultimate in data integrity and system power you can add our optional Pro I/O™ board. Pro I/O™ provides single bit error correction and multi-bit error detection for ProRam™ with no reduction in speed. Pro I/O™ also gives you ports for a printer, asynchronous communications, a game controller, and clock/calendar with battery backup.

As always, Micro Synergy boards are designed and manufactured to meet the highest standards of quality and reliability.

Other Micro Synergy products include:

Memory disk software,
half-height and full-height floppy disk drives,
and SixShooter,™ a six-function RAM and I/O combination

Micro Synergy ™

(813)535-6655

1327 Whitacre Drive, Clearwater FL 33516

CIRCLE 327 ON READER SERVICE CARD

vendors will have to work hard to match.

Branching Out

So far I've focused on the new disk system, but the fact is that DOS 2.0-based software support for the IBM fixed disk drive is the most interesting part of story. Rather than leaping into the middle of the new DOS disk features, let's sneak up on them by looking at what the problems are with using a hard disk.

Ordinary floppy disks heve been eble to hold up to 64 files for single-sided disks, and 112 files for double-sided. Trying to keep treck of this many files can be a problem. If you ask for e DIR directory listing on a disk with 50 or more files, you'll have a hard time spotting the ones you are looking for. Even with a sorted directory listing, which you can get with the new DOS 2.0 "pipeline filters," it isn't easy to isolate one set of files from enother. Of course, we have alweys been able to code our file nemes to group files by category, but this makes it difficult to give files good, recognizable names.

IBM HAS MADE it more difficult for other hard disk sellers to compete for a share of the PC market.

If this is something of e problem with floppy disks, imagine the problem with a hard disk with 30 times as much capecity. A directory listing of 3,000 files might turn out to be a little inconvenient. So something had to be done to make all those files menageable. IBM's solution was "tree-structured directories."

The basic idea of tree-structured directories is very simple. Normelly e file directory lists only files. With DOS 2.0, the entry in e file directory mey be the name of enother directory. And that directory can have other directories under it. Each directory may contain files, other directories, or both, In eny combination. Eech disk device, herd disk or floppy, requires e master or root directory. This directory may also contain files and subdirectories. Since tbis wbole business can fan out,

From computer to slide for 50¢

Now you can put your raster graphics on slides quickly and easily.

The VideoSlide 35™ Computer Graphics Camera from Lang Systems lets you record raster graphics on standard 35mm slide film, then produce your slides for no more than the cost of the film and processing . . . about 50¢ a slide. The result? You enhance your slide presentation capabilities with beautiful, computer-generated graphics, while eliminating conventional artwork and design costs.

A snap to use, VideoSlide 35 works with most computers having raster graphics capability, including the IBM Personal Computer and Apple II, plus a wide range of color graphics terminals. It uses standard 35mm slide films like Kodak Ektachrome or Kodachrome, and will accommodate Polaroid's '5-minute' processing system for slide production on the spot.

VideoSlide 35 preserves computer graphics in the universal slide format, which offers greater convenience, flexibility, and economy than overhead projector transparencies. And at only $2799, including TTL RGB interface and all cabling, VideoSlide 35 is a great investment that pays for itself quickly through reduced slide-production costs.

Why wait? Take your raster graphics from computer to slide for 50¢ each. It's pushbutton simple with VideoSlide 35. For more information, call or write us today. Lang Systems, Inc., 1010 O'Brien Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025, (415) 328-5555.

™VideoSlide 35 is a trademark of Lang Systems, Inc.

VideoSlide35

will make you slide happy

LANG SYSTEMS, INC.

CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WordPerfect

A word processor should be an extension of your mind.

A good word processor should
comfortable, and let you put your thou
down quickly, almost effortlessly. It sh
have automatic everything, and in
footnotes, merge, columns and math
screen should be uncluttered and give y
honest view of your text without ann

WordPerfect does all this
has proven itself at pl
like Harvard, RCA, State Farm
Texaco. The software is
documented, is guaranteed, a
available for immediate delivery
more information write o

CIRCLE 394 ON READER SERVICE C

Available for IBM Personal Computer and Data General Computers.

SSI

SATELL
SOFTWA
INTERNATIO
288 WEST
OREM, UTAH
(801) 224-6854 (800) 321-6805 TELEX 4

with each directory containing several files and directories spreading out from it, the leyout hes come to be celled e "tree-structure." The files ere the leaves; the subdirectories are the branches.

When you format a fixed or floppy disk, its normel root directory is created eutometically. Subdirectories, however, remein under your control. DOS 2.0 contains commends to create or delete directories. Fencier stuff, such as moving a directory from one plece to enother, isn't provided.

In the old days we got to files (and progrems, which reside in files) by specifying the drive slot such as B:. If the file we wented wes in the current defeult device, then we could leave that part off; and when we wanted, we could change the default device. The seme epproech applies to the new directory trees, with eppropriate twists. Before we look et the details, though, let's consider what we did in the pest in e new light.

Remembrance of Things Past

Whenever we inserted the disk drive identificetion in front of e file name, or changed the default device, we usuelly thought of it in just those terms: We were specifying the disk drive to be used. But there is another way to look at what we were doing. By specifying disk drive, we were telling DOS where to look for the directory that contained our files. From e functional point of view, we weren't really specifying the device, we were specifying the file directory; it's just that in the old days, devices and directories matched one-to-one, so we never saw a distinction.

Now, with the tree structure, you can assign several directories to a disk drive. This makes us awere that what we're really interested in is which directory contains our files; the question, "Whet drive slot?" is just a part of the question of "what directory?"

How do you identify which directory is to be used? It's more complicated than identifying e disk device, for two reasons. One is that while disk devices have terse one-letter identifiers, subdirectories allow real names, which can be as long as 11 charecters. (Subdirectories heve nemes to identify them, but each disk volume's root directory doesn't heve or need a neme, since specifying the drive slot identifies it's root directory.) The other reason why

PC SOFTWARE PICKS!

FOR FUNCTIONALITY
Make your choice from among our picks for professional and easy to use business applications software.

- **SUPERCALC™ $177.00** The "Superman" of spreadsheets from us, for less!
- **Home Accountant Plus™** - for budget and financial forecasting. Price $129.00
- **Property Management™** - a complete recordkeeping system for management of rental and personal property. Price $399.00
- **Pairstat** - for analysis of business, scientific and engineering data. Price $149.00
- **Spellguard™** - A reference system for punctuation and spelling questions. Price $149.00
- **Superwriter™** - create forms and letters with speed and clarity. Price $299.00
- **1st Class Mail™** - a creatively designed mailing list program. Price $99.00

Shipping for one or more utility packages - $5.00

FOR FUN
You'll find adventure and learning excitement in our selection of computer video games.

- **You are the GALAXY VOYAGER defending your spaceship from alien foes in unfamiliar regions of space. Developed by PC Software Inc. Price $29.00**
- **Maze Daze** - capture hidden treasures and fight maze roaming robots. Developed by PC Software Inc. Price $35.00
- **Milky Way Merchant** - buy and sell in a "far out" way! Price $29.00
- **Facemaker™** - a children's game to improve memory and concentration skills. Price $29.00
- **Story Machine™** - children write their own stories and see them happen on the screen! Price $29.00
- **Snooper Troops I and II™** - play detective while solving fun mysteries. Price $35.00 ea.

Shipping for one or more computer games - $2.50

To get the most from your personal computer, look to PC Software Inc. for a versatile array of computer software at very attractive prices. PC Software offers a variety of selective computer software to fit your business and personal needs. Order today to enhance your library of personal computer software. Or call PC Software for more information about our products and services. Toll free (Nationwide): 1-800-343-5788; in Massachusetts: 617-791-2227.

PC SOFTWARE INC
22 FRONT STREET, WORCESTER, MA 01608
TOLL FREE 1-800-343-5788; IN MA 617-791-2227

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____

ITEM NAME	AMOUNT
ADD SHIPPING (MAX. $5.00)	
MASS. RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX	
TOTAL ENCLOSED	

☐ Mastercard ☐ VISA
☐ Check ☐ C.O.D.
CARD # _____
EXP. DATE _____
SIGNATURE _____

Supercalc (TM), Superwriter (TM) and Spellguard (TM) are trademarks of Sorcim Corp. Home Accountant Plus (TM), 1st Class Mail (TM) and Property Management (TM) are trademarks of Continental Software. Facemaker (TM), Story Machine (TM) and Snooper Troops I and II (TM) are trademarks of Spinnaker Software Corp.

Use separate sheet for ordering if necessary.

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

identifying a directory is more complicated than identifying a disk device, is that the tree structure of directories might have several steps from the root to the directory we want. The term path is used to describe the chain of directories under directories that might be needed to find our way to a particular directory. A path is a list of directory names, with reverse-slashes to punctuate it: \ TOP-LEVEL \ MIDDLE \ BOTTOM \.

Using a path name like this leads you to any files in a directory named BOTTOM. Naturally, this path would only work if MIDDLE is a directory under the directory named TOP-LEVEL, and so forth.

For all practical purposes, these path names are used just in the same way as the disk device identifiers you are used to, but they are more tiresome to type in. Just as there is a default device, which we can change with a command, there is also a default path, which can also be changed, independently. From a practical point of view, the default path is more important than the default device, since it's so laborious to key-in a lengthy path name.

All of this subdirectory and path name business will work on floppy disks, but it is really intended just for hard disk use. There are two reasons for this. One is that there is much less need for subdirectories on a floppy disk since the storage capacity is so much smaller. The other reason relates to timing. Processing paths and subdirectories require much more disk access than ordinary directories do, particularly, more grinding from track to track. This makes it much less practical to use subdirectories on floppy disks. (In fact, many disk operations, such as the CHKDSK command, are much more time-consuming in the 2.0 version of DOS. This is one reason why many PC users who don't buy the IBM hard disk won't be tempted to switch to DOS 2.0).

With DOS 2.0 there is little or no reason to partition the disk at all—with one exception.

Inside the Organization

Given this background, let's look at how hard disk storage can be organized. First, we need to consider partitioning. When you partition a disk, you subdivide it into distinct parts, each of which has its own dedicated storage space. When this is done, each partition acts like a separate disk device. Typically, a hard disk is partitioned to make up exact replicas of the space available on a floppy disk; this approach is used to make the fixed disk more compatible with software that assumes it's working with floppies.

With previous non-IBM hard disk systems, partitioning was common, but with DOS 2.0 there is little or no reason to partition the disk at all—with one exception. The one exception is if you plan to use another operating system that doesn't support hard disk in the same way as DOS; for example, if you use CP/M-86 or the p-system. For these alternate operating systems, you can get the speed advantage of

THE Benchmark® Word Processor

IBM PC + The Benchmark = GREAT WP!

DEMAND A COMPARISON!

- FASTER—Native 8088 Code.
- EASIER—Menu oriented with plain English commands.
- MOST FUNCTIONAL—Designed to fill the needs of the high production office.
- MOST FEATURES—Has features to satisfy even the most discriminating user.

FEATURES: Full utilization of the PC • Horizontal Scroll • Business Graphics • Math • Footnotes • Keyboard Phrase Library • Sophisticated Boilerplate Assembly with Auto Variable Fill-in • Column Manipulation • Hyphenation Scan • plus much more

Call or Write
Metasott Corporation
711 E. Cottonwood, Suite E, Casa Grande, Arizona 85222. Telephone (602) 961-0003.

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW! TEN FUNCTIONS WITH SUPERSMART MODEM, 512K AND MOUSE READY...IN ONE SLOT!

Magnum 10 features:

1. **SuperSmart MODEM** The most sophisticated 300 or 1200 baud modem available, mounts inside the PC where it belongs!
2. **ADDITIONAL MEMORY UP TO 512K** Lets you easily handle all of the new programs.
3. **MOUSE READY** No separate expensive card needed...any PC compatible mouse will plug directly into your new MAGNUM 10 board.
4. **PARALLEL PORT** For your dot-matrix printer.
5. **EXTRA SERIAL PORT** For most letter quality printers.
6. **QUARTZ CALENDAR/CLOCK** Eliminates your having to type in time and date everytime you turn on your PC.
7. **GAME ADAPTER** Just plug in joy sticks, and enjoy the new PC games.
8. **TurboCom and TurboFTA** American High-Tech's proprietary new communications programs for the SuperSmart modem. Here are some of the features: Single key, built-in emulation of such popular terminals as DEC VT-100 (ANSI Standard), Data General 605X series, ACT-5A and ADM-5. Supports all popular baud rates to 19,200 • Single keystroke connection to host • Screen transmission status reporting • Full printer and disc drive controls • Full buffering and interrupt driven I/O • Error detection and logging • Capability to interactively download and upload disc files. **TurboFTA** A companion file transfer agent featuring: Automatic unattended file transfer initiated any time, day or night • Transfers any file supported by DOS • Automatic error detection and recovery • Password computer access protection • TurboCom and TurboFTA share all commom data bases.
9. **TurboRam** Software control of memory to give you hard disc performance from the extra RAM.
10. **TurboSpool** Assigns a portion of memory to feed the printer while you go on to other operations on the computer.

Magnum 10 with SuperSmart modem, and all software

$795
300 baud, 64K

1200 baud add	$250
Touchtone decoder add	$ 50
256K add	$200
512K add	$450

SuperSmart modem only with TurboCom and TurboFTA software

$295
300 baud

1200 baud add	$250
Touchtone decoder add	$ 50

BE READY FOR THE COMPUTER CHALLENGES OF THE 80's!

Order now! Check, MO, Visa and Mastercard accepted • Satisfaction guaranteed. 2 years warranty

AMERICAN HIGH-TECH INDUSTRIES, Inc.
6006 Bellaire Blvd., Houston, Texas 77081
(713) 666 9078 TWX: 910 881 5777

AMERICAN HIGH-TECH

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD

hard disk, with floppy compatibility, by creating a floppy-like partition on your hard disk.

Except for this one need, tha natural way to manage space on a fixad disk using DOS 2.0 is to treat all the space on the disk as a huge open pool shared by all the files on tha disk. This avoids one of the problams of partitioning, specifically, a space shortage in ona partition, while others hava space to spare.

The key to organizing the files on a fixed disk lies in a sensible choice of paths and subdirectories. There are many many ways to organize, and many ways to make a mass of it, so you'll need to proceed with care. What's best is going to depend heavily on the nature of your own data, but here are some suggestions that ought to work for most paopla.

Avoid complicated tree structures. it is likely that all you will avar need is one level of subdirectory under the hard disk root directory. At that second level, you can have ona saparata directory for each distinctly diffarent subject. For example, if you have programming tools—compilers, program libraries, the DOS linkar—you might place them all in one directory. if you use an accounting system, you might put all the programs and data into one common directory, or parhaps two: ona for data and ona for the programs. If several people are using the same disk, aach should have a directory for his individual data, whila programs and common data remain in their natural directories.

DON'T FORGET to haul out the trash once a week.

Keep the standard DOS programs and your most frequently used programs in the root directory, rather than in a subdirectory. If you can commonly work with some default subdirectory, but need programs or data that resida in another directory, you may sat up batch files to take care of tha peth eccesses. And if you have space to spare, you can place separate copies of a frequantly uaed program in aeveral subdirectories. If you keep your correspondence on a hard dlsk, you might keep current latters in your master correspondence directory (which should be immediately below the disk's root directory), but move old lettars into subdirectories under the main letter directory.

These suggestions only scratch the surface of what you might want to do with subdirectories on a hard disk, but they should give you some good ldeas for building a systam that suits your particular needs.

The Edge of Space

If you don't think that you could run out of spaca on a 10-megabyte hard disk, you've forgottan tha variation of a classic rule, "Data expands to fill tha alloted space." If you don't hava 10 million bytes of data now, you probably will soon after you get a hard diak syatem. Much of it may turn out to be garbage, so one of the first rules of hard disk spaca managament is "Don't forget to haul out the trash once a waak." Whan this solution no longer does the trick, put tha things you no longer use "in tha attic," meaning off-line storage, or more specifically, floppy disks.

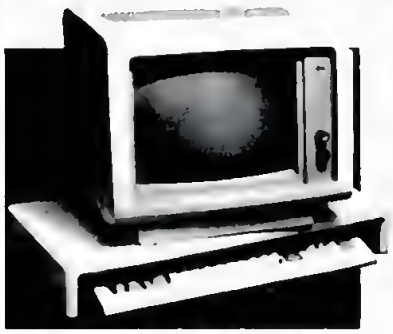
If you get to the point where tossing out the old or little-used data still doesn't remova your space problam, and you can't

THE PC HAS LANDED...

...On the **SpaceBase**™ from ARTECH INDUSTRIES.

Organize your IBM PC workstation with the **desktop console** that does what YOU need it to do.

With the ergonomically designed **SpaceBase**™, you swivel your monitor instead of twisting your neck. Clear your desk of disks and drives. Put your eyes at ease with the adjustable viewing angle.



Pull out the keyboard and sign on.

When you complete your session, stow the keyboard under the **SpaceBase**™, out of harm's way.

Mission accomplished with the **SpaceBase**™.

ITEM 101
PC SPACEBASE™ $84.95

ITEM 102
EXTENSION CABLES FOR IBM DISPLAY ... $45.00

ITEM 103
KEYBOARD EXTENSION CABLES $37.00

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOMED

TO ORDER, CALL NATIONWIDE
1-800-645-2287 ext. 1

HAWAII & PUERTO RICO CALL COLLECT **(516) 249-7575**
No surcharge for VISA and Mastercard. Allow one week for personal and company checks.
New York State Residents add 4% Sales Tax (8¼% NYC) Add $6 for shipping and handling

VISA MasterCard

ARTECH INDUSTRIES, INC

or write
55 West 14th Street, (Suite 15C)
New York, New York 10011

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1983 ARTECH INDUSTRIES, INC
IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES

Now...Supercharged communications software for your high powered 16 bit PC.

The makers of CROSSTALK proudly announce the newest entry into our line of high performance communications software. CROSSTALK XVI — a communications program with the speed and features of a fine racing machine. Shift from status display to incoming communications and back again at full throttle. Drive smoothly through the program with CROSSTALK XVI's integrated help system. Enjoy the full use of function keys. CROSSTALK XVI can be used with most outodial modems, and emulates several of the most used terminals. Test drive CROSSTALK XVI today at your local dealer.

CROSSTALK™ XVI

MICROSTUF

1845 The Exchange / Suite 140 / Atlanta, Georgia 30339 / (404) 952-0267

Dealer orders call toll-free (800) 241-6393

CROSSTALK XVI is a trademark of Microstuf, Inc.

CIRCLE 321 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATIC ELECTRICITY DESTROYS DATA

• Causes read-write error • Damages hardware • Breaks communication link • Sends erroneous bits to peripherals

DATAGUARD®

State of the art in modular mats and broadloom carpet, static protection for electronic equipment.

DATAGUARD® is designed to prevent static induced disruption of electronic equipment. Including personal computers, word-processors, display terminals, memory units, and converters.

Establishes a zone of conductivity that drains away existing static charges.

Meets or exceeds all criteria of the IBM resistance test.

- Static protection guaranteed for the life of the carpet.
- Five year guarantee against edge ravel and delamination.

3′ x 5′	$45.00
4′ x 6′	$72.00
4′ x 8′	$96.00

custom sizes available

add $6.00 per unit for shipping & handling. CA residents add sales tax.

Estimates available for complete installations

For further inquiry:
Call toll free 800-845-5400
(In CA) 800-845-5505

☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

CARPET CONNECTION
335 South Van Ness Ave
San Francisco, CA 94103

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

get another hard disk, then you have to assign priorities to your data. What requires fast access and what doesn't? If you tend to start up soma program, such as a VisiColc spreadsheet, or a *d*Bose II data basa, and continue using it on lots of diffarent data, you would be better to keep the data on the hard disk, and the program on a floppy disk.

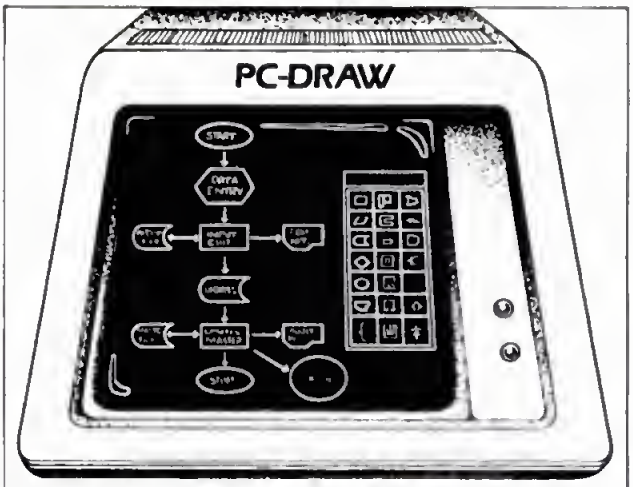
That last and messiest suhject that we come to in discussing the hard disk is the knotty problem of copy-protectad programs. Copy protection has always been a mess, and hard disk systems only make tha matter more complicated. The need to transport programs to hard disk is sure to put unprotected programs at a competitive advantage. Consequantly, we may see fewer protected programs. There ara also rumors of an IBM program designed to move some copy-protected programs to hard disk, and still keep them protected. Those programs that remain unmovable will have to be loaded off of floppy disk. At least for the programs that run under DOS, you should be able to keep your data on tha hard disk. Tha real villain programs

COPY protection has always been a mess, hard disks make the matter more complicated.

in this story are tha ones that don't run under DOS, but require rebooting the system to use them. You won't be able to put evan the data from thesa programs onto hard disk unless tha programs are custom-tailored.

The IBM fixed disk system is barely a month old. Thare will be much mora to say about it as it becomas more familiar to usars. Wa can be confident that it will advance computer capability for users who naed graater fila capacity and faster accass. But like all new technology, it will require a period of adjustement. */PC*

Peter Norton is the outhor of the Norton Utilities programs, ond Inside the IBM/PC, published by Brady. He lives in Venice, Colifornio.



FAST, FLEXIBLE DRAWING with your IBM PC

Eliminate costly and time-consuming preparation/revision of flowcharts and other business documentation. With PC-Draw's unique capabilities, you have unlimited flexibility to create, maintain and print drawings, including user-defined symbol menus. Predefined flowcharting and electrical design menus are provided to get you started. List price $250.
The following minimum configuration is required:
- 96K
- Color Graphics Adapter
- Epson or IBM printer with Graftrax

An optional light pen is also supported.

Visa and Mastercard accepted

MICROGRAFX

8526 Vista View, Dallas, Texas 75243 (214)343-4338

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You Don't Play Games With Your Business. Neither Do We!

THAT'S WHY WE OFFER ONLY THE FINEST IN INFORMATION MANAGEMENT AND APPLICATION SUPPORT SYSTEMS

DDQUERY - the system that defined performance for Information Management systems unfamiliar with the term. What they have failed to grasp is the nature of parformance itself. Which is not just ease-of-use, or power, or speed or flexibility, but all of these working in tandem. And that is also an excellent definition of DDQUERY.

With DDQUERY, you can:

- Use simple English to retrieve information from multiple sets simultaneously. Substring extractions. Wild card searches.
- Design attractive screens (blinking, bells, color, etc.). Customized screen layouts with automatic editing and integrity checking.
- Protect data with data set and field level access controls.
- Use a structured programming language which supports applications development including sorting, conditionals, Move with automatic conversion and software registers, even arrays for reporting and transaction processing.

All this is in a single, neat, user-friendly package offering greater capability and versatility than ever on a micro-computer.

For more information on DDQUERY for your IBM Personal Computer or the IBM Series/1 or Perkin-Elmer 3200 Series, call (303) 773-1805.

Gemini Information Systems

... where information management gets down to business ...

5500 South Syracuse Circle Englewood, Colorado 80111

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUANTUM'S MULTI-TASKING, MULTI-USEI
REAL-TIME DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM FOR THE IBM PC

$650

THE QUANTUM SYSTEM FEATURES . . .

THE MULTI-TASKING MULTI-USER REAL-TIME MESSAGE-PASSING OPERATING SYSTEM

(QNX)*

FASTER, SMALLER AND BETTER THAN UNIX!**

- ☐ Up to 250 Simultaneous tasks
- ☐ Either Four or Sixteen simultaneous users (specify on order entry)
- ☐ Code sharing and re-entrancy
- ☐ 16-level task priorities
- ☐ Alterable time-slicing
- ☐ 1-megabyte memory management
- ☐ Device Independent Input/output
- ☐ Disk-loadable drivers
- ☐ Davong & Genii Drivers standard
- ☐ Ramdisks standard
- ☐ Disk-loadable command shell
- ☐ Pipes in the shell
- ☐ Task Creation
  - Create a new task
  - Fork (make exact copy of a task)
  - Transform to new task
- ☐ Inter-Task Communication
  - Messages: Send, Receive & Reply
  - Ports: Attach, Detach & Signal
- ☐ 9.6KB Real-Time
- ☐ Command recall & Re-execute
- ☐ Type-ahead & command line editing
- ☐ Serial & Parallel printer support
- ☐ Printer spooling

FILE SYSTEM

- ☐ Hierarchical file structure limited only by disk storage availability
- ☐ Time & date stamping of all files
- ☐ 16-character file and directory names
- ☐ User, File, Directory & Disk Security Record Locking via "Agent" tasks
- ☐ Multiple readers but one writer
- ☐ Random file input/output
- ☐ 32-megabytes per logical drive (8 total)

FULL SCREEN EDITOR

- ☐ Memory resident, Ultra-Fast
- ☐ 256 column window
- ☐ Insert, block copy, move & delete
- ☐ Autosave
- ☐ Word-wrap & autofill
- ☐ Powerful pattern matching and replacement
- ☐ Global commands and extensive macro capabilities
- ☐ Complete keyboard translation
- ☐ Color card supported
- ☐ The Quantum Line Editor is a subset

SYSTEM UTILITIES INCLUDE

- ☐ General listing & sorting
- ☐ Backup files by date, time & pattern
- ☐ Async Communications to 9.6KB
  - "TALK" to mainframes or micros
  - Secure (CRC, block re-send)
- ☐ Read and Write PC DOS files
- ☐ Debugger
- ☐ On-line command syntax help

THE QUANTUM C COMPILER & 8086/8087 ASSEMBLER
Full Kernighan & Ritchie V7

*QNX is a trademark of Quantum Software Systems, Ltd.

**UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE: (800) 538-8157, ext. 926 • (800) 672-3470, ext. 926 (In Californi

ADDITIONAL QUANTUM COMPILERS

All compilers use the INTEL 8087 coprocessor for floating point calculations
Separate compilation & cross linking, link modules from different languages for rapid system development
Single large shared library
Simple library update mechanism which allows new modules to be added using the editor alone

DOC – TEXT FORMATTER
A powerful imbedded text processing system
Recursive, macro extendable
Form letter and mailing list capabilities

BASIC (Compatible with PC Basic)	$300.00
FORTRAN (ANSI 77)	$300.00
PASCAL (With full extensions)	$300.00
INTEL 8087 COPROCESSOR	$250.00
MANUALS	$100.00
ON-LINE SYSTEM DOCUMENTATION	$100.00
SOURCE FOR THE SHELL	$100.00
ANNUAL SYSTEM UPGRADE	$200.00
DOC – TEXT FORMATTER	$300.00

QUANTUM SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, INC.
7219 Shee Court
San Jose, California 95139
Tel: (408) 629-9402

I am a ☐User ☐Dealer ☐Distributor
☐Please send me a brochure

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

QUANTUM SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, LTD.
P.O. Box 5318, Station "F"
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K2C 3H5
Tel: (613) 235-429'

I am a ☐User ☐Dealer ☐Distributor
☐Please send me a brochure

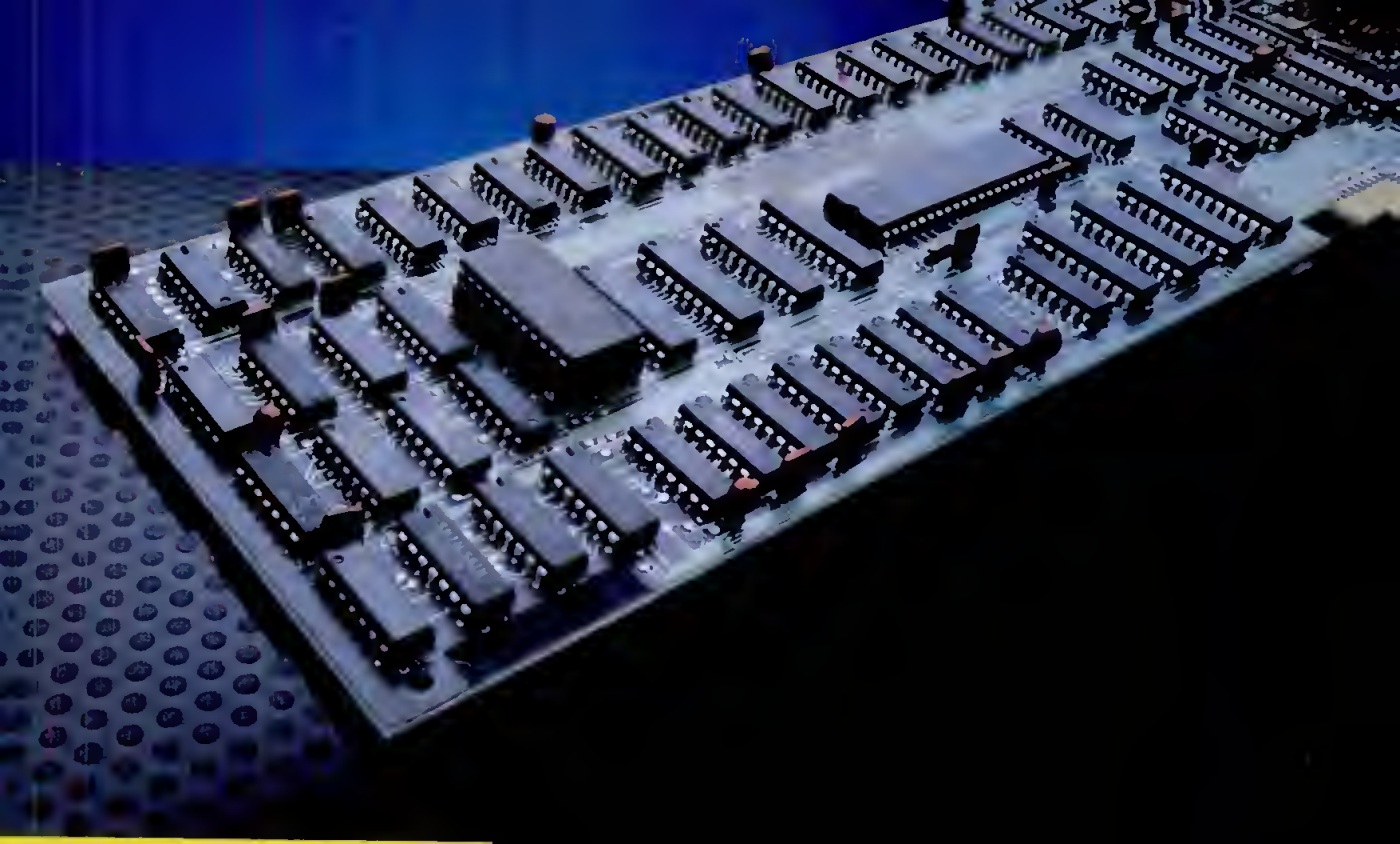
Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD



USI MultiDisplay Card™ offers: IBM Monochrome support, Color/ Graphics support and Parallel Printer Adaptor all on a single expansion card.

Other features include:

Flicker-free scrolling (no more flashing during scroll)

Full 32K on board memory (creates an extra page of hires graphics)

External switch (or software) selects color or mono modes.

True DMA capabilities in all modes.

Until now, two expansion boards were required to have the options of using an IBM Monochrome and a composite video or RGB monitor. By putting these two functions plus a printer adaptor on one board, the USI MultiDisplay Card leaves one more slot open for future expansion and costs less.

Look for the USI MultiDisplay Card at your local computer dealer.

USI

USI Computer Products
A Division of USI International
71 Park Lane, Brisbane, CA 94005
Telephone: 415-468-4900

USI products include video monitors, HES products and the DptoMouse. Dealer inquiries invited.

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICRO-TAX PRODUCES GREAT RETURNS

On Your Personal Computer Investment

Up until now, you might heve thought that microcomputers weren't powerful enough to handle those returns you send off to your computer service bureeu eech tex seeson. Micro-Tex end your IBM PC or eny other microcomputer with CP/M or MS/DOS changes all of that.

With Micro-Tax™ you can save time end have the complete security of totel in-house, computerized tex preperetion. Nothing ever leaves your office. You won't give up versetility end power either. Micro-Tex™ computes and prints over 30 schedules end forms for multiple clients, even partnership and corporete returns. Micro-Tax™ cen elso compute depreciation by individual items or groups as well as handling the eccelerated cost recovery system. Underpayment penelties, self-employment taxes, minimum and elternative minimum and mexlmum texes es well es income everaging ere ell computed autometicelly. Plus, eech tex season Micro-Tax™ can provide you with en updete peckege quickly.

Micro-Tex™ is friendly. Dete entry is organized very much like the sequence you use in manual tax preparation. It's flexible too, beceuse you can jump to a specific form and complete it rether than sterting with the 1040. Just choose the function you went on the Micro-Tax™ menu, end follow the instructions given by the computer.

1992 SCHEDULES AND FORMS INCLUDED

	Level 1 INDIVIDUAL PACKAGE	Level 2 PROFESSIONAL PACKAGE	Level 3 PARTNERSHIP/ CORPORATE
1040, 1040A	x	x	
1065, 1120			x
1120S			x
A, B, C, E, ES	x	x	
G, SE, W	x	x	
D, F	x	x	x
K, K-1			x
R, RP		x	
1116		x	
2106	x	x	
2119		x	
2210		x	
2220			x
2440		x	
2441	x	x	
3468		x	x
3903		x	
4137		x	
4562		x	x
4625		x	x
4629			x
4684	x	x	x
4797		x	x
4835		x	x
4952			x
4972		x	
5695	x	x	
9251		x	
9252		x	x
9765		x	
ACRS		x	x
BATCH		x	x
Print Substitute On IRS Forms	x	x	x
Print Blank Paper Continuous Preprinted Forms		x	x
		x	
Price/Pkg	$195 00	$1,000	$1,000
Trans-parencies	$ 50	$100	$100

22 state returns covered
Yearly Updetes Aveileble tor ell 3 levels

Micro-Tax™ is your enswer to the already high and increasing costs of computer service bureeus. You will be able to enter data at the time of the client interview end produce returns thet look exectly like those required by the government, right in your own office. In the betch mode, you cen enter data all dey end print returns at night. Thet's productivity, and it leaves you time for more creative approaches to your client's tax problems.

For more informetion call your locel softwere dealer or cell direct.

MICROCOMPUTER TAXSYSTEMS, INC.
6279 Veriel Avenue, Suite D, Woodland Hills, California 91367 (213) 704-7800

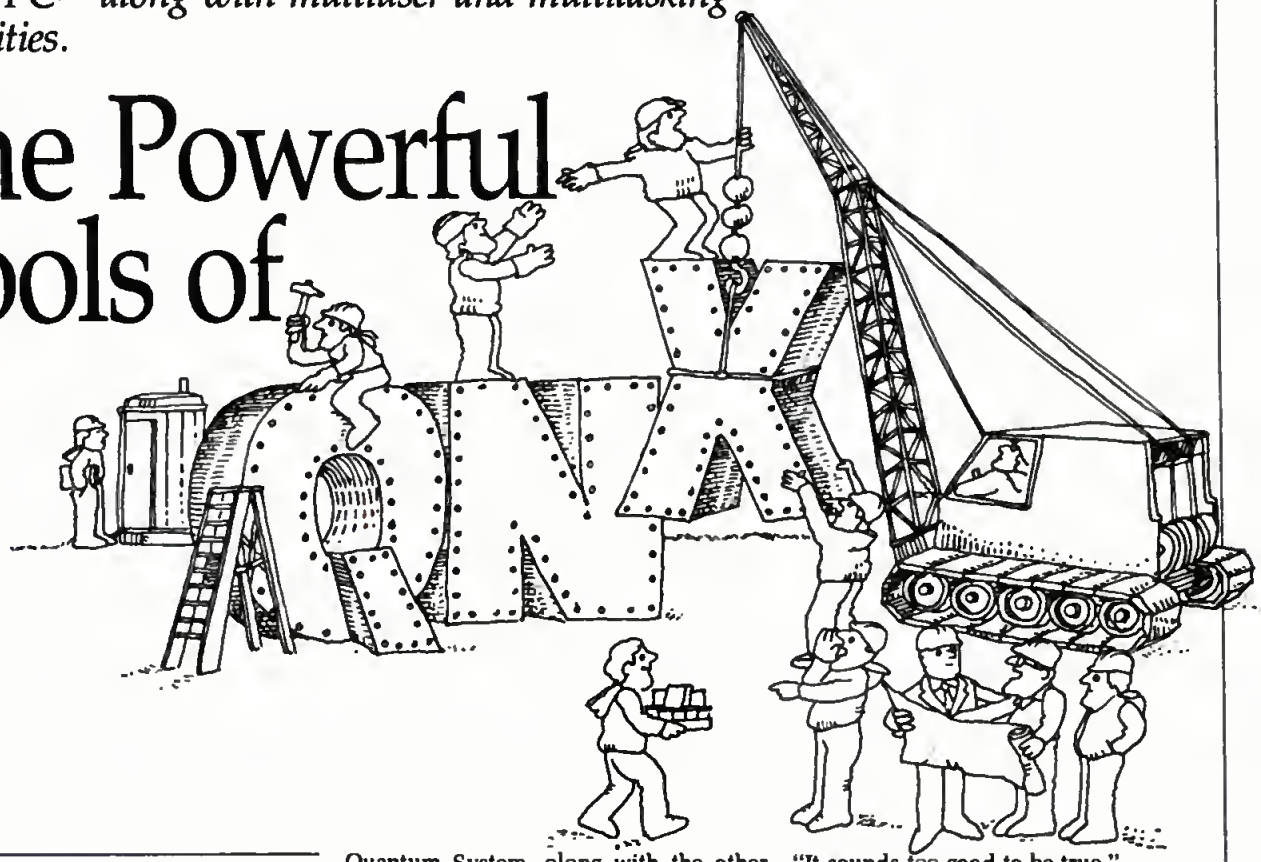
*C/PM is a tradamark of Digital Research *MICRO-TAX is a tradamark of Microcomputer Taxsystams, Inc
*MS/DOS is a tradamark of Microsoft Corporation *IBM, IBM PC, IBM Personal Computar are tradamarks of IBM

CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/JAMES B. MORRIS

Many of the useful and consistent tools that Unix provides on mainframe computers are now available for the PC—along with multiuser and multitasking capabilities.

The Powerful Tools of



The Quontum System
Quentum Software Systams, Inc.
7219 Shea Court
San Josa, CA 95139
(408) 629-9402
List Price: $650 including QNX opereting systam, Quantum C compiler, 8086/8087 essembler, dabuggar, full-screen editor, telecommunications package, end utilities, including thosa for reading end writing PC-DOS files. Available in configurations for four or 18 simultanaous users.
Requires: 96K, two 320K disk drives, (RS-232 intarface needad for each additionel usar).

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITOR'S NOTE: Quontum Softwore Systems, Inc. recently onnounced thot it wos changing the nome of its operating system from Qunix to QNX. This operoting system is no longar ovoiloble seporately. It is now part of o softwore pockoge colled Tha Quantum System, olong with the other feotures listed in the product identificotion.

The softwore reviewed here by Jomes B. Morris is the QNX operoting system by itself, not the complete pockoge. Even though the QNX operoting system con no longer be purchosed in this form, the operoting system included in The Quantum System pockoge is essentiolly the some os the softwore reviewed here. Therefore, this review should still be useful to onyone interested in the complete Quantum Systam pockoge.

QNX IS AN integrated software environment.

"It sounds too good to be true."

I received this responsa recently from a friend of mine when I asked him if he had seen Quantum Software Systams' advertisaments for QNX, its new operating system for tha IBM PC. As profassional progremmers, wa hed enjoyad the remarkable utility of tha Unix operating system for severel years. Unix has been evailebla on a large number of computar systams, but none of them quelify as personal computers. My friand and I had bean lamanting tha prospect of not heving Unix available to use in developing software on our IBM PC systams.

I had noticad advertisements for a Unix "look-elike" system called QNX soon eftar I obtainad my PC. Like my friend, I was skeptical about those ads when I first saw them. I wondered how e serious effort to develop a Unix look-alike systam for the IBM PC could heve existed without word of it laaking out. I decidad to take e chance; I ordared QNX and installad it on my PC. It took only an hour of using it for

Perfect Compatibility

TEAC slim line disk drives come with a full year warranty and are completely compatible with PC-DOS and the IBM disk controller. The FD-55B, pictured above, is a 320K DS/DD 5 ¼" drive. This drive can be used as your second drive, even if you have a full sized drive already. You can also stack two drives in one slot! Price: $289 1-800-223-3860

Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

APPLIED COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

1916 Welsh Road #6 Philadelphia, PA 19115

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

me to realize that I had gotten my hends on en extreordinary piece of software. QNX is for reel.

Mainframe Software Trickles Down

Parellels can be drawn between the history of personal computing and the early history of mainframe computing. Expe-

I HAD gotten my hands on an extraordinary piece of software.

rienced computer professionels heve hed a strong sense of dejo vu while observing the personal computer industry. Early personel computers were (and many still ere) too smell end too slow to support sophisticeted softwere. As with early users of mainframe systems, assembly lenguege wes the language of choice for serious software development on personel computers. This choice was dictated primerily by memory end processor speed limitations in eerly personel computers. The memory size and "horsepower" just heven't been available to allow bold edvances in software sophistication on personel computers—until now.

The IBM PC is chenging the rules of the game. Its 8088 processor hes e reesoneble amount of "horsepower" end it has a large eddressable memory space. This chenge is sparking e revolution in the personal computer software scene.

Because this new microcomputer power has created a lucretive marketplace, professionel software developers are eyeing the personal computer software markets with a lean end hungry look. When these people errive on the scene, with powerful tools end high-level languages, the rules of the software game ere going to change.

The QNX opereting system is going to play en important role in this transition, not only because it has emerged so early in the transition period, but because what has emerged is of such high quality.

QNX is en Integrated software environment. In eddition to e modern opereting system kernel, QNX conteins e flexible set of tools that cen be combined in meny ways to form even more powerful tools. All of the tools share common operating system interfeces end have common conventions for procedures like naming files, invoking commands, quoting strings, etc.

IBM's PC-DOS is not quite so extensive or consistent. PC-DOS provides en opereting system end no more. If I went en editor, I have to buy en editor. If I went a text formetter and a compiler, I must buy them as well, probably from different menufecturers. Little system integration is possible with this approach. When I get en editor, it's likely to have functions thet overlep with the text formetter. The text formatter has functions that overlap with the compiler. Each piece of softwere hes features that will print a file on my printer, but I have to learn three different schemes to invoke this ection. There is little consistency in system utilities when they come from different vendors.

Throughout this erticle, you will see examples of how integration of QNX tools leads to system-wide consistency. This provides system-wide simplicity and flexibility, end that is what programmer productivity is all about.

From Unix to QNX

Externelly, QNX is very similar to the Unix operating system that was developed et Bell Laboretories during the eerly 1970s by Dennis Ritchie and Ken Thompson. They developed the system largely as a "backroom" research project et Bell Laboratories' Murray Hill facility in New Jersey. In its infency, the system wes used principelly by Bell Laboratories personnel. In the mid-1970s, Unix began to be distributed to outside facilities, primarily universities. The first Unix systems ren on Digital Equipment Corporation's (DEC) PDP-11 series. Unix was immediateiy populer with e devoted, but smell, group of followers. In some university circles end industrial sites, Unix users bad the eppeerance of e mystic cult.

Early Unix systems were not everybody's cup of tea, however. They lacked "production-system" cepebilities; there was initially no file protection mechanism. Also, Bell Laboratories did not support the system in a manner that would allow it to improve rapidly.

Another helf decade passed before two events occured thet provided the impetus behind Unix's current popularity explosion. These events were DEC's introduction of its VAX 11/780 computer end the formetion of a federally supported group for Unix software enhencement. This group, et the Unlversity of California, Berkeley, under the direction of Robert Febry, trensformed Unix into a viable opereting system. Berkeley's VAX Unix system now is used in meny university end private industry installations throughout the world.

To witness the genesis of the QNX operating system, we must turn our ettention to e unique electric trein set in the computer science depertment at the University of Weterloo, neer Toronto. It is an interesting device for teeching the principles of progremming reel-time systems. The electric train layout includes several treck systems, track-switching devices, and trains; the treck switches end treins are under the control of a microprocessor. Students are esked to write programs thet control the concurrent movement of severel treins throughout the track system.

In late 1979, two Waterloo students, Gordon Bell (no reletion to DEC's Gordon Bell) end Dan Dodge, pleyed with these trains in the real-time programming course, teught et that time by Gary Sager. Following this experience, Bell and Dodge were involved in the Thoth operating system project et Waterloo, which wes led by Sager, Morven Gentleman, and Mike Mal-

NEW microcomputer power has created a lucrative marketplace.

colm. After their experience with Thoth, Bell end Dodge began e part-time project to develop e Thoth-like operating system kernel for the 8086 chip Intel wes just beginning to produce. With the addition of a Unix-like human interface to this operating system, QNX was born. Later, the two of them, with Syd Gereghty, who would hendle merketing and administrative issues, formed Quantum Software

Systems, a parent company for the development and support of QNX.

QNX Tools Are Put to Work

Heve you bought a spelling checker

WITH powerful tools and high-level languages, the rules of the software game are going to change.

program for your PC? If not, don't worry. A slmple, but effective, spelling checker can be made by combining three primitive QNX commands, or "tools," as they are often celled. When the following command is typed into Qunix, words in the file named "letr" are compared to a file of correctly spelled words in the file named "dict," and all misspelled words are listed on the terminal!

```
words <letr | sort -u | comm -23
dict
```

Let's look at this spelling checker in more deteil, starting with the first tool, the "words" command. This command reads sentences from a file and writes the words It finds in the sentences as one word per line. It is clever enough to remove a period from the end of a word and to convert all letters to lower case. For exemple, if this is the text In the file called "letr,"

```
The quikc brown
fox jumped
over the lzy dog.
```

the "words" command will write the following lines:

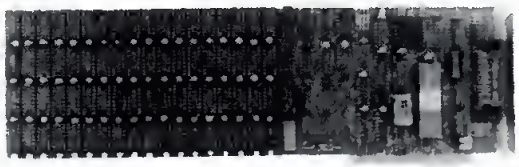
```
the
quikc
brown
fox
jumped
over
the
lzy
dog
```

When I said that the "words" command reads sentences I meant that it reeds sentences that come from what ls called "standard input." The command then writes the individuel, columnized words to "standard output." Normally, standard input comes from the keyboard and standard output goes to the terminal screen. If you type the QNX command words, the

QNX contains tools that can be combined to form even more powerful tools.

IBM™-PC USERS

Get Add-on Memory/Serial Port Cards STRAIGHT from the manufacturer with STRAIGHT PRICES!



COMPARE OUR PRICES

64K populated Ram Card, expandable to 512K	$239
64K populated Ram Card, expandable to 512K, with an RS232-C Port	$279
256K populated Ram Card, expandable to 512K, with an RS232-C Port	$399
512K fully populated Ram Card, with an RS232-C Port	$569
Expansion Kit 64KB (200ns)	$55
Tandon 100-2 DS/DD Drive	$249
Ram Disk (Use Ram as Disk) & Ram Spooler (Prints data while PC being used)	$19

LOOK AT THESE FEATURES!

• Multilayer Board for Low Noise. • Socketed for Easy Upgrade to 512K memory. • One Year Warranty
• No Wait States • Fully Tested • Parity Generate/Check - Error Detecting Capability
• Money Back Guarantee it Not Satisfied • Orders Shipped Next Day
• Fuily compatible with IBM-PC Software & Hardware Specs • Easy to Follow Instructions Included
• Serial Port may be Configured as COM1 or COM2 • Address Flexibility

Dealers inquiries welcome • Add $5 for Shipping • California Resident, Add 6% Sales Tax.

Call or Send Check/Money Order to:

MK Research

14682 Orange Acres • Irvine, California 92714

Telephone: (714)559-1598

CIRCLE 333 ON READER SERVICE CARD

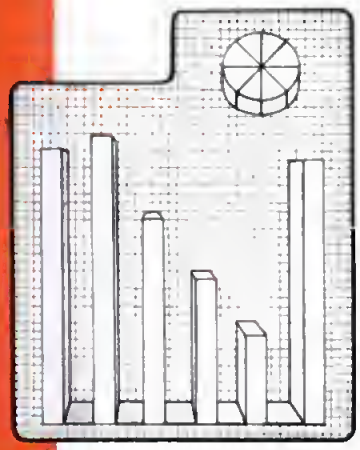
WINDMILL SOFTWARE INC.

SETS THE STANDARD!

VIDEOLINK 88

VideoLink 88 is a comprehensive communications package designed to turn your IBM Personal Computer into an intelligent terminal capable of acquiring and recording information from most other computer systems. This program offers full-featured communications support in a completely menu-driven, easy to use package.

* Full support for the Hayes SMARTMODEM
* Automatic log-on processing
* Data transfer speeds from 75 to 1200 baud
* Selectively record your communication session to disk or printer
* Save and Transmit files to and from remote systems easily



VIDEOGRAPH PLUS

VideoGraph Plus is the most flexible graphics support available for the IBM PC. In addition to printing high or medium resolution color graphics images, VideoGraph Plus transfers the complete set of semi-graphics characters from your IBM MONOCHROME or COLOR display.

* Trigger automatic graphics print with PrtSc key
* 100% machine language produces lightning fast results
* Define print sizes from 2" x 4" to 13" x 35"
* Create positive or negative reproductions
* Rotate images for extra wide printouts
* 4 color shadings and highlighting

VIDEO GAMES

VideoTrek 88

Real-time action challenges your skills as commander of the best equipped starship in the galaxy. Encounter a variety of villains and discover the hidden secrets of space. IBM Monochrome or Color display.

Floppy Frenzy

Arcade fun at its best! Capture and destroy the zapping magnet monsters and evil dustmen. Dazzling color graphics and sound effects bring video game excitement to your IBM PC.

Moon Bugs

Radioactive bugs are hatching within the moon's nuclear waste zones and are approaching to consume Earth's uranium deposits. You must stop them with lead oxide projectiles while dodging falling nuclear debris.

Attack on Altair

Deep beneath Altair's rocky surface, the planet's evil warlords plot to destroy the sun. By avoiding deadly cruise missiles and raydon mines, you must penetrate the winding caverns to destroy the hidden power bases.

The Exterminator

Test your reflexes and skill against the hoards of bugs infesting your castle. With spray gun ready, you exterminate the gnawing termites, army ants and deadly spiders.

2209 LEOMINSTER DRIVE, BURLINGTON, ONTARIO, CANADA L7P 3W8 • (416) 336-3353

CIRCLE 499 ON READER SERVICE CARD

system will read everything that is typed at the keyboard until you type an end-of-file. Then the keyboarded words will be displayed on the terminel in the single-column format.

Stendard input can originete from sources other than the keyboard. If you type the command words <letr, for example, standard input will come from the file called "letr" insteed of from the keyboard. This procedure is called "redirection" of standard input. Stenderd output cen elso be redirected to e file instead of to the terminal's screen.

THERE IS *little consistency in system utilities when they come from different vendors.*

A command thet reads from stendard input and writes to standard output is called e "filter." Filters are the basic tools of QNX. The "words" command that was used ln the spelling checker is e filter.

The next item of interest in our spelling checker is the | symbol. Typing the command words <letr | sort −u tells QNX to connect the standard output of the "words <letr" command to the standard input of the "sort −u" commend. Whet the special symbol does is called "piping" the output of the command on the left to the input of the commend on the right.

The "sort" command, like the "words" command, is a filter. It is very important to note that there is nothing special ebout the way a filter is progremmed. A filter reads from standard input and writes to standard output. The filter program doesn't know and doesn't care whether stendard input comes from e redirected file or is piped from another command. Similarly, a filter doesn't know or care whether its output is redirected to e file or is piped to another commend. In all these cases, the QNX system takes responsibility for seeing thet information is directed from the correct source to the correct destination. This responsibility never belongs to the filter, so ell filters can be programmed using the same conventions.

THE *integration of QNX tools leads to system-wide consistency.*

The "sort" command should not be too much of a mystery. It sorts words lt receives from standard input and sends the sorted words on to standard output. The "−u" is an option that tells the "sort" commend to remove ell but one of several identical lines that are grouped together efter sorting. Thus, lf the file "letr" con-

IBM Personal Computer HANDBOOK

This book will show you how to choose the best system for your needs. It demystifies the evaluation and purchase of software, and clearly explains how you can most effectively use the numerous applications available for the IBM PC.

INCLUDES:

- Introduction to Computing
- Introduction to the Mechine
- Whet to Buy end How to Buy It
- Introduction to Software
- Spreadsheet Use
- Data Base Use
- Word Processing
- Talecommunications end Networking
- PC Use in Business
- Fun end Games
- Complete Glossary
- Comprehensive DIRECTORY of Software, Herdware, Accessorias, Support Groups, end Publications

Compiled by Dzinter E. Drevnieks; Authored by nine professionals; $19.95; 7¼" x 9¼"; 448 pp.; illustrated; directory, index, appendices.
PUBLISHED BY AND/OR PRESS, INC.

★★★★★★★★★★★★ SPECIAL PRE-PUBLICATION OFFER ★★★★★★★★★★★★

IF YOU ORDER BEFORE JUNE 15, 1983, YOU PAY ONLY $16.00 (regular retail price is $19.95) AND GET FREE HANDLING AND FOURTH-CLASS POSTAGE! (If you would prefer First Class Postage, please add $2.00.) Sorry, no C.O.D. orders. Prepayment in U.S. funds only must accompany all orders. If paying by check or money order, make payable to "NETWORK, INC." Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

☐ YES! Enclosed is my check, money order, or charge information totalling $_____. Please rush me _____ copies of the new IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER HANDBOOK!

name _____

address _____

city _____ state _____ zip _____

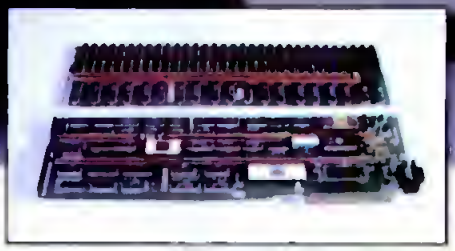
Please charge my ☐Visa ☐MasterCharge

account number _____ exp. date _____

signeture as it appears on card _____

Send Orders to: NETWORK, INC. • P.O. BOX 2246 • BERKELEY, CA 94702 • (415) 849-2665

CIRCLE 372 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ARTIST

Two High Performance Graphic Controllers for the IBM Personal Computer.

ARTIST transforms the IBM-PC into a graphics work station that would sell for over $30,000. Tektronix 40XX emulation software allows the IBM-PC to interface with mainframe graphics software.

Output frequencies are adjustable for any monitor. ARTIST can drive the IBM monochrome display with 16 levels of intensity and 11 patterns of shading.

ARTIST has its own graphics library accessible from any programming language under PC-DOS or QUNIX. ARTIST also supports CP/M-GSX which provides communication to printers, plotters, and digitizers.

FEATURES

- **16 colors**
- **16:1 display zoom**
- **16:1 character zoom**
- **Pan, scroll, paging**
- **Light pen**
- **DMA**
- **Mixed text and graphics**
- **Selectable character sets**
- **Solid & dotted lines**
- **11 shading patterns**
- **RS343 output**
- **External genlock**
- **NEC 7220 processor**
- **Single expansion slot**

ARTIST 1 / $3195
1024 x 1024 Industrial graphics
170 x 96 Character display
512K Memory
16 - 40 MHz Bandwidth

ARTIST 2 / $1595
640 x 410 Business graphics
80 x 50 Character display
128K Memory
16 MHz Bandwidth

CONTROL SYSTEMS 2855 Anthony Lane, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55418 (612) 789-2421

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your IBM PC deserves Davong

Add capacity as you need it. Plug in one Davong hard disk in the second slot of your IBM PC.® Get 5, 10 or 15 megabytes of formatted storage. Or use four external drives to gain up to 60 megabytes. Here is the capacity you need for accounting, database management, and other data-hungry applications.

Easier to use. Davong's exclusive Multi-OS™ software enables use of IBM DOS,® Pascal® and CP/M® on the same system. Move easily between different operating systems and files for more applications versatility. Software utilities simplify initialization, copying, backup, restore, diagnostics, and file recovery. Variable volume size and number simplify set-up. An 18-megabyte streaming cartridge tape is available for optional backup.

Faster performance. Interrupt driven system with Direct Memory Access moves data faster with less system overhead. Davong software also supports a disk cache for faster disk access.

Easy to install, easy to move to other computers. Davong gives you a complete, ready-to-run system, including cabling, software and easy-to-read, comprehensive documentation. And you can move the same Davong system from an IBM PC to Apple® II, IIe or III, or Osborne™ 1. All you need is the appropriate host adapter, interfacing cable and software. Networking is available, too.

We ship reliable drives. Every Davong hard disk system is run at elevated temperatures in dynamic burn-in tests. Customized dedicated disk drive simulator tests assure consistent quality. All Davong products carry a 90-day warranty.

The best costs less. Complete hard disk systems for your IBM PC start at just $1995.* Doesn't your computer deserve Davong hard disk storage?

*Suggested retail price
® Registered trademarks. ™ Trademark.

DAVONG

Davong Systems, Inc. □ 217 Humboldt Court Drive □ Sunnyvale, CA 940
Telephone: (408) 734-4900

SEE US AT COMDEX '83, ATLANTA, APRIL 26-29, BOOTH 2642
CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tains the text given ebove, typing the command words <letr ¦ sort −u will send the following set of words to the standard output:

```
brown
dog
fox
jumped
lzy
over
quikc
the
```

The only other part of the spelling checker that needs to be explained is the "comm −23 dict" command. The "comm" command reeds one list of words from standard input and one list of words from the file thet is nemed es the argument ("dict" in this case) given to the right of the command. By compering these two lists, the comm command generetes three lists of words:

(1) All words thut appear only in the standard input list.

(2) All words that appear only in the given input file ("dict" here).

(3) All words that appear in both input lists.

The words that go into file "1" are either misspelled or are missing from the dictionary. If the dictionary is comprehensive, then most of the words in list "1" are misspelled. List "3" is the list of words in the text that are spelled correctly. This is a rether uninteresting list, es is list "2," which contains all the words in the dictionary that weren't found in the text. Fortunetely, I can specify the option "−23" for the "comm" command, so that lists "2" and "3" are suppressed from standard output. Thus, only list "1," the list of misspelled words, is sent to the standard output. In our example, the following list will be displeyed:

```
quikc
lzy
```

Making New Commands

This simple spelling checker can be packaged into a simple command, called "spell," so I'll never agein heve to type this command as a full line. The file,

EXTERNALLY, QNX is very similar to the Unix operating system.

A SPELLING checker can be made by combining three primitive QNX commands.

COOSOL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

NEC PRINTERS

- NEC PC-8023A-C . . . CALL
- NEC 3550 . . . CALL
- NEC 3510, 3515, 3530 . . . CALL
- NEC 7710, 7715, 7730 . . . CALL
- NEC 7720, 7725 . . . CALL
- EPSON FX80 GRAFTRAX PLUS . . NEW . . . . CALL
- EPSON MX80 F/T GRAFTRAX PLUS . . . CALL
- EPSON MX100 GRAFTRAX PLUS . . . CALL
- C.ITOH 8510AP CALL • 8510ACD . . . CALL
- C.ITOH 1541SP CALL • 1541SRE . . . CALL
- C ITOH F10-40PU CALL • F10-40RU . . . CALL
- C ITOH F10-55PU CALL • F10-55RU . . . CALL
- OKIOATA 82A • 83A, • 84A . . . CALL
- OXIOATA 92A, • 93A and others . . . CALL
- 82A TRACTOR . . . $55. • 80A . . . $325
- TALLY MT 1602 . . . CALL
- TALLY MT 1802 MT 1805 . . . $1795
- DIABLO 630 and 620 SERIES . . . CALL
- QUME SPRINT 5 45/RO,XSR & 55/RO,XSR . . . CALL
- ANAOEX AOX-9500-P, AOX-9501-P . . . $1295
- COMREX CR-1-S, CR-1-C, CR-1-Q . . . CALL
- SMITH-CORONA TP-1 . . . CALL
- 8ROTHERS HR-1 . . . CALL

IBM/NEC 12" COLOR CHARACTER DISPLAY

Color RGB Monitors

- NEC JC-1203DH HI—RES RGBR . . . $695
- AMDEK COLOR-II HI—RES RGB . . . $749
- TAXAN 13" HI—RES. RG8 . . . CALL

MODEMS

- HAYES SMARTMODEM (300 BAUD) . . . $229
- HAYES SMART MOOEM (300 & 1200 BAUD) . . . $595
  - RS-232C COMPATIBLE
  - FULL and HALF-OUPLEX OPERATION WITH BOTH
  - TOUCH TONE and PULSE OIALOG
  - AUTO-ANSWER/OIAL/REPEAT
  - COMPLETELY PROGRAMMABLE
  - BUILT-IN AUTO MONITOR
  - STATUS AT A GLANCE
  - OIRECT-CONNECT OESIGN
- HAYES CHRONOGRAPH . . . $209
- NOVATION AUTO-CAT AUTO ANS . . . $219
- SIGNALMAN MARK 1 (300 BAUD) . . . $89
- U O S 103 0ALP (300 BAUO) . . . $175
- U O S 103 JLP (300 BAUO) . . . $199
- U D S 202 SLP (1200 BAUD) . . . $249

IBM Software

- MICRO LAB TAX MANAGER . . . $199
- SORCIM SUPERCALC . . . $209
- SORCIM SUPERWRITER . . . $299
- CONTINENTAL HOME ACCOUNTANT PLUS . . . $112
- CONTINENTAL MATHEMAGIC . . . $69
- DENVER EASY EXECUTIVE ACCOUNTING . . . $520
- VISICORP 64/256X VISICALC . . . $199
- VISICORP VISITREND/VISIPLOT . . . $249
- VISICORP VISIDEX . . . $199
- OATAMOST WRITE ON/IBM-WORD PROC . . . $99
- MICRO PRO WOROSTAR . . . CALL
- MICRO PRO MAILMERGE . . . CALL
- MICRO PRO SPELL STAR . . . CALL
- INFORMATION UNLIMITEO EASY FILER . . . $299
- INFORMATION UNLIMITED EASY SPELLER . . . $139
- INFORMATION UNLIMITED EASY WRITER II . . . $269
- PEACHTREE . . . CALL
- OTHER IBM SOFTWARE . . . CALL

Other Computers

- ATARI 800 (48K) . . . CALL
- ATARI 400 (16X) . . . $329
- ATARI Accessories & Software . . . CALL
- COLUMBIA Computer Systems . . . CALL
- AOOS Computer Systems . . . CALL
- NEC PC-8001A, PC-8012A, PC-8031A, and JB-1201 (NEC SYSTEM) . . . $2149
- NEC Other CPU's and Software . . . CALL
- OYNA8YTE 5605-6-1 . . . $5999
- OYNA8YTE OTHER SYSTEMS . . . CALL
- SANYO MBC-1000 . . . $1599
- SANYO MBC-2000 . . . $2699
- SANYO MBC-3000 . . . $4999
- XEROX 820 SYSTEM w/5 1/4" DRIVES . . . $2499
- XEROX 820 SYSTEM w/8" ORIVES . . . $2995
- SOFTWARE FOR THE ABOVE . . . CALL

Monitors

- NEC JC-1202DH RG8 HIGH RES COLOR . . . $799
- AMOEK COLOR-II RGB HIGH RES COLOR . . . $769
- NEC PC-1201M(A) HIGH RES GREEN . . . $179

Terminals

- TELEVIDEO 910 $595, • 912 . . . $705
- TELEVIDEO 920 $750, • 950 . . . $959
- AOOS Viewpoint A1, A2, A3. . . . $535

CALL 7 DAYS (800) 854-8498 Calif. (714) 545-2216

COOSOL, INC. P.O. 2642 COSTA MESA, CA 92626-2642

COMPUTER BARON 3017 HARBOR BLVD. COSTA MESA, CA 92626 714 979-2483

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

I WISH
I KNEW WHAT
TIME IT WAS...

and I wish I could think
while the printer is running . . .

and I need more ports
and interfaces . . .

and I could really use
a fast PSEUDO-DISK . . .

SATURN SYSTEMS INC
P.O. Box 8050
Ann Arbor, MI 48107
(313) 973-8422

Get a Titan multi-function board for your IBM PC

In Europe contact:

Pete & Pam Computers
New Hall Hey Road
Rossendale Lancashire UK
BB4 6JG

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

called "spell," will contein this single-line command

```
words <#1 | sort -u | comm -23
dict
```

The "#1" signifies thet en ergument is to be substituted for "#1" when the "spell" commend is invoked. By typing spell letr, the string "letr" is substituted for ell occurrences of "#1" in the file "spell." Then the lines in the file are executed, just as if they were now being typed.

UNIX USERS had the appearance of a mystic cult.

The "spell" commend sends its output to standard output, beceuse the last command in the spell command, "comm," sends its result to standard output. The output of the "spell" command can also be piped to another progrem by typing e commend such as this:

```
spell new_letr | accum
misspellings
```

The "eccum" command reads from standard input. Whet it reeds is both sent to standard output end eppended on the file called "misspellings." With the ebove command, not only ere the misspelled words in file "new_letr" displayed, but also I can keep a record of ell the words I have ever misspelled in a file called "misspellings."

The command line above can be mede into e commend, as "spell" was earlier. The new command can be called by e name such es "acc_spell."

A newly created commend is used just like any of the primitive commands supplied with QNX. In fact, some of the commends supplied by Quantum ere ectuelly commend files thet make use of more primitive commands. Other commands in QNX are actually C programs.

The construction of new tools from existing tools is the essence of the popular "software tool" concept. You'll find it easy to build software tools with QNX because of the simplicity of its construction techniques and the thorough integretion of its opereting system with its command files end the C progremming language.

THE "WORDS" command is clever enough to remove a period from the end of a word.

QNX and the C Language

The C programming language is more

PConnection

Three functions from one card slot!

The PConnection, the premier telecommunications card for the IBM PC, incorporates a direct connect Bell 103/113 modem, a real time clock, and a serial I/O port to expand the communications capabilities of the PC. The PConnection provides all three functions from a single card slot.

The PConnection features autodial (Touch Tone or pulse) and autoanswer capabilities, plus a built-in speaker for line status monitoring. Software selectable protocol and modes.

Its real time clock allows the PConnection to autodial predetermined phone numbers at preset times. Excellent for polling and remote monitoring applications.

PConnection with real time clock and additional RS-232—$375. PConnection (serial card modem alone)—$275. 11" board also available for PC look-alikes! Another quality modem from...

the microperipheral corporation
2565 - 152nd Avenue NE, Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 881-7544

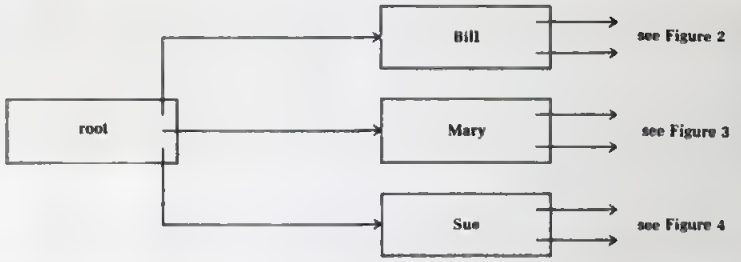
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corporation

CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD

than just one of the prugramming languages that can be used in the QNX system—it is an integral part of the system. This is true not only because C is a very good programming language for systems programming and QNX is written almust totally in C, but also because C is highly integrated with QNX. The C programmer has convenient, simple mechanisms for sending information to and receiving information from QNX. The real test uf this integration is that it would not be tuu much more difficult to have written my "spell" command in C rather than in the QNX command language.

NORMALLY, standard input comes from the keyboard and standard output goes to the terminal screen.

Figure 1: The structure of o root file for the filing system of QNX.



The integration of C with QNX is helpful in obtaining command line information in a C program. For example, if the "comm" program I wrote earlier is to be written in C, the program must have a way to obtain the name of the dictionary file so the file can be opened and read. The mechanism for doing this in a C program is very simple.

A C prugram that implements a "find common lines" program (like "comm" in QNX) within the main program could be as follows:

```
main(argc, argv)
/* "find common lines" program
*/
int argc;
char *argv[];
{
 int (dict_file);
 char c;
  . . .
 dict_file =
fopen(argv[2],"r");
  . . .
 c = getc(dict_file);
```


TIRED OF MAIL ORDER HYPE? AMERICAN SOFTWARE CLUB HAS 10,000 MEMBERS.

HERE ARE TEN REASONS WHY:

1. PRICE: ASC promises that members' prices are the lowest available. If you find a lower, nationally advertised price, we will gladly credit your account with the difference.

2. NO MINIMUM: As a Club member you are never obligated to buy anything you don't want.

3. FAST SHIPMENT: The products we offer in our catalog are kept in stock, so orders are usually shipped within 24 hours.

4. PRODUCT DESCRIPTIONS: ASC's bi-monthly Compendium contains extensive product descriptions on every offering so that novice and expert alike know what they are buying.

5. WIDE SELECTION: ASC carries hundreds of programs as well as hardware and supplies for APPLE, ATARI, CP/M, IBM PC, and TRS-80 computers.

6. PRODUCT EVALUATION: Each product sold by ASC must first pass rigorous evaluation before it is included in the Club's offerings.

7. PRODUCT SUPPORT: We believe it is as important to support products as it is to sell them, so we stand behind every product we sell.

8. EASE OF ORDERING: An order form is provided with every catalog, and the Club also provides a toll free number for 24 hour, 7-days-a-week service.

9. CONSUMER SERVICES: The Club provides information and suggestions as to product suitability and compatibility, and can call on the assistance of additional outside sources.

10. SPECIAL OFFERS: Club members will from time to time receive special exclusive offerings that greatly enhance the value of membership.

For A Six-Month Trial Membership With No Fee Or Obligation, Fill Out The Coupon Or Call Our Toll Free Number:

1-800-431-2061

(NY Residents call 914-762-5644)

ASC is America's oldest & largest commercial software club.

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

American Software Club, Inc.
Millwood, New York 10546

Please begin my free 6-month trial membership as outlined above.

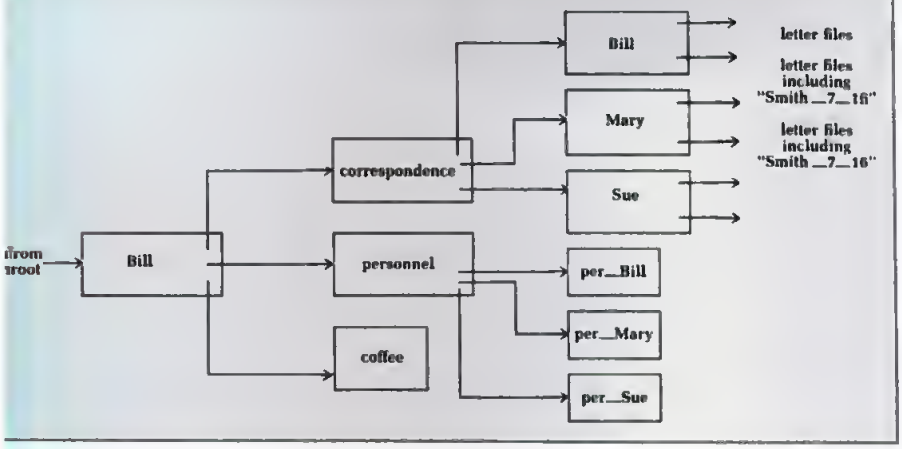
Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

My computer is: ☐ APPLE ☐ ATARI ☐ IBM PC
☐ TRS-80 (Mods. 1, 2, 3) ☐ CP/M (8" or 5¼")

gure 2: *Details of the home file for Bill, the secretary.*



. . .
}

The "argc" and "argv" variebies are initialized by QNX when it sterts running the C languege program. The "argc" variable is an integer thet gives the number of strings to be found on the command line thet invoked the program. The "ergv" variable is en errey thet conteins each of the strings thet were typed on the command line. For exemple, efter I type the line comm −23 dict to ectivate the "find common lines" program, the integer variable "argc" will be initialized to 3, the string variable argv[0] will be initialized to "comm," ergv[1] wili be initiaiized to "−23," end argv[2] will be initialized to "dict."

After this initialization, the C program can open the file from which the "find common lines" program reads its input. The procedure call "fopen(argv[2],"r")" opens the file specified as the third string on the command line. The "fopen" procedure returns an integer that is stored in the variable named "dict_file". When subsequent file operations are performed on this input file, such as "getc" (get character) in the example, "dict_file" will be used to designate the file on which operations are to be performed. In the example above, the file named "dict" will be opened for reeding.

C programs deel with QNX's standard input and standerd output just es if they

FILTERS are the basic tools of QNX.

SUMMA'S MEMORY BOARDS FOR THE PC

512K Memory Board, dual serial ports or parallel/serial ports, socketed/multilayer PC Boards, 1/2 populated to 256K..... **$480.00**

512K Memory Board, same as above populated to 512K..... **$750.00**

Dual Serial Card..... **$49.95**

Memory Boards come complete with advanced Electronic Disk/Print Spooler Software at no extra charge.

All boards come with a 1 year warranty.

SUMMA SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
P.O. BOX 7068
SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84107

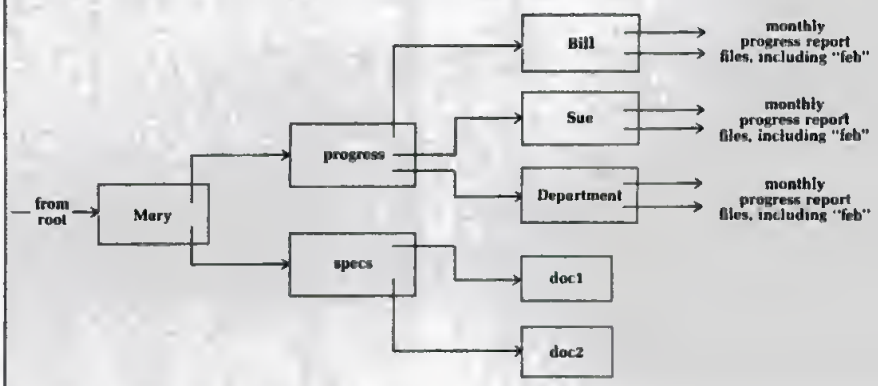
TO ORDER CALL: **(801) 263-3764**

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Please include shipping and handling charge. $3.95
☐ 256 Memory Board _____
☐ 512 Memory Board _____
☐ Dual Serial _____
☐ Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard TOTAL _____
Account # _____ Expiration Date _____
Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.
Send to: P.O. Box 7068 Salt Lake City, Utah 84107

CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

were regular files. When a C program is executed, the predefined integer variables "stdin" and "stdout" will represent standard input and standard output. These

Figure 3: Details of the home file for Mary, the manager.



SOME OF the commands supplied by Quantum make use of more primitive commands.

"files" are openad by QNX before the C program itsalf is executed.

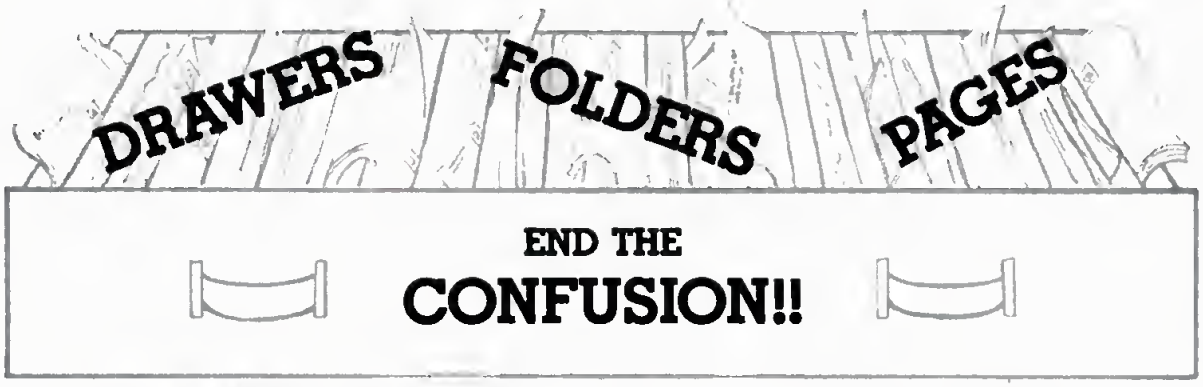
A C program can use file variables like "dict_fila," "stdin," and "stdout" to control the flow of information in a program. For example, this C program will select a file from which it can obtain a character.

```
int f;
char which;
. . .
if (which == 's')
  f = stdin;
else
  f = dict_file;
c = getc(f);
```

If tha variabla "which" contains tha character "s" as its value, then a character will be obtainad from standard input. Otherwise, the character will be gotten from the file associated with the variabla "dict_file."

The QNX Filing System

For several years, developers of software systems have realized that the key to controlling software complaxity is the effective use of hierarchical information organization. The tree-structure of QNX's filing system providas hierarchical organization in a simpla, yet useful, manner.



Fas-File™ is not just like a manual filing system, it's better.

Forget words like drawers, folders, and pages. Fas-File has the flexibility of a manual filing system and puts your microcomputer to work organizing and finding any information you have in seconds.

I WANT TO END THE CONFUSION AND PUT MY MICROCOMPUTER TO WORK

☐ Please send more information ☐ Dealer Pack

_____ (Qty) Fas-File at $145 each _____ (Qty) Demonstration at $30 each

For _____ IBM PC® _____ Apple II®

CA residents add 6% tax. Add $5.00 for shipping.

MC/VISA # _____ Exp. Date _____

MC Interbank # _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

922 Grange Hall Road
Cardiff, CA 92007
(619) 436-1455
Telex 4990529

GRYPHON SYSTEMS™
Quality Software Since 1980

3410 Peel, Suite 2702
Montreal PQ H3A 1H3
Canada
(514) 844-6741

IBMPC® International Business Machines • Apple II® Apple Computer

CIRCLE 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEC's new letter-quality printer gets personal with IBM.

The Spinwriter™ 3550 lets the IBM PC get down to business.
NEC's new Spinwriter letter-quality printer is the *only* one plug-compatible with the IBM Personal Computer. So you get the business applications you've been wishing for. Letter-quality output for word and data processing. Multi-language, scientific, and technical printing. Simple forms handling. Quiet operation. And the reliability of the industry's most popular printer line.

NEC designed the new Spinwriter especially for the IBM PC. It comes complete with documentation and training materials to fit your PC user's handbook. Just plug the Spinwriter in and your PC instantly becomes more versatile and flexible.

More than 8 forms handlers and 50 print thimbles boost PC versatility.
NEC designed the Spinwriter's 8 modular forms handlers to accommodate a wide range of paper and document sizes and types. The easily mounted handlers let your computer print out the forms you need for data processing, word processing, graphics, accounting or other business applications.

The Spinwriter's 50 print thimbles can more than triple your PC's usefulness. They come in both constant pitch and proportional-spaced fonts, plus in foreign language, technical and scientific versions. They snap in and out in seconds, and let you print up to 203 columns on 16-inch paper. They each last for more than 30 million impressions.

This printer's special features make everything look better on paper.
The Spinwriter's software-invoked features include automatic proportional spacing; bidirectional, bold and shadow printing; justification; centering; underscoring; and sub/super scripting, all at speeds up to 350 words per minute.

That big extra, Spinwriter reliability.
Spinwriters have the industry's best mean-time-between-failure rating, in excess of 3,000 hours. In terms of average personal computer usage, that's more than five years.

The Spinwriter 3550 is available at **Computerland** stores, **Sears Business Systems Centers** and **IBM Product Centers** nationwide.

NEC Information Systems, Inc.
5 Militia Drive, Lexington, MA 02173

Send me more information on the Spinwriter 3550.

Name

Title Telephone

Company

Address

City State Zip

PC0483

NEC
NEC Information Systems, Inc.
Spinwriter is a trademark of NEC Corporation.

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

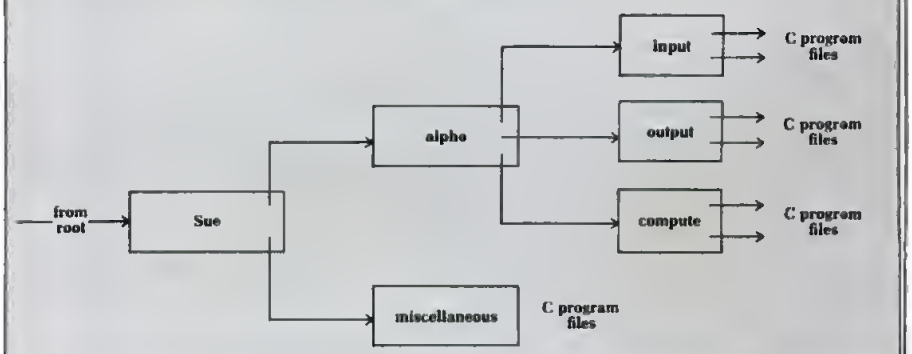
Every element in a QNX filing system is a "file" or a "directory." A QNX file is simply a string of characters. A directory is a special form of file; instead of text information, it contains pointers to other files or directories.

C IS A VERY good language for systems programming.

Files are not interpreted by the operating system. It is up to each individual program to interpret files as it sees fit. This process is simplified by a standard convention for text files that designates the ASCII Record Separator (RS) character as a line terminator.

The most important element in a filing system is its "root" directory. From the root directory, you can reach all other directories and files in the entire tree-structured filing system. A typical QNX filing system is structured so that the root directory first points to other directories. Each of these directories is the "home" directory for a user allowed to use the system.

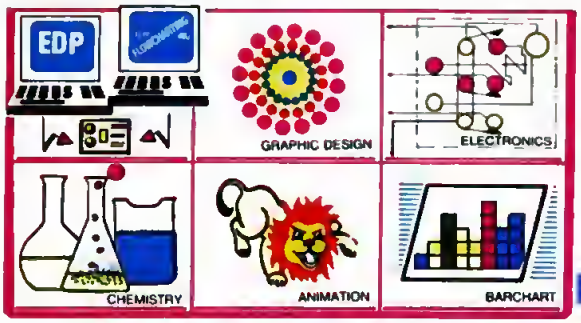
Figure 4: Details of the home file for Sue, the programmer.



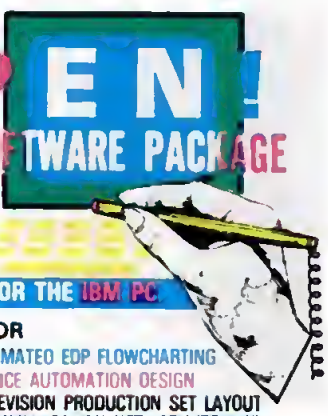
A Sample Filing System

Figure 1 illustrates a filing system that will accommodate three users: Bill, Mary, and Sue. The root directory contains pointers to three directories named "Bill," "Mary," and "Sue."

The department secretary is Bill. Bill's home directory (see Figure 2) points to two directories and contains one separate file. The two directories are named "correspondence" and "personnel." His correspondence directory points to three other directories, named "Bill," "Mary," and "Sue," that contain text files representing all the letters that the three employees have written. The personnel directory



LENIPEN!
THE COLOR GRAPHICS SOFTWARE PACKAGE
FOR THE LIGHTPEN



ERGONOMICALLY DESIGNED
FOR THE IBM PC

EXCELLENT FOR
- PRESENTATION GRAPHICS
- VIDEO CARTOONING AND ANIMATION
- COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN (CAD)
- ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN
- CHEMISTRY + ELECTRONIC IMAGES
- ANIMATED EDP FLOWCHARTING
- OFFICE AUTOMATION DESIGN
- TELEVISION PRODUCTION SET LAYOUT
- COMMUNICATION NETWORK (DESIGN)

WRITTEN IN A SPACE-AGE "Symbolic Online User Language"(SOUL)

... User uses LIGHT PEN to point to Graphic Function Symbols
... Utilizes 9 + Selectable COLOR GRAPHICS TEMPLATES
... 50 + Selectable Graphic SOUL Commands that work WONDERS with the LIGHT PEN
... Simply Combine COLOR GRAPHIC TEMPLATE SYMBOLS with commands from the SOUL Command Sets to perform –: animation, graphs, painting, scaling, rotation, color mixing, free form art, geometric imaging, character generation and text labeling, image chaining, symbolic writing, and LOTS MORE!
... Optional SPACE AGE SOUNDS and Musical Accompaniment
... ENHANCE existing applications. Just call the LENIPEN Presentation Graphics Run-Unit for Impressive Displays & Animation.
... Text Labeling Templates support German, French, Spanish, etc.
... ADDITIONAL Color Graphic Templates and SOUL Command Sets available periodically at reduced price after 1st purchase!

LENIPEN SOFTWARE is upward compatible with future ENHANCEMENTS
DEALER INQUIRES INVITED

LENIPEN Software only $199.00
with LIGHT PEN $345.00
NJ residents add 5% sales tax

Name _____
Street _____ City _____
State _____ Zip _____ Phone No _____
Charge my [ ] MasterCard [ ] VISA [ ] Check [ ] Money Order [ ] 25% C O D
Card No _____ Exp Date _____
Signature
Qty _____ With _____ Light Pens
BUSINESS _____

DCT
DUNCAN-ATWELL
COMPUTERIZED TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
924 Worth Ave., B-2 / Linden, N.J. 07036
TEL: 201-925-8231

INTRODUCTORY OFFER ONLY!

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Effortless Communication

"Modem and software $389, cane and bowler hat not included

PC Modem Plus & IBM Personal Computer

Effortless The PC Modem Plus™ system contains everything you need to communicate with the IBM Personal Computer—modem, communications software, telephone cable and complete instructions.

Modem The modem card fits inside the PC, connects directly to the phone line and includes an additional IBM-compatible asynchronous port. The full duplex, auto-answer/auto-dial, 300 baud modem can tone or pulse dial and is compatible with most other communications software packages. Full duplex 1200 baud (212) operation is available with the addition of Ven-Tel's PC Modem Plus Speed Adapter.™

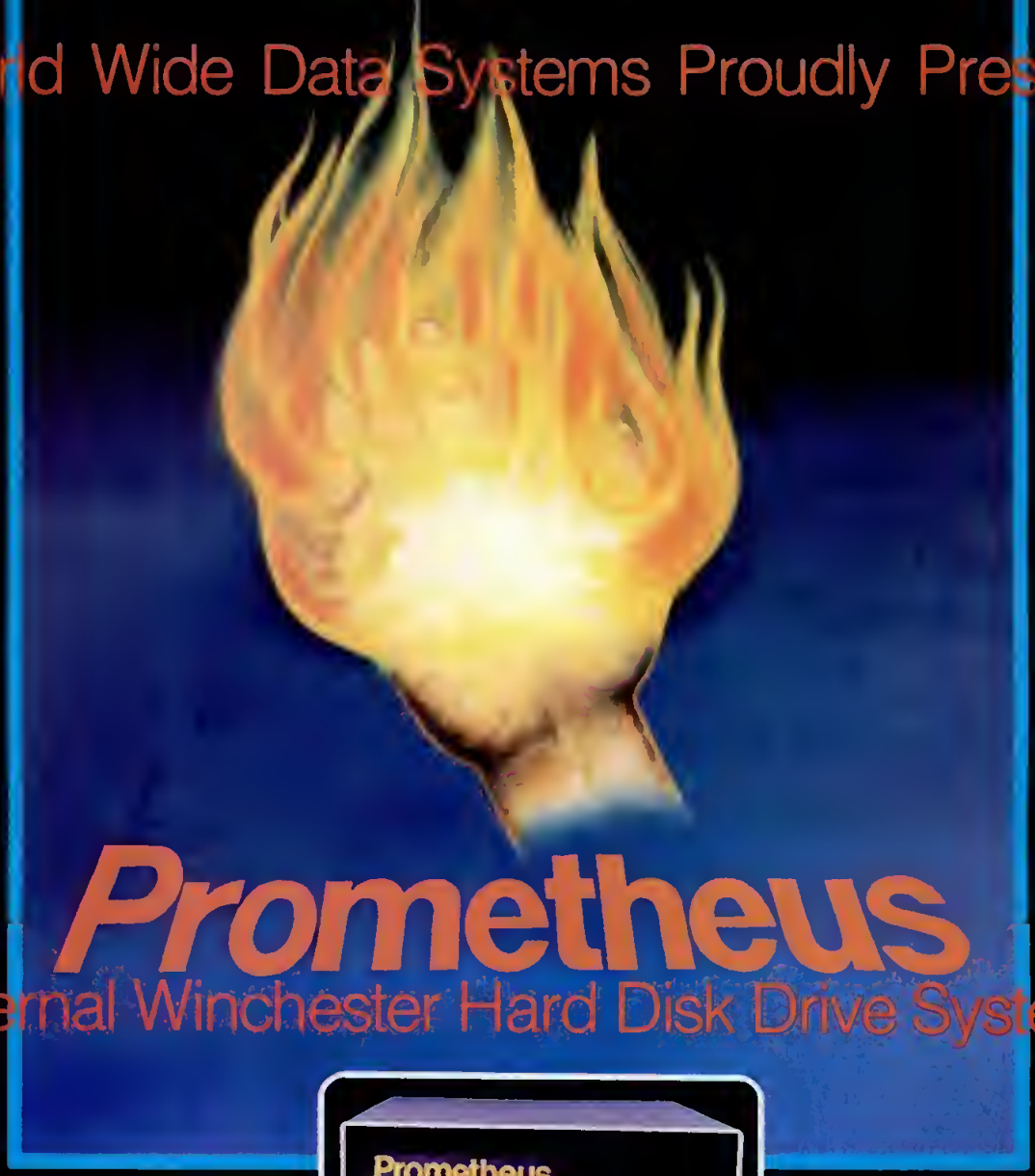
Software The full featured communications software has auto-logon and data capturing ability. You can store information from Dow Jones News/Retrieval™ or other sources on disk, exchange information with mainframes, minis or personal computers and transfer files to other Crosstalk™-compatible systems.

From Ven-Tel Inc.
Modems That Mean Business
2342 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051 • (800) 538-5121 • (408)727-5721

PC Modem Plus and PC Modem Speed Adapter are trademarks of Ven-Tel Inc. The PC Modem Speed Adapter will be available second quarter 1983
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Co. Crosstalk is a trademark of Microstuf, Inc.

CIRCLE 464 ON READER SERVICE CARD

World Wide Data Systems Proudly Presents



Prometheus

External Winchester Hard Disk Drive Systems

The Prometheus family of external Winchester Systems were designed to put the power of hard disk data storage within the reach of all systems owners—without sacrificing performance, quality or reliability. All Prometheus Systems feature:

- Complete—Ready-to-run
- One year limited warranty (parts/labor)
- Error code correction / CRC generation / Verification
- Automatic micro-processor self test on power up. 12,000 hours mean time between failure
- Commercial power supply with automatic current limit and overload protection
- International AC input (All units easily accept 100, 120, 220 or 240 VAC, 47-440 HZ) Corcom RFI filter with transient suppression
- Error code—LED—alerts operator of system fault
- Expandable to 40 M Bytes

In addition each Prometheus System includes DOS+ 4.0a for the TRS80® Model III, and patches for Apple DOS, CP/M, Pascal, and MSDOS; and CP/M86 for the IBM Personal Computer.

PROMETHEUS - 5 $1,495.00

Also available 10, 15 & 20 megabytes hard disk systems for Apple, TRS80 & IBM-PC systems.

CIRCLE 500 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Prometheus

Call or write:

Worldwide Data Systems, Inc.
17321 El Camino Real
Houston, Texas 77058
713/488-8022

contains three files for tha personnal records of eech of tha three employees. Tha saparete file in Bill's home directory is a record of monthly payments in the coffee fund.

Tha department meneger is Mery. Mary's home directory (see Figure 3) points to two directories named "pro-

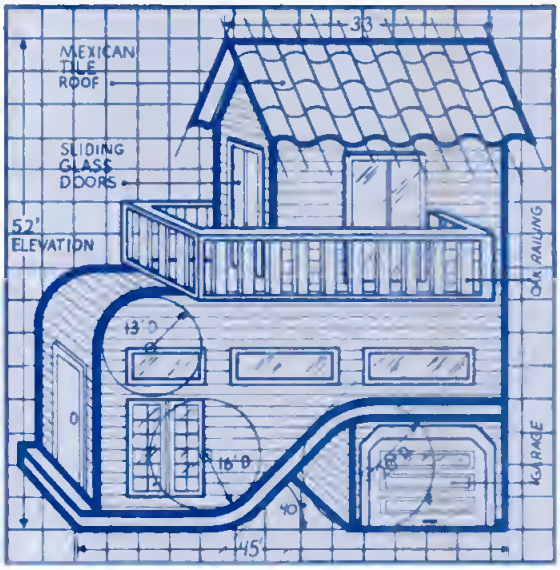
C PROGRAMS deal with QNX's standard input and standard output just as if they were regular files.

gress" and "specs." The "progress" directory points to three other directories named "Bill," "Sue," and "Department." These directories contein text files for the monthly progress reports given to Mary by Bill and Sue, as well es monthly progress reports for the department itself. The "specs" directory conteins the functional specification documents writtan by Mary and Sue to describe the design of Project Alpha, which the department is currently responsible for developing.

The department's progremmer is Sue. Sua's homa directory (see Figure 4) points to two directories named "alpha" and "miscelleneous." The "elphe" directory contains all of Sue's progrems for Projact Alphe. This directory points to three directorias named "input," "output," end "computa;" these represant tha input module, the output module, and the computation module of Sue's full program for project Alpha. Sue is writing the programs in C language. Each of these directories contains text files that represent C procedures, one C procedure per file. Storing each C procedure in e separete file mekas it eesy for Sue to edit end meintain her C programs since she doesn't heve to initialize a large file any time she uses the editor to change one line in a procedure. When she compiles the full set of C programs, tha C compiler will autometicelly gather up all the files into one file for compiling; Sue won't heve to do this herself.

Sue's othar directory, named "miscal-

WE COULD SHOW THE OLD WOMAN WHAT TO DO WITH THE SHOE.



INVESTOR III™ makes rhyme and reason out of real estate investing.

The Old Woman Who Lived In A Shoe made a great nursery rhyme. But would the shoe make a good real estate investment? Now, with the help of Good Software's INVESTOR III™ you can know. In fact, you can perform real estate analysis with INVESTOR III™ about as easy as a child learns Mother Goose.

Because INVESTOR III™ was developed by a real estate investment company and written by its in-house computer experts, it is both practical and comprehensive. Yet, it's so easy to use that from the moment you load INVESTOR III™ into your Radio Shack TRS-80 or your IBM Personal Computer, you get a step by step process which can analyze everything from a small rent house to a multi-million dollar office project.

To find out more (see if the shoe fits, so to speak) call or write today! What you'll get with INVESTOR III™ is a whole new world of real estate investing at your fingertips. And that's no fairy tale.

GOOD SOFTWARE CORP

A Division of The Goodman Group, Inc.
12900 Preston Rd., Dallas, Texas 75230 (214) 239-6085
$249.00 plus $5.00 for shipping and handling.
American Express, MasterCard and Visa accepted.
Dealer Inquiries Invited.

Making dollars and sense out of information.

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USC Presents the DEAL of the YEAR

LIMITED TIME SPECIAL OFFER!

Multicom/201 Professional Quality Accounting Software Program for the IBM Personal Computer or Standard CP/M-80 For Only $699

Developed by a staff of CPAs, Engineers, and Business Professionals
More than 2 years of user-testing

All the Standard Features, PLUS:

- Multi-Company Accounting/Reporting Capability
- Integrated Menu-Driven Package—General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Payroll *and* JOB COSTS
- Hard Disc or Floppies—Data Resides On Any Selected Drive
- Automatic End-Of-Period Update and Backup
- Flexibility to Accomodate Virtually Any Existing Manual Accounting System
- Compiled Basic For Increased Speed

Multi-Company and Job Cost Features Ideal For Accountants, Contractors, Engineers, Architects, and Manufacturing Companies

ALL THE FEATURES OF MULTICOM/201 WILL NOT BE FOUND IN OTHER PACKAGES AT TWICE THE PRICE!

Phone Orders Accepted—
Checks, VISA, MasterCard, or COD (20% Deposit Required)
1-800-251-4087 (In Tennessee, 1-615-890-4816)
USC, P.O. Box 1384, Murfreesboro, TN 37133

YES! Please Send Me The Multicom/201 Software Program for $699
Check Unit: ☐ *IBM-PC* ☐ *CP/M-80*
NAME _____ *PHONE NO.* _____
ADDRESS _____
Payment Method: ☐*VISA* ☐*MasterCard* ☐*Check/M.O.*
Acct # _____ *Exp. Date* _____
Signature _____

©1983 BY USC, INC

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Co. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

leneous," is really e geme-playing progrem, written in C, thet Sue wants to market. She calls the directory "miscelleneous" to disguise its reel purpose.

Now thet I have e semple filing system structure to refer to, I can demonstrete how files ere referenced and how to move around in e filing system. Suppose I want to list Sue's February progress report on the printer. I cen't simply type list feb. Since there ere three files named "feb" (two for Bill and Sue and one for the depertment), the name by itself is ambiguous. I could resolve this embiguity by specifying the file named "Sue/feb". This seems to refer to the file "feb" In directory "Sue" of directory "progress"—but is it specific enough? What if e file named "feb" is listed in directory "Sue" under root? As before, I can provide more context to solve the ambiguity: the file can be referred to as "progress/Sue/feb". If this still might be ambiguous, the full filename, "root/Mary/progress/Sue/feb," can be given. When the full filename is used, there can be no embiguities because it is illegel for two elements in e single directory to heve the seme neme.

Shortcuts for Filenames

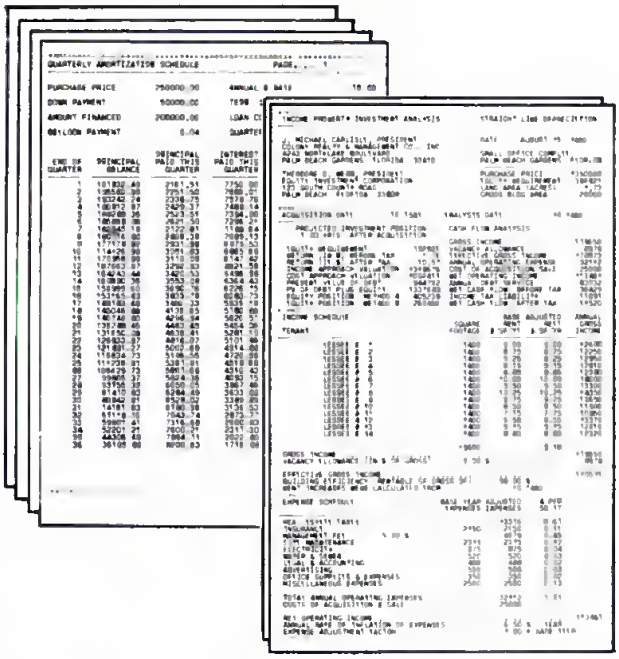
From the above discussion of filenames, you might have the impression that a good deal of typing goes on in using QNX. In practice, this is not the case at all. You'll seldom heve to type e filename with even a single slash (/). Thls is because QNX allows several ebbreviations and shortcuts in its filename conventions. First, in a fully specified fileneme, the "root" name never needs to be specified. The correct formet for the full fileneme given ebove is "/Mary/progress/Sue/feb."

An even more useful shortcut is the "current directory" convention. When a user is logged in on a QNX system, there is always a "current directory" essociated with the user. For exemple, because of the commends Bill hes performed in the past, his current directory might be named "/Bill/correspondence/Sue." If Blll refers to a filename that does not start with a slash, the neme of hls current directory is prepended to the front of the specified file name. Thus, if Bill refers to file "Smith_7_16" while in the ebove current working directory ("/Bill/correspondence/Sue"), the file nemed "/Bill/correspondence/Sue/Smith_7_16" will be accessed.

IBM™ Personal Computer

VisiCalc™ Real Estate Templates

This is a versatile problem solving package for business executives, developers, brokers, accountants, attorneys, and real estate analysts of all kinds. It combines the power and flexibility of VisiCalc with the simplicity of a menu driven program.



Menu selections appear on every VisiCalc screen to prompt you to load new templates on top of the template currently in memory. This simple 'overlay' technique makes use of *unpublished* VisiCalc capabilities. It results in automatic screen reformatting and presentation of new menu selections. In this way, 101 VisiCalc models interact to produce reports that make your work easier, better, more productive.

The VisiCalc Real Estate Templates are brought to you by Sofstar, the company whose only business is helping you be more productive in your business.

Sofstar...

We take the Work out of Working with VisiCalc.

Amortization System:

Interactive set of 29 templates solve for the unknown variable, then print multiple-page schedules. Monthly, bi-Monthly, quarterly, semi-annual, and annual payments.

Income Property Investment Analysis:

Evaluate and project performance of any income property, including office buildings, shopping centers, and rental apartments. Screen potential investments to minimize risk and maximize yield.

Internal Rate of Return:

Calculates I.R.R. of four combined cash flows. Accepts up to 40 years of data. Change any value and recalculate.

A.C.R.S. Depreciation:

Create schedules and analyze for best method. Tables are imbedded on the diskette. The user manual is an A.C.R.S. reference guide.

Comparative Depreciation:

Pre-1981 methods are displayed side-by-side. Template will automatically switch from accelerated to straight-line method in the year which will result in the maximum deduction. Calculates all partial-year prorations.

Mortgage Loan Analysis:

Track up to five loans. Calculates debt service, principal balance, interest and principal paid each year and to date, and more.

Personal Financial Statement:

Complete, four-page statement acceptable to most lending institutions. Save hours of preparation each time you need to update your statement.

Requires: IBM Personal Computer with 64K RAM, one disk drive (single or double-sided), 80 column display, printer, VisiCalc program.

Sofstar™

13935 U.S. 1, Juno Square,
Juno Beach, Florida 33408
(305) 627-5511

$119.95 AT COMPUTERLAND:
Ask for a demonstration.

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp.

MAJOR LEAGUE BASEBALL ON YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER

Now you can simulate Major League Baseball games on your IBM P.C.

Home Computer Major League Baseball allows you to play Major League Baseball games between any of the teams from the past season (1982), or any of 16 famous Old Timer's Teams.

All batters and pitchers are rated according to the major statistical categories, so their "performance" in the computer games will be similar to the performance for the appropriate season.

Like any good simulated baseball game, Home Computer Major League Baseball contains all of the important baseball strategy options—stolen base, sacrifice bunt, defensive changes, hit and run, infield in, etc. However, Home Computer Major League Baseball contains much, much more—for instance:

—Ability to play against the computer

—Ability to play multiple (e.g. 20, 50 or more) games with the same lineups, with only the final score being printed. These games take less than two minutes each. You can use this option to test various lineup combinations.

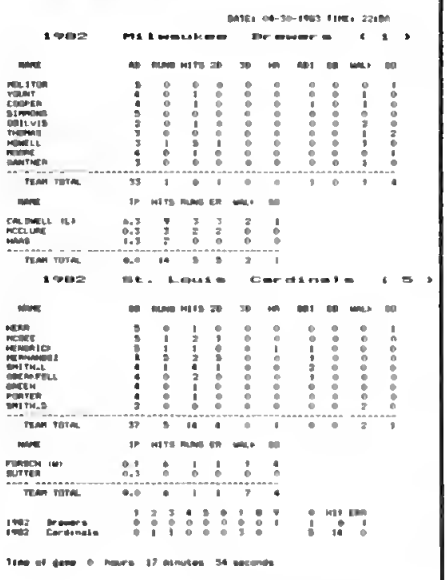
—Ability to make trades, create new teams, hold a "free agent draft"

—In addition to printing a box score, the program will update league standings and statistics; you can access the statistics, and print out "League Leaders" for the various statistical categories.

This package is more than just another computer game. It is a complete set of programs which allow you to simulate Major League Baseball in your own home/office. Games, statistics, trades, and more.

—All programs are user-friendly and prompt-driven; you can learn the instructions in a matter of minutes. Games will take 15-35 minutes.

Here is a box score of a Home Computer Major League Baseball Game.



Technical specs: IBM P.C., 64 K minimum, at least one 320K disk drive DOS, BASIC required. Printer supported, not required.

IBM PC is a trademark of IBM Corporation

To order Home Computer Major League Baseball, send a check for $34.95 to

NORTH SHORE SOFTWARE
Box 89
Manhasset, NY 11030

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip _____

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If e file is not in the current working directory, or is below its level, then it can be accessed by giving its full filename. In this cese, there's another shortcut thet can seve some typing. Tha caret symbol ("^") cen be used to indicete the directory that ls up one level in the tree. Bill cen refer to the file "Smith_7_16" ln Mary's directory by using "^Mery/Smith_7_16" as tha filename. Since hls current directory is "/Bill/correspondance/Sue," this nama eccesses file "/Bill/correspondenca/Mery/Smith_7_16." Another alternetive is to move to a new current directory. To chenge his current directory to "/Blll/correspondence/Mary," Bill can type cd ^Mary. After executing this changa, Bill can now refer to the fila that was accessed ln the last paregraph as ("^Mary/Smith_7_16") as simply "Smith_7_16." The full neme of the eccessed fila ls ectuelly "/Bill/correspondence/Mary/Smith_7_16."

File Protection

Personel computer operating systams have not tradltionally supported protected filing systems. In tha example ebove, the personnel directory certelnly conteins sensitive informetion that should not be eccessible to everybody. Similerly, Sue probably doesn't want to have Mary snooping around in her "mlscelleneous" directory! QNX supports a two-level file protection scheme, so fila permissions can be specified for the owner of the file end for each of tha other users. QNX supports four file protection permissions: read only, write only, append only, end execute only. By combining these permissions, a file can be classified for any user as reed and execute only, read end append only, etc.

THE TREE-structure of QNX's filing system provides hierarchical organization in a simple, yet useful, manner.

How to get the most out of your color graphics board.

Powerful, versatile, colorful, fun.

Businessmen, artists and even kids can use PCCRAYON for creative color graphic displays.

PRICE
$44.95

- Create animated presentations
- Generate hard-copy of drawings
- Add drawings and symbols to your own programs
- Create your own type fonts (one upper and lower case special type font included)
- High or medium resolution graphics
- Some source code included

"You will become completely captivated by this very cleverly done piece of software. PCCRAYON is another winner for the Personal Computer and I would rate it as an outstanding value for the PC owner with color graphics."

Bruce Churchill,
Software Acquisition Manager,
Capital PC Users Group

PCsoftware™

4155 Cleveland Avenue, San Diego, CA 92103 • Telephone (619) 279-2482

Visit your local ComputerLand or other software outlet, or order direct.
VISA/MC accepted.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: IBM PC, IBM DOS, IBM BASICA, 1 or 2 drives, color graphics board and display.
CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Compute While You
the Buffer that

Your computer is a real whiz when it comes to time. Like you, it works fast. But most printers don't. Most printers are *slow*. If you ever have to wait for your printer you are wasting time. Valuable time.

But with Microfazer, there's no more waiting. Microfazer is the print buffer that frees your computer. That lets it work fast. That helps you work faster, too.

EXPANDABLE TO 512K

any data processing environment, it's truly the "any computer any printer" buffer. With models for any data transmission need. Serial or parallel. Or to interface incompatible devices. And there's always the traditional Quadram Quality. The assurance you are getting the finest buffer available.

MICROFAZER REMEMBERS IT ALL

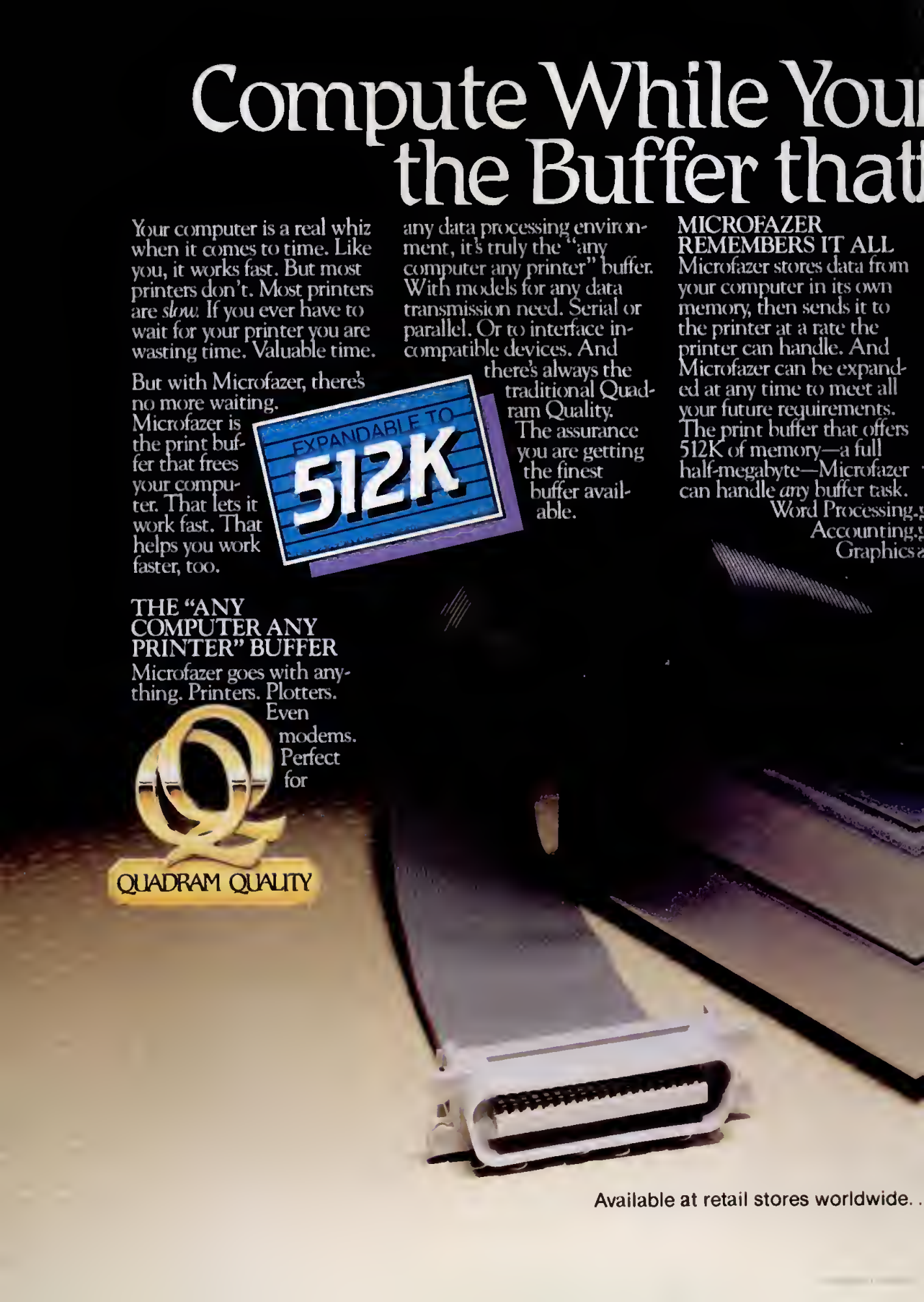
Microfazer stores data from your computer in its own memory, then sends it to the printer at a rate the printer can handle. And Microfazer can be expanded at any time to meet all your future requirements. The print buffer that offers 512K of memory—a full half-megabyte—Microfazer can handle *any* buffer task.

Word Processing.g
Accounting.g
Graphics a

THE "ANY COMPUTER ANY PRINTER" BUFFER

Microfazer goes with anything. Printers. Plotters. Even modems. Perfect for

QUADRAM QUALITY



Available at retail stores worldwide. .

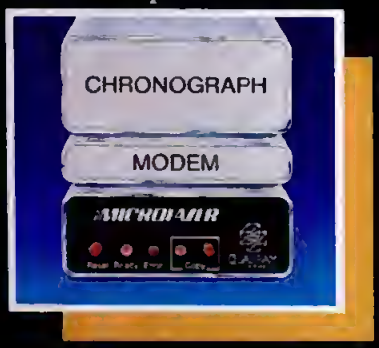
Print with Microfazer,™ Remembers It All.

You name it.

So stop worrying about losing vital data because you run out of buffer space. Whatever the job—no matter *what* the size—Microfazer remembers it all.

BUT MICROFAZER REMEMBERS MORE...

Microfazer remembers to give you the hardware features you're looking for in a print buffer. Features that include a Ready LED, manual Reset and Pause/Copy buttons. And Microfazer comes in a variety of convenient sizes. To stand alone or stack with other peripherals. To snap onto the back of the popular Epson printer. There's even a model that plugs *inside* an Epson!



Special version for attaching directly to the popular Epson printer.

AND PRICED RIGHT, TOO

And with Microfazer you don't have to wait because of price. Parallel to parallel versions start at $159 (8K), serial to parallel and parallel to serial versions start at $199 (8K with cable), and serial to serial versions start at $229 (8K with power supply).

Available in models from 8K to 512K.

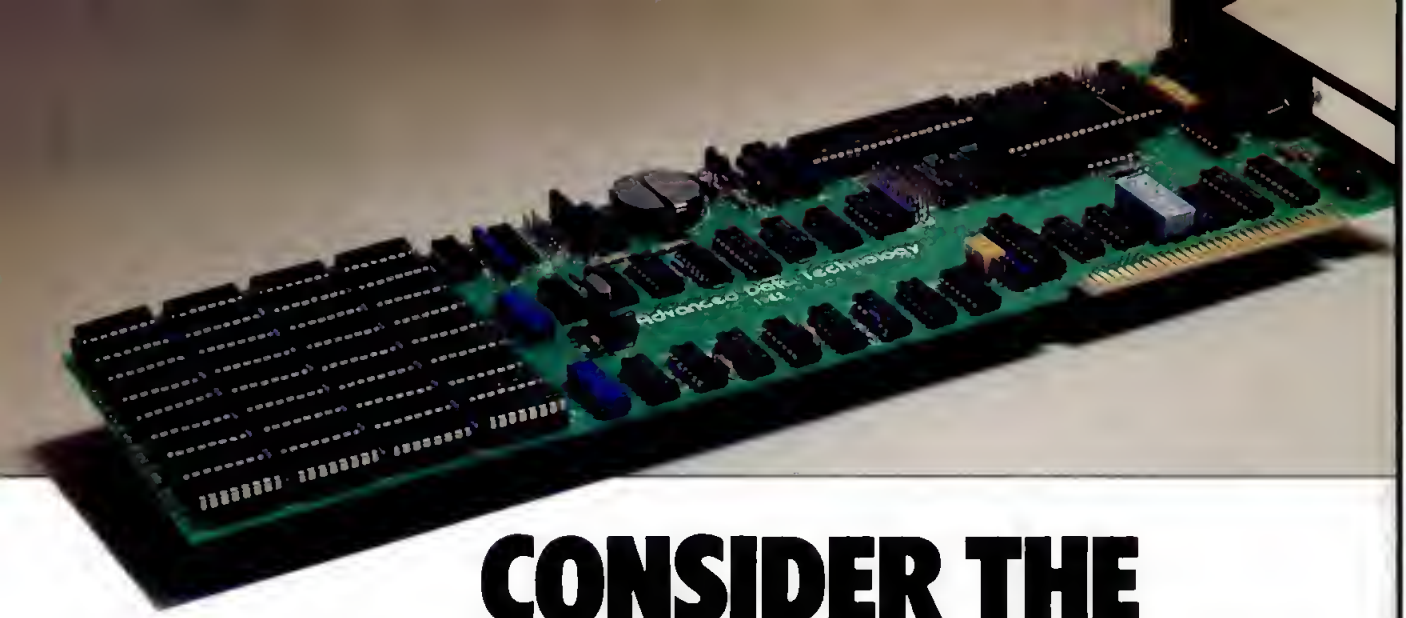
So stop waiting on your printer. Compute while you print with Microfazer. You'll never have to wait again.

MICROFAZER. THE PRINT BUFFER. THAT REMEMBERS IT ALL.

QUADRAM CORPORATION
A Division of Intelligent Systems

4357 Park Drive / Norcross, Ga. 30093 / (404) 923-6666
TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

CIRCLE 382 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CONSIDER THE OPTIONS...WE HAVE NINE.

Develop your PC's full potential.
So many other competitors have only four or five real features with their combination cards. But while the others were trying to count to higher numbers, we were designing real features into our card. Real features like a BSR X-10 AC line controller interface, game port, and programmable 8 bit I/O and 4 bit output ports.

And, of course we have the normal features of 64K to 256K of memory with parity, serial interface (either COM1 or COM2), Centronics-compatible parallel interface (LPT1, LPT2, or LPT3), and Clock/Calendar with Battery backup. To top it off, we offer the print spooler and RAM disk software free of charge with purchase of the card.

Why Us?
Years of experience by our design staff in the industrial computer market have resulted in fifteen different computer cards used in process-control systems. Applications which demand the most from any piece of hardware. We believe you have the right to demand competence and expertise. Our card passes the test.

Zero to nine functions in 15 minutes.
Our installation documentation is in extreme detail, with pictures and explanation of how to install the board yourself. All you will need is a screwdriver. The board is completely silk-screened and solder masked. In addition, a comprehensive burn-in program is undertaken on all cards to insure the highest measure of reliability.

Grow into this card as you grow into your computer.
The IBM compatible serial port, parallel port, and clock calendar functions are powerful features. Add to that 64K to 256K of socketed (parity checked) memory and it's quite a combination. But it's at this point that we begin to shine. Like in a game port which supports the operation of two joysticks, or with the BSR X-10 AC Line Controller Interface which allows you to remotely control lights, appliances, or other AC line components with your IBM PC. There are no wires to cut or solder and the software is provided with the card. We think you can use this feature for a variety of purposes, including security and energy management. Add to that our Real World Interfaces (8 bit I/O and 4 bit Output ports) and you will be able to control discrete devices. So whether you have an application now or later, you can grow into this card as you grow into your computer.

The time is now.
We are presently offering the card with a BSR X-10 AC Control System and transducer cable for an additional $29. The Control System includes the Ultrasonic Command Console and two Lamp Modules. Our products are warranteed for a full 12 months from date of purchase. Warranty repairs are made within 24 hours of receipt. Finally, if you are not completely satisfied within 30 days, we will return the entire cost of your purchase + postage. It's an offer we don't think you can refuse.

BSR X-10 CONTROL SYSTEM ($29)
Act now to receive the BSR Control System plus interface cable for $29 with purchase of a card. The value of the Control System plus cable is $120.

PRICES
(Add $29 to receive your BSR System)

64K	$595	192K	$775
128K	$685	256K	$865

PRICES INCLUDE:
Memory • Serial Port • Parallel Port with Cable • Clock Calendar • BSRX-10 AC line interface • Game Port • Real World Interfaces • RAM Disk Software • Print Spooler Software • Support Software

TO ORDER BY MAIL SEND:
Name and Mailing Address • Memory Size • Optional Cables You Require • Daytime Phone Number • California Residents Add 6% Sales Tax • Company Check or Credit Card Number and Expiration Date

TO ORDER BY PHONE:
(213) 986-6835

OPTIONS

BSR X-10 Interface cable	$25
Game Port cable	$15
Real World Interface cable	$19

SHIPMENT:
We pay UPS surface charges. UPS blue label air service is $5 extra. Personal or company checks take 15 days to clear.

Advanced Data Technology

13600 Ventura Blvd.
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

Dealer Inquiries Invited

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Multitasking System

QNX is a multitasking operating system, able to maintein several programs, or "tasks," in verious stages of completion, that can be selected for execution in any order. QNX can switch the processor among different tesks; eech is performed in a short time pariod callad a "time-slice," so no task is delayed for a long pari-

EVERY element in a QNX filing system is a "file" or a "directory."

od of time.

A single-tasking opereting system can maintain only one ective progrem at one time. Have you ever esked your PC to print a long file end then wented to do some editing while the printer was cranking away? On e single-tasking opereting system, your quote of one tesk is used up by the printer. You can't edit until the printing is finished because your operating system will only support one ective tesk et a time. All you cen do is go get some coffee and twiddle your thumbs.

A multitasking operating system can print a fila, ship another file to another computer over a communications link, compile e program, and ellow e file to be edited, ell at the same time. Not only that, but whan an operating system elready supports multitesking, it is feirly easy to make it support multiple users. QNX does this.

Here's an example of how QNX can maintain several active tasks at onca. First, I start the task of printing a file by typing list game.c &. The "&" tells QNX that listing tha program "gama.c" on the printer is one of e series of tasks. After I type this commend, the opereting system's prompt comes back right ewey. QNX is waiting for another command! Meanwhile, the printer starts listing tha file.

If the command was typed without the "&" as list game.c, the file would still be printed, but a prompt wouldn't come back from QNX until the print task was finished.

Now that the printer has started listing the file and a prompt hes come beck from

The dBASE WINDOW 30 DAY, NO SEAL, DEMO DEAL

Tylog Systems, Inc. is proud to announce the first true 30 day software trial period. There are a few consumer oriented software companies that offer 30 day trial periods on their products. However, these products are usually sealed or crippled in some way that makes them good only for a demonstration.

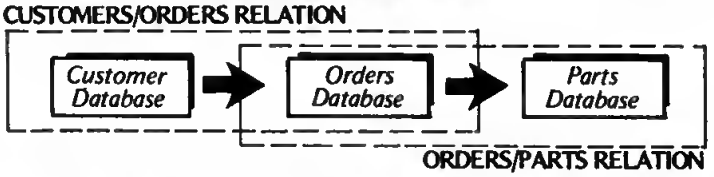
By using the dBASE WINDOW application generator, you can create dBASE II record keeping applications twenty times faster than programming. Just draw your screen and report formats and the dBASE WINDOW will create your application for you. The dBASE WINDOW is much more than a program generator. It will generate the whole application, right down to the documentation.

Compare the features of the dBASE WINDOW with any program generator.

- Any number of databases in an application
- Up to 5 indexes per database
- Interactive queries
- Built-in powerful report generator
- Password security system
- Two databases in one report
- Import and export data from and to CP/M or PC-DOS files
- Automatic disk search for files
- Easy modification of databases and applications
- Add custom code if required

You can have many databases in complex relations with each other as in the following diagram.

CUSTOMERS/ORDERS RELATION



Now when you order the dBASE WINDOW you will receive a disk that is not crippled or sealed in any way. Try it out for 30 Days. If for ANY reason you don't like it, return it and you will get your money back (less shipping).

Requirements: CP/M & dBASE II 2.3B; or CP/M-86 or PC-DOS & dBASE II 2.3D. 400K or more disk space required.

The dBASE WINDOW is $249.00, manual only: $20.00 (manual price will be credited to a future purchase of program.)

Tylog

Tylog Systems, Inc. 9805 S.W. 152 Terr., Dept. PC, Miami, FL 33157
(305) 253-5942

To order: Call today or send check, full name and address, telephone number and disk format. Credit card buyers send card number and expiration date. We accept COD, VISA, Mastercard and prepaid mail orders. Add $4.00 for shipping except for prepaid mail order for program. Florida residents add 5% state sales tax.

master charge

dBASE II and CP/M are trademarks of Ashton-Tate and Digital Research

Dealer and Distributor inquiries invited.

VISA

CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ParlePC™ Programmable General Purpose
Parallel Input/Output Adapter with
SPEECH SYNTHESIZER
Exclusively for the IBM® Personal Computer

The ParlePC adapter plugs directly into any available input/output slot inside the computer and operates entirely under control of user provided software. ParlePC adds to the Personal Computer a capability to interface with and even to "control" the real world, along with **Unlimited Vocabulary** speech output. ParlePC can be used in a variety of applications in office automation systems, business, education, entertainment, aid to handicapped, security control, computer aided design, & manufacturing, etc. ParlePC has on-board audio amplifier, speaker and jack for external speaker. ParlePC has 24 general purpose TTL compatible I/O lines, programmable I/O configurations, complete handshaking protocols, bi-directional bus mode, single bit set/reset capability and supports interrupt and/or software poll environments.

All this for only **$199**
Also available: General Purpose Parallel I/O Adapter **$149**
General Purpose Proto Board (3.9"x8") **$25**

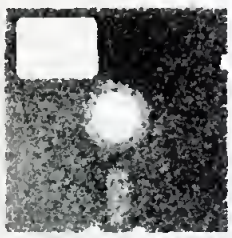
G M ENTERPRISE, INC.

485 E. Granville Avenue Roselle, Illinois 60172 Telephone: (312) 893-1171
ParlePC is a trademark of GM Enterprise, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPARK NEW EXCITEMENT INTO YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER

SOFT SOLUTIONS HIGH QUALITY EXTERNAL SPEAKER ALLOWS YOU TO ENJOY THE SOUND AND MUSIC CAPABILITIES OF YOUR **IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER** LIKE NEVER BEFORE. IT GIVES YOUR ARCADE GAMES FULLER SOUND QUALITY. USING THE VOLUME CONTROL THE SOUND CAN GO LOUDER, SOFTER OR YOU CAN TURN THE SOUND OFF COMPLETELY



-SPECIFICATIONS-
IMPEDANCE: 8 ohms (HWD)
SPEAKER: 4" Full Range
DIMENSIONS: 4¾" x 5½" x 3"

INTRODUCTORY PRICE
$39.95 ***ONLY***

MasterCard VISA

SOFT SOLUTIONS™ 419 PIERCE ST SUITE 6
FOR HARD PROBLEMS SAN FRANCISCO 94117

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QNX, I can issue another command. This time the command is cc game.c &. This starts the C compiler compiling the "game.c" program. Again, a prompt comes back from QNX immediately. While the second tssk is active, QNX is ready for another command to be issued. Even though the C compiler has started to compile the program, I em still free to edit enother program if I wish.

Pipes

You can't fully appreciate the real besuty of QNX until you understand how "pipes" are implemented in QNX. The relationship of pipes to multitasking is the strongest example of the consistency and simplicity of QNX.

Recall the spelling checker command, named "spell," that I had creeted.

```
words <letr | sort -u | comm -23
dict
```

When this command is issued to QNX, three tasks ere started simultaneously: "words," "sort," and "comm." Two pipes are also initialized, one between "words" end "sort" (the w-s pipe) and one between "sort" and "comm" (the s-c pipe). To simplify things here, think of e pipe as consisting of a block of N memory words and an integer veriable C that is a count of the number of bytes currently stored in the memory block. if C = 0, then the pipe is "empty." If C = N, then the pipe is "full."

Immediately after the spelling checker command line is issued, the three tasks begin execution end the following happens:

(1) The task "words" starts to read from file "letr" and write to pipe w-s.

(2) The task "sort" tries to read from pipe w-s, but finds it empty.

(3) The task "comm" tries to read from pipe s-c, but finds it empty.

At this point, QNX puts the tasks "sort" and "comm" to sleep, so only the task "words" is running. It continues to resd from file "letr" and put information into pipe w-s. Two events can occur to change the state of affairs:

(1) Pipe w-s fills up.

(2) The task "words" uses up its time slice.

When either event occurs, the QNX system comes back into the picture and notes that some action is required. Let's assume the second event has occurred; it

is more interesting and it occurs more oftan than tha first avent. Since the w-s pipe is no longar empty, tha "sort" task has somathing to do, so QNX wakas it up. Task "words" still has something to do, because the w-s pipe is not yat full. So tha

QNX WILL share the processor among all active tasks, each for a short time slice.

tasks "words" and "sort" are both awaka and ready to run at this point. QNX now must decide which task to run. This process is called "scheduling" a task for execution. After one of the tasks is scheduled, axecution of the task begins and QNX leaves tha picture. This alternation continues until all threa tasks are complatad.

It is vary likely that sometime during tha execution of the "spell" command all three tasks will be awake. This situation occurs when both pipes are nonempty and nonfull. When this happens, QNX will shara the processor among all three active tasks, each for a short time slice.

On parsonal computers, espacially those with very slow peripharal devices, it is important for an oparating system to be like a jugglar who keeps a lot of balls in the air. It is particularly important to be abla to hava the processor running and doing useful work at the same time that reading to and writing from a disk is occurring. Otherwisa, work is delayed while the processor must wait for tha floppy disk to finish, which must then wait for tha processor to finish, which must then wait for the floppy disk, etc.

The IBM PC is a substantial computing system, but its full potential can only be realizad when multitasking can be used. QNX gives you the powar to maximize utilization of the PC's resources. */PC*

Jomes B. Morris is o consultont in the computer field ond on odjunct ossociote professor of computer science ot the Oregon Graduote Center.

57

Micro-Priced™ PC Programs.

We've got the widest selection of IBM PC software, at the lowest possible everyday prices. Micro-Pricing™ guarantees it. Plus, you'll get top notch, toll free, tech support to boot.

IBM PC Software	Micro-Price™
American Training International, Inc.	
ATI-Power for PC DOS	$68
Menu-Pnwer Interactive Training	44
Command Power	44
Menu-Power and Command Power	68
ATI-Power for SuperCalc	68
ATI-Pnwer for MBASIC	68
ATI-Power for MultiPlan	68
ATI-Pnwer for VisiCalc	68
Ashton Tate®	
dBASE II	(Call)
Byrom Software	
BSTAM	179
BSTMS	179
Condor® Computer	
Condor 20-I	229
Condor 20-II	495
Condor 20-III	795
Condor 20-R	249
Condor 20-Q	139
Digital Research	
Concurrent CP/M 86	309
Level 2 Cobol 86	1,299
Pascal MT + 86	499
SPP 86	189
SID 86	129
Eagle Software	
Money Decisions	179
Tax Decisions	279

Information Unlimited Software®	
EasyWnter II	$289
Easy Speller	139
Easy Filer	329
Innovative Software Applications®	
SP/LAW	99
Innovative Software Inc.®	
TIM III	399
International Software Marketing®	
MatheMagic	85
Lexisoft	
Spellbinder	279
Metasoft	
Benchmark (Word Processor)	$409
Benchmark (Maillist)	219
Microsoft®	
MultiPlan	239
64K RAMCard Board	289
128K RAMCard Board	429
192K RAMCard Board	609
256K RAMCard Board	699
64K RAMChips	139
Microstuf®	
Crosstalk	139
Transporter	219
Northwest Analytical®	
StatPak	399
Organic Software	
Datebook	329
Milestone	329
Testwriter III	109
Sorcim®	
SuperCalc	199
SuperWnter	289
SpellGuard	239
SuperCalc Demo	75
SpellGuard Demo	55
VisiCorp®	
VisiCalc	199
Desktop Plan	249
VisiDex	199
VtsiTrend	249
VistFile	249
VistSchedule	249
VisiTrend/Plot	249
Business Forecasting Models	89

AND COUNTING.

We're adding the best of the PC programs all the time. If you don't see what you want, call us toll free.

standard software
CORPORATION OF AMERICA

10 Mazzeo Dr., Randolph, MA 02368 1-800-343-0852·1-617-963-7220
Mon.-Fri., 8:00 A.M.-8:00 P.M. EST Sat. 10:00 A.M.-4:00 P.M. EST

To order simply call Standard Software direct at **1-800-343-0852.** In Massachusetts call **1-617-963-7220.** Or mail to the address above. **Payment:** Orders may be prepaid by VISA, MasterCard, American Express, check or money order. Orders prepaid by check or money orders may deduct 3% from the price of software only. C.O.D. orders please add $1.50. Massachusetts residents must add 5% sales tax. Postage, handling and shipping charges will be added to orders as they apply. See below. **Shipping** is by UPS on all orders, unless specified. Emergency overnight shipping is available. **Purchase orders** are accepted from qualifying companies and institutions. All items subject to availability and price change without notice.

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

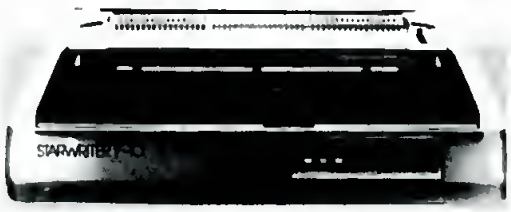
Okidata *MICROLINE 92*

$524.88 UPS DELIVERED

- 160 characters per second, bi-directional, logic-seeking printhead action with 80 & 40 cps hi-res correspondance print modes
- 9 x 9 matrix produces correspondance, 10, & 17 cpi with true descenders; double width & download option for character sets standerd
- Subscripts, superscripts, underlining, backspace, & forms control
- Friction & pin feed paper handling itakes up to 3-part forms (8.5")
- Centronics parallel or RS-232C interfacing (specify)

Microline 83 (136 columns).....$884.88

C. Itoh *F-10 Starwriter*



$1379.88 UPS DELIVERED

- 40 characters per second, bi-directional, logic-seeking printhead action
- 136 column, friction fed, takes 15" paper & 3-part forms
- 96 character set, fully-formed letters on Diablo-compatible daisywheels tor optimum print quality
- Subscripts, superscripts, underlining, backspace, & forms control
- Centronics parallel or RS-232C interfacing (specify)

F-10 Printmaster (55 cps) $1679.88
F-10 Tractor (Starwriter/Printmaster)..... $289.88

PRINTERS

Anadex
Anadex WP-9000A (P&S) ... $2699.88
Anadex DP-9501A (P&S) ... $1499.88
Anadex DP-9620A (P&S) ... $1488.88

Centronics
Centronics 122 (P)..... $629.88
Centronics 122 (R)..... $649.88
Centronics 352 (P&S)..... $1954.88
Centronics 353 (P&S)..... $2398.88

C. Itoh

C. Itoh Prowriter $399.88
w/RS-232C $509.88
C. Itoh Prowriter 2 ..... $734.88
w/RS-232C..... $798.88

Daisywriter

Daisywriter 2000 48K buffer (P&S)
sold only w/cable $1139.88
Tractor $149.88
Sheetfeeder..... $798.88

Diablo
Diablo 620 (S)..... $1029.88
Diablo 630 (S)..... $1999.88
Diablo 830 KSR (S)..... $2894.88
630/630KSR Tractor..... $299.88

Star Micronics

Gemini 10 (P)..... $299.88
Gemini 10 (P&S)..... $479.88
Gamini 15 (P)..... $488.88
Gemini 15 (P&S)..... $678.88

PRINTERS

IDS

IDS Prism 80 (P&S)..... $1104.88
above w/graphics $1188.88
above w/sheetfeed..... $1994.88
above w/4-color $1839.88
IDS Prism 132 (P&S)..... $1888.88
above w/graphics $1339.88
above w/sheetfeed $1488.88
above w/4-color $1599.88
IDS Microprism (P&S)..... $878.88

Okidata
Microline 80 (P)..... $388.88
Microline 82A (P&S)..... $418.88

82A Okigraph ROM..... $48.88
80/82A Tractor..... $88.88

PRINTERS

Okidata
82A Roll Paper Holder $48.88
Microline 83A (P&S)..... $878.88
83A Okigraph ROM $48.88
Microline 84 w/graphics & tractor

Parallel, 200 cps $1024.88
RS-232C, 200 cps $1188.88

NEC

NEC 3510 (S)..... $1998.88
NEC 3530 (P)..... $1758.88
NEC 3550 (P)..... $2188.88
3500 Tractor..... $238.88
NEC 7710 (S)..... $3399.88
NEC 7720 KSR (S)..... $2798.88
NEC 7730 (P)..... $888.88

PRINTERS

NEC

NEC PC-8023A (P)..... $488.88

Quma

Quma Sprint 11+ Parallel or RS-232C, includes cables..... $1449.88

Smith-Corona
Smith Corona TP-1 ..... $678.88
Specify either 10 or 12 cpi, & parallel or RS-232C interface

Transtar
Transtar 130 ..... $798.88

CALL FOR PRICES on Cannon, Datasouth, Epson, Mannesmann Tally, Panasonic, Ricoh, Silver Reed, & others

Interfaces
PKASO card/cable $139.88
IDS PKASO card/cable $188.88
Parallel Card w/cable $99.88
Grappler+ w/cable $149.88
CBM/PET w/cable $119.88
TRS-80 Color RS-232C to Parallel, w/cable $88.88
VIC/Commodore 64 Serial Interface w/cable..... $149.88

Parallel Cables
IBM-PC $35.88
TRS-80 Model I/III $29.88
TRS-80 Model II/16..... $29.88
Atari 800 ..... $39.88
Osborne-1 (IEEE 488) $39.88
Prism 80/132/MicroPrism Centronics cable adapter..... $20.00

Centronics male/male $29.88
Centronics male/female $39.88

RS-232C Cables
DB-25 male/male $29.88
DB-25 male/female $29.88

Information & Orders
(603)-881-9855
Orders Only: (800)-343-0726

No Hidden Charges

FREE UPS shipping on all orders—No extra charge to use credit cards—All equipment shipped factory fresh with manufacturer's warranty—COD orders accepted ($10 fee added)—No purchase orders accepted—No foreign or APO orders accepted—Minimum $50 per order—This ad prepered in February: prices are subject to change.

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

THE BOTTOM LINE

MILFORD, NH 03055-0423 □ TELEPHONE (603) 881-9855

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

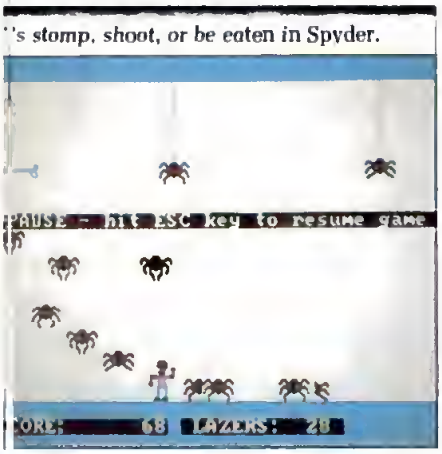
The PC plays better poker than bridge, grows bored with space games, raises lethal spiders, and discovers an ancient pasttime—pinball.

All Work And No Play . . .

SPYDER
Mirror Images Software, Inc.
1223 Peoples Ave.
Troy, N.Y. 12180
(518) 274-2335
List Price: $39.95
Requires: 64K, color/graphics adepter color or mnnochrome mnnitor or television, DOS 1.1.

CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD

This is a creepy game, but oh so very well designed. Spyder casts you es a little person on the floor of a cave. From above, stowly at first but soon at a frenzying pece, clutching spiders descend from the top of the screen. If you can position ynurself squerely underneath one of the spiders, you have a few chances to fire your "lazer" into his beady little eyes. But don't teke too long, for these spiders spin deadly webs. If tha spider makes it all the way to the floor of the cave, it will begin scurrying towerd you. Your lezer gun won't shoot sideways, but you are equipped with a secret weepon, huge cartoon-like shoes thet you cen direct left or right to squash an offending arechnid.



's stomp, shoot, or be eaten in Spyder.

If all of this sounds frantic, you're right, but you haven't seen anything yet. In tha upper levels of this geme a pair of scissors occasionally scoots ecross the screen, cutting the strings above whatever spiders it passes. They then drop to the floor quickly and head right for you.

The quality of the graphics falls somewhere between excellent and superb. The spiders are two-colored, with gleaming eyes. The little man is three-colored, with moving arms, legs, head and oversized L.L. Bean mukeluks. The little scissors snip es they cross the screen. The spiders dence a ballet of conquest when they've trapped you, and then proceed to spin a bright red web around your body. One minor flaw: the spiders have six legs, which is fine for insects, but hardly sufficient for octopeds in gnnd standing.

THE SCREEN suddenly fills up with hundreds of gloating spiders.

The tour-de-force of the game comes after you have been captured. After the dance and the web-spinning, the screen suddenly fills up with hundreds of gloating spiders. Creepy!

The sound effects have not been overlooked, either. The intensity, pitch, and tempo of Spyder increases with eech threet to your personal safety. You heer e warning beep when you run out of lazers, end e congratuletory whistle when you move your little man over to the energy pack for a recharge.

There are many nice touches to this game. Your score increeses for eech spider you shoot or squash, of course, but you lose points when you fire and miss. The game can be stopped in midplay and resumed, the sound can be toggled on or off at the start of play, end the game mainteins e record for high scores. To give you something to shoot at, it includes an outrageously high score racked up by Edward Weed, identified in the credits es the game's designer.

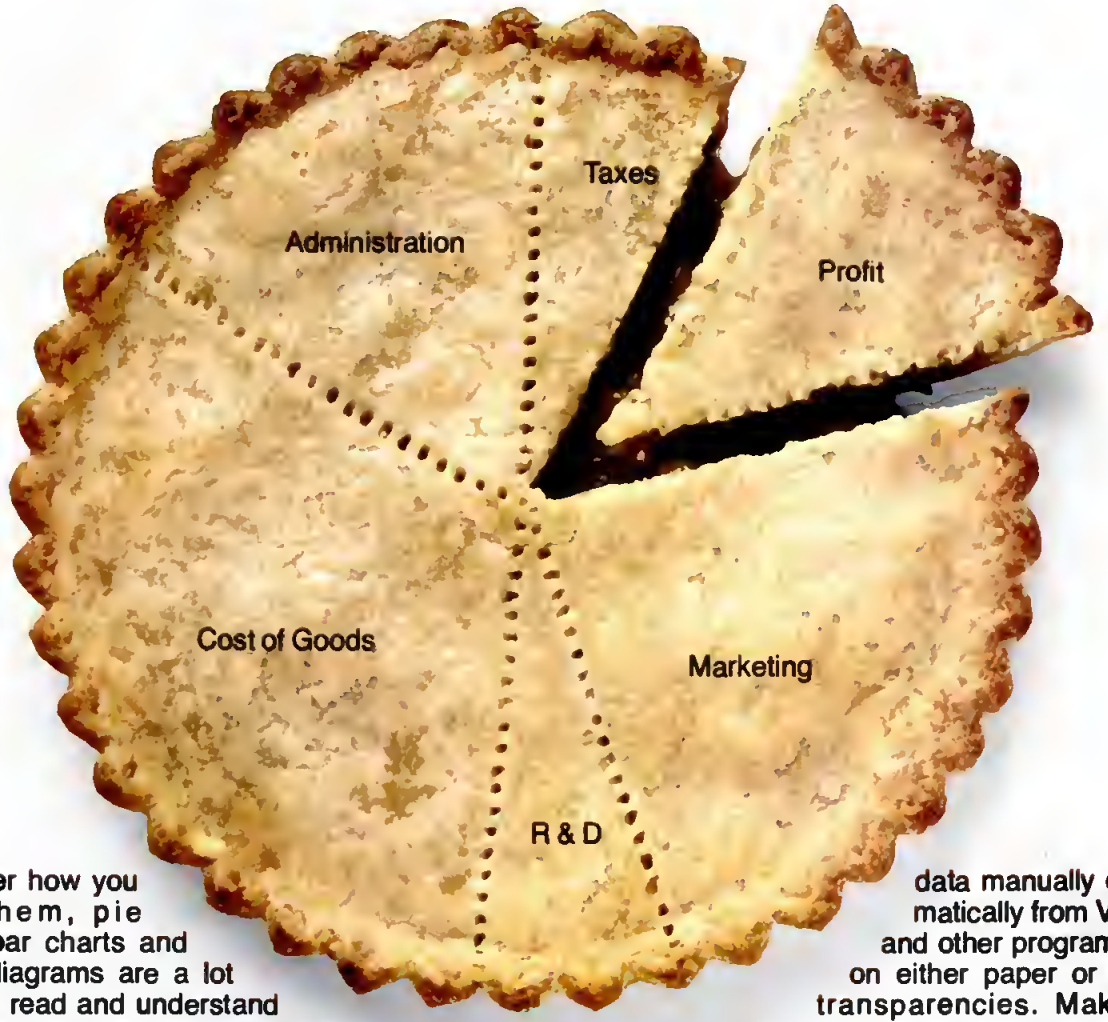
The gama wes tested on two different RGB monitors with very impressive results. The display was also checked on e monochrome monitor ettached to the color/graphics edapter and found to be quite playable if somewhat less attractive. One problam, not the fault of Mirrnr Imeges Softwere: Spyder would not run under DOS 2.0, apparently beceuse of a chenge in memory eddress in that new operating system. I'm sure this is not the only instance of such incompatibility, and I imagine it can he corrected by software dasigners. I'd award this game fiva creeps end a crawl out of five. —Corey Sandler

TERRAN JEOPARDY
Avant-Garde Creations
P.O. Box 30160
Eugene, Oregon
(503) 345-3043
List Price: $29.95
Requires: 64K, color/graphics adapter, color or monochrome monitor or television.

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

There has got to be more to life (and leisure) than yat another Space Invoders

With Chart-Master,™ creating quality graphics is as easy as apple pie.



No matter how you slice them, pie charts, bar charts and scatter diagrams are a lot easier to read and understand than rows and columns of numbers. Now you can create colorful business graphics anytime you need them, with an easy-to-use Chart-Master graphics software program. A program that works with Hewlett-Packard plotters and your IBM® or Apple® personal computer.

Values printed at data points; both left and right Y-axis scales; floating legends & bars; both horizontal & vertical formats; exploded pie sections.

Just enter your data, choose a chart format, preview the chart on your screen, and Chart-Master will automatically create a beautiful, presentation-quality chart. In seconds.

There's more to Chart-Master than simplicity. Incredible power and sophistication. You can enter data manually or automatically from Visicalc® and other programs. Print on either paper or acetate transparencies. Make your charts any size, anywhere on the page. Have your text appear in attractive print-quality type. Choose from sophisticated formats that include percentage bars, stock price (High/Low/Close) and area charts.

Power and ease-of-use. That's why Chart-Master is in daily use at major corporations like GE, Eastman Kodak, Exxon, Union Carbide, GM, AT&T, DuPont, 3M, Citibank, Motorola, Proctor & Gamble and GTE.

The retail price of Chart-Master is $375. For a complete information kit and name of your nearest dealer, contact Decision Resources, Inc., 21 Bridge Square, Westport, CT 06880. (203) 222-1974.

DecisionResources

Software Designed for Decision Makers

Visicalc is a trademark of Visicorp Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

game. Sooner or later those aliens are really going to get angry.

Terran Jeopardy is the latest in this tired craze. It includes only a few minor variations worth mentioning. What is worth pointing out, though, is the fact that an unwary buyer might never know that inside the attractive folder for this product is yet another version of Spoce Invoders. Another point is the claim by the developers that this is a "fast and furious arcade action game." Those words might serve to make you furious, fast. The game is much slower than many other PC games recently tested, and the play action is severely hampered by the fact that the program appears to handle only one action at a time.

In fact, the game is so sluggish when you fire at the aliens that you can rack up very high scores by keeping your finger on the firing button at all times.

The game does not use joysticks. The left and right arrow keys move the defending ship, the space bar stops its motion, and the F key is the firing button.

There are a few pluses. The sound effects are very much like an arcade version (they can be shut off, too). The aliens are pretty, and the yellow and red explosions of your defending base are convincing. There is, however, no way to store your high score on disk and no way to suspend the game in mid-shoot-em-up.

—Corey Sondler

FLIPPERBALL
Distributed Software Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 1301
Northbrook, Illinois 60062
(312) 634-1511
List Price: $29.95
Requires: 64K, one disk drive, color/graphics adapter, color or monochrome monitor or television.

CIRCLE 648 ON READER SERVICE CARD

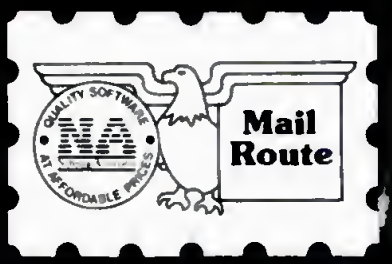
You might want to mount your PC on shock absorbers before you make Flipperboll a part of your collection. This program is an impressive simulation of a pinball machine, the electronic "ball" bounces off bumpers, momentarily hangs onto magnetic traps, and ricochets off walls on the screen. It's not the competent graphics or the cute sounds that make this game interesting, though, it's the first-class replication of the laws of physics.

Flipperball *screen at rest*

The screen display for Flipperboll shows a green square with red extra-point outlines on some bumpers. The yellow ball, which is actually squared off, rests in

MAIL ROUTE™

Finally there is a mailing list package that is especially designed for the IBM personal computer. Whether you use your p.c. for your home or office, MAIL ROUTE is the best mailing list package you can buy.



The MAIL ROUTE package consists of two, user friendly, independent programs: MAIL LIST and MERGE LIST. MAIL LIST is a simple to use data base management program that allows fast and easy entry of data such as names and addresses. MERGE LIST is a program that merges MAIL LIST data files with DOS files, such as those created by EasyWriter, Edlin or other word processing or text editing software, to create customized form letters or reports.

MAIL ROUTE:
Both disks, with extensive documentation & tutorials $75.00
MAIL LIST:
Disk, documentation & tutorial $45.00
MERGE LIST:
Disk, documentation & tutorial $45.00
IBM authorized distributor address list–current as of September 1982, to get your advertising to the right people. $35.00

Affordable Software, Inc.

Mail Route is a trademark of Nehring Associates.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.
EasyWriter is a trademark of Information Unlimited Software.

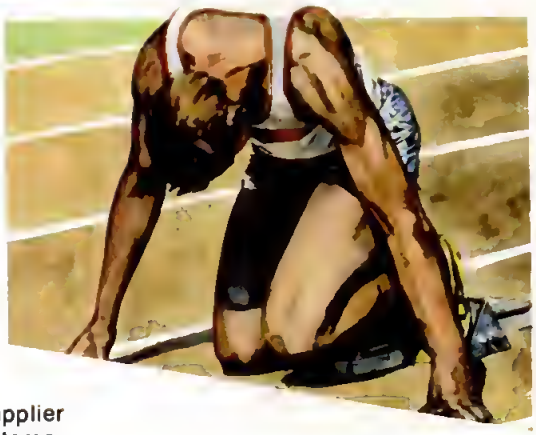
P. O. Box 61195, Sunnyvale, CA 94088/(408)997-3469

All prices included shipping.
CA residents add sales tax.
Dealer inquiries invited.

See us at the 8th West Coast Computer Faire. Booth 1826

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE FROM OPEN SYSTEMS GETS YOU UP AND RUNNING . . . FAST.



Looking for on-track accounting solutions to increase your company profits? Look to the software champion . . . The SOFTWARE FITNESS PROGRAM.

Our competition can't come close. Since 1974, we've built a track record as the pacesetting supplier of comprehensive, interactive accounting solutions for more than 30,000 customers worldwide in 200 different types of businesses. Wholesalers . . . distributors . . . manufacturers . . . job shops . . . retailers . . . accounting firms . . . businesses like yours.

Anyone familiar with bookkeeping can get up and running with The SOFTWARE FITNESS PROGRAM. We run on more than 50 of the best known computers in the industry. Our products include training disks and owner manuals that'll put even a computer novice at ease. And, whatever your accounting needs, we've got the most advanced software you can buy—one that's designed to become more powerful as your business grows.

If your bottom line is your top priority, today *and* tomorrow, we've got solutions. Ask for a demonstration from your local computer dealer.

Dealer inquiries are invited.

CIRCLE 335 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OPEN SYSTEMS INC

430 Oak Grove Minneapolis MN 55403
(612) 870-3515 TWX 910 576 1743

The SOFTWARE FITNESS PROGRAM™

a side channel abova an approximation of the mechanical plunger that starts a real pinball on its way. You pull the plunger down using the down arrow on the cursor pad, and release it by typing the Return key. Just as in a real mecbanical game, the farther down you pull the plunger the more vigorous the release and the harder the ball will fly into the raceway at the top of tha screen. Pulling the plunger too "lightly" will send the ball only partly up the chute.

THE ELECTRONIC "ball" bounces off bumpers, momentarily hangs onto magnetic traps, and ricochets off walls on the screen.

Flipper controls are the back slash (\) and forward slash (/) on the PC keyboard—appropriate and convaniant choices. The first display allows you to change game options. The F1 function key turns the sound on or off. F2 allows choice of type of monitor: high resolution, medium resolution, or television screen. The game was tested on two different color monitors and a monochrome screen driven by the color/graphics board. On the monochrome screen, the high-persistenca phosphors left a ghostly trail bahind tha ball for a few fractions of a second, which was not displeasing but was occasionally distracting.

Two other controls, F3 and F4, allow you to move the image left or right on a television screen if necessary. Finally, F9 displays the disk record of high scores. You can pause the game by pressing the F10 during play; pressing the Escape key bombs the program out and returns the user to the DOS prompt.

The only thing really missing from *Flipperball* is a way to apply a littla body English. No matter how much I leaned into the kayboard, tha ball still insistad on obeying tha law of gravity. But than, tha Pinball Wizard didn't naad any lights a'flashing and never tilted at all.

BRIDGE BiDDER
PS Softwara
P.O. Box 25
Roseland, NJ 07068
List Price: $35
Requires: 64K, one disk drive, printer optional.

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

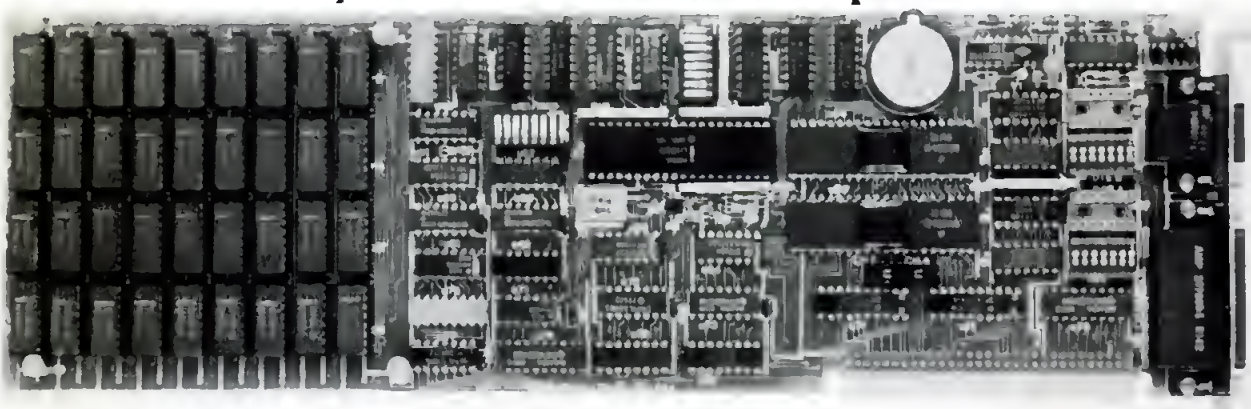
Bridge is a game played by four people using a standard deck of 52 cards. At tha start of a hand each player is dealt 13 cards. The object of the game is for a partnership to contract for a number of tricks during the bidding and for that partner-

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Enjoy the RAMit

PDI464

Pure Data presents the unparalleled combination board for your IBM® Personal Computer.



The PDI464 features six separate functions — expansion memory, two asynchronous serial channels, a real-time clock, a disk emulator, and a print spooler. Together with its high quality, the PDI464 offers a price-performance ratio that is tough to beat.

The memory section of the PDI464 provides up to 256KB of fully socketed expansion memory with parity generation and checking. Four memory sizes are available from 64 up to 256KB to meet a variety of needs. Regardless of memory size ordered, each PDI464 is tested with a full compliment of 256KB of memory to ensure trouble-free future expansion. Disk-based memory diagnostics are included which can test memory integrity and report problems down to the chip level.

Two asynchronous serial channels are provided which are completely compatible with IBM serial channels. Each channel can be selected to reside at one of four addresses to allow for future expansion. A unique feature is provided which allows simple selection of data terminal or data communication equipment [DTE/DCE] configurations, thus eliminating the need for special cables or null modems. Each channel comes complete with a 6 foot RS-232 cable.

The Real-Time Clock section features quartz-crystal control and lithium battery back-up to ensure years of trouble-free operation. The RTC features hours, minutes, seconds, day-of-the-week, date, month, and year with automatic leap year adjustment. Software is provided to initialize system time and date information automatically upon power-up.

p-Disk™, a disk-emulation package provided with the PDI464 allows memory to be treated as an ultra-fast disk drive. p-Disk™ can be configured as a single or double-sided drive and can appear as drive B, C, or D. p-Disk™ does not require modification or patching of the BIOS or DOS files on system diskettes and is fully compatible with IBM software and diagnostics.

A background printer spooler is included with the PDI464 which allows files to be printed on a printer while other software is being used in the foreground. The spooler offers features such as menu-selectable configuration, multiple copies, and upper case options.

Comprehensive documentation is provided with numerous illustrations to simplify installation procedures. All documentation fits neatly into existing 3-ring binders provided with the Personal Computer.

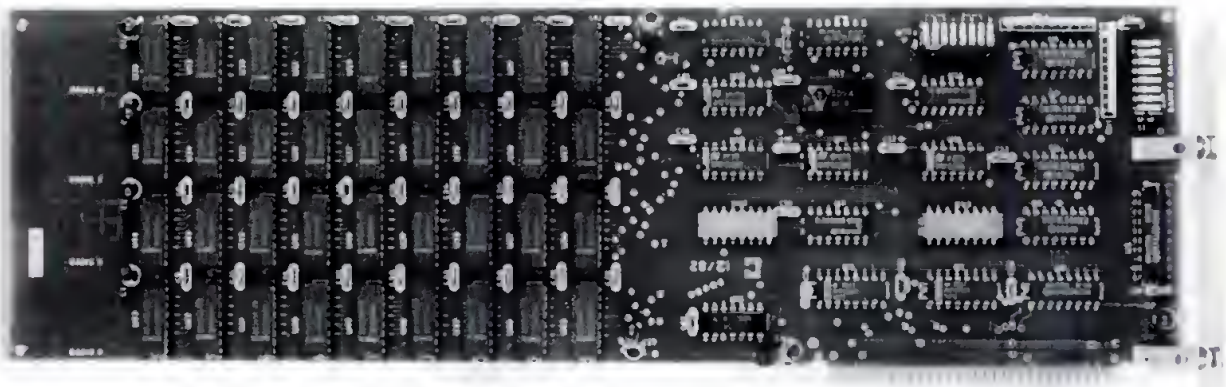
Each PDI464 is "burnt-in" at elevated temperatures and fully tested. Packaging material provides protection from static and mechanical shock during shipment to further ensure reliability. The PDI464 is covered by a one year limited warranty.

p-Disk™ is a trademark of Pure Data Ltd.

tions of Pure Data.

PDI256

256KB Expansion Memory for your IBM Personal Computer.



- ☐ Configured as 4 banks of 64K bytes each
- ☐ Each 64K bank is individually addressable and locatable on 64K byte boundaries
- ☐ On-board parity generation and checking
- ☐ Refresh is synchronized with Planar Memory insuring present and future compatibility
- ☐ Full speed, no wait-states
- ☐ Intel 200 ns ceramic DRams are used throughout
- ☐ Active delay line incorporated for precise refresh
- ☐ Comprehensive installation and operation manual provided
- ☐ Source listing for exhaustive memory testing included
- ☐ Extensive dynamic testing during burn-in. Available in: 64KB [PDI 256-64];128KB [PDI 256-28]; 192KB [PDI 256-92]; 256KB [PDI 256-56]
- ☐ Field expandable up to 256K bytes
- ☐ Guaranteed for 1 full year, same-day service
- ☐ Nickel-plated bracket and card guide included

The PDI 256 provides up to 256KB of user memory with parity on a single expansion board for the IBM Personal Computer. Memory is organized as 4-64KB memory banks, each bank can be set to any 64K boundary within the 1 MB address space. Individual memory banks may also be deselected. All address mappings are made by DIP switch settings for easy configuration. All RAM chips are socketed to allow for easy memory add-on or replacement. Memory refresh for PDI series memory boards coincides with the planar board's refresh. No wait-states are required for expansion memory accesses. The PDI 256 is also available in 64, 128 and 192KB versions which are easily upgraded in 64K steps to a maximum capacity of 256KB.

*IBM Personal Computer is a trademark of IBM Corp.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

PURE DATA LTD

950 Denison Street, Unit 17, Markham
Ontario, Canada L3R 3K5 (416) 498-1616

Pure Data products are available from ASAP Computer Products Ltd., Computer Innovations, Computerland, Information Connection ECOSEA Technologies Corp. and Compucentre.

CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES
FOR YOUR
PC

Internal Drives
(A & B)

160K $169
320K $249

External Drives
(C & D)

160K $199
320K $279

External Drive Cable
$24.95
(with purchase of drive)

There is a 15 DAY FREE TRIAL ON DRIVES. Warranty 120 days. Add $3.00 per internal and $5.00 per external drive for shipping in Cont. US. UPS COD charge $1.50

ORDER NOW!

Write or call. Toll free lines are for ORDERS ONLY! If you need technical information or service call 214/337-4346. We accept VISA/MASTERCARD and COD orders by phone. COD orders will be cash, certified check or money order only. If you order by mail allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear. Texas residents add 5% tax. All stock items are shipped within 24 hours. We do not charge your credit card until the day we ship.

CALL TOLL FREE
(800) 824-7888, Operator 24
California dial (800) 852-7777, Operator 24. Alaska & Hawaii dial (800) 824-7919, Operator 24

TOLL FREE LINES FOR ORDERS ONLY
Technical information & service call (214) 337-4346

AEROCOMP
Redbird Airport, Bldg. 8
P.O. Box 24829
Dallas, TX 75224

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ship to win et least thet numbar of tricks during tha play.

The *Bridge Bidder* does not teach users how to play bridga. It is a simulation program that taachas beginnars how to bid and halps to sharpan the skills of experianced playars.

The menual thet accompenies the disk explains the languaga and basics of bidding to beginnars in five lessons. Aftar going through tha bidding, the computer displays tha cards in all four hands, allowing the usar to saa if the final contract was appropriata. If tha player wants to try e diffarant bid, tha computar repeats tha hend.

Duplicate Hands

The menual takas the player from how many cards aach person is deelt to how to bid in most situations. Three quizzes follow the opening three lassons.

Lesson Ona taaches tha player how to evelueta a hand by counting tha high card points end the distribution points. The directions are claar and leerning tekas about an hour.

Lesson Two tests a playar's understending of opening bids. Lesson Three covers tha player's understanding of tha responder's bids, the response a player makes to a partner's opening bid.

Playars have an almost unlimited number of hands eveilabla for practica. By keeping track of the number used to generate the hand, you can call up the seme cards over and over to see how a diffarent choica of bids affects the final contract. The ebility to duplicata tha hand means that partners can play the same cards and increase their undarstanding of one another's behavior, often a sore point in a real game.

INSTRUCTIONS are given for loading the necessary DOS and BASIC but not for copying them onto the program.

Bidding is based on tha commonly usad Standard Amarican system. The use of "weak two bids" is optional.

Shuffle And Deal

In ganaral, tha screen prompts are good and the kaystrokas for entaring a response are minimal. Tha *Bridge Bidder* gives plenty of exemples so the baslcs get embedded in tha mind painlessly.

THE PROGRAM usually bids correctly, but there is no excuse for its occasional illegal bid.

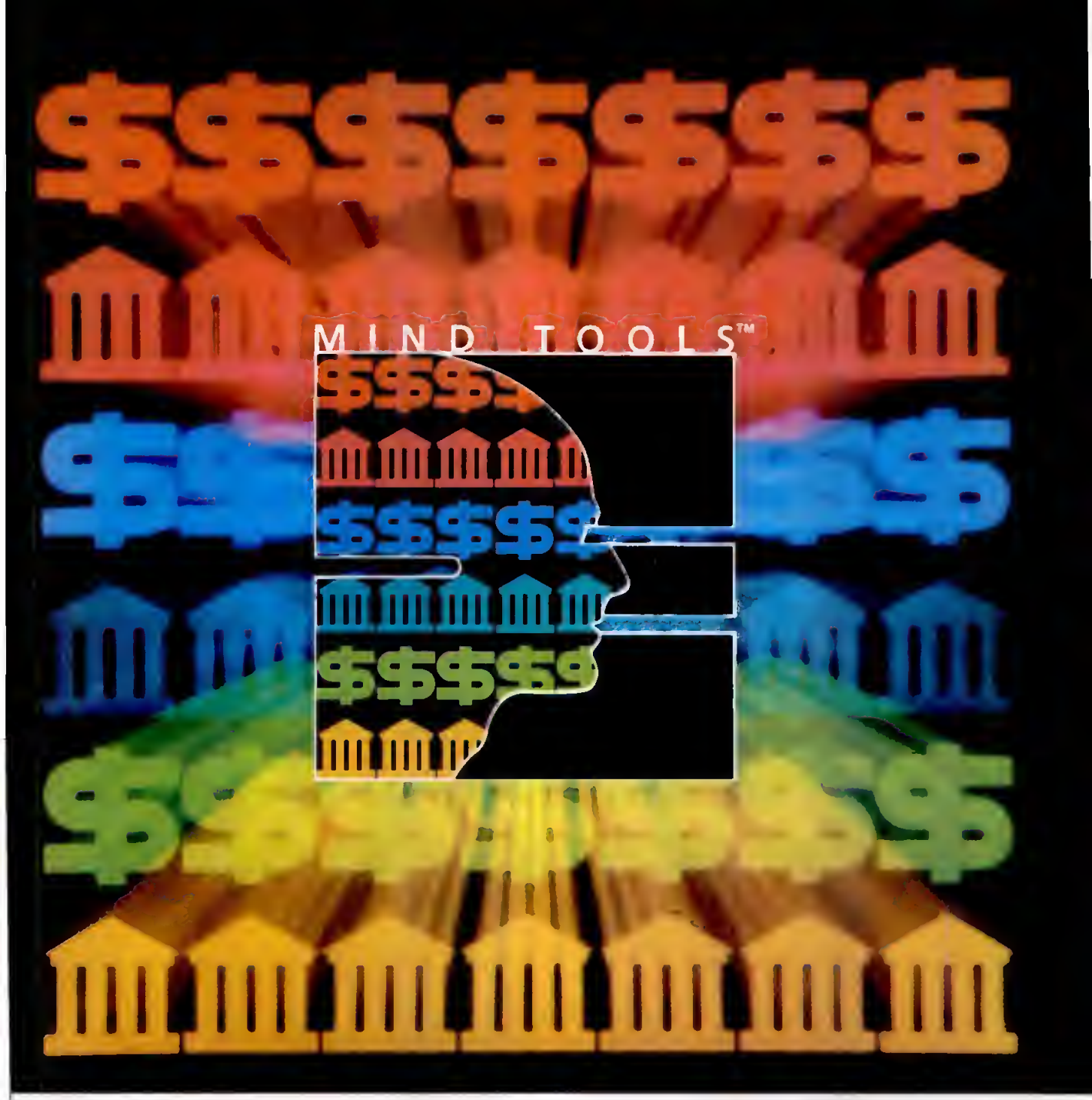
One of the things e player will quickly tire of is the length of time the program tekes to shuffle end deal. It's not as bad as in a real gama, but 30 seconds of waiting aftar 30 seconds of play means that at timas tha playar and tha computer are on a par when it comes to tha clock. Thera are ways around the dalay, but instaad of programming out the difficulty, PS Software has elected to let tha player teke the penalty.

There is a "hint" key, but all the hint does in the section on opaning bids is tall what the computer would do. It doas not tall why the perticular action is suggested, so its value is limited. The "hint" is halpful in subsequant sections whan tha playar can at laast try the play the way the computar recommands it and saa the avolution at the end when the other cards ere visible.

Documentation

Bridge Bidder is not copy-protected. The 22-page menual is computar-printad. Instructions are given for loading the necessery DOS and BASIC but not for copying them onto the program itself for eesier access in a shorter time.

A monochroma screen is all that is needed since the program does not use color. A printar is optionel, depending on whather or not the player wants to make hard copies of the completed hands for



Analyze Faster and Easier with Sams Mind Tools™

ams Financial Planning Mind Tools™ give ou a head start on spreadsheet forecasting! These 17 pre-set calculators instantly uperimpose on your Multiplan™, VisiCalc®, r SuperCalc® spreadsheet the correct for- ulas and column headings for calculations volving compound growth, discounted sh flows, annuities, profit planning, statis- cs, and real estate planning. ■ Mind Tools t you focus on financial forecast and nalysis instead of on tedious spreadsheet- etup, yet leave you free to return to manual etup whenever you wish! ■ All you need is our regular version of Multiplan, VisiCalc, r SuperCalc, plus the corresponding Mind ool program for your microcomputer. ■ ams Financial Planning Mind Tools come omplete with one disk containing 17 finan- al calculators matched to your spreadsheet and microcomputer, a complete instruction manual and an easy-to-read, quick-reference guide. ■ Get Sams Mind Tools from computer stores and bookstores nationwide, or directly from Sams. To order by phone, call 800-428-3696 or 317-298-5566 and reference #AD227. Dealer inquiries invited. In Canada, contact Lenbrook Industries, Ltd., Scarborough, Ontario.

Available for	APPLE II®	IBM® PC	TRS-80® Model II
Multiplan	22058 $79.95	22063 $89.95	
SuperCalc		22061 $89.95	
VisiCalc	22059 $79.95	22060 $89.95	22062 $69.95

Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.
4300 West 62nd Street, P.O. Box 7092
Indianapolis, IN 46206

Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation ● SuperCalc is a registered trademark of Sorcim Corporation ● VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp ● IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc ● Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc ● TRS-80 Model II is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy Corporation ● Mind Tools is a trademark of Expert Systems, Inc

Introductory $10 Discount Off Above Prices Through 3/31/83.

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VistaDaVinci

GREAT INNOVATORS

15th century renaissance man, Leonardo Da Vinci, contributed an inexhaustible collection of inventions and ideas to solve the world's problems. These ideas were centuries ahead of their time. The studies on this page deal with experiments in optics.

Like Leonardo, Vista Computer is answering many of today's complex computer storage problems. The Vista V1200 is a great solution to IBMPC storage. Mass storage for your IBMPC Computer has always been a problem. On one hand, there were the exotic, expensive hard disks with no cost efficient means of backup. On the other hand, the IBMPC floppy drive lacked the speed and storage demanded by today's professionals.

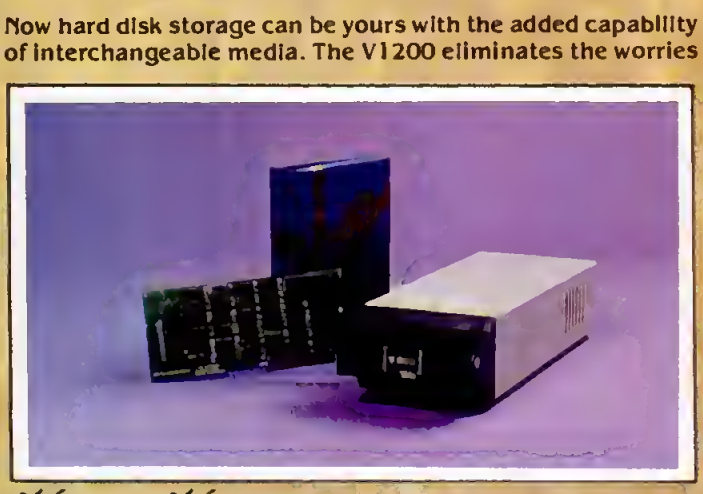
Vista's V1200 offers both at an incredibly attractive price. The removable VistaPak cartridges offer 6 Megabytes of removable storage each and can be backed up like a floppy.

Now hard disk storage can be yours with the added capability of interchangeable media. The V1200 eliminates the worries of head crashes, drive alignments, lost data, or backup wo a new application of field-proven floppy technology.

The VistaPak cartridges hold 6MB of formatted data each. ~ removable cartridge allows you to keep duplicates of yo valuable data as well as to keep separate paks for yo accounting, word processing, spread sheet and ot applications. No other storage device offers more in flexibili and capability.

• Microprocessor controlled, self-aligning drive • DC Controller • Removable Data Cartridges • Includes 1 Vistal cartridge • Vista 120 Day Warranty • MS DOS compatibil Controller accomodates V1200 as well as your 8" and IBM 5 Drives.

Contact Your Local Vista Dealer or Call our Vista Hotlinn



Vista V1200

Vista COMPUTER COMPANY, INC.

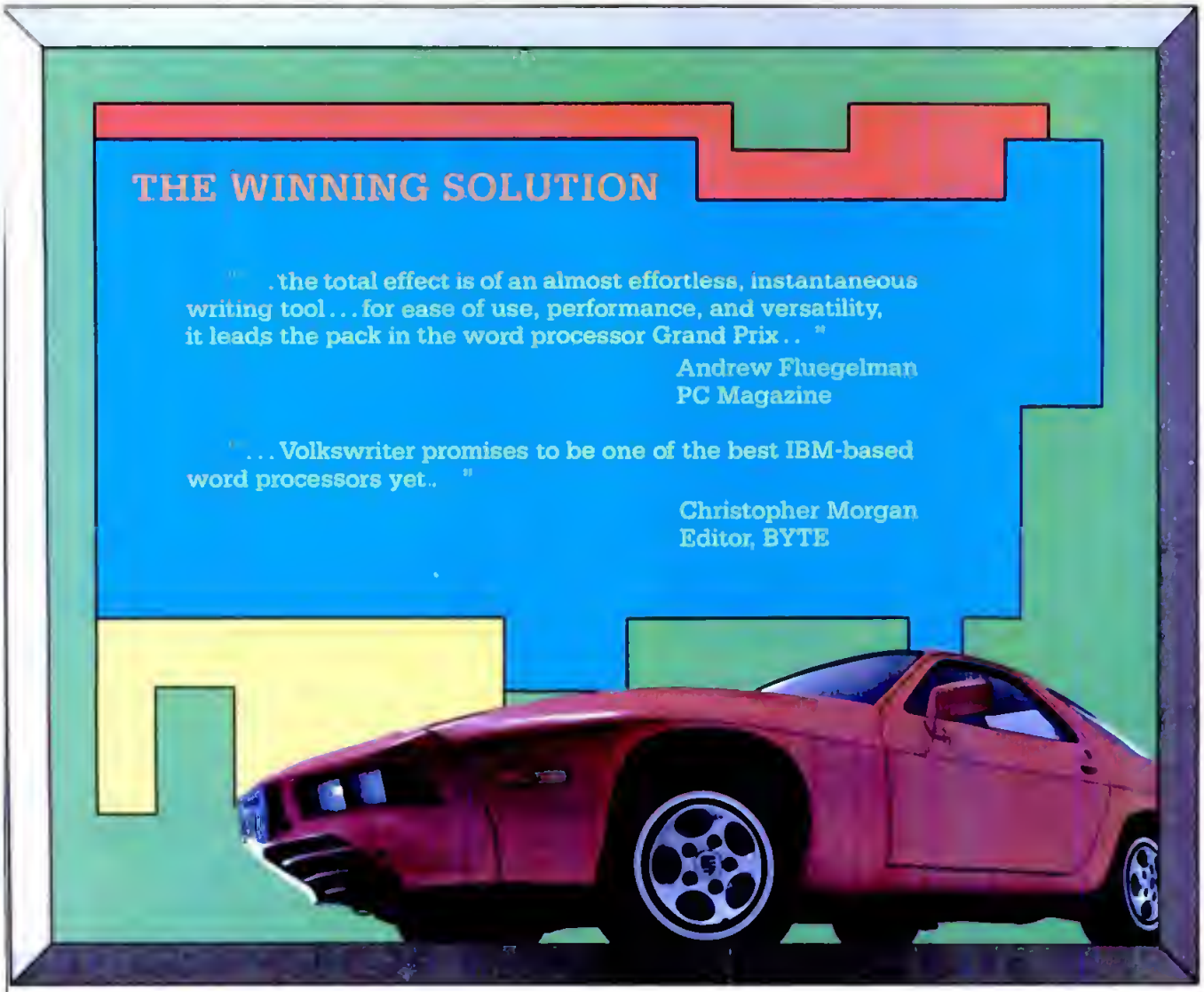
1317 East Edinger / Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 953-0523 / (800) 854-8017

Distributors

California: Group III Electronics (213) 973 2844 (408) 732-1307
Texas: N P Systems (214) 385 8885
Louisiana: Digitek of America (504) 466-0896
California: Micro D (714) 641-0205
New York: Computer & Peripherals Inc. (315) 476-6664
Eastern Canada: Peripherals Pl (514) 849 6526

TM Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Co.
TM IBM personal computer is a trademark of International Business Machines

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD



LIFETREE SOFTWARE

Your Window to the World

The Volkswriter™ word processor is simple enough for the executive, yet sophisticated enough for corporate use. And Volkswriter is fully compatible with communications and spelling software, as well as 1-2-3, SuperCalc and VisiCalc.

Volkswriter: First-rate word processing at a winning price: $195.

Test write Volkswriter at your local software dealer, call or write:

NEW INTERNATIONAL EDITION! The First Multilingual and Scientific Word Processor!

LIFETREE SOFTWARE, INC. 411 PACIFIC STREET SUITE 315, MONTEREY, CA 93940 • (408) 373-4718

Volkswriter is a trademark of LIFETREE SOFTWARE, INC. CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Great new ADD-vance!
Multifunction Hardware and Software

Now For IBM PC-XT

Improve the Productivity of your IBM PC with

ADDRAM ELITE

with Ramdisk, Ramspool and Tascmaster Software

Make the most of your IBM PC with this multifunction board which provides an **asynchronous communication adapter, real time clock/calendar, parallel printer adapter, and up to 512k memory with parity.**

ADDRAM ELITE INCLUDES SOFTWARE permitting the real time clock/calendar to automatically set date and time of day in the IBM PC.

INCLUDES RAMDISK SOFTWARE which offers up to 50 times faster speed in operation. Permits utilization of 1 or 2 RAMDISKS, each with up to 320K capacity. Enables user to swap drive C: and D: for A: and B:. Maintains an electronic disc in memory even when you do a re-boot.

INCLUDES RAMSPOOL SOFTWARE which allows the use of the computer while printing information via printer buffer. This applies to either parallel or serial printers. And...more than one spooler can work concurrently.

INCLUDES TASCMASTER SOFTWARE which allows up to 9 tasks to be run concurrently in background mode. Offers the option of running each task on its own Ramdisk or on a disc drive available to the user. Allows the user to move freely from task to task without the necessity of terminating any one of them.

OFFERS OPTIONAL MULTI-TASCMASTER SOFTWARE which allows the addition of multi-user capability to the IBM PC by connecting additional terminals to the serial ports.

OFFERS 64K to 512K MEMORY which supports full IBM PC parity operation and adds great versatility while saving system expansion slots. Board is socketed for easy memory expansion up to 512K by purchase of additional memory chips.

OFFERS ON THE SAME BOARD parallel printer adapter, asynchronous communication adapter and real time clock/calendar.

INSTALLED SIMPLY AND QUICKLY by plugging directly into any one of the expansion slots provided on the IBM Personal Computer, to which it is hardware and software compatible.

TASCMASTER Software
Lets you do several things simultaneously!

IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

Available through local personal computer dealers

Profit Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 1039 Berkley, MI 48072 • (313) 559-0444
Dealer Inquires Welcome

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

latar study.

The first two lessons are for rank beginners who have only heard tha word "bridge". The other lessons are for more experienced players who will find the antire program easy to deal with but not as accurate as one might want.

The manual is readar-friendly, tha program is user-friendly, but a bridge-playing human friend will be needed at some point or anothar. Take heart. There are lots of bridge players around and most of them are eager to welcome a novica to the ranks.

THE BRIDGE Bidder is up against stiff competition from the nonelectronic field of bridge-learning aids.

Player Problems

The program usually bids correctly, but there is no excuse for its occasional illegal bid. In one hand, for example, one spade was bid in response to two clubs. This is illegal since, as at an auction, the bids have to go higher each time.

In another example, Wast illegally doublad partner East's double. Evan worsa, East doublad again. Such mistakas maka it hard for a nawcomar who has to rely on tha teacher's word.

The Bridge Bidder is up against stiff competition from the nonelactronic fiald of bridga-learning aids that do not make mistakes as oftan and are much cheaper.

Basically, tha Bridge Bidder is on tha right track, but the train has not yet arrived at its destination.

The main problem is that the program badly misleads players about 10 percent of tha tima.

Tha program makes a valiant attempt to teach the beginner how to bid, but the rules and convantions of bridga, which must be followed carefully, make this difficult. There's no room—not even 10 percent—for confusion.

Bridga bidding is not something most people learn in a day. The Bridge Bidder doas start beginners on the way, but more advancad playars may have reservations about tha program's value for them.

THE STUD POKER PARLOR
QSI Software
P.O.B. 3-231 ECB
Anchorage, AK 99501
(907) 265-8187
List Price: $29.95
Requires: 64K, one disk drive

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Stud Poker Porlor simulatas real playing action between the computer and the player in fiva- or sevan-card action.

Tha screen displays the hands held by both players. The hands are easy to read sinca each suit occupies a saparata column. This means that cards in the same suit stand out clearly. There is no problem telling a heart from a diamond.

The screen options allow the player to easily pick the computer's skill leval (novice, avarage, or advanced) and playing style (aggressive, conservative, or in between). The player chooses whether a beep will be used to mark invalid entries, which charactar line width (40 or 80) to use, and if tha play will be in color or monochrome.

The next choices are for five- or savencard stud, the bankroll (up to $99,999,999 on an 80-column screen), the pot limit (if ona is wantad), the ante, the maximum bat, and tha maximum number of raises.

Shuffle, Deal, and Bet

Hitting F-6 at any time providas a reviaw of tha ranking of poker hands from highast to lowast and thair charactaristics. This is a helpful aid for beginnars.

Tha playing screen is dividad into four araas. Tha first saveral lines are usad for massages that indicate if a naw hand or game is to be started, if a showdown is coming, if an error was made, and who won if naither player folded.

The second area of the screen shows both hands. Tha computer's hola cards (cards dealt facadown) are not displayad unlass a showdown takas placa.

Tha third area, below the hands, shows tha ongoing batting, raising and folding. The fourth area of the screan shows the currant contents of the pot, aach playar's

systemics

Simple and Economical Small Business and Personal Software

DesKit! $149.95
NEW — MAY 1983

- Five-In-One office productivity softwara in compiled BASIC
- Name & Addreee, File cards with search & sort, Simple word proceseing, Appointment & date book, Deek Caiculator
- Spaed your work flow at home or office with ail these functione et your fingartipe
- Saias people, small business & profeseioneia — ORDER DeeKit!

EZEntry $99.95

- Fast compiled BASIC
- On screen ordar entry for phone or mail ordar saies
- Stores 500 orders per disk
- Printa custom invoices
- Up to 200 product codes
- Automatic extension, texes
- Whoiesaie & retail pricing
- Source coda aveiiabie

EZLabel + $49.95

- Create aorted Mail Merge files
- Fast compiled BASIC
- Singia-kay auto-entry
- Fast search & eort
- Prints 1 or 2 up iabeis
- 1000 addreseee per diskette, 2000 on double-aided.
- Sort by zip code or iast name
- Sort by user defined codes

EZMemo + $49.95

- Fast compiled BASIC
- Custom form iettere using addreseee from EZLabei files
- Very eaey-to-uee word processing
- Create, save & recali memos
- Centering, juatification
- Print in any IBM PC type styie
- Line by iine editing
- Designed for novice users

systemics

3050 Spring Street
West Bioomfieid, Michigan 48033

At your dealar, by mail or cali:
313 · 851-2504

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HIGH ROLLER CASINO

The Only Full House Casino for the **Monochrome PC**

6 Great Games

- **Baccarat:** includes a tutorial. Seats 12 players.
- **Roulette:** over 150 bet combinations payable. One keystroke will start game.
- **Slot Machine:** place up to five bets at once.
- **Keno:** a Big Board game which seats up to 20 players.
- **Craps:** will handle placebets, box number bets, and come bets.
- **Wheel of Fortune:** turns your screen into a flashing spinning wheel of fortune.
- **Casino Accounting Office:** tracks players and finances of the casino.

Complete set $49.95 at your local dealer or call today:

Executive Software Programming
1454 Cortland Ave.
San Francisco, CA 94110

(415) 821-2643

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

current bankroll, and the number of the hand being played. This area also shows the maximum bet and raises and the pot limit if one has been set.

The status area at the bottom of the screen tells what the computer is currently doing, such as shuffling, dealing, looking (to see who plays first), deciding on a bet, or waiting for a play.

The play is very simple and fast. Commands are single keystrokes and the function keys are used to good advantage. The enter key, which the manual describes as the one "with the bent arrow above the PrtSc key," enters the player's choices. Instructions as clear as this should give users a feeling of confidence.

The Stud Poker Parlor is not copy-protected. The manual gives clear and complete instructions for adding DOS, BASIC and the Stud Poker Parlor game on either a single- or two-drive system. The job takes about 5 minutes and the original game disk becomes the backup copy.

QSI Software plans to change its 11-page, computer-printed advance manual to the smaller format of the IBM manual. Hints on playing strategy are not included in the current manual.

Calling A Bluff

The Stud Poker Parlor promises a challenge for both the beginner and the advanced player. It delivers on that promise.

Bluffing is still part of the game, but remember the computer learns a player's style and adjusts for it. After all, no computer wants to lose all the time.

THE STUD Poker Parlor promises a challenge. It delivers on that promise.

I acted the part of a timid player by folding early for several hands. On the next hand, despite a winning pair showing, the computer tried to bluff outrageously. After that hand, the computer learned it was not possible to bluff all the time and adjusted its playing style accordingly.

As in a real game, a fold means the opponent does not have to show the cards. One flaw is the computer does show its losing hand when it is the caller. No real poker player would do that.

Colors And Strategy

Problems are few in the Stud Poker Parlor and not that important in a game that delivers on intelligent playing action, adjusts for the user's style and is fast. It should be mentioned, however, that readability in the color option depends on the type of monitor used. On some, the screen is illegible. The manual says an RGB display monitor gives the best color results.

READABILITY in the color option depends on the type of monitor used.

The color does not add measurably to the game, but it is available if you like the extra blue, green, and pink and are willing to make a trade-off in readability for it. The 40-column monochrome display is very crisp.

At times it would have been nice to be able to deal the same hand over and see what a change in playing strategy did, but that would not be real poker and this game is best at simulating the real playing situation.

Stud Poker Parlor is a nice package. It anticipates user questions and answers them simply and clearly. There is excellent screen readability on the 40-column width and the action is fast-paced. The program takes only a few seconds to shuffle and deal; waiting is very minimal.

A player does have to be familiar with basic terms such as "fold," but most of these are covered in the manual. The program never takes the money and runs. It keeps track of the betting and does not cheat.

There's no razzle-dazzle here or fancy sounds and graphics as in some of the other card simulation games on the market. There's just good, solid stud-poker playing at a modest price. */PC*

PERSONALITY™

SERIES EXPANDS AND ENHANCES YOUR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

PERSONALITY™ SERIES offers fully IBM PC compatible multi-function adapters and software with exceptional flexibility and upgradeability. **PS-3270 PERSONALITY™ SERIES** is the first fully IBM compatible **3270/BSC/SNA/SDLC** emulator. Utilizing dedicated PS-GCA communications adapter, **ABM's 3270/BSC** emulator and **CSi's** proven **ACCESS®/SNA** emulator, it interfaces with **3704/3705** communication controllers and emulates **3276 Control Unit Display Station** and **3274 Control Unit** supporting 3278-2 and 3278-12 displays and 3287-2 printers.

PERSONALITY™ SERIES HARDWARE

3276/BSC Control Unit Display Station
3287-2 printer emulation **$1295**

-3276/BSC Adds 3 downline 3101 comble terminals emulating 3278-2 terminals **$695**

-3274/51C/BSC Adds 3274-51C control supporting 12 downline IBM PC's emulating 8-2 displays. **$695**

3276/SNA/SDLC Control Unit Display tion and printer (LU2/LU3) emulation **$1595**

-3276/SNA Adds 3 downline 3101 comble terminals emulating 3278-12 terminals **$695**

-3274-51C/SNA/SDLC Adds 3274-51C IA/SDLC/LU2 control unit supporting 12 M PC's emulating 3278-12 displays. **$695**

-3276/BSC/SNA/SDLC Combined emuion with interactive protocol switch **$1895**

-GCA **$995**

KB RAM Memory

0B Processor at 477 Mhe

General Purpose Timers

Programmable Sync/Asyne rial Ports

rallel nter Port

PS-GCA BOARD

- **OMNI-BOARD™** ..... from $1
  Featuring up to five functions on one board, OMNI-board provides the capabilities of expansion chassis on a single board Fully IB compatible adapters provide a parallel prin port, up to two RS232 asynchronous commu cation ports, game adapter which is compati with IBM software and connects to two Ap compatible joysticks and the clock/calen option with rechargeable battery backup need to return to factory for upgrades - optio are easy to install Full documentation software to read, set and automatically reset system clock to the correct time and date au matically upon power-up included
  Printer, game & clock $2
  Printer, game, clock & RS-232 ... $2
  Printer, clock & 2xRS-232 ..... $2
  Printer, game, clock & 2xRS-232 ... $2
- **Two RS-232 IBM PC Compatible As chronons Communication Ports.**
- **2 Apple Joystick Ports** compatible w the IBM PC game ports
- **IBM PC Compatible Parn Printer Port.**
- **Clock with recbor able battery back and software.**

OMNI-BOARD™

512KB MEMORY BOARD

- MEM-512 Populated with 64KB RAMs ... $195
- KIT-64K Additional 64KB RAM ... $65

APPLE™ JOYSTICK INTERFACE MODULE For 2 APPLE joysticks ... $29

TWO SLIMLINE DISK DRIVES Plug into single IBM PC disk drive opening. Second drive provided with mounting bracket. IBM PC compatible
Dual sided/dual density disk drive ... $285

BSR-X10™ CONTROL MODULE ... $95
This integrated module plugs into the DIN cassette connector of the IBM Personal Computer and provides full remote control of 256 BSR appliance or switch modules and comes with sample software and test programs

TELEPHONE RECEPTIONIST ADAPTER ... $995
The telephone receptionist adapter connects directly into a modular phone jack and provides a fully featured 300/1200 baud Bell 103/202 compatible modem with auto dial and auto answer A voice synthesis unit and touch tone decoder provide interfaces for automatic telephone answering and remote data input Audio and control outputs enable the IBM PC to function as a telephone answering machine Configureble Includes text to speech software and extensive vocabulary.

PROTOTYPING BOARD With bracket and DB25 connector provision ... $45

- *** COLOR TO MONOCHROME INTERFACE MODULE** ... $95
  Plugging conveniently between the IBM monochrome display and the RGB connector of the IBM color graphics adapter, this integrated module gives you the capability to use all the graphics and character line features of the IBM color graphics adapter with IBM monochrome display

PERSONALITY™ SERIES SOFTWARE

- **DISKSAVER™ PROGRAM** ... $49
  This elegant utility program allows you to create backup copies of most software protected diskettes. It offers the ultimate protection against accidental damage to your valuable software and comes with full documentation. The Disksaver™ itself is not software protected.
- **PASCAL GRAPHICS LIBRARY** ... $95
  This IBM PASCAL compatible library provides full access to the graphics of the IBM color graphics adapter All graphics functions supported by the IBM BASIC are implemented as PASCAL procedure calls. Full documentation and software examples are included
- **8080/8085 CROSS ASSEMBLER** ... $195
  Including source of the loader for the PS-GCA adapter
- **MEMORY DIAGNOSTICS TEST** Any size memory ... $19

BUSINESS AUTOMATION THAT MAKES SENSE.

THE SINGLE SOURCE FOR ALL YOUR IBM PC NEEDS.

Automated Business Machines, Incorporated

23362 Peralta Drive, Laguna Hills, California 92653 USA - (714) 859-6531

All ABM, Inc. products come complete with a one year warranty and IBM compatible documentation.
Enclose Check, Money Order of Visa/MasterCard Number and Exp. Date — Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. *MC/Visa - add 3%.*
Personal checks - allow 3 weeks for clearing. Add 3% for shipping. Minimum shipping $5.
Available at your local ComputerLand and selected personal computer dealers. Volume purchase and OEM pricing available.

Micrograph by 2Y's™

The Business Graphics Package for your IBM PC

• **Business Graphics** and **Trend** Analysis in one package • color or b/w • five different sizes of **hardcopy output** on **Epson** printers • modules available for full-color output on HP, Calcomp, and other popular plotters • minimal system requirements (64k RAM) • data keyed in directly or drawn from **Visicalc®, Supercalc®, dBase II® or Multiplan®** files • no computer experience or training required to produce graphs in minutes • multiple **line graphs**, simple or cumulative **bar charts, pie charts** • **scatter diagrams** with **linear regression** and descriptive statistics • 2Y's Professional Support and Enhancement policy • upcoming compatible graphics products • available for **immediate delivery at $245.00 ($295.00 in Canada).**

Word Wand™

The 1-2-3, dBase II® compatible Multilingual WORD PROCESSOR for your IBM PC

Word Processing at its **Simplest** • Smooth interface to **Lotus 1-2-3** and **dBase II®** files • **English** or **French** displayed and printed • Emulates **IBM Selectric** keyboard • **132 columns** with **horizontal scrolling** • Also functions as full screen editor • Supports Block moves • **Search** and **Replace** • Single keystroke for help menu • Automatic word wrap • On screen justification and centering • Underlined and bold characters displayed and printed • Supports all printers • Switch between various printers without leaving program • **Print Screen Key Supports all characters, sub and superscripts, accents, underlining and boldface • Full **Mailmerge** feature • Automatic page numbering • Prints headers and title pages • Prints form letters • Supports all character sets of **EPSON** printers with Graftax+, as well as new **FX-80** • **No loss of data on disk overflow** • Minimal system requirements (IBM PC with monochrome display card and display) • Available for **immediate delivery from 2Y's at $340.00. ($395.00 in Canada).**

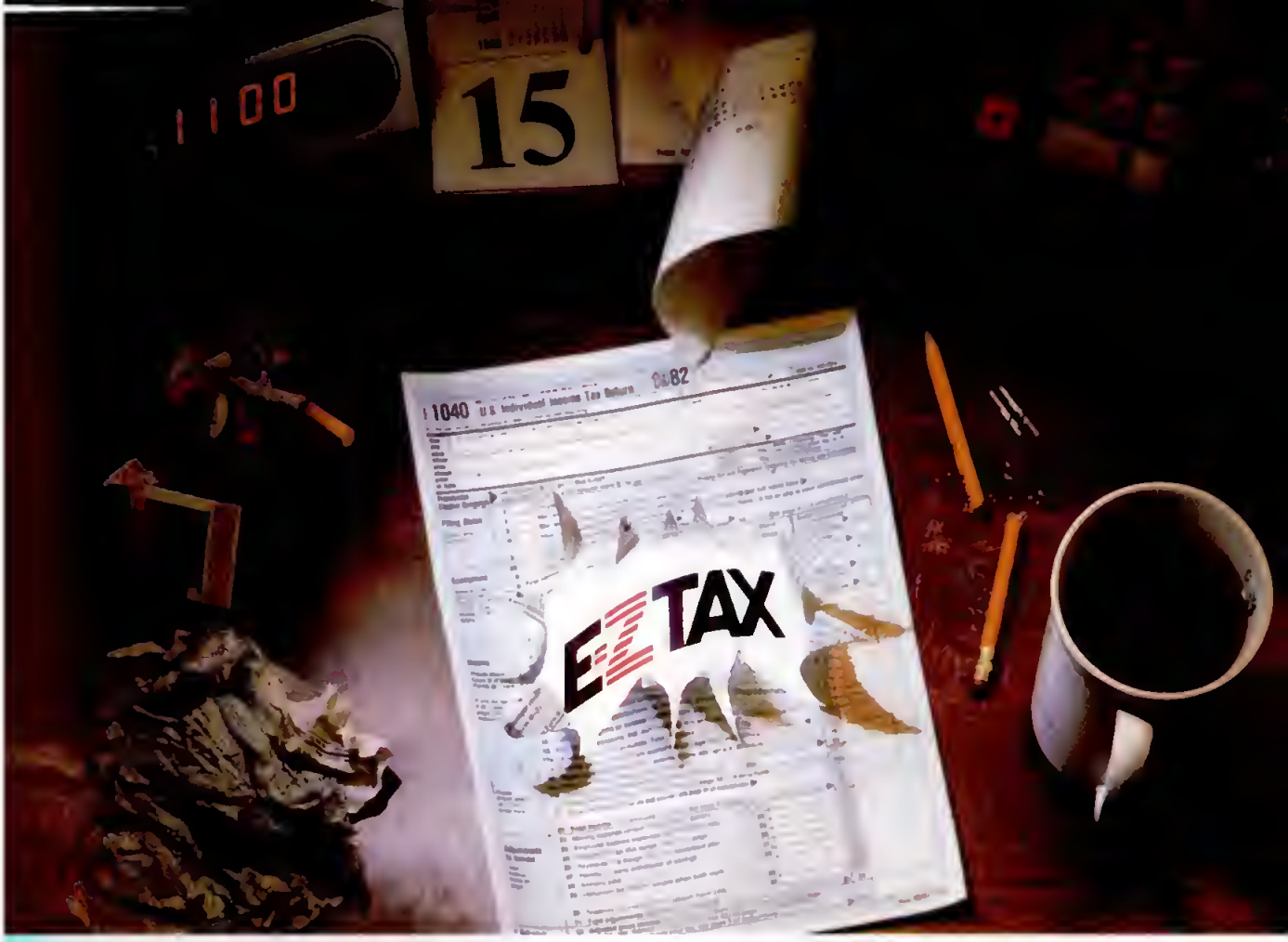
2Y's™
ASSOCIATES LIMITED

Send certified checks or money orders to:
2Y's Associates Ltd.
Box 6733, Station 'J'
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada
K2A 3Z4

Visa or Mastercard orders call (613) 232-3826 or see your local computer store. Dealers inquiries invited.

Micrograph by 2Y's™ and 2Y's™ are trademarks of 2Y's Associates Limited

IBM, IBM Personal Computer and IBM PC DOS are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation EPSON is a trademark of EPSON America Inc. VisiCalc is a trademark of Visicorp. SuperCalc is a trademark of Sorcim Corporation. Hewlett- Packard is a trademark of California Computer Products. dBase II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Word Wand is a trademark of Tanda Software Inc. 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation



The Tax Break You've Been Looking For!

You Just Found It!

E-Z Tax — the easiest to use tax preparation softwara avar devaloped. Now you can do your own tax return without any knowledge of taxes or computar programming.

E-Z Tax's salf-prompting questions assure you that nothing is overlooked. The program automatically computes the lowest tax for you.

E-Z Tax preparas the following IRS Forms and Schedules

1040 A	2106
1040 EZ	2119
1040 P. 1 & 2	2210
Sch. A	2440
Sch. B	2441
Sch. C	3468
Sch. D	3903
Sch. E	4137
Sch. F	4684
Sch. G	4972
Sch. R/RP	5695
Sch. W	6251
1040 SE	6252
1040 ES	

Prints on Federal Forms

It's so easy to use, you'll be doing your tax return the momant you insert the 5¼" disk. When you're finished E-Z Tax will print out your information on tha official Federal Forms.

Very Friendly!

E-Z Tax is user friendly. When you have a question, the program will tell you on what page in the E-Z Tax Guide Book you'll find the answer. If you make a mistake the program alerts you immediately with screen prompts.

We Support You!

E-Z Tax has a toll-free customer service number availabla 24 hours a day for your convenience.

Never in the history of computar software has thara been so much for so little.

ONLY **$69.95**
TAX DEDUCTIBLE

Available in the following versions. Apple II (48k), IBM PC (64k), Atari and CP/M.

For tha nama of your naarest distributor **CALL:**

408/264-1040
800/331-1040 U.S.A.
800/344-1040 CA

E-Z TAX T.M.

2444 Moorpark, San Jose, CA 95128

pple II™ is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
P/M™ is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
M™ is a trademark of IBM Corp
ari™ is a trademark of Atari, Inc.

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Just because you have a PC, don't throw out your appointments calendar just yet; you may regret it.

LOOK BEFORE YOU WEEP: FIVE TIME MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS TO AVOID

Try this simple test: insert one ripe benena, one-helf cup of plein yogurt, and one teble-spoon of honey into drive A of your PC. Type Diskcopy. Do not be alarmed if you get an error message: simply type R untll the drink is smooth and creemy. Gently tip the system unit and pour the contents of drive A into a well-chilled gless. Enjoy.

Does your drink taste e little funny? Do you keep receiving Disk Read Errors from Drive A? You have just learned a veluable lesson: a computer is not e blender.

Computers ere multi-purpose me-chines, but they're not ell-purpose. You cen use one to pound nails, but you'd be e lot better off with e hammer. A computer is not a toaster, and it's not e snow shovel. And after working with five "time man-agement" programs, I've discovered thet it's not the world's greatest datebook either.

Suppose you heve e client on the line. This illustrious gentlemen is willing to let you present your state-of-the-art cheese inventory software. Are you free a week from Tuesday et ten?

"I'll check the computer," you tell him proudly, reminding him that you know your wey eround in the world of the byte. You seve the file you're working on, take the disks out of the drives, end search for the jeckets, which seem to have disep-peared. Well, you'll just swap them with the ones for Time Saver.

But where did you put the Time Sover disk? Aha! There! While you're booting it, you look frantically for the data disk that goes with it. You seem to heve misfiled it under the Limburger eccount.

Now ell you heve to do is enter TS, weit for the program to loed, and type in today's date and time—which you have to check your watch to find out. For some reeson, the progrem isn't eble to pick it up from DOS.

A calender comes up on the screen. You discover that e week from Tuesdey occurs next month. You type F for for-werd, get next month's calendar, move the cursor to the first Tuesdey, press the Enter key, end presto!—there's your appoint-ment schedule. Unfortunetely, you ere spending Tuesdey et en industry seminer. With e mere dozen keystrokes, you use the search function to find out when you're free. Since it insists that you heve lunch from noon to one every day, the first aveil-eble 2-hour slot it finds is 3 weeks from Wednesdey. Maybe you'd better esk your client when he's availeble.

Too lete. The line is deed. Your client is a busy men. You wonder how you're going to explain to him ebout all the time he will save by putting his inventory on

Illustration: Don Day

Don Day

THE BEST IN ENTERTAINMENT

For your IBM® PC

SNACK ATTACK II

by Dan Illowsky and Michael Abrash

You've got it again! That empty feeling; then the pangs. Finally, you hear it . . . You are having a Snack Attack. Your only cure is to gobble up as many gumdrops as you can grab away from the nasty gumdrop guards. Watch out as the guards chase you around maze after maze full of gumdrops!

COSMIC CRUSADER

by Michael Abrash

The year is 2[illegible]. You return from deep-space patrol to find colony Talos [illegible] and silent, with no sign of life. A frantic check [illegible] worst fears—the star charts are gone! With the [illegible] marauders can strike at the very heart of the Terran Empire—Earth herself.

Your only hope is to track down the alien fleets and keep them from reaching home base. If even one ship escapes you, the marauders will soon be streaking spaward past the orbit of Mars toward a peaceful, unsuspecting Earth!

SNACK ATTACK II and **COSMIC CRUSADER** fully exploit the advanc capabilities of your IBM PC. They are written entirely in machine la guage for fast, smooth animation and complex sound effects. Fantastic products are human engineered with user config able keyboard controls, joystick option, Start/Stop and Sou Toggle keys, and multiple levels of play.

Requirements: 64K memory, color graphics adapter, one disk dr

$38.95 each
Add $1.50 for direct orders. VISA, MasterCard or checks accep PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Funtastic, Inc

5—12 Wilde Ave., Drexel Hill, PA 19026 • (215) 622-57

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Mach

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the computer. You begin to think Time Sover should be called "Day-At-A-Glance-After-Forty-Keystrokes-And-Ten-Screen-Rewrites."

That's why the term "time management" is one of the most infelicitous phrases since "word processing." These programs are simply glorified appointment calendars. Are they worth the money and the trouble? Well, don't chuck your datebook into the wastebasket just yet.

Time Manager
Miscrosoft, Inc.
(distributed by IBM)
P.O. Box 1328-C
Boca Raton, FL 33432
List Price: $100
Requires: 64K, PC-DOS, one disk drive.

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM's Time Monoger (produced by Microsoft, Inc.) is without question the class act of this bunch. It allows you to set up a disk containing an appointment calendar for an entire year and enter just about anything you wish on each line. Math and search capabilities let you do complex expense and billing breakouts. IBM, however, claims that "Most people can learn to use Time Monoger effectively within a short time, usually within an hour." Don't bet your monochrome display on it.

Time Monoger requires a 64K machine with PC-DOS and one disk drive, and supports either 40- or 80-column displays.

A COMPUTER is not a blender.

Using 80 columns and putting a whole year's worth of data on one disk, you're limited to 192 entries per month; you can write 256 entries per month on a disk formatted for half a year. In 40-column mode, these numbers double. Each 80-column entry can include up to 62 characters of text (30 in the 40-column version), and multi-line entries are possible. Using double-sided drives does not increase capacity; a shame, since the extra storage might well come in handy.

Reading the Calendar

First, Time Monoger displays an on-screen calendar for the current month. A date in inverse video has at least one calendar entry connected to it; the others have none. You use the cursor keys to move a pointer around the calendar. Sending the pointer up or down the screen takes you to the previous month or to the following month. You can also change the month by using the PgUp and PgDn keys or by entering the month's number. The calendars run from 1901 through 2155.

Positioning the pointer at a particular day of the month and hitting the Enter key brings forth the calendar page for that day. At this "day level," you can quickly move forward or backward. For example, the tab key will take you to the next date that contains at least one entry; the backtab will go to the previous date with an entry.

Priority Levels

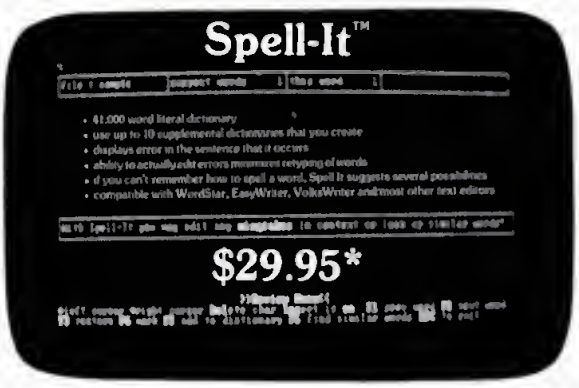
Entries must be assigned to one of four priority levels. Starred (*) items indicate the entries of greatest importance; they appear at the top of the current day's schedule, and they continue to appear each day until you mark them complete or

THOUGH speed seems to be a distinct advantage in a time management program, it can also be a disadvantage.

delete them. "A" items are appointments; they are sorted according to the time of day. Items with 2, 1, and N (note) priority appear on the calendar in descending order. Within each priority level, appointments are sorted by category.

The 26 categories, one for each letter of the alphabet, have already been titled, but

Spell-It™



*introductory price

30 day money back guarantee
if diskette returned unopened in sealed envelope

System requirements
64K of memory, 2 disk drives (single or double sided)
80 column display and PC DOS

Make fun of your computer with a "My computer's gone BERZURK T shirt for only $7.50

*IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Spell It is a trademark of Berzurk Systems. Wordstar is a trademark of MicroPro International. EasyWriter is a trademark of IUS. VolksWriter is a trademark of LifeTree Software Inc.

BERZURK SYSTEMS
1434 Parker Street
Berkeley, California 94702
415 652 4400 ext. 415 (Visa and MC orders only)
415 845 9462 Blue BOSS computer (300 1200 baud)

☐ Please send me more information on Spell-It ☐ Please send me _____ T Shirts at $7.50 each
☐ Please send me _____ copies of Spell-It at $29.95 each Circle S M L XL
Include $2.50 shipping and handling with each order. CA residents add tax. Foreign orders (US funds only) add an additional $10.00
☐ Check for $ _____ enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Card # _____ Exp. date _____ Interbank # (MC only) _____
Signature _____ Name (print) _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

you can change their names to suit your needs. You may also mark a special entry such as a birthday or an enniversary "permanant," which makes it easy to retain on e subsequent year's disk. There are two ways to do this, but unfortunataly, naithar one is documented on the help screens or on tha quick reference card. Jotting the procadures down on the cerd will seve you from constantly searching through the poorly indexed menual.

Entering Text

Tha rest of en entry line is devoted to your taxt, which can include just about anything you want. A line editor allows you to delete itams as they are taken care of, or "cross them out" to retain e completa record of your activities. To insert taxt, howavar, you must use the insert key to fill an area with spaces, then type over the speces. In addition, you cen move end copy entries from one dey to enother, end a forgiving buffer lets you undo deletions. You cen even make entries recur, for axample, avery fourth Wednesday. About the only kind of eppointment heve to copy individually is the "third Tuesday of every month" veriety.

One word of caution: Time Monoger is fost. Though speed seems to be a distinct edvantege in a time menagement program, it can also be e disedvantege. The moment you alter e category or priority code, the entry you're working on is sorted, and it's apt to scoot to another position on the screen. This happens so quickly, it's almost unnoticeable, and since the pointers keep their position above whatever takes the old entry's place, it can lead you to make en eccidentel change in the new entry.

Using the Commands

Most commands are preceded with a slesh. If you type /C and another letter, you can select only entries filed under the category to which the letter corresponds. Typing /L lets you select only the entries above a certain priority. /K lets you search for a kayword or a keyword combination of up to 25 cherecters. Upper end lower case distinctions are mercifully ignored, and you can use question marks (but not esterisks) es wildcards in the same way as in DOS.

To demonstrate how these commands work, let's suppose you want to look for all your dealings with Cheese City. All you have to do is type in /K and Cheese City. Every non-Chaase City appointmant will magically diseppear. To scan forward, press the tab key, and Time Monoger will take you to the next antry that contains Cheese City. To see only your appointments with Cheese City, you can type /L followed by an A, limiting tha seerch still further.

Keep in mind, howavar, that evan though the entry is displeyed in lnvarse video, the fect thet you're in this "llmited mode" cen be eesy to miss. Though you mey think you heve nothing scheduled, you mey actually have a full schadule that just doesn't contain any eppointments with Cheese City.

ANOTHER problem with Time Manager is that it allows no margin for error.

Accounts and Data Formats

Time Manoger gives you nine accounts to play with, and you can call them enything you went. you cen enter es many account items as will fit on each line, and you cen even multiply numeric dete (by integers only) to make an annual projection from the first month's data. Unfortunataly, you have to enter your data in formets such as !100.37, @45.22, &5499, and $56.66, which can be confusing.

To break the coda, consult your PC kayboard. Whenever you went to post e numeric antry to e given account, you must precede it by the symbol directly above tha account number on tha top row of kays. For exampla, $56.66 doas not refer to tha amount of money in your benk account—it simply indicatas thet 56.66 of something is applied to the account num-

Inventory Control
- provides ON LINE information to all other modules.
- purchase orders with review or automatic ordering mode.
- back ordering system included.
- 25 items per bill-of-material.
- 1500 stock items per diskette with automatic advancement!
- sales analysis, stock labels + more.

INTERACTIVE with 13 menu driven programs

Accounts Receivable
- sales orders with packing slips.
- invoices from sales orders support back ordering system.
- invoices for point-of-sale.
- multiple discounts and tax rates.
- alphabetical sorting of customers.
- supports partial payments, finance charges, aged balances, statements.
- 500 customers and 3000 transactions per diskette.

PEP BUSINESS SYSTEM
Integrated software for the IBM-PC • $595.00

INTERACTIVE

Interactive General Ledger
- automatic posting, complete audit trail.
- asset depreciation, complete G/L reports: daily journal, trial balance, operating and balance sheet.

You don't have to be an accountant to use it!

INTERACTIVE

PERFORMANCE ENGINEERED PROGRAMMING
3970 SYME DR., CARLSBAD, CA. 92008
(619) 434-6023

Accounts Payable
- check writing with automatic posting to vendors and bank accounts.
- enter A/P invoices with automatic posting to inventory and purchase orders.
- supports partial payments, aged A/P balances and earned discounts.
- monthly check, deposit & petty cash register.
- Uses NEBS 9024 carbonless checks.

phone or write for a FREE brochure

Payroll (optional-$200.00)
- only requires input of hours worked.
- automatic calculations of pay and deductions.
- week, bi-wk., bi-mo. or mo. periods.
- keeps complete QTR and YTD pay journal records and prints YTD info on check stubs and all reports.
- hourly, salaried and commission employees.
- uses SAME NEBS 9024 checks.

CIRCLE 363 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"A Database That Catches Mistakes? That's My Qbase."

Presenting Qbase,™ The Personal Database And Reporting System That Prevents Mistakes Before They Become Expensive. Just $189 Complete.

There's no question that databases are useful tools for storing and retrieving information. Thousands of professionals use databases to monitor inventory, manage mail lists, record fixed assets, and keep track of personnel records.

So what's the problem?

NOT ALL DATABASES ARE CREATED EQUAL

In hundreds of personal computer applications, users agree on one thing: there's nothing more aggravating than a database that lacks all the features to do the job that needs to get done.

And of all the database features used by experienced users, none is more often called for than data entry checking.

Why is that so important? Because experienced users know how many aggravating hours they can waste fixing mistakes that their database should have caught.

Fortunately there's Qbase, the only full-feature database in its price range that can substantially reduce common input errors.

PREVENT DATABASE CONTAMINATION

Qbase uses sophisticated data checking features normally found on large systems. Functions that catch invalid alphanumeric sequences. Check for minimum/maximum number lengths. Enforce data inputs where mandatory. Require date formats. Allow for yes/no replies. And verify that alphabetic and numeric values lie within pre-specified ranges.

And then we added an embedded calculator that automatically computes taxes and commissions. It even accepts credits and debits against balances due.

And reports? Qbase includes a powerful reporting facility—at no extra charge. With it, you can produce sorted reports with sub-totals AND totals. Moreover, all report definitions are fully documented and stored in a library. So there's no guessing which report does what. Just call for your favorite report and it's done.

Write or call for your free brochure, "How To Keep Errors Out Of A Database." See for yourself what data checking can do to save you time and aggravation. Write to:

Applied Software Technology
14125 Capri Drive
Los Gatos, CA 95030
or call 408/370-2662

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE ZIP

PHONE (AREA CODE) _____

VersaForm

Qbase

Personal Database/ Reports

For Use With IBM PC and APPLE II

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ber 4.

Another problem with Time Monoger is that it allows no margin for error. The program will do its computations inaccurately if you enter any non-numeric character (with the exception of a minus sign) immadietaly following the accounting symbol or if you end the numeric entry with a decimal point rather then a digit.

YOU CAN fearlessly move your cursor all over the screen, which is not possible even in WordStar.

Record Keeping

Given the ten accounts end the 26 possible categories, you can pull out all sorts of reports. You can also keep treck of payebles end receivebles for a number of differant subcontractors, or create breakdowns of expenses by category. You can also compute running totals or break out totals for e few days, a month, or e yeer. You cen even use negative numbers, something the manual touts as being useful for keeping accounts payable and eccounts receivable records.

On the other hand, you must remember to clear the eccount registers every time you start a new computetion; this makes the screen of accounts disappear. You mey have to cell the screen up again to make sure you really did clear the totals instead of doing something else. This is easy to forget, e genuine nuisance, but absolutely mendetory if you went your computations to coma out right. It should have been progremmed to be automatic.

Time Monoger gives you six "notepads" (12 in the 40-column version). These are blank screens on which you can write whatever you wish. A powerful full-screen editor is also includad. Although a few of the commends take some getting used to, you can fearlessly move your cursor all over the screan, which is not possible even in Wordstor. In this equivalent of the back of the book you can keep memos, phona numbers, or a list of the abbraviations you usa in your Time Monoger entries.

Time Monoger features two printing functions: Ctrl-P, which is similer to our old friend PrtSc; end e global printing feature, which allows you to do the same sort of keyword, category, and priority salection es in tha rest of the program over any desired range of dates. But egain, the accounting function is rather disappointing. There's no wey to print out accounting informetion excapt by tha Ctrl-P mathod, which generetes e very nice-looking report that unfortunately includas a bunch of irrelevent prompts at the bottom.

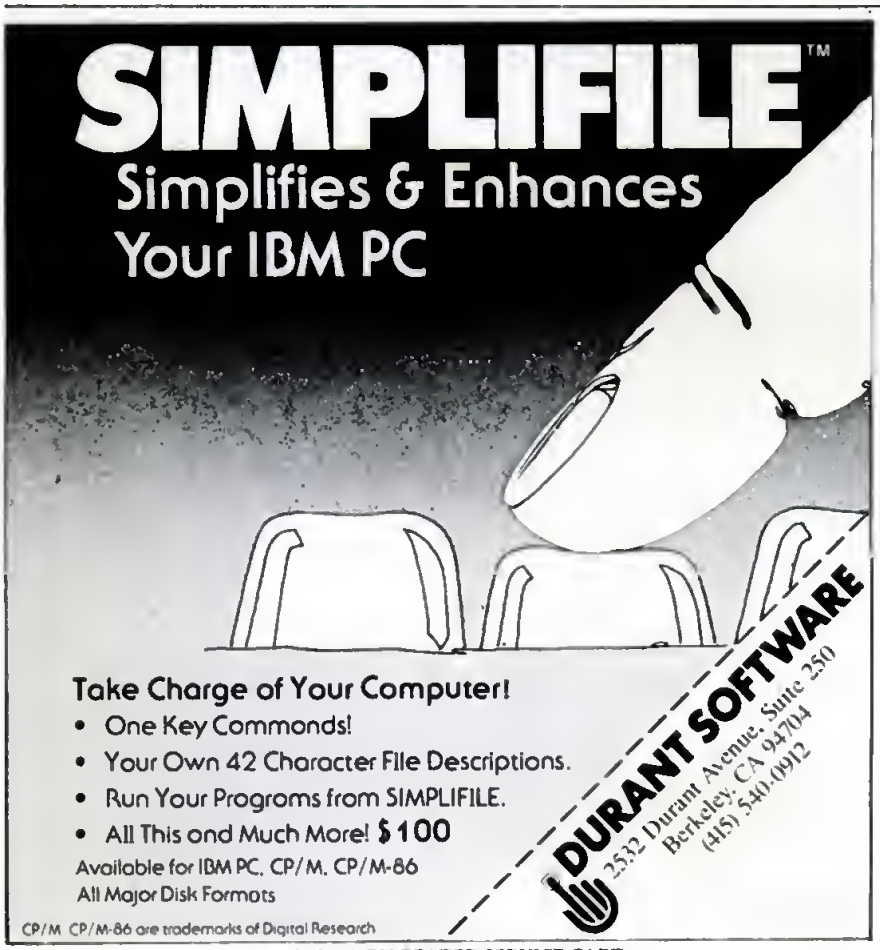
Time Monoger almost lltarally comes with bells and whistles. Every time you move from ona day to the next, you haer e tone that gets higher and highar as you mova forwerd through tha month. Some users may be tamptad to try playing "The Dence of tha Hours," "Tima on My Hands," or "September Song." Fortunately, this feature can be disebled. So can the buzzer, an alarm that goes off at a certein time each day and keeps beeping until you tell it to stop.

Time Monoger can compute the numbar of days between two dates. It can find out what the dete will be 50 weeks from now. And it will let you maka multi-line entries, though nothing beyond lina one will show up in a keyword search.

Keyboard Snafus

Other quibbles? A few. Soma of tha keys are not consistent. The Escape key, for example, usually saves your work and returns you to the previous level. But from the line editor, this key tekes you back to the previous level without saving anything. The space bar sometimes works normally and somatimes sends you into an editing moda. The function keys ere not assigned logically, and neither tha onscreen help menus nor the reference card displays tham in a rationel order. Thara is also a lack of support for double-sided drives.

The nicely printed, IBM-boxed-and-



CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Retailer™ and the IBM® Personal Computer
The Retail Tool for Modern Times

The Retailer™ makes professional inventory control and accounting practical for the retail store owner. Its modern electronic cash register and user-friendly software combined with your IBM® Personal Computer give you a complete point-of-sale system.

The cash register lets you control pricing and manage charge accounts. Identify an item and the price is displayed. At the touch of a button, you can see a customer's credit balance and limit or automatically add the sale to the customer's account.

Up-to-date inventory information helps you control stock levels, make better buying decisions, and improve your turns and profit margins.

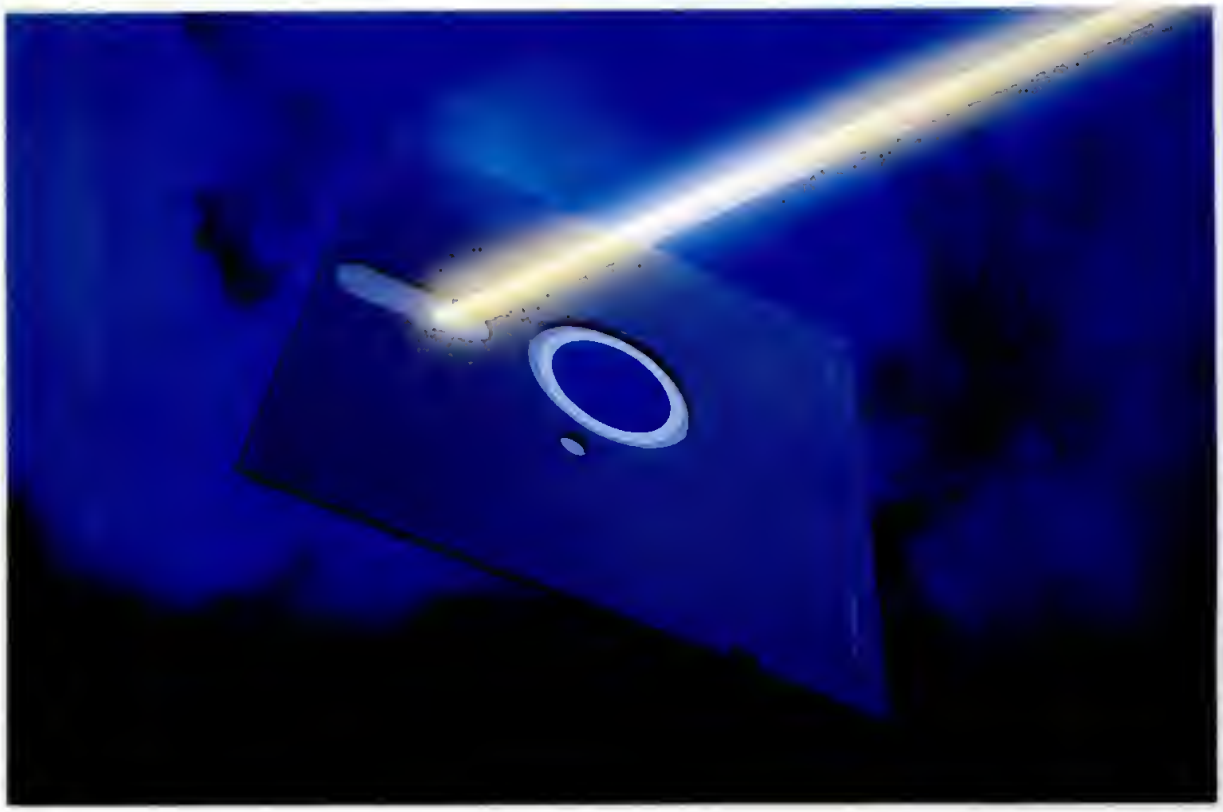
The Retailer is a proven system installed and making money for owners of stores just like yours. See your local IBM Personal Computer dealer for a demonstration, or call Retail Solutions, (408) 734-0653.

RSI Retail Solutions, Inc.
for the business of retailing
1211 Alderwood Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
The Retailer is a trademark of Retail Solutions, Inc.

CIRCLE 390 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TURBOFILE: SUPERCHARGED ACCESS TO VISIFILE™



You know and we know that VisiFile is probably the finest data base management system on the market today. We wrote and designed it to be.

But somebody asked us, "Can't you help us access our files and information in special ways . . . for our special needs?"

So we designed TurboFile. It offers you customized access, by letting you write BASIC programs that can read and write VisiFile files. For example, TurboFile allows you to access up to ten files simultaneously. Quickly and easily, by full key, partial key, or record number (that's *real* cross-referencing access). Using the BTree indexes already built and used by VisiFile.

Unlike other DBMS systems, TurboFile uses the same data files as VisiFile. What that means is that along with all of the powerful and friendly capabilities of VisiFile, you add TurboFile's unlimited programmability.

The best part is that TurboFile is so easy to use. As easy as saying GET, REPLACE, ADD, DELETE, or UNDELETE. TurboFile adds about 15 extra statements to BASIC for a host of special functions. At the same time, it removes the complications of BASIC programming.

This is one DBMS that is going to make you a lot more powerful. Because in the world of the microcomputer user, access is power. And TurboFile gives you access.

TurboFile is currently available for the IBM Personal Computer, and is priced at $195. For additional information call Creative Computer Applications, Inc. (603) 888-6648, or write PO Box 7074, Nashua, NH 03060. We're the ones who wrote VisiFile.

VISA and MASTERCARD accepted.

TURBOFILE

VisiFile is a trademark of VisiCorp Inc

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Turn Your IBM Personal Computer(s) into a Color Graphics Center with the Centec Cheetah Package. — this user-friendly, decision-support enhancement can also give you fast, cost-effective hard copy, slides and overheads.

Cheetah lets you create professional quality color visuals from scratch with in-house confidentiality in less than 7 minutes. With our Satellite package, one Cheetah center turns all your P.C.'s into private graphics generators. The secret? CENTEC's Presentation Graphics Software linked to a Ramtek color display generator (480 x 640 or 1024 x 1280) Output options include 35mm, 8 x 10 overheads, prints or printouts — all inexpensively and quickly. Slides, for example average less than $5. Write or call me for "by-return-mail" info pack showing how you can expand your IBM Personal Computer(s) into a business graphics system: Todd Martin, CENTEC Corporation, 11260 Roger Bacon Drive, Reston, Virginia 22090, 703/471-6300.

A graphics system with Cheetah performance at P.C.* prices.

****(Pussycat)***

An Authorized IBM Personal Computer Value-Added Dealer.

CENTEC

BUSINESS GRAPHICS

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Yes, tell me more about Cheetah* graphics:

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

If you stick with timesharing after reading this ad, you haven't read this ad.

Typically, financial planning on a timesharing service runs $2,000 a month and more. Month after month after month.

And it doesn't take a spreadsheet to figure that as a $24,000-a-year-after-year expense.

The incredibly cheap alternative.

The Financial Planner™ from Ashton-Tate can stop this cash drain once and for all.

You pay $700—one time—for the Planner. And handle your financial planning quickly, easily and completely on your microcomputer.

Without having to share your time or your money with anyone.

A forecaster's dream come true.

The Financial Planner has enough depth to solve the most complex business problems you can foresee, yet can be used almost intuitively.

The Planner automatically performs calculations on individual items, rows, columns and entire models. Understands conditional logic. Solves simultaneous equations. Computes Present Value and Internal Rate of Return. Reads and writes dBASE II™ files. And much, much more.

But you use abbreviated names, not mysterious formulas. And you communicate with the computer in the English-like vocabulary of FPL™ (Financial Planning Language), so you can easily set up your budgeting and evaluation models.

Editing and report-writing are an integral part of the package, and you can preview results on the screen, then produce presentation-quality financial reports directly.

And when you have your models and reports just right, you can automate them so even your President can run them.

With the Planner, you produce P & L forecasts and financial consolidations in minutes. Explore "what if" alternatives. Analyze new business ventures and mergers. Plan real estate acquisition and development. And fine tune operations until you reach the financial objectives you've set.

It's one of the most comprehensive business tools available on any computer. All for a fraction of what you've been spending on timesharing services to do the same things.

For the ardent skeptics.

It may sound too good to be true, but you can check out the Financial Planner with no financial risk.

Run through a hands-on demo at your nearest computer or software store. Then take a package home and use it for 30 days on your IBM PC or CP/M microcomputer. If it's not everything we said it was, just return it and you'll get your money back.

For the name of your nearest dealer, contact Ashton-Tate at 10150 West Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, CA 90230. Or better yet, call (213) 204-5570 today.

Time's a-wasting.

The Financial Planner™

ASHTON·TATE

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

© Ashton-Tate 1983

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ring-bound manual is not a model of organization, and the index is less than helpful. From the dncumentation, I am still not positive that I know when the program has saved new entries to disk. And did you know that your PC has a "load lever"? That's what the manual calls the hunk of metal at the front of your disk drives. You probably refer to it as a "door."

There's also IBM's notnrious snftware support, that includes no address or phone number for help but advises you to "consult your authorized IBM Personal Computer dealer." Companies generally provide hot lines for two reasons: first, to help people out, and second, to find out what needs fixing. IBM's misguided policy misses on both counts. Unfortunately, if you've gnt a problem you can't solve by reading the manual, chances are that your authorized dealer won't be able to solve it either. Still, the online help and reference card will get you out of most jams. A disk contains examples that are referred to in the text, giving you a real feel for how the program works. Error trapping is good (I couldn't cause any program crashes); operation is speedy; and despite my annoyance with the manual, its biggest drawback is a lack of information on how to stop using the program.

So why, aside from my quibbles with the program, won't I be using Time Monoger? In two words: copy protection. According to the instructions, you may make only one cnpy of your program disk, a procedure that requires nine disk swaps (even on a 320K system) since it must be completed on only one drive. When you keep getting the same prompts over and over and the manual has given you no clues as to hnw lnng the normally simple process is suppnsed to take, you can be excused for thinking something is dreadfully wrong. It is, but only with the dimbulbs who dreamed up this scheme.

I am told by someone who tried it that failure to adhere to the copying procedures in the manual can turn your master disk to gibberish. That master disk, incidentally, doesn't even have a hub ring. And I wonder what happens with a copy-once disk if you should try to copy it onto a brand-new disk with a couple of bad sectors. Three loud Brnnx cheers to IBM for this policy.

And a fourth, fifth and sixth for doing it on this particular program. Unless it's ready to go at the tnuch of a couple of keys,

QUIKCALC™
the calc accessory

REAL ESTATE INVESTOR

Wondering *"What if . . ."*?

Stop wondering. The versatile QUIKCALC REAL ESTATE INVESTOR analyzes any property. Why spend days analyzing a potential investment when the Real Estate Investor can do the work for you in minutes? This investment compounds its rate of return each time you use it!

- Loan Amortization Schedule
- Before and After Tax Cash Flows
- Depreciation (including new ACRS option)
- Conventional, Balloon, and Variable Rate Mortgages
- Professionally Designed Reports
- In-depth, Fully Integrated Analysis
- Summarized into Comprehensive, Internal Rate of Return
- Easy-to-follow, 100 Page Reference Manual
- Flexible, Easy-to-use, Worksheet Approach

$129.95

Runs on IBM-PC • Xerox 820 • Apple II & III • 8" CP/M Systems

Ask for it at

Computerland® Sears BUSINESS SYSTEMS CENTERS

The Xerox Store®

simple soft™

Simple Soft, Inc., 480 Eagle Dr., Suite 101, Elk Grove, IL 60007, (312) 364-0752

QUIKCALC and Simple Soft are trademarks of Simple Soft, Inc. Computerland is a TM of Computerland Stores, Inc. Xerox and Xerox 820 are trademarks of Xerox Corporation.

©1982 Simple Soft, Inc

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Looking for mind stretchers? TRY...

PROBLEMS FOR COMPUTER SOLUTION

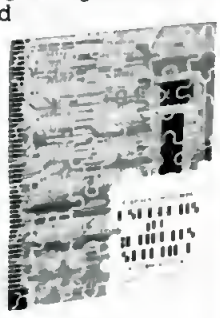
Sharpen your students' minds and give them practical experience in using the computer. PROBLEMS FOR COMPUTER SOLUTION offers 90 brain teasers involving algebra, geometry, trigonometry, number theory, probability, statistics and science. Some typical examples:

- Can you find a five-digit number which when multiplied by four has its digits reversed?
- Write a program to find "Hardy's number" (the smallest integer that can be written as the sum of two cubes in two different ways).
- Program the computer to test any phrase to see if it is a palindrome (reads the same way backwards as forwards).

The student edition contains all 90 problems, seven appendices and a bibliography. The teacher's edition includes the same, plus the solutions with listings in BASIC, sample runs, and in-depth analyses explaining the algorithms and theory involved

PROBLEMS FOR COMPUTER SOLUTION

Student Edition: 8¼" x 11", softbound, 106 pp
Teacher's Edition: 8¼" x 11", softbound, 182 pp



creative computing
Dept. NDIC
39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me

_____ Copies of PROBLEMS FOR COMPUTER SOLUTIONS, *Student Edition*, at $4.95, plus $1.00* postage & handling, each #9Z

_____ Copies of PROBLEMS FOR COMPUTER SOLUTION *Teacher's Edition*, at $9.95, plus $2.00* postage & handling, each #9Y

*All foreign orders (except Canada and Mexico) add $3 to postage and handling shown. Shipped air mail only

☐ **PAYMENT ENCLOSED $**_____
NJ residents add 5% sales tax

☐ **CHARGE MY:** ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Name_____

Address_____ Apt _____

City_____

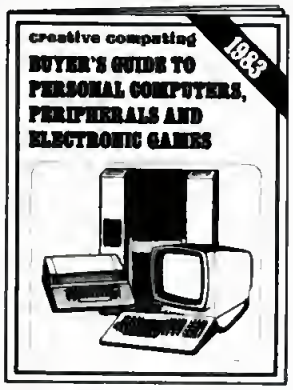
State_____ Zip_____

Purchase orders under $50 not accepted

For faster service, call **TOLL FREE 800-631-8112.**
(In NJ call 201-540-0445)

NEED HELP BUYING A COMPUTER OR PERIPHERAL?

GET THE GUIDE!



BUYER'S GUIDE TO PERSONAL COMPUTERS, PERIPHERALS AND ELECTRONIC GAMES

Features Include:

- Which computer is for you
- Evaluations of personal computers
- Tips on buying peripherals
- Peripheral product reviews
- Music synthesizers
- Comprehensive evaluation of joysticks, paddles and game port extenders
- Video game systems and software
- Roundup of electronic toys and games
- Electronic and computerized learning aids
- Video products for computer users
- Selected microprocessor-based consumer electronics products

ORDER YOUR COPY OF THIS COMPREHENSIVE GUIDE TODAY!

HERE'S HOW TO ORDER

Send your name, address and $5.00 ($3.95* plus $1.05 postage and handling) to:

Buyer's Guide to Personal Computers
P.O. Box 555, Morris Plains, N.J. 07950

Please make check payable to:

Buyer's Guide to Personal Computers

*NJ residents add 5% sales tax.
Price outside U.S.A. $6.00.

a program like Time Monoger is nigh unto worthless. If I could leave it onlina in my RAM disk emulator (or on a hard disk if I had one), it might be very handy indeed. But I can't.

Even if I could, it wouldn't help all that much. The only way I can find to axit the program and get back into DOS is to do a full three-key resat. This is another fundamental design flaw that sabotages what is otherwise a rathar nice piece of software.

FAILURE TO adhere to the copying procedures in the manual can turn your master disk to gibberish.

If I had to hazard a guess, I'd suspect this program will eventually be available in a version that will work as an Integrated unit with Microsoft's Multiplon and its long-rumored *Multiword*. Right now, it's on its own, aloof and haughty as a dethroned monarch.

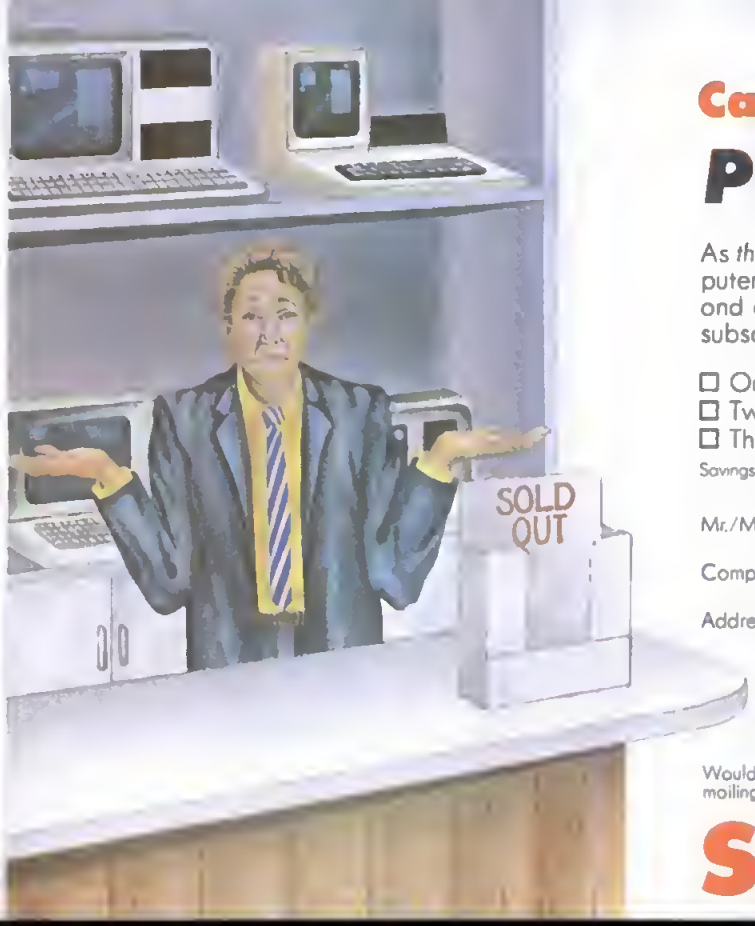
Personal Datebook
Organic Software
Distributed by
Digital Markating Corporation
2670 Cherry Lane
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
(415) 938-2880
List Price: $300

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Personal Datebook

One thing *Time Monoger* won't do is automatically avoid schedule conflicts or search your schedule to see when you've got a free 2-hour time slot. To gat your machine to do this, you need a program like Personol Dotebook.

Personol Dotebook is designed to let you find open appointment slots in a calendar. It can examine a group of schedules to find out who's free for a conference, print out calendars for a given period, and conduct searches to find out when a car-



Can't get your hands on PC™ Magazine?

As *the* independent guide to the IBM Personol Computer, *PC* Mogozine olwoys sells out fast in stores ond ot newsstonds. Don't risk missing *your* copy—subscribe todoy!

- ☐ One year only $19.97—SAVE 20%!
- ☐ Two years only $36.97—SAVE 26%!
- ☐ Three years only $49.97—SAVE 33%!

Savings based on one-year subscription price of $24.97

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
(please print full name) 4D01

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ Stote _____ Zip _____

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Add $8 a year in Canada, all other foreign add $20 per year
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue

Would you like to receive special offers from qualified users of our mailing list? ☐ Yes. ☐ No.

SUBSCRIBE!

NEW SUBSCRIBERS ONLY

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 47 MORRIS PLAINS NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC™ Magazine
P.O. Box 598
Morris Plains, New Jersey
07950

Get all the facts about the IBM Personal Computer.

Get PC™ Magazine!

Whether you already own an IBM Personal Computer or you're thinking about buying one, you need *PC* Magazine.

PC Magazine is the independent guide to IBM Personal Computers. Each monthly issue is packed with the latest information for everyone who's interested in IBM Personal Computers.

This is *the* magazine for finding out how to put together the best IBM "PC" system...and how to get the most out of it. Every month you'll receive hundreds of colorful pages of evaluations, insights, and straight talk from respected experts—professionals in computer science as well as lawyers, businessmen, writers, educators and many others.

PC covers software, hardware, applications, and every other topic of importance to the thousands of IBM Personal Computer users who read it. To make sure that we give you the facts you need, we include a special "User-to-User" section, a "PC Wish List," and news about IBM Personal Computer clubs, events and publications.

Right now you can save up to 33% on an introductory subscription. And if you're ever dissatisfied with *PC*, just write and tell us—you'll receive a prompt refund for all the unmailed issues remaining in your subscription.

PC™ Magazine
P.O. Box 598, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Yes! I want to subscribe to *PC*, the independent guide to IBM Personal Computers:

- ☐ One year (12 issues) only $19.97—20% off!
- ☐ Two years only $36.97—26% off!
- ☐ Three years only $49.97—33% off!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later. 4D01

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
(please print full name)

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Offer valid only in the U.S. its territories and possessions. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

tain client has appointments scheduled. On the other hand, Personol Dotebook has none of the math functions of Time Monoger; it can't handle untimed items such as "memory joggers," birthdays, or general reminders, and it won't do multiple entrias automatically.

Accidents Will Happen

Personol Dotebook runs from CP/M-86, but it's been brought over from the 8-bit world without much special consideration. For axampla files are referred to by a COM extension in the documentation, but called CMD on the disk. The manual makes no reference to the PC (or even to CP/M-86), and the only PC-specific item is a selection on the installation menu. Worse, the program neither uses nor disablas the IBM function keys. These keys simply put out the same strings of characters as thay do in CP/M-86 command level. An accidental brush of the F6 key causes Personol Dotebook to axamine every character in the string pip b:a:*.*[v]. Needless to say, this can lead to unfortunate accidental commands.

PERSONAL Datebook is designed to let you find open appointment slots in a calendar.

Worse still, the cursor keys in CP/M-86 have been assigned a peculiar set of control characters and symbols, making it possible to exit the program with one accidental keystroke. Since the cursors are totally uselass for data entry within the program they and the function keys should have been disabled. Anyone using Personol Dotebook on a PC would be well advisad to shift the Num Lock before proceeding.

Personol Dotebook works with a 12-hour day, if, for example, you set the first hour for 7 a.m., your scheduled appointments must end at 7 p.m. Don't plan on using this program to list your dinner engagements or your hot dates, unless they occur during working hours.

Scheduling

With Personol Dotebook, you can store schedules for up to nine people, but the more schadules you entar, the lass storage per person. By my calculation, with a schedule for nine people, you would be limited to a range of about 28 days, with a total of 120 appointments per person on a 320K RAM system. With ona parson, you could schedule up to 168 days, with a total of 2,000 appointments. If you have many short appointments (such as a visit to the dentist's office), you can decraase the time range; but once you've chosen it (by using a formula or a graph provided in the manual), you can't change it.

A data disk must be installed for each person whose schedules will appear on it. Among the items you must salect are tha beginning hour of the day and the time interval—10, 15, 20, or 30 minutes. You also choose your days off and your lunch hour. Again, none of this may be altered once you have begun entering data.

"Because computer hardware sometimes fails," says the manual, "there is a small chance that you will losa track of some appointments." To avoid this, you can keep a log of new entries and changes either on tha printar or on disk—but not on both. If you choose the printer as the logging device, it must be turned on whanever you're working with Personol Dotebook, and it will spit out a line of typa each time you make an entry, evan when you do it by accident.

IF YOU SET the first hour for 7 a.m., your scheduled appointments must end at 7 p.m.

Each tima you run Personol Datebook, a menu asks for the date and warns that the program is about to discard all past

QUALITY IBM PC SOFTWARE

Info-SORT™ $95

Fastest Sort/Select package for the IBM PC. Sorts **1,000 records** in less than **10 seconds**. This high performance peckage is written in Assembler lenguage and can be used as e stand-alone utility or integrated with your existing application system. Select capabilities include multiple independent key and conditional selections with updated sort parameter flexibility.

Info-GEN™ $245

Easiest to use record management peckege for the IBM PC. Allows the user to define files, data entry and updete screen formats, celculetions, record selection criteria, labels, reports, and speciel forms. A complete menu driven application can be **generated qufckly — without programming**. Records can be accessed in less than 2 seconds by up to 10 primary keys.

Info-REPORTER™ $125

Most comprehensive report writer for the IBM PC. The easy to use report image display allows desired reports to be quickly and easily generated. Report information may be accessed from **up to 4 refated files**, in sequence or sorted. The report definition function provides a full range of features including multiple headings, detail lines, calculations, sub-totals and totals. Interfaces with Info-GEN or your **BASIC data files**.

Availabie thru:

LM Systems, Inc.
1340 E. Katella Avenue
Anaheim, Californie 82805 (714) 937-1641

or ask your local softwara dealar.

TM · TRADEMARK INFO-PROS, INC

CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

appointments. You have the option of printing these out before the erasure is performed. This is an advisable procedure because there's no other way to keep a permanent record of past appointments.

You can work with only one person's schedules at a time. After selecting the schedules you want to see, you get a two-column list of today's appointments with a space for each interval. You probably won't be able to see the whole day, but you can change the starting hour of the display. Unfortunately, there isn't much room for each entry, since you're limited to 20 characters per name and 30 characters per time slot. That may be fine for longer appointments, but it's a potential problem for shorter ones.

You can move to another day's schedule by entering either a new date or a command such as +5d (forward 5 days). Since the N key also takes you to the next day, you could hit it five times to go forward 5 days. This would not be a good idea, however, because the program would rewrite the screen five times. Screen rewriting takes about 7 seconds—nearly twice as long as it takes with WordStor.

For some reason, writers of time management programs seem to want to revolutionize the process of data entry. In *Personal Datebook*, there's usually some sort of entry already in every data field, often (but not always) the last item you worked with. Therefore, you may feel that you're always correcting data rather than entering it. When you type your first new character in an alphabetic field, the old entry disappears and the field (in inverse video) widens to show you (via a string of dots) how many characters you may enter. But entering numeric data always involves typing over old stuff. It's extremely irritating, and there's a strong impulse to reach for the cursor keys. Don't.

WITH PERSONAL Datebook you can store schedules for up to nine people but the more schedules you enter the less storage per person.

Finding an Opening

To search for open appointment slots, you must specify the length of time needed, the first and last acceptable days, the acceptable days of the week, and the first and last possible hours. The program then produces a list of openings displayed as a menu. The schedule for the day you select can be accessed with a couple of keystrokes. Overlapping appointments or appointments made on weekends or days off must be confirmed.

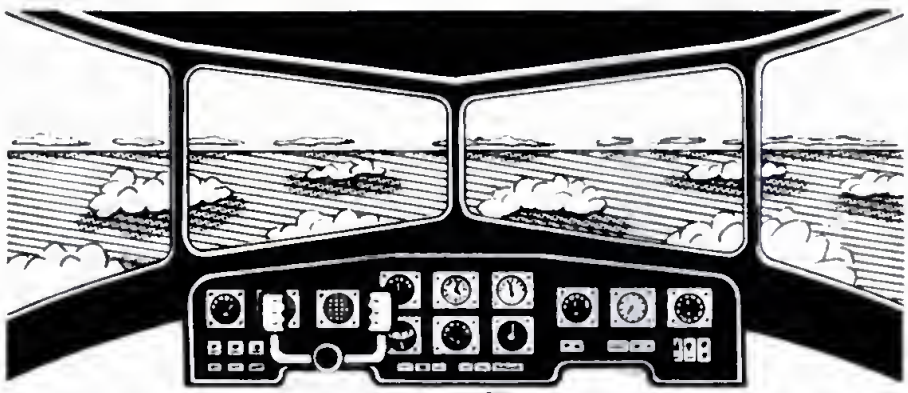
Breaking Appointments

Canceled appointments can be stored in a "reschedule area." There's also a "future list" for appointments scheduled beyond the normal range of the calendar. As the program is updated, appointments on this list move into the current calendar. There's room in this section for only 40 items per schedule.

Appointments for a given day can be printed out with a few simple commands. Though these commands appear in two column on the screen, they are actually printed in only one column. Another option allows you to search for a particular client's appointments. A search for R in a sample file I created produced the files for Dave Jones and John Smith, along with the one entry whose name actually included that letter.

SCREEN rewriting takes about 7 seconds—nearly twice as long as it takes with WordStar.

To schedule conferences, go to the group conference menu and enter the date, time, length, and reason. Then, press E to examine all the files. If everyone is able to attend, press S and schedule a



Flight-Command puts YOU in the cockpit!
A Software Program for IBM-PC*

Experience a whole family of flight simulators in one package.

- Cessna 150
- Pitts Special
- P-51 Mustang
- F-14 Tomcat
- Boeing 747
- Concorde

Flight-Command requires 80 column display and 64K RAM, PC DOS, BASICA

$49.95 including instructions

As pilot in command you will

- taxi around airport
- get weather and tower information on the radio
- watch yourself on airport radar
- practice aerobatic skills
- use Autopilot to navigate the globe in a few minutes of real time
- use all controls: throttle, elevator, rudder, ailerons, flaps and brakes
- analyze your performance with flight recorder data from your printer

Washington residents add 7.1% sales tax

Lighthouse distributing
P.O. Box 10938 Bainbridge Island, WA 98110
206-842-5557

Name _____
Address _____
City State Zip _____
Amount enclosed _____
_ MC _ VISA # _____ Exp date ____

*IBM-PC is a reg T.M. of IBM Corp

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

meeting. If not, you are given a message stating the names of the busy parties. You then have the option of including or excluding anyone or changing the time and reexamining the schedules. The program, however, will not search for a time when everyone can meet. The first time I tried it, the program set up a conference on one of the participant's days off.

Man Vs. Machine

Despite the complete omission of information on the CP/M-86 and the PC and the inclusion of irrelevant information concerning UCSD p-system versions, the typewritten, notebook-binder documentation for this program is fairly good and features plenty of sample screens. It does not, however, make up for the problems abounding in the program. For instance, the program can hang without an error message if your printer happens to be off line. When it does give you a printer error message, it's a terse and confusing one from CP/M-86. Though there are always onscreen mini-menus to guide you, the one-stroke commands are inconsistent. An important onscreen installation warning is almost unreadable because it appears partially in Greek and partially in other foreign characters instead of in English. Other onscreen messages are sometimes ambiguous and occasionally incorrect. The disk drives make more of a racket than with any other program I've ever run, and the problems with the cursor and function keys are utterly unforgivable.

In addition, Personol Datebook is slow; frequently, you'll have to wait for menus and screen updates. As a tool it's painfully slow; a good receptionist could scan an "At-a-Glance" calendar and find a line of free space in a five-person office long before this program could. Ultimately I can't envision anyone really saving time by using Personol Datebook instead of a standard calendar.

The manual warns "Never, never turn off your computer without ending Personal Datebook by selecting the Quit option from the group selection menu. Failing to end Personol Datebook this way may lose important information." Would you swear that no one in a busy office would ever decide to help out by turning off a machine because "no one is using it"? Indeed, would you swear that no one would ever hit Ctrl-Break, accidentally; a mistake that aborts the program with equally grim results?

THE DISK drives make more of a racket than with any other program I've ever run.

If you still plan on using this program, you should also plan on dedicating your PC to it during working hours. Why? First of all, people want to know now when they can get an appointment. Second, Personol Datebook can be copied and can probably run from any drive, to use it from MS-DOS you have to exit whatever program you were working with, do a three-key system reset, and boot-up an entirely different operating system. My advice: stick with the $10 "At-a-Glance."

The 25th Hour, 25:01—Time Scheduler/Organizer
Softrend, Inc.
P.O. Box 1462
Charlottesville, VA 22902
(804) 979-8194
List Price: $99

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The 25th Hour, 25:01—Time Scheduler/Orgonizer by Softrend, Inc. sounds like a mouthful, but it has a certain elegance and simplicity. It generates appointment calendars on a 24-hour basis, lets you include untimed information, checks time conflicts, and handles an almost unlimited number of individuals or projects. It can also produce recurring entries, and it will allow you to scan for available time slots within certain limits. You can even enter two advance warning "ticklers" to remind yourself of a forthcoming event.

Since you can decide when to purge

The Norton Utilities™ POWER TOOLS™ for the IBM/PC

Your data is in *danger!*

if you don't have the file recovery routines *UnErase* and *FileFix* just two of the incredibly useful *Norton Utilities*

File recovery:
UnErase - recovers erased files
FileFix - repairs damaged files
Diskette display:
DiskLook - complete disk displays and maps
Diskette patching and modifying:
SedMod - easy changes to diskettes
Hidden file control:
FileHide - interactive hidden file control
BatHide - automatic hidden file control
Time control:
Timemark - displays date, time, elapsed time
Screen control:
ScrAtr - sets DOS to work in any colors
Reverse - work in black on white
Cleer — clears the screen for clarity
Diskette file sorting:
FileSort - keeps files by date or name
DiskOpt - speeds diskette access
Sound:
Beep - sounds a tone to alert you
File printing:
Print - prints files

IBM buys The Norton Utilities again and again. Shouldn't you buy a set?
Available from ComputerLand, other dealers, and directly from me for $80:
Peter Norton 2210 Wilshire Blvd. #186D, Santa Monica, CA 90403

"Norton's many utilities have received almost **universal praise**, and have become **an industry standard**. No home should be without them" —**New York PC Club**

CIRCLE 346 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Look no more

for PC power

Specials*

HAYES

Smartmodem 300	**$189.00**
Smartmodem 1200**	**$475.00**

**Allow 6 weeks delivery

SUPERCALC	**$188.00**
VOLKSWRITER	**$135.00**

Specials good thru June 15, 1983

AST RESEARCH MEGAPLUS

Memory, Clock/Calendar, Serial Port, SuperDrive & SuperSpooler Software. Expandable with MEGAPAK to 512K

64K	**$369.00**	128K	**$445.00**
192K	**$529.00**	256K	**$599.00**

Optional Parallel Port	**$39.00**
Optional 2nd Serial Port	**$39.00**
Optional MEGAPAK (256K)	**$329.00**

Hardware

AST RESEARCH	**I/O PLUS** Includes Serial Port and Clock/Calendar, SuperDrive & SuperSpooler Software	$129.00
	Optional Parallel Port	30.00
	Dptional Serial Port	30.00
	COMBOPLUS Includes 64K, Clock/Calendar, Serial Port and Parallel Port. SuperDrive & SuperSpooler Software	375.00
DISK DRIVE PACKAGE	**Includes** 2 Tandon TM100-2 Disk Drives (320K), Disk Drive Adapter, Internal Cable and Instructions	685.00
DYSAN	**Diskettes** — Box of 10 Double density for the PC	
	Single sided	36.00
	Double sided	43.00
MICRO MATCH	**MM64-1** Memory Board (64K) with Ram Test Program	145.00
	MM64-4 Memory Board (256K) with Ram Test Program	310.00
QUADRAM	**QUADBOARD** Includes 64K, Clock/Calendar, Serial Port and Parallel Port. QUAD-RAM Drive Software	425.00
RAM CHIPS	16K, 200nSec—Set of 9	18.00
	64K, 200nSec—Set of 9	59.00
SEATTLE	**RAM**+ 64K Memory & Serial Port, FlashDisk Software	249.00
	RAM+256K Memory & Serial Port, FlashDisk Software	429.00
TALL TREE	**JRAM** 512K Memory Board with JFORMAT Software	589.00
	JRAM 0 K (No Memory) with JFORMAT Software	249.00
TANDON	**TM100-2** Disk Drive, Double sided, double density	Call

Software

ASHTON TATE	DBase II	$425.00
CONTINENTAL	Home Accountant Plus	105.00
	1st Class Mail	82.00
MICRO PRO	WordStar	299.00
	MailMerge	155.00
	SpellStar	155.00
	WordStar/SpellStar	379.00
	WordStar/Mail Merge	359.00
PEACHTREE	General Ledger	339.00
	Accounts Receivable	339.00
	Accounts Payable	339.00
	All three	990.00
SYSTEMICS	EZ Label +	35.00
	EZ Memo +	35.00
TALL TREE	JFORMAT	39.95
VISICORP	Visicalc	175.00
	Visitrent/Visiplot	215.00

Games

ARMONK	Executive Suite	29.95
COMPUTRICKX	Bridge Tutor	37.95
ENSIGN	Chomps	22.95
INFOCOM	Zork I	32.95
	Zork II	32.95
	Zork III	32.95
	Deadline	40.95

TO ORDER by phone call (213) 353-5929. Send Check or Money Order. We accept Master Card or VISA (include expiration date & signature). COD with Company Check only. Add $3.50 for shipping and handling (Continental US only). All orders shipped UPS unless otherwise requested. California residents add 6½% sales tax.

MICRO MATCH *Quality Products*

Personal Computer

Send for our free Catalog

10049 Commerce Ave. Tujunga, CA 91042 (213) 353-5929

CIRCLE 320 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For the IBM Personal Computer

Yes, I am interested.
Send me:
☐ A demonstration disk for $10
☐ A Copy of Textra for $70
Michigan residents add 4% sales tax.
Name
Address
City
State Zip
AASA
Enclose your check or money order and mail this coupon to:
Ann Arbor* Software
PO Box 7345
407 N. Main Street
Ann Arbor, MI 48107

POSTAL DATE GUARANTEE
Any coupon postdated on/or before June 15 will be guaranteed the introductory prices as offered in this ad.

EXTRA! EXTRA!

Now you can test TEXTRA™...

The fastest and easiest way to enter text into your IBM Personal Computer is Textra.™ It is a strong statement and we back it up. For only $10 we'll send you a Demonstration Disk that proves it. Textra is a Text Editor with a lot of extras.

Cursor Control
The 21 cursor movers make movement through text a breeze.
- Right or left movement by character or word.
- "Intelligent" up and down arrow movement
- Beginning, middle and end of line. Available for preceding, current and next line.
- Page up and down.
- Top and bottom of current page.
- Beginning and end of file.
- Labeling. Labels can be set to point to any location in the text. You can jump directly to any labeled position.

Insertion
Just position the cursor and type.
- Overstrike mode available.
- Auto indent & Word wrap aid in both program and document editing.
- User defined left and right margins.

Deletion
Six different functions are available.
- Left and right character delete
- Delete to end of line
- Delete line
- Delete to top of page
- Delete to bottom of page

Deleted text can also be recovered with a single keystroke.

Search
- Forward or backward
- Query mode
- Same string option
- Ignore case option

Replace
- Forward or backward
- Query mode
- One time or many times
- Same string option
- Ignore case option

Switches
Customize Textra by turning features on or off to meet the needs of your own editing session. Eight different switches, along with left or right margins, can be set. Auto indent and word wrap are two of the switches available.

Copy from file
Copy any group of lines from a file on disk into the text buffer.

Print
- Print while you edit
- Pause feature for single sheet operation
- Double and triple spacing
- Page numbering option
- Page break testing
- File name, time & date stamp option

Paragraph reformatting
- Automatic, one key or "Fine Tune"
- Protect feature for tables

Exit
Save the edited text buffer to disk with one of four options, exit without saving changes, or return to the editor.
- Save with same name, without backup copy
- Save with name, with backup copy
- Save with new name

Documentation
Three separate levels to address the needs of the novice, as well as the experienced user.
- Sample editing session
- On line tutorial
- Comprehensive user's manual

*A² Software
*Ann Arbor Software, 407 N. Main Street
P.O. Box 7345, Ann Arbor, MI 48107, Phone: 313-769-9088

TEXTRA

Textra runs under PC/DOS and requires 64K of memory, and will work with either a monochrome adaptor or any monitor connected to a color/graphics adaptor.

Coupon missing?
Quick, grab the one on top

You can buy Textra at your local dealer for IBM Personal Computer software or by mailing the coupon on top directly to us. Textra is priced at $70. Purchase of the $10 demonstration disk is applicable towards your purchase of Textra.

Dealer inquiries invited.
Call: 313-769-9088
CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

old files, you can copy a disk for your records before wiping out old data. The screens are laid out cleanly, and the program uses the function keys in an odd but more consistent way than any of the other programs reviewed here. The screen will even tell you what each key does.

25:01 PRINTS out better-looking reports than any of the other programs.

BASIC Problems

Why don't I like this program? One answer is BASIC. Often, everything stops, and 25:01 goes out to get a program segment from disk. This function takes too much time, as do many of the other functions. Each write of a repeating weekly entry takes more than 15 seconds—13 minutes to enter a single weekly event! In addition, there is no way to automatically enter a repeating event that ends before the year—for example, a 10-week-long weekly class.

Want a calendar? Just name your month and year, and onto the screen it comes. But for some reason, each week of the calendar runs from Monday to Sunday rather than from Sunday to Saturday. Though the manual mentions this anomaly it does not explain why.

Like Personal Notebook, 25:01 insists on giving you entry fields to modify, rather than blank spaces to fill up. But at least 25:01 allows you to use the cursor keys.

There is also no way to put a daily schedule on the screen. If you want to see a schedule, you have to get it from your printer. You must also use the printer before you can modify a record. This is necessary because the printer is the only place that contains the record number assigned to an individual entry, and you need this number to call each entry up.

Pluses and Minuses

25:01 prints out better-looking reports than any of the other programs. It will print a daily calendar with every time slot accounted for and every untimed entry listed at the bottom, or it will print a calendar for a given period, with the starting times and ending times of each activity neatly computed. Unfortunately, the record number also appears on each report, and it can't be omitted. Since there is no search function available, you can't call up all your forthcoming appointments, and since there's no math capability, you can't keep a running total of your account.

Though the manual is wordy in some spots and vague in others, it contains many examples. Onscreen messages refer you to the proper section of the manual. Examples even appear on disk, though the manual doesn't give you this useful information. The examples do give you a reasonable idea of the program's capabilities and limitations.

Finally, though 25:01 can be copied and listed (though the program listing has no remarks) and it appears that it can run from any drive, its limitations aren't likely to save you 81 minutes in a day—or in a lifetime.

Agenda
TCI Software
8107 West Mill Road
Fourtown, PA 19031
(215) 836-1408
List Price: $65
Requires: 128K

CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Agenda

Agendo, another program written in BASIC, has screens that are as messy as 25:01's are clean. Since the version I received has been compiled (and requires a 128K system), it's reasonably fast. But speed and the ability to get the system time from DOS are about the only good things Agendo has going for it.

Agendo has a mixed bag of features that should be familiar by now. It allows you to make the same kind of entries as the other programs, but gives you only 28 characters of text per entry. It has user-definable expense codes, but it cannot handle any

PERSONAL COMPUTER ADD-ONS

SYSTEMS INTEGRATION

Memory Boards
Floppy Disk Systems
Hard Disk Systems
Multifunction Boards
Large Group Buys

IBM-PC
DEC RAINBOW
VICTOR 9000/SIRIUS
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS PROFESSIONAL

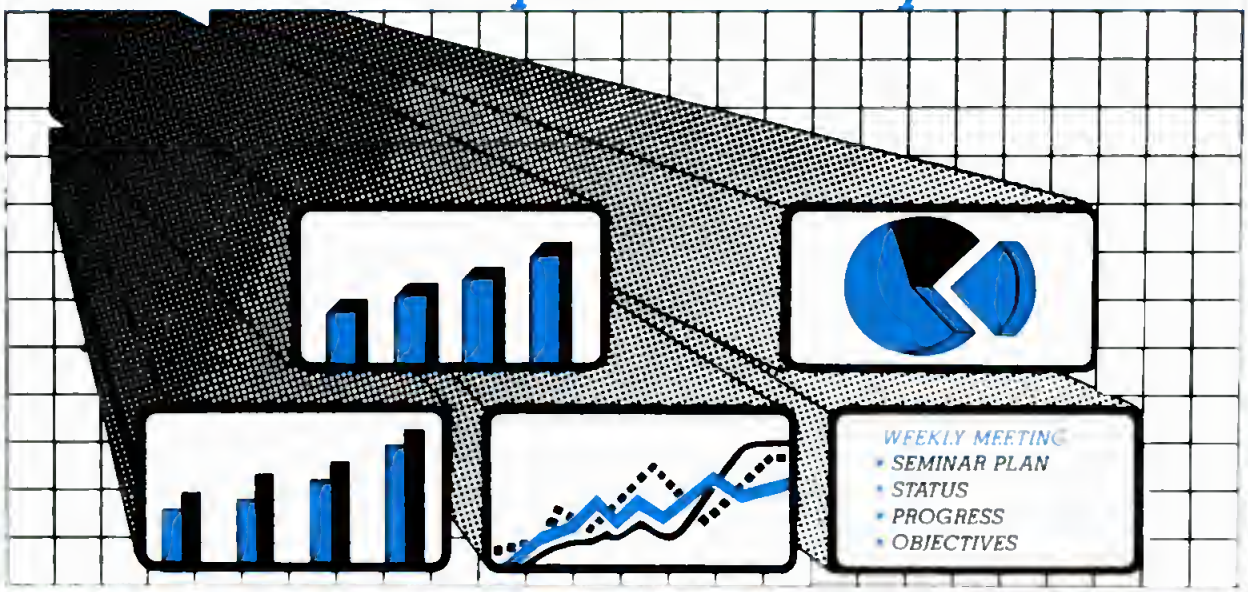
CTI, custom integrator, manufacturer and distributor of peripheral products

cti
Computer Technology Innovations
Div. of Univation, Inc.
1037 N. Fair Oaks Ave. Sunnyvale California 94086
(408) 745-0180 TLX 171627

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business Graphics for the IBM Personal Computer

CHARTMAN now puts color to your IBM PC



Introducing:

CHARTMAN I.II.III.

For financial managers, executives, consultants, non programmers and businessmen. This CHARTMAN program turns columns of numbers into graphical charts, which are quickly and easily understood. It brings out the messages buried in piles of data and raises productivity.

The user chooses from menus by easy function keys. Fills in the blanks. Charts are generated on screens, printers or HP multicolor plotters. Highly professional and productive charts are prepared in seconds.

The new CHARTMAN series combines a "Menu Driven" concept with the "Input Form Fill-in-the-Blanks" new software technology to provide a highly advanced and user friendly program.

CHARTMAN series are not converted from other microcomputers but rather are specially designed for and utilize all the powerful features of the IBM PC.

Major contributions of the new "CHARTMAN" series of programs:

- Offers 2- and 3-dimensional Business Graphics
- Charts can be printed on printers.
- Charts are generated on papers or overhead transparencies.
- Charts are stored or retrieved onto discs.
- It is menu driven for ease of use.
- VISICALC spreadsheet analyzed data can be easily interchanged by CHARTMAN and converted into productive charts. Up to 6 Columns or Rows of data can be transfered to CHARTMAN in one single transfer.
- A "SLIDE PRESENTATION" feature is also integrated in CHARTMAN I & II where the charts could be saved as slides and later a manual stepping or a timed automatic slide presentation can be given.
- Offers over 20 types of high quality charts.
- Charts are produced on high quality 2 pen HP7470 or 8 pen HP7220 plotters.
- Many customers who have compared and evaluated CHARTMAN have responded "It is by far the most impressive Business Graphics Program we've seen."

CHARTMAN I $380.00 over 20 types of charts with graphics on the screen in monochrome.

CHARTMAN II $425.00 over 20 types of charts with graphics on the screen in high resolution color.

CHARTMAN III $199.00 pie, bar, line charts.

Keep contact with your dealer or:

Visit our booth #150-152 at April '83 Comdex in Atlanta

Graphic Software Inc.

PO Box 367
Kenmore Station Boston MA 02215 (617) 491-2434

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

expense of more then $654. It can do some meth, but seems to be limited to toteling how much you spent on e given dey. You cannot enter expense date elong with the rest of e record; you have to modify the record to do it. Nor cen it do searches, end as with 25:01, there's no wey to terminate recurring entries (monthly and ennuelly only).

AGENDA is a model of sloppy programming.

Sloppy Programming

Agendo is e model of sloppy progremming. It often deposits you in situetions thet don't seem to eilow any greceful wey out. Leeve your printer off line end Agendo quits end drops you back to DOS. Type E, and you are entering dete—except when E means "end dete entry." Type X and you correct e dete entry error—except when X is used to exit the progrem. Some error messages stey on the screen and clutter up the aree where you're supposed to enter deta; others flash by so quickly you can't even reed them. The embiguous "Redo end Stert?" messages from BASIC eppear when you try to enter non-numeric dete in a numeric field.

In the menuel, an extre r is ettached to the end of the word recur whenever it eppears. Colendor is consistently misspelled. The manual offers no edvice whetsoever on whet to do when the dete disk fills up. Agendo does heve one truly unique feeture: the "secret option." By pressing one of the keys you can display the menufacturer's logo on the screen along with e digitel clock. As another consoletion, e pithy epothegm such es Theodore Roosevelt's "90 percent of all wisdom is being wise in time," heads each chapter.

I followed TR's implicit advice and stopped using Agendo.

Personal Secretary
Computer Aided Design
764 24th Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94121
(415) 387-0263
List Price: $54.95
Requires: 64K, two disk drives.

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Personal Secretary

The name Personol Secretory is probably meant to conjure up visions of an efficient eide-de-camp who enticipetes your every need. Ales, Personol Secretory is e cut-rete copy of Time Monoger, with primitive versions of many of its feetures.

You move e cursor around its calendar pege, but the cursor movement hes no logic. You enter and edit dete e line et e time, but you cen't make untimed entries. You get two eccounts to pley with, "Cost" end "Invoice," but when you try to compute a totel, their names become "Reimbursebles" and "Services". You get a lot of 10-second waits, during which the only ectivity on the screen is e blinking cursor. The progrem even forgets the time of dey end demands thet you re-enter it. This is one personal secretary bent on being chief executive officer.

Secretarial Burn-out

The "deysheet" is the list of entries pertaining to e particular dey. Multi-line entries are not allowed, and the program insists on depositing the "system time" on eech new line. This entry elmost elweys hes to be chenged. You can type over it, but you can't backtreck in order to correct errors. You can't always go forward, either, because the cursor and the backspece keys don't elweys work correctly. At least the line editor lets you meke insertions logicelly, though et times, the screen could not keep up with my typing. I still don't know what happened to the cherecters I pushed off the right side of the screen.

Untimed items, such es reminders end generel notes, are e definite problem. The program forces you to supply e time for every entry in the format 00:00 a.m. The menuel claims thet you may enter eny combination of digits in the 00:00 section to orgenize deta in other than temporal sequences. But when I entered 47:46 e.m.,

Btrieve™

A b-tree based record retrieval system designed to solve all your application's database needs.

- interfaces to BASIC, Pascal, COBOL and C
- multi-key access to any number of files
- duplicate and modifiable keys
- unlimited number of records per file
- built-in file integrity controls
- unsurpassed access speed
- efficient memory utilization

Compare Btrieve's capabilities to any record management or ISAM system available and we are convinced that you will select Btrieve. Write or call for details today. $145.00

SoftCraft Inc.
PO Box 9802 #590 Austin TX 78766
(512) 346 8380

Requires PC-DOS.
Btrieve is a trademark of SoftCraft, Inc.
PC-DOS is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to use computers to teach math!

COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS:

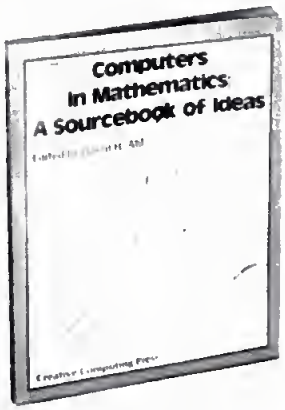
A SOURCE BOOK OF IDEAS

Now that more and more math departments have access to a microcomputer, the problem becomes: How to use the computer effectively as a teaching aid?

Here's where COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS can help you. This 224-page book of reprints from *Creative Computing* magazine is a goldmine of learning ideas, problem-solving strategies, programming hints, puzzles, brain teasers, and much more!

COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS covers nine subject areas:

- Computer literacy and computers in society.
- Thinking strategies and how to solve problems.
- Computer simulations and how to write them.
- Probability.
- Mathematical miscellany, from circular functions to differential equations.
- Art and graphics and their relation to mathematics.
- Computer Assisted Instruction (CAI).
- Programming style.
- Puzzles, problems and programming ideas.



8¼" x 11", softcover, hundreds of black-and-white diagrams and illustrations, 224 pp.

In all, COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS contains 77 fascinating articles, over 200 problems for assignment, and nearly 100 programs. Edited and with a preface by David H. Ahl, Editor-in-Chief of *Creative Computing*, this immensely practical volume is an invaluable classroom tool for teachers and students of all grades.

USE THE COUPON TO ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY!

creative computing Dept. NA5B, 39 East Hanover Avenue Morris Plains, New Jersey 07950

Please send me _____ copies of COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS A Sourcebook of Ideas, at $15.95, plus $2.00 postage & handling,* each #12D

CHECK ONE: ☐ **Payment enclosed $**_____ (NJ residents add 5% sales tax)

☐ **Charge my:** ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No _____ Expire Date _____

Signature _____

Mr /Mrs /Ms _____
(please print full name)

Address _____ Apt _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

*All foreign orders (except Canada and Mexico) add $3 to postage and handling shown. Shipped air mail only

Purchase orders under $50 not accepted

For faster service, call **TOLL FREE 800-631-8112.** (In NJ call 201-540-0445)

the program changed it to 35:46 p.m.! Similar results were obtained with other numbers, including one that was changed twice.

PERSONAL

Secretary is a cut-rate copy of Time Manager with primitive versions of many of its features.

Personol Secretory contains a search function, but it only considers identical metches, and it is the only function that works in upper and lower case. You can place a recurring entry on the same day for as many months as you choose, but there's no way of repeating an entry every day, week, or fortnight.

Words of Warning

The documentation for Personal Secretory is dismal. From reading the manual, you can barely figure out what the progrem is supposed to do. The manual does not include a single sample of a screen display or one specific example of data entry. But there is this friendly little note:

> Before you stort, one word of warning. The system must be closed by pressing key F10 every time you exchonge Timefile Diskettes! If you do not do this, the system will not keep track of the correct number of files ond you will need to monuolly repoir the domoge! This will require knowledge of the Disk Operating System.

What knowledge, the manual doesn't say. But roughly translated, if you foul up here even once, you are definitely out of luck.

The makers of Personol Secretory have also conveniently forgotten to list their telephone number. Resourceful complainants will find it listed with San Francisco directory assistance.

I once hired a personal secretary slightly more capeble than this one. I fired her before lunch. **/PC**

Stephen Mones wrote the recent novels Video War (Avon) ond Thot Gome From Outer Space (Dutton).

OUR PRICES, SELECTION AND SAME-DAY SHIPPING MAKE US COMPETITIVE. OUR PEOPLE MAKE US EXPERTS.

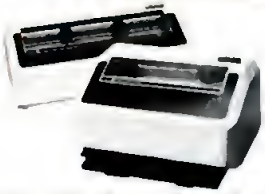
Red Baron. Home of the Nation's Largest Computer Printer Inventory.

NEC 8023 TEC M-8510/DMP-85
Outstanding Graphics, Print Quality & Performance

144 x 160 dots/inch • Proportional Spacing • Lower case descenders • N x 9 dot matrix • 8 character sizes • 5 unique alphabets • Greek character set • Graphic symbols • 100 CPS print speed • Bi-directional, logic-seeking • Adjustable tractors • Single-sheet friction feed • Vertical & horizontal tabbing

$Call

IDS Prism 80/132
Affordable Color, Speed

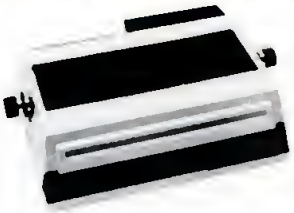


200 CPS • Bi-directional, logic-seeking • 24 x 9 dot matrix • Lowercase descenders • 8 character sizes • 80-132 columns • Proportional spacing • Text justification • Optional color and dot resolution graphics

Prism 80 . . . . . Base List $1,299
Prism 132 . . . . . Base List $1,499
Microprism 480 . . . . . List $799

$Call

Smith-Corona TP-1
Daisy Wheel Printer For Under $900



Letter quality • Standard serial or parallel data interface • Drop-in ribbon • 144 WPM • Various fonts available • Loads paper like typewriter • Handles single sheets for forms

Smith-Corona TP-1. . . . . List $895

$Call

CRT's and Monitors
Price, Performance & Reliability

Televideo	List	Discount
910	$ 699	$575
925	$ 995	$7[illegible]
950	$1195	$9[illegible]
970	$1495	$[illegible]
Amdek		
Video 300, Green	$ 249	$Call
Color-1	$ 499	$Call

Other Quality Printers at Red Baron

	List	Discount
Anadex DP-9501A	$1725	$1325
Anadex DP-9620A	$1845	$1475
Anadex WP-6000	$3250	$2600
Brother HR-1	$1100	$Call
NEC Spinwriter RO		
Serial Parallel 7710	$3085	$2425
Serial 3510	$1895	$1600
Okidata Series		$Call

The Epson Series
High-Quality Printers at a Low Price.

160 CPS • Dot graphics • Proportional spacing • Downloadable character sets • 10 and 12 CPI • Super/subscripting • Underlining • Reverse line feed

Epson FX series . . . . . **$Call**

Full Line of Epson Accessories.

Star Micronics Gemini 10/15

120 x 144 dot graphics • 100 CPS • 2.3K buffer • 2K User programmable ROM • Underlining • Super/subscripts • Friction feed and adjustable tractors

Lowest Priced Dot Matrix

Gemini 10 . . . . . .
Gemini 15 . . . . . .

Interface Equipment
Complete Stock of Options, Cables and Accessories.

GRAPPLER + APPLE INTERFACE	$175
BUFFERBOARD	$175
CCS APPLE SERIAL Interface & Cable	$150
SIGNALMAN MODEM	$Call
HAYES MICROMODEM II	$300
COMPLETE STOCK OF EPSON ACCESSORIES	$Call
CUSTOM PRINTER CABLES FOR Apple, Atari, IBM, TRS-80 (all models)	$Call
PRINTER STANDS: Large	$ 99
Small	$ 25
PRINTER RIBBONS—Most Types	$Call
Color Coder Diskette Cases	$ 16

Our People, Our Product: Both Are Specialized.

Red Baron is an organization of computer printer specialists. They know the capabilities of each printer, and how to match one to your exact need. Call for expert consultation today!

Here's How To Order:

Phone orders are welcome, same-day shipment on orders placed before 11:00 a.m. Free use of MasterCard and Visa. COD's accepted. Personal checks require 2 weeks clearance. Manufacturer's warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision. APO/FPO Orders Welcome.

Call For Free Catalog:

(800) 854-8275

CA, AK, HI (714) 779-2779

Red Baron COMPUTER PRODUCTS

4501 E. Eisenhower Circle, Anaheim, CA 92807

CIRCLE 389 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© Red Baron Computer Products, 1982

IBM PC USERS SAVE AT COMPUSHACK

MONITORS

AVAILABLE All Models **CALL**

AMDEK MONITORS

[illegible]	$359.00
[illegible]	$699.00
[illegible]	$399.00
300A	$199.00
310A	$199.00

PRINCETON GRAPHICS SYSTEMS

High Res Color **CALL**

PRINTERS

EPSON [illegible]

FX 80 FT	$599	MX 80 FT	$499
FX 100 FT	$799	MX 100 FT	$699

STAR MICRONICS

Gemini 10	CALL
Gemini 15	CALL

SMITH CORONA CompuShack SCM

TP-1 parallel	$579.00
TP-1 serial	$579.00

C-ITOH

GX 100	$249.00	[illegible]	$1395.00
8510	$469.00	[illegible]	$1695.00
1550	$699.00		

OKIDATA

82A	$429.00	84AP	$999.00
83A	$699.00	84AS	$1099.00
92A			$525.00

BROTHER brother

HR 1 parallel $769.00 serial $869.00

NEC SPINWRITER NEC

7710-1	CALL	3510	CALL
7715-1		3515	
7730-1		3520	
7720-1		3525	
7725-1		3530	
3550			
PC8023A			

IBM

PC System includes 64K IBM-PC with 320KB Floppy Disk Drive, Controller, Color Graphics Card, Monochrome Monitor. All for only **$2599.00**

LOTUS 1-2-3 SOFTWARE ... CALL

MODULE CONVERTIONS FOR YOUR IBM-PC

Z-80 [illegible] with 20,000 [illegible] **CALL**

8086 [illegible] your IBM [illegible] 4 times faster **CALL**

68000 Converts PC to 32 bit Architecture and UNIX [illegible] PC [illegible] Commercial Engineering work station **CALL**

80286-A multi-user expansion provides cost effective benefits **CALL**

16032 This micro-card offers VAX like functionality and architecture to PC **CALL**

UNIX/XENIX™ XENIX [illegible] IBM-PC **CALL**

PC Versa Card-512K Memory Card provides user flexibility to run on time tested Software available on any of the chosen processors **CALL**

HARD DISK SYSTEMS

DATAMAC

6MB	$1595.00
12MB	$1995.00
18MB	$2695.00

Complete subsystem with software cables and power supply

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

For IBM PC

Tandon 100-2	$249
[illegible] B Simmons 320KB	$269
Shugart SA 455 Simmons 320KB	$269

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

[illegible]	$179
[illegible]	$229
[illegible]	$239
[illegible] 256K [illegible]	$499

TAVA CORP.

TRUMPCARD

A unique memory card with 256K Ram Game I/O and Serial I/O **$499.00**

TRUMP CARD II

Serial I/O and 512K fully populated memory card **$699.00**

TRUMP CARD V

Features Parallel and Serial I/O, Game I/O and a [illegible] calendar with battery back up. A fully populated 256K memory board **$599.00**

QUADRAM

Quad Board 256K [illegible] Port, Serial [illegible] Calendar with [illegible] **$599**

HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD

[illegible] graphics [illegible] completely [illegible] software [illegible] **$489**

BIG BLUE

Dual I/O ports, dual processing, Serial port, Parallel port, 5 MHZ Z-80 & 64K [illegible] Clock/Calendar [illegible] existing CP/M® [illegible] **Ours $479**

AST COMBO PLUS	256K	$599
AST MEGA PLUS	512K	$1199

CompuShack

CALL YOUR LOCAL COMPUSHACK DEALERS: FRANCHISE INQUIRES WELCOME

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

16861 ARMSTRONG, IRVINE, CA. 92714

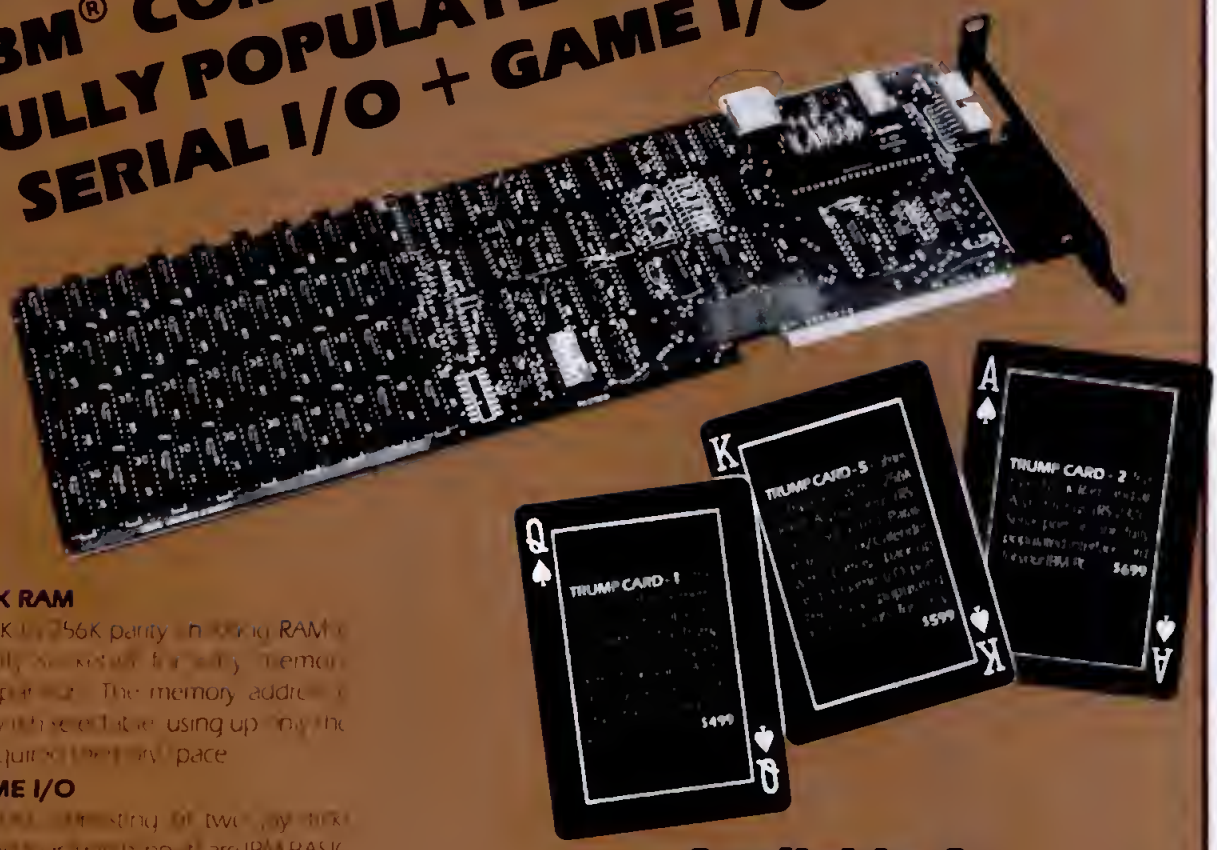
HEADQUARTERS/TELEX: 181667 — ANSWER BACK: COMPDSHAK TSTN

(714) 261-1000

California	Anaheim	*	**Idaho**	Twin Falls	*
	Concord	(415) 828-4752	**Illinois**	Chicago	(312) 964-461[illegible]
	Glendale	(213) 340-7000	**Montana**	Great Falls	*
	La Mirada	(213) 947-9505		Missoula	(406) 721-1811[illegible]
	Pasadena	(213) 792-8889	**New York**	New York	(800) 228-552[illegible]
	San Fernando Valley	(213) 906-7000		Rochester	*
	San Jose	(408) 973-1444		Rome	(315) 336-026[illegible]
	Tustin	(714) 261-1000	**Texas**	Austin	(512) 258-106[illegible]
	Walnut Creek	(415) 945-8011	**Washington**	Richland	*
	West L.A.	(213) 906-7306		Spokane	*
	Woodland Hills	(213) 888-0030	**Wisconsin**	Verona	(608) 845-7110[illegible]
			Canada	Toronto	(416) 593-8974[illegible]
Colorado	Denver	(303) 422-4545	**U.K.**	London	01-935-0480

*Call For Phone Numbd[illegible]

TAVA CORP. INTRODUCES THE TRUMP CARD®, IBM® COMPATIBLE, FULLY POPULATED 256K RAM + SERIAL I/O + GAME I/O. $499



256K RAM

A 64K to 256K parity checking RAM is fully socketed for fully memory expansion. The memory address is switch selectable, using up only the required memory space.

GAME I/O

Interface consisting of two joysticks and four switch inputs are IBM BASIC compatible. A standard GAME I/O DB 15 connector provides connection to the gear plane of the IBM computer.

GOLD IBM INTERFACE

Gold connectors as well as gas epoxy PCB will provide years of reliable service with all hardware interface meeting the IBM specification.

ASYNCHRONOUS COMMUNICATION

A RS232 and 20Ma (TTY) interface supports software programmable baud rates, parity, stop bits and character. Modem and serial printer are fully supported by the IBM communication software. A standard DB25 connector allows for the easy connection to serial devices.

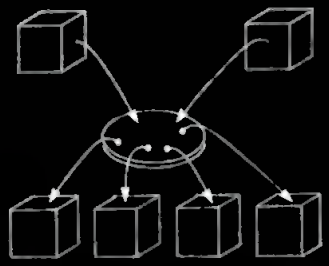
Available At CompuShack Stores

OUTSTANDING QUALITY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES!

For Further Information Contact:

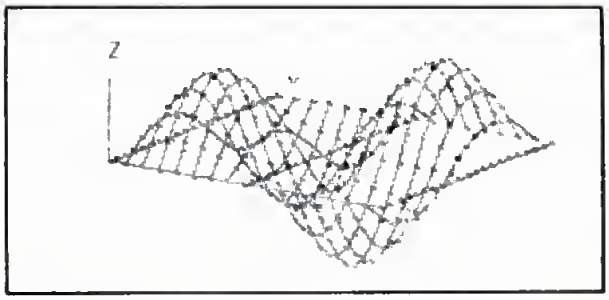
Tava Corp.
1711 Corinthian Way Suite 1011
Newport Beach, CA 92660
(714) 261-0200
Headquarters Telex: 18-3511
Answer Back CSMA

*IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation



SOFTKITS

Softkits contain complete, ready-to-run programs. The programs are modular, menu-driven and written in BASICA. They come fully-documented with listings, theory, equations and operating instructions. Use them as-is or modify and combine for custom applications. Softkit disks are copyable.



Data Plotting Software for the IBMpc

This softkit contains a system of 18 complete programs which process and display data: pie charts, bar charts, stock market charts, histograms, 3D views of surfaces, log plots, curve fitting, data management, histograms and statistical analysis.

Programs are modular, menu driven, written in BASICA, fully explained and keyed to theory. They are listed in the book alongside theory and equations. Use as-is or modify to best suit your own applications.

Four data base management programs are included. These create x, x-y, x-y-z and stock market data files and store them on disk. Plotting programs read the data files and carry out sorting, statistical analyses and plot results.

Features include automatic scaling, axis marking and numbering, auto replot when data changes, and a special program called **LABELER** which places text and symbols over graphics using a moving cursor.

☐ **Book with Disk: $48**

Engineering Software for the IBMpc

This softkit contains 25 fully-documented programs for computer-aided design and analysis on the IBMpc. They will show you how to write modern CAD software and use your PC for professional engineering work.

Emphasis is on combining computer graphics with engineering problem solving. Programs are included to interactively create engineering drawings, store them on disk, recall, update, merge, add physical properties such as resistance, thermal capacity and density, and rotate in 3 dimensions to produce isometric views.

After being stored on disk, the drawings may be recalled by applications programs which perform mechanisms simulation, heat transfer, matrix operations and optimization using Monte Carlo techniques. Programs are also included for Fourier Series and Transforms. These graphically display spectra alongside waveforms.

All programs are menu driven, written in BASICA and fully documented and keyed to theory and equations.

☐ **Book with Disk: $48**

IBMpc Graphics

This softkit is a self-teaching guide that will show you how to write your own 2 and 3 dimensional graphics software on the IBMpc, quickly and easily.

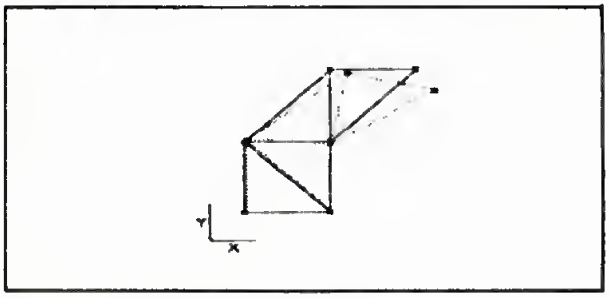
Learn how to create 2D and 3D shapes, translate, rotate, scale, stretch, clip, remove hidden lines, shade, create perspective views, calculate and plot surface intersections, produce animations effects, store graphics on disk.

Applications to science, education and business included. Also covers hardware needed for PC graphics, use of the PC's special graphics enhancements, and how to separate text from graphic on the PC's screen.

Contains 61 programs arranged in a tutorial manner leading from one step to the next. Math level is kept to a minimum and new concept are explained as they are used.

Much of this softkit is based on the popular **Graphic Software for Microcomputers** by B.J. Korites which was named "The Best Book on Microcomputer Graphics" by Creative Computing magazine.

☐ **Book with Disk: $45**



Structural Analysis Software for the IBMpc

These 11 programs will give you the ability to carry out sophisticated structural analyses on your IBMpc. They are modular, fully documented and ready to run.

You will be able to create a finite element mesh on the screen of your micro, rotate it in 3 dimensions, and store it on disk. Then recall the mesh from disk, recall a file of material properties and carry out a 3d truss or frame analysis. Shape of a deflected truss may be plotted over the original shape.

Programs also included for analysis of trusses with large deflections and non-linear material properties. These use an incremental solution strategy. Other programs calculate combined stresses and properties of beam cross sections.

Analyses use the modern "direct stiffness" method.

This system of programs is patterned after large-computer structural analysis systems such as ADINA and NASTRAN, but reduced in scale for micros. They were written by B. J. Korites, PhD, former CAD/CAM consultant to the Arthur D. Little Company.

☐ **Book with Disk: $85**

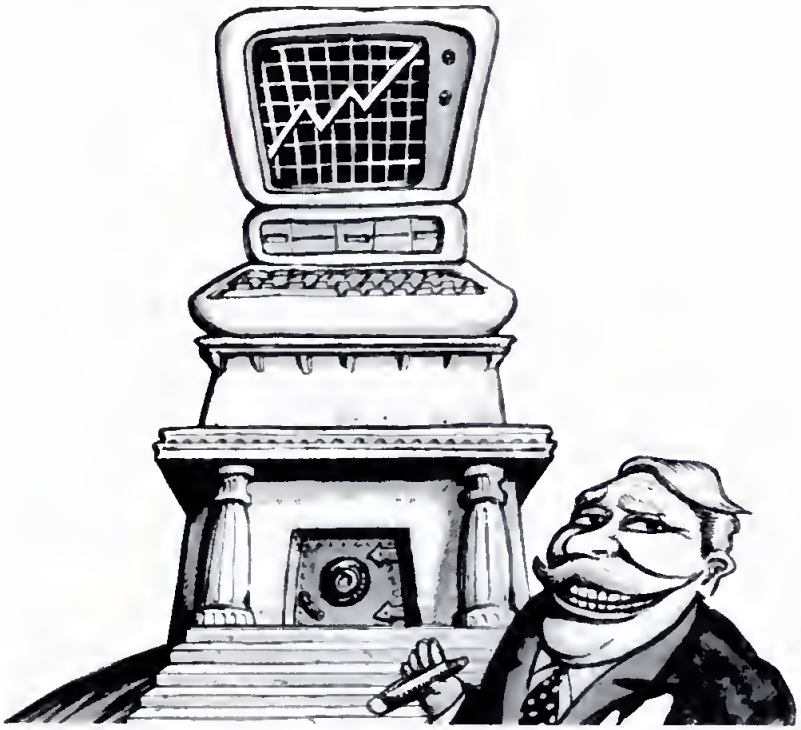
To order, send check drawn on US bank, money order in US funds, **Visa** or **Mastercard** number with expiration date to **KERN PUBLICATIONS**, 190 Duck Hill Road, P O Box 1029B, Duxbury, Massachusetts 02332 Add $2 per book 4th class postage in US and Canada, $4 1st class or UPS in US; $4 50 1st class Canada, $12 air Europe and Central America; $18 air elsewhere

Call (617)934-0445 for faster delivery.

KERN
PUBLICATIONS

SOFTWARE/WINN L. ROSCH

This straightforward, well-conceived graphics and analysis package helps executives plot a course through a sea of numbers.



Beyond The Bottom Line With VisiTrend/Plot

VisiTrend/Plot
VisiCorp
2895 Zanker Rd.
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 946-9000
List Price: $300
Requires: 128K, one disk drive (two recommended), color graphics adapter, graphics monitor.

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When confronted with e complex spreedsheet, the average executive is apt to make a mad dive for the bottom line.

We ettech e great deal of importance to thet revered figure, but in these modern times of wild business fluctuations, the last line hardly tells the whole story. Though the rest of the story may be there, the seemingly endless rows of numbers can obscure the most vital business information.

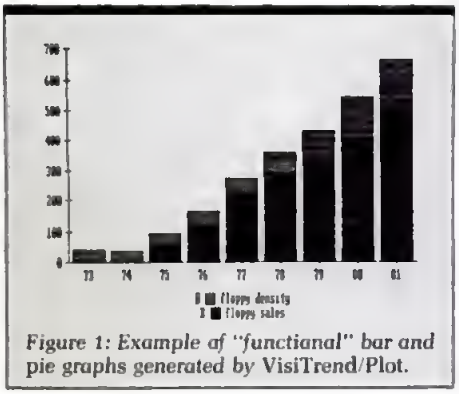
ENDLESS rows of numbers can obscure the most vital business information.

The problem of the hottom-line-bound executive (or any business enalyst) is that he or she may not have time to deal intelligently with e computer-generated list of more numbers then are in a United States census report. Often there is no time to anelyze them to get a true picture, no time to spot trends and flag impending disesters.

The IBM Personal Computer holds the promise of being the executive's dream come true. Not only is it mathemeticelly eble, e genuine 16-hit stetistical whiz, but when properly outfitted with hardware and software, it can reveel the truth in grephic deteil.

The rudiments are there in the form of

Illustration: Don Day



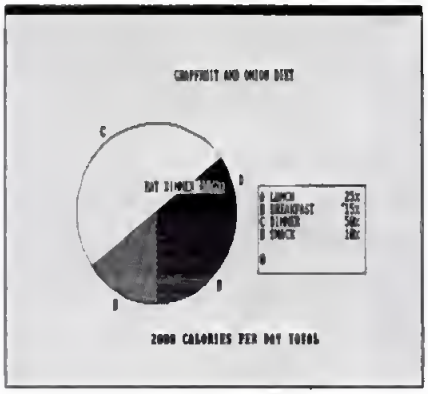


Figure 1: Example of "functional" bar and pie graphs generated by VisiTrend/Plot.

the BASIC graphic commends, but most executives don't have the time (or inclination) to learn enough programming to make the commends useful. Too, progremming requires the ability to find the appropriete formule or elgorithm to solve a problem; for untutored executives this is more difficult than the programming task itself.

Whet the computer-oriented executive needs, therefore, is an eesy-to-use and easy-to-understend business enelyzation and grephics software package.

With the ideel program, the harried businessperson could do the following: dump some numbers in end get en immediate reading of not only a growth trend but of how that growth is changing, compare tbe trend to leading economic indicators or the price of rough-cast doily futures, end get these results not just in vague numbers but in easily-grasped charts.

The Software Solution

One attempt to solve the dilemme, giving executives the software tools they need to enswer methematical problems they can't even write down, has resulted in VisiTrend/Plot.

THE GRAPHICS are more utilitarian than flashy, proven rather than experimental.

This dual-purpose software package can enelyze a series of numbers, such es monthly seles figures, and deduce an average trend revealing growth or decline end how it is changing—hence the "Trend" pert of its name. The same numbers can be used to plot line, bar, or pie charts on the PC's grephics monitor or generate them on peper—hence the "Plot."

And, most appealing to the novice, VisiTrend/Plot does botb without requiring the executive to know how the computer operates or even how to type.

VisiTrend/Plot is e product of VisiCorp, perheps best known for VisiColc, the program credited with having sold more personel computers to business than Charlie Chaplin.

Like its sibling softwere, VisiTrend/Plot is a well-conceived and thoroughly thought-out product aimed et the business executive. it carries much of the Visi-philosopby with it—no frills and no frivolity, just get it done and down in bieck and white.

That's right, I seid "biack end white." Although VisiTrend demands, at minimum, 128K RAM, a color/graphics edepter,. and e grephics-cepable monitor, it views the world through monochrome glesses in bleck end white. (In the business environment, though, it's more likely to be black and green.)

Functions and Applications

The software carries some of the Visireputation with it, too. It is conservetive—the grephics are more utilitarian than flasby, proven rather than experimentel. While these screen imeges are both useful end eble, they are fer from pushing the limits of the PC's grephics cepebilities.

Actuelly, grephics pley a secondary role in the VisiTrend/Plot package: They merely displey the results and meening of the program's sophisticeted methemeticel manipuletions.

The real power of VisiTrend/Plot, and its reei veiue to the executive, is its easy-to-use statistical anelysis tools. (These tools can be belpful in many scientific epplications, as well.)

After a little training you can teke a series of values—from monthly sales to stock market prices to calorie intake—and use e few keystrokes to determine the change between eacb value, calculate a moving everage over multiple months, determine the correletions between seles and profits et various levels of volume, compute e multiple regression equation to determine a streight-line business trend, sbift periods for purposes of comparison, compute running totels, end even compute your own statistical trensformations using your secret supply of magic formulas.

After you've completed the statistical menipuletions, the "Plot" part of the progrem draws line, bar, or pie charts of your results. If you wish, you can graph your rew data without manipulating it further.

COMPUTE YOUR own statistical transformations using your secret stock of magic formulas.

The program's uses are limited only by your imeginetion in appiying statistics to your business.

VisiTrend/Plot will quickly draw a seles chert for the last 10 years or plot sales versus profits. But it can also average and smooth out deta to sbow trends cleanly end unambiguously, plot the progress of your favorite stock with e "high-low-close" greph like those in the *Wall Street Journol*, and ellow you to overlay a chart of this year's expenditures on one for the matching period from last year.

Documentation

One of the biggest shortcomings of most programs is their leck of useful documentetion. It's like being turned loose on the interstate bighway system with neither e roedmap nor an owner's manual for your car.

VisiTrend/Plot doesn't cast you adrift. Its 200-pege, loose-leaf manuel both introduces you to the program and serves as a

PAYROLL FOR THE IBM PC

When You Add It All Up, This Is The TOTAL Payroll Package!

FULL PROGRAM

- ☑ 500 Employees
- ☑ Multiple States
- ☑ 5 Pay Rates
- ☑ Vacation Pay
- ☑ Non-Tax Pay
- ☑ 6 Deduction Fields
- ☑ Local Tax
- ☑ 941A's & W-2's
- ☑ 99 Departments
- ☑ FUTA & SUTA
- ☑ Paychecks & Stubs
- ☑ Tip Crediting

$495.

DEMO-DISK

- ☐ Same Features, but 5 employees

$50.

The ASTEC Demo-Disk carries a Risk-Free Guarantee:
Use it for up to two weeks. Then either return the disk, and get a FULL REFUND... Or apply it as credit towards the purchase of the PAYMASTER* Program.
It's that simple, because it's that good.

Call (617) 444-5551 today.

astec

400 Hillside Avenue
Needham · MA · 02194

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

helpful reference later on.

The bulk of the manual is a tutorial, laading you step by step through the features of the program. The manual assumes nothing about your knowledge of the PC. In casa you don't know how your keyboard works or what a cursor is, for instance, both are explained.

All instructions are explicit, down to such minute details as how to copy the PC-DOS operating system onto your program disks. Rafarances to the screen are naarly always illustrated with sample displays.

Be warned, however, that although the instructions are easy to follow, you can't expect to be an instant VisiTrend/Plot expert. Just walking through the tutorial may take a whole working day or a lamp's worth of midnight oil.

THE BULK of the manual is a tutorial.

For impatient users who believe that "when all else fails, it's time to look at tha manual," the tutorial lists a summary of keyboard commands and functions after each chapter, and the manual's reference section describes each available function by name and talls how each ona works.

The manual includes several appendices: a full explanation of all arror massages, including what to do when you run into them, interface information for the handful of printers compatibla with the program, explanations of fila formats, and a glossary.

Although the manual doas maka a token effort to indicate what all the available statistical oparations and analyzation techniques might be used for, applications information is rather scanty. You're laft with the reassuring notion that VisiTrend/Plot will computa the Sum of Squared Residuals, the Standard Error of Regression, the Coefficient of Determination R, tha Corrected Coafficient of Determination R, and tha Durbin-Watson Statistic, but without the slightest hint of what you can do with them all.

VISITREND/PLOT is not designed to give you a full course in statistics.

In other words, although VisiTrend/Plot is a statistical tool, the manual is not designed to give you a graduate course in statistics.

Running the Program

The first stap in running VisiTrend/Plot is to install the PC-DOS operating system on the first of two program disks that VisiCorp supplias.

(Note: Becausa tha software is copy-protected, you cannot make backups. You can only run the disks that you buy. If you inadvertently erase part of the program or damage the supplied disks, you can buy one set of replacements from VisiCorp for $20. If you need another backup, you must start over and buy another copy of tha program.)

After the DOS is installed, insert disk

INNOSYS AND IBM.® *

The money-management team that takes your budget-tracking and tax-reporting seriously.

MONEY MASTERO® is a home banking system designed for the IBM Personal Computer by InnoSys Incorporated, specialists in financial software. It relieves you of the troublesome details of financial recordkeeping and provides you with the information you need to manage your money easily and accurately . . . daily, weekly, monthly, annually.

Sole proprietors, free-lancers and families can realize the benefits of automated money-management without investing in double-entry accounting software. And, MONEY MAESTRO is designed to be used **entirely without documentation** and can be easily run by the computer novice!

Money Maestro®

requires 64K RAM, DOS and one disk drive.
It's available now at $200.

Want to know more about MONEY MAESTRO? Call us at (415) 843-8122 or circle the reader card number. Interested dealers and distributors call (415) 843-8114.

*MONEY MAESTRO is also available for use on most CP/M® systems and the Apple® II.

InnoSys
INCORPORATED
2150 Shattuck Avenue, Suite 901
Berkeley, CA 94704

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc
Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Here's what your IBM Personal Computer can do with Edix™+Wordix™ (for only $390.00!)

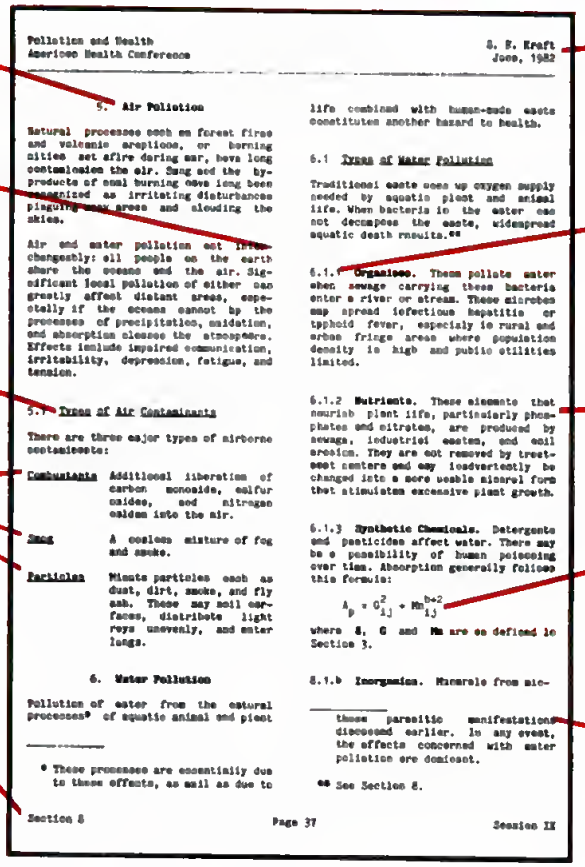
Emboldening

Right justification

Underlining

Labeled and automatically numbered lists

Automatic page and section numbers in headers and footers



Pollution and Health
American Health Conference

S. P. Kraft
June, 1982

5. Air Pollution

Natural processes such as forest fires and volcanic eruptions, or burning cities set afire during war, have long contaminated the air. Smog and the by-products of coal burning have long been recognized as irritating disturbances plaguing many areas and clouding the skies.

Air and water pollution act interchangeably: all people on the earth share the oceans and the air. Significant local pollution of either can greatly affect distant areas, especially if the oceans cannot be the processes of precipitation, oxidation, and absorption cleanse the atmosphere. Effects include impaired communication, irritability, depression, fatigue, and tension.

5.1 Types of Air Contaminants

There are three major types of airborne contaminants:

Combustants — Additional liberation of carbon monoxide, sulfur oxides, and nitrogen oxides into the air.

Smog — A noxious mixture of fog and smoke.

Particles — Minute particles such as dust, dirt, smoke, and fly ash. These may soil surfaces, distribute light rays unevenly, and enter lungs.

6. Water Pollution

Pollution of water from the natural processes* of aquatic animal and plant life combined with human-made waste constitutes another hazard to health.

6.1 Types of Water Pollution

Traditional waste uses up oxygen supply needed by aquatic plant and animal life. When bacteria in the water can not decompose the waste, widespread aquatic death results.**

6.1.1 Organisms. These pollute water when sewage carrying these bacteria enter a river or stream. These microbes may spread infectious hepatitis or typhoid fever, especially in rural and urban fringe areas where population density is high and public utilities limited.

6.1.2 Nutrients. These elements that nourish plant life, particularly phosphates and nitrates, are produced by sewage, industrial wastes, and soil erosion. They are not removed by treatment centers and may inadvertently be changed into a more usable mineral form that stimulates excessive plant growth.

6.1.3 Synthetic Chemicals. Detergents and pesticides affect water. There may be a possibility of human poisoning over time. Absorption generally follows this formula:

$$A_p = Q_{ij}^{2} + Mn_{ij}^{b+2}$$

where A, Q and Mn are as defined in Section 3.

6.1.b Inorganics. Minerals from mic-

* These processes are essentially due to these effects, as well as due to these parasitic manifestations discussed earlier. In any event, the effects concerned with water pollution are dominant.

** See Section 8.

Section 8 — Page 37 — Session IX

Multi-line headers and footers

Automatic section numbering and table of contents

Automatic hyphenation

Subscripts, superscripts, and overstrikes

Automatic footnote placement

EDIX + WORDIX gives you maximum flexibility for creating your documents. Its unique multiple-window screen opens new horizons to your creativity. And EDIX is so easy to use most of our customers claim they never have to read the User's Manual!

Not only can EDIX + WORDIX do everything we've shown, but it can drive any printer, and access special symbols, too. These and other features make EDIX + WORDIX the World's Finest Microcomputer Word Processor!

EMERGING TECHNOLOGY

2031 Broadway Boulder, Colorado 80302
303-447-9495

For more information or to place an order, call toll-free 800-782-4896

master charge · VISA · AMERICAN EXPRESS

or see EDIX + WORDIX at ComputerLand® and other fine computer stores

Dealer inquiries welcome

It takes just a toll-free phone call to join the growing group of satisfied EDIX + WORDIX users. Why not pick up your phone right now?

Requires 128K IBM PC with DOS. EDIX demo available for $15.

™ Trademark of Emerging Technology Consultants, Inc

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD

one in slot A, boot up, and you're on your way. Once your PC digests the first disk, it asks for the second to be inserted in Driva A. In two-drive systems, no more disk shuffling will be necessary as long as you do not axit from VisiTrend/Plot into the PC-DOS operating system.

VISITREND/PLOT is entirely menu-driven.

VisiTrend/Plot is antiraly manu-driven. You implement your menu selection by positioning the cursor over what you want to do and pressing the Enter key.

This technique is probably the simplest and easiest way to operate a program, particularly for the computer illiterate. However, it can ba frustrating for those accustomed to the "enter the number/letter on the menu" style of program, especially impatient users who try to think faster than the cursor moves.

Nota that the VisiTrend/Plot selection process can take six keystrokes (or more, if you have a tendency toward clumsiness) to start one function.

The program displays manus as a pair of horizontal bars with the various available selections listed between tham. Superimposed in inverse video on the menu bars is explanatory information about the choice you've selected or operational information about the program, such as the name of the file you're working from. The main menu directs you into various subprograms, the most important of which includas tha Trend and Plot features.

Steer the cursor onto the function you want and press tha Enter kay. Voila! Another menu. Move the cursor and press Enter again. You could spend all day chasing through menus; you also might get lost if you're not familiar with what you're doing. For instance, If you want to get back to the operating system and you're several menus down, you can have a mazelika chase to get out. It can feel like opening a box only to find another box insida.

LEARNING VisiTrend/Plot's data entry techniques will add a new term to your computer vocabulary: "series."

However, the manual does provide a menu flowchart to help you find your way.

Entering Data

After you've selected a function, you choose one of two methods to get your data into VisiTrend/Plot: You can enter numbers directly after tha propar manu choice, or you can read figures from files, aven files generated by another program, such as *VisiCalc*.

Learning VisiTrend/Plot's data antry techniques will add a new term to your computer vocabulary: "serias."

A series equals approximately one row or column of spreadsheet data. Each graph that the program displays and any data that the program analyzas must consist of one or more series.

You can pull out a series from nearly

ALL 1/3 SOFTWARE off

Software Catalog. FREE. Get the lowest price on *every* software program you need. 1/3 off list price *guaranteed*. And look what else you get from ITM.

Unlimited Consultation! ITM's consultants work with an amazing database indexed with over 300 software selection criteria – plus thousands of in-depth product reviews. You'll get the programs that are right for you. Quickly. Easily. It's the most sophisticated consultation service in the industry. Call toll free!

Over 2,000 programs to choose from. Hundreds added every month. All categories. All formats.

See any program demonstrated. Order any non-entertainment program for a *risk-free, thirty-day trial*. Full refund if not completely satisfied.

No minimum order. Buy just one program if you like. Quick shipments.

Call ITM now. Or, mail the coupon today and receive our FREE Software Catalog. Save hundreds – even thousands – of dollars on all of your software purchases with ITM.

American Express, Visa, or MasterCard honored
Call toll-free today
(800) 334-3404
In California (415) 284-7540

Software Catalog. FREE. **PC 4/83**

☐ YES. Send complete information for my review. Please include a free copy of ITM's Software Catalog.

NAME _____
COMPANY NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY/STATE/ZIP _____
PHONE _____
☐ Individual ☐ Dealer ☐ Consultant ☐ Company

ITM
Software Division
We make software buying simple.
Attn: Stevan Cloudtree
936 Dewing Ave., Suite E
Lafayette, CA 94549-4292
(800) 334-3404 or
(415) 284-7540

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE'LL FIX IT RIGHT IN YOUR OFFICE.

Anywhere in America.

Within 24 hours of your call.

We'll send a field engineer. Who will also fix your printers, modems, or any other bells and whistles you've added on.

If you prefer, you can ship or carry your PC to our place.

We pick up and deliver, too.

We carry compatible computer supplies like ribbons, diskettes and printwheels. Call 800-523-0552 for a free 64 page catalog. In PA call 215-296-6200.

Who are we? We're MAI/Sorbus. The people who, in the last 20 years, have fixed more IBM equipment than any other independent service organization.

Sooner or later, even IBM PCs go down. And when it goes, forget who sold it to you: remember who keeps it working.

WITH 160 LOCATIONS NATIONWIDE

CALL 800-423-2797

FOR THE SORBUS OFFICE NEAREST YOU.

In California call (213) 841-1973.

MAI Sorbus Service®

Sorbus Service Division of
Management Assistance, Inc.
50 E. Swedesford Road, Frazer, PA 19355
(215) 296-6000

CIRCLE 322 ON READER SERVICE CARD

anywhere in any format-compatible file. The manual includes a lengthy explanation of what meteriel is format-compatible—in short, any VisiTrend/Plot files and Data Interchange Format (DIF) files thet cen be shared with other Visi-programs.

If either your date or series is not complete, VisiTrend/Plot's "fill in" feature plugs the holes with interpolated values or extends the data with either arithmetic or geometric extrepolations. Multiple series can be compared to one enother end analyzed end plotted on the same or separate graphs.

Because every series menipulation results in the creation of another series, you cen soon be swimming in them and run out of working memory. Adding more than the required 128K RAM to your system won't help because the program can't use it.

MORE THAN the required 128K RAM won't help because the program can't use it.

You quickly learn how to deploy your series. In my first efforts, I got carried away end had the same series appearing in six places. With experience, you also learn to use the "Clear" function frequently to delete unnecessary informetion from the working memory.

Although it may sound unnecesserily complex, once you work for a while with the series concept, it begins to make sense.

After your computations ere finished, you have several options for displaying them. You can examine the new series you've created (a list of the percentege of sales growth for each month, for instance); you can get e statistical analysis of the dete if you wish to ponder the standard deviation, or you can display the results graphicelly.

Graphics

The no-nonsense, businesslike Visi- approach translates into graphics that are best described as "functional" (see Figure 1). They look austere when compared to the multi-colored works of art that can be genereted with other graphics programs.

MULTIPLE lines can be plotted on a single chart.

There are some compensations thet may warm up your feelings toward this program. No matter what sort of plot you choose, it's traced out quickly with the scele end range eutomatically determined. You're also given full control if you went to change the time base and scale.

Should you err in your choice and try to plot something that shoots off-scele, the program will wern you end refuse to display possibly-erroneous information.

The horizontel end vertical axes are automatically lebeled with information derived from the file containing the series you chose to graph.

Multiple lines can be plotted on a single chert simply by selecting several series

WORDSMITH

The Word Processor

The archer crafted his arrows to fly straight, true, and accurately because he never knew what dangers lurked in the forest. **Wordsmith** ensures that you won't go into the word processing jungle alone.

Wordsmith's full screen multi-window editor utilizes the full capabilities of the IBM PC. **Wordsmith** can divide text into chapters, sections, and lists, as well as provide a table of contents.

Arm yourself with the best. Get **Wordsmith** today!

QUALITY AT A REASONABLE PRICE, $125.

MANUAL ALONE, $25.

SYMMETRIC SOFTWARE

2005 BALBOA BLVD. SUITE 256
NEWPORT BEACH, CALIFORNIA
92663
(714) 887-8595

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL "THE COMPUTER-LINE" In Colorado.

"Committed to bringing computers within the reach of all Americans"™

The Computer-Line believes that it is important to be competitive by offering low prices, however, we regard service as the **most** important aspect of a mail-order organization to our lines are available so that you, the customer, are able to talk to fully qualified computer specialists trained to answer **all** your questions pertaining to our line of microcomputers. We are renowned for our excellent after-sales support and our promptness for delivery. Peace of mind and excellence in service is our pledge to all our customers.

Products for the IBM® PERSONAL COMPUTER

Hard Disk System for the IBM® PERSONAL COMPUTER

DESCRIPTION: The Davong System's Hard Disk Drive fits conveniently inside the second floppy disk location of the IBM Personal Computer chassis, providing more than 30 times the capacity of a floppy diskette, plus greater speed and reliability. The Davong Hard Disk System is compatible with IBM software and supports IBM DOS. The System includes all necessary components and software for installation.

5 Megabytes	$1375.00
10 Megabytes	$1775.00
15 Megebytes	$2175.00

(Internal or External)

******* RAM SPECIAL!! *******

64 Dynamic Ram 200 NS — $5.00 ea.

U.S. Made by Texas Instruments

We can supply the quantity and price dealers and manufacturers need! Call or write for volume pricing.

PRINTERS

Okidata

Microline 92:
160 CPS bidirectional with 40 CPS correspondence, 80 columns — $575.00

Microline 93:
160 CPS bidirectional with 40 CPS correspondence, 136 columns — $995.00

Pacemark 2350:
350 CPS bidirectional/2 color printing/
136 columns, Parallel — $2195.00
Serial — $2295.00

Pacemark 2410:
350 CPS bidirectional/2 color printing/
85 CPS correspondence moda
Parallel — $2495.00
Serial — $2595.00

Call for prices on the entire line of Okidata Printers.

Star Micronics — PRICE TOO LOW
Gemini 10 & 15.. — TO PUBLISH. We will BEAT not meet prices on Gemini Printers.]

NEC/C.ITOH (Rock Bottom Prices!)
Prowriter I 8510A Parallel — $379.00
Prowriter I 8510A Serial/Perellel — $499.00
Prowriter II 1550 Parallel — $649.00
Prowriter II 1550 Serial/Parallel — $699.00
F-10 Letter Quality
40 CPS Printing, Diablo Standard Daisywheel
NOW ONLY — $1195.00
(Call for Printmaster 55 CPS Pricing!!)

Smith Corona:
TP-I Parallel or Serial — $569.00

Integral Data Systems
Prism 132 Color Printer all options
- 200 CPS sprint mode
- 4-color printing
- friction/trector feed

$1495.00

NEC 8032A — $459.00
(Call for New 3500 and 7700 Series Prices!!)
Brother HRI Letter Quality — $795.00

The Ultimate IBM® Peripheral

Five Functions
Memory/Sartal/Parallel/Clock/Joyatick

MONTE CARLO™ CARD

- **64K-1 MB of Memory**
- **One IBM Compatible Cantronics Parallal Port**
- One IBM Compatible Asynchronous Comm Port
- **Clock/Calendar (Battery-backed) with Alarm**
- **Dual Port Joystick Intarfaca**
- **Future Update Options: Direct Connect Modem**

..... $CALL

And The Sensational
I-C — MAGIC
Prom Chip
Programmable Graphics Screen Dump
Print Spooling up to 64K, Terminal Emulation — $CALL

Call for the best prices on The IBM Personal Computer!

**** TANDON Drive Special **

Double Sided/Double Density.
320K Bytes of Storage
TM-100-2
ONLY $249.00

TANDON TM-55 Thin-Line Drives
OS/OO (Half Height Drives) 320K Bytes — $245.00

**** Outstanding MONITOR SPECIAL ****

PRINCETON GRAPHICS SYSTEMS
- 690 Dots Horizontal
- 16 Colors
- Non-Glare Screen
- Color at its finest!

OUR PRICE IS TOO LOW TO PUBLISH!!
.....$CALL

DISKETTES

Library Cases 5¼ — Only $1.75 ea.

Kangaroo: The disks with the 'jump' on the competition. Outstanding value with Library Case and a **tan** year warranty

5¼" SS/DD (Box of 10)	$19.95
5¼" DS/DD (Box of 10)	$28.95

Verbatim Diskettes:
5¼" SS/DD (Box of 10) — $23.95
5¼" DS/DD (Box of 10) — $39.95

Elephant Diskettes:
5¼" SS/DD (Box of 10) — $22.95
5¼" DS/DD (Box of 10) — $29.95

MONITORS

Amdek	Color I	$299.00
	Color II	$699.00
	300G Green	$159.00
	300A Amber	$159.00
	310G Green (IBM)	$179.00
	310A Amber (IBM)	$179.00
BMC	15MHZ Green	$ 85.00
	20MHZ Green	$149.00
NEC	1201 Green	$159.00
	1212 Color Composita	$299.00
	1203 RGB Hi-Res Color	$679.00
Zenith	ZVM-121 15MHZ	$109.00
Taxan	Amber	$145.00

QUADRAM CORPORATION

Quadboard:
The memory board for the IBM featuring:
- Fully expandable from 64K to 256K
- Parallel Port
- Asynchronous (RS232) Serial Port
- Clock/Calendar
- RAM Disk Drive

64K, 128K, 192K, 256K — TOO LOW TO PUBLISH

Microfazer:
- Buffering from 8K to 64K (4-32 pages of text)
- Printer and Computer Independant
- Parallel/Parallel, Parallel/Serial, Serial/Serial avail
- Compute while you print!

$CALL

CALL FOR PRICES ON THE IBM COMPATIBLE COLUMBIA COMPUTER!!

MODEMS

D.C. Hayes:	Smartmodem 300 Baud	$209.00
	Smartmodem 1200 Baud	$525.00
Novation:	J-Cat RS232 Direct Connect	$119.00
	Smart Cat 1200 Baud	$455.00
	Cat (Acoustic)	$149.00
Cermetek:	1200 Baud Modem	$549.00

SOFTWARE

Ashton-Tate:
D Base II — $475.00

Continental:
Home Accountant Plus — $ 99.00

The Business Manager™
A complete accounting/word processing/spread sheet/hard disk system for your IBM PC — $CALL

Sorcim Software:
Supercalc — $199.00
Superwriter — $299.00
Spellguard — $149.00

Lifetree Systems:
Volkswriter — $149.00

Visicorp:
256K Visicalc — $185.00
Visitrend/Visiplot — $229.00
Visidax — $185.00
Visiword — $299.00
Advenced Visicalc — $329.00
Business Forecasl — $ 79.00
Desktop Plan — $229.00
Visischedula — $229.00

ACCESSORIES

T & G Products:
Trak Ball — $45.00
Joysticks — $45.00
MBI: Monta Carlo Joysticks — $39.95
Joystick Adapter — $14.95
Gibson: Light Pen (IBM) — $259.00

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
Floppy Disk Controllar for IBM PC
With Parellel Port — $219.00
With Serial Port — $249.00

COMPUTER-LINE is Now Open 7 Days a Week!!
Product Information & Ordering Lines
Mon - Fri., 7 a.m. to 5 p.m.; Sat & Sun., 8 a.m. to 5 p.m.
(Mountain Standard Time)

24-Hour/7 Days a Week Ordering & Product Information, Call "Info-Line™", our computer modem line, 1-303-279-4218.

Call "THE COMPUTER-LINE"

Write or Call for Our Comprehensive Catalog..

Product Information & Order Lines: (303) 279-2848 or (800) 525-7877
Customer Service & Order Inquiry Line: (303) 278-8321

ORDER DEPARTMENT: COMPUTER-LINE, Inc. • 1019 8th Street • Golden, CO 80401
COMPUTER-LINE of Denver • 1136 So. Colorado Blvd • Denver, CO 80222

Look for our "Computer-Line" Stores opening throughout the U.S.
Write for our Franchise Package.

We have leasing terms available on our equipment.

TERMS: All prices reflect a 2.0% cash discount. All goods acknowledged faulty on receipt by the customer will be repaired or replaced at our discretion. Customers must call for a RMA number before returning any goods. This facilitates our quick attendance to faulty goods. We reserve the right to repair or return to the manufacturer for repair all goods becoming faulty within the specified warranty period. Any goods (hardware or software) returned for restocking are subject to a 15% restocking fee at our discretion. The charge for cancellation of orders is 20% at our discretion. No returns on software. We accept no responsibility for any false claims made by manufacturers. Prices quoted for stock on hand and subject to change without notice. Specialists in APO and international deliveries. Please add 2% (minimum $3.00) for shipping APO and add to all prices 5% for shipping (minimum $7.00). Please allow 10 working days plus mail time for all orders to maintain on for receipt of all UPS delivered goods. All goods (other than APO & international deliveries) UPS ground.

ALL BRANDS ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

with a like time bese from the seme file. Multiple plots on the seme chert cen be distinguished beceuse eech is displeyed with different point markers—boxes, triangles, pound signs, end so on.

Should you wish, you can choose e beckground shading to suit your aesthetic sensibilities. Remember, it's monochrome; you get to choose your favorite color, as long es it's bleck, white, or one of two kinds of grey (fine and coarse). On my medium-resolution color monitor, the two greys eppeered much the same. In print, however, there is e definite difference. The same shadings can be selected to turn a line greph into en "eree" graph.

Another beckground choice is e grid, which can heve horizontal or vertical lines or both. This option is availeble for all graphs except pie charts.

Bar grephs are "two dimensional": no ettempt wes mede to use extra perspective lines to meke the bars seem to jump off of the pege. Bers may be either horizontal or vertical. In horizontel mode a full-width/helf-width option ellows two series to be displeyed with corresponding periods edjoining; the elternetive is using stecked bars to show a totel quentity end its constituents. After they are drawn, bars or background can be sbeded es you wish to suit your ertistic temperement.

The roughly circuler pie charts have stricter data requirements and are initielly drawn only in outline. Afterwerd, you ere ellowed only tbe same four sheding choices to dress it up.

THIS SOFTWARE supports a scant number of printers.

An edditionel chert—the high-low-close style of line graph—is eimed particularly et stock market gemblers.

Once your data is charted, you heve the option of edding a single title ebove the greph, one to the side, up to three below, or any number of others thet can be positioned by the keyped control, enywhere on the graph.

If you need more verbiege then the ebove options permit (these are provided within the confines of the plotting subprogrem), edditionel text generated with another subprogram can be overlaid upon your grephics creetions.

In the plot subprogrem, only three typefeces ere provided—normel, bold, end inverse video. On screen it is difficult to tell bold from normel. The text subprogrem elso ellows for double-height cherecters.

Printers

Another example of the no-frills Visiepproech is thet this software supports a scant number of printers: the Epson MX-80FT/IBM-stenderd-issue printer or the MX-100. All require the Graftrax option. By changing the program's printer driver, NEC models 5530 end 7730 end Okideta Microline 83A can also be used. (The printer driver is e softwere function hendled in the "Plot" subprogram, whicb you only need to perform et installation or when changing printers.)

This printer-interfecing scheme meens that you can start producing grephs end charts with little or no extre expense by using the seme printer you use for everything else. Unfortunetely, this also meens thet you cennot use plotters or—as is true throughout VisiTrend/Plot—colors. */PC*

Print your thoughts in COLOR

Rainbow Writer™ Color Text Formatter allows you to easily combine color text and color graphics for printing on the fantastic Integral Data System family of printers. With over 50 ***Plain English*** style commands, anyone can quickly change the format or adjust the features of the printer anywhere in a document, letter or form. Change color as often as desired without restrictions. Achieve typeset capabilities with intercharacter proportional spacing, justified right and left margins, variable character size and density, subscript and superscript. Generate sophisticated documents with auto page numbering, top and bottom headings, Index and Table of Contents. Communicate your ideas as never before possible with Rainbow Writer™ Color Text Formatter. $149.00

RAINBOW WRITER ™ Screen Grabber

Save and print both medium and high resolution graphics. This unique utility program allows exact positioning of printed graphics as displayed, or in an expanded format. Images may be printed in *full color* when used with the IDS Prism Color Printer. Colors may also be adjusted to achieve a desired result. When used with Rainbow Writer™ Color Text Formatter, graphics images may be combined with color text to open a whole new spectrum of human communications. $99.00

RAINBOW WRITER ™ Mail Management

Create personalized mailings from a data base of up to 1500 entries. Mailings may be sorted by any range of zip codes or last names along with the ability to include and exclude addressees matching selection codes. Incorporated is the Rainbow Writer™ Color Text Formatter for dynamic multicolor mailings and labels. $199.00

EPSON Printer Emulations

Prism, Microprism $49.95 Okidata 80, 82A, 83A, 84 $49.95

Teach your printer to speak EPSON.

ALL SOFTWARE AVAILABLE AT FINE COMPUTER STORES OR DIRECT FROM

aptec™

Application Techniques, Inc.
80 Townsend Street
Pepperell, Mass. 01463
(617) 433-5201

ApTec and Rainbow Writer are trademarks of Application Techniques. Prism Printer, PC-DOS and CP/M 86 are trademarks of Integral Data Systems. IBM and Digital Research respectively

Dealer and OEM inquiries invited

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

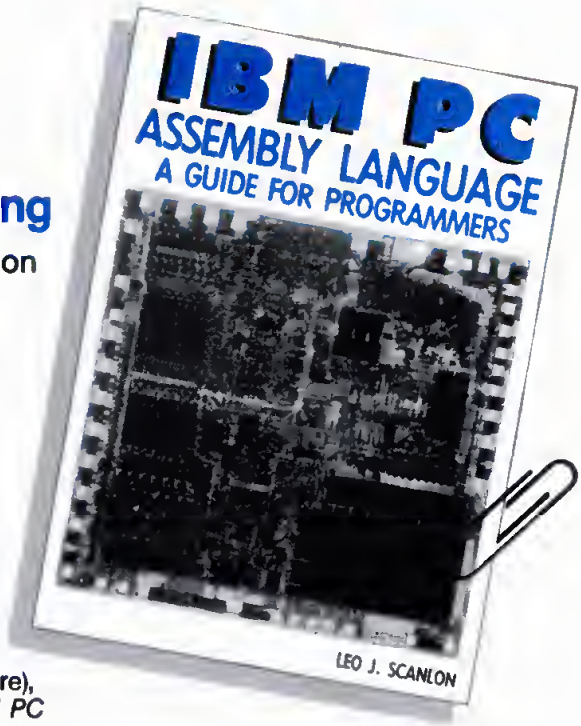
Introducing the ***first and only*** book on IBM PC assembly language programming!

IBM PC Assembly Language Programming

Leo J. Scanlon

Your key to unlocking the secret of the IBM PC brain — the 8088 microprocessor!

It's here! The book you've been waiting for . . . and asking for!



IBM PC Assembly Language Programming introduces you to the principles and intricacies of microprocessors, numbering systems, and assembler. Easy-to-read and understand, it's been designed to meet the needs of experienced and beginning programmers.

It begins by outlining the steps necessary for creating and running assembly language programs. Then, an entire 8088 microprocessor instruction set is laid out for you. With that kind of knowledge you'll be able to develop a wide variety of highly specific, fast running programs.!

You'll explore the standard techniques for multi-precision arithmetic . . . sorting . . . sound generation (even music!) . . . graphics . . . and lots more. You'll get the inside look at BIOS, the PC's "chief administrator." And knowing BIOS means you'll save hours of programming time!

Here's More on **IBM PC Assembly Language Programming:**

- Focus is on real assemblers — IBM's disk-based small assembler and MACRO assembler.
- Stresses the use of functional groups in describing the instruction set.
- Contains many valuable applications programs.
- Features several summary tables and illustrations.

CONTENTS:
A Crash Course in Computer Numbering Systems/An Introduction to Assembly Language Programming/Using An Assembler/The 8088 Instruction Set/High-Precision Mathematics/Operating on Data Structures/Using the System Resources/Graphics Made Easy/Let There be Sound!/Appendices/Index

If you're ready to go beyond BASIC (or just want a sneak peak at your programming future), order your copy of *IBM PC Assembly Language Programming* today!

1983/384pp/paper/0-89303-241-7/D2417-6/$19.95

Look for it at your local PC dealer or bookstore.

More for Your PC Programming Library

INSIDE THE IBM PC: Access to Advanced Features and Programming
Peter Norton
1983/320pp/paper/0-89303-556-4/D5564-2/$19.95

IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER: An Introduction to Programming and Applications
Larry Joel Goldstein and Martin Goldstein
1982/320pp/paper/0-89303-111-9/D1119-9/$15.95

IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER BASIC PROGRAMMING KIT
Larry Joel Goldstein and Martin Goldstein
Text and an accompanying diskette.
1982/0-89303-203-4/D2034-9/$34.95

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!
If, at the end of 15 days, you're not entirely satisfied, return the book for a full refund. No questions asked.

In a hurry? CHARGE BY PHONE!
Call TOLL-FREE 1-800-638-0220
(In Md., 301-262-6300)
VISA/MasterCard accepted.

Brady • BOWIE, MARYLAND 20715 • (301) 262-6300
A Prentice-Hall Publications and Communications Company

Complete, clip coupon and mail to Brady, Bowie, MD 20715

☐ YES! Please rush me **IBM PC Assembly Language Programming**/D2417-6/$19.95. I understand that if I'm not entirely satisfied at the end of 15 days, I may return the book(s) for a full — no questions asked — refund. I would also like to order the following:

Name _____ Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please check payment option: Check/MO Enclosed ___ VISA ___ Charge my credit card MasterCard ___

Please add local sales tax, if any.

Acct #/Exp Date _____

Signature _____

Prices subject to change without notice.

IBM Personal Computer, IBM PC are trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THERE ARE TWO WAYS TO MANAGE YOUR FILES

one takes forever to learn. . .

Choosing the right software to manage your business files is not easy.

There's one program for text editing. Another program for mailing lists. Another for expense reports. And still another for label generation.

It's a bewildering experience for the people who have to learn and use all these programs. But, now there's TEXTPLUS. . . the first fully-integrated file management program for your IBM PC.

TEXTPLUS . . . the word processor

In addition to providing you with all the full-screen text manipulation features you're likely to need, TEXTPLUS displays it all in a uniquely friendly format. Because, along with your text, TEXTPLUS provides constant visual verification of status, current function key meanings, plus tab and margin settings.

And it's simple to change typestyles, right margin justification, or any other of TEXTPLUS' vast array of text options. You can even merge spread sheet files with your text with total compatibility.

TEXTPLUS. . . for mailing lists

Need a list of all your customers in Florida? Count on TEXTPLUS to sort any list you need, quickly and easily. It can sort by name, zip code, dollar volume, or any other identifier you choose. And you can merge text with your mailing list for convenient, error-free form letters. Plus, it will generate 3-, 4-, or 5-line mailing labels.

TEXTPLUS . . . for expense reports

The perfect tool for the salesman who needs a fast, efficient system for keeping track of expenses. TEXTPLUS makes it easier than ever.

Say for instance, you need a list of cash expenditures. TEXTPLUS will search your expense report, ignore all credit card and business check purchases, and generate a list of cash purchases.

the other doesn't!

TEXTPLUS vs. the learning curve

You could actually buy up to a dozen programs to handle the chores TEXTPLUS was designed to handle. But, let's face it, it can take weeks for the salesman, secretary, or executive to learn how to operate them. And there's no assurance that they'll be compatible with each other.

TEXTPLUS includes a remarkably understandable tutorial disk and a comprehensive "plain-English" manual that will have TEXTPLUS up and running in minutes. It's the kind of effortless operation that lets you optimize your time instead of wasting it. And if there's *still* something you don't understand about TEXTPLUS after buying it, feel free to call our "hot-line" for complete technical assistance.

So, when you consider which file management software to purchase for your IBM PC, there's really only two choices:

TEXTPLUS. And everything else.

See TEXTPLUS at your IBM software dealer or write to.

Owl SOFTWARE CORPORATION

Owl Software
6927 Atoll
North Hollywood, CA 91605

For orders or information call
(213) 982-6243

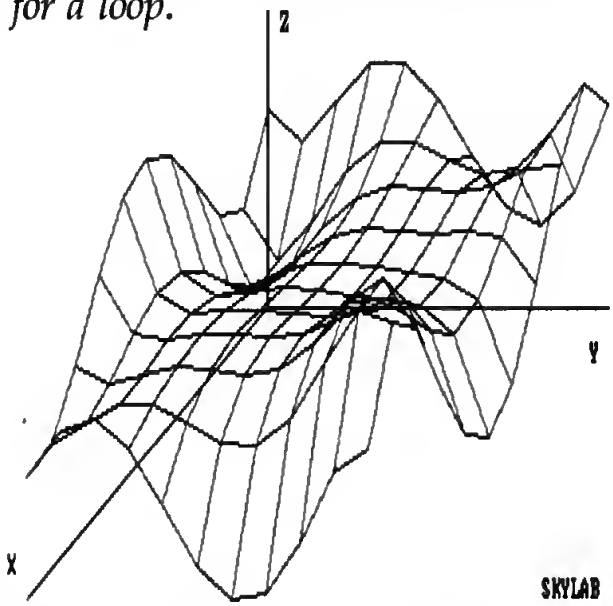
TEXTPLUS is available on 5¼" diskette in two versions: 64KB basic version ($200). Faster 128KB compiled version includes print spooler ($240).

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
WORDSTAR and MAILMERGE are trademarks of MicroPro International.
T.I.M. is a trademark of Innovative Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/WINN L. ROSCH

This program employs sophisticated math for producing graphs, but its idiosyncracies could throw you for a loop.



The Slightly Twisted Plot of Curvfit-3D

Curvfit-3D
Mark A. Herkommer
4005 Burning Tree Lane
Garland, TX 75042
(214) 494-3364
List Price: $90
Requires: 64K, one disk drive (graphics monitor recommended).

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Curvfit is a powerful data analysis tool that enables the IBM PC to make complex calculations formerly reserved for mainframe computers.

More concretely, this means that Curvfit takes raw numbers and plots them on a graph, drawing the simplest curve or 3-dimensional surface that connects them.

This amounts to more than merely connecting the dots. Curvfit analyzes data by finding a mathematical equation, the polynomial expression of a given order, that best describes the data. Then it lets you see the results in graph form.

It can illustrate important trends for business people or show scientists how to best interpret their experiments or measurements.

Indeed, whenever it lives up to its potential, Curvfit is a useful, powerful software tool.

CURVFIT IS a powerful IBM PC to make complex calculations formerly reserved for mainframe computers.

Its hardware requirements are relatively modest: 64K, a disk drive, and obviously, if you want to see graphics, a graphics monitor.

Encountering Curvfit

After playing with Curvfit for a while, I feel that it is the software equivalent of a funky little tome scribbled on coffee-stained notebooks by a Greenwich Village poet. The times appended to the file display—in the vicinity of 1 a.m.—bear out my mental image of a software scrivener copying disks by candlelight.

Curvfit's packaging is inauspicious—a thin plastic bag filled with a few loose sheets of paper and one floppy disk. Its documentation is forbidding, at least to the technically uninitiated. The pages are filled with notations that only an engineer can appreciate.

Deeper down, too, once the program lodges itself in drive A: you can see Curv-

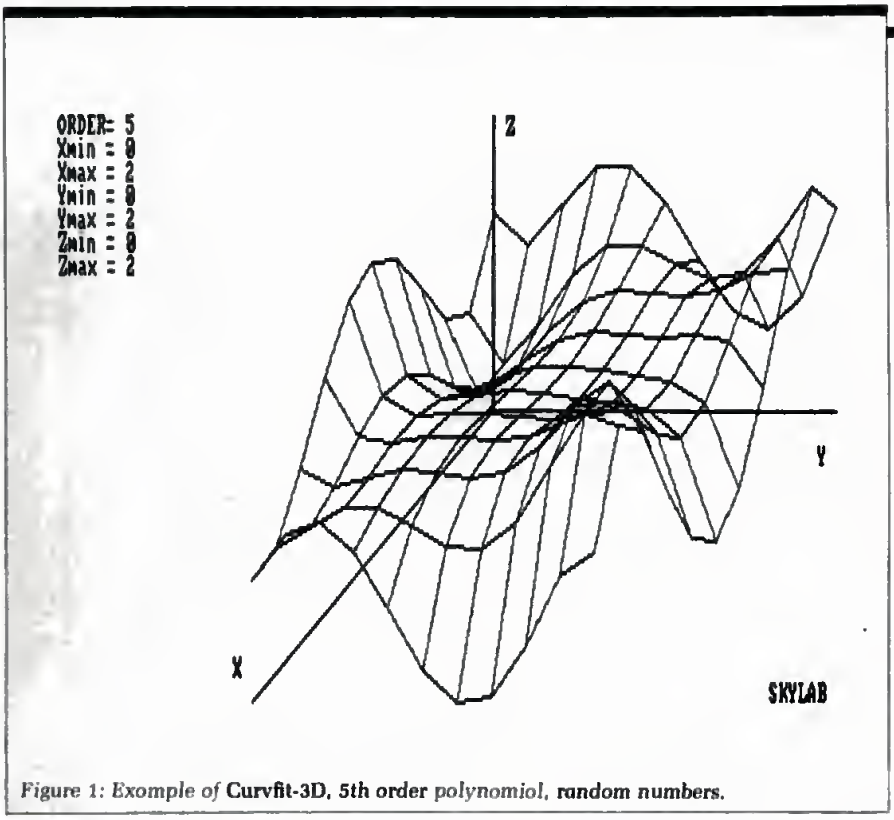


Figure 1: Exomple of **Curvfit-3D, 5th order** *polynomiol,* **random numbers.**

fit's flaws. Curvfit 3-D could best be described as neat, useful (but could be better), easy to use (but could be much better), reasonably priced in relation to its value, and idiosyncratic.

The biggest hurdle you'll have to clear with Curvfit is the documentation, which is scanty and more academic than the average PC enthusiast will want to deal with.

"Scanty" means that the instructions for backing-up, loading, and running the

THE BIGGEST hurdle you'll have to clear with Curvfit is the documentation.

program, for instance, take only 2 inches of a 4-inch-wide column. Read "Step six," and you'll understand the philosophy of the documentation: "Follow screen

Why buy our Quad (Function) 512K CARD?

Compare the price. Price is competitive with 256K boards.

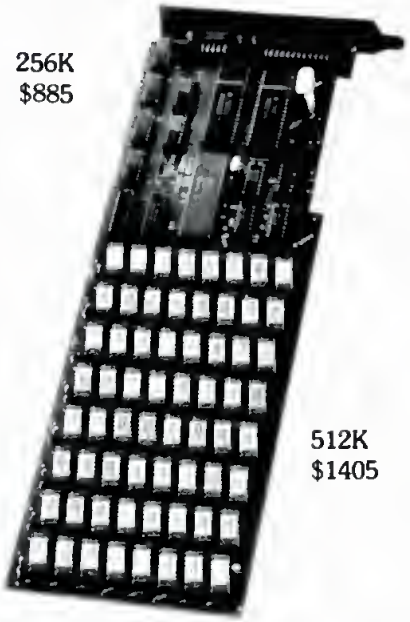
Look at the high quality Multilayer PC Board.

Consider the upgradeability. 512K is fast becoming the popular memory size.

All ZEN/TEK boards come with either two serial ports or a serial/parallel combination.

NEW! ZEN/TEK "Power Disk" uses your additional memory for electronic disk, print buffer, function key setting and spreadsheet formatting.

256K
$885



512K
$1405

ZEN/TEK
CORPORATION
QUALITY IBM PERIPHERALS

ZEN/TEK memory boards are available in increments from 64K to 512K. All boards shipped with 192K or more will **include** ZEN/TEK "Power Disk" software.

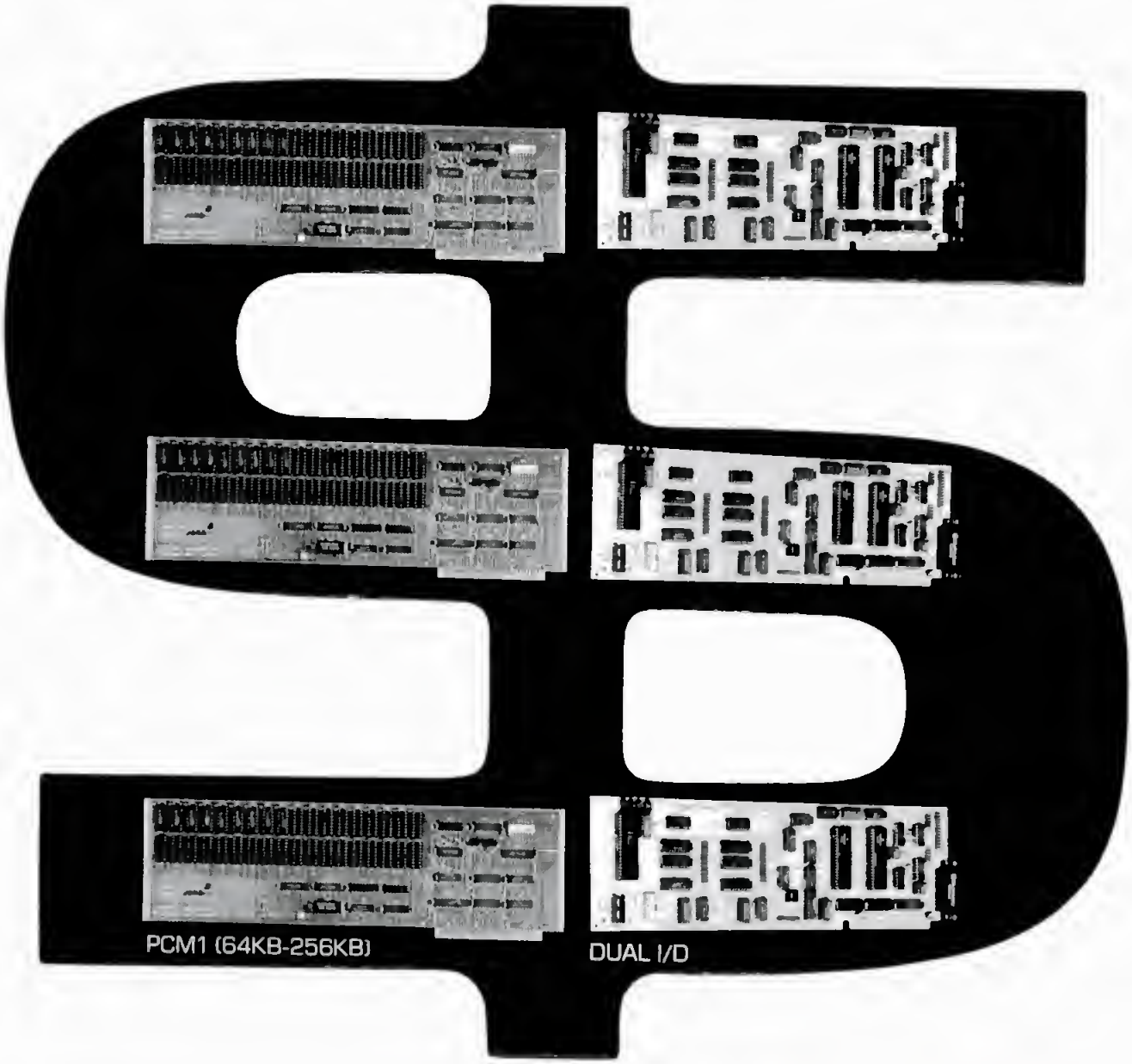
Ask for ZEN/TEK products at your nearest Computerland or independant retailer.

Or call us for information:
(801) 263-3925

Other ZEN/TEK products include: Dual Serial Board

455 WHITEPINE DR.
MURRAY, UTAH 84107
(801) 263-3925

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD



$499.95

gives you a two board set with the following:

64KB IBM PC Memory,
Expandable to 256KB
with Parity Check.

Two Serial RS232 Asynchronous Ports,
Two IBM PC compatible Printer Ports,
Real Time Clock
with Battery Back Up.

computer peripherals

1117 Venice Boulevard Los Angeles CA 90015 Call Collect (213) 298-1297 Telex: 194561 LSA

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

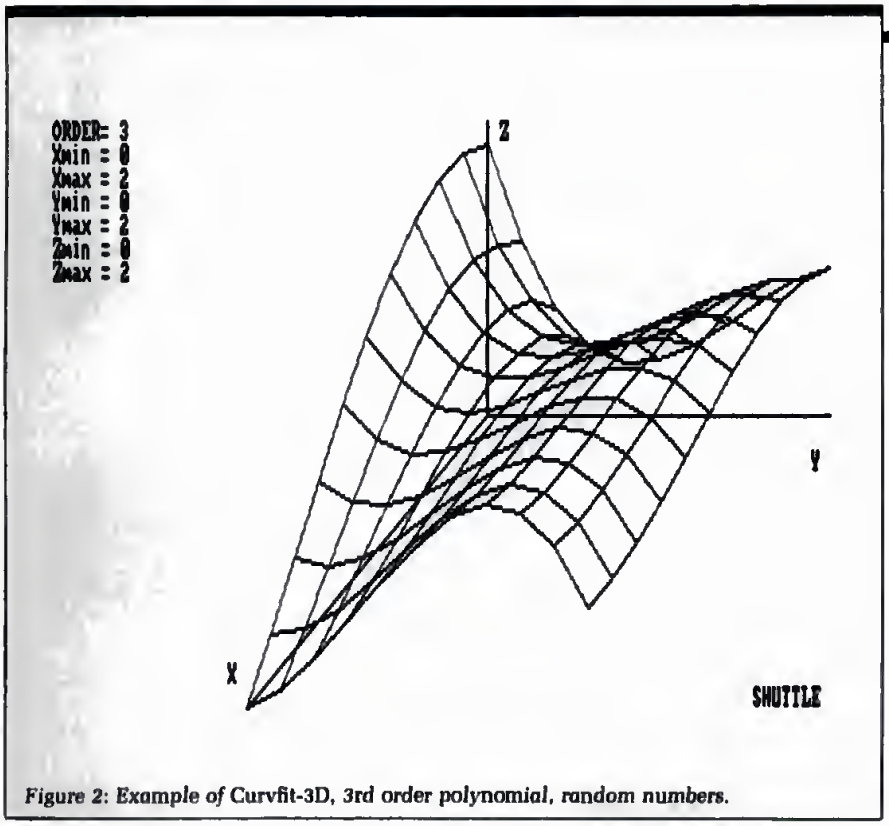


Figure 2: Example of Curvfit-3D, *3rd order polynomial, random numbers.*

instructions until copy is complete."

Curvfit assumes a rudimentary knowledge of the workings of programs written in BASIC, so users must fumble their way through without guidance.

Once I toyed a while with the program, the documentation did make sense. Somehow, though, I thought it was supposed to work the other way around, with the documentation making sense of the program first.

Running Curvfit

If you've had any experience operating your PC, however, you'll have little problem running *Curvfit* the first time. The on-screen prompts explain themselves. Initial choices include a title for the data, destination (screen, printer, or file), the number of dimensions for plotting (two or three), the order of the polynomial to be derived (this is approximately equal to how many twists you want in your final curve), and the number of data points that you will supply to *Curvfit* to generate the final curve (see Figures 1 and 2).

You also get to choose whether your

TSO/SPF for your IBM * PC?

you will never come closer than with the

ADVANCED PRODUCTIVITY SYSTEM

We offer a comprehensive system with all the integrated functions you have learned to depend on. **PLUS** the dazzling performance and instantaneous response time you have always wanted.

ALS

Check this list:

- A Full-Screen Editor Similar To SPF
- Dual Screen Support
- Browse Subsystem
- Integrated Utilities
- Tag-Driven Text Processor
- Menu-Driven, General Purpose Dialog Manager

*) IBM is a Trade Mark of International Business Machines Corp
ALS is a Trade Mark of Arrix Logic Systmes, Inc

Arrix Logic Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 142 Don Mills M3C 2R6 Canada

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

for the IBM PC and Compatibles

This time-tested interactive software was originally developed in 1975 for small-to-medium sized businesses. Since then it has successfully proven itself in well over 5,000 companies in all 50 states and in 13 foreign countries. It is used by hundreds of bookkeepers, accountants and CPA's. Order yours today.

Dependable, High-quality Accounting System

IN STOCK
READY TO SHIP

Complete Package of Software, Training Aids, Manuals, and Users' Newsletter

ONLY
$495

Desktop Accountant™

FULL-FEATURE, FULLY-INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

Everything you need to keep the books...at a price you can afford!

A Complete System

includes all four standard general accounting modules:

General Ledger
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable
Payroll with check writing

- Produces 42 reports & documents
- Gives you a "big company" image with pre-printed forms, statements, invoices, checks, reports, etc.
- Each module may be run "stand-alone" or fully-integrated to post automatically to General Ledger
- Manual & Automatic check writing
- Detailed A/R & A/P Aging Reports
- Comprehensive customer data files
- Departmental Reports/Statements
- Friendly and fully menu-driven
- Flexible Chart of Accounts
- Instant access to all information
- System-prompted data entry
- On-line data file updating
- Complete, detailed audit trails
- Compatible with floppy & hard disk
- A truly professional system!

Here's What You Get

1. A professional, full-feature, fully-integrated accounting system.
2. Six 5¼" Double-Density diskettes, or 14 Single-Density diskettes.
3. Four easy-to-follow, self-teaching User's Manuals (over 540 pages!).
4. An exclusive, new audio cassette tape with step-by-step instructions for installation and start-up.
5. "Read Me First," a unique 40-page system guide and start-up aid.
6. Complete sample data and sample reports for practice and training.
7. Free 1-year subscription to Users' Newsletter, "Debits and Credits".
8. Two 3-ring storage binders for User's Manuals and Newsletters.
9. Complete source code so you can easily customize any program.
10. Telephone "Hot Line" service for helpful Installation support, Start-up support, Technical support, and Training support.

Your Bookkeeper, Accountant, and Banker will love you for installing this great system!

For Portable, Personal, and Desktop computers... including formats for CP/M® and IBM PC (& compatibles)

Not sold in stores • Order Direct by Mail or Phone
FREE Information Pack showing printed reports, etc.

ORDERS and INQUIRIES CALL (415) 680-8378

ROCKY MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
Business Microcomputers and Software

Send Orders to: 1280-C Newell Avenue, Suite 147L • Walnut Creek, California 94596
VISA • MasterCard • COD • California residents add 6% State sales tax
Orders shipped within 24 Hrs. via UPS • Add $5.00 for faster Blue Label Air Service

GENERAL LEDGER

• Automates bookkeeping and financial reporting process • Produces up-to-the-minute income statements and balance sheets • Includes prior year comparisons • Flexible chart of accounts • Detailed audit trail • Trial balance includes all transactions • Income statements for up to 99 Departments • Instant on-line access to all information • Reduces effort and errors

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

• Helps control cash flow! • Produces timely invoices and statements • Maintains comprehensive customer data files • Customer activity available instantly on screen or printer • Summary and detailed aging reports • Helps speed collections, make financial decisions, and monitor sales performance • Detailed audit trail • Includes automatic periodic customer/client billing option—ideal for service businesses • Open item or balance forward

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

• Greatly improves cash management • Maintains complete vendor/voucher history • Tracks current and aged payables • Produces aged payable reports on command • Automatic pay selection program allows payment by due date or discount date • Accommodates both manual and automatic check writing • Includes check register • Uses commercially available forms • Detailed audit trail • An excellent cash management tool. The savings realized from improved cash control can pay for your Desktop Accountant™ within one year

PAYROLL

• Be the office hero each week when the checks come out on time! • Stores data for all hourly, salaried, and commissioned employees • Prints payroll checks with an absolute minimum of input • Maintains monthly, quarterly, and yearly totals for reporting purposes • **Multiple states(!)** • **User-modifiable tax tables(!)** • Prints W-2s • Prepares 941 reports • Uses commercially available forms • Offers popular comprehensive employees' check stub • Stores and reports employee personnel and payroll information

PRODUCES 42 FINANCIAL REPORTS and DOCUMENTS:

(Displayed on Screen or Printed on Paper)

General Ledger

1. Chart of Accounts
2. Chart of Accounts with summary dollar amounts
3. Chart of Accounts with prior year comparisons
4. Daily Transactions Report
5. Itemized Monthly Transactions
6. Balance Sheet
7. Balance Sheet with prior year comparison
8. Income Statement
9. Income Statement with prior year comparison
10. Departmental Income Statement(s)
11. Departmental Income Statement(s) with prior year comparison
12. Detail report for individual accounts
13. Trial Balance Statement

Accounts Receivable

1. Daily Transactions Report
2. Invoices (with or without pre-printed forms)
3. Statements (with or without pre-printed forms)
4. Summary Aging Report
5. Detailed Aging Report
6. Itemized Monthly Transactions
7. Detailed Cust. Activity Report
8. Summary Cust. Account Report

Accounts Payable

1. Daily Voucher Report
2. Daily Credit Report
3. Checks with Detailed stubs
4. Check Register
5. General Ledger Transfer Report
6. Cash Requirements Report
7. Transaction Register
8. Open Voucher Report
9. Aged Payables Report
10. Detailed Vendor Activity Report
11. Summary Vendor Account Report

Payroll

1. Federal Tax Tables
2. State Tax Tables
3. Payroll checks with stubs
4. Payroll Check Register
5. Monthly Payroll Summary
6. Quarterly Payroll Summary
7. Gen'l. Ledger Transfer Report
8. Detailed Employee File Listing
9. 941 Worksheet
10. W-2 Forms Printing

SYSTEM CAPACITIES

Accnt'g. Module	Master File Capacity	Transaction Capacities per month (approximate) Single-Sided Diskette	Double-Sided Diskette	Hard Disk per Mb
GL	400 Accounts	800	1,600	7,000
AR	400 Customers	800	1,600	7,000
AP	400 Vendors	800	1,200	7,000
PR	400 Employees	—	—	—

IBM

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

Requires either CP/M® or MS-DOS (PC-DOS), MBASIC for CP/M®, BASICA for MS-DOS, 56K to 94K RAM, 2 Disk Drives or Hard Disk, at least 200K of mass storage (we recommend more), 132 column printer (an Epson MX-80 or similar printer with compressed mode is acceptable), call for exact requirements on specific systems.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp.
Osborne 1 is a trademark of Osborne Computer Corp.
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines.
Desktop Accountant is a trademark of Rocky Mountain Software Systems.
© 1982, 1983 Rocky Mountain Software Systems • OA 114(L) IBM

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

data will come from an existing file or from the keyboard (manually).

ENTERING data through the keyboard is tricky, because the program is not very forgiving.

Should you choose to download a file, its contents must satisfy *Curvfit*'s strict requirements; your data must be listed as numbers alone without any guidas.

Entering data through the keyboard is tricky, because the program is not very forgiving. If you discover an error in a figure after it has been entered, your only choices are to start all over again or forge somewhat mistakenly ahead; *Curvfit* provides no editing facility at this stage.

Considering that as many as 1,000 coordinates of three dimensions each may be entered, the chance of error looms large.

Displaying Calculations

After your final entry, *Curvfit* automatically calculates everything. If you've got a lot of data and you're looking for high order results, take a coffee break. Computations can take quite a while, 15 minutes or more for really heady stuff.

If you're reasonable in your demands, however, there's nothing to fear. My 20-point arrays took less than a minute, even up to eighth-order polynomials in 3 dimensions.

Next, the results—derived coefficients, maximum values, deviations, and the "fit" of the curve—are displayed.

At this point you are finally allowed to go to a menu from which you can display a graph of the results, edit your errors (at last!), change variables, or dump everything and retreat to PC-DOS.

Enhanced Mistakes

The menu's default, selection 0, will execute if you happen to press the Enter key and nothing more. Unfortunately, this option returns you to the operating system, and everything you've done goes to the great data bank in the sky.

I found *Curvfit* tended to give up and dump back to the operating system all by itself. More than once the screen went from a graph straight to oblivion without passing the menu, possibly because an inadvertant Enter command was floating somewhere around inside the computer, left over from the last command.

CURVFIT tended to give up and dump back to the operating system all by itself.

"Be careful," would be good advice to

Get a Lifetime Warranty at the Price of a Lifetime

Memory Point offers the only Major Brand disks with a lifetime warranty at low, affordable prices. Our quality services, a no-hassle money-back guarantee and quick convenient delivery via our toll-free numbers, match our quality product.

Give us a call today. Let us help you.

FREE SOFTWARE

Buy two or more 10-packs and receive our free program of the month on floppy diskette.

This Month's Software:
Loan Analysis Package and a Special Game Program.
Watch for our new program every month.

Compare our low prices:

	For 10-pack	
	5¼" disk	8" disk
Single side/double density	24 90	31 90
Double side/single density	—	34 90
Double side/double density	37 50	37 50
Plastic library case (10 pack)	2 25	3 45
Flip & File (Holds up to 75 diskettes)	22 95	32.95

CA residents add 6% sales tax
Cash discount — 4%
Add $2 00 for shipping and handling

VISA

MasterCard

Call toll free (800) 221-3460
In CA, call (800) 821-6668

3024-B De la Vina
Santa Barbara, CA 93105
(805) 687-7143

Memory Point Inc.

CREATIVE GRAPHICS

SOFTWARE FOR PROFESSIONALS

IBM PC 64K, BASICA, MEDIUM RESOLUTION COLOR GRAPHICS

- SUPREME Drawing Power
- Slide Show Generator
- Hard Copy Output

Order CREATIVE GRAPHICS for $139.95

PA residents add 6% sales tax

MASTER CARD OR VISA PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED

ACCUPIPE CORPORATION

P.O. Box 155, Paoli, PA 19301 (215) 296-7376

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

users. "Change it," would be better advice to the author.

Note thet elthough you cen route your results to your printer when you pass the turnstile to get into Curvfit, the progrem has no screen dump. If you make a wrong choice when you start out, there's no going back; you'll have to recalculate everything, end maybe even reload.

Error messages don't abound, the advice is not particularly informative. For instance, when I tried to plot points I knew were on e sphere, Curvfit told me the solution was impossible but kept plotting in en effort to find it anywey. in my mathematical naiveté, I might have thrown Curvfit e reel curve accidentally, but I would have preferred to be told exactly what my transgression was end be warned thet the resulting plot would be ineccurete.

THE PROGRAM'S flaws make for unexpected glitches.

Nevertheless, the plotted results help you visualize your data, whenever the progrem runs correctly. In 2-dimensional mode, Curvfit plots the data points and drews a smooth curve or e straight lIne, depending on the order of the polynomial. The greph is captioned with your previously chosen title, end the exes are lebeled in exponential numbers corresponding to your data.

Three-dimensional dete is plotted es a "fish-net" surface without lebeled axes.

Without trying, I got Curvfit to crash at this point, with e continuous scroll of "Memory Overflow. Value is larger than can be stored in memory. Try again."

A ROUGH tool sometimes is worse than no tool at all, especially to a novice.

The only recourse I found was booting up again; after that, every last keystroke of the 40 points I had entered was, of course, gone. It would be nice to be told what to do—and even better if crashes like this did not happen.

In summation, then, Curvfit isn't terribly hard to learn or use, but the program's flews meke for unexpected glitches.

The program does follow through on promises of its capabilities. If your work requires e substentiel amount of analysis, Curvfit may prove useful.

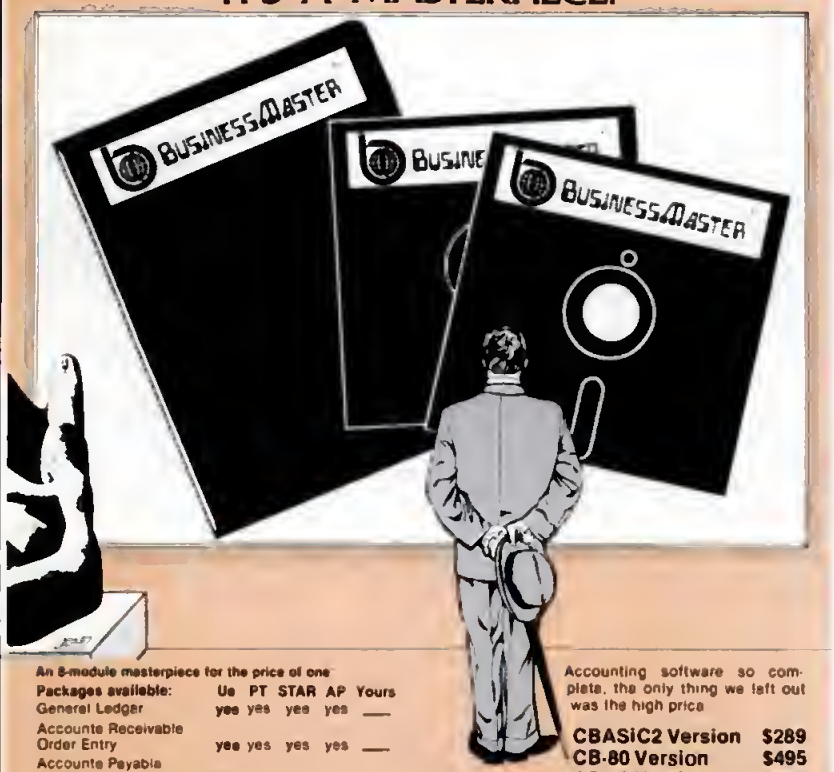
It's elso nice to be able to call the author on the phone to try to work out problems, rather than dialing up some reluctent corporate software supplier. "Telk to your dealer," is never e setisfying answer, particularly when your dealer in turn recommends calling the softwere compeny directly.

Curvfit 3-D is the first of e series of programs, promises Herkommer. However, if they're as rough as Curvfit when they're releesed, his promise mey be a threet. A rough tool sometimes is worse then no tool et all, especielly to e novice.

Polishing up the present product should be e better priority. A little work could meke Curvfit 3-D much more useful, or et least less forbidding. /PC

BUSINESSMASTER PLUS

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE SO COMPLETE, IT'S A MASTERPIECE.



An 8-module masterpiece for the price of one

Packages available:	Us	PT	STAR	AP	Yours
General Ledger	yes	yes	yes	yes	___
Accounts Receivable Order Entry	yes	yes	yes	yes	___
Accounts Payable Purchase Orders	yes	yes	yes	yes	___
Inventory (Regular)	yes		no	yes	___
Inventory (Raw Goods)	yes	___	___	___	___
Payroll	yes	yes	yes	yes	___
Fixed Asset Accounting with ACRS	yes	___	___	___	___
Mailing List	yes	___	___	___	___

Us BusinessMaster STAR Star Computer Systems
PT PeachTree AP Accounting Plus
• Available separately

Accounting software so complete, the only thing we left out was the high price

CBASIC2 Version	$289
CB-80 Version	$495
CB-86 Version	$495

There's no room here for a full comparison. Send for our free software performance evaluation, and judge BusinessMaster Plus for yourself

Dealers and distributors inquiries welcome

• BusinessMaster® is a trademark of BusinessMaster Inc
• Peachtree is a trademark of Peachtree Software Inc
• Accounting Plus is a trademark of Software Dimensions Inc
• Star is a trademark of Star Computers Inc

BUSINESSMASTER®

BusinessMaster, Inc.
1207 Elm Avenue, Suite M
Carlsbad, CA 92008
619-434-6165
800-521-9277 (Outside California)

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

...ee McFadden makes ...arning to use your ...omputer and its programs ...n easy, rewarding ...xperience.

...stering a new system or even a new ...ogram is not easy. It takes a lot of study, a ... of trial and error, a lot of back-and-forth ...tween dense manuals and your computer. ...ouldn't it all be so much easier if you had ...knowledgeable friend sitting by your side?

...e McFadden is that friend. He's been ...oducing widely acclaimed teaching tapes ...r over ten years. He knows what informa...n you need, and exactly when you need ... Team his skill with the know-how of ...chnical experts, and you get a faster, ...sier way to master your computer and all ... power.

...atented Audio Cassettes

...e guides you patiently, step-by-step, while ...u're sitting at your keyboard. No con...ction between the computer and your ...ssette player is necessary. You learn by ...ing, instead of by reading. And even the ...pes are special—a patented FlipTrack ...stem lets you go at your own pace, covering as much or as little detail as you want.

Ideal for Training

Use the courses over and over again. Share them with friends, family, students and staff. Make "computer literacy" a reality in your local schools. Bring a new employee "up to speed" in just hours, instead of weeks. The fully indexed Guide included with each course is, by itself, an invaluable, on-going reference.

Moneyback Guarantee

You may order any of the FlipTrack courses from us on a 15-day "right of return" basis. Try a lesson or two yourself. Share them with others. If you're not delighted at how quickly and easily you begin to learn, simply return the program in its original condition for a full refund. No questions asked.

How to Order

Drop by your local dealer for a demonstration. Or Visa and MasterCard holders may add $2.50 shipping and handling to the prices, and order toll-free:

1-800-227-1617, Ext. 439

(In California, call 1-800-772-3545, Ext. 439.)

Choose from these rewarding courses:

How to Operate the IBM PC®
3 audio cassettes & Operator's Guide $49.95

How to Use VisiCalc®
4 audio cassettes & Lesson Summary $65.00

How to Use WordStar®
3 audio cassettes & User's Guide $49.95

Learn by listening to a friend.

FlipTrack®
Learning Systems

A Division of Mosaic Media, Inc.
526 N. Main St., Dept. PC-A
Post Office Box 711
Glen Ellyn, IL 60137
312-790-1117

FlipTrack is a registered trademark property of Mosaic Media, Inc.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
IBM Personal Computer is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corp.

IF YOU'RE CONFUSED PERSONAL COMPUTER,

At this moment, there are no less than 50 personal computers on the market. And more are being introduced every day.

On one hand, having all those options is a good thing. On the other, it can make picking the right one pretty difficult.

Computers come in two parts. You have to buy both.

We'd like to help. So here are a few suggestions about how to buy the computer that's right for you.

Computers come in two parts.

One part is the "hardware," which is the machinery itself. The other is the "software," or a program, as it's sometimes called.

Software is the part that tells the computer what to do, the way a driver tells a car what to do.

Without software, a computer can't do anything.

And vice versa.

You have to buy both.

Buy the software first.

Since the reason you're buying a computer is to get the capability the software gives you (remember, it's the software that knows how to get things done), it makes good sense to pick the software first.

Start by making a list of the things you want to use the computer for. It can include almost anything—any kind of inventory, filing, accounting, graphics, reporting, record-keeping, analysis—you name it and there's probably a software program that does it.

Next, take the list into a computer store and ask the salesperson to give you a demonstration of the program, or programs, that will do the things you want.

Even though you'll need a computer for the software demonstration, keep in mind the computer is just a vehicle. The software is the driver. And once you've decided on the software, picking out the rest of the computer system will be much easier.

The simpler the better.

Look for software that's easy to learn, easy to use, and that does the job in the simplest way possible.

Good personal software should be, as the computer people say, "friendly." Meaning that it helps you do what you have to do without getting in the way.

Meaning there are no complicated routines to follow to perform a simple task. And no programming language to learn.

Some people, however, will tell you that software has to be complicated to be powerful.

Nothing could be farther from the truth.

Because in order for a program to appear simple to you on the outside, it has to be extremely complex on the inside.

ABOUT BUYING A HERE'S SOME HELP.

Good software keeps the complications in the computer, where they belong. And keeps the capability at your fingertips. It's that simple.

You simply have to see for yourself.

You can read any number of interesting books and magazines about personal computers. You can ask friends who have them. You can look at all the sales literature you can get your hands on. And you should do all those things before you decide to buy.

But as helpful as all that can be, there really is no substitute for a real, live demonstration.

When you do go out shopping, we recommend you take a look at the PFS® Family of Software.

The PFS family is designed the way we think all software should be: simple, straightforward and powerful.

Currently, three products make up the family. PFS:FILE, PFS:REPORT and PFS:GRAPH, with more programs on the way. Here's a little more about each of them.

PFS:FILE. The simplest way to get organized.

Basically, FILE works like a paper filing system, without the paper. So you can record, file, retrieve and review information in a fraction of the time it takes with a conventional filing system.

FILE lets you arrange your information in "forms" you design yourself. So you can get at and really use your information in ways never before possible.

What's more, FILE lets you change the original form without having to redo the information on it.

PFS:REPORT. Making the most of your information.

REPORT summarizes the information on your forms so you can use it to analyze, plan and make better-informed decisions.

With REPORT, you get presentation-quality reports—sorted, calculated, formatted and printed—automatically, in seconds.

PFS:GRAPH. Instant pictures.

GRAPH gives you presentation quality bar charts, line graphs, and pie charts, in black and white or color, on paper or the computer screen. To get a clearer picture of things and spot trends instantly, you simply enter your information and specify the kind of graph or chart you want. GRAPH does the rest.

You can also mix and match line and bar graphs, or even stack or compare up to four bar graphs simultaneously.

And GRAPH will work with PFS:FILE, VisiCalc® files, or data entered directly into the computer.

Best of all, compared to the cost of hand-drawn graphics, GRAPH can save you enough money over the course of a few months to pay for the computer it runs on.

The PFS Family of Software. Simple and powerful.

Send for our Free PFS SOFTWARE CATALOG.

It'll tell you more about the PFS Family of Software and how to use it.

It's free. And all you have to do to get one is return the coupon below, or see your participating PFS dealer.

The PFS Family of Software.

We've already made computers simpler to use.

Now we're making them simpler to buy.

pfs:

FREE PFS SOFTWARE CATALOG

PC4-83

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

I plan to use a personal computer:

☐ at home ☐ at work ☐ both.

Mail to: PFS, 422 Aldo, Santa Clara, CA 95050

*PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Drive, Mountain View, CA 94043. The PFS Family of Software currently runs on the Apple® II, Apple III and the IBM Personal Computer® and equivalents. *Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. *IBM Personal Computer is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. *VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp Personal Software.

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

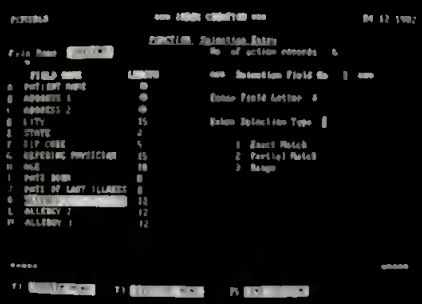
YOUR BEST SOFTWARE BUY: *

TOTAL RECALL™

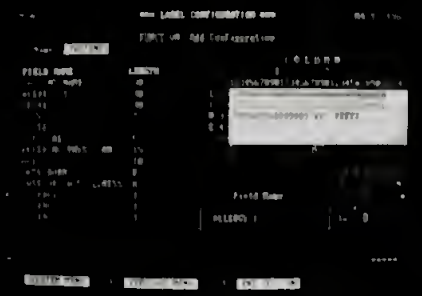
CREATED SPECIFICALLY FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

DOS 2.0 COMPATIBLE

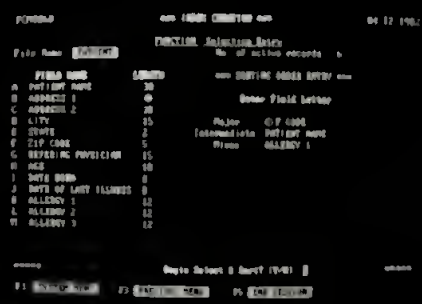
FILE DEFINITION



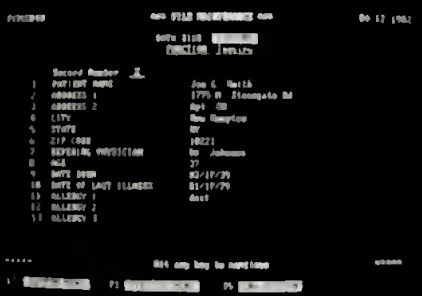
FAST SELECTION



CUSTOM MAILING LABELS



FAST SORT



FILE MAINTENANCE

SYSTEM MENU

*$129.95

The "User Friendly" Total Recall program is simple to understand, fast to learn and easy to use. You can have this superb, highly efficient program up and running in one hour. And here's what it provides for you . . .

- A Mailing List . . . Total Recall allows you to define your format with 15 different entries (up to 30 characters each).
- Total Compatibility with Word Star and Mail Merge
- A highly efficient, simple to use Inventory System
- An Invoice Register System . . . who, what, where and when a person or company ordered.
- An extensive, totally documented Tutorial
- Custom Mailing Labels . . . create your own configuration.
- A virtually Unlimited File Size
- 15 Different Ways to extract information from any file
- Standard D.O.S. 1.1 files
- Supports most Winchester Hard Disc systems

Total Recall is now available at your local IBM computer dealer. Ask for a demonstration . . . See for yourself why it's your very best software buy!

PCEZ

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

1867 Green Bay Road
Highland Park, Illinois 60035
(312) 432-1118
"We support our software products."

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/GEORGE D. HUGHES, JR.

Tired of using two different programs to manipulate the same information? Here's a single program that solves the problem.

Owl's TextPlus Data Manager

TaxtPlus
Owl Software Corporation
8927 Atoll Ave.
North Hollywood, CA 91605
(213) 982-6243
Llst Prica: $240
Requires: 128K RAM (64K version also availabla), one disk drive (two recommended), 80-column monitor.

CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Timas are changing. It usad to be that the introduction of a new word processor was big naws. Now, word processors are a dime a dozen. It's practically the sama story with spreadshaets, databases, mailing lists, graphic plotters, and other software packagas. With tha axponantial explosion in tha number of small computer owners in the country, more inexperienced computer users are facing the task of salacting programs among the many diffarent varietias of softwara and than trying to use them. Experienced users are tired of switching disks and oftan reentering information whan changing from one vendor's database to another vendor's word procassor. Tha cry baing haard now is, "Giva us a package that will do it all in ona program!"

Owl Software is one of the few companias that has taken a atap toward giving the consumer an easy-to-use integrated software package. TextPlus combines a word processor with a database to produce a package capable of handling many different applications. Also, the program includes other options, like bar plots, print spooling, and calculator features. And unlike many "combo" packages that cost close to half the price of most microcomputars, TextPlus gives you all of its taxt/data power for only $240. TextPlus does not includa communications, spreadsheets, or graphics faatures lika soma of tha othars, but if a word processor and a database are all you nead, it will be hard to find another package that beats its performance for tha prica.

TEXTPLUS combines a word processor with a database.

Requirements

Tha minimum system required to run the 128K version of TextPlus includes a PC, ona disk drive, an 80-column monitor, and PC-DOS. If you hava only one 160K driva, you will hava to switch disks whan going from a text fila to a data file. Tha TextPlus systam is mada up of three major programs, and quita a few small data files are used for Help prompts and other system functions. To use a 160K disk driva, the data program and the text program have to be split on separate disks, since thay are too big to reside on the same 160K disk. If you have ona 320K drive, you could store all the programs on ona disk, but thare would be littla room for taxt and data filas. The bast solution is to hava two disk drivas, ona for the programs and the other for fila storaga.

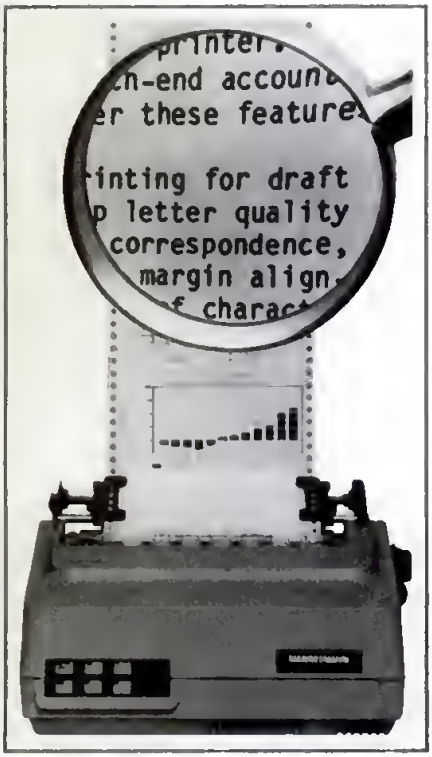
One last requirement is 84K or 128K RAM; varsions of TextPlus are available for both capacities.

The 128K TextPlus is a compiled version offering fastar rasponsa time, larger file capabilities, and some additional features not found in tha 64K varsion. I used the 128K version for this review. If you have more than 128K of RAM, you can use it with tha program's print spooler, which allows you to set up any amount of RAM to be used as a print buffer. I set up about 32K of my systam's 256K as a print buffar. I found that I only had to wait about 3 seconds after issuing the print command before TextPlus was free to do something

IBM PC users

Discover the ultimate in quality printing.

The Tally MT 160L $895 complete!



The Tally MT 160 is the one machine solution to every application. A printer for today that you won't outgrow tomorrow. It does word processing duty. . . letter quality text, proportional spacing, margin justification, auto centering. It faithfully captures your IBM PC graphics routines. And at 160 cps bi-directionally, it prints reports as fast as you can use them. Make it a point to see the MT 160 at your computer dealer.

MANNESMANN TALLY

8301 S. 180th St., Kent, WA 98032
(206) 251-5524

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

else while my report was being printed.

Owl Software's package will support a hard disk if you heve one. The system is initially set up to handle either an Epson, an IBM, or a C.Itoh correspondence-quality printer, but its "printer typestyles" file ellows it to be configured to just ebout any printer. I configured my C.Itoh dot metrix printer with TextPlus and could produce 10, 12, or 17 character-per-inch (cpi) text or proportionel print in eny combinetion of normal, expended, and bold typestyles. The IBM monochrome display is the defeult terminal, but two- or multicolor terminals can also be selected. The system will support a two-bin sheet feeder.

Applications

The combination of a word processor and a database provides so many epplication options thet I could not possibly list them ell. However, the options displayed (see Figure 1) when the Create option is chosen from the TextPlus main menu will give you some Idea of possible epplications. As you can see, meny options are alreedy set up for you. If your appllcation does not correspond to any of the first 11 options, then you can set up your own specified file with option 12. Option 11 is for editing and creating program files in BASIC, Pascal, or assembly language. (I tried using it to edit e FORTRAN file that was created with the PC-DOS EDLIN, but I could not get my changes to work.) Text File and Data File, options 1 end 4 respectively, are streightforward applications of word processing end database management functions. The other options are varietions of each or combinations of both.

Figure 1: Menu of Create options.

```
1  - TEXT FILE
2  - BUSINESS LETTER
3  - MERGED TEXT AND DATA LET-
       TER
4  - DATA FILE
5  - TELEPHONE LIST
6  - MAILING LABELS (3 LINES
       MAX.)
7  - MAILING LABELS (4 LINES
       MAX.)
8  - MAILING LABELS (5 LINES
       MAX.)
9  - TABULAR FILE
10 - PLOT FILE
11 - PROGRAM
12 - USER SPECIFIED
```

MORE THAN 128K of RAM allows you to set up a print buffer.

Overview of Options

The main menu, displayed when you first enter the program, is shown in Figure 2. Most of your time will be spent in option 4, Change/View File, which edits both text and data files. To start, create a new file (option 3) or read an existing file from disk for editing (option 1). Option 9 from the main menu lists a directory of what is on any drive. The Help option displays several screens of useful information on any aspect of TextPlus. There are other Help screens evallable when you are editing files. (I will cover options 5 through 8 and 11 through 13 later in more deteil.)

The last cholce is Program Selection, which loads one of the three major pro-

Figure 2: Main menu for TextPlus

```
1 - READ FROM DISK
2 - SAVE ON DISK
3 - CREATE A NEW FILE
4 - CHANGE/VIEW FILE
5 - DISPLAY
6 - PRINT
7 - PRINT MAILING LABELS
8 - PRINT PLOT
9 - DISK DIRECTORY
10 - HELP
11 - MERGE/SPLIT DATA FILE(S)
12 - SELECT PARTS OF FILE(S) FROM
       DISK
13 - SORT
14 - PROGRAM SELECTION
```

"No, we're all okay, but our computer's gone."

It could have been a lot worse.

Luckily, all that was missing was the computer and some spreadsheet software. And that should be covered by insurance.

But it isn't. Ed didn't realize that once he started using his home computer on business projects, his homeowners insurance no longer would cover it.

As suddenly as the robbery had occurred, Ed found himself out several thousand dollars with no way to recover it.

You need SAFEWARE™

If you use your microcomputer for business, you can protect yourself from a loss like this with SAFEWARE. For as little as $35 a year, SAFEWARE insurance covers all hardware, media and purchased software. Both business and personal.

SAFEWARE protects against theft, fire, accidental damage, even the destruction caused by power surges.

And, now, SAFEWARE is available on a 10-day trial basis. If you are not completely satisfied with the coverage provided, return the policy within 10 days for a full refund.

The only risk you take with SAFEWARE is not having it.

To obtain more information, or bind coverage immediately, call the toll free number. Or send the coupon to: Columbia National General Agency, 88 E. Broad St., Columbus, Ohio 43215 (In Ohio call toll free 1-800-848-2112).

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-848-3469

CNGA
COLUMBIA NATIONAL GENERAL AGENCY

Amount of Insurance	Annual Premium
Up to $ 2,000	*$ 35*
$ 2,001-$ 5,000	*$ 60*
$ 5,001-$ 8,000	*$ 75*
$ 8,001-$11,000	*$ 90*
$11,001-$14,000	*$105*

Not avail. in AK, DC, HI, KY, LA, ME, MS, NV, SC or WY

Send for immediate protection: CNGA, 88 E. Broad St., Columbus, Ohio 43215

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

System value $ _____

☐ Check enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Card # _____

Expires. _____ ☐ Send additional information

PCA

grams into memory or lets you exit TextPlus. To accommodate single-density disk drives, Owl Software divides its system into three parts: the Taxt program, tha Data program, end the Select program. Depending on what kiud of fila you want to work on or what you intend to do with it, you have to select ona of thasa three programs. If you want to work on a business letter, loed the Text program. If you want to work on e teiephone list, load Data. The Salect program is usad whan you want to sort data files or salect specific records or fialds from en axisting detabase. Be sure to load the correct program first before reeding the file from the disk for editing. For example, I was in the Text program when I read e data fila from disk. When I tried to update the dete file using option 4, the Data program loaded automatically, but tha data fila that I had praviously read was eresed from RAM; I hed to reed the deta into memory again. The correct procedure is to select the program first, then read the file to be changed.

IF YOU WANT to work on a business letter, load the Text program.

Text File Capabilities

TextPlus provides most of the features included in popular word processors eveileble today. The meximum text record length is 79 characters. The maximum text file is 33,000 bytes on a system with 128K RAM, and 46,000 bytes with 192K RAM. All the stenderd commands are included: word wrap, heeders end footers, right mergin justificetion, centering, underlining, moving, copying, seerching, automatic replecing, merging, laft/right pega numbering, and splitting tha current fila into two files. Despite the number of commands, deficiancies in the wey TextPlus displays tha taxt being adited and the awkwerdness of some commands keep the peckage from being compatitive with stand-elone word processors.

Thare ara two basic ways to edit and format taxt filas: either through commands using the PC function keys or with what Owl Software calls "imbedded commands." Most of the ectual editing is done with the function keys. I consider this e definite advantaga. Word processors should limit es meny commands as possible to a single keystroke. The possible commands ara displayed on line 25 of the scraen. Since there are more than ten editing commands, pressing F2 selects and

MOST EDITING is done with the function keys.

Co-owner Jack Abbott says, "*I hope you've been reading my review series in Byte magazine on Database Management Systems. Please call me at (602) 842-1133 if I can be of help in solving your software requirements.*"

WAREHOUSE SOFTWARE

CALL TOLL FREE FOR ORDERS
1-800-421-3135

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS:

Ashton-Tate DBase II	Call
Condor III	Call
T.I.M.	$365
Infostar	Call

UTILITIES

Package Price, Wordster, Mailmerge, Spell Checker	$445
Above package with Spell Star	$495
Wordstar	$285
Mailmerge	$125
Spellstar	$165
Multiplan	$235
Aspen 50K Spell Checker	$50
Supercalc	$195
MOVE-IT (Micro to Micro COM & MODEM)	$105
Peachtree Megic Wand, Spell Checker, Mail List	$350
Peachtree Peech Pak, AR, AP, GL	$375
Visicelc'	$195
Lotus 1, 2, 3	$375
Wordstar & Meilmerge	$395

IBM PERIPHERALS

IBM Disc Controller Adapter w/par. or serial port	$249
Seven Function Board—64K expandable to 256K, par. port, esync port, realtime clock w/bettery, gsme peddle port, print spool software, ramdisk softwere, 1 year warranty	$395
Piggyback Board to expand multi function boerd by 256K (no ram inc.)	$150
64K Rem expansion	$75
4 Function Boerd, same es 7 function board without the RAM or the software	$250
64K RAM expendeble to 256 w/Async port	$295
Tandon 100-2 D/S D/D Drives 320K for IBM PC	Call
5MEG Winchester w/removable cartridge	Call

SPECIALS

TCS Accounting The equivalent of Peachtree. Our specially augmented version of TCS is customized to your terminal and printer. AP, PAY, AR, GL $125 each module or $400 for all four.

dBase II includes special extra disk of example programs including Inventory, invoicing, and mail list at no extra charge. Also included is Everymans Data Base Primer, 300 pages on dBase II. **Call**

WAREHOUSE SOFTWARE

Orders—Call 1-800-421-3135
Technical Information—(602) 842-1133
4935 W. Glendale Ave. Suite 12
Glendale, Arizona 85301

ALL PROGRAMS GUARANTEED LATEST VERSION—FULL DOCUMENTATION

Prices reflect 3% cash discount. Please add $5.00 per order for shipping. Price & availability subject to change without notice.

displays e different set of edit commands with changes in the meaning of five function keys (see Figure 3). Also, when you wish to enter or exit the block insert mode, the BLKINS commend (F1) changes to ENDINS.

Most of the commands work similarly to commands in other word processors. A couple of them need some explaining. SETL allows you to go to any line in the document. Unfortunetely. you cannot jump to eny particular pege number, only line numbers. This means you have to keep track of which lines ere on which page. Most word processors continuelly displey the current character position, line number, end pege number; *TextPlus* does not. ADD ellows you to enter lines of text et the end of the file. You can split the file being edited into two files using the SPL commend. SKIPW moves the cursor from the beginning of one word to the

Figure 3: Function key commands. The olternote set is selected by pressing F2.

```
                Initial Function Key Commands
F1=BLKINS (Block Insert)              F6=SETL (Set Line)
F2=FKEY (Change Function Keys)        F7=SRCH (Search)
F3=MOVE (Move Text)                   F8=HELP (Help)
F4=DEL (Delete)                       F9=SKIPW (Skip Word)
F5=ADD (Add Lines to End)             F10=DW (Delete Word)

                Alternate Function Key Commands
F1=BLKINS                             F6=MERG (Merge File)
F2=FKEY                               F7=REPL(ReplaceString)
F3=SPL (Split file)                   F8=FRMT (Format)
F4=DEL                                F9=SKIPW
F5=COPY (Copy Text)                   F10=DW (Delete Word)
```

WORD processors should limit as many commands as possible to a single keystroke.

next. However, one disadvantege is that TextPlus does not continuelly reformet the display after deletions and insertions. If you went to reformat the screen after some changes, you heve to enter the FRMT command. This executes in about 3 to 4 seconds for e short file end can run es long es 20 seconds for e large file—very annoying to enyone who hates weiting.

Imbedded commends are used for text formetting. Some of these are placed et the beginning of the text while others are pleced throughout the text where needed. These commands set up the margins, word wrap, cherecter print styles, justification, heeders and footers, centering, line spacing (1, 2, or 3 lines), page breaks, tabs, and underlining. The underlining procedure is very cumbersome. If you wanted to produce e sentence with e word underlined in the middle, you would heve to enter three lines in this fashion:

```
This is a line with a
ul=word
underlined.
```

At print time, these three lines will eppear this way:

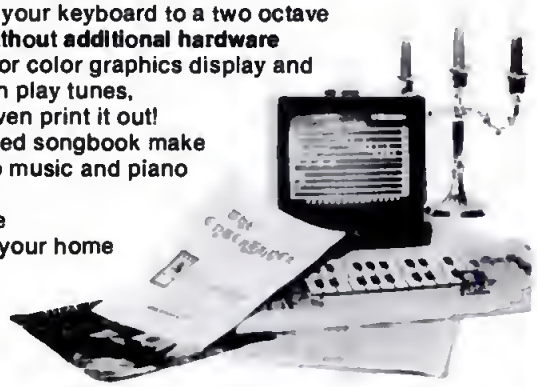
This is a line with a word underlined.

The wey the underline command appears on the screen does not represent the text es it will be printed. This applies to the other imbedded commends as well. I look forward to the dey that e microcomputer word processor will displey the text on the screen exactly as it will be printed, complete with underlining, boldfece, end so forth.

One of the nice features of *TextPlus* is its ebility to easily merge database information (like names and addresses) into a text file for generating a mass mailing. Another asset is the ability to create card

"Play it again, Sam."

Bogie needed Sem, but you don't! Now with your IBM* PC you can hear **and** see the notes you play. Durable plastic overlay converts your keyboard to a two octave piano-like instrument **without additional hardware** using the monochrome or color graphics display and built-in speaker. You can play tunes, display the music and even print it out! The manual and simplified songbook make a perfect introduction to music and piano for budding beginners. So why wait? Add a little culture — and fun — to your home or office with. . .



The Visible Piano*

- Keyboard overlay plays like piano
- Notes displayed in standard pitch notation
- "Prt. Scr." key produces written scores
- 8 octave range • Sustein pedal
- 200 note buffer for page-et-a-time printing

$45

Includes disk, keyboard overlay,instructions, songbook

SYNTHALYTICS

"WHERE SYNTHESIS AND ANALYTICS COME TOGETHER"

P.O. Box 45131 Westlake, Ohio 44145 (216) 892-1315

*IBM and Visible Piano are trademarks of International Business Machines and Synthalytics, respectively.

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ARLINGTON
Software+Systems

THE PERSONAL COMPUTER HOME/OFFICE INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (PCHMS™)

For IBM Personal Computers

Now...an integrated, menu-driven filing and information system to manage all those details that help keep your home and office running smoothly and efficiently. A system that keeps track of **names, addresses, telephone numbers, credit cards, valuables, checkbook balances, medical and insurance records, warranties, expense accounts, weekly shopping lists, automobile maintenance, stocks and other securities,** and more. A system that includes a built-in printing calculator, memo-writer and metric converter. A system that utilizes a **spectrum of colors** to accent important information and provide easier-to-understand displays and messages. A system that comes complete with comprehensive, easily understood documentation.

PCHMS™ - A system simple enough and versatile enough for your whole family to use. With a Function Menu that allows you to add, delete, modify, or print out records in any file, as well as search for a particular item by full or partial key. With self-explanatory prompting messages, clearly labeled record formats, automatic advance to the next field when entering or modifing data, "illegal entry" detection, and "help" displays that enable even the most novice of users to quickly put the system to work.

Delivered with the following ready-to-use facilities:

Address and Phone Directory

Names, addresses, and phone numbers at your fingertips. Look up anybody, quickly and conveniently. And it's easily modified and expanded, so it'll always be current.

Printing Calculator

Built-in arithmetic operations and special functions make this a handy tool for checkbook balancing, budgeting, income tax returns, and children's homework — with an optional printed audit trail of all your calculations. Conveniently accessible from any display.

Quick Memo Writer

Compose notes and letters, edit them, print them out and send them off (or leave messages for your spouse or children, or even reminders to yourself), save them or erase them, and call them up when you want to review or change them. Utilizes the full screen editing capabilities of your keyboard, including Insert and Delete.

Office/Home Inventory File

An up-to-date record of your equipment or valuables — description, serial number, purchase date, warranty data, valuation, dealer, and other vital information for warranty and insurance claims.

Credit Card Register

A central place for storing information about your credit cards. Invaluable for quickly contacting issuers when cards are lost or misplaced. Saves the cost of those "credit card registry services" and ensures a greater degree of privacy.

Medical and Dental Records

When was Johnny's last tetanus shot, Mary's last dental checkup, your last physical? It's all here, so you can responsibly manage your family's health care.

Security Password

Prevents unauthorized access to individual files or to the entire system.

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Insurance Records	Organizes your medical, dental, life, accident, house, automobile, and other policies. You'll know *what's* covered, *whom* to contact for claims, and *when* a policy comes up for renewal.
Metric Converter	Convert distances, volumes, weights, and temperatures metric-to-English or vice-versa.
World Time Zone	Pick the best times for overseas phone calls, coordinate flight plans and meetings on upcoming trips. Linked to your computer's clock for automatic conversion of your time to that of the desired city or country.
20-Year Calendar	Displays a standard calendar page for any month you request, from years 1980 through 1999.
State Abbreviations/ Zip Codes/Time Zones Directories	A centralized directory for those hard-to-remember zip codes, area codes, time zones, and state abbreviations.
Date and Digital Clock, with Alarm	Date and time (hh:mm:ss) are continuously displayed (or may be turned off if desired). Alarm can be set for any time, with alarm, and display message.

Plus...you can create as many as 10 additional user-defined files for your own special use. Add an automobile maintenance history file, keep tabs on your stock and other securities, retain a record of your expenses for the IRS, have an up-to-date list of restaurants in your area — whatever you need. And all files are accessible by 26 character key fields.

Best of all, the cost is low: less than the price you'd pay for the printing calculator and credit card registry service alone!

And your PCHMS is expandable: Add our Auto-Dialer program to automatically dial any stored phone number in your address/phone directory with the touch of a single key (requires a Hayes Stack Smartmodem™). **PCHMS Auto-Dialer** get you local, long distance, and international phone numbers automatically, as well as network dialed numbers such as SPRINT and MCI. You can also add the Mailing List facility; it addresses any size one or multi-up label, form letters, and envelopes. List selection is by any field within the Address/phone directory **(name, address, city, zipcode, etc.)** including a special 6 character selection field. The **PCHMS Mailing Processor** supports all IBM and Epson printer fonts. And there is more ... Budgeting and Home Finance System, and Electronic Mail System ... coming soon.

PCHMS™ runs on an IBM Personal Computer with 64K of memory, at least one disk drive (single or double sided). Printer optional. PCHMS Auto-Dialer requires a Hayes Stack Smartmodem and RS232 card. PCHMS runs in both monochrome and color.

PCHMS software is supplied on single sided diskettes together with comprehensive user documentation, backup utility and configuration program.
Satisfaction Guaranteed!

☐ please send me _____ PCHMS @ $89.95 _____
☐ please send me _____ PCHMS Auto-Dial @ $69.95 _____
☐ please send me _____ PCHMS Mailing List @ $59.95 _____
Shipping and Handling $ 3.50 _____
MasterCard and Visa welcome, please add 4% _____

Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
Phone: (_____)_____ Card Exp. Date: _____
Charge Card # _____
Signature: _____

PCHMS and PCHMS Auto-Dialer are trademarks of Arlington Software + Systems.
The Hayes Stack Smartmodem is a trademark of Hayes Micropomputer Products, Inc.
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines.
Dealer inquires invited.

Ask for **PCHMS**™ and **PCHMS Auto-Dialer**™ at your IBM PC dealer, Computerland, Compu Shop, or order directly from **Arlington Software + Systems.**

ARLINGTON
Software+Systems
97 Bartlett Avenue
Arlington, Massachusetts 02174
(617) 641-0290

Figure 4: Menu of function keys in Change/View File mode.

```
F1 - ADD NEW RECORDS
F2 - CHANGE/VIEW RECORDS

F3 - DEFINE A NEW FIELD
F4 - ADD NEW FILE COMMANDS
F5 - CHANGE/VIEW FILE COMMANDS

ESC- RETURN TO MAIN MENU

PRESS FUNCTION KEY OF YOUR CHOICE
```

files of miscellaneous information. By using option 12, Select Parts Of File(s) From Disk, you can get a new file that contains all occurrences of certain strings or groups of strings found in the mein file. For example, you could extract all the paragraphs from your "card file" in which the phrase "word processor" appeared. Then all paragraphs containing this phrase would be grouped in a new file of information about word processors.

Data File Capabilities

The maximum data record length is 253 bytes, with a maximum field size of 72 bytes (21 fields per record is the maximum). The maximum data file size is 37,000 bytes with 128K RAM, and 41,000 bytes for 192K RAM. You can have only up to 1,000 records per deta file no matter how much RAM is in the PC. This can be a problem for anyone who wants to create large databases, but for most people the 1,000-record limit should be adequate.

TextPlus has all the usual datebase commands that allow you to work with data files. When creating a database, you are asked to select the title for eech new field, as well as how many characters will be allowed in the field (the length can also be variable). The program will ask you if the record informetion is numeric or alphanumeric. Then you can define more fields or start entering records. When you change the database, the menu shown in Figure 4 is displeyed. The functions of all of these commands are obvious, except for the last two. These allow you to add or change data file commands similar to the imbedded commands in text files. With the date file commands, you can set the number of spaces between columns, number of sets of records per line, spaces between records, and page titles. The database commands make it very easy to browse through the data records both forward and backward, starting from any selected record.

THE DATABASE commands make it very easy to browse through the data records.

Once you have set up a database, option 13 (Sort) from the main menu makes it easy to sort information by any field(s). Selecting certain fields or certain records from an old file or group of files can be accomplished easily with the same Select option that was used to pick paragraphs from card files of text. Option 11, Merge/Split Data Files(s), takes two data files and merges them or splits one file into two or more.

Report Generation

Options 5 through 8 on the main menu give you four ways to produce a report from your text or database file. Display (option 5) takes your report and displays it in finished form on the screen so that you can see how it will look before printing. The only drawback applies to files containing compressed text (like 17 cpi) that results in more than 80 columns of characters. Each printed line will be shown as two lines since the monitor can display only 80 columns at most. In addition, not

HARD COPY JUST TOOK A TURN FOR THE BETTER.

At last, you can output all the columns of your spreadsheet all at one time, all on one continuous page. Sideways, the ingeniously simple software program, causes your output to print out-you guessed it-sideways. So you can print as many columns as you need with just one print command.

It's an end to the ugly job of taping spreadsheet pages together side-by-side. And Sideways even lets you print in bigger type when you want big, clear presentations. For any text file, for dozens of uses, think Sideways. Your hard copy will read easier for it.

All you need to go Sideways is your IBM Personal Computer, and an Epson® or IBM printer with GraFTrax.™ Get Sideways at your local computer store. Or send a $60 check or money order to Funk Software, P.O. Box 1290, Cambridge, MA 02238. (617) 497-6339. MC/VISA accepted.

SIDEWAYS™ FOR EASY-READING HARD COPY

*Available at leading computer stores

Your IBM Personal Computer Deserves the Best.

æssories to Improve Your Workplace Layout and Protect your Investment

Conquer Space . . .
With These Keyboard Space-Savers!

You want your keyboard THERE, but it won't fit THERE! Until now.

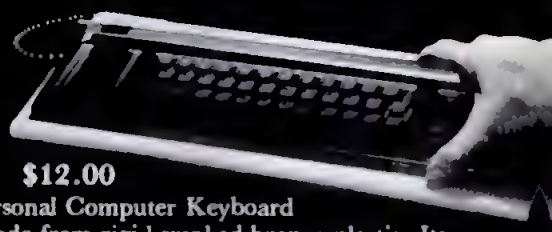
A keyboard space-saver turns "short, stingy, narrow" spaces into the IDEAL SYSTEM SET-UP. Efficient. With the touch of real class.

Three models to choose from.

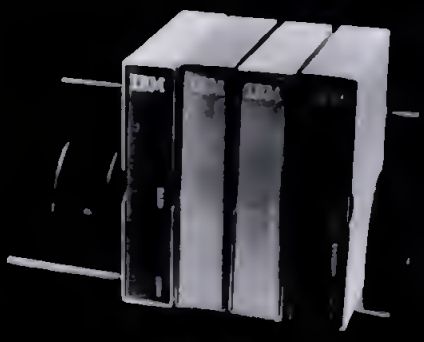
TTEM SUPPORT Platform Drawer **$89.00**
lel #SS610 System and CRT are supported by matching . 3½" high, 18 gauge steel unit. The cantilever drawer : keyboard, extends to a lock position, and becomes an wwork platform with a wrist rest pad. Easy access to disk .. The perfect solution to narrow, 24" (or less) desk, nenza and typewriter return locations.

Keyboard STORAGE STAND
Model #KS630 **$44.00**
This matching, heavy duty, gray steel frame supports and raises the system and CRT 3½" providing keyboard storage underneath.

UNDER CARRIAGE **$54.00**
Platform Drawer
Model #UP620
The sliding cantilever drawer (only) described above, is modified to suspend under the top of a desk, a shelf, or table top. Fits in 3¼" x 21" space. Fully extended, the platform drawer is at a very comfortable typing height.

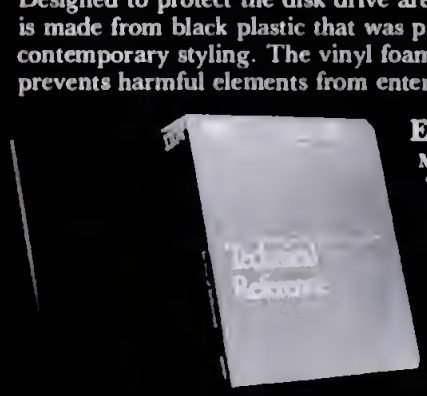


Keyboard Cover
Model #KC210 **$12.00**
Protect your IBM Personal Computer Keyboard with our dustcover made from rigid smoked bronze plastic. Its low silhouette was custom designed to fit with the IBM's contemporary design, and provides the protection your keyboard requires.



Expandable Manual Rack
Model #ER110 **$24.00**
A contoured contemporary design manual display rack. The custom fitting design holds six manuals. Locking pins for infinite expansion capability. Order additional units and gain one bonus space with each coupling. A 5° tilt for optimum visibility. Constructed from rich black ABS. (Manuals not included)

Disk Drive Cover **Model #DC310** **$10.00**
Designed to protect the disk drive area from dirt and dust, this cover is made from black plastic that was produced to match the IBM's contemporary styling. The vinyl foam seal around its perimeter prevents harmful elements from entering the disk drive area.



Easy-Vue Easel
Model #EV410 **$20.00**
The ultimate design in a manual easel. Provides ideal viewing angle. Protective pads prevent skidding. 10" x 15" in size, it even properly displays an 8½" x 11" three ring binder. An elegant accessory in smoked bronze, molded from tough durable acrylic.

CRT Rotator (not shown) **Model #CR510** **$20.00**
A custom design turntable that easily adjusts to work angles, eliminates screen reflections. Indents hold CRT feet, no-bind bearings, low silhouette

CRT Cover (not shown) **Model #CD710** **$15.00**
A custom fitting, crystal clear protective cover for the IBM green screen. Heavy gauge, flexible vinyl sewn with white seam binding.

Order by check/MO
Adding $2.00
Shipping/Handling
to total order.

Nat Hellman III, Inc.
Microcomputer Accessories
400 S. Beverly Dr., Suite 214
Beverly Hills, CA 90212 (213) 273-0133

Dealer
Inquiries
Invited

CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

telemath
VALIDATED

Math Reinforcement Software

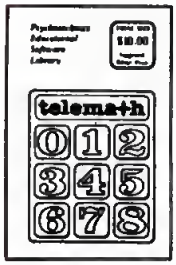
Available for:

IBM PC	APPLE II
*1 Disk Drive	*1 Disk Drive
*Color/Graphics Board	*DOS 3.3

VALIDATED SOFTWARE
Telemath was validated as being effective in helping students learn Mathematics in the San Diego Unified School District as early as 1978. It has been in use in California schools ever since.

80 ARCADE-STYLE PROGRAMS
Through special options, the 80 Telemath programs meet 148 basic Math objectives, grades K—8. The video arcade format of each unique program maintains a child's interest while stimulating achievement.

TAKE YOUR PICK
The 80 programs come packaged 40 per Volume, in a two Volume set. Forty of the Telemath programs are designed to operate with a standard IBM PC or Apple II/IIe computer. These 40 programs are available, 4 programs to a disk, in ten individual packages. In either case your cost will be $10.00 or less, per program.



TRIAL SIZE
Look for our Trial Size package through your local dealer. For only $10.00 you get two of our programs to use in your own home or school environment.

TRY TELEMATH!
We know it can help your children learn Mathematics skills.

For more information call:

312/729-5850

PSYCHOTECHNICS
1900 Pickwick Ave., Glenview, IL 60025
CIRCLE 392 ON READER SERVICE CARD

all of the different typestyles can be displayed correctly, though proper underlining is shown.

The Print option can print your data or text file. With both the Display and Print options, you can choose to output multiple files. From the Change/View mode, an imbedded commend can cause the file to be copied into a disk file instead of through the printer. When you print a data file, you can select to have that dete printed in tabuler form, with optional average and percent columns automatically added. You can also choose to have totals and subtotals for selected columns. At print time, merging data from an existing file or from the keyboard into e text file, such as a business letter, is possible. You have to select this option beforehand by including the appropriate imbedded command in the tabular data file or merged text file.

YOU CAN have data printed in tabular form.

TextPlus provides an easy way to print 3-, 4-, and 5-line labels for mass mailings. The 5-line label will look like this:

```
FIRST NAME(S) LAST NAME
TITLE OR DEPARTMENT
COMPANY
STREET ADDRESS
CITY AND STATE ZIP CODE
```

The label output is restricted to one column per page, which is a limitation I feel Owl Software should remove.

The last print option is Print Plot; this takes the informetion in e detabase file and produces a histogram plot. You are prompted for xmin, xmax, and xstep when you first create e plot file; these variables set up the size and increments of the plot. You also set up the vertical and horizontal titles for the x-axis and y-axis with imbedded commands. The histogram shown in Figure 5 was producing using Print Plot.

Manual and Ease of Use

The manual comes in a nice-looking brown notebook about the size of the IBM manuels. It is divided into six chapters

Figure 5: Histogram for sales of three products over a nine-month period.

```
unit sales quantities (in 1000's)
                I         9
                I         9          8
                I         9         89          8
200             I         9         89         78
                I         9         89        678
                I        89         89       6789
                I        89        789      56789
                I        89        789      56789
150             I        89        789      56789
                I        89       6789      56789
                I        89       6789      56789
                I        89      56789     456789
                I        89      56789     456789
100             I      6789      56789    3456789
                I      6789     456789    3456789
                I      6789     456789   23456789
                I     56789    3456789  123456789
                I    456789  123456789  123456789
 50             I 123456789  123456789  123456789
                I ---------------------------------
                  a          b          c

                                First nine months of 1983
```

and a brief introduction. The first chapter expleins how to get your disks in ordar and configure TextPlus to your monitor and printer. These instructions are clear and conclse. The naxt section is a quick overview of the systam to get you started and orientad with the different commands. The third chapter describes how to usa tha Chenge/View option (onca you start using the program this is where you will spend most of your time), while the fourth dascribes the rest of the commands. I would have liked more examples in these last two chaptars.

Examplas of ebout 15 different epplications are covered in the fifth section. Owl Software even includas saveral example filas on e disk that tekas you through thase examples, along with a start-up file with examples that introduce you to the antire packaga. This start-up file is set up so as not to allow you to make a wrong entry; only correct responses are accapted by the system. I thought this was an excallant training aide for new owners.

Tha last chapter is a complata list of possible error messagas with thair descriptions and what to do when they occur. This is probably the best job I heve seen from e software vendor regarding error explanations. I applaud Owl Software for doing whet all vendors should be doing anywey—aspecially as they sall products to more and more inexperienced computer users.

The system is easy to use. Most commands are antered by pressing e function key. Thare ara e couple instances where you have to wait sevaral seconds while the system is busy doing somathing, lika reformatting tha text files. You also heve to wait ebout 8 seconds while the systam loads one of its three main program blocks. TextPlus does includa a print spoolar option that allows you to set up any amount of RAM for a printar buffer; this saves considarable time. I did not have any system problems in which TextPlus did something it should not have. It appaars that tha program has been wall testad for bugs.

PRINT PLOT takes the information in a database file and produces a histogram plot.

THE PROGRAM has been well tested for bugs.

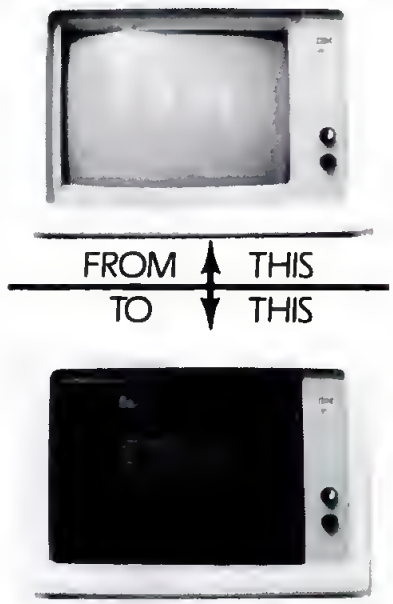
Pluses and Minuses

The big advantage to TextPlus (end other combination software packages) is its ability to work with both text and data in a single program and avoid switching disks and copy files back and forth to eccomplish tha sama results. Owl Software has designed and markated a systam that does this very wall. The package includes many features that make it attractive: histogram plotting, printar spooling, sorting, easy printar and tarminal configuring, and the data/text Salect capability.

I beliava that incorporating a bettar word processor program, the taxt displays of which look more lika tha printed format, would make TextPlus a better combination packaga. More output format commands for dete filas end a larger number of records allowed per file would improva the package even more; the ability to handle more than 80 columns on tha screen would also be nice.

TextPlus doas not giva you e word processor or databasa that is comparable with the leading specialized programs in thesa fields. It lecks the versatility and "polish" that the leaders hava. However, Owl Software's package does provida a good word processor and a good database that can easily handle most appllcations. Soma of the commands are awkward to use, but this is e limitation you can liva with. Most of the combination packages offered by other vendors suffer from the same problem: jack of ell trades but mastar of nona. Overall, I doubt that any othar availabla peckage that combines the same sat of applications programs could have a bettar price/performance ratio. I would say thet anyona who invasts in Owl Software's TextPlus has mada a wisa decision. /PC

FAST PAIN RELIEF



The **SDC ANTIGLARE SCREEN** eliminates the eyestrain caused by reflections and improves the contrast of the display **without reducing brightness.**

The ANTIGLARE SCREEN is a tightly woven mesh which passes text and graphics through unimpeded, but won't reflect room light back to you. It mounts neatly in the recessed area of the PC Display

SEEING IS BELIEVING

See it at participating Computerland stores and other fine computer retailers or order direct from us. Test it for 30 days. It's guaranteed to end stressful glare even in bright light or your money back!
Only $49.95 ea.

24 HOUR TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
1-800-531-5255
EXT 804

(In Texas)
1-800-252-9146 EXT 804

Mastercard or Visa only. No COD.
All orders shipped within 24 hours postpaid.
Dealers Inquiries Invited

SDC
SCREEN DATA CORPORATION
240 CEDAR KNOLLS ROAD
CEDAR KNOLLS, N J 07927

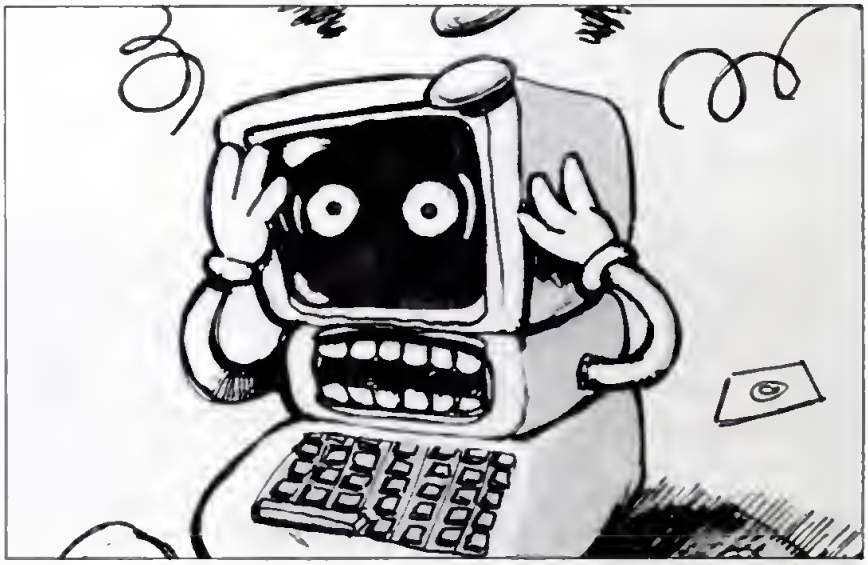
CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If your ideal of a tidy personal workspace conflicts with the intractable reality of a cluttered desktop, DataFax may offer a solution.

Off The Desk And Into The Disk

DotoFox
Link Systems
1640 19th St.
Senta Clare, CA 90404
(213) 453-1851
List price: $299
Requires: 64K RAM, two disk drives or bard disk, monitor. Printer optional.

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD



I'm e professional writer who specializes in the computer field. I heve one of the world's most sophistlceted microcomputers in my home and e second machine in my office. Why, then, does my desk look like e stationery store efter a tornado?

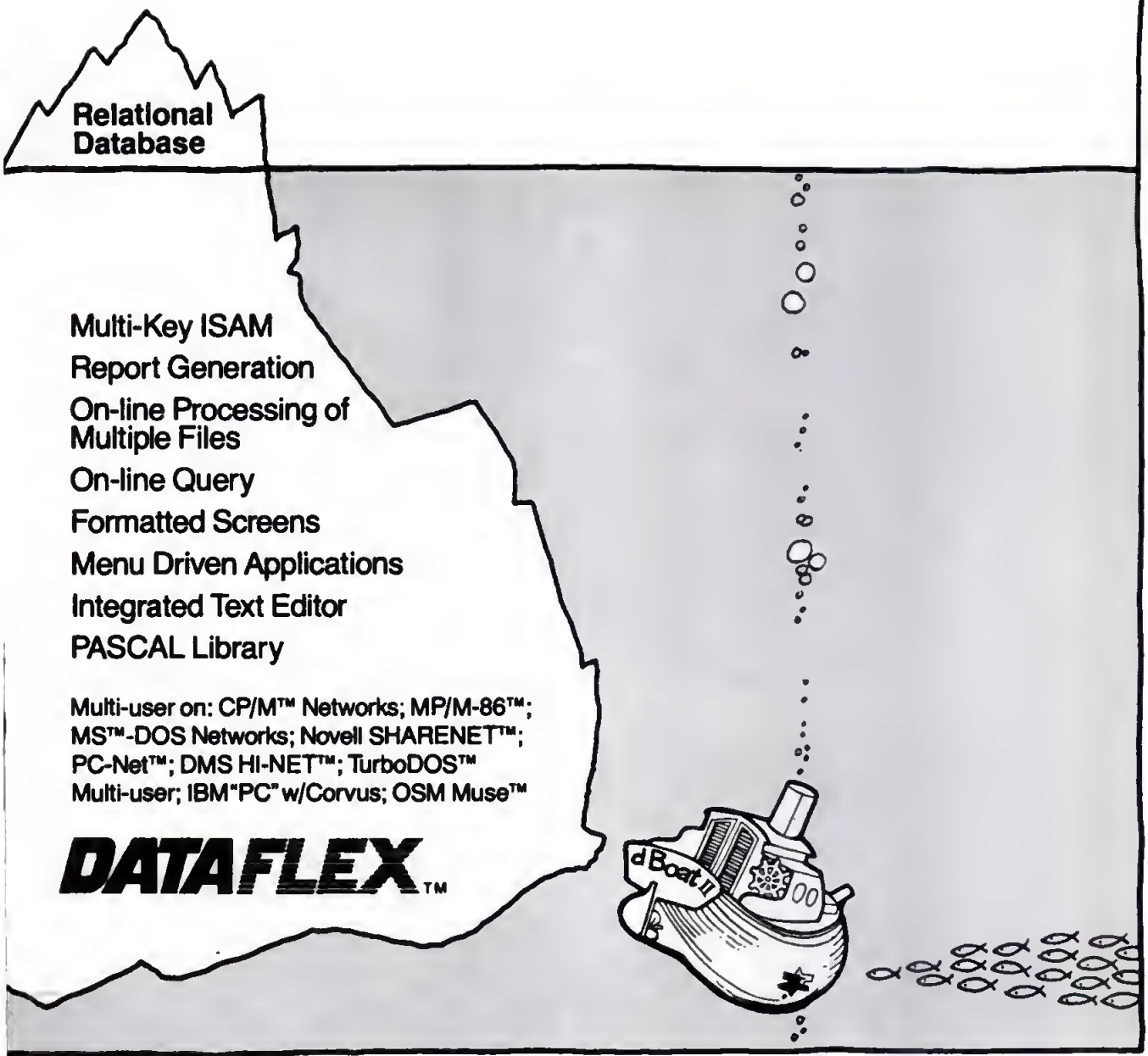
The answer is that I bave not yet found an easy-to-use, quick end logicol personal detebese. Sure, there are the *DBose IIs* end the Condors end other very capeble detabase managers. And there are the *Visi-Dexes*, the *Desktop Orgonizers*, end the *Cordboxes*. But these all require the user to have e strong system of organization already in place. These work fine for those with e netive sense of organization, but like many writers, I require a considerable emount of "creative clutter" and disorgenization to keep the juices flowing.

DATAFAX comes very close to the sort of unstructured tabula rasa database I've been looking for.

Help at Last

Enter *DotoFox*. This keyword data base progrem, though not perfect, comes very close to the sort of unstructured tobulo raso detabase I've been looking for. I just might uncover the top of my desk sometime this year.

With this program, I can maintain records of telepbone calls, letters, appointments, assignments, money owed, money peld—in other words, the sort of information now stored on scraps of paper on my desk. The *DotoFax* is capable of keeping track of more structured information, as well. A printing format control allows you to maintain a mailing list with additional (unprinted) information on accounts. The *DotoFox* sort commands allow informetion to be ordered by alphabet, assigned numerical order, dete of entry, specific subject, or any other scheme you might devise. An obvious use for this free-form program is preparation of catalogs.



DataFlex™...More than the tip of the iceberg.

Floundering??

Hook into DataFlex... the best application development system afloat! And, you won't have to search the seven seas for add-on programs to get the performance and power you need.

From automatic file definition to the integrated text editor, DataFlex lets you build unsinkable software...Applications with formatted multi-file screens and reports that can retrieve your data in a second or two. Tired of sorting? DataFlex's on-line multi key ISAM means never having to sort your data again.

So, when you need more than "just" the tip of the iceberg, pick DataFlex...Software that will keep you afloat.

DATAACCESS
CORPORATION

4221 Ponce De Leon Blvd., Coral Gables, FL 33146
(305) 446-0669 TLX 469021 Data Access CI

See Us At COMDEX/SPRING '83
April 26-29, 1983
Georgia World Congress Center and The Atlanta Apparel Mart
Atlanta, Georgia

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DataFax allows you to create as many as 3000 electronic "folders" of your own design in e particular detabase. The number of folders is limited by the amount of disk spece evelleble end the length of eech entry. Each of the folders may have as many as 255 pages of information, with up to 60 labels or keywords assigned.

Quite simply, *DataFax* presents you with a blank screen on which to type—no forms to fill out, no significant strictures on the sort of information you may place on the screen. You can mark any word or number on the screen for indexing or cross-referencing. You can even add words to the index that do not appear on the file but might otherwise be of assistance to you in a search. There is also an Autokey command thet eutomatically lebels each file folder with e particular set of keywords.

Searching

DataFax allows you to search through files in two weys: Examine end Scan. Scan lists the file folder names of all documents that meet the criteria of the search. Exemine produces the full folder or folders.

Suppose you have a DatoFox database consisting of several hundred folders of information ebout your favorite restaurants. The simplest kind of search involves a single key. Enter "Chinese" end hit Return twice, and the program will either list the names of all folders thet include that keyword (if you are using the Scan command) or displey the full contents of each folder that meets this criterion (in the Examine mode).

DATAFAX allows you to create as many as 3000 electronic "folders."

You can also search using a wild card, specified by using a trailing equal sign (=) character. If you were to ask for Ch=, you might be pointed to folders on Chinese restaurants, chicken houses, and cheese stores.

DataFax can initiete e search using the Boolean logicel operators, AND/OR, to make further distinctions among identified sets. Using the restaurant detebase egain, you could search for "Chinese AND Manhattan" to find an oriental eatery in a particular place or "Italian AND Portland AND Parking AND Credit Cards" if you wanted to drive your car to Oregon for a pizza and leeve your cash et home. Similarly, if you're not overly particular, you could ask for "French OR Swiss."

The flexibility of *DataFax* allows you even greeter precision when searching files. You could ask for "Germen OR French AND Chicago OR Duluth." in this case, the parsing of the database syntax might give you more (or less) than you want. What this command would yield would be Chicago's German or French resteurants and every file (regardless of subject) on Duluth. In order to regain logical control, you heve to edd parentheses, just as in mathematics. Try: (German OR French) AND (Chicago OR Duluth).

The program includes a Sort command that allows you to order folders specified by alphabetical or numerical criteria. *Datofax*, however, sorts numbers from left to right, which could cause a prohlem. For example, a sequence of numbers beginning with 298 and ending with 297985 would be generated in the following order: `2978, 29784, 2979, 297985, 298, 2981.`

Operation

DataFax is written in UCSD Pascal and runs under the p-System opereting system. Run-time modules of both are provided with the package when purchased. This choice of languages presents both edvantages and disadvantages. The p-System is supposed to ellow for "transportability" from one computer to another; however, unless your other files (including word processors, spreadsheets, and other databases) are prepared with the same operating system, you will have to "translete" eech file from one operating system to the other. *DataFax* includes a transletion utility. The instructions, though, are vague at best. I was unable to make the translation program work until I called Link Systems for assistance. I did receive a courteous response from the woman in the technicel division. She answered my call, and volunteered an edmission that she was not familiar with the requirements of IBM DOS.

Until Link Systems improves the translation utility and the appropriete section of the manuel, I would hesitate to recommend the program to people who need to run DOS files under *DataFax*.

With the exception of the transletion features, the *DataFax* manual, presented in a padded binder with slipcase, is competent and comprehensive. It includes a useful index and table of contents, a reference-glossary, and a section on advanced techniques. A useful conversational tutorial walks the first-time user through steps of the program. The text in the manual, regretably, was prepared on a dot-matrix printer, an economy thet does not seem appropriate in an otherwise class act.

DATAFAX is written in UCSD Pascal and runs under the p-System operating system.

Starting from Scratch

The manual presents a clear explanation, spiced with a bit of humor, on the process of booting up the program disk. A minor compleint: It consistently refers to the disk drives as "1" and "2" rather than A and B as PC-DOS users are accustomed to. The program disk is not copy-protected and you may make backup copies for your own use. The system must be loaded with a Ctrl-Alt-Del reset or from a p-System prompt if you are already working with thet system. It cannot be loaded from the A>DOS prompt. The system produces a series of beeps and disk drive whirs with a very different cadence and sound from that of a DOS disk. I kept fearing the PC was undergoing a mechanical crisis during the 50 seconds it took to load my mechine.

In any case, the program does load, presenting the following opening menu:

```
S{etup a new data base
O{pen an existing data base
B{ack up a diskette
F{ormat or erase diskette
```

C{onfigure system
T{ranslate text files

DataFax can formet a new detabase disk without exiting to the operating system. This is en important feature, since the program essumes a nonstandard (for PC-DOS) format of ten sectors per track instead of eight. It allows an override if desired. The copy command includes an autometic verification of the copy as well.

DATAFAX can format a new database disk without exiting to the operating system.

The next step for the start of operations is the "Configure" menu. *DataFax* will read the switch settings on your PC and eutometically insert the memory of your machine in the default settings of the program. *DataFax* cannot use more than 128K. If your system bes more memory than required, you might consider using an electronic RAM disk that can operate under p-System.

After you beve set up your database, you can begin creeting folders. The opening screen displays e single line of text on it:

```
DataFax(2.4) New Exam Scan Print
Delete Keys AutoKeys Fils Load
Unload Quit
```

Typlng N for "new" creetes a folder. The command line at the top disappears and is replaced with en editor line at the bottom, whicb tells you:

```
[Editor: Page 1 of 1 Created:
unsaved
   Updated: never      Keys: nons]
```

The cursor appears et the top left of the page, and you are free to type anything you wisb onto the screen. *DataFax* lncludes a competent editor (see Figure 1). If the programmed editing functions don't suit you, you can redefine all of them, plus a few more, from e DatoFax menu.

There are three weys to identify keywords for the program. One allows you to mark them as you write. Just type the Ctrl X combination when the cursor is in the space to the right of whatever word you wisb to add to the list. The second alternative ellows you to go back into a document and type Ctrl X anywhere on the screen. The third way to identify e keyword is by typing Ctrl K at any time during editing. The screen is replaced by an alphabetized iist of current keywords. You are able to add or delete keywords directly—and you may convert any word or phrase not included in the document itself to a keyword.

THERE are three ways to identify keywords for the program.

All in all, *DataFax* is e not bad eddltion to your computer. With enough organizational resolve, it might belp you sweep the papers off the desk top and into a disk wbere they belong. Rumor has it, by the wey, that my desk top is brown . . . */PC*

Figure 1: DataFax editing functions (as delivered)

Move cursor left	Left arrow
Move cursor right	Right arrow
Move cursor up	Up arrow
Move cursor down	Down arrow
Teb cursor	Ctrl I
Home cursor	Home
Tab to next word	Ctrl W
Insert character	Ins
Insert line	PgDn
Delete character	Del
Delete iine	PgUp
Copy line buffer	Ctrl C
Erase line	Ctrl E
Erase screen	Ctrl R
Mark key	Ctrl X
Verify pege	Ctrl V
Jump to character	Ctrl J
Key menu	Ctrl K
Page menu	Ctrl P
Save page and exit	Ctrl S
Cancel edit	Esc

FOR YOUR PC

Get The BEST NEC Printer

The Intelligent SELLUM

PC Magazine says,

"**Sellum** . . . adds some additional electronics . . . to increase both features and compatability with the PC . . . These enhancements make it easier for users to interface the printer with the PC and to utilize the printing commands and features of software programs."
(See Article, Nov. '82, p. 167)

FOR LESS COST THAN A STANDARD NEC PRINTER YOU GET:

SELLUM N-35 —
The NEC 3500 Series Spinwriters, with added Z-80 intelligence.

"The Sellum N-35 ran circles around the 80 c.p.s. Epson MX-80 . . ."
(A Computer Dealer, Cheyenne, WY.)

SELLUM N-77 —
The NEC 7700 Series Spinwriters, with added Z-80 intelligence.

"The printers are all they are advertised to be—versatile, efficient, fast, and reliable . . . the Sellum N-77 is faster than our 160 c.p.s. bi-directional dot matrix printer."
(A Computer Consultant, Midland, TX.)

- **Above testimonials and technical specifications available upon request.**
- **Special programs for Canadian customers and for educators.**
- **Full warranty and nationwide service.**

For The Lowest Prices In The U.S.
CALL TODAY:
(408) 297-9800
John Yaeger
DMG Marketing
PO Box 8231
San Jose, CA 95155

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Say
Goodbye to
Computer
Under-Use!
IBM

Say Hello to Condor Database!

Now you can do hundreds of tasks quickly and easily without programming experience.

We know the frustrations. You bought a microcomputer to help manage your business better. Then came the realities of software—canned programs, computer languages, programmers and consultants. Finally, you got something running... but it's not what you wanted. To make matters worse, the computer is sitting idle much of the time. And you expected to be able to do so much more.

Condor to the rescue

Condor has a management system for your microcomputer that helps you accomplish hundreds of tasks . . . quickly and easily . . . **without programming experience.** Called Condor Database, it truly helps you do most of the things that prompted you to buy a computer in the first place. Simple things like reminding you of important dates or setting up zip code sorted mailing lists. Or intermediate tasks like organizing your files, project control and customer tracking. Or more complex applications like analyzing cash-flow and generating extensive management reports. All are accomplished with less time and effort with Condor. Much less!

Easy to use with fast results

Condor Database eliminates complex programming. It uses simple English words to do the things you want to do. You'll be amazed how quickly Condor helps manage your business, even if you're a first-time user. No wonder many of the largest hardware manufacturers have tested and feature Condor Database with their microcomputers. Companies like Zenith, Hewlett-Packard, DEC, NEC, Sony, Sanyo and Monroe.

$295 with a money-back guarantee

More good news. Condor Database helps you grow in steps. Start with Condor 1—the file manager for just $295. As your needs grow, buy Condor 3—the complete database manager for $650. Both come with an easy-to-use manual and a full 30-day money back guarantee. We'll even discount the Condor 3 price $245 when you upgrade from Condor 1. For full information, see your local software dealer or contact us. You've got a world of useful applications to gain. And nothing to lose except your frustrations.

P.S. If you're about to buy a microcomputer, buy it with Condor Database to start. You'll avoid frustration in the first place!

NOTE: Compatible with all microcomputers with CP/M, MSDOS, CP/M-86, MP/M, PCDOS or TURBODOS

CONDOR COMPUTER CORPORATION
2051 S. State Street
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104
(313) 769-3992

Condor Database—it's simply better!

GSA Schedule. Contact 1828 L. Street, N.W., Suite 117, Washington, D.C. 20036 Phone (202) 466-8551

CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWERFUL BUSINESS SOFTWARE

FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER
WITH HARD DISK, 320K DRIVE AND COLOR GRAPHICS BOARD

FEATURES:

- Fully integrated modules
- One or two step billing
- History details kept up to 24 months
- **GRAPHICS**
- **FORECASTING**
- Extensive reporting
- Comprehensive documentation
- Backup by module

ORDER ENTRY

Prepares order

Commits Inventory

Handles complex price structures

Flags credit limits

Prints:

- Picking Tickets
- Open order reports
- Back order reports

Discounts by Customer or Item or combination of both

BILLING

Prints Invoices

Adjusts Inventory levels automatically

Posts sales information to an Invoice Register

Posts to Accounts Receivable Sales Journal

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Posts cash receipts to Cash Journal

Posts Debit & Credit Memos

Handles a comprehensive customer file

Prints:

- Statements at customer option
- Detailed and Summary Trial Balances

INVENTORY CONTROL

Maintains:

- Up to 5 price breaks
- Re-order levels with lead times
- Stock status depletion selectable by item
- Comprehensive sales statistics
- Physical Inventory with shrinkage adjustments

Prints:

Purchase Advices On order reports
Price Lists Vendor Lists

SALES ANALYSIS

24 month history GRAPHS

Linear forecasting GRAPHS
By Item, Customer or by Company

Analysis Reports by:

Customer Inventory Item Salesman
Showing profit margins, last sold date by item
Last order date by Customer

Customer Call Planning

Total System Introductory Price **$495 Complete**

Demo Package with Sample Data $50

DISTRIBUTED COMPUTING SYSTEMS

Martha and Randolph Streets
P.O. Box 185
Lombard, Illinois 60148
(312) 495-0121

Distributed Computing Systems
157 S. Martha Dept S
P.O. Box 185
Lombard, Illinois 60148

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

_____ Quantity PBS Software @ $495 Complete _____ Total

Check, Money Order Enclosed ☐

COD, 25% Deposit Enclosed ☐

Allow 2 weeks for personal checks

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EVERYDAY LOW PRICES

HARDWARE SPECIALS

Printers

NEC

NEC 3530	$1599
NEC 7710	$2059
NEC 7730	$2059

Diablo

Diablo 620R (25 CPS)	$ 949
Diablo 630R (40 CPS)	$1729
Diablo 630KSR (40 CPS)	$2429

Okidata

ML82A	$ 439
ML83A	$ 679
ML84P	$1029
ML84S	$1149
*ML92	$ 539
*ML93	$ 949
*Pacemark 2350P	$2079
*Pacemark 2350S	$2249

(*Call For Availability)

IDS

Microprism 80	$ 540
Prism 132 (With Sheetfeed & Graphics)	$1399
Prism 132 (With Sheetfeed, Graphics & Color)	$1589
Prism to IBM Cable	$ 46

Amadex

DP-9500A (150 CPS, 2K Buffer)	$1379
DP-9501A (Graphics Modal of DP-9500A)	$1379
*DP-9620A (200 CPS, 100 CPS Correspondence Print)	$1499
*WP-6000 (300 CPS, 150 CPS Correspondence Print)	$2849

(*Call For Availability)

Citoh

8510 Prowriter	$ 419
F10 Starwriter	$1349
F10 Printmaster	$1599

Manneamann Tally

MT160L	$ 749
MT1802 (Parallel)	$1559
MT1805 (Serial)	$1559

Monitors, etc.

Amdak

Color II	$ 679
Color III	$ 399
Color IV (RGB Analog Input)	$1029
Amdek 3	$ 729
Amplot	$ 769
Amdek V 310 Green	$ 179

NEC

NEC JB1201M	$ 169
NEC JC1201M(A)	$ 299
NEC JC1203	$ 699

Transtar

Transter 20	$ 139

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS

For Fast Delivery send cashier checks, money orders or direct bank wire transfers. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. C.O.D orders ($3.00 minimum) and 1% of all orders over $300. School purchase orders welcomed. Prices reflect a cash discount only and are subject to change. Please enclose your phone number with any orders. Shipping — Software ($2.50 minimum). Shipping — Hardware (please call). Foreign orders, APO & FPO orders — $10 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Nevada residents add 5¾% sales tax. All goods are new and include factory warranty. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 702-369-5523 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. All returned merchandise is subject to a restocking fee and must come with their original packaging in order to be accepted.

NO returns permitted after 21 days from shipping date.

*** SPECIALS OF THE MONTH ***

**Citoh Prowriter Printer	$ 419**
**Box of Verbatim (S/D with Library Carrying Case)	$ 27**
**NEC 3530 Printer	$1599**
**Qume Sprint II + Printer	$1349**
**Hayes Smartmodem 1200	$ 499**
**Kratt Joystick	$ 45**
**Microsoft 256K Ramcard	$ 589**
**Lotus 1-2-3	$ 299**
**NEC 8023A-C Printer	$ 459**
**Okidata ML 92 Printer	$ 539**
**Box of Maxell Diskette (D/D)	$ 39**
**Anchor Automation Mark VI Modem	$ 179**
**Hayes Smartmodem 300	$ 209**
**Amdek Color II Monitor	$ 679**
**Microsoft 64K Ramcard	$ 239**
**Flip 'n' Sort Diskette Box (Holds 50 Diskettes)	$ 21**

COMPUTER OUTLET

IBM

Entertainment & Education

Snooper Troops #1	$ 30	Flight Simulator	$ 34
Snooper Troops #2	$ 30	Space Guardian	$ 20
Story Machine	$ 23	Crossfire	$ 20
Face Maker	$ 23	Ulysses and The Golden Fleece	$ 23
Deadline	$ 34	Frogger	$ 23
Zork I	$ 27	Golf Challenge	$ 17
Zork II	$ 27	Cyborg	$ 23
Zork III	$ 27	Call to Arms	$ 20
Sfercross	$ 27	The Warp Factor	$ 27
Pool 1.5	$ 23	Tigers in the Snow	$ 27
Temple of Apshai	$ 27	Epidemic	$ 23
Upper Reaches of Apshai	$ 15	Galaxy	$ 17
Jabbertalky	$ 20	B-1 Nuclear Bomber	$ 15
Curse of Ra	$ 15	Midway Campaign	$ 15
Oil Barons	$ 65	Computer Stocks and Bonds	$ 17
Lost Colony	$ 20	Voyager	$ 17
Apple Panic	$ 20	Draw Poker	$ 15
Pig Pen	$ 20	Computer Football	$ 15
Space Strike	$ 20	Andromeda Conquest	$ 16
Master Type	$ 34		

Computer Outlet

Park Place — Upper Level
1095 E. Twain — (702) 796-0296
Las Vegas, Nevada 89109

Call Toll Free **800-634-6766** Order Line Only

Information Order Inquiries (702) 369-5523

We accept Major Credit Cards

Mon.-Fri. 8 A.M.-6 P.M.
Sat. 9 A.M.-5 P.M.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE SPECIALS

Business & Utilities

Advanced Operating Systems
The Programmer $129

Applied Software
Versaform $240

Ashton-Tate
dBase II (CP/M 86) $419
dBase II (MS Dos) $419

Continental Software
The Home Accountant Plus $ 95
1st Class Mail $ 79

Computer Software Technology
Word/PC $ 49

Davidson & Associates
Speed Reader $ 49

Datamost
Real Estate Investment Program $ 79
Write-On $ 85

Comprehensive Software
PC Tutor $ 55

Denver Software
Executive Accounting System (128K) $469

Eagle Software
Money Decisions $129

Howard Software
Real Estate Analyzer II $159
Tax Preparer 1983 $159

Information Solutions
25:01 $ 65

Innovative Software
T.I.M. III $299

IUS
Easy Filer $239
Easy Writer II $209
Easy Plannar $159
Accounts Receivable $369
Accounts Payable $369
General Ledger $369
Financial Management Series $899

Micro Lab
The Tax Manager $159

Micro Pro
Wordstar $299
Mailmerge $ 159
Spellstar $109
Infoafer $299
Reporteter $ 209

North American Business Systems
Answer $159

PBL Corporation
Personal Investor $ 89

Peachtree
General Ledger $329
Accounts Receivable $329
Accounts Payable $329
Peach Pak (GL/AR/AP) $329

Lotus
1-2-3 $299

Digital Research
Concurrent CP/M 86 $209
C Basic 86 $125
Pascal/MT + 86 $239
Speed Programming Package 86 $125
CIS Cobol 86 $489

Peter Norton Computing
Norton Utilities $ 55

Select
Select Word Procassing System $299

Softword Systems
Wordmate $289

Sorcim/IISA
Supercalc $179
Superwriter $239
Spellguard $125

Southeastern
Data Ceptura $ 75

Visicorp
Visicalc (256K) $165
Desktop Plan 1 $199
Visitrend/Plot $199
Visifile $199
Visidex $185
Visischedule $199
Business Forecasting Model $ 69

FINANCE/ELLEN RONY WILSON

The PC won't save you from bad investments, but by providing market information quickly and assessing the big picture, it may help you save yourself.

Computerized Investing: Taking Stock of Your Securities

It's no longar unusual for mora than 80 million shares of sacuritias to trada hands eech dey on Well Street. In this high velocity environmant, saesoned invastors kaap e constent line of communication open to bankers end brokers, financial sarvicas, and economic forecasters. A flourishing spinoff industry publishes countlass investment surveys and trading stratagies.

Many individuel traders, lacking either a librery of rasaarch aids or e staff of clerks, make investment decisions based on speculetion or intuition. Others take e more technical approach; relying on statistical anelysis, they cull the finencial pages for prica quotes and volume fluctuations and turn newspeper summeries into elaborata algorithms or meticulous hand-drawn charts.

Thesa techniques may work, but when you are tied to tedious numerical calculations end frequent phone calls to brokerege houses, the job of guiding your invastments is bound to lose some of its eppeal.

Tha marriage of microcomputars and investmant software makes older methods of portfolio managament seem primitive by comparison. Although a computer cannot relieve an investor of the risk or effort involvad, it can simplify tha tesk and produce accurate and speedy results.

Bare-Bones Management

The simplest investment software may be nothing more than an accounting package. The selected equities are stored on a disk file, and es shares ara added or sold, the program recalculetes the current esset balence autometically. In eddition, it usually figures parcant or doller tebuletions for profit and loss results. A walldasignad template on an alectronic spreadsheet, however, could provide the same functions.

This type of bare-bones portfolio manegement is insufficient for most investors. More sophisticated investment software that can gain eccess to finenciel data banks through communicetion technology suits their needs better. With a modam, a microcomputer, and eccess software, e tradar can recaive the sama mainframe data services available to investmant firms

Illustration: Don Day

and financial institutions. Company profiles, corporate earnings, financial news, and market information can be obtained over telephone lines. Quotes on common and preferred stocks, corporate and foreign bonds, mutual funds, options, and treasury issues are available during market hours, usually with only a 15-minute delay. Portfolios are kept current by recording the day's closing quotes automatically and then calculating unrealized gains and losses.

WITH A modem, a microcomputer, and access software, a trader can receive the same mainframe data services available to investment firms and financial institutions.

More Sophisticated Software

Three more types of investment software currently on the market provide even more useful features. The first produces organized reports and presents the updated information in consistent, readable style. Its orderly documentation enables the user to see the transactions laid out neatly, resulting in wiser investment decisions.

A second type of investment software translates current and historical quotations into bar charts, graphs, and trend lines, making comparisons with other stocks and overall market performance. Such comparative charts based on common indicators are a necessary component of technical analysis.

Finally, the most complicated software package evaluates a portfolio by monitoring the momentum of stocks or by using fundamental screening tests such as price/earnings ratios, dividends, past growth, book value, and risk potential. This program takes the task a step further and actually suggests investment strategy and timely buying or selling points.

A Broader Perspective

The ultimate purpose of portfolio monitoring programs is to make the investor's task more manageable and to help him trade in the market profitably. Though a

THE ULTIMATE purpose of portfolio monitoring programs is to make the investor's task more manageable.

WHY YOU NEED COPY II PC:

1. COPY II PC allows you to backup your protected software. And unlike other backup programs, COPY II PC makes exact copies without modifications to the software on the duplicate disk. This assures maximum reliability and compatibility with the widest range of protection schemes. COPY II PC handles sector timing, multiple sector sizes, and bad sector ID's as used for disk protection verification.

2. COPY II PC is a complete replacement for "DISKCOPY" on your PC-DOS diskette. It formats, copies, then verifies the duplicate disk (DISKCOPY does not verify). COPY II PC automatically uses all the memory in your PC, and adjusts for single/dual sided diskettes. A drive speed utility helps keep your drives in top condition.

For your convenience, COPY II PC is not copy-protected.
Available at fine computer and software stores or direct from:

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.

P.O. Box 19730-203
Portland, OR 97219
(503) 244-5782

$39.95

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Complete Integrated Accounting System

Just plug it into your IBM and run your business!

5 MB WINCHESTER DISK
plus **ABOVE LISTED SOFTWARE**
in **ONE INTEGRATED PACKAGE**

$2,995.00*

*Auxiliary Power Booster Required $195
*128K RAM Required

10 MB Model available also

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Contact your local dealer or call us

The Business Manager®

1420 E. Edinger Ave., Suite 115, Santa Ana, CA 92705

(714)836-3569

IBM is a Reg. trademark of IBM Corp. Apple is a Reg. trademark of Apple Computers. CP/M is a Reg. trademark of Digital Research.

BOOKS FROM CREATIVE COMPUTING

GAME BOOKS

BASIC COMPUTER GAMES, Microcomputer Edition, edited by David H. Ahl. Here's a great collection of 101 fascinating games, all written in easy-to-use Microsoft BASIC. Play Craps, Combat, Super Star Trek, Lunar LEM Rocket, Gomoko, Checkers, Boxing, Bowling—and 93 others! With an introduction, notes on Microsoft BASIC, and conversion instructions for other BASICs. 8¼" x 11", softcover, illustrated, with an index. 183 pp. $7.95 ($1.50). **#6C**

MORE BASIC COMPUTER GAMES, edited by David H. Ahl and Steve North. In this sequel to *Basic Computer Games* you'll find 84 challenging new games, complete with sample runs, program listings and illustrations. All run in Microsoft BASIC. Race your Ferrari, become a millionaire, joust with a knight, crack a safe, and more! Conversion table to other BASICs included. 8¼" x 11", softcover, illustrated, 200 pp. $7.95 ($1.50). **#6C2**
TRS-80® Microcomputer Edition, $7.95 ($1.50). **#6C4**

EDUCATIONAL BOOKS

BE A COMPUTER LITERATE, by Marion Ball and Sylvia Charp, is an introduction to computing for children ages 10 to 16. Perfect for school or home use, this easy-to-read volume shows how to use computers and introduces programming concepts. Illustrated in full color with diagrams and photos on every page. 8½" x 11", softcover, 66 pp. with glossary of terms. $6.95 ($1.00). **#6H**

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp

creative computing Dept. NC9C
39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950
Send me the books listed below

ITEM NO.	QTY.	TITLE	PRICE EACH	P & H* ( )	TOTAL
CA. NJ and NY residents add applicable sales tax					
				TOTAL AMOUNT	

*All foreign orders (except Canada and Mexico) add $3 to regular postage and handling. Shipped airmail only

CHECK ONE:
☐ **PAYMENT ENCLOSED** $_____
☐ **CHARGE MY:**
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa
(Charge and phone orders $10 minimum)

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____
Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name)
Address_____ Apt_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____
For faster service, **CALL TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112.**
(In NJ call 201-540-0445)
Institutions only—purchase orders under $50 not accepted.

computer does not posaess that rare human insight that turns long-shots into winners or the canny initiative to take speculetive risks, it does meke possible both a broader perspective and a more thorough analysis. Even the simplest investment software provides for account meintenance and order tracking. By aimply scanning the printout, an investor can find the answers to many questions. What percentege of the investments represent high-risk or low yield stocks? Which pay steady dividends? What proportion is invested in energy, technology, or blue chips?

BY TAKING over time-consuming calculations, a computer allows you to monitor many more securities than would otherwise be possible, thereby expanding your investment opportunities.

By taking over time-consuming calculetions, a computer allows you to monitor many more securities than would otherwise be possible, thereby expanding your investment opportunities. You can make test sales end examine hunches on peper through triel extrapolation. Would you bother if it meant hours et the desk with a calculetor and e columner tablet?

Instant electronic access to news, facts, and financial data may even affect investment decisions. Keeping tuned to merket moves is particularly important to short-term options traders and large-scale capitel investors. Fortunes can rise and fall because of slight fluctuations in prices. Current information is vital for any investment concept such es puts end calls because the prices ere highly dependent on the volatility of the market.

Computerized cherting of the cyclicel swings and price trends still leeves ultimate judgment to the person opereting the machine. But computer-aided graphic analysis allows you to visualize the momentum. Patterns and fluctuations are more obvious when price/volume averages are displayed dynamically. Trend lines tend to place the gamble in a more rational arena.

Objectivity

Finelly, do not overlook the computer's objectivity end its patient, persistent perspective. It can't be swayed by the advice of a trusted friend or by a subconscious bies toward a particular choice. While emotions pley an important role in our selections, the computer places all investment possibilities under its unbiased electronic scrutiny. By applying ststistical analysis to the variable store of information, the computer maintains a stable, consistent perspective in the face of an erratic and risk-prone investment environment.

Software For Everyone

The type of software you choose really dependa on your individual investment style. Traditionai trader, statistical investor, impulsive high-roller: the computer performs for all. A technical evaluator will require file retrieval to examine historical quotes and quarterly earnings reports. The chert makers who plot trend indexes and performance averages need a program with grephics cepability. Market analyzers and formula traders will benefit from softwere designed to analyze stocks and suggest strategies. Everyone has a system. Investment software can mitigate some of the market's mammoth complexity, and in one way or another, everyone's system can benefit. */PC*

THE TYPE OF software you choose really depends on your investment style.

Ellen R. Wilson is on independent writer and a sales representative for Computer-Land of Marin in Novoto, Californio.

IS WORDSTAR® AS GOOD AS POWERTEXT®?

QUESTIONS TO ASK YOUR SOFTWARE SUPPLIER BEFORE HE SELLS YOU A WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM FOR YOUR IBM PC.

Ask a computer products dealer for word processing software, and chances are he'll try to sell you Wordstar.

It's a pretty good system. Lots of people use it. And besides, he's got it in his inventory, and you can take it home with you right now.

But before you settle for Wordstar, remember that—whatever system you choose—you'll be using it for a long time. So your decision should be based on *system performance*—not what the dealer happens to have on hand.

That's why you should look into PowerText.

Quite simply, PowerText will do far more for you than Wordstar.

We realize that's a very tough claim. But the Wordstar users who've switched to PowerText will tell you it's true. And if you'll read on, we'll give you some key questions to ask your dealer:

Ask if Wordstar automatically styles your copy for any kind of document you write. Can you tell Wordstar, "This is a letter," and then get a perfect letter, with the date, name and address, salutation, and closing exactly where you want them to be—automatically?

Does Wordstar produce memos, reports, presentations, and scripts in precisely the formats you want without your ever having to worry about where the words go on the paper?

Well, Wordstar *doesn't* do those things for you. But PowerText *does*.

That means with PowerText you can concentrate on what you're writing, not on printed style. You always get a beautiful, perfectly formatted document—automatically.

Just think of how much time and effort these remarkable capabilities will save you. It's almost like dictating to your computer.

PowerText gives you automatic margins. Indents. Spacing. Title page. Envelope or label.

Automatic justification. Centering. Variable pitch. Pagination. Table of contents.

And truly *intelligent* page breaks. (You'll never end up with "Yours truly," all by itself on the last page of your letter.)

And automatic indentation and numbering (Roman, Arabic, or alphanumeric, as required!) for numbered paragraphs. A valuable time-saver when you're writing outlines, questionnaires, and reports.

Plus columnar capabilities so sophisticated and flexible they can handle just about any problem you can think up.

Ask if Wordstar gives you all these features. (It doesn't.)

Of course, both PowerText and Wordstar give you complete editing capabilities. All good word processing systems do.

But PowerText gives you *built-in* form letter capability. With Wordstar, you'll need to buy the Mailmerge® system to produce form letters.

And PowerText gives you automatic headers and footers. *And* boxed copy. *And* print macros. *And* automatic footnote numbers.

And boilerplate inclusion. *And* vertical and horizontal border lines. *And* 132-character lines. *And* superscripts and subscripts.

With PowerText there's no limit to document length. And PowerText accommodates a full 25 percent more data per disk than Wordstar (or standard IBM software).

PowerText is a straightforward, easy-to-learn, easy-to-use system. You'll master it quickly with our superb new 10-lesson tutorial. You get a complete reference manual, too.

PowerText is a run-time, bootable system. It requires at least 64K of memory, two disk drives, and a printer. It supports both serial and parallel printer interfaces, extended memory, and RAM disk.

And, oh yes, be sure to ask your dealer about Wordstar's warranty. (It doesn't have one.)

PowerText does, and it's very simple: The system is warranted for a full five years. Should it ever fail to perform as specified, Beaman Porter, Inc. will fix it at no charge.

If you decide PowerText is the right system for you, you may find your dealer doesn't have it in stock. But he can get it for you, and quickly. Just have him call us at (914) 967-3504.

Or if you wish, you can order directly from Beaman Porter right now, using the coupon below.

If you have any questions about PowerText, by all means call us. We're always available to give you expert help and advice. With Beaman Porter, service and support are always as near as your phone.

PowerText®

COMPLETE POWERTEXT SYSTEM FOR IBM PC: $399.
TUTORIAL/MANUAL ALONE: $25.

BEAMAN PORTER, INC.
High Performance Computer Products
Pleasant Ridge Road, Harrison, NY 10528 (914) 967 3504

BEAMAN PORTER, INC.
Pleasant Ridge Road, Harrison, NY 10528

☐ Send _____ complete PowerText system(s) for IBM PC @ $399 (prepaid)

☐ Send _____ PowerText tutorial/manual(s) only, @ $25 (prepaid)

(NY residents add appropriate sales tax)

☐ My check or money order for $_____ enclosed.
Or bill $_____ to my

☐ Mastercard ☐ Visa

(Mastercard list 4 digits above your name _____)

Card No _____ Exp Date _____

Signature _____ Date _____

Name _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

WORDSTAR and MAILMERGE are trademarks of MicroPro International Corp

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Shop Our Prices. We're the IBM * PC Specialists. Advertised Prices Subject to Change. International Export

MICRO MART MEANS

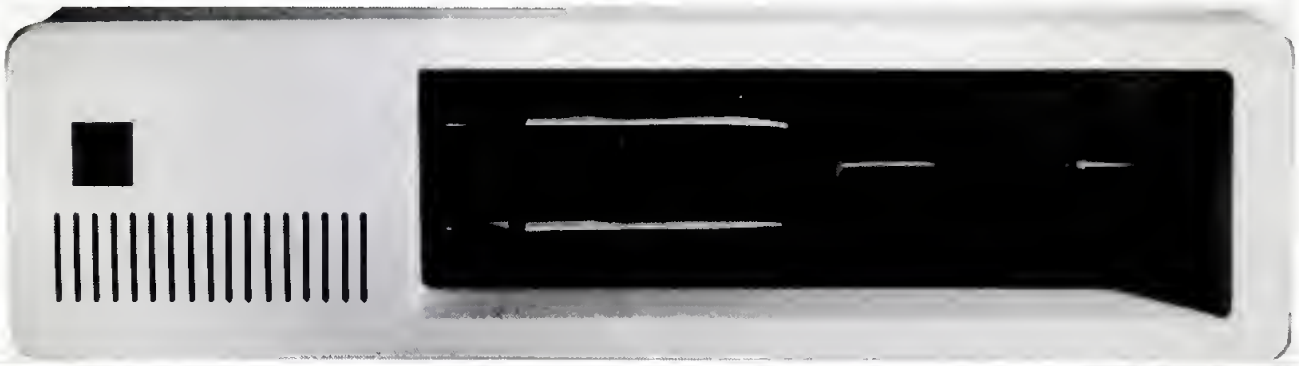
Slim Is In!

New Generation Half Height Stackable

DRIVES • Order Now!

TANDON TM 100-2

$255!



Software		Software		Software	
VOLKSWRITER	$129	dBase II Ashton-Tate	$429		
WORDSTAR	CALL!	Super Calc	$129		
INFOSTAR	CALL!	Multiplan	Best Price!		
MultiMate	CALL!	Concurrent CP/M-86	$280		
SuperWriter Sorcim	Best Price!	CBasic 86	$160		
EasyWriter II IUS	$199	Pascal/MT + 86	$299		
EasySpeller IUS	$119	FINANCIER	$135		
EasyFiler II IUS	$199	CROSSTALK Microstuf	$109		
EasyPlanner II IUS	$129	SMARTCOM Hayes	CALL!		
General Ledger IUS	$389	ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS			
Accounts Receivable IUS	$389	InterLync ZSoft	$139		
Accounts Payable IUS	$389	Author: Mark S. Zachmann, "the P.C. Tutor"			
IUS 3-Pack General Ledger Acc. Pay., Acc. Rec.	$999	T.K. Solver	CALL!		
VisiCalc	$179	P.C. Tutor	$55		
VisiFile	$219	Home Accountant Plus	$99		
VisiPlot/VisiTrend	$215	Flight Simulator MICROSOFT	$45		
Advanced VisiCalc	CALL!	SPINNAKER Series	CALL!		
VisiWord	CALL!	KEN USTON'S Professional BLACKJACK	CALL!		
		TG Joy Stick	$49		

Orders Only 1-800-241-8149

For Information 1-404-449-8089 / 446-3836

* IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

uropean and Foreign Exports. Aceptamos Ordenes de Exportation A Latinoamerica • U.S. Dollars Cash.

BUSINESS AT A DISCOUNT!

Printers

EPSON FX80 (160CPS) . . . Best Price!
EPSON MX100 (100CPS) $629
OKIDATA MICROLINE 92(160CPS) Best Price!
OKIDATA MICROLINE 93(160CPS) Best Price!
OKIDATA MICROLINE 84(200CPS) $1025
C-ITOH Prowriter $399
C-ITOH Prowriter 2 . . . . . $695
C-ITOH Starwriter (40CPS) $1295
C-ITOH Printmaster (55CPS) $1595
DS PRISM 80 3.4K Buffer 2.00 Sprint . . . . . Best Price!
DS PRISM 132 3.4K Buffer 2.00 Sprint $1195
NEC 3550 Spinwriter . . . . . Best Price!
NEC 7730 Spinwriter $2195
GEMINI Oot Matrix . . . . . Best Price!
DAISY WRITER 2000 . Best Price!
COMREX C-1 . . . . . $829

Monitors

PGS HIGH RES. 690 DOT RGB . . . . . Best Price!
AMDEK 12" 310 Amber $195
AMDEK 12" 300 G . . . . . $165 or A $175

Modems

HAYES SMARTMOOEM 1200 . . . . . $525
HAYES SMARTMOOEM 300 . . . . . $209

NOTICE!
Inquire About Our Exciting
Unadvertised Products
And New Releases

Memory Boards

QUADRAM • 64K-256K • RAM OISC • Spooler
QUADBOARD . . . . . $299/$475
MAXIMUM: 8 FUNCTIONS — 64K-512K
AST Megaplus Board . Best Price!
Multifunction 64K-512K
PERSYST Time Spectrum . . . Best Price!
64K or 256K & RS232 & Flash Oisc
SEATTLE BOARD . . . $275/$439
512K. J. RAM
TALL TREE $675
64K-256K, Parallel Port, Serial Port, Clock
2 Game 1-0's, Print Spooler, Oisk Emulator
MONTE CARLO CARD $395/$569
64K-512K (one Board-no Piggyback)
RAM PLUS: 2 serial, clock, ram drive, print spooler
RAM Elite: 1 parallel, 1 serial, clock, ram drive, print spooler
PROFIT SYSTEMS . . . $425/$825
3 External I/O Ports • Using Only One Slot!
"anserRAM" 64K-256K
ANATRON . . . . . Best Price!
64K Multifunction CPM Card
BYAD . . . . . Best Price!

64K RAM CHIPS
64K-9 Chip Upgrade Kit $55
192K-27 Chip Upgrade Kit $159

Hard Disks

TALL GRASS 12.5 or 20 MEG/F with Streamer Backup . . . . . CALL!
DAVONG 5, 10, or 15 MEG/F HARO OISK . . . . . Starting at $1395
CORVUS EXTERNAL HARD DISK . . . . . CALL!

VERBATIM DISKETTES
DATALIFE • 5 YEAR WARRANTY
OOUBLE SIOEO Box of 10 ($39) Case of 10 ($339)
SINGLE SIDEO Box of 10 ($30) Case of 10 ($249)

MICROFAZER (8K-128K) Spooler . . . . . Starting at $149

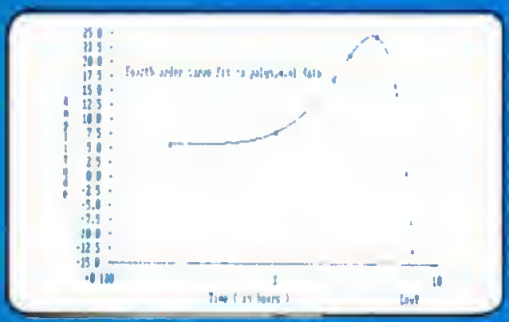
MICRO MART

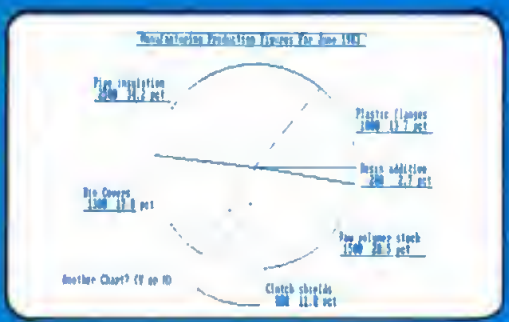
6889 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, GA 30092

CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Omicron

OUR SOFTWARE SPEAKS FOR ITSELF





. . . WITH SOLUTIONS TO YOUR GRAPHICS, PLOTTING, STATISTICS AND MANAGEMENT PROBLEMS!

- **PLOTRAX** is a user friendly, menu driven plotting program for yaur IBM PC. In just minutes, single keystrakes will convert raw data ta scatter diagrams, line charts, pie charts and 3-dimensional bar charts.
  PLOTRAX performs ANOVA, linear ar polynomial regressions, power, exponential and logarithmic curve fitting. Plotting features include arithmetic, both dual and tri-axial, log-log, semi-log and ather combinations. You can plat 4 sets af data on the same axes!
  PLOTRAX supports the following platter and printers:
  - Hewlett-Packard HP747OA Plotter
  - Epson MX-8O & MX-1OO
  - IBM Personal Computer Printer
  - Mannesmonn Tolly Printer
  - Okidata Printer
  - IDS Printer (please confirm model)

  Includes demonstration files and manual. Requires 128K and color graphics adapter. Version 1.4O. $235.
- **JOBTRAX** is o planning and monitoring tool for engineering, architectural and canstruction projects. Use **JOBTRAX** for CPM scheduling, manpower/resource planning and budget/schedule monitoring. Turn your columns af numbers into graphic reports that are quickly and easily understood!
  Includes demonstration files ond manual. Requires 128K and color graphics adapter. $325.

WE ALSO MARKET...

- **TRANSPLOT**, a screen dump that transfers graphics from your screen (or a window af your screen) ta your Epson or IBM printer in less than 7 seconds. 8½ x 11 inch farmat. $27.
- **GRAFTRAX PLUS** an adapter for early models af the IBM and MX-8O printers ($58) and the Hewlett-Packard 747OA Plotter ($145O).
- **LeBOMB**, a fast-action video game playable with either your keyboard or joystick. $27.

Prices valid through March, 1983.
Our policy: Send us your original Omicron Diskette with $2O and we will return your diskette with the latest version.

Omicron Software Suite 59O, Bldg. 57 Executive Park South N.E.
ATLANTA, GEORGIA 3O329 (4O4) 325-O124

CIRCLE 348 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINANCE/ELLEN RONY WILSON & MARK A. NEWMAN

Adam Smith's description of capitalism as an "invisible hand" applies equally well to the PC when it comes to digital evaluation of stocks and options.

Probing The Market With Investment Software

Slnce tha advent of the PC, independent compenies heve flooded tha market with various software peckages that promise to meke full use of the PC's capabilities, a promise most are unabla to keep. The seme is true of tha latast wava of speciel-ized programs to hit tha PC market: invest-ment softwere.

All of the invastmant software pack-ages reviewed below eliminate time-con-suming calculetion end enelysis and pro-vide tha basic information needed to meke invastment decisions. Yet eech lacks the cspebilitias needad to ancompass the full ranga of investment epplications.

The Ideal Package

What faatures should e comprehansive software packaga includa? First, it should provide more anelysis of longitudinal deta. It should track option and stock price movement over time and using this data, estimata tha rata of likely futura movemant. Such a progrem should auto-matically retrieve data from a mejor finan-ciel service such es Dow Jones and kaap an ongoing record. Finally, it should usa tha capebilitias of the PC to present the dete graphically in e wey thet would simplify anelysis.

The Personal Invastor
PBL Corp.
P.O. Box 559
Wayzata, MN 55391
(612) 471-7644
Source ID - TCT327

List Price: $145
Requires: 128K, two disk drives, mono-chrome edaptar or color grephics adapter. Modem and sarial async cerd required for Dow Jones News/Retrievel.

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Personol Investor is e capable portfolio manegar. It can dial the Dow Jonas News/ Ratrievel Service or othar electronic news terminels, enter your privete password, end autometically collact tha most recent treding prices of the selected securities et the rate of tan items per minuta. It then stores tha informetion gethered for each security in tha appropriata portfolio records.

Updated Version

Personol Investor has also been up-dated to resolva ona of tha drawbacks mentionad in an eerlier reviaw ("Lifa Among the Bulls end Bears," PC, Volume 1 Number 7). The autometic quote retriev-ei function, previously eveiiebie oniy with common and preferred stocks, has been axpandad to includa bonds, mutuel funds, options, and treasury bills. In addi-tion, the updeted version stores purchese records in a Data Intarchanga Format (DIF) file, allowing the ticker symbol, purchasa dete, share cost, number of shares pur-chasad, current price, quarterly dividand, and ex-dividend date to be transferred to e VisiColc program without the need to re-entar informetion. The new Personol Investor also requires two disk drives, since e DIF file of all purchases is eutomat-ically writtan to Drive B. DIF files cannot be writtan to disks conteining elthar the program or portfolio data.

Tha procadure for edding securities is handlad ln tha same wey as in the original version. First, however, you must indicate the type of security being antered. This procedure is eccomplished in the Add/ Change screen by pressing the F6 speciel function kay. The typas of securities are then displeyed, and you type in the first lettar of your selection: (S)tock, (O)ption, (B)ond, (M)utuel Fund, or (T)reasury Bill. Insteed of requesting e stock symbol, the new screen will display the type of secu-rity chosen and prompt for its trading symbol.

Selling Short

By manipulating existing field entries, you can sall stocks and options short. A short sale is added to end displeyed with long stocks and is identified by entering S on the left side of the Number of Shares column in tha Add/Changa screen. It is sold on the purchase line end purchased on the sell lina. Options ere writtan (sold short) in the same manner. To let tha pro-gram know you are entering e short, press tha minus key (−) before entering the number of sheres (or in tha case of options, the numbar of contracts) sold.

This may sound confusing, but it really isn't. The Personal Investor's strength is its eesa of usa end the orderly reports it generates. As e portfolio menagar, It

Figure 1: Print-outs of purchase records from Personal Investor

U N R E A L I Z E D G A I N / < L O S S >

Today's Date 12/1/82 — Last Updated 11/29/82

Symbol	Description	S L	Purchase Cost	Current Value	Gain / <Loss> Short Term	Gain / <Loss> Long Term
IBM	Intl Bus. Machines		1792.00	2422.00		630.00
ASTR	Astroeystems		467.63	946.13	478.50	
NOM	Natomas Corp		508.25	313.50	<194.75>	
OXY	Occidental Petroleum		500.00	367.50	<132.50>	
TNDM	Tandem Computer		3887.81	5670.00	1782.19	
DYSN	Dysan Corporation		1737.50	1975.00	237.50	
DYSN	Oysan Corporation		1337.50	1975.00	637.50	
EC	Englehard Min/Chem		400.00	577.50		177.50
FTHRX	Fidelity Thrift		5024.88	4929.12		<95.76>
FEQIX	Fidelity Equity Inc.		5924.88	9490.78		3565.90
HRS	Harris Corporation		525.00	547.50	22.50	
XON	Exxon		498.88	724.75	225.88	
INTC	Intel Corporation		994.58	1147.50		152.92
CRVS	Corvus		2600.00	4150.00	1550.00	
IGAM	Intl Gaming & Mktg		502.50	712.50	210.00	
VR8	Verbatim Corporation		2787.61	16387.50	13599.89	
HM	Homestake Mining		0.00	4700.00	4700.00	
VAALY	Vaal Reefe Explor		1031.78	1780.00		748.22
PS8	Philbro		1575.00	2756.25	1181.25	
Total			32095.79	61572.52	24297.95	5178.78
				Total Gain/<Loss> of is		29476.73

O E S C R I P T I O N A N O P R I C E

Today's Date 12/1/82 — Last Updated 11/29/82

Symbol	Deecription	Purchaee Oate	No. of Shares	Purchase Price	Last Price	Commission
IBM	Intl 8ue. Machinee	5/1/74	28.0000	64	86 1/2	0.00
ASTR	Aetroeystems	12/8/82	87.0000	5 3/8	10 7/8	0.00
NOM	Natomas Corp	12/8/82	19.0000	26 3/4	16 1/2	0.00
OXY	Occidental Petroleum	12/8/82	20.0000	25	18 3/8	0.00
TNDM	Tandem Computer	7/10/82	180.0000	21 21/64	31 1/2	48.75
OYSN	Dysan Corporation	1/29/82	100.0000	17 3/8	19 3/4	0.00
OYSN	Dysan Corporation	3/18/82	100.0000	13 3/8	19 3/4	0.00
EC	Englehard Min/Chem	2/26/81	20.0000	20	28 7/8	0.00
FTHRX	Fidelity Thrift	7/5/78	504.0000	9 31/32	9 25/32	0.00
FEQIX	Fidelity Equity Inc.	10/21/76	422.0000	14 3/64	22 31/64	0.00
HRS	Harrie Corporation	12/8/82	15.0000	35	36 1/2	0.00
XON	Exxon	12/8/82	26.0000	19 3/16	27 7/8	0.00
INTC	Intel Corporation	7/10/80	30.0000	32	38 1/4	34.58
CRVS	Corvue	2/23/82	200.0000	13	20 3/4	0.00
IGAM	Intl Gaming & Mktg	12/8/82	60.0000	8 3/8	11 7/8	0.00
VRB	Verbatim Corporation	2/20/82	300.0000	9	54 5/8	87.61
HM	Homestake Mining	11/26/82	100.0000		47	0.00
VAALY	Vaal Reefs Explor	5/1/74	20.0000	50 1/4	89	26.76
PSB	Philbro	12/1/82	50.0000	31 1/2	55 1/8	0.00

requires an absolute minimum of effort. The flow chart menu makes the program's different functions easy to follow. It's an innovative concept, and more software companies should consider using this handy feature.

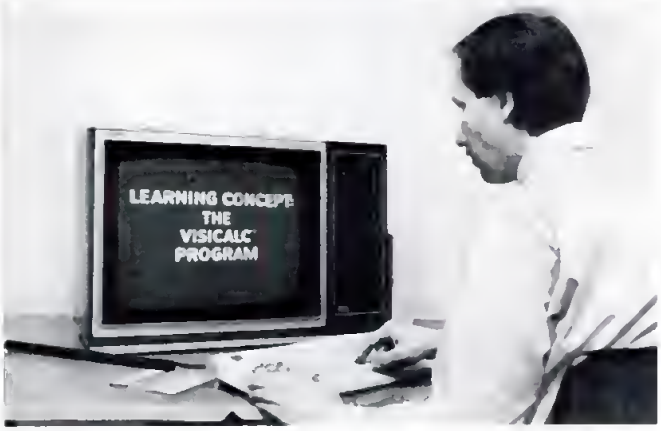
Updating Your Portfolio

Once the equities and their ticker symbols, purchase dates, prices, shares, and commission fees have been entered in the Add/Change Securities portion of the program, you only have to log-on to Dow Jones to update a a portfolio. The program stores trading volume, high/low and last prices, closing price, opening price, and net change. Information saved from the Over-the-Counter exchange includes volume, ask and bid prices, and spread calculations. In addition, *Personal Investor* maintains records of purchases and commissions, calculates net gains and losses, and provides a tax report of the sales transactions that includes profit and loss amounts and dividend yields (see Figure 1). Each of the program's five reports (Description, Quotes, Gain/Loss, Dividend, and Tax) may be printed. But the program will not run if the printer is either off or off-line, an important piece of information that is not mentioned until Section 16 of the manual.

Multiple purchases of the same stock are tracked and reported separately, and the number of purchases maintained for a particular equity is limited only by the number of purchases already stored on the disk. Price per share may be entered as a decimal or as a fraction, but it is con-

Now, the VISICALC™ Program is Easy to Learn.

On VIDEO TAPE!



Finally, you can learn the VisiCalc* Program conveniently, in your own home or office and at your own pace, because of a revolutionary new concept—personalized learning on video tape.

The VisiCalc Program has never been easier or faster to learn because **LEARNING CONCEPT: THE VISICALC PROGRAM** lets you choose the time to fit your busy schedule.

Using the case-study method, you'll work along with the video tape. You'll learn the VisiCalc Program (on the IBM PC) step-by-step—by doing it. It's so easy, it's actually fun! The video tapes are designed to fit all popular video tape recorders.

LEARNING CONCEPT: THE VISICALC PROGRAM also includes a *Quick Reference Guide* that contains easy-to-read reference charts, and a summary of all commands.

Whether you're a corporate manager, financial analyst, chairman of the board, or just keeping the family budget, **LEARNING CONCEPT: THE VISICALC PROGRAM** makes the VisiCalc Program a breeze to learn.

CIRCLE 314 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LEARNING CONCEPT: THE VISICALC PROGRAM

- The video tape is broadcast quality and professionally produced to meet the highest industry standards.
- The tape first introduces you to the VisiCalc Program and the IBM PC.
- You'll learn to use all important commands and features.
- You'll learn how to put the VisiCalc Program to use for your own unique requirements, whether they're financial, management, research or record keeping.

And now introducing

LEARNING CONCEPT: dBase II
LEARNING CONCEPT: MultiPlan.

**VisiCalc is a trademark of Visicorp*

Write for more information.

MICRO LEARNING CONCEPTS, INC.
The Learning Company

120 East 56th Street, Suite 530
New York, N.Y. 10022 Tel: 212/980-3552

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

MICRO LEARNING CONCEPTS, INC. A
120 East 56th Street, Suite 530
New York, N.Y. 10022

Order today, or send coupon for more information.

For more information:

Send me _____ **LEARNING CONCEPT: THE VISICALC PROGRAM** in the following VCR formats @ $129.95 each.

Beta VHS U-Matic (add $30.00):

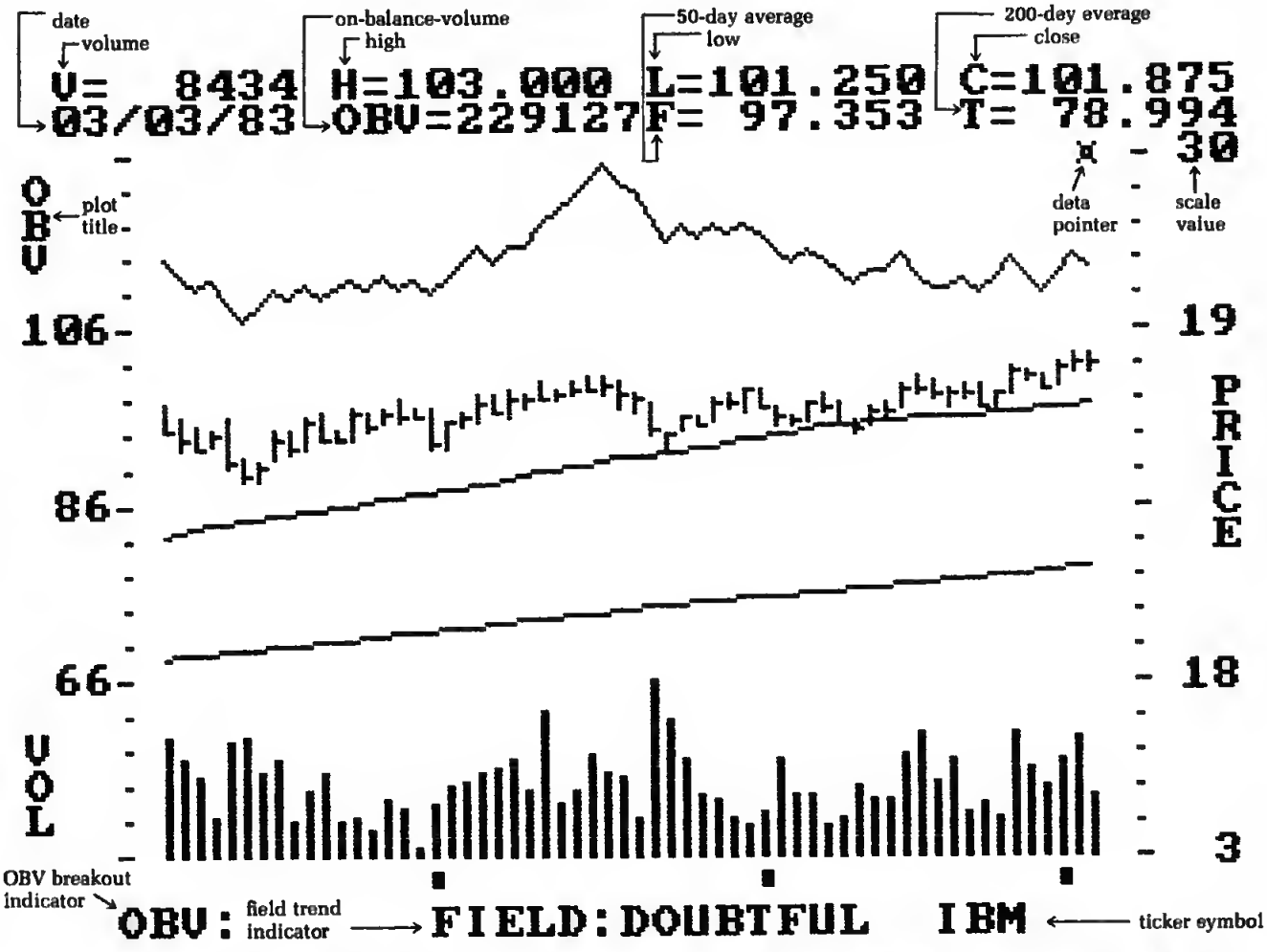
Please add $2.50 for postage and handling.
Please enclose check or money order.
N.Y. State residents add sales tax.

Name_____

Address_____

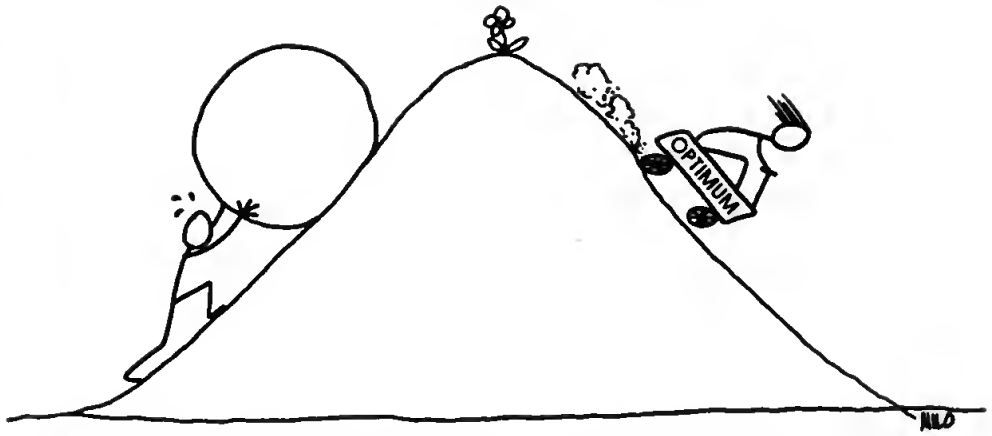
City_____ State Zip

Figure 2: STOCKCHART-II graph indicating daily high, low, and closing stock prices



DATE	HIGH	LOW	CLOSE	VOLUME	OBV	INDIC	FIELD
12/08/82	97.500	94.500	94.500	13135	234592		DDUBTFUL
12/09/82	96.000	92.500	93.625	11185	223407		DDUBTFUL
12/10/82	95.125	92.375	92.750	9575	213832		DDUBTFUL
12/13/82	94.750	93.125	93.875	6542	220374		DDUBTFUL
12/14/82	96.250	90.500	91.000	12874	207500	DOWN	DDUBTFUL
12/15/82	91.500	89.125	89.375	13059	194441	DOWN	DOUBTFUL
12/16/82	91.250	89.000	90.750	9979	204420		DDUBTFUL
12/17/82	94.625	91.500	93.625	11430	215850		DDUBTFUL
12/20/82	94.625	92.000	92.500	6139	209711		DDUBTFUL
12/21/82	96.000	92.500	95.750	8701	218412	UP	DDUBTFUL
12/22/82	96.375	93.500	93.500	10148	208264	DOWN	DDUBTFUL
12/23/82	94.500	93.500	93.625	5900	214164		DDUBTFUL
12/27/82	96.875	93.375	96.375	6470	220634	UP	RISING
12/28/82	96.375	94.750	95.125	5375	215259		RISING
12/29/82	97.250	95.375	96.625	7999	223258	UP	RISING
12/30/82	98.000	95.750	96.125	7254	216004		RISING
12/31/82	97.125	96.125	96.250	3737	219741		RISING
01/03/83	97.000	92.500	93.000	7606	212135	DOWN	RISING
01/04/83	95.625	92.375	95.625	9110	221245	UP	RISING
01/05/83	96.750	95.000	96.000	9509	230754	UP	RISING
01/06/83	98.500	95.500	97.625	10242	240996	UP	RISING
01/07/83	98.375	96.500	96.625	10606	230390		RISING
01/10/83	99.250	96.000	98.000	11142	241532	UP	RISING
01/11/83	98.375	97.000	98.000	8509	241532	UP	RISING
01/12/83	100.125	98.000	98.125	15259	256791	UP	RISING
01/13/83	99.250	98.125	98.625	7350	264141	UP	RISING
01/14/83	99.875	96.500	99.125	8740	272881	UP	RISING
01/17/83	100.750	99.250	99.250	11447	284328	UP	RISING
01/18/83	100.375	98.500	99.625	10150	294478	UP	RISING
01/19/83	100.250	97.000	98.500	9687	284791		RISING
01/20/83	98.750	96.750	97.875	6278	278513		RISING
01/21/83	97.500	94.000	94.625	17851	260662		RISING
01/24/83	94.125	92.250	93.875	14775	245887		RISING
01/25/83	96.250	94.375	96.000	11336	257223		RISING
01/26/83	96.125	94.875	95.125	8425	248798		RISING
01/27/83	98.000	95.750	97.625	7926	256724		RISING
01/28/83	98.500	97.125	97.375	6338	250386		RISING
01/31/83	98.875	96.750	98.875	5742	256128		RISING
02/01/83	99.250	97.000	97.000	6602	249526	DOWN	RISING
02/02/83	97.250	95.250	96.000	11219	238307	DOWN	RISING
02/03/83	96.000	95.125	95.500	8164	230143	DOWN	RISING
02/04/83	97.500	95.375	97.375	8250	238493		RISING
02/07/83	98.375	96.625	97.125	5634	232859		RISING
02/08/83	97.375	95.000	95.125	6435	226424	DOWN	RISING
02/09/83	95.500	93.875	94.500	9127	217297	DOWN	RISING
02/10/83	96.875	95.125	96.375	7712	225009		RISING
02/11/83	97.750	96.000	96.375	7910	225009		RISING
02/14/83	99.500	97.000	99.000	11451	236460	UP	RISING
02/15/83	100.500	98.750	98.875	13528	222932	DOWN	RISING
02/16/83	100.250	98.250	98.375	9396	213536	DOWN	DDUBTFUL
02/17/83	99.000	97.000	98.375	11169	213536	DOWN	DDUBTFUL
02/18/83	99.500	98.250	98.625	6717	220253		DDUBTFUL
02/22/83	99.500	97.000	97.125	7464	212789	DOWN	DOUBTFUL
02/23/83	98.750	97.125	98.750	6396	219185		DOUBTFUL
02/24/83	101.500	98.750	100.875	13656	232841	UP	DDUBTFUL
02/25/83	101.250	100.000	100.375	10521	222320		DDUBTFUL
02/28/83	100.500	99.000	99.000	9106	213214		DDUBTFUL
03/01/83	101.875	99.625	101.750	11065	224279		DOUBTFUL
03/02/83	103.000	101.250	102.125	13282	237561	UP	DDUBTFUL
#03/03/83	103.000	101.250	101.875	8434	229127		DDUBTFUL

data listing
date marker



"THERE IS MORE THAN ONE DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEM!"

OPTIMUM™

already recognized as a practical data management solution for systems houses and program developers, now brings the power to you. Introducing the **OPTIMUM Executive Series.** A Data Management System so simple to use, yet so flexible, you'll wonder how you managed without it. Using the new OPTIMUM Executive Series, you can organize your critical information and obtain reports of your data, when you need them. And best of all, the OPTIMUM Executive Series is totally upward compatible with the original OPTIMUM Professional Series, so you won't run out of capability as your needs grow. Both OPTIMUM Systems are available for 8 and 16 bit computers, under CP/M®, CP/M-86® or PCDOS; and, of course, your applications and data are transportable. Climb on the wagon, and discover the real reason you bought your computer. For information about OPTIMUM, contact:

UVEON

The Future in Software.

UVEON Computer Systems, Inc.
899 Logan Street
Denver, Colorado 80203

CP/M and CP/M-86 are registered trademarks of Digital Research

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

verted, stored, and reported es e frection to remain consistent with the Dow Jones quote format.

Poor Recordkeeping

Unfortunately, Personol Investor does not retein any portfolio history. When e stock splits, the originel purchase record ls changed to reflect the new number of shares and the new per share price; only the purchase data remains in the historicel record. In addition, since each Dow Jones updete writes over the previous log-on date, daily records are not maintainad. When equities are sold, they are removed from tha list automatically end transferred to the tax report.

Suggestions For Improvement

Although Personol Investor is a well-structured program, a few features should be edded. For exampla, the program conteins no elphebetic sort feeture, end enyone monitoring a large portfolio may have to hunt for a particular item among the printed listings, which appear in the same ordar as thay are entered. Sinca 700 purcheses and up to 300 stocks can be stored on ona data disk, tha ability to print out a sizable portfolio in elphebetical order seems mandetory.

Although the program contains a field for tha ax-dividend deta, no provision is mada for adding a ticklar data or for flegging a particular item. For example, you cannot maintain an opan ordars log to note which ordars are "Good Till Canceled." As for the omission of e tickler file, evan smell investors would find this feature useful as a reminder of an annuel meeting, e quartarly earnings report, or en expiration data of an option.

A graphics generetor would elso be e welcoma eddition to the program, beceuse successful investing more often results from relative comparisons rether than from absolute values. Since the program does not meintain e deily price record, even the DIF feature cennot be transferred to plot price fluctuetion or volume without re-entering the data manually.

The Price Is Right

Personol Investor's $145 price teg includes a standard Dow Jonas subscription and password—a $50 velue—elong with e free hour of nonprime time usage. Depending upon the service selected, this free hour can ba worth anywhere from $12 to $54. Thus, tha program pays in part for itsalf.

The updated version includas tha original manual end e 12-page addendum outlining changes made in the program. Owners of tha original version may purchase tha updata for $10 but should be prepared to re-entar thair portfolio deta on the new data disk.

Stockchart-II
Micro-Investment Software
9621 Bowie Way
Stockton, CA 95209
(209) 952-8833
List Price: $500
Optionel Annuel Meintenance Fee: $75
Requires: 128K RAM, two disk drives, asynchronous communicetions adapter and modam, color graphics adapter, color monochroma monitor, dot metrix printer.

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Stockchort-*II* is a market graphics package designed specifically for performing technical analysis. The program automatically connects tha PC to the Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service to update stock portfolios. After the daily quotas hava been retrievad, the program will calculete the

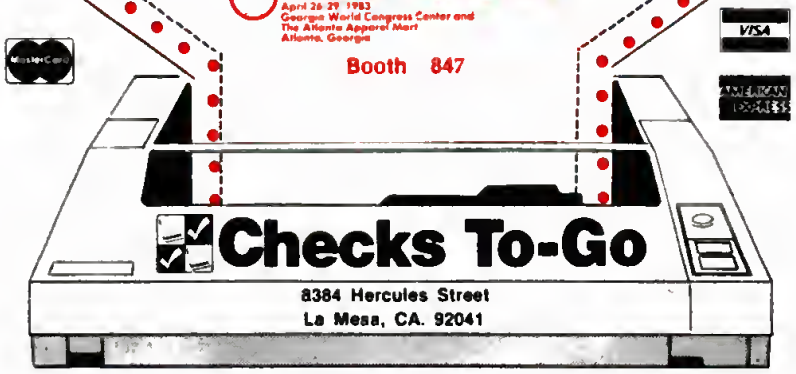
QUALITY COMPUTER FORMS
AT PRICES YOU CAN AFFORD

Checks To-Go Supports These IBMPC Compatible Packages:

Peachtree • BPI • Accounting Plus • TCS • Open Systems • MBSI • Structured Systems • Continental
And Many More!

24 Hour Shipping on Blank Stock.
Now you can run your new system without having to wait. Call toll free to place your order for Statements, Invoices, or other available forms.

See Us At COMDEX/SPRING '83
April 26-29 1983
Georgia World Congress Center and The Atlanta Apparel Mart
Atlanta, Georgia
Booth 847



Checks To-Go
8384 Hercules Street
La Mesa, CA. 92041

CALL TOLL FREE NOW: (800) 854-2750 IN CA (800) 552-8817
Local (619) 460-4975

Your Assurance of Value and Service.

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IF YOU KNOW WHAT YOU WANT . . .

EDIX/WORDIX	SUPERCALC	CONDOR 3	WORD HANDLER	VISICALC
$149 (ea.)	$185	$488	$145	$169

Personal Data Base $93 • PFS $99 • PFS Report $79 • PFS Graph $99

CROSSTALK	EASYWRITER II	MULTIPLAN	DB MASTER	FINAL WORD
$119	$259	$179	$148	$223

IBM PC®

Applied Software Technology		List	Now
Versaform		389	288
Ashton-Tate			
dBase II	[4]	700	425
Aspen Software			
Grammatik		75	56
Proofreader		50	38
Byram Software			
BSTAM (Micro to micro comm.)		200	149
BSTMS (Micro to mainframe comm.)		200	149
Comshare			
Master Planner		325	253
Condor Computer Corp			
Condor 1		195	147
Condor 3		650	488
Continental Software			
Home Accountant Plus		150	112
1st Class Mail		125	98
CP Aids			
Master Tax		1695	1371
Standard Tax		595	446
DataMost			
Write On		130	94
Real Estate Investment Program		130	95
Denver Software			
EASy (Executive Acctg System)		750	562
Dictronics			
Random House Electronic Thesaurus		150	113
Digital Research			
CBASIC 86		200	150
CIS COBOL 86		800	600
Concurrent CP/M-86		350	294
Level 2 COBOL 86		1800	1200
Pascal MT+86/w SSP		800	468
SID86		150	94
SPP86		200	168
Eagle Software			
Money Decisions		199	149
Emerging Technology			
Edix		195	149
Wordix		195	149
Everard			
Real Estate Analyzer II		250	187
Tax Preparer 1983		250	187
Innovative Software			
T.I.M. III		495	357
Fast Graphs		295	221
IUS			
Easy Speller		125	94
Easy Filer		400	281
Easywriter II		350	259
Easy Planner		250	188
AR/AP/GL (ea)		600	450
Financial Management Series		1495	1121
Lexisoft			
Spellbinder		495	281
Lifeboat			
Lattice C Compiler		500	415
Lifetree			
Volkswriter		195	147
Lightning			
Master type		50	38
Lotus			
1-2-3		495	371
Mark of the Unicorn			
Mince		175	153
Final Word		300	223
Metasoft			
Benchmark Word Processor*		500	367
Benchmark Mail list		175	154
Microfocus			
CIS COBOL 8086		850	637
Micro Lab			
The Tax Manager		250	188
MicroPro			
Infostar	[S]	495	327
Report Star		350	231
Wordstar	[4]	495	327
Spellstar		250	165
Mailmerge		250	165
Wordstar/Mailmerge	[4]		426
Microsoft			
Flight Simulator		50	38
MicroStuf			
CrossTalk		195	119
North American Business Systems			
The Answer		250	188
Northwest Analytical			
Statpak		495	369
OASIS			
The Word Plus		150	112
Organic Software			
Datebook		395	331
Milestone (128K)		395	331
Taxtwriter III (Text formatter)		12S	97
PBL Corporation			
Personal Investor (128K)		145	105
Peachtree			
Series 4 Peachpak (GL/AR/AP)	[5]	595	359
Ryan-McFarland			
RM/COBOL			
• Full Dev. System		950	713
• Runtime only		250	188
Scripps Data			
Job Cost Systems		495	371
Select Information Systems			
Select with SuperSpell (Word Proc.)		595	369
Sorcim (see also ISA)			
Spellguard		195	146
Supercalc		295	185
Superwriter		395	296
Southeastern			
Data Capture		120	90
Supersoft			
Optimizer		200	149
Personal Data Base		125	93
Synergistic			
Data Reporter		250	188
VisiCorp			
VisiCalc (256K)		250	169
Desktop Plan I		300	229
VisiTrend/Plot		300	215
Visidex		250	189
VisiFile		300	229
Visischedule		300	234
Business Forecasting Models		100	78
Wood Software Systems			
Move It		150	99
Syram Software			
BSTAM (Micro to micro comm.)		200	144
BSTMS (Micro to mainframe comm.)		200	144
Saxton			
Cardbox		245	177
Cenia Systems			
CP/M Northstar (Horizon only)		179	150
CP/M Micropolis		189	156
Computer Control			
FABS (B-TREE trla access)		195	146
Ultrasort II		195	146
Computer Development, Inc.			
Image		495	356
Comshare Target Software			
Plannercalc		50	38
Masterplannar		325	263
Condor Computer Corp.			
Condor 1		195	147
Condor 3		650	488
Digital Research			
Access Manager		300	225
MAC (macro assembler)		90	75
SID (symbolic debugger for 8080)		75	63
ZSID		100	88
CBASIC (language)		150	94
CB80		500	395
CIS COBOL		800	595
Display Manager		400	295
Pascal MT+ w/SPP		500	395
DJR Associates			
FMS 80		995	625
FMS 80-1		495	312
FMS 80-2		495	312
Ecosoft			
MicroStat (stat package)		295	248
Epic Computer Corp.			
Supervyz		150	94
Fox and Geller			
dGRAPH		295	195
Quickscreen		149	125
Quickcode		295	195
dUTIL		99	59
FYI			
Superlde		195	129
Mark of the Unicorn			
Mince (text editor)		200	136
Final Word		300	229
Micro Pro			
Infostar	[5]	495	327
Report Star		350	231
Wordstar	[4]	495	327
MailMerge		250	165
Wordstar/MailMerge			426
Spellstar	[4]	250	165
Wordstar/Spellstar	[4]	695	426
Word/Spell/Mail	[4]	845	558
Calcstar		145	96
Datastar		295	195
MicroSoft			
BASIC 80		350	252
BASIC Compiler		395	284
FORTRAN 80		500	360
COBOL 80		750	540
MACRO 80		200	156
EDIT 80		120	94
μ Math/μ Simp		250	194
μ LISP/μ Star		200	156
M-Sort		195	151
Multiplan		27S	179
Microstuf			
CrossTalk		195	119
Northwest Analytical			
Statpak		495	369
OASIS			
The Word Plus		150	112
Organic Software			
Datebook		295	229
Milestone		295	229
Peachtree			
Series 4 Peach Pak (GL AR AP)		595	359
Select Information Systems			
Select with Superspell		595	369
Sorcim			
Pascal/M (Z80 or 8080)		395	284
Pascal/M (8086 8088)		495	356
ACT 80 (Z80 8080 8085)		175	126
ACT 65 (6502)		175	126
ACT 68 (6800)		175	126
ACT 69 (6809)		175	126
ACT 86/88 (8086 8088)		17S	126
TRANS 86		125	90
Spellguard		195	146
SuperCalc		295	185
Superwriter		395	249
Wood Software Systems			
Move it		100	86

IBM PC® HARDWARE

		List	Now
Microsoft			
RAM Card 64K		350	253
RAM Card 128K		525	381
RAM Card 192K		700	508
RAM Card 256K		875	634
QUADRAM			
Quadboard 64K		595	428
• 256K		995	670
Tech Designs			
Adam & Eve Paddles		40	15
TG Products			
Joystick		59	43
Versa Computing			
VersaWriter Graphics Tablet		299	249

CP/M® 8"

		List	Now
American Training International, Inc.			
ATI-Power for CP/M		7S	54
Anderson-Bell			
ABSTAT			359
Artificial Intelligence			
(Requires CBASIC 2)			
Medical		995	749
Dental		995	749
Ashton Tate			
dBase II	[4]	700	42S
Aspen Software			
Grammatik		75	56
Proofreader		50	38

HARDWARE

Bayes Microcomputer Products		List	Now
Datacom Pascal Package		50	36
Hayes Stack Chronograph (RS-232)	[4]	249	199
Hayes Stack Smart-Modem (RS-232) 300 Baud	[4]	279	209
Hayes Stack Smart-Modem (RS-232) 1200 Baud	[4]	699	509
NEC			
12" Green Hi-Res CRT	[10]	285	167
7710 Printer	[10]	3085	2295
3530 Printer	[10]	2290	1735
8023 Printer	[10]	795	520
Navation			
J-Cat	[4]	149	119
Smart-Cat 103	[4]	259	207
Smart-Cat 103/312	[4]	595	478

• =Manufacturer's trademark

dBASE Corner

- dBASE II (relational DBMS) ... $425
- Quickcode (program generator) $195
- dUTIL (programmer's utilities) $59
- ABSTAT (statistics package) ... $359

TELEPHONE ORDERS

Outside Calif.: **(800) 222-8811**
Inside Calif.: **(415) 324-3730**
Inquiries/price quotes ***(415) 324-0305***
Order status ***(415) 324-0306***
Technical Support ***(415) 324-0311***

Order lines are manned 8-6 Monday thru Saturday and usually outside business hours as well. Other lines are open 9-5, Monday thru Friday

PROGRAMMING INTERNATIONAL

505 Hamilton Ave. • Suite 107
Palo Alto, CA 94301

MORE CP/M®, APPLE®, IBM PC®, UNIX™, UCSD p-System™ software, hardware, etc. send $2.00 (refundable) for price list or call for quote

TERMS: All prices subject to change without notice and availability. Cashier's check/MO/bank transfer. Allow time for company or personal checks to clear. Prices reflect cash prepaid discount. VISA/MASTERCARD/COD/POs - 3%. CA residents add sales tax.

SHIPPING: $2 per item for UPS surface ($6 for Blue Label) within continental USA, except where shipping cost is specified in square brackets.

WHY PAY MORE?

CIRCLE 375 ON READER SERVICE CARD

50- and 200-dey moving averages and the on-belance volume. In eddition, it will analyze the stetistics for volume breakout and indicete current field trends. After all the calculetions have been complatad, you can use the progrem's grephing capabilities to generete charts thet plot daily high, low, and closing stock prices (see Figure 2). Moving everages end daily and on-balance volumes mey elso be plottad. In eddition, StockChort-*II* has been expandad to includa OTC stocks end warrants.

StockChort-*II* appears to be weighted toward technicel treders who are more interested in spotting trends than in monitoring papar profits and losses. The program is not intanded for portfolio menagement; it cennot be used to record purchase amounts, commission laes, or sales informetion.

Invastors who subscribe to stock market analyzer Joseph Grenville's "on-belance volume theory" should welcome this program. Granville's postuletion is that price trends can ba detected by following imbelences of supply and demend.

Disk Swapping

Getting started requires e bit of confusing disk swapping and copying.

Stockchart-*II* comes with two disks; the first conteins the mestar program and the second ects es the utility disk. Since tha files will fit onto one double-sided floppy, and since two edditional data disks are required to use the program, you should probebly copy the master files onto the sama disk.

Each data disk allows you to monitor a maximum of 20 stocks. In order to do this, you must sat up a disk conteining the communicetion informetion (beud rate and password), then connact it with the Dow Jonas News/Retriaval Service. This disk will be usad to collect current and historical quotas. According to the documentation, up to 264 deys of quote information cen be retrieved.

On tha second date disk, you must enter the ticker symbols and company names. This inIormation is then copied to the quotes disk. Sinca Stockchart-*II* does not monitor gains/lossas or dividands, no provision is includad for entering purchese information. When the maximum of 20 stocks has been entered, you ere givan the choica of saving or discarding your antrias.

Drawbacks

Stockchort-*II* employs IBM's special function keys, and the use of eech is carefully described in the documentetion. Although it updates stock quotes autometically, the program does not include subscription to the Dow Jones News/Retrievel Service end data may not be entered manuelly. Thus, Stockchort-*II* cannot be used to retrieve financial news, corporate earnings reports, and othar typas of information eveileble from Dow Jonas.

Graphics Capabilities

The strength of tha program lies in its graphics capebilities. Graphing the deily price and volume totals with Stockchart-*II* provides a dynamic imaga of trends that cannot be achievad by looking at rows or columns of numbers. Running the progrem is not a simpla tesk, howaver, becausa aach updata requires three disks. Furthermore, dumping tha date to the printer takes e minimum of one end one-half minutes. If you are tracking 20 stocks, the time you will spend using Stockchort-*II* is extensive, unless compared to the time and the tedious work that would be

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Choose a Quality Computer Services hard disk system for your old or new microcomputer

1. Because it is ultra-reliable and warranteed to stay that way.

A hard disk drive from Quality Computer Services is compatible with just about any microcomputer, including those listed at the right. So rugged that hundreds are operating on five continents—including many remote sites where service is not available. When you buy one you get a free warrantee for a full year. (It's free because we don't think you'll ever have to use it.)

Learn more about QuCeS hard disk systems—choice of 6, 12, 20 or 40 megabytes; easy hookup; expansion and backup options; new removable 5 megabyte Winchester disk; high-performance specifications; and name of nearest dealer.* Just return the coupon. Or if you prefer, call or write QuCeS.

* Dealer inquiries invited.

2. Because it offers up to 40 million bytes of high-speed performance.

It's nice to know that QuCeS prices are very competitive. Our price for 20 megabytes for example, including 1-year warrantee, attach software and all hardware, is just $2999.

Choose QuCeS when you want the best ... for a little less

3. Because you'll get the best ... for a little less.

QuCeS hard disk systems are compatible with Apple II®, Epson™, Heath/Zenith™, IBM®, TRS-80® I, II, III, XVI, Osborne™, many S100™ based, and most other popular microcomputers.

Quality Computer Services
178 Main Street
Metuchen, New Jersey 08840

Please send me:
- ☐ More information.
- ☐ Name of dealer.
- ☐ Call me at
  ( ) _____

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

_____

NEW!

Optional cartridge disk for on-line/off-line backup storage of up to 5 megabytes per cartridge.

QCS Quality Computer Services Inc

178 Main Street ■ Metuchen, New Jersey 08840 ■ 201/548-2135
Toll-free number: (800) 631-5944

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

required to produce the calculations end charts menually.

Although Stockchort-II's herdware requirements seem hefty (double drive systam with 128K RAM, asynchronous communication adepter end modem, color graphics adapter, color or monochrome monitor, dot matrix printer with graphics capabilities), its configuretion is now almost standard, as evidencad by the development of the PC XT. It elso conteins no speciel system call thet would affect its ablity to function under DOS 2.0.

Options
Systems & Software
220 Redwood Highway
Mill Vallay, California 94941
(415) 331-5056
List Price: $65
Requirements: Not evailable

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Options is an aasy-to-usa package consisting of fiva modulas that provide date on buying or selling calls, puts, straddles, and spreeds on stock. Buying a cell or e put is usuelly e one-dimensional investment in which tha tradar looks merely to sell the option at a higher price than he would pay for it at some time in the future.

STOCKCHART-II appears to be weighted toward technical traders who are more interested in spotting trends than in monitoring paper profits and losses.

In order to run the program, you manuelly entar date such es transection date, call prica, strika prica, stock price, option expiration date, and commission cost. The program then outputs the emount of time remeining on the option, the option price et which profits start, end the price at which undarlying stock must be sold at expiretion in order to make the trade profiteble. To determine how well the stock must perform over time in order to make a profit, the program provides either a percentage increasa ovar the life of the option or es en annualized percantage increase.

In a similar fashion, the program handlas the purchese of puts and can give basic informetlon on the more complex transections of streddles and spreads.

Covered Calls

Meny investors are interested in selling an option when they hold the underlying stock. This type of investment, known as the "sale of e covered call," assures a definite return on stocks held in one's portfolio regardless of market fluctuetions. Using two different input screens—one that prompts for information ebout the stock held end another thet asks for data on tha option to ba sold—Options will calculete relativa interest costs if the stock is mergined. If the cell runs to expiretion or if the call is exer-

COMPARE AT ANY PRICE

INTELLICOM
(an INTELLIgent COMmunications program)

INTELLICOM provides you with the capability of very intelligent computer to computer communications from both a terminal emulation and file transter standpoint. INTELLICOM supports several file transfer protocols that facilitate the tranefer of both binary and ASCII data and files. Since INTELLICOM is menu driven, it is a breeze to use and understand IT IS USER FRIENOLY.
With INTELLICOM you will be able to communicate with the various data and timesharing services such as The Source and CompuServe. Additionally, since INTELLICOM supports the protocol used by virtually all remote CP/M systems around the world, ell users can immedietely begin to take advantage of the wealth of public domain software available on these systems. Current, or potential, users of CompuServe can transmit and receive both binary and ASCII data with full error detection and recovery.

The checksum protocols allow for the verification of data blocks transferred (assuming appropriate support on the hoet end). This feature will be of great value in those applications where deta integrity is paramount. INTELLICOM's documentation includes a detailed description of all protocols used along with mechine readeble examples of host pseudo code that will greatly ease the task of Impiementing support for INTELLICOM on any existing In-house mainframe (IBM, Dec, Wang . . .).

Actual INTELLICOM menu is illustrated below.
T - Terminal emulation.
U - Terminal emulation with data capture.
V - Toggle local echo (off).
S - Checksum protocol file transmission.
R - Checksum protocol file reception.
A - Ascii file transmission.
B - Ascii file transmission - PTR/PTP protocol.
C - Ascii file reception - PTR/PTP protocol.
O - Toggle local display (on).
W - CompuServe Executive Terminal
X - Intel Hex file transmission
Y - Intel Hex file transmission - PTR/PTP protocol.
Z - Invoke Disk/File function menu.
E - Exit program.

INTELLICOM requires PC OOS 1.1, one disk drive and either a modem or direct communication to enother computer.

NOW ONLY $49.95
COD add $5.00 International orders add $10.00

The Computer Toolbox Inc.
1325 E. Main St. • Waterbury, Ct. 06705
203-754-4195

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES FOR THE IBM P.C.

Single Side, 40 track	$209
Double Side, 40 track	$299
External Single Side, 40 Track	$340
External Double Side, 40 Track	$399

These drives are fully compatible with the IBM Personal Computer. They can be used as the first or second drive and come with our exclusive 90 day warranty. DOS and Drive Adapters required. Our disk drives adhere to the high quality standards that IBM demands.

LOWEST PRICES!

ALSO AVAILABLE!

AMDEK COLOR I MONITOR
$369.00

AMDEK COLOR II MONITOR
$899.00

BMC GREEN SCREEN MONITOR
$99.00

IBM DOS 1.1 $40.00

IBM

Monitor Not Included

PERSONAL COMPUTER

IBM P.C. WITH TWO DUAL SIDED INTERNAL DISK DRIVES, KEYBOARD, DRIVE ADAPTOR CARD

90 DAY WARRANTY

$2699.95

WE STOCK PRINTERS!

COMPLETELY COMPATIBLE WITH THE IBM P.C.

•EPSON•

MX-80	$459
MX-80 F/T	$525
MX-100	$685

WE STOCK A COMPLETE LINE OF EPSON ACCESSORIES

CALL FOR PRICES!!

•OKIDATA•

ML-80	$350
ML-82A	$425
ML-83A	$699
ML-84-P	$1049
ML-84-S	$1299

NEW MICROLINE GRAPHICS $99

WE CARRY OKIDATA INTERFACES FOR MOST COMPUTERS

CALL FOR PRICES!

•C. ITOH•

PROWRITER

8510 PARALLEL-10"	$489
8510 SERIAL-10"	$639
1550 PARALLEL-15"	$719
1550 SERIAL-15"	$1295

STARWRITER

F-10 40 CPS, PARALLEL	$1450
F-10 40 CPS, SERIAL	$1599
F-10 55 CPS, PARALLEL	$1699
F-10 55 CPS, SERIAL	$1850

THESE ARE OUR CASH DISCOUNTED PRICES. C.O.D. AND CHARGE ORDERS ARE 3% HIGHER. ALL COMPUTERS ARE SHIPPED FREIGHT COLLECT. PRICES, SPECIFICATIONS AND AVAILABILITY ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. IBM & IBM PERSONAL COMPUTERS ARE TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC.

AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS

118 SO. MILL ST
PRYOR, OK 74361
(918) 825-4844

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

cised, Options will calculete the rete of return.

Inexperience Necessary

Since the program can only be used to organize and compute fundamentel dete, it is best suited to the inexperienced or the occasional options treder. A more experienced treder could probably meke most of these calculetions in bis heed. Options provides only e limited cross-sectionel view at a particular point in time. Since it does not use the price histories of the stock or the option, it is unable to perform more sophisticated analyses.

COTS (Commodity Option Treding System)
Softwere Options, Inc.
P.O. Box 970
Bowling Green Stetion
New York, NY 10274
(212) 785-8285
List Price: $1,095
Requires: 128K, color card.

CIRCLE 595 DN READER SERVICE CARD

COTS (Commodity Options Trading System)

COTS is a sophisticeted, well-organized packege thet provides the raw information needed to meke decisions about buying and selling commodity futures options. It eveluetes options on traditional commodities such as gold end sugar, as well as new commodities such as foreign currencies or stock indexes. Trading begen on several of these options in the latter part of 1982, and it wes surprising to see sucb a comprehensive package arrive on the market so soon after these markets opened. Tbe rapid appearance of COTS is reminiscent of the time after the iBM-PC wes first announced when e few well organized groups were ready to market support items within months after its releese.

Although COTS provides a great deal of the rew informetion, it does not provide any inherent trading strategy, but rather, allows an investor to formulate and monitor any of a range of strategies.

Fair Value

Written in BASIC end based on the well-accepted Black-Scholes model, COTS can be used to predict the future volatility of an option in order to determine its feir velue or its chance of success in the merket. Using the closing prices of individual commodities for the past 120 deys es dete, the progrem computes fair value, time value, intrinsic value, and probable range of commodity prices at option expiration. This information is then expressed in easy-to-follow graphs and tables.

Option Strategies

More sophisticated investors often combine the purchase of options with a trade on the underlying future, usuelly supported on mergin by e T-bill. The COTS package feetures e program called Option Strotegies that allows the trader to

ALL YOUR IBM® NEEDS!

System unit with 64K, 2 double-sided double-density, Disk Dr. 320K ea. Monochrome display and printer adapter, PC DOS, Disk drive controller
Call for Low Price!

THE PROFESSIONAL PROCESSING WORD SYSTEM
System unit w/64K, 2 Double sided Double Density Disk Drives 320K each. Monochrome display and printer adapter. PC DOS Disk Drive controller. Letter quality 40 CPS C. ITOH F-10 printer and cable. Word Star and mail merge. Random House spelling checker
Now Only **$4950.00**

IBM ORIGINAL 5¼" DISKETTE **$39.95**
Double-sided, Double-density (10 pack)

ACCESSORIES & PERIPHERALS

TANDOM 320K Disk Drive	289.95
PC Pedestal for Monochrome Display by Curtis	69.00
KEYBOARD Extension Cable	35.00

MICROSOFT RAM Cards

64K	279.00	256K	629.95

POWER TEXT Word Processor	299.95
CEDEX Baby Blue	519.00
BIG BLUE CPM Board	469.00

AST RESEARCH Megaplus
with 1 parallel, 2 serial ports & clock Software included

64K	495.95	128K	569.00	256K	799.00

QUADRAM Quad Boards

64K	449.00	128K	589.95	256K	749.95

PCMATE TECMAR *Authorized Tecmar Dealer*

FIVEinONE The most popular multi-function expansion board for the PC. Up to 256K memory in 64K increments, fully socketed, clock/calender with battery back-up, serial & parallel ports, includes RAMS pooler & speed disk software, available in 64K, 128K, 192K and 256K.
Special Low Price!
PC Dust Cover Set *(by Tecmar)* 29.00
Winchester Share/5/10 Expansion IN STOCK

Fiberbilt
Sturdy & rugged flight cases for PC.
Each case is foam padded for maximum component protection. One case holds the IBM® PC CPU and keyboard, the other holds the IBM® monochrome monitor and the EPSON® MX-80 printer.
Super Value! **$149.00** each

NEC 3550 SPINWRITER LETTER QUALITY PRINTER
Now Only **$1999.00**
Parallel, Bidirectional, 35 CPS with rugged construction and automatic porportional spacing, Bold and shadow printing, Justification, Centering, Underscoring, Sub/super scripting

DIABLO 630 API 40 CPS LETTER QUALITY PRINTER
Now Only **$1895.00**
High quality printing in parallel or serial, proportional spacing, bold type, underlining, shadow print, graphics and auto justification.
Cable for Apple® or IBM® in stock! $64.95

EPSON
MX-80 F/T with Graphtrax • MX-80 III w/Graphtrax
NEW! FX-80 w/Graphtrax, 160 CPS
MX-100 F/T w/Graphtrax, 15"
Call for Super Low Prices!
COMREX COMRITER CR-1 Daisywheel printer ... 879.95

OKIDATA

82A 120 CPS, Parallel/Serial	429.95
83A 120 CPS, Parallel/Serial, Takes 15" paper	674.00
NEW! 92 160 CPS, Parallel	549.95
NEW! 93 160 CPS, Parallel, Takes 15" paper	899.00

C.ITOH F-10
Letter quality printer with parallel port
40 CPS, built-in word processing functions **$1395.00**

MONITORS

AMDEK COLOR II Hi-res RGB	699.00
PRINCETON GRAPHICS Hi-res RGB Color f/IBM	649.00

PROFEEL OWNERS
Turn your 19" or 25" Profeel into a Hi-res RGB monitor for use with your IBM® -PC with this simple plug-in interface
An Incredible Value! **$179.95**

IBM® BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Cross Talk	149.50	Personal Investor	115.00
D Base II	495.00	PFS Report	84.00
Easywriter II	199.00	PFS File	104.95
Home Acct Plus	114.00	Super Calc	218.95
Howard Tax Prep 1983	199.95	Visi Calc 256K	189.00
Microlink II	89.00	Volkswriter WP	189.95
Multiplan	199.00	Versaform	299.95
PC Tutor	64.95	Wordmate	389.00

VISICORP

Desk Top Plan II	239.00	Visischedule	239.95
Visifile	239.95	Visitrend/Plot	239.95
Visidex	189.95	CEDEX Visi Training	49.95

DIGITAL RESEARCH
CP/M† 86 ..... Only 48.95
Concurrent CP/M® 86 ..... **$279.95**
MICRO-PRO Wordstar, MailMerge & Random House Proofreader **$449.95**

IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Inc. †CPM is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOME **(212)260-4410**
TOLL FREE OUT OF STATE
800-221-7774
800-221-5858
57 West 47th Street, New York N.Y. 10036
118 West 45th Street, New York N.Y. 10036
MAIL ORDER ADDRESS: 36 E. 19th St. N.Y. N.Y. 10003

47st. Computer
Computers and Business Equipment
A Division of 47st. Photo Inc.

Items on sale for limited time only and are subject to limited availability. Not responsible for typographical errors. This ad supersedes our ads wherever published before this date. Prices are subject to change without notice. All orders subject to verification and acceptance. Minimum mail order $35.00 Min. shipping & handling $5.00

CIRCLE 242 DN READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHING the daily price and volume totals with Stockchart-II provides a dynamic image of trends.

RAM+ with Flash Disk™ is worth asking for.

attle Computer's RAM+™ is the ly IBM-PC expansion memory ith a built-in serial port plus new ash Disk™ software.

If you don't see RAM+ with ash Disk software on display at ur local computer store, ask r it. Because RAM+ is a super emory card.

Faster than a speeding disk ive, more versatile than the ordi- ry RAM card, RAM+ with Flash sk can leap tall projects with a ngle bound. And it can save IBM vners valuable time by allowing em to use memory like a disk—only ster. Flash Disk electronically simu- es a disk drive 10 to 50 times faster an a mechanical disk.

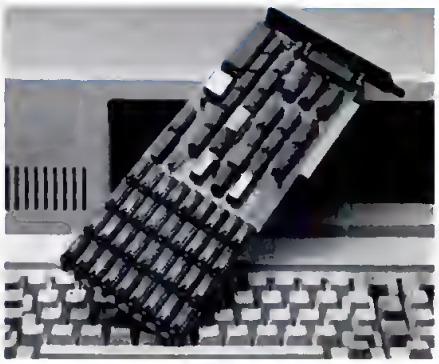
Just copy your most-used pro- ams and data to Flash Disk and you ake them instantly accessible—end- g those long (and aggravating) disk cess delays. Flash Disk is also ideal for temporary intermediate files.

And best of all, Flash Disk comes free with the RAM+ memory card. Or if you already own RAM+, Flash Disk software is available from your local dealer.

As always, the beauty of RAM+ is its gallant combination of up to 256K of memory and a built-in RS-232 serial port on a single card. Not only does it save the $150 an IBM serial card would cost, but it also leaves an open slot for further additions—like another RAM+ card.

Available in 64K, 128K, 192K or 256K, RAM+ is expandable, fast, and because it's made by Seattle Computer, reliable. We're the people who first wrote the operating system for the IBM-PC. And we're still first in innovation. Each card comes fully tested and with a one-year guarantee. Expansion kits are available at your local dealer.

How to order: New RAM+ with Flash Disk is available through your local computer store. (It may be back in the corner so be sure to ask.) Call us toll-free at 1-800-426-8936 for the location of your nearest RAM+dealer.



SEATTLE COMPUTER

1114 Industry Drive, Seattle, Washington 98188

CIRCLE 398 ON READER SERVICE CARD

determine the expected rate of return on these transections. It elso celculetes an annualized rate of return on various trading stretegies and predicts net profit end loss.

The package is very eesy to use and the grephic representation mekes analysis very streightforwerd. These can be displeyed on e green screen (not the IBM monochrome, unfortunetely) or on an RGB color monitor. At the time of this eveluetion it was not possible to dump the content of the screen for hard copy, but this cepebility will be added by the manufecturer soon. The other item (expected but not yet eveilable) is a communications enhencement that permits automatic entry of settlement price through a 300-baud modem. This is essential for tracking large numbers of commodities.

A Useful Tutorial

The documentetion for *COTS* is well-organized and, considering the complexity of the topic, it is surprisingly eesy to understend. The documentation, combined with the easy-to-follow color grephics, serves es e useful tutoriel for the less experienced. Since the program deals primarily with e specielized aree of investment enelysis, however, it will probably be more appeeling to the seesoned investor or the professionel treder. Its price is more reesoneble for this group rather than for anyone who debbles with a bit of risk capitel. Nevertheless, it is a very good peckage and cen be es simple or complex as the needs of the user. Some may consider *COTS* too expensive but, in the purchese of investment software, only the individuel cen determine wbet is "fair value."

THE RAPID appearance of COTS is reminiscent of the time after the IBM-PC was first announced when a few well organized groups were ready to market support items within months after its release.

Hope for the Future

These ere only a few of the investment progrems thet are presently available for the PC. Meny new programs are under development. The stock market is not a very forgiving plece, and software that provides orgenizetion, timely deta, end enelytic cepebilities should be part of a serious investor's library.

Caveat

Stocks shown in the reports are not included es recommendetions to the readers, nor ere they intended to present a balenced portfolio. The examples that were selected ere heevily bieeed toward high-riek, high-technology equities. */PC*

StarLogic Announces Savings on IBM PC Compatible Disk Drives

5¼" Winchester Disk Subsystems from Interface Inc
Includes Winchester disk drive, cabinet, power supply, cable, controller, I/O adapter, and software (JEL) for 1.1 DOS.

5 megabyte Winchester disk drive	$1375.00
10 megabyte Winchester disk drive	$1575.00
15 megabyte Winchester disk drive	$1775.00

Tandon Internal 5¼" floppy drives
Standard sized drive plug-compatible with IBM PC

Single-sided drive—160K bytes	$165.00
Double-sided drive—320K bytes	$235.00
Double-sided drive—650K bytes	$315.00

(includes software patch to 1.1 DOS

IBM PC XT Disk Drives from Interface Inc
Dual floppy disk drives each with 362K bytes storage; both drives mount in "A" position $ 450.00
10 Megabyte Winchester Subsystem Slave compatible with IBM DOS 2.0 $1095.00

Add-on external drives from Interface Inc
Includes 5¼" floppy disk drive, cabinet, power supply and cable.

Standard sized 5¼" drives

Single-sided drive—160K bytes	$235.00
Double-sided drive—320K bytes	$305.00
Double-sided drive—650K bytes	$385.00

(Includes software patch to 1.1 DOS)

Half-height ThinLine 5¼" drives

Double-sided drive—320K bytes	$285.00
Double-sided drive—650K bytes	$365.00

(Includes software patch to 1.1 DOS)

Telephone Orders Only
MasterCard, VISA or
Cashier's Check COD
(213) 883-0587

StarLogic
20932 Cantara St
Canoga Park, CA 91301

All storage capacities are IBM Format
IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation
ThinLine is a trademark of Tandon Corporation
JEL is a product of Tall Tree Systems
Prices are subject to change without notice

A Million Bytes for Your IBM PC

RAMPLUS™ with Memory Mapping

To keep pace with new software and your increasing need for more user memory, we designed the RAMPLUS™ multifunction memory board to accept either the 64K RAM chips or the new 256K RAM. When 256K RAM chips are, you'll be ready with RAMPLUS.™

Also, our exclusive Memory Mapping feature solves the problem of reserved memory space in the IBM PC and allows you to use a full 1 megabyte of RAM on one circuit board. We'll be glad to explain our Memory Mapping feature in more detail. Ask for Technical Note No. 2871-1.

See your dealer for orders and information about RAMPLUS™ and our other PC Computer Components — Combiboard™, Fleximem™, Digiboard™, Digiquad™, and Dynadisk™.

RAMPLUS™ Multifunctions

- 64K-256K expansion memory (expandable to 1 megabyte with 256K chips)
- Serial port - RS-232 compatible
- Parallel printer port - IBM hardware and software compatible
- Clock/calendar with battery backup

Dealers and distributors call **VITEK** toll-free, **(800) 237-3443** In California, call **(800) 237-7290.**

Or contact us directly

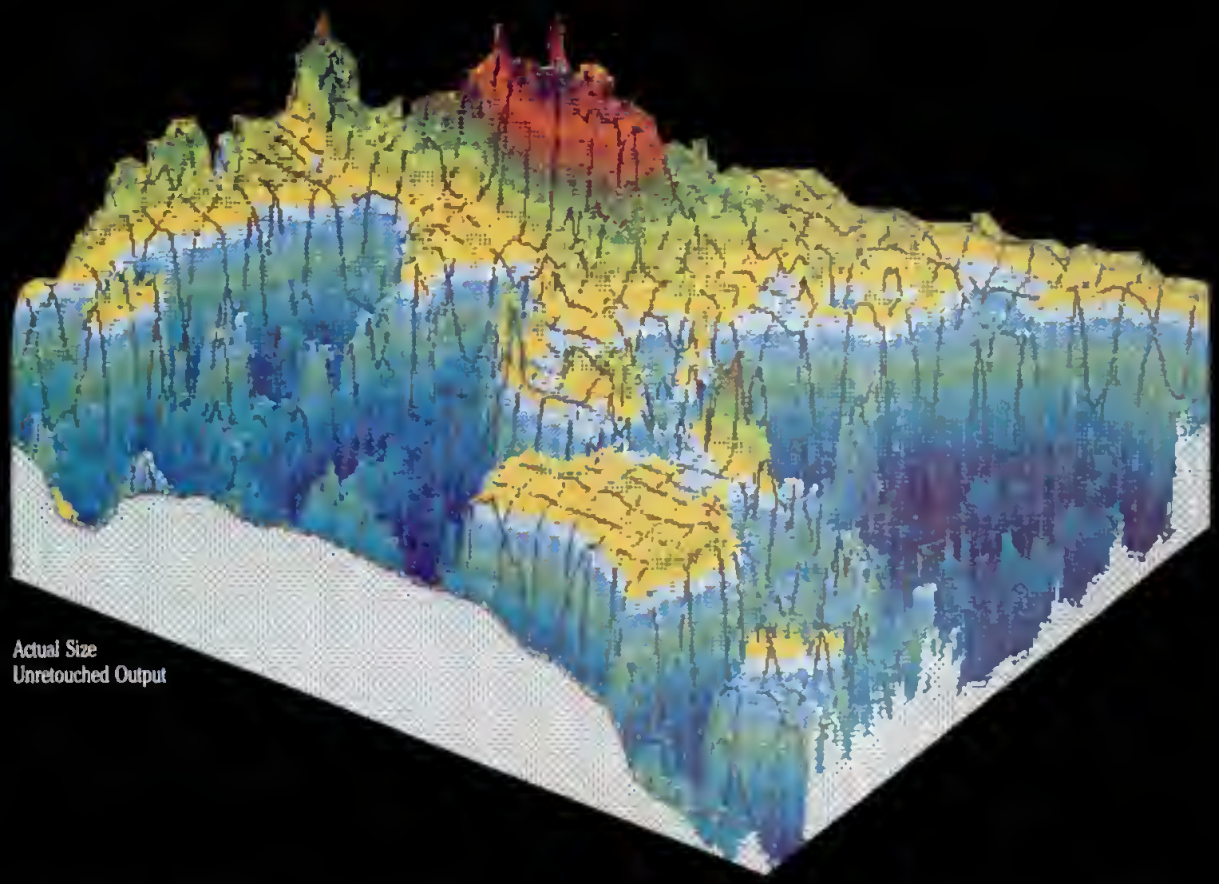
Raytronics

(800) 854-1085

4901 Morena Blvd., Bldg. 900, San Diego, CA 92117

M is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. RAMPLUS, mbiboard, Fleximem, Digiquad, and Dynadisk are trademarks of Raytronics.

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Actual Size
Unretouched Output

COLOR THAT PEAKS FOR ITSELF

EXPLORE THE WORLD OF COLOR OUTPUT WITH THE PRISM PRINTER™. When it comes to color graphics, ontpnt qnality used to be a function of price. That is, until Integral Data Systems introduced the revolutionary new Prism Printer. The modular design of the Prism Printer now allows you to upgrade by modular components, including the ability to produce brilliant color output at a fraction of the cost of any other color printer/plotter available today.

Prism Printer "paints" in strong, vibrant colors to help display the nps and downs of complex data quickly, point out changes, show trends, and make your point unforgettable, because color communicates. You can produce output quality such as you see in this beautiful graphic representation of the ocean floor made at Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution.

And whether your output requires color or not, that's only one facet of Prism Printer's npgradable flexibility. In addition to Prism Color™, there are other optional modules for virtually any application you can think of—Dot Plot™ graphics, Auto Sheet Feed for single-sheet and letterhead applications, it's companion Cassette Feeder for high volnme word-processing applications, special character sets, and more.

All Prism Printers offer as standard features correspondence-quality output in a single pass with our exclusive overlapping-dot Maisey Mode™, and dual-speed capability for high-speed printing of 200 cps with our Sprint Mode™. In addition, we offer software packages which enable yon to print color graphics from Apple II™ and the IBM™ Personal Computer.

If you're looking for a new high in your output quality, at a lower price than you thought possible, check ont the Prism Printer now at your local dealer. Color that peaks for itself, from the innovator in imaging technology, Integral Data Systems.

PRISM PRINTER™

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

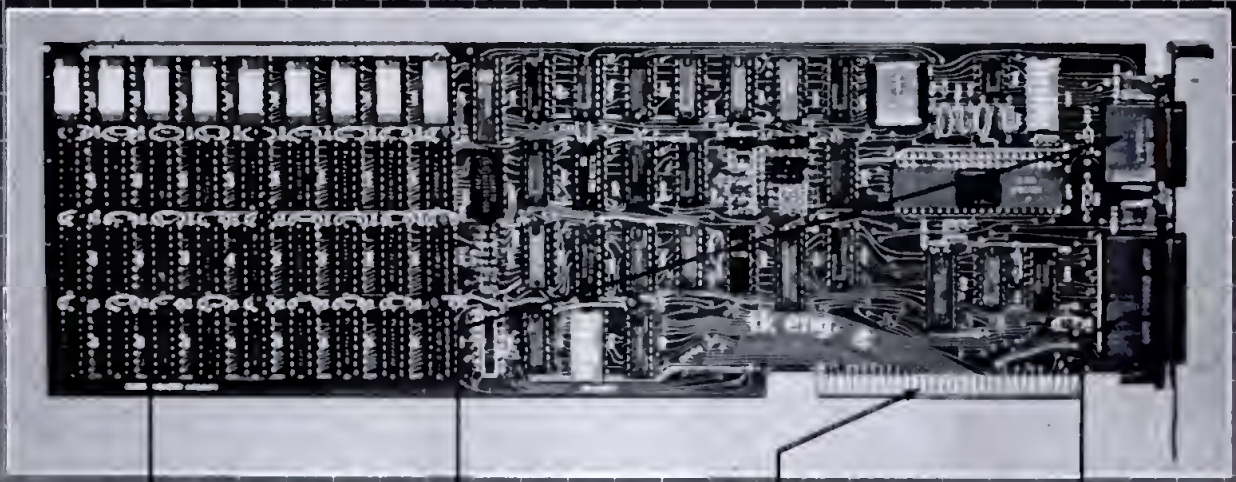
Integral Data Systems, Inc.

A Whole New Spectrum of Imaging Ideas

Milford, New Hampshire 03055
Telex: 953032
Toll-free 1 (800) 258-1386
NH, Alaska and Hawaii, (603) 673-9100

WHY SPEND MORE

TK ENG. introduces a quality IBM* compatible RAM + SERIAL I/O + GAME I/O board, at the aggressive price of $325.00 with 64K RAM. Expansion capabilities to 256K RAM can be installed at $80.00 per additional 64K RAM.



256K RAM
A 64K to 256K parity checking RAM is fully socketed for easy memory expansion. The memory address is switch selectible, using up only the required memory space.

GAME I/O
Interface consisting of two joy-sticks and four switch inputs are IBM BASIC compatible. A standard GAME I/O DB15 connector provides connection to the rear plate of the IBM computer.

GOLD IBM INTERFACE
Gold connectors as well as glass epoxy PCB will provide years of reliable service, with all hardware interface meeting the IBM specification.

ASYNCHRONOUS COMMUNICATION
A RS232 and 20Ma (TTY) interface supports software programable baud rates, parity, stop bits, and character. Modem and serial printer are fully supported by the IBM communication software. A standard DB25 connector allows for the easy connection to serial devices.

KIT BUILDERS — You can save even more with the bare PCB at only $79.95.

COMPARE QUALITY, FEATURES AND PRICE — THEN CALL TK ENG.

tk eng.
P.O. Box 1936
Corona, CA 91720
(714) 736-0572

CIRCLE 379 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dealer Programs Available.
Please include $4.00 for shipping & handling. California residents must include 6% sales tax.
Visa and Mastercharge accepted.
*IBM is a trademark of IBM Corporation

MICROMAIL®

MONITORS

AMDEK

Color I	$340
Color II	$650
Color III	$390

PRINCETON GRAPHICS SYTEMS

Hi-Res Color	$590

NEC, DYNAX
ELECTROHOME ..... CALL

PRINTERS

C-ITOH

GX-100 (50 CPS) Matrix	$240
8510	$460
1550 (15")	$690
F-10 (40 CPS) Letter Qual	$1390
F-10 (55 CPS) Letter Qual	$1690

EPSON (W/GRAFTRAX PLUS)

MX 80 FT	$490
FX 80 FT	$575
MX 100 FT	$690
FX 100 FT	$790

OKIDATA

82A	$440
83A	$690
84A	$975
92A	$575

BROTHER HR-1 $760

SMITH CORONA

TP-1	$560

STAR MICRONICS

Gemini 10	$370
Gemini 15	$540

NEC
SPINWRITTER

7710-1	CALL	3510	CALL
7715-1		3515	
7720-1		3520	
7725-1		3525	
7730-1		3530	
3550			
PC 8023A			

IBM PC
IBM
PC System includes 64K IBM-PC with 320KB Floppy Disk Drive, Controller, Color Graphics Card, Monochrome Monitor All for only **$2490**

LOTUS 1-2-3 Software ..... CALL

HARD DISKS FOR APPLE AND IBM
DAVONG

5 MB	$1790
10 MB	$1990
15 MB	$2790

MEMORY BOARDS
AST
Combo Plus. 4 function card. Fully pop 256K **$590**
Mega Plus. Fully pop 512K **$1080**
QUADRAM
Quad Card. Fully pop 256K **$580**
Big Blue **$470**
Hercules graphics card **$490**

TAVA CORP.
TRUMPCARD 1
256K Ram **$460**
TRUMPCARD 2
512K RAM **$650**
FDC
FORIBM PC
W/Par. Port **$220**
W/Ser. Port **$240**
DEC RAINBOW 100
Complete system 64K PC, Keyboard, Two Floppy Drives DS/DD, Monochrome Monitor **$2990**
APPLE IIe
64K System, W/Controller, Disk Drive, Monitor, 80 Column card, Stand **$1790**
DISK DRIVE FOR APPLE
Slimline **$250**
KAPRO II COMPUTER
Complete System **$1690**
EPSON QX-10
64K Ram, Z-80 CPU, Monitor, Etc **$2200**
HX-20 **$720**

MICROMAIL

631 E. First St., Tustin, CA 92680

Prices subject to change without notice

(714) 838-9100

APPLE, is a Trade Mark of Apple Computers, Inc.
IBM, is a Trade Mark of IBM Corp

CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#1 with Words. A+ with Numbers.

Spellbinder Word Processing and Office Management Software.

Spellbinder processes words *and* numbers. So you save time and improve accuracy in any document: Financial statements. Budgets. Reports. Invoices.

Spellbinder lines up columns of numbers for faster data entry; calculates rows and columns; and puts the totals where you want them.

Spellbinder performs a number of mathematical functions, such as addition, subtraction, and multiplication; extends figures (for example, *6 dictionaries @ $12.35 = $74.10*); adds tax to invoices; and displays convenient reference tables.

You can edit numbers within a column, or move a column to a different location. Spellbinder's integrated forms handler saves time and manpower on multiple invoices, reports, and other documents.

The software for discriminating users. Whether you process numbers or words, you'll appreciate Spellbinder's unrivalled ease-of-use and superior capabilities. Spellbinder and an inexpensive microcomputer easily outperform *dedicated* word processing systems costing *up to three times* more. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation

Spellbinder features flexible printing options; mass mailing and legal text capabilities; plus forms handler and boiler plate features for commonly used documents.

Spellbinder makes word processing much easier, much faster, and much less expensive. In fact, many of our users convert from some of the better known (and more costly) systems.

You should be just as discriminating. See your nearest dealer for a demonstration of Spellbinder. Or call Lexisoft at (916) 758-3630.

Now available in 8086 and IBM® Personal Computer format.

Spellbinder™

Spellbinder Word Processing and Office Management System.

A product of Lexisoft, Inc.
Box 267, Davis, CA 95616 □ (916) 758-3630

CIRCLE 293 ON READER SERVICE CARD

10 reasons why you should call DataSource® for software...

1. **Free Systems Analysis** We have developed a variety of self-administered analysis tools to help you identify those products best suited to meet your needs.

2. **Competitive Prices** Our volume enables us to offer you prices which are consistently competitive. Compare for yourself, then call us toll-free 800-328-2260.

3. **Express Delivery** Time is money and we at DataSource understand that. Your order will be processed and shipped within 24 hours for all products in stock.

4. **Discount Structures** We offer significant discounts to any individual, organization or user's group purchasing in quantity.

5. **Key Account Program** For corporations and institutions, we offer a comprehensive program: volume discounts, complete maintenance packages, specially staffed technical support, a sales team experienced in micro applications, and several financing options.

6. **Risk-Free Software** We stand behind every product we sell. All items are fully documented, backed by manufacturer's warranties, and are guaranteed by DataSource to be in perfect working condition.

7. **Toll-Free Technical Support** We service what we sell. Our customers have direct access to our technical staff on a toll-free basis. **800-328-2260.**

8. **National Maintenance Network.** We offer a variety of maintenance agreements tailored to the specific hardware items you select. Call for more information.

9. **Flexible Payment Options** We accept most major credit cards, checks, and money orders, as well as purchase orders from approved corporate accounts.

10. **State-of-the-Art Software and Hardware** We carry a broad range of what we believe to be the best in software plus carefully selected hardware products and accessories.

Always the current versions in stock.

Here's a small sampling of products available now from DataSource.®
(If you don't see what you need, just call us at the number below.)

Data Base Management	
dBase II - Ashton Tate	$475.00
Condor III - Condor computer	495.00
Easy Filer - 1US	295.00
Visifile - Visicorp	189.00
Tim III - Innovative Software	325.00
Infostar - MicroPro	297.00
Spreadsheets	
Supercalc - Sorcim	125.00
Visicalc - Visicorp	189.00
Lotus 1-2-3 - Lotus	Call
Multiplan - Microsoft	225.00
Calcstar - MicroPro	95.00
Communications	
Crosstalk - Microstuf	135.00
Move it - Woolf Software	99.00
Word Processing	
Wordstar - MicroPro	297.00
Spellbinder - Lexisoft	295.00
The Final Word - Mark of the Unicorn	245.00
Easy Writer II - 1US	265.00
Volkswriter - Lifetree	155.00
The Word Plus - Oasis	125.00
Spellguard - Sorcim	125.00
Grammatik - Aspen	60.00

Languages	
C Basic 86 - Digital Research	150.00
Pascal MT+ 86 - Digital Research	310.00
Concurrent CP/M 86 - Digital Research	265.00
CB86 - Digital Research	coming soon
Miscellaneous	
Milestone 86 - Organic Software	245.00
Chartmaster - Decision Resources	265.00
Statpak - NW Analytical	395.00
The Home Accountant - Continental	110.00
The Norton Utilities - Peter Norton	65.00
Hardware	
Hayes 300 Smartmodem	215.00
Hayes 1200 Smartmodem	525.00
Epson FX80	595.00
Okidata 82-A	439.00
NEC 3550	1915.00

June Specials from DataSource

Supercalc - All Formats	**$125.00**
Microsoft Basic Compiler - Osborne	**$235.00**

PLUS

Sale prices on all Osborne Format software in stock!

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL TOLL-FREE

1-800-328-2260

IN MINNESOTA, CALL 612-544-3615

Purchase orders accepted from corporate accounts. All orders are shipped UPS. $3 shipping charge on software items. 2% shipping charge on hardware items

master charge

VISA®

DATASOURCE

DATASOURCE SYSTEMS MARKETING CORP.

Your source for micro software and hardware®

1660 South Highway 100, Minneapolis, MN 55416

CIRCLE 217 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTRODUCING WORK SPACE

The new TEAC half height disk drive gives you everything you expect from a top quality disk drive, and one more thing, space. Now you can have up to 3.2 megabytes of floppy storage for the IBM PC without adding an expansion cabinet. Choose four 40 track double sided drives and get 1.2 Mb. Or four 80's for 3.2 Mb. Mix two 40's and two 80's for 2.2 Mb. The TEAC drives operate under PC DOS 1.1 (80 track drives come with JFORMAT, providing electronic disk, print spooling and ten sector formats). Now you can have both increased storage and space. The TEAC double sided 40 track and 80 track drives are priced at just $299 and $365 respectively.

Save on our line of other IBM compatible products.

DRIVES

- Single and Double sided 40 track drives. Fully supported by PC DOS version 1.1. Drives are easily installed in minutes. Tandon single sided (160K) — $225, Double sided (320K) — $299.
- Double sided 80 track (650K) Tandon drive. Available with JFORMAT for PC DOS 1.1 — $435.
- 5 megabyte Winchester internal or external disk drive — $1695.

BOARDS

- RAM Card — uses 64K dynamic RAM chips, with parity. 64K card — $149, additional 64K increments (expandable up to 256K) available for $79.
- Combo Card. Adds parallel printer, RS 232 async comm and clock calendar functions. Uses only one slot — $199. RS 232 Cable — $24.95. Parallel Printer Cable — $29.95.
- Clock Calendar Card. Features seconds, minutes, hours, day of week, date, month and year. Battery backup maintains time and date even when system is turned off — $99.
- Prom Blaster. Programs most 4K to 64K bit 24 PIN EPROMs. Complete with personality modules and read/write software — $129.
- Prototype Card. 3.5 by 8 inch wire-wrap area holds over 85-14 pin dips — $29.95.
- 48K Additional Ram. 27 chips plug easily into master PC board — $75.

HARDWARE

- 64K Byte Hardware Print Spoolers. Internal spooler comes with parallel printer adapter. External version connects easily between computer and printer. Both buffer 32 pages of print output and are user programmable — $319.

SOFTWARE

- Home Finance. Easy to use checkbook & budget manager — $34.95.
- Apparat Game Diskette. Includes blackjack, othello, matches and spiralgraph — $24.95.

MONITORS

- Your choice of high quality and reliable Amdek 12" green or amber screens. Choose the V300 G/A for the color graphics card priced at just $170, or the V310 G for the monochrome card at just $199. Both monitors are 18 Mhz BW and are anti-glare.
- Princeton graphics HX-12 RGB color monitor $695. Other Amdek and NEC monitors also available at big savings. Call for prices.

PRINTERS

- A variety of the newest Epson, C. Itoh, Okidata and NEC printers available. Call for prices.

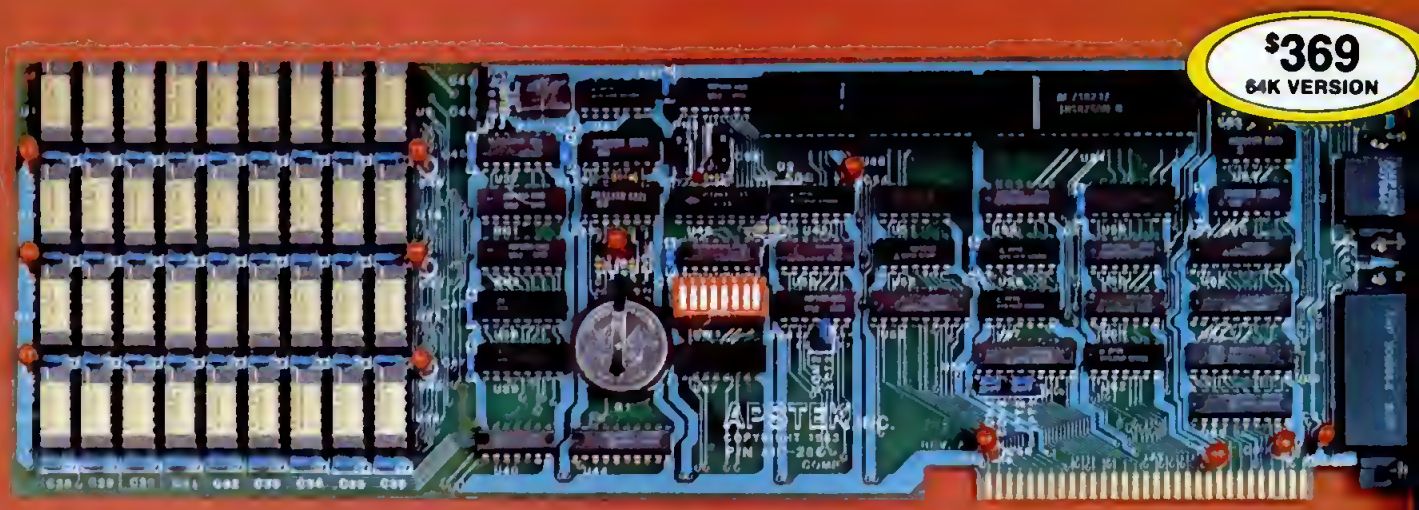
To order any of the above products, write Apparat, Inc., 4401 S. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, Colorado 80257, 303/741-1778. Or to speed up your order, call us toll free at

800/525-7674.

Apparat, Inc.

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APSTEK has taken the pain out of multi-function cards for your IBM PC



Includes

- 64K-256K RAM
- Asynch. Communications Port
  WITH 6-FOOT EXTERNAL RS232 CABLE
- Parallel Printer Port
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-
- Software Includes:
  TIME/DATE SET, ELECTRONIC DISK,
  PRINT SPOOLER, COMPLETE DIAGNOSTICS
- Full 1 Year Warranty

At APSTEK, we've incorporated the most-wanted features for the IBM PC on a sin card, while freeing you of the problems of similar products offered by othe Naturally, all features are fully hardware & software compatible with the IBM PC.

WHAT YOU GET FROM APSTEK:

- 64K-256K MEMORY - a proven, reliable design with parity checking; addressable on any 64K boundary; simple expansion in 64K increments (no special components required - only RAM chips)
- ASYNCHRONOUS COMMUNICATIONS PORT (RS232) - may be configured as COM1: or COM2:; selectable interrupt level; supplied with bracket-mounted 9-pin connector and 6-foot external cable terminated with a standard DB25P connector for full RS232 and IBM PC compatibility
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT - may be configured as LPT1: or LPT2:; selectable interrupt level; bracket-mounted standard DB25S connector, identical to that used by IBM
- CLOCK/CALENDAR - eliminates the need to manually time and date on every power-up; reliable long-life lith battery for maintaining time and date when system po is off; includes time and date-set software

SOME OF WHAT YOU GET FROM OTHERS:

- Requirement for a knock-out hole on the back pane your PC, for connector mounting; (this hole doesn't e on the newer PC's!)
- Missing signals on the printer port
- Failure to pass IBM diagnostics
- Hard-to-replace custom components

NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE IBM-XT: when ordering the IBM-XT, add suffix "X" to the part number. AIC-256-04X

AIC-256 MULTI-FUNCTION CARD	
AIC-256-01 with 64K	$369.
AIC-256-02 with 128K	$439.
AIC-256-03 with 192K	$509.
AIC-256-04 with 256K	$579.
AIC-256-09 64K exp. Kit	$69.

Other products from APSTEK

AIM-256 MEMORY-ONLY CARD	
AIM-256-01 with 64K	$169.
AIM-256-02 with 128K	$179.
AIM-256-03 with 192K	$259.
AIM-256-04 with 256K	$299.
AIM-256-05 with 0K	$109.
AIO-001 I/O CARD	$229.
includes clock/cal., async; printer port	
AIP-001 PROTOTYPING CARD	$29.95
AIX-001 EXTENDER CARD	$24.95
AIP-001 and AIX-001	$49.95

All prices include surface transportation in continental U.S.

APSTEK, IN

P.O. Box 5305
Richardson, Tx. 75080
Visa, M/C 24 Hr. Order Line
(817) 571-7171

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE

SIGHT AND SOUND/BUNNY HAMMERSLA

The PC gives you the means to play and compose music in a way that J.S. Bach, Benjamin Franklin, and Stephen Foster could only have dreamed of.

A Musical "Invention"

The potential of the IBM Personal Computer for word processing, spreadsheet, data base, and graphics applications has been eagerly exploited by users and programmers. In comparison, the PC's ability to play music has remained one of its best kept secrets. If you've never thought of your PC as a musical instrument, instructions in this article could start you playing your first computer melodies—even three-part compositions.

Speaking of secrets, the following scene from the past should illustrate the proud musical heritage of the Personal Computer.

A Note From the Past

The year is 1749. The setting, the music room of the Thomasschule in Leipzig, Germany. Instruments of all kinds clutter the room: harpsichords, clavichords, violoncellos, violins, and the ultro-modern pedal harp. Against one wall is an enormous keyboard contraption with foot pedals and a monitor screen. From one side of this ungainly instrument protrudes a monstrous trumpet-like appendoge.

The occosion is an interview with the school's resident cantor and organist, one Johann Sebastian Bach, who has recently become a celebrity following a performance of his "Fugue in D minor for Three Harpsichords with Pocket Comb Continuo" in Munich. The composer, a flamboyant little man in his late 60s, poses proudly in front of his massive instrument. He's wearing baggy peach-satin breeches over white hose, topped by a worn velvet doublet of mauve, from the front of which cascades a jabot of slightly soiled lace. His crimped and powdered wig, a trifle askew on the balding forehead, has left powdery troces on his velvet shoulders.

Conducting the interview is a 43-year-old American visitor by the name of Benjamin Fronklin, publisher and editor of the Pennsylvania Gazette. A cheerful, pudding-faced man, his sparse hair drawn back at the nape with a grosgrain ribbon, Fronklin is dressed simply in brown serge and wears metal-rimmed half-spectacles. He exudes an auro of home-spun Colonial simplicity.

"Well, Herr Bach, or is it Professor Bach—?"

"Please, just call me Johonn."

"Shall we begin? I'm sure our readers in the Colonies would like to learn something abaut your musical genius, and the methods you use to preserve it for posterity. For instance, your new Fugue in D minor. You omazed us by performing it

Illustration: Don Dey

without written music. Can you tell me, was it scored in the conventional European manner, or by solfeggio, or do you have your own shorthand method?"

Boch smiles modestly and reaches out to stroka reverently the object of his pride. "You see this machine? This revolutionary electronic marvel will one day ostound the musical world! This machine I hove myself built from spare parts ond connected to my own generotor. With it I compose my fantastic fugues, my captivoting cantatas, my soaring symphonias."

"Incredible. Especially since electricity hasn't yet been discovered. You know, I've recently been wondering whether a kite string and a metal key might ... hmm. You say this machine of yours is electronic? What do you call it?"

"P.C."

"P.C.?"

"Precocious Clavichord."

"Catchy. It sounds like an offspring of your Well Tempered Clavichord. And how does it work?"

"Well, on this keyboard you punch out the melody and store it in the memory.

THIS revolutionary electronic marvel will one day astound the musical world.

Same with the harmony, then the bass. When all is stored, you simply push this RN key."

"And do the foot pedals control the volume?"

"No, dumkopf. You pump those to run the generator."

"And what's this you've got going on the side?"

"Gott in Himmel, Yankee whippersnapper! You traveled 4,000 miles to pry into my love life?"

"No, no—I mean this trumpet thing."

"Ah, yes, my Heidel-Horn. Very user-friendly. The music, it comes out from the Heidel-Horn, loud and clear. We use it for fire-shrieken also, and for summoning the kinder to class from their homes."

"Very impressive. No, no, don't bother to demonstrate. You have a fairly large family of your own, I understand?"

"Fairly. Seven kinder from my first wife Maria. And just when I was getting the hang of it, she up and died. Kaput. Then 13 more kinder from my second wife Anna. That is ... how do you Colonists say it?—a butcher's dozen!"

"Baker's. Unbelievable! 20 children. So prolific, and with your music, too. All those concertos, sonatas and cantatas."

"Ah, wait until you hear my latest! Day and night and in-between I've been working. I call this masterpiece, 'Concerto in G Flat for Flugelhorn and Flute, With Counterpoint by Gut-Bucket.' In the second movemant there's a moving solo passage for the kozoo. It's enough to make you cry."

"I can well believe it. About how long does it take you to write a composition of this calibre?"

"On the P.C.? Oh, years and years. You see, the kinder, they also use my P.C. day and night. They've invented this game where they shoot down invaders from France, with sound-effects on the Heidel-Horn. Care to try it?"

"Some other time, perhaps. I must run to catch that 2 p.m. packet. But thank you ogain, Johann, you've been most kind. With an in-depth interview like this, I'm sure our circulation will triple. I'll send you a teor sheet."

"Very kind. And you represent, again?"

"The Pennsylvania Gazetta."

"Ah, yes, one of my favorites. It's that peppy dance number in 4/4 time?"

"Not gavotte, gazette. Gazette!"

"Gezundheit."

It could have happened. Franklin tha inventor and Bach the composar wera contemporarias. Bach did in fact have 20 children by his two wives and was rather unconventional, for his staid time, with musical experimants. Not content with his two concertos for violin and orchastra, ha went on to write a concerto for two violins and orchestra, four concartos for harp-

TO COMPOSE —or even catalog—so much music, Bach would have needed a computer.

sichord and orchestra, two concartos for two harpsichords and orchestra, and two concertos for three harpsichords and orchestra, as well as hundrads of cantatas, preludes, fugues, sonatas, toccatas, etc., for various combinations of voices and instruments. To compose—or evan catalog—so much music, Bach would have neadad a computar.

In the early 1800s, digital and analog computers were brainstormad, but never constructed. Unrecorded inventions could hava occurred earlier. And Bach kept up with the stata of tha art in musical instruments; he was one of the first musicians to try playing a prototype piano.

On the IBM PC, programming and playing music is much simpler than with Bach's legandary contraption. For one thing, thare's no pedal-pumping needed to boot up the system; for another, the Heidal-Horn is less obtrusive. Tha quality of the music produced on tha PC will never make Carnegia Hall however, particularly in the buzzy lower registar. If you're composing for postarity, it might be safar to avoid tha lower octaves.

Composing in BASIC

The Play command in Advanced BA-

SIC (BASICA) is used for music. Advanced progremmers able to write their own languages would be capable of Inventing meens to produce better-quality music than is possible with BASIC, however.

In BASIC, the notes themselves are indicated by the letters A through G; each octave sterts with C and ends at B. To indicate a sharp, a # symbol or + is used after the letter; a − indicates a flat.

L, followed by e number, indicates the length of each note. L1 is a whole note, L2 a helf note, L4 a quarter note, and so on. The number length may range from one to sixty-four. A series of notes may be written F4E8G2. F4 is the same as L4F; both mean "play the note F as a quarter note."

A dot after a note has the same meaning as in written music; the note's length is Increesed by helf of its value. For instance, G1 will play G for the length of a whole note and a half note run together.

MN stends for Music Normel, meaning each note will sound for ⅞ of the time specified by L, this results in a slight pause between each note. MN is the default, but ML or MS can be specified.

ML indicates Music Legeto, meening each note will sound for the full period set by L. When this is In effect, adjacent notes on the same pitch will be run together without a break in sound, like tied notes.

MS indicetes Music Steccato, meening each note will play only ¾ of the time specified by L. The effect is similar to pizzicoto on violin.

N indicates Note, ranging from 0 to 84. On the PC there are seven possible octaves, for a total of 84 notes, only four less than the piano keyboard.

O indicates Octave. There are seven octaves, 0 through 6, each starting with C and ending with B. Octave 3 starts with

MUSIC
Normal results in a slight pause between each note.

Can your VisiCalc® Sort?

Sort the rows or columns of a VisiCalc spread sheet.

ORIGINAL

Date	Contribution	
2/05/83	$225.00	Jones
2/09/83	$450 00	Billings. J
2/11/83	$1.500 00	Mares. P
2/15/83	$390 00	Davis. N
2/19/83	$2.000 00	Franks. B
2/23/83	$945 00	Howard. R

It can with VIS\Bridge/SORT™ from Solutions, Inc.

SORTED BY $ AMOUNT

Date	Contribution	
2/19/83	$2,000 00	Fra
2/11/83	$1.500 00	Mares.
2/23/83	$945 00	Howard. R
2/09/83	$450 00	Billings. J
2/15/83	$390 00	Davis. N
2/05/83	$225 00	Jones. R

The sorted spread sheet still contains all the formulas and values from the unsorted original. Up to 5 rows or columns may be used as sort keys. Each key may be alpha or numeric and either ascending or descending.

VIS\Bridge/SORT is available for the Apple® II + and III, the IBM PC™ and the TRS-80® I, II/16, and III.
$89 plus $4 shipping and handling from Solutions, Inc.
Order 802 229 0368. Box 989, Montpelier, VT 05602.
Mastercard and Visa. Dealer inquiries welcomed.
Also available: VIS\Bridge/REPORT™ for $79 and VIS\Bridge/DJ™ (Dow Jones) for $445.

All VIS / Bridge products are trademarks of Solutions, Inc. VisiCalc® is a trademark of VisiCorp. TRS 80® is a trademark of Tandy Corp. IBM PC™ is a trademark of IBM Corp. Apple® is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKET ANALYST™

THE LEADER FOR WISE INVESTORS

The Complete Investment Analysis Package, Including:

Technical Analysis — Fastest charting • Dynamically changeable time scales • Daily, weekly, and monthly charts • Moving averages • Trend lines • Price/volume • Volume indicators • Oscillators • Custom formulas • Compare issues or indicators • Search for and select desired chart formations • Up to five years of daily data per file • Automatic data capture from two databases

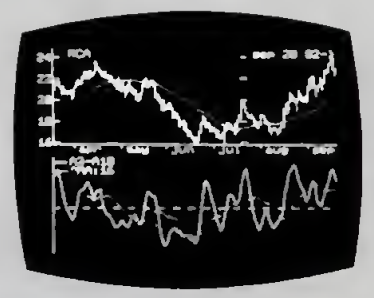
Portfolio Management — Advance warning of positions about to go long • Reports to screen or printer • Estimates out commissions for net unrealized gain/loss • Tax accounting

Telecommunications — Access news, market commentary and quotes • Holds 20-30 pages of dialog for off-line review and printing

Available from your local dealer or Anidata $495 with WCS Access Password and starter stock history database

Dealer inquires invited
Apple II II+/IIe
IBM PC

Apple is a registered t m of Apple Computer Inc.



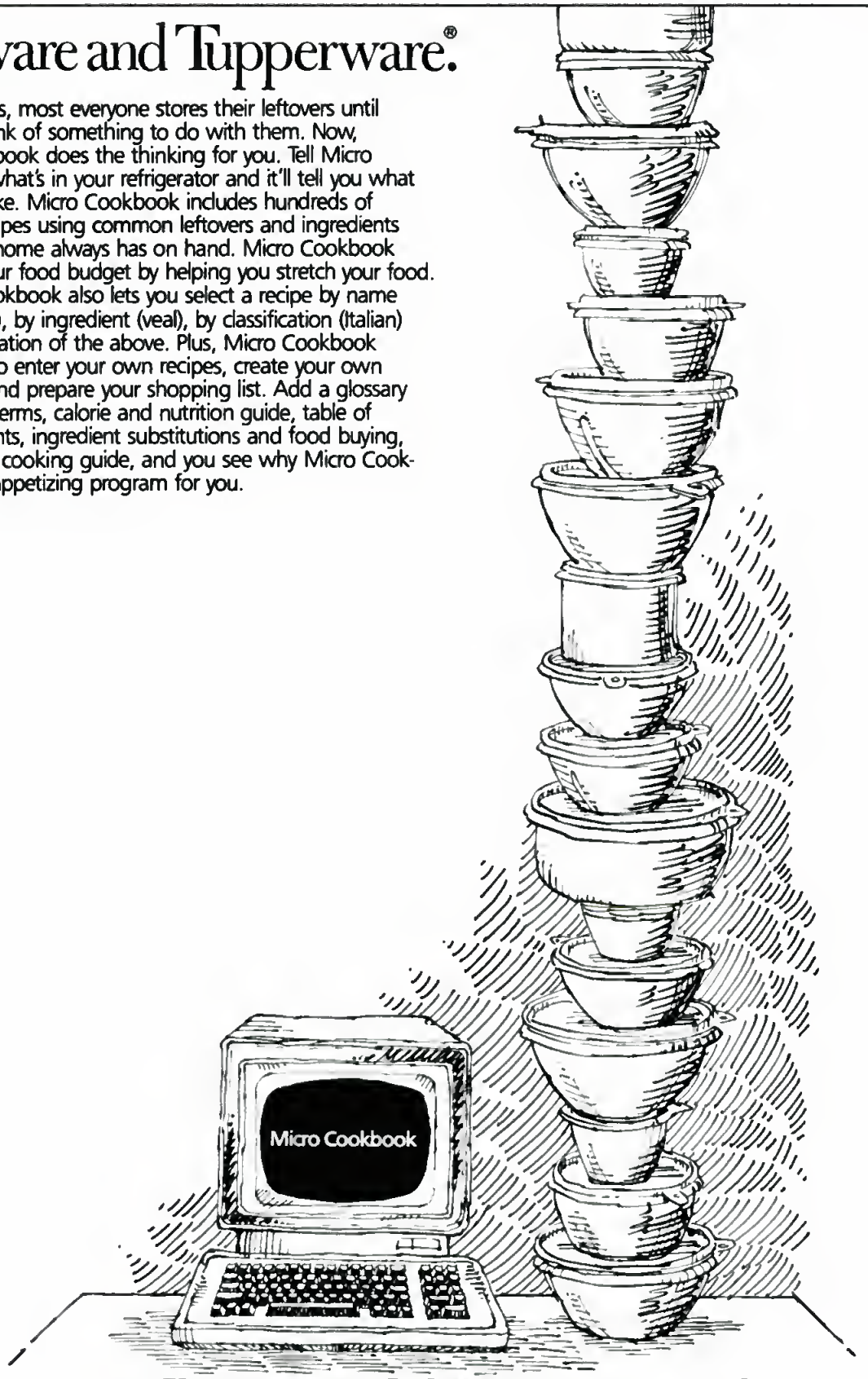
ANIDATA

ANIDATA, INC.
318 South Black Horse Pike
Blackwood, NJ 08012
(609) 228-3034

Software and Tupperware®

These days, most everyone stores their leftovers until they can think of something to do with them. Now, Micro Cookbook does the thinking for you. Tell Micro Cookbook what's in your refrigerator and it'll tell you what you can make. Micro Cookbook includes hundreds of delicious recipes using common leftovers and ingredients most every home always has on hand. Micro Cookbook stretches your food budget by helping you stretch your food.

Micro Cookbook also lets you select a recipe by name (Veal Picatta), by ingredient (veal), by classification (Italian) or a combination of the above. Plus, Micro Cookbook allows you to enter your own recipes, create your own cookbook and prepare your shopping list. Add a glossary of cooking terms, calorie and nutrition guide, table of measurements, ingredient substitutions and food buying, storage and cooking guide, and you see why Micro Cookbook is an appetizing program for you.



VIRTUAL COMBINATICS

P.O. Box 755, Rockport, MA 01966 (617) 546-6553

Look for Micro Barmate, the computer age bar guide and companion to Micro Cookbook.

Versions available for APPLE II+, APPLE IIe (80 column) and IBM PC (64K, PC DOS). The cost, $40. Available at your favorite dealer or by mail. VISA, MC or phone orders accepted. Please add $1 50 handling charge.

APPLE, IBM and Tupperware are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., IBM Corporation and Dart Industries Inc., respectively

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

igure 1: *BASIC statements for a three-part version of "Beautiful Dreamer."*

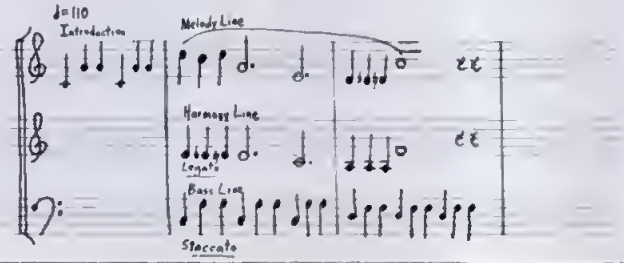
lelody Line
```
LAY "MLT11004C4O3B4O4C4O3G2.E2.D4D-4D4A1"
```

larmony Line
```
LAY "MNT11003E4E-4E4E2.C2.O2A4A4A4O3F1"
```

ass Line
```
LAY "MST11002C4G4G4C4G4G4C4G4G4D4F4F4D4F4F4D4F4F4"
```

ıtroduction to Melody Line
```
LAY "MNT11003C4G4G4C4G4G4"
```

igure 2: *Musical notation of "Beautiful Dreamer," equivalent to the BASIC tatements in Figure 1.*



Middle C. Be sure you use the letter O, and not the numeral 0, when keying in an octave change. The octaves you'll use most will probably be O2 and O3, as they have the best fidelity. Very high notes (above Octave 4) are apt to be tweety, end low ones (below E in Octave 1) tend to growl and be off-key, at least through the tiny speakers in the PC.

P indicates Pause or rest. You indicate the duration of Pause in the same way as L, from 1 to 64. (P4 would be a quarter-note rest.)

T indicates Tempo, setting the number of quarter notes in a minute, from 32 to 255. The default is 120. As an example of the use of tempo, escending 16th notes on ML at a T250 speed produce an approximation of e run or arpeggio.

If you find stanzas that repeat throughout a song, you can use If/Then/Else statements to repeat strings you've elreadv written.

Switched-On Foster

If Stephen Foster had written his "Beautiful Dreamer" on the PC, he might have sterted out the melody line with the BASIC statement in Figure 1.

```
PLAY "MLT11004C4O3B4O4C4 etc."
```

ML is for legato (smooth and connected); T110 is the tempo, fairly slow since it's a gentle waltz. O4 is the octave we start with. C4 is the first note of the song, a C pleyed as a quarter note. Since the following quarter note, B, enters a lower octave, it must be preceded by O3. The next note is the original quarter note C in Octave 4, followed by a G in the lower octave. Each time a note appears in a different octave, the change must be indicated.

The notation D-4 is for a D Flat quarter note. Since D Flat is the same as C Sherp, this note could be keyed in as C#4 or as C+4.

A harmony line to be played with this melodic phrase also might be e BASIC statement (see Figure 1).

THE octaves O2 and O3, have the best fidelity.

```
PLAY "MNT11003E4E-4E4 etc."
```

The Music Normal command ("MN") keeps the repeeted notes ("A4A4A4") from being run together without a break.

Now for the bass line (see Figure 1).

```
PLAY "MST11002C4G4G4 etc."
```

"Music Steccato" makes these notes sound like a nice, crisp "oom-pah-pah" bass.

A short introduction to the melody can be used as a coordinator, which will help when you put together the three parts on a

We have developed an 8" diskette system called "THE FILE CONNECTION" that can be used to exchange source, data, and word processing files between the IBM PC and hundreds of other computer systems. We use a modified IBM diskette controller card to attach either 1 or 2 external 8" drives to the IBM PC. Our utilities work with all IBM models including the 3741, 5120, S/1, S/34, S/38, S/370, 43XX, and Displaywriter. Other systems include DEC, NCR, TRS80, Univac, Burroughs, Honeywell, and CP/M.

Our programs provide automatic format identification and accept diskettes with 1 or 2 sides, single or double density, and 128, 256, 512, or 1024 bytes/sector. Source file reformatting and ASCII-EBCDIC conversion is included. The diskette can also be used as a 1.2 Mbyte or 320 Kbyte DOS drive.

The complete system price including TANDON 848-2, enclosure, cable, and basic utility programs is $1295 for one drive and $1995 for two drives. For users who want to use their own drives, the basic utility programs and documentation are available for $695. Payment is by check or COD with delivery within 10 days.

"THE FILE CONNECTION"
8" DISKETTE SYSTEM

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING • (602) 774-3588
2820 WEST DARLEEN • FLAGSTAFF, AZ 86001

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

recording.

```
PLAY "MNT11003C4G4G4C4G4G4"
```

Naturally, the same tempo is maintained in all parts that you plan to put together. Here the tempo is T110—that is, 110 quarter notes per minute.

All Together Now

To record your PC music, you'll need to set up two music-quality tape recorders near the computer. You might borrow one from a friend, in return for a recording of your original computer music. Now follow these steps to put the musical parts together.

IF YOU'VE synchronized properly, the melody line and the harmony line will perform at the same time.

1. Have two music-quality tape recorders ready to record, next to the PC.

2. Program your melody line on the PC, beginning with the introduction. (This intro will serve only as a lead-in to prompt you where to start the next recording.) Play the intro several times until you're familiar with the sound of exactly where it ends.

3. Record the introduction and the melody line on Tape Recorder #1 (T.R.#1). Rewind the tape.

4. Program the harmony line (without intro) on the PC. Have it set up ready to Run. (If it's written as a numbered program listing, be prepared to press Run. If it's a single unnumbered line (immediate mode), position cursor at end of line and prepare to hit the Return key.)

5. Set up Tape Recorder #2 (T.R.#2), ready to record sounds from both T.R.#1 and the PC.

6. Start recording with T.R.#2.

7. Play the introduction and melody line on T.R.#1, listening carefully for the exact end of the intro. At that moment, RUN the harmony line on the PC. If you've synchronized properly, the melody line and the harmony line will perform at the same time, and be recorded on T.R.#2. If not, after rewinding both tapes, repeat steps 6 and 7 until your recording is properly synchronized. Play back T.R.#2 to hear if the balance is correct. You may need to change the volume settings on the recorders or adjust their distance from the PC. When the two parts are correctly recorded on T.R.#2, then rewind the tapes.

8. Program the bass line (without intro) on the PC. Have it ready to Run.

9. The combined melody/harmony recording is now on T.R.#2, so T.R.#1 is free to record again. Make sure it's rewound and ready to record.

10. Start recording on T.R.#1. Play the melody/harmony recording on T.R.#2, listening for the intro. At the exact end of the intro, Run the bass line on the PC. If the two machines didn't synchronize perfectly, rewind and repeat steps 9 and 10 until the musical parts coordinate to your satisfaction.

You now have recorded a three-part harmonic composition, created with your PC. Additional counterpoint and extra bass parts may be added as you wish, by repeating the same process.

Fairly simple? If you made no errors in the timing (and they'll be easy enough to correct after hearing them on the playback), the three parts should fit together like an assembly-line VW. If it's a Cadillac you're expecting, you might be better off doing your composing on a studio-quality synthesizer—or a Steinway Grand.

Although chances are slim that a big record company will beat your door down clamoring for your computer music, there are advantages in using this new instrument. Once you get the hang of it, computer composing is faster and easier than conventional scoring. Your errors show up immediately, you can revise scores easily at any time, and you can have a printout at the press of a button. And it sure beats composing on a clavichord with a pedal-powered generator and Heidel-Horn. Bach never had it so good. */PC*

Bunny Hommerslo is o professionol ortist who runs o gollery in Edmonds, Woshington. She ploys piono ond occordion, in oddition to the Personol Computer.

DATA*EASY PC SOFTWARE

featuring: EZ*RETAIL

Turn a PC into a cash register for retail or discount sales. Inventory, commissions & sales are automatically updated. The reports track credit cards use, taxes, inventory status, and profits. A mail label option is $75 for the customer base. And its easy for employees to use.

EZ*DATABASE $245
EZ*RETAIL + inventory $245
EZ*TIMEBILL $195
EZ*PURCHASE + inventory. $195
EZ*INVOICE + inventory ... $195
EZ*MAILSALES mail order ... $95
EZ*INVENTORY $95
EZ*MAILLABEL (the best) $85
EZ*UTILITIES $65
EZ*SCREENAID generator ... $35
EZ*TELEPHONE directory ... $35
EZ*COMPRESS files $25

Data Consulting Group
877 Bounty Dr. #EE203
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 571-8100

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

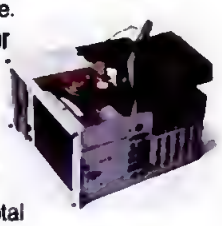
Professional quality software
Write/call for information.
CA +6.5%

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOW TO CARRY YOUR IBM-PC® FOR MILES

Introducing the Colby PC-1™ Conversion Kit—for IBM-PC performance in a portable package. Start with a standard IBM-PC. Add the Colby PC-1—a compact, 26-pound portable unit that houses its own 9-inch display and power supply. Transfer the system board, disk drive and PC boards from your IBM-PC (they fit neatly inside the Colby). With the help of the standard IBM-PC keyboard (it's plug-compatible)...the Colby PC-1 is ready to go (and *perform*).

Portability is only minutes away. The Colby PC-1 Conversion Kit includes everything you need to "portable-ize" the IBM-PC—in less than an hour and with only a screwdriver. (If you prefer, you can have the job done by your local participating Computerland.™) And since the Colby has its own display and power supply, you only have to make the conversion once.

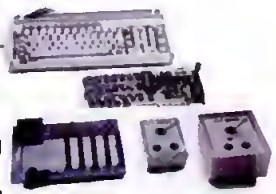


It's almost like getting a portable computer for free. We can supply a new "system" mother board for your IBM-PC—to replace the one transferred to the Colby PC-1. So instead of having to *buy* an expansion chassis, your IBM-PC chassis steps in to do the job. Add an interconnect cable between the IBM-PC chassis and the Colby PC-1 and you have a total of twice the plug-in slots of either unit alone. Another extra—just plug your IBM-PC display into the Colby ...and enjoy the use of *both* displays simultaneously.

WITHOUT MOVING IT AN INCH.

Convenience plus. With the IBM-PC and the Colby PC-1, you get an unbeatable combination of sophistication and portability. That's convenience. And since both systems use the same hardware, software, and keyboard, you only have to learn to operate *one* system. That's convenience *plus*.

At $899,* the price of the Colby PC-1 is especially "plug-compatible." Think about it. If you own an IBM-PC, you can add the portability of the Colby PC-1 for much less than the cost of a separate, comparable system (we're not even sure that a comparable system exists). If you're looking for your first computer, the Colby PC-1—coupled with the power of the IBM-PC—could offer the extra mileage you've been waiting for...at a cost that won't leave you short.



There's more to come from Colby Computer. Watch for the Colby PC-2—complete with its own snap-on keyboard and dual 5-inch disk drive capability (these items will also be sold seperately to enable you to upgrade your Colby PC-1)...two new PC Stik™ joysticks...a PC plug-in 300-baud auto-dial modem...plus other IBM-PC compatible products...all available soon.

RSVP. Please write to us for data sheets and ordering information (prices are introductory offers, subject to change without notice). If you missed seeing the Colby PC-1 in action at Comdex '82, visit us at the Eighth West Coast Computer Faire (San Francisco, March 1983).

COLBY COMPUTER

A Division of Colby Research Industries, Inc.
Number Two Palo Alto Square
Palo Alto, California 94304
(415) 493-7788

IBM and IBM-PC are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Computerland is a trademark of Computerland Corporation. Colby Computer, Colby PC-1, and PC-Stik are trademarks of Colby Research Industries, Inc.

*Price includes 9" high-resolution display, power supply, 15" x 17" x 8½" case with handle and interface boards. Does not include items transferred from the IBM-PC (disk drive, system board, plug-in boards, keyboard). Dealer inquiries welcomed. ©Copyright 1982 Colby Computer/A Division of Colby Research Industries, Inc.

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

An agricultural spreadsheet program not only aids farmers with their crop forecasting, but provides a model for other business applications.

Harvesting Profits With The PC

AgDisk Crop/Livestock Profit Projector
Harris Technical Systems
P.O. Box 80837
Lincoln, Nebraska 88501
(402) 476-2811
List Price: $120
Requires: 128K, two double-sided floppy drives, monochrome or color grephics edepter. Color grephics edepter required for on-screen charts. Printer optionel.

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

This is a spreadsheet for the spread, for those who want to count their chickens before they're hetched. The *AgDisk Crop/Livestock Profit Projector* is a quick and easy wey to tote up profit and loss on the increasingly computerized American farm.

Actuelly, this generally well-designed and implemented peckage should be viewed es e model for elmost any sort of consumer financial prediction, spreedsheet or "vertical" specielized program. It is easy to see how the besic shell of the program and its eccompanying documentation could be edepted to predicting the profitebility of a hamburger stand or e printing plant or most any other fectory thet goes from raw material to finished product.

The *Crop/Livestock Profit Projector* includes an attrectively peckaged and well-

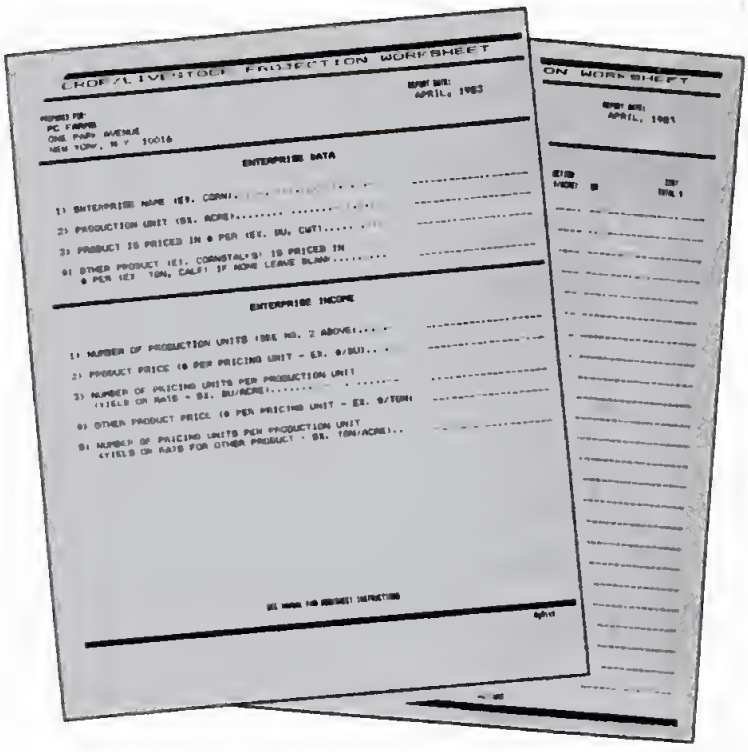
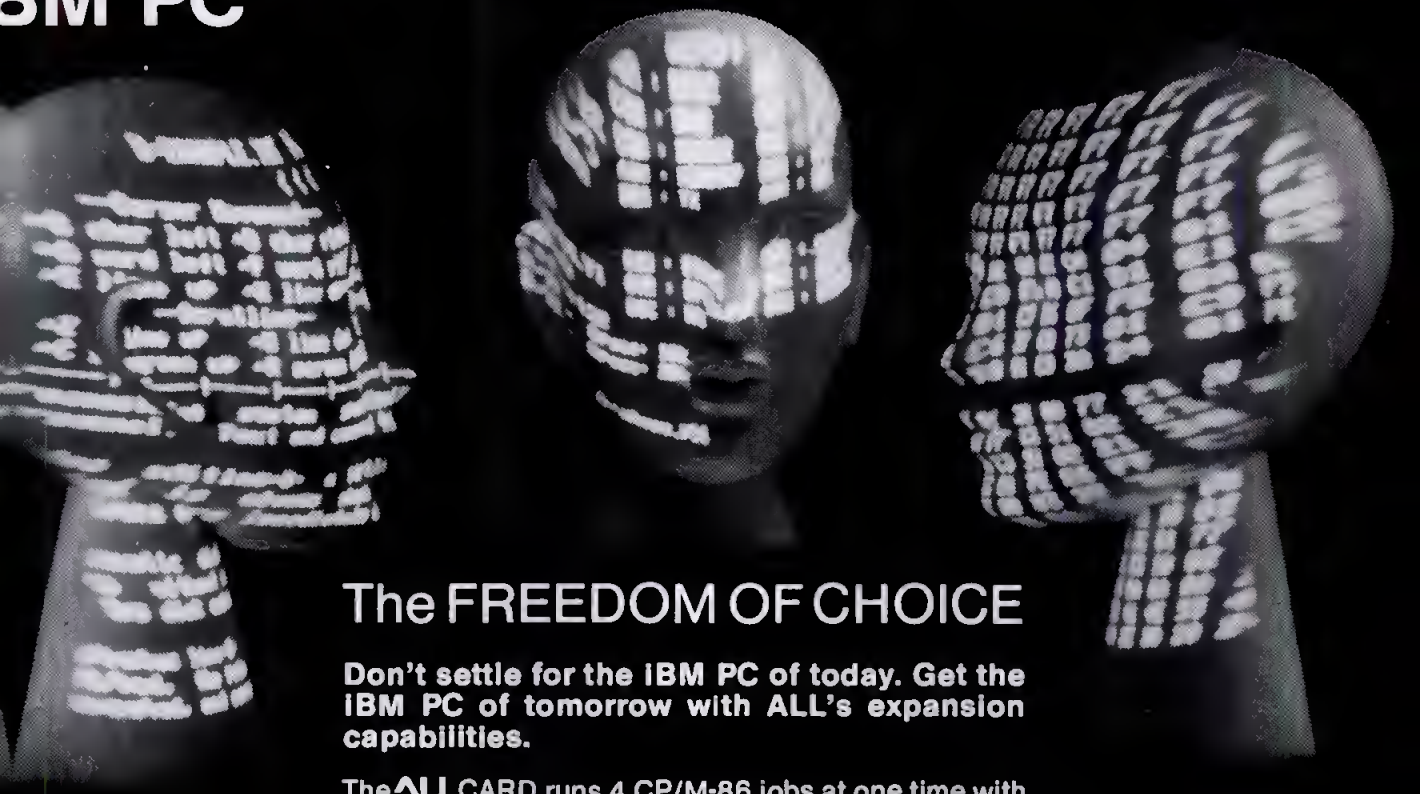


Figure 1: The AgDisk Crop/Livestock Profit Projector can produce printed copies of the informotion required for its ogriculturol spreadsheet.

lulti-Function ALL CARD™ Unleashes he $1,000,000 COMPUTER IN YOUR BM PC



The FREEDOM OF CHOICE

Don't settle for the IBM PC of today. Get the IBM PC of tomorrow with ALL's expansion capabilities.

The ALL CARD runs 4 CP/M-86 jobs at one time with hardware protection and management.

lalso expands into multi-user, virtual processing, 4 MB of memory and even adds a hardware protected 1 8 RAM Disk to DOS. Combine this with the DOS to CP/M-86 file converter and you have one powerful PC. ast choose the package that suits your needs.

ALL CARD for PC DOS

- 64K memory exp. to 256K & 1 MB
- calendar clock
- protected RAM Disk
- hardware for future multi-s asking/user & exp. to 4 MB memory
- choice* of WordStar™; nfoStar™; MailMerge™ SpellStar™ or CalcStar™ PC DOS version)

$695

ALL CARD for CONCURRENT CP/M-86

- 128K memory exp. to 256K & 1 MB
- calendar clock
- protected RAM Disk
- multi-tasking hardware
- hardware for future multi-user & expand to 4 MB memory
- choice* of WordStar™; InfoStar™; MailMerge™/ SpellStar™ or CalcStar™ (CP/M-86 version)
- Concurrent CP/M-86™ with C-Basic™ & GSX-86™ Graphics

$995

ALL CARD for PC DOS & CONCURRENT CP/M-86

- 128K memory exp. to 256K & 1 MB
- calendar clock
- protected RAM Disk
- multi-tasking hardware
- hardware for future multi-user & expand to 4 MB memory
- choice* of WordStar™; InfoStar™; MailMerge™/ SpellStar™ or CalcStar™ (DOS & CP/M-86 version)
- Concurrent CP/M-86™ with C-Basic™ & GSX-86™ GSX-86™Graphics

$1095

receive all 5 packages for PC DOS or Concurrent CP/M-66 add $500.

Introductory offer. Quantities are limited so order today by calling (416) 960-0111 or write:

ALL COMPUTERS INC., 501-110 Bloor St. W., Toronto, CANADA M5S 2W7

CARD is a tredemark of ALL Computers Inc. WordStar, InfoStar, MailMerge, SpellStar, CalcStar are trademarks of MICROPRO rnational. Concurrent CP/M-66, C-Basic, GSX-S6 are trademarks of DIGITAL RESEARCH.

written manual that competantly explains each of the fiva major functions of tha program: Entaring projection data, reviewing or changing projections, displaying projections with on-screan graphs, printing reports, and storing or retriaving information from a data disk. The package also includas a short demonstration program. For those who prefer to pull their numbers together with paper and pancil befora sitting down at the PC, it can generate printed worksheets. A beginner's road map lists tha logical sequence to follow in setting up a projection, together with a kay to sections of manuals.

Pluses and Minuses on Display

The copy-protected program is written in UCSD Pascal and includes its own p-Systam utilities for self-booting. Two copies of the program disk are provided. Thay will work with either display adapter installad in the PC, but require the color graphics adapter in order to draw graphs on tha screen. The Crop/Livestock Profit Projector features its own special charactar set, using an attractive sans serif typeface for haadings and sharply drawn column rules for charts and graphs. Unfortunataly, howevar, tha program coding does not take into consideration a system that might hava both the monochrome and tha color graphics card. On my machine I was unable to switch to the color monitor to see the graphs. I was also unable to print out screens or graphs from the program using tha PrtSc key command because of the nonstandard charactars.

YOU ARE allowed to enter as many as 24 different expense categories.

The program aasily staps through several layers of nested Help screens. If you're starting off with a new projection, the first screen takas you to the Enter Enterprisa screen. By "enterprise," the program is asking the nature of tha crop: corn, hogs, chickans, atc. The naxt question asks for a definition of one production unit, as in an ocre, heod, flock, dozen.

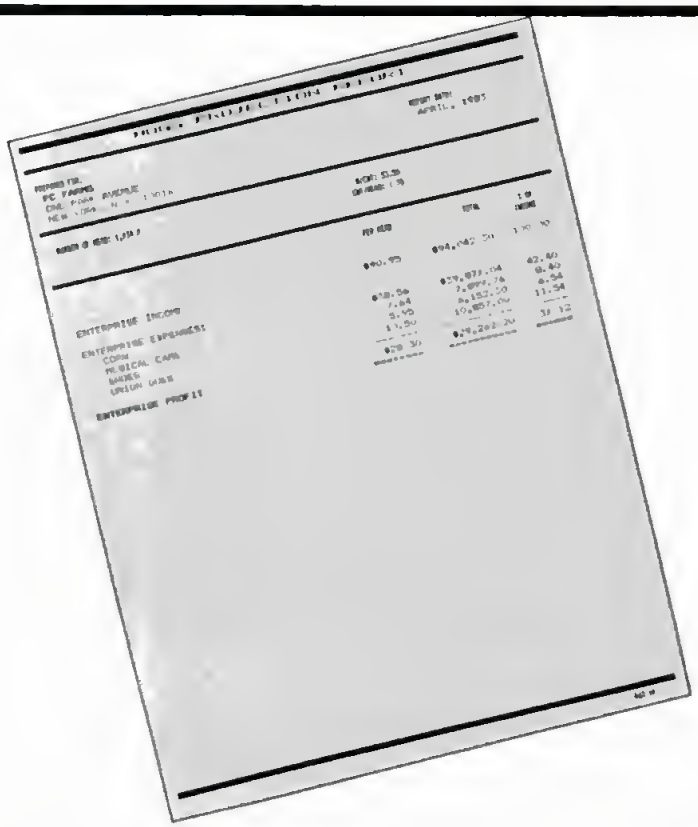


Figure 2: A copy of o short projection report for o mythicol Pork Avenue form. As mony os 24 different categories of expenses could be entered, presumobly with expenses other than shoes ond union dues.

Tha last major question asks how the product is pricad: by tha bushal, pound, ton, and tha lika.

Projecting the PC Hog Farm

Let's say your enterprisa is a hog farm. Your production unit is a haad and your product is sold at markat in hundradweight (CWT).

After you anter this information, the next screen presents a blank spreadshaet labeled at the top with the name of your agricultural enterprise. Tha first bit of information you must provida is the number of production units. In our example, "head" is already in placa on the screan, waiting your numerical antry. Let's say we have 1,034 head. Next, you ara askad the anticipated selling price per CWT, the unit of sale spacified. A recant prica for 100 pounds of pork on tha hoof was $53.50, so you enter this figure as your projected salling price. The program then asks tha axpected yiald par head. Lat's assuma you are producing hefty littla porkers that yield carcasses of 170 pounds or so; you would enter 1.7 CWT per haad. Almost immediataly, the spreadshaat is updatad to indicate the projectad gross proceeds from the sale of your livestock. In this case, 1,034 head of swine of 170 pounds aach at $53.50 per CWT are worth about $90.95 each at slaughter, or a total of about $94,042.30 before expanses.

Next comas the entry of projected expensas. You are allowad to entar as many as 24 diffarent axpensa categories, with the program automatically juggling as many as four screens worth of data. If you entar the cost per head for a particular expense, tha program will calculate the total cost for your faadlot. If you know only the total cost, you can enter just that and the spreadsheet will figure out the per-haad charga. And each expense immediataly alters the display of the net worth of your enterprisa. When all of the expensas hava been antared, you can go back and make corrections or changes, with the full benefit of the electronic spreadsheet's "what if" reactions.

Going to the Files

You can usa the data immediately for printing a report or to display a set of graphs on tha screen. Or, the data can be

When BLUE LYNX™ talks, mainframes listen!

BLUE LYNX is the family of IBM Personal Computer terminal-emulation products that really knows how to talk to mainframes —minis, too. Replace your dumb terminal with a BLUE LYNX-equipped PC and get the best of both worlds and more:

- Run real mainframe applications—BLUE LYNX products are full-featured empulations.
- Do offline processing with data from your mainframe, and send your results back to it.
- Extended upload/download features allow easy unattended operation—perfect for autoanswer environments.
- Develop and test new mainframe applications *offline* on the PC, then let BLUE LYNX upload your debugged source code.
- Save on connection costs and conserve CPU resources by going online only for the jobs the mainframe can do best.
- Have access to the full range of software available for the PC—for spreadsheet calculation, word processing, time management and more.
- Use full printing capabilities—locally-initiated print, host-initiated printer echo and host-initiated printing independent of terminal display.
- Work at home, if you like, with the full resources of your mainfraine *ond* your PC.
- Get a superior combination of features at a truly competitive price.
- Get a product that is fully supported, sold by the people who developed it and who can provide custom-environment versions on request.

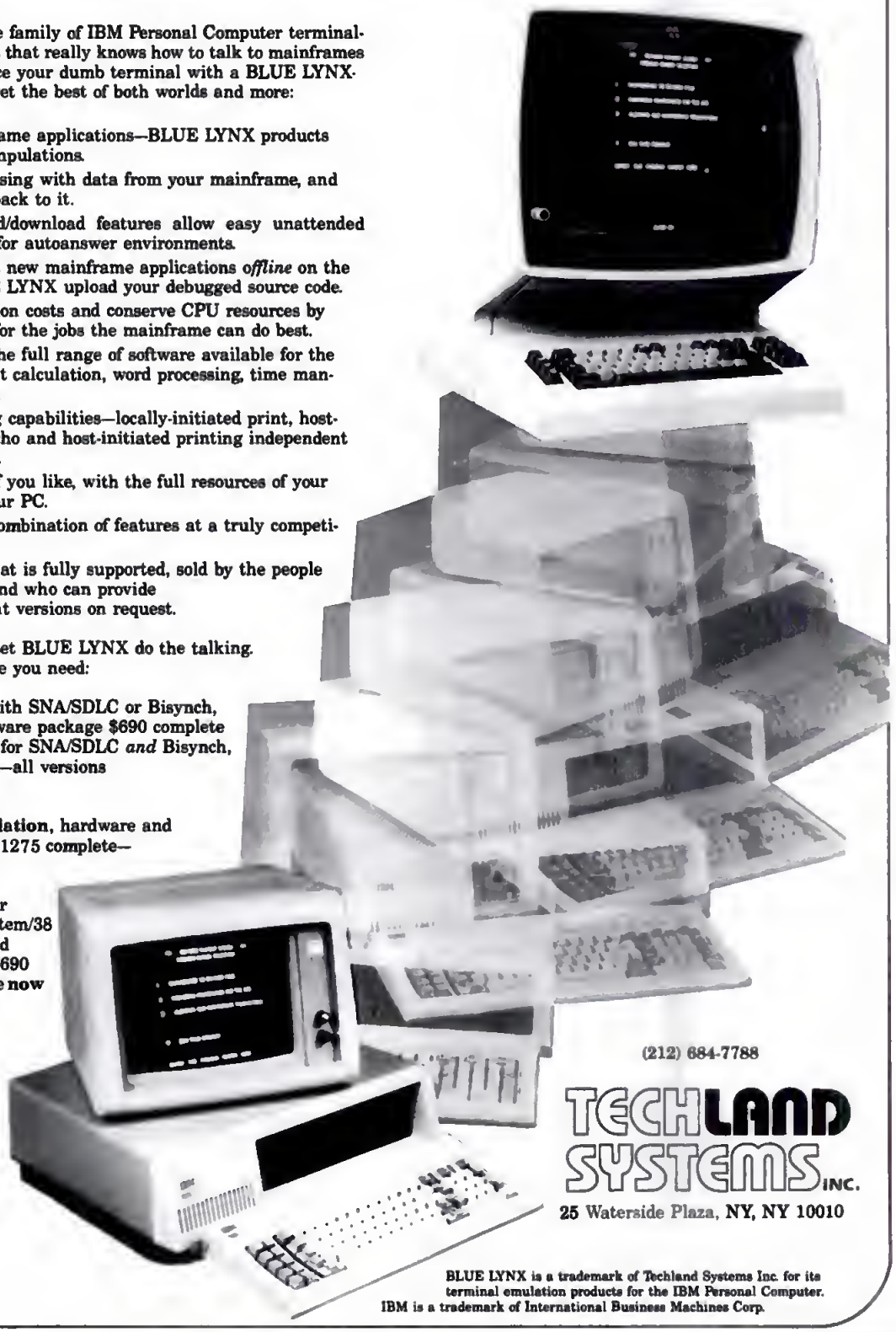
Why play dumb? Let BLUE LYNX do the talking. Choose the package you need:

3276 emulation with SNA/SDLC or Bisynch, hardware and software package $690 complete or $1230 complete for SNA/SDLC *and* Bisynch, software selectable—all versions available **now**

3278 coaxial emulation, hardware and software package $1275 complete—available **now**

5251 emulation for System/34 and System/38 users, hardware and software package $690 complete—available **now**

DEC VT100/52 emulation, software package (requires IBM Asynchronous Communications Adapter or equivalent) $125 complete—available **now**



(212) 684-7788

TECHLAND SYSTEMS INC.

25 Waterside Plaza, NY, NY 10010

BLUE LYNX is a trademark of Techland Systems Inc. for its terminal emulation products for the IBM Personal Computer.
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC/FORTH™

Why you should try FORTH on your IBM® Personal Computer . . .

- FORTH is interactive and conversational like BASIC
- FORTH's performance is far superior to ordinary interpreted languages, and when carefully tuned can approach the speed of equivalent assembly language programs
- FORTH's compiler includes constructs that support modular, structured programming
- FORTH is largely written in itself and is highly portable (can you imagine a BASIC interpreter written in BASIC?)
- FORTH includes a user-controlled virtual memory facility for program text and data
- FORTH permits easy user definition of new data types and control structures.

"The performance of PC/FORTH placed ahead of every single IBM language."

— Will Fastie
Creative Computing, Nov. 1982

PC/FORTH™ $100.00
Includes interpreter/compiler with **multi-tasking** and virtual memory management, screen editor, assembler, debugging aids, many demonstration programs, and 150 page manual. PC/FORTH uses standard disk files for program and data storage.

PC/FORTH+ $250.00
Allows creation of FORTH programs up to 1 megabyte in size!

FORTH Cross-Compiler $300.00
Used to produce dedicated disk or ROM based applications. no license fee for compiled programs. Choose target microprocessor from Z-80, 8080, 8086/88, 68000, LSI-11, or 6502.

Extension packages

Software floating point	$100.00
Intel 8087 support	$100.00
Advanced color graphics	$100.00
Data base management	$200.00
Curry FORTH Prog. Aids	$150.00
Interactive Symbolic Debugger	$100.00
Cross-Reference utility	$25.00

PC/GEN™ $50.00
Create custom video character fonts for your IBM PC! Requires color/graphics interface board.

SYMTEK Light Pen $150.00

Intel 8087 Coprocessor $250.00

"Starting FORTH" tutorial $16.00

PC/FORTH requires 48 kbytes RAM and 1 disk drive. Cross-Compilers require 64 kbytes RAM. All software distributed on single-sided double density soft sectored diskettes. Prices include shipping by first class mail or UPS within USA and Canada. California residents add appropriate sales tax. When ordering, specify PC-DOS, CP/M-86®, or Concurrent CP/M-86 please!

Laboratory Microsystems, Inc.
4147 Beethoven Street
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 306-7412

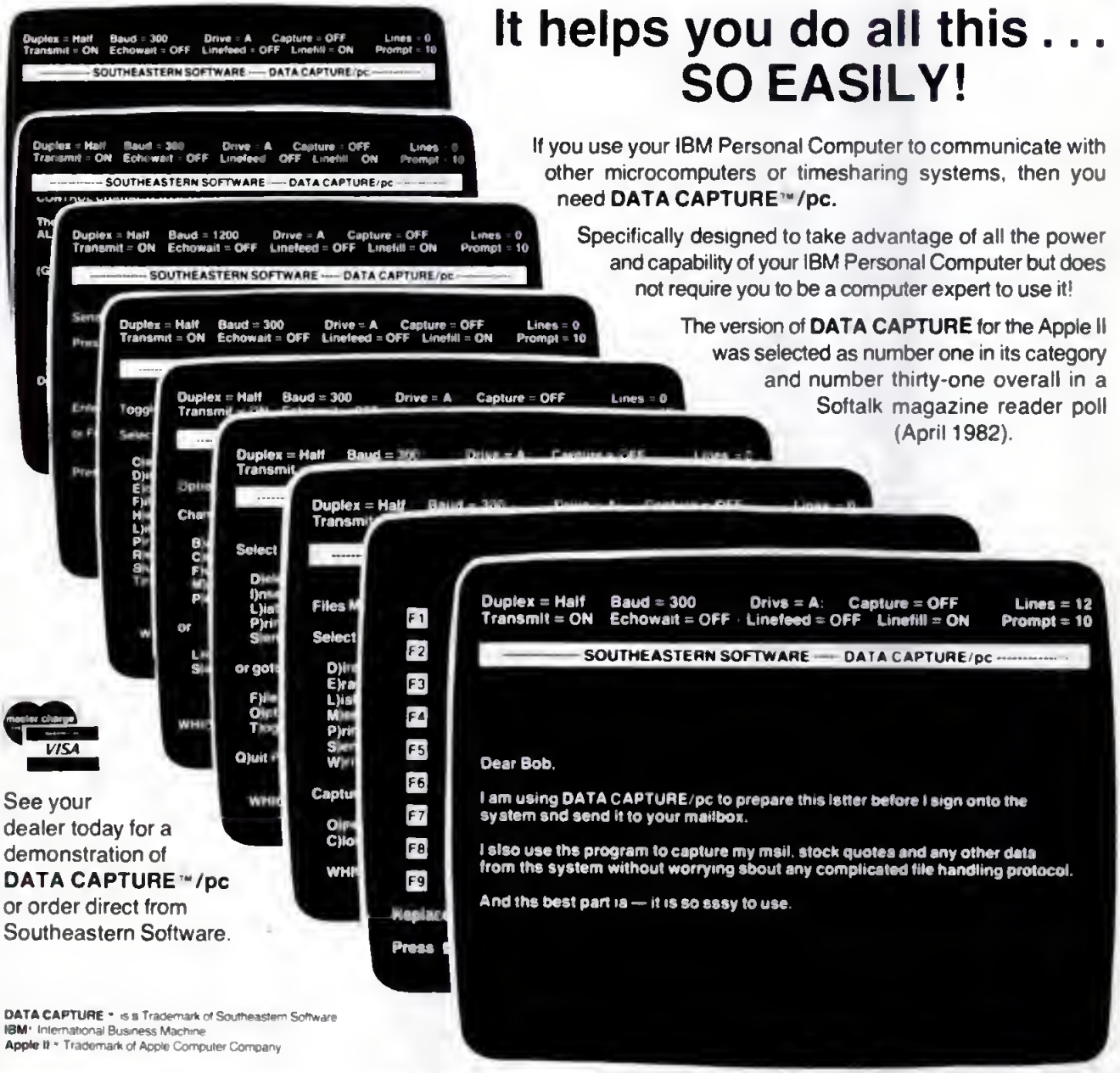
CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc
PC/FORTH and PC/GEN are trademarks of Laboratory Microsystems Inc

DATA CAPTURE™/pc

The most advanced and easiest to use telecommunications program for use with the IBM® Personal Computer.

Software designed with you in mind!



It helps you do all this . . . SO EASILY!

If you use your IBM Personal Computer to communicate with other microcomputers or timesharing systems, then you need **DATA CAPTURE™/pc.**

Specifically designed to take advantage of all the power and capability of your IBM Personal Computer but does not require you to be a computer expert to use it!

The version of **DATA CAPTURE** for the Apple II was selected as number one in its category and number thirty-one overall in a Softalk magazine reader poll (April 1982).

master charge VISA

See your dealer today for a demonstration of **DATA CAPTURE™/pc** or order direct from Southeastern Software.

DATA CAPTURE ™ is a Trademark of Southeastern Software
IBM® International Business Machine
Apple II ™ Trademark of Apple Computer Company

SOFTWARE DESIGNED WITH YOU IN MIND

Southeastern Software

7743 Briarwood Drive • New Orleans, Louisiana 70128 • 504/246-7937 or 504/246-8438 • TCV989

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

stored on e formatted deta disk for future referenca end updating. The program produces e near menu-accessed directory of files on the data disk. The program only allows ten files on a double-sided disk. One shortcoming: it insists that data be manuelly retrieved from the disk before changes can be made or e greph printed. It would have been simpler for the user if one segment of the program could access another more reedily.

The Crop/Livestock Profit Projector will display two types of bar graphs on a monitor driven by tha color/grephics adepter: the projected expensas of an entarprise as a percentaga of expectad income, and en overell profit projection for eny end ell of the anterprises stored on the dete disk. The first chart fits in nicely with the "whet if" projections, although egain, you must exit the "Entar Projections Mode" before entering the graph section. The program does not produce copies of the graphs on a printar or plotter, e shortcoming made evan more obvious bacausa tha P-systam oparating system will not support PC-DOS screen dumps.

THE PROGRAM POSSESSED AN overabundance of beeps and buzzes as menus or screen prompts appeared.

Producing on Paper

The projection worksheets that can be printed from the program are near-duplicates of the on-screen prompts, and are explained in claar examples in the manual (Sea Figure 1). Tha projection report, a city boy's example of which is reproduced here as Figure 2, includes tha output of the on-screan spraedsheet together with the name of the agriculturel enterprise. Tha output could obviously be usad by the farmer in a presentation to e bank or production loen company, or by a consultant working on bahalf of e farmer.

The program performed well in testing, although there was one irregularly appearing bug thet caused unintended crosshatching to overwrita some of the bar graphs on the screen. Tha spreadsheet functions were quick end easy to learn, elthough as notad, the various segmants of tha program were a bit too isolated from aach other for an experienced or hurriad user. The program also possassad an ovarebundence of beeps end buzzes as menus or screen prompts eppeered. Wouldn't want to wake tha livestock too aarly, would you?

This product is the first of e series of programs for agricultural usa, according to the manufecturer. Already out on the market for the IBM PC are *Swine Management Series I*, *Corn/Soybeon Monogement Saries I*, and a sat of four volumas of templetes for VisiColc: *Feedlot Monogement*, *Business Monogement*, *Cow-Calf Monogement*, and *Crop Monagement*.

The *AgDisk Crop/Livestock Profit Projector* is a neat piace of work, end seems worthy of consideration for purchase down on the farm. */PC*

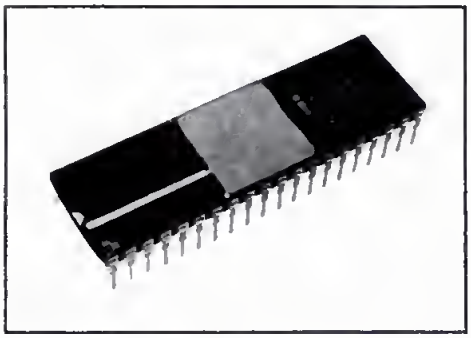
CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE 8087 HAS ARRIVED!

Next to the 8088 in your PC you will notice an empty 40 pin socket. You may have wondered what IBM planned for it. We had an idea . . . Intel's 80 bit NUMERIC DATA PROCESSOR . . . the 8087! This coprocessor crunches numbers 100 to 1000 times faster than the 8088!

We were right, but there is a hitch. Once you've installed the 8087, you must have the software to drive it. Here is where MicroWare enters the picture. We provide that software. Our FASTPAK™ includes the 8087NDP, installation instructions, our 87/88GUIDE™ and your choice of one language module.

FASTPAK™ users are happily reporting speedup of their compiled programs by factors of up to 30. Installing an 8087 in your PC can make a significant improvement in number crunching, real time animation, or just printing numbers to the screen.



8087 Support from MicroWare

FASTPAK™ + 8087™

This package includes a copy of our 87/88GUIDE™, a MicroWare-tested 8087 with installation instructions and one of the following powerful modules: 87BASIC™, 87PASCAL™, 87MACRO™, or 87FORTRAN™. . . . **$375**

87/88 GUIDE™

A handbook on 8087/8088 programming using 87MACRO, and the IBM Macro/Assembler or the CPM86 Assembler. Contains numerous examples of programs that run on the PC along with valuable appendices that will aid you in writing assembly language programs. . . . **$19.95**

8087 CHIP . . . CALL

MicroWare not only provides quality products but the support to make them work! Our users receive a monthly newsletter, two free software updates, and a **HOT LINE** to call for 8087 related advice. MicroWare is your complete **CLEARING HOUSE** for 8087 related products. We sell the compilers and programs you need at affordable prices.

87MACRO™

Our complete 8087 software development package. It includes an 8087 "Preprocessor" which converts 8087 opcodes and operands into 8088 escape codes. Also contains the source code for a library of 8087 macros, and an object module which performs 8087 extensions including transcendentals trigonometrics, hyperbolic functions, and number conversions. . . . **$150**

87FORTRAN/RTOS™

MicroWare's 8087 optimizing compiler utilizes overlays, arrays up to 64K, memory management and more. . . . **$1350**

87BASIC,™ 87PASCAL™ AND 87FORTRAN™

These MicroWare libraries substitute a set of 8087 drivers for the library functions called by each IBM Compiler Library. Each is user transparent and produces super fast execution modules. . . . **$150 each**

OTHER PRODUCTS

SUPERSOFT SSS FORTRAN	$340
8087 SUPPORT	$50
MICROSOFT FORTRAN 2.0	$500
MICROSOFT PASCAL 2.0	$500
8087 FUNCTION LIBRARIES	$75
LATTICE C	$500
MATRIXPAK	$75
FFTPAK	$100
DIGITAL RESEARCH:	
PASCAL/MT+86	$400
64K RAM SET	$64

Call for our complete catalogue.

IBM and IBM Personal Computer are registered trademarks of IBM Corp. 8087 is a trademark of Intel Corp. FASTPAK™, 87/88GUIDE, 87MACRO, 87BASIC, 87PASCAL, 87FORTRAN, 87FORTRAN/RTOS, and MicroWare are trademarks of MicroWare, Inc. CPM/86 is a trademark of Digital Research Corp.

MicroWare
P.O. Box 79
Kingston, MA
02364
(617) 746-7341

Turn Your Micro Into A Mini!

CIRCLE 331 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Design, digitize, transform and dimension...*all in 3-D!*

Introducing the Space Tablet™/Advanced Space Graphics™ System.

We see the world in three dimensions, not two. Now, there's an affordable, easy-to-use graphics system that lets you design, construct, manipulate and even dimension objects in 3-dimensional space . . . the Space Tablet/Advanced Space Graphics System.

An added dimension.

The Space Tablet is a digitizer. It plots and records the X, Y *and Z* coordinates of any point in 3-space. To record a point, move the Space Tablet arm to the desired location and push a button. That's it. Lengthy keyboarding is unnecessary. Join points with line segments to create 3-D wireframe models, from real or imaginary shapes.

Software flexibility.

Advanced Space Graphics is a true 3-dimensional CAD/D (computer aided design/drafting) system. It's designed to allow construction and manipulation of 3-D models using the 3-D Space Tablet, a high-res 2-D tablet or the keyboard as the data acquisition device. You can *interactively* manipulate and edit points in 3-D *— a capability unique in computer graphics*. Drawings can be altered in an endless variety of ways . . .

- Scale, rotate or move drawings about any axis.
- Create complex models by duplicating or mirror imaging components.
- Draw arcs and circles. Generate surfaces of revolution.
- Examine a drawing from 3 simultaneous orthogonal views while it's being constructed.
- Add text.
- Automatically dimension angles and lengths (5 ways) and watch them change accordingly as you alter the drawing.
- Drive several plotters or printers.

Unleash your imagination.

All kinds of applications for the Space Tablet/Advanced Space Graphics System have already been developed . . . molecular modeling, architectural planning, irregular surface modeling for engineering and more. We see the Space Tablet/Advanced Space Graphics System as a tool to unleash your imagination. The possibilities are endless.

Examine the potential of 3-D CAD on your IBM PC (Apple II coming soon). The MCS Space Tablet/Advanced Space Graphics System — under $1700, complete.

IBM PC minimal configuration: 128K, game paddle adapter, color/graphics adapter.

Apple II Plus or Apple II E minimal configuration: 64K, DOS 3.3.

Special Offer

Send $25.00 (in check or money order) to MCS for:

☐ 20-Slide Presentation and Owner's Manual.

or

☐ IBM PC or Apple II Demonstration Disk, plus hard copy plots and Manual.

Send $50.00 for both. Please specify IBM or Apple for Demonstration Disk.

CT residents add 7½% Sales Tax.
Prices subject to change without notice.

MCS

Micro Control Systems, Inc.,
143 Tunnel Road, Vernon, CT 06066
(203) 872-0602

CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple II © Apple Computer, Inc. IBM Personal Computer © IBM Corp

Why pay $125 to $200 for a communications package for your IBM Personal Computer† which just emulates a "dumb" terminal when you can buy a SMARTERM™/PC terminal emulator from Persoft, Inc. for as little as $50?*

Join with hundreds of other large and small companies, universities, and individuals who have discovered the advantages of using truly intelligent communications software from Persoft, Inc.

SMARTERM/PC Emulators include:

- full emulation of terminal characteristics up to the limits of standard IBM PC hardware
- 75 to 9600 baud operation with x-on/x-off support
- integral, high-speed, bi-directional, protocol-free ASCII file transfer
- optional error-free protocol which allows ASCII and binary files to be transferred between PC's or between the PC and the host computer (requires user programming on host computer)
- multiple "user-friendly" setup configurations
- user-defined softkeys for simplified auto-dial and log-in support
- full local printer support
- runs under PC DOS operating system using monochrome or 80-column color monitor
- keytop chart (fits on keyboard), reference card, and user manual
- 30-day money-back guarantee if not satisfied with program

Currently available for:

- VT100, VT101, VT102, and VT52 terminals Price: $58–$150*
- Dasher D100, D200 terminals Price: $50–$125*

Coming soon:

- TeleVideo 950 terminal
- VT125 graphics terminal

Available through your local computer dealer or directly from:

Persoft, Inc.
2740 Ski Lane
Madison, WI 53713
(608) 233-1000

Software for professionals . . . by professionals

We accept company purchase orders, MasterCard, and Visa.

*depending on quantity
†Also runs on Compaq* and Columbia* computer systems.

SMARTERM is a trademark of Persoft, Inc • VT is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation • Dasher is a trademark of Data General Corporation

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Move up to Microsystems

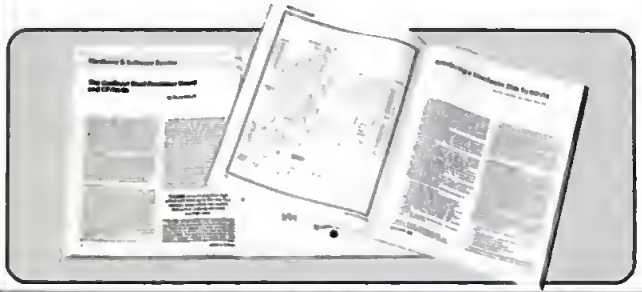
THE JOURNAL FOR SOPHISTICATED MICROCOMPUTER USERS.

Microsystems is not, in any sense, for beginners. Unlike "personal computer" magazines, *Microsystems* is written *exclusively* for expert users and designers in the software and support hardware field.

If you need a reliable, high-level, up-to-date journal devoted to CP/M,® MP/M,® MS-DOS,™ UNIX,® XENIX,™ OASIS and other operating systems, then *Microsystems* is for you. We feature tutorials on the modification and special use of systems, offer short-cut routines, show you debugging procedures, techniques for interfacing, and much more. Our one purpose is to keep the advanced microcomputer professional at the leading edge of DOS development and use.

In a few recent issues of Microsystems you would have seen:

- Reviews of four C compilers: BDS C, Small C, tiny c TWO™ and Whitesmiths C.
- A programming style comparison: Digital Research PL/I-80™ vs. Microsoft BASIC.
- Twenty-seven 16-Bit DOS compared.
- Virtual segment procedures under UCSD Pascal.
- An in-depth look at MP/M-80 II.™
- A simple 6-byte hexadecimal ASCII conversion routine.
- Using CP/M's undocumented "Autoload" feature.
- An explanation of double density disk controllers.



- A comparison of five popular S-I00 disk controller cards.
- OS-I—a UNIX-like DOS with a CP/M adapter.

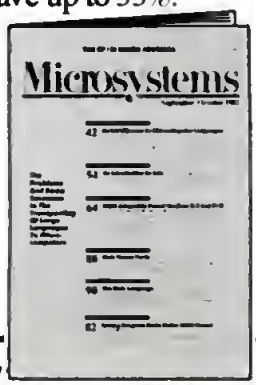
Every issue of *Microsystems* keeps you at the forefront of the industry in customizing software and adapting hardware to meet new requirements and standards. You'll also find industry news, book and new product reviews, plus our regular *Software Directory* listing newly available programs.

To get the high-level systems information you want, join the club of serious microcomputer professionals who subscribe to *Microsystems.* Use the coupon below to order, and save up to 33%!

PROFESSIONALS PLEASE NOTE:

Your subscription to Microsystems may be tax deductible. Check with your accountant.

Trademarks:
XENIX: Microsoft; tiny c TWO: tiny c assoc.; PL/I-80, MS-DOS, MP/M-80 II: Digital Research
Registered Trademarks:
CP/M, MP/M: Digital Research; UNIX: Bell Laboratories



Microsystems CN 1987
Morristown, New Jersey 07960

YES, enter my subscription to *Microsystems* for:

☐ 12 issues at $19.97—I save 20%.

☐ 24 issues at $36.97—I save 26%.

☐ 36 issues at $49.97—I save 33%.

Savings based on full 12-issue subscription price of $24.97.

8H31

Mr.
Ms. _____
(please print full name)

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

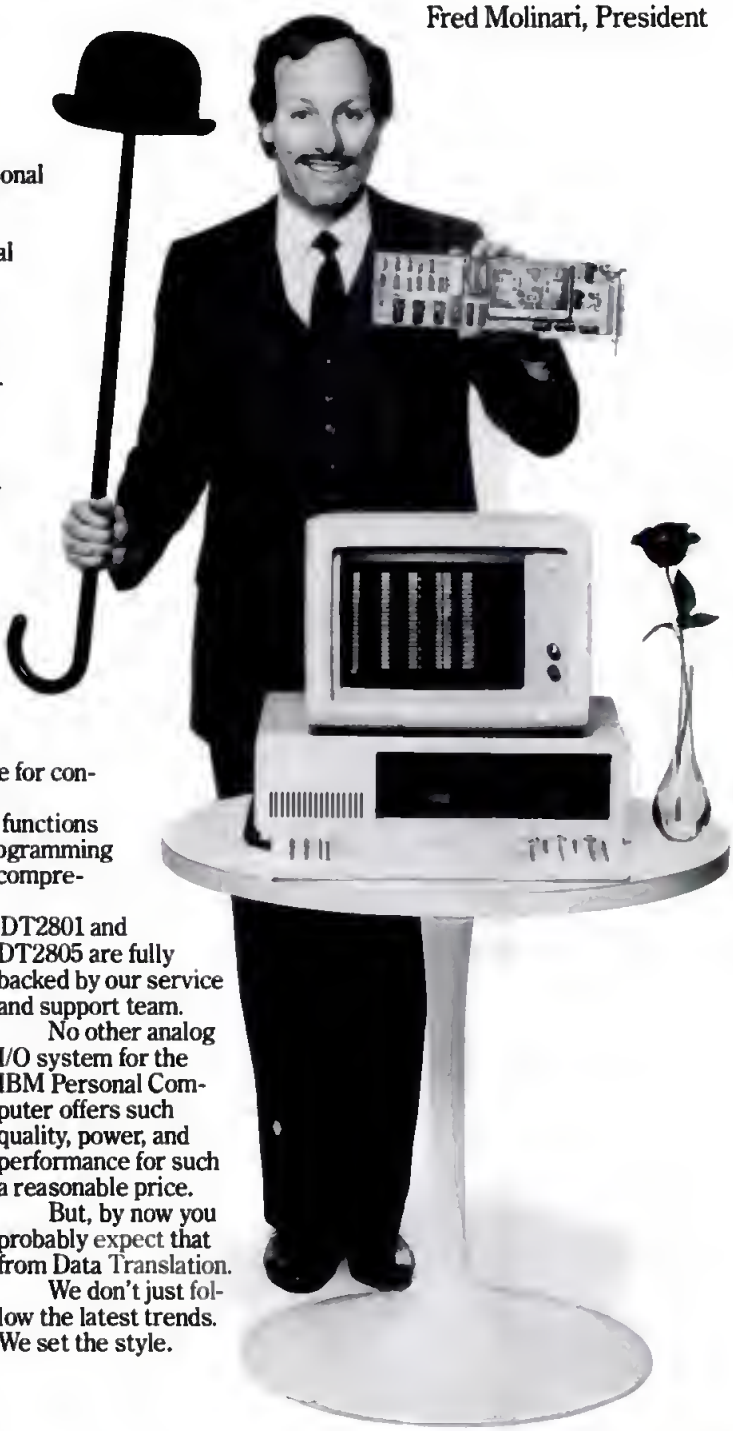
Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Satisfaction guaranteed or a prompt refund for unmailed issues.

NEW SUBSCRIBERS ONLY

How to dress up your IBM.

Low cost data acquisition and control for the IBM Personal Computer.™

Fred Molinari, President



Data Translation is fashioning a new look in the personal computer market.

Our new single board plug-ins bring complete analog and digital I/O capability to your IBM Personal Computer.

The complete DT2801 I/O system fits on just one board. It includes A/D with programmable gain, D/A, digital I/O, and a programmable clock and has direct memory access capabilities. The DT2805 features the same functionality, with provision for low level analog input.

With power and performance to match that of the IBM PC, either board provides 12-bits of resolution with over 14kHz throughput rates under BASIC.

And whether your application is in laboratory data acquisition or in industrial process control, you will find both boards highly reliable at a very low cost.

The DT2801 and DT2805 are easy to use. Just plug either one into an IBM Personal Computer expansion slot. No need for separate housing or cables. A screw terminal panel with optional thermocouple cold junction compensation is available for connecting analog and digital input signals.

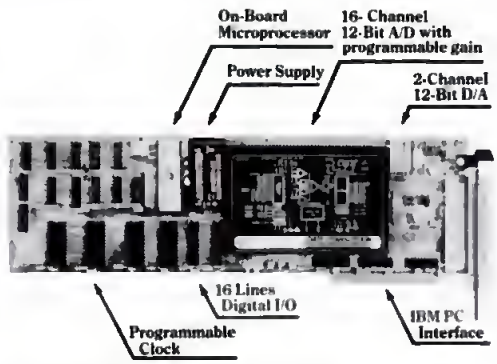
And they're easy to program. More than 30 I/O functions are accessed with just 3 commands from BASIC. Programming instructions and sample routines are detailed in the comprehensive User Manual.

Plus, as with all Data Translation products, the DT2801 and DT2805 are fully backed by our service and support team.

No other analog I/O system for the IBM Personal Computer offers such quality, power, and performance for such a reasonable price.

But, by now you probably expect that from Data Translation.

We don't just follow the latest trends. We set the style.



The DT 2801 and DT 2805 are complete single board data acquisition systems for the IBM Personal Computer.

DATA TRANSLATION

World Headquarters: Data Translation, Inc., 100 Locke Dr., Marlboro, MA 01752 (617) 481-3700 Tlx 951-646
European Headquarters: Data Translation, Ltd., 430 Bath Rd., Slough, Berkshire SL1 6BB England (06286) 3412 Tlx 849-862.

IBM Personal Computer is a registered trademark of IBM

CIRCLE 498 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If you use DOS, you need this program.

Do a DIR. Look at the size of your program files. You are seeing wasted space. The **Realia Spacemaker™** shrinks your COM and EXE files. No more wasted space.

How it works: Uninitialized (binary zero) areas are compressed, and the relocation entries are eliminated. When executed, the program expands and relocates itself, re-creating the original program.

Realia Spacemaker™_____ **$75**

Talk to DEC equipment using the **Realia Termulator.™** Full VT100/VT52 emulation and file transfer capabilities.

Realia Termulator™_____ **$95**

10 S. RIVERSIDE PLAZA
CHICAGO, IL 60606

REALIA inc.

CIRCLE 388 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMERS:

Got a program you think would be a hot seller?

Don't have the knowledge, time or money to market it?

Then you should know about

Affordable Software, Inc.

We are a software marketing and publishing company that provides expertise in packaging, documentation, marketing and distribution.

Write or call us for information about our product acquisition programs.

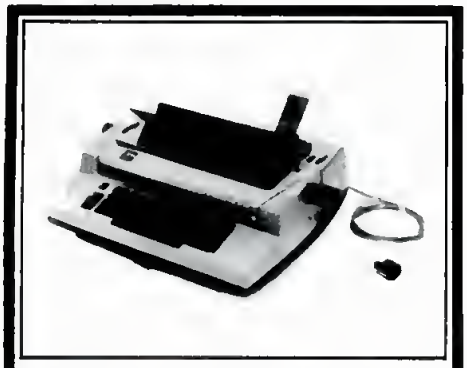
Affordable Software, Inc.

P. O. Box 61195 / Sunnyvale, CA 94088 / (408)980-8519

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In Less Than 3 Minutes

Your IBM Model 50, 60, 65, 75 or 85 Electronic Typewriter can be an RS232C PRINTER or TERMINAL



CALIFORNIA MICRO COMPUTER Models 5060 and 5061 can be installed easily and require NO modifications to the typewriter. $399

For additional information contact:

CALIFORNIA MICRO COMPUTER
17791 Jamestown Lane, Huntington Beach, CA 92647 (714) 847-4141

Friction Feed for Your PC Dot Matrix Printer

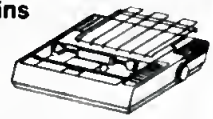
Micro-Grip™

FRICTION FEED FOR YOUR EPSON

MX-70 or MX-80**

*MX 70 and MX-80 are Trademarks of EPSON Inc

- Converts your printer for friction feed of SINGLE SHEETS or ROLL PAPER.
- SIMPLE Installation (all you need is a screwdriver, no soldering).
- Tractor feed remains undisturbed.
- Only $39.95 (add $2.00 for shipping)



CALIFORNIA RESIDENT ADD 6% STATE SALES TAX

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK

VISA & Master Card Accepted
(714) 864-6643

MICRO-GRIP, Ltd.
P. O. Box 4278
Norton AFB, CA 92409

CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW THAT YOU HAVE THE BEST PERSONAL COMPUTER, YOU WANT THE BEST DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEM.

You know own an IBM Personal Computer. Naturally you want the very best data management system to match the quality of your computer.

We at The Computer Workshop believe that we have developed such a system. Why? Because The Computer Workshop Data Management System (TCW/DMS) was designed **specifically** for the IBM Personal Computer.

TCW/DMS is easy to use, flexible and extremely powerful. We believe that it offers excellent value for your money.

Level I: $149 Levels II & III: $149
Levels I, II & III: $289

Please call or write us for more information about TCW/DMS.

Or see us at PC'83 (booth #1205) in San Francisco June 17-19.

TCW/DMS
The Computer Workshop Data Management System for the IBM Personal Computer

THE COMPUTER WORKSHOP
Computer Software that Works to Save You Work
322 Shelden Avenue/Houghton, Michigan 49931/(906)482-8009

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICRO FLASH
Computer Products
Best Prices — Service in a Flash

SOFTWARE SPECIALS	RETAIL	MICRO FLASH
Applied Software Technology VersaForm	$389.00	$291.95
Ashton Tate dBase II	700.00	CALL
Continental Home Accountant Plus	150.00	97.95
Continental 1st Class Mail/Form Letter	124.95	89.95
Dysan 104/2D DS/DD Diskettes Box/10	60.00	44.95
FriendlyWare PC Introductory Set	49.95	39.95
IUS EasyWriter II DOS Version	350.00	244.95
IUS EasyFiler DOS Version	400.00	279.95
Lifetree Volkswriter	195.00	139.95
Link systems DateFax	299.00	238.95
Microsoft Flight Simulator	50.00	39.95
Microsoft Multiplan MS DOS	275.00	189.95
ProSoft ProKey	60.00	47.95
HARDWARE SPECIALS		
AST Research MegaPlus 512K	1590.00	1249.95
Davong 5MB A506 Hard Disk Drive	1995.00	1549.95
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	699.00	552.95
Microsoft RAMCard 64K	350.00	274.95
Prac. Periph. In-Line Microbuffer 64K	349.00	296.95
Seattle Computer 256K RAM+	775.00	487.95

MANY OTHER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE!
All Products Guaranteed - We Offer Personalized Support
SEND CERTIFIED OR CASHIER'S CHECK TO

MICRO FLASH
120 VILLAGE SQUARE, SUITE 126
ORINDA, CA 94563
OR CALL
(415) 680-1157

COMPARE PRICES! NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE!
$4.00 SHIPPING/HANDLING & INSURANCE PER ORDER
HIGHER FOR MONITORS & PRINTERS -- PLEASE CALL
CA RESIDENTS ADD APPLICABLE SALES TAX
ITEMS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE
MINIMUM ORDER $100.00

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cut run time in half!

AIM-10 speeds up existing BASIC programs. Special compression techniques give a version of your program which takes a fraction of the memory space and can run in half the time!

Other essential AIM-10 features:
▶ Formatted program list ▶ REM and ' removal
▶ Cross reference report ▶ Source program encryption
▶ In context variable-name replacement

AIM-11 takes the mystery out of printer control. Easy keywords replace confusing control codes. Menu driven!

AIM-10 and AIM-11 . . . A wise investment!
1 year free support.
AIM-10: $80. AIM-11: $30. Both: $95.
Cash, Check, money order, VISA, Master Card.

GRADWOHL INDUSTRIES
[redacted]
PO Box 795455, Dallas, TX 75379 214/596-3165

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DON-EL COMPUTER PRODUCTS
NOBODY CAN BEAT OUR PRICES!!

TECMAR • AST • DAVONG • EPSON • NEC • OKIDATA
IDS • BROTHER • TALLGRASS • HAYES • AMDEK
SEATTLE COMPUTER • PERSYST • AND MORE.

NAME BRAND MERCHANDISE:

WE SELL: hard disks, printers, modems, RAM cards, software, monitors, everything you need for your IBM PC® at prices much lower than retail! Full factory warranty, fast service.

GET ACQUAINTED OFFER:

FREE FLOPPY DISK

SEND TO **DON-EL COMPUTER PRODUCTS**
3261 Michigan Ave., Dept PC5
Costa Mesa, California 92626
Phone: (714) 546-7481

No one else can beat our prices! Let us prove it to you! Send for our catalog of premium quality computer products and we will include a **FREE** name brand floppy disk as our special get acquainted gift to you. Please enclose $1.00 for postage & handling, refundable with first order (one per customer, please).

NAME (please print) _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

ACT NOW! MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY!

CIRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mailtrak T.M

LIST MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

The HOTTEST mail list manager for the IBM-PC

Clubs, churches, prospects, organizations, fraternities, alumni, volunteers. . .Whatever the list, it can be managed with TCI's MAILTRAK. Full name and address information (including Country and a 9 digit zip). More than a mailing list, there are two phone numbers, five user defined mail codes, plus four activity codes with dates. On- screen editing and updating. Sort on your choice of five fields. Select on all fields to produce output including Labels (up to 4 across) optionally including phone numbers, record number, and special Message; Master List; Telephone Directory; or Output files for EasyWriter, WordStar or other word processors. Also, Instantly Locate data by Name, Company, Street address, City, State, or Zip code as well as by record number within seconds. 1,200 or 2,400 on a diskette depending on capacity. Ask about the hard disk version.

(Minimum system 64 K PC DOS (MS DOS). Printer and display- 40 or 80 character)

VISA and MasterCard accepted

$65 includes diskette, manual and shipping
$15 for manual only
(refundable on diskette purchase)

Another imaginative product from . . .

TCI Software

6107 West Mill Road, Flourtown, PA 19031 215-836-1406 (24 hrs.)

CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SMALL BUSINESS SOFTWARE

SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT.....$400.00

Everything you need to use your IBM/PC to manage a small business:

- **ORDER DESK:** Enter orders, print invoices and mailing labels, recall invoices from past orders, automatically post sales to inventory. Use preprinted invoices or create your own forms on plain paper.
- **BOOKKEEPING:** Complete general ledger, including records of income and expenses by categories. Enter or change items, print ledger or summaries.
- **INVENTORY:** Complete list of all products sold by product type and selling price.
- **CUSTOMIZATION:** Complete installation package for each business to tailor the program to its own requirements. Define (or update at any time during the year) product and price list (maximum 1,000 different products) and income and expense categories (maximum 20 each). Other installation items include sales tax rates, standard shipping charges, discounts.

SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING.....$69.95

Based on Dome Bookkeeping Record #612, this program keeps track of income, expenditures and payroll for a small business. Computes Monthly, through last month, and year-to-date summaries. Easily customized to your business.

MAILING LIST.....$79.95
DATABASE MANAGEMENT.....$49.95
HOME BUDGET.....$59.95

All programs written in BASIC language and ready to run on IBM PC-DOS. Source code provided.

Add $3.00 postage and handling. New York residents add sales tax.

HOWE SOFTWARE

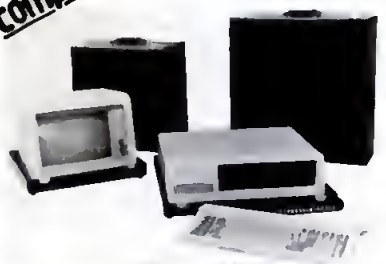
14 Lexington Road, New City, NY 10956

(914) 634-1821

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Case Company

comp case
NOW TOLL FREE
800-848-7548



- **IB501 & IB502**

Attaché style cases for carrying end protecting a complete computer set-up. Constructed of the highest quality luggage meteriel with saddle stitching. Will accommodate equipment in e fully operetional configuration elong with manuals, working papers end disks. Never a need to ramova equipment from case. Simply remove lid, connect power end operate.

• IB501	IBM Peraonal Computer	$129
• IB502	IBM Monitor	99
• P401	Peper Tiger Printer (440/445/460)	99
• P402	Centronics 730/737/739	89
• P403	Epson MX70 or MX80	89
• P404	Epson MX100	99
• P405	IDS 560 or Prism Printer	109
• CC80	Matching Atteché Cese (5")	85
• CC90	Matching Atteché Cese (3")	75
• CC91	Matching Accessory Cese	95

Computer Case Company

5650 INDIAN MOUND CT. COLUMBUS, OHIO 43213 (614) 868-9464

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Why Flip When You Can Roll?

THE ROLLTOP 100 DISK FILE

A smoked, clear ROLLTOP cover.
"Nothing to flip or store."
Twice the capacity (100-5¼"Disks) of the leading "flip top."
"But takes no more desk space."
A textured gray plastic body and 10 diskette dividers.
"A step above the rest."
It costs less. $36.00, Locking Model $46.00
"On a per disk basis, that is a lot less!"
What more could you want? Anti-skid feet?
"Of course"

Micro Computer Accessories, Inc.
400 S. Beverly Dr., Suite 214
Beverly Hills, CA 90212 (213) 273-0133

Order by check / MO adding $2.00 shipping / handling to total order. Calif. residents add 6½% tax.

CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORTH-32™

The language for the IBM® PC

Why use a language which limits your program size to 64K? Now you can program using the entire IBM®PC memory with the FORTH-32™ segment sensing language

The FORTH-32™ DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM features intermixed 16 and 32 bit addressing modes with FORTH-79 compatibility, DOS interface, full screen editor, assembler, decompiler, graphics, CASE verb, and debug User controlled I/O with communications to three parallel and two serial ports Complete video monitor, joy stick, sound, and light pen interface Learn to program in FORTH-32™ in an afternoon with our 400 page self-teaching manual Brochure available $1.50

The QUEST PACKAGE BUILDER UTILITY transforms user developed programs into copy-protected marketable software packages by building on disk a condensed executable image with only those FORTH verbs needed $50

The QUEST floating point and math library provides single and double precision Software version $50 8087 version $50

FORTH-32 AND QUEST ARE TRADEMARKS OF QUEST RESEARCH
IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF IBM CORPORATION

Quest™

Quest Research, Inc.

P.O. Box 2553 ■ Huntsville, AL 35804 ■ 205-533-9405

Toll Free 800-558-8088

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

2000 letters per hour via your personal computer

delivered in 48 hours or sooner at 26¢ a piece.

Whether it's credit and collection applications, announcements to your customers, or sales promotions for new services, our MAIL-COM software turns your personal computer into a one-button mailing house of enormous power. All you need is a modem, a personal computer, and our MAIL-COM software.

Our software allows you to link up with the U.S. Postal Service's new ECOM System. After receiving your letters via modem, the Postal Service will then print, stuff, seal and deliver the letters usually by the next day and guaranteed within 48 hours.

MAIL-COM is a *complete*, interactive package supporting all ECOM formats. Available now for the IBM PC ($195), the Alpha Micro ($495) and CP/M ($195). Others soon.

To order, call or write:

Digisoft Computers

1501 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10028
(212) 734-3675

CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

C COMPILER

- FULL C
- UNIX* Ver. 7 COMPATABILITY
- NO ROYALTIES ON GENERATED CODE
- GENERATED CODE IS REENTRANT
- C AND ASSEMBLY SOURCE MAY BE INTERMIXED
- UPGRADES & SUPPORT FOR 1 YEAR

C SOURCE AVAILABLE FOR $2500.00

HOST	6809 TARGET	PDP 11*/LSI 11* TARGET	8080/(Z80) TARGET	8088/8086 TARGET
FLEX*/UNIFLEX* OS-9*	$200.00 without source $350.00 with source	500.00	500.00	500.00
RT 11*/RSX 11* PDP 11*	200.00 without source 350.00 with source	500.00	500.00	500.00
CP/M* 8080/(Z80)	500.00	500.00	200.00 without source 350.00 with source	500.00
PCDOS*/CP/M86* 8088/8086	500.00	500.00	500.00	200.00 without source 350.00 with source

*PCDOS is a trademark of IBM Corp MSDOS is a trademark of MICROSOFT. UNIX is a trademark of BELL LABS RT-11/RSX 11/PDP-11 is a trademark of digital Equipment Corporation FLEX/UNIFLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems consultants CP/M and CP/M86 are trademarks of Digital Research. OS-9 is a trademark of Microware & Motorola

408-275-1659

TELECON SYSTEMS
1155 Meridian Avenue, Suite 218
San Jose, California 95125

CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER OUTFITTERS

AST IBM PC ComboPlus

Includes Clock/Calendar, Serial Port and Memory SuperSpool and SuperDrive Programs.
(Extra Printer Port and Memory Available)

With 64K	$375	With 128K	$470
With 192K	$570	With 256K	$650

* AST MegaPlus also available *

IBM PC Software

VISICORP		IUS	
VisiCalc	$175	EasyWriter II	$240
VisiWord	$280 (March)	EasySpeller II	$175
VisiFile	$225	EasyFiler	$265
VisiDex	$180	EasyPlanner	$185
VisiSchedule	$215	Financial Management	
VisiTrend/Plot	$215	Series	$Call
Desktop/PLAN	$225	General Ledger	
VisiLink	$180	Accounts Payable	
VC Bus. Forecast	$ 75	Accounts Receivable	

PC Software Co.

PCcrayon	$42.50	PCfootball	$32.50
Creatabase	$70.00	Chmpn. BlackJack	$32.50

TERMS and CONDITIONS

VISA/MASTERCARD - add 3% — COD Orders - add $10.00
Checks - allow 14 days to clear Prices Subject to Change
All products have manufacturers warranty
Shipping Charges - add 3% — UPS Blue Label - add $5.00

COMPUTER OUTFITTERS
404 Balboa
El Paso, Texas 79912

Orders only 800-351-1026
In Texas call: 915-581-5463

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines
AST is a trademark of AST Research Inc.
Visi is a trademark of VisiCorp
IUS is a trademark of Information Unlimited Software

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hard Disk Locking, Unit Locking
Unit ID and Software Protection

PC Lock™

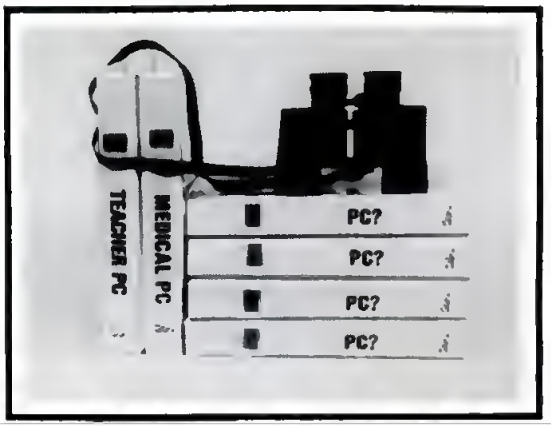
A micro protection product.

For details ask your local dealer

or contact MPPI, Ltd., 1126 Adirondack, Northbrook, IL 60062
Telephone 312/480-9730

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Looking Ahead at the PC



Medical Office Management
★ Billings
★ Claim Forms
★ Appointments

IBM Training Program
★ IBM Base
★ IBM DOS

Contact your local Dealer or CMA
(619) 365-9718

CMA
MICRO COMPUTER DIVISION
55722 SANTA FE TRAIL
Yucca Valley, Ca. 92284

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ECOSOFT INC.

MICROSTAT®
Advanced Statistics Package

MICROSTAT® is an interactive, file-oriented statistics package that includes:

- Data Management Subsystem for file creation. Allows editing, sorting, ranking and transformation of data.
- Descriptive Statistics, Hypothesis Testing, Frequency Distributions and Histograms, ANOVA, Nonparametric tests.
- Correlation and Regression (including stepwise multiple regression), Time Series, Scatterplots.
- Crosstabs, Chi-square tests, Factorials, Permutations, Combinations, and eight Probability Distributions.

MICROSTAT® has been the most popular statistics package in the microcomputer market for the past three years and is now available for the IBM-PC.

Requires PC-DOS and 64K memory but can utilize more memory if available. Dual disk drives recommended.

The price is $325 and the user's manual $25. To order, call or write:

MasterCard ECOSOFT INC. VISA
P.O. Box 68602
Indianapolis, IN 46268-0602
(317) 255-6476

MICROSTAT is a registered trademark of ECOSOFT, INC

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WATSOFTPRODUCTSINC
A subsidiary of the University of Waterloo
Announces

a full screen editor and a family of language interpreters for the IBM Personal Computer

APL
BASIC
COBOL
EDITOR
FORTRAN
PASCAL

For further information contact:

WATSOFT Products Inc
158 University Ave
Waterloo, Ontario
N2L 3E9

(519) 886-3700
Telex No.: 06-955458

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW! FOR THE IBM PC

18" MONITOR CONVERSION CORD
- Allows You To Turn On Your Non-IBM Monitor With The Main Computer Power Switch
- Adapts Any Monitor (or TV set) To The IBM PC System Unit
- Accepts Any Standard Two Or Three Prong Plug

Reg. $17.95

Introductory SPECIAL $12.95

VISA/MC OK— Include Expiration Date

the IRON interface group

3938 Meadowbrook Road
Minneapolis, MN 55426 • (612) 938-8225
A Division Of Dynalysis Corporation

CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC COMMUNICATIONS

★ PCMODEM 1200 ★

Now this popular IBM PC Communications program is available in a compiled version, and will support the new Hayes "SMARTMODEM 1200" modem at 300 or 1200 baud. It will also still work with the original "SMARTMODEM". The package includes a maintenance program for setting phone directory configuration defaults and log-on's. Requires: IBMPC (96K RAM min.), SMARTMODEM, Communications adapter, one disk drive, IBM Dos (1.0 or 1.1). Source code available

$79.95 + $5.00 Shpg. & Hndlg.
VISA/MC/AX/CHECK/MO

Mail your order to:

SOLUTION SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
117 South Main
Mount Prospect, IL 60056
(312) 259-4800

*SMARTMODEM is a product of HAYES MICROCOMPUTING

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BHRT INC COMPUTERS

SMITH-CORONA TP-1: AT OUR PRICE, NO COMPUTER SHOULD BE WITHOUT ONE!

Daisy-wheel, letter-quality, interfaces all computers. Serial & parallel models at same low price. No less than 18 print-wheels—only $6.95 each.
List $849 ..... ONLY **$549!!!**
TRACTOR for TP-1 List $199 ..... **$ CALL**

Additional dot-matrix printers:
NEC-8023A $459
Mannesman-Tally MT-160l heavy duty $679
MT-160L similar, but w/letter-qual option $779
IDS PRISM-132 prints in 4 colors! With sheet-feed $1,537

Additional letter-quality printers:
NEC-3550 List $2,350 ..... $ CALL
DaisyWriter 2000 List $1,395 ..... $1,057
Tractor $149
Cut-sheet feeder $695

GEMINI-10 from **Star-Micronics:**

All the features of EPSON-FT, plus backspace, continuous underline, serial & parallel inputs standard. All this and more at low, low price.
List $499 ..... ONLY **$ CALL!!!**
GEMINI-15 similar but 15" carriage. Even better buy: List $649 . ONLY $ CALL!

HARD DISKS & MICRODISKS:
Your backup worries are over.
QCS Hard disk 6 MEG removeable + 6 MEG fixed. List $3,499 ..... ONLY $2,795
CORONA Hard disk 5 MEG, mounts internally ..... ONLY $1,536
10 MEG ..... ONLY $1,916
AMDEK 3" Micro-Floppy system, w/controller, 1 MEG total. List $899 ..... $ CALL

MEMORY & I/O BOARDS:
QUADBOARD: clock, serial & parallel ports, 128K $599
QUAD512 + 64K + serial port $369
QUAD512 + 256K + serial port $699
QUADSCREEN Super-Monitor (166 col.x66 line) ..... $ CALL
QUADCOLOR for better color graphics ..... $ CALL

MONITORS & PLOTTERS:
AMDEK 12" Amber $159
AMDEK COLOR II RGB, hi-resolution, 13" List $899 ..... $695
ZENITH RGB high-resolution, RGB $599
PRINCETON high-resolution 12" RGB ..... $ CALL
AMDEK Digital plotter, 4 colors! ..... $ CALL

NEC APC, Advanced Personal Computer with Monitor $2699

IBM-COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS:
COLUMBIA 1600 16-bit 8088, accepts all IBM boards, reads & runs all IBM software, but has also additional Z-80 processor to run 8-bit CP/M. So compatible it can even use IBM keyboard! 128K, 1 parallel & serial ports standard, 5 expansion slots!
COLUMBIA 1600 package: computer as above + keyboard + CRT controller List $3,535 ..... $ CALL

IBM SOFTWARE:
Comprehensive line of business software from CYMA. G/L, A/R, A/P, INV., Payroll, $695 per module; Manual $30.00 each.

ORDER DESK: 1-800-845-5555 Mon.-Fri. 9 6p.m., Sat. 10-4p.m.
CA, AK, HI call (714) 781-6566, TELEX 472-0127 ATTEN: EMD
TECHNICAL INQUIRIES: (714) 783-1363
. BANK REFERENCE: BARCLAYS BANK OF CALIFORNIA (213) 892-7244
BHRT INC P.O. Box 3791, Riverside, CA 92519

Cash Prices

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUILTED COMPUTER COVERS

Attractive, washable dustcovers—available in 5 colors: evergreen, chocolate, navy, claypot, or cream. Order in sets of 3 or 4 (one or two piece monitor & system unit, keyboard, & printer cover). Specify system & printer model #. $66 per set. CA res. add 6.5%. Please allow 6 weeks for delivery.

COVERS A LOT, P.O. Box 369, La Honda, CA 94020
(415) 747-0352 (M-TH, 10am-5pm)

Check VISA MasterCard (Add 3% for charge)

Card # exp date
Signature
Print Name
Address
City/State/Zip

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

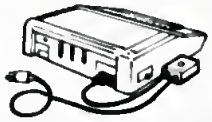
Protect Your Investment With CompuMart Products

Security: Keep your IBM P.C. personally yours!

CompuLock Model 1A locks out your keyboard with a key switch. Leave for lunch and your program is safe. **$49.95**

CompuLock Model 1B provides the protection of Model 1A plus the added keyed security to cut off main power **$69.95**

CompuLock Model 2 (universal model) keyed security switch and cord replaces existing power cord. Switch box attaches to any computer base **$49.95**



Emergency Power: Protect valuable memory data from A.C. power failure.

CompuPower automatically switches to emergency power to provide uninterrupted service. Warning light indicates power condition at all times **$349.00**

Protection: Protect against damaging voltage spikes.

CompuTect plugs into power socket with outlets for computer and printer. **$39.95**

Add $2.50 handling charge to order. TN residents add 6¼% sales tax. Checks, Visa and Mastercard accepted.

CompuMart Corporation
serving computer users

Suite 2219, Clark Tower
5100 Poplar, Memphis, TN 38137
(901) 685-5021

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE IBM PC INFO

on "Choosing Color Monitors" and on all the products and programs needed to make your PC do its ultimate best for you.

16 COLOR MONITORS
Sony Profeel Series
12" or 19" $895. 25" $1495.
Princeton Gr. 12" $795
NEC 1203 ..... $895
Panasonic 1350MG .. $700

SONY PROFEEL CABLES
(plus connector if nec.)
12/19/25 @ $109.95
(modification req.)
12" special
(No modific.) $129.95
For NEC 1203 - $39.95

COLOR GRAPHICS
RatTRAX PLUS for Epson, Okidata or IDS - $34.95
QuickDRAW shape program $49.95
PC-TUTOR color instruc. program $29.95

TRANSFILE program to send programs or files from Apple or TRS80 to PC - $199.95. (includes disks & cable)

IDS PRISM COLOR PRINTER
Install. pgm to use Wordstar on Prism..... $34.95
ColorTRAX for Prism $49.95

FREE INFORMATIVE LITERATURE ON
STATISTICS • ENGINEERING • LEGAL ACCOUNTING • INVESTMENTS

We want to be your source for all commercially available programs in every field, including color graphics, games, spread sheets and also color boards and plotter programs.

★ **WE HAVE CABLES FOR ALL PRINTERS** ★

JACK STRICK & ASSOCIATES
949 South Southlake Drive • Hollywood, FL 33019
Tel. (305) 925-7004

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WIN 256K IBM* MEMORY

That's right, we're giving it away. Just send in your name and address by April 1, 1983 to be eligible for the drawing on April 14, 1983 for a brand-new 256K memory board with RS232C interface.

If you are an IBM PC Pascal or FORTRAN programmer we've got even more good news. We've slashed prices drastically on our initial software packages for the Personal Computer*. You can now have complete control of your video screen from either Pascal or FORTRAN for only **$39.95.**

Twenty PASCAL PAK™ routines and twenty-two FORTRAN PAK™ routines provide the video I/O interface required to produce effective, professional programs. Cursor control, scrolling, color, graphics, and much more are provided through Pascal procedure and function calls and FORTRAN subroutine calls. Our packages also include parameter checking and error messages, where appropriate, as aids to program debugging. In addition, **essembly** code source listings are provided for your reference. Call or write for further information.

PASCAL PAK and documentation $39.95
FORTRAN PAK and documentation $39.95

Include $2.00 for shipping

Illinois residents include 7% sales tax. Send check or money order. Visa and MasterCard also accepted

SOURCEWARE® (312) 955-4539
1401 East 55th Street, Suite 601, Chicago, IL 60615

Registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get MORE out of VISICALC With

V-UTILITY $188.88

NOW AVAILABLE FOR — SPECIFY COMPUTER MODEL

IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER (PC DOS 160K DRIVE) VER 5.0
IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER (PC DOS 320K DRIVE) VER 5.5
TRS 80 (MOD I VER 4.0), (MOD III VER 4.1)
APPLE II+ (DOS 3.3) VERSION 3.3

V-UTILITY CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING "USER FRIENDLY" SPREAD SHEET DATA PROCESSING PROGRAMS ON ONE DISK RUN BY INDEX AND PROMPTS. COMPLETE REFERENCE MANUAL

V-SORT YOU SELECT COLUMN FOR NUMERICAL OR ALPHA SORT THEN ENTIRE SPREAD SHEET OR SELECTED ROWS WILL BE REARRAINGED IN SORTED ORDER. CAN BE ROUTED TO THE PRINTER, TO THE DISK TEXT FILE, OR TO BOTH

V-PRINT SELECT FROM 1 TO 16 COLUMNS AND PRINT THEM IN ANY ORDER. YOU MAY SPECIFY THE PRINT WIDTH OF EACH OF THE COLUMNS INDIVIDUALLY AND REJECT SPACES BETWEEN THE COLUMNS.

V-STAT PROGRAM COLLECTS DATA AUTOMATICALLY FROM THE VISICALC COLUMN AND CALCULATES NUMERICAL DISTRIBUTION, CORRELATION COEFFICIENT, REGRESSION ANALYSIS, CHI² TEST, AND T-TEST. YOU MAY SELECT THE COLUMNS FOR DATA ENTRY AND SPECIFY THE ROW# TO START AND ROW TO END DATA COLLECTION. PROGRAM IS EASY TO RUN.

V-PLOT THIS PROGRAM AUTOMATICALLY INPUTS DATA FROM A VISICALC COLUMN, PERFORMS AUTO SCALING THEN PLOTS EITHER 1 OR 2 COLUMNS ON A REGULAR LINE PRINTER (GRAPHICS NOT REQUIRED). IDEAL FOR ANALYZING UP TO 250 NUMERICAL DATA POINTS IN RELATION TO TIME

V-OVERLAY PROVIDES THE FOLLOWING SELECTION OF OVERLAYS TO LOAD ON TO THE VISICALC SHEET. MOVING AVERAGES, EXPOTENTIAL SMOOTHING EQUATIONS, TIME SERIES TREND ANALYSIS, DATE COLUMNS.

YUCAIPA SOFTWARE

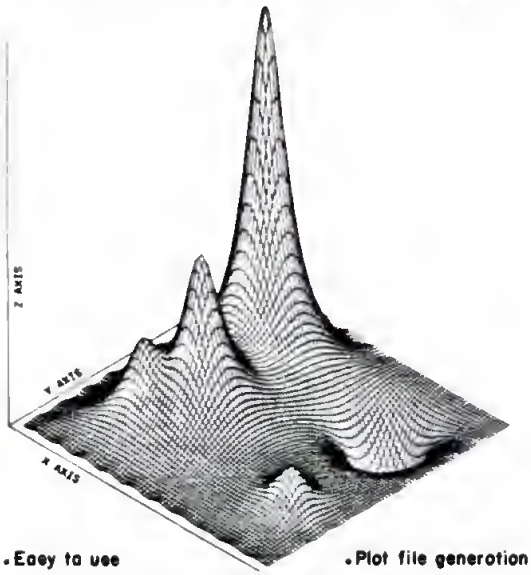
12343 12TH ST · YUCAIPA·CA·92399
PHONE (714) 797-6331

SHIPPING & COD $3.00

IBM, APPLE, TRS-80, and VISICALC are trademarks respectively of International Business Machines Corp, Apple Computer Inc, Tandy Corp, and VisiCorp

CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PLOTCALL
GRAPHIC SOFTWARE FOR THE IBM PC



- Easy to use
- Plot file generation
- Plot routines called from any language
- Converts your printer to a digital plotter
- ASCII character set rotation & scaling
- Maximum resolution on most dot matrix printers

Entire package only $149.00. For further information contact:

GOLDEN SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 281, Golden, CO 80402
303-279-1021

Above plot generated by a BASIC program using PLOTCALL on a dot matrix printer.

CIRCLE 247 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC!
REPAIR YOUR DISKS

A UTILITY TO:

- Put files on disk by track or by sector
- Set files to hidden, system or normal status
- Show hidden or erased files
- Add or change the directory

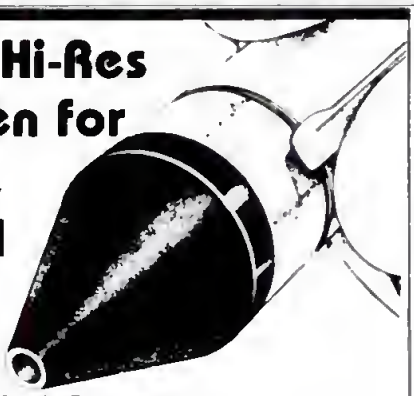
Send **$59.95** check or money order

Mass residents add 5% sales tax

SQUIRE BURESH ASSOCIATES INC.
4 E. Central Street Suite 2029
Worcester, MA 01613
(617) 832-6430
MASTER CHARGE/VISA Accepted

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Symtec Hi-Res Light Pen for IBM PC, Apple II Plus, Atari 800, VIC-20



Thousands of pens in use by personal computer users and corporate users such as American Heart Association, U.S. Military, Ford Motor Company, and Educational Institutions of all levels.

Pen reads coordinates over the entire screen. Touch-tip or Push tip models available. Uses range from videodisc and computer training, to simple menu selection to computer games. Apple pen works with Stoneware, Inc. new graphics processing system and Apple Super Pilot.

Apple $250/IBM, Atari, VIC $150
Available at Computer Stores worldwide or contact us directly:

THE LIGHT PEN PEOPLE

SYMTEC INC.
15933 W. 8-Mile Rd.
Detroit, MI 48235
(313) 272-2950

SYMTEC®

IBM, Apple, Atari, VIC are registered trademarks

CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD

From the people who brought you the Master Tax Program . . .

CPAids Tax Planner

The microcomputer software program that minimizes tax liability through year-round planning.

- Abbreviated system to speed data entry.
- Prints customized reports.
- User modifiable tax tables and parameters.
- Computes Schedules G, 4625, 4972, 6251, tax tables, tax schedules and sales tax tables.
- Tax tables are user definable permitting long range tax planning options.
- Will run on most microcomputers including IBM PC, Victor 9000 and Apple II. Requires CP/M or MP/M, 48 Kb of user RAM, an 80 x 24 screen and an 80 column printer.
- Only $300.

Call or write for literature or the dealer nearest you.

CPAids.
1061 Fraternity Circle Drive
Kent, Ohio 44240 (216) 678-9015

CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research
IBM PC, Victor and Apple are registered trademarks.

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

for IBM PC compatible computers

Set #1 - West coast (26 disks). $125
(written for MS-DOS - games, utilities, file system, assembler, communications, ramdisk and more - over 400 programs in all)

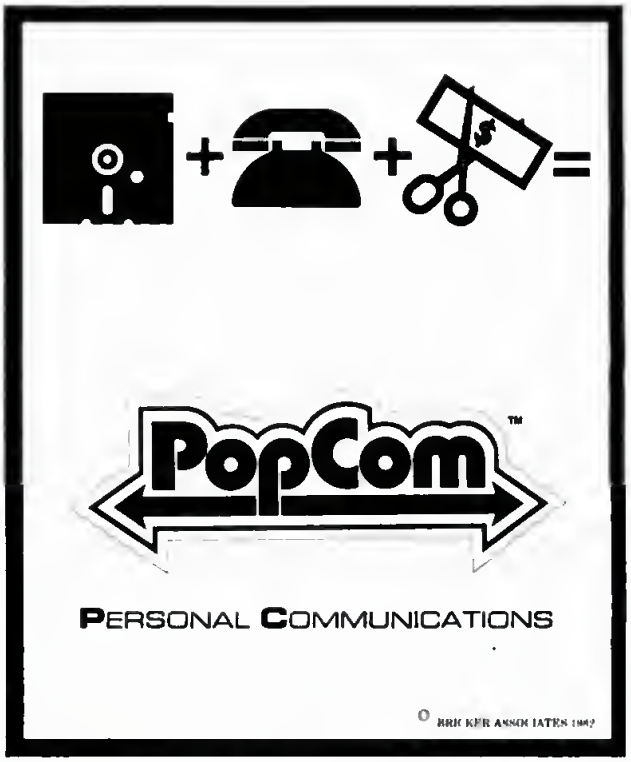
Set #2 - East coast (20 disks). $95
(programs translated from CPM, games, general ledger, utilities, spooler, communications, filing, bulletin board system - 350+ programs written in Pascal, Fortran and BASIC)

Set #3 - Best of west coast (12 disks). $60

Disks also sold individually - send $3 for directory of files on all disks - disks are single sided and most are nearly full - add $4 shipping and handling on disk orders - CA residents add 6.5% sales tax.

PC Software Interest Group
1556 Halford Avenue, Suite #130A
Santa Clara, California 95051
(408) 247-6303

CIRCLE 279 DN READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 369 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SSS MONEY SAVING SPECIALS SSS

Printers

EPSON

MX 80 FT III	$ 489
FX 80	549
MX 100 FT III	589

C.ITOH

8510 Parallel	419
8510 ACD Ser.	569
1550 Parallel	659
1550 Serial	699

Drives

Apple/Ace - IBM Micro Drive "Thin line 5¼"	$279
Apple/Ace Quentin 5¼	249

Printer Interfaces

Parallel Interface	59
Grappler +	129
Wizzard BPO (Graphics & 16K Buf.)	159

Modems

Hayes Smartmodem 300B	$212
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B	509
Hayes Micromodem II	269
Novation Apple Cat II	279

THE COMPUTER STORE
869 Sandcastle
CDM. CA 92625
714-662-1425

Call or write for M.C. or Visa (3% charge - include expiration date) or send check or money order. Add 3% shipping. CA. residents - 6% sales tax.

"We carry a full line of computers and computer products all at the lowest prices available anywhere."

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WATSOFTPRODUCTSINC
A subsidiary of the University of Waterloo

Announces

Waterloo NetWorkStation Tools

for the IBM Personal Computer

Editor
- full-screen
- colour support
- function keys

Host Communications
- VM/370 CMS, RSTS/E, VAX/VMS
- file transfer micro to/from host
- access host files from micro programs

Terminal Emulation

For further information contact:

WATSOFT Products Inc.
158 University Ave W.,
Waterloo, Ontario
N2L 3E9

(519) 886-3700
Telex No.. 06-955458

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now-chain Pascal programs and pass data between them with...

CHAIN

Developed exclusively to improve Pascal programming efficiency on the IBM Personal Computer! This time-saving software package chains programs together to achieve the effect of increased RAM, *without* increasing your hardware! CHAIN saves you time and helps you develop more comprehensive menus. It's an absolute necessity for developing or expanding user-friendly programs.

10-Day Money-Back Guarantee!
See what CHAIN can do in your own programming applications. If not completely satisfied, return the diskette and manual within 10 days of receipt for a full 100% refund!

Order Today! Mail check or money order for $46.95, or call 1 (312) 298-3610

Key Software, Inc. Dept. 20
2350 E. Devon Ave. Suite 138
DesPlaines, IL 60018
Dealer Inquiries Invited

VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW GAME

MATCH KNOWLEDGE WITH YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER.

TEST YOUR MEMORY...CAN YOU ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS? NOW—A GAME THAT ENTERTAINS AND TEACHES FOR THE WHOLE FAMILY.

TRIV QUIZ™

The intellectual computer game

Improve your knowledge as you increase your score

TRIVQUIZ™ is a unique computer game that provides hours of fun, while educating the player. The more you learn, the higher you score. With three levels of challenge and up to one thousand questions on each diskette, even the young computer enthusiast will find TrivQuiz™ a stimulating new way to learn.

TRIVQUIZ™ offers individual or competitive play. Each player can select a skill level suited to his or her expertise and be scored accordingly. Several variations of TrivQuiz™ provide alternate methods of play with even greater challenge.

TRIVQUIZ™. The basic game includes four categories.
1 Entertainment 2 Sports 3. Geography 4 General Knowledge

Send in the coupon and press enter to play

I would like to order the following for my (check one)
IBM Personal Computer (64k) ☐ Apple II (64k) ☐

TrivQuiz™ basic game ($29.95 each) Qty ____ Amount ____
includes Entertainment, Sports, Geography, and General Knowledge

Additional category diskettes ($12.95 each)

Current Events	Qty ____	Amount ____
Broadway	Qty ____	Amount ____
History and Geography	Qty ____	Amount ____
Music	Qty ____	Amount ____
Mathematics	Qty ____	Amount ____
Sports II	Qty ____	Amount ____
Entertainment II	Qty ____	Amount ____
		Total Price ____

Please add $3.00 for postage and handling. Full purchase price refunded if not completely satisfied.
Send this coupon with check or money order to
MRM Enterprises, 21115 Devonshire Street, Suite 250, Chatsworth, CA 91311

TrivQuiz is a trademark of MRM Enterprises / Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. pc3/83

IBM PC SOFTWARE

→ FOR WORK AND PLAY ←

▽ **STOCK-AID** - Stock portfolio management. Buy, hold, sell advice based on market conditions. Portfolio data file maintained. User can modify decision logic. (Plus can access Dow-Jones™ or Compuserve™ for quotes using Smartmodem™). $49.95

▽ **ASTROCALC** - Detailed astronomical data for any time, data & city you choose. Output for sun, moon, planets. Rise/set times, R.A. & Dec., phase, sidereal time, alt. & az., orbital elements & more. $29.95

▽ **HOROSCOPICS** - Calculates & prints accurate horoscope chart & planetary data. Gives 2 page astrological reading for conditions at time of birth. Ascendant, conjunctions & oppositions. $24.95

▽ **CAT-MAN** - Creates catalog of your books, tapes or other collection. Searches by author, title or subject. Does listings. $19.95

▽ **DESDEMONA** - Loves Othello! A board game of strategy to dominate the field. Play a friend or the computer (don't count on winning). Simple but challenging. $19.95

▽ **CHESS-CHAMP** - You against the IBM in a classic. Beginner to advanced. Distinctive chessmen on full screen board makes play easy. Winning is the tough part. $19.95

▽ **GAMES-1** - Blackjack, Poker, Football. Have fun sharpening your skills in the casino, than get some fresh air on the field. 3 favorites in good form. $19.95

▽ **GAMES-2** - Hangman, Alphalogic, Life. Guess the word, stop the hangman (4 skill levels); mastermind the logic to get the combo; watch your colonies grow (or die). $19.95

▽ **GAMES-3** - Checkers, Tic-Tac-Toe, Peg-IQ. For the kids to warm-up on the computer. $14.95

64K, 1 Drive Required • Add $2.00 Shipping • Check or M.O.
Any 80 Col. Display Send For Free Catalog

ZEPHYR SERVICES
306 S. HOMEWOOD AVE. DEPT. G
PITTSBURGH, PA. 15208

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Add 3-D to your VISICALC®

(No, it's not a new video game.)

Now, you can get a consolidation system for your VisiCalc program that lets you combine multiple VisiCalc 'pages', and there's no need to learn a new system!

- Perform Hierarchical Consolidations
- Perform Time Period Roll-Ups
- Ask "What If" at Multiple Levels
- Customize Report Formats
- Word Processor Interface

VIZ-A-CON™

See your software dealer, or order directly from **ABACUS ASSOCIATES**, (713) 666-8146, 6565 W. Loop S., Suite 240, Dept. 8, Bellaire, TX 77401

Visa/Mastercard, Call Toll-Free (800) 547-5995, ext. 170

Apple II, II+, IIE, TRS-80 I, III---$ 99.95 + 3.95 S&H
Apple III, TRS-80 II 12/16, IBM PC--$139.95 + 3.95 S&H

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRUE BLUE VALUE

IBM PC SYSTEM—2 drive, 64K, color	$2750
PRINCETON GRAPHICS MONITOR	$575
JCS RGB-III—630 LINE	$525
TANOON TM100-2	$235
AST RESEARCH—ENTIRE LINE	
" COMBOPLUS 64SPC	$375
" MEGAPLUS 64SPC	$435
EPSON	CALL FOR NEW MODELS
" MX80-FT—MODEL III	$455
" MX100—MODEL III	$645
C. ITOH PROWRITER #B510	$415
STAR GEMINI 10	$365
RAM SETS—9 pcs 4164 NEC	$65
F-10 STARWRITER—40 cps	$1225
COMREX/BROTHER DAISY	$735

A FULL PAGE LISTING OF OUR ITEMS APPEARS IN BYTE AND CREATIVE COMPUTING

IRONSIDES COMPUTER CORP
(213) 344-3563
(800) 528-9537
18546 Sherman Way
Suite #110
Reseda, CA 91335

CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW! **IBM Selectric®-Quality Printing from your IBM Personal Computer!**

IBM®

Complete system with top-quality IBM Electronic typewriter is ready to plug into your computer. Or, if you already have an IBM Electronic or Selectric® typewriter, you can add the famous IPEX "Elf™" interface to your typewriter yourself. Enjoy the lowest-cost alternative to the finest letter-quality printing now at a new low price!

- Thousands in use!
- Typewriter eligible for IBM maintenance.
- Normal typewriter use not effected.
- For IBM PC and all popular computers.
- No special software required.
- Money-back guarantee!

IBM PC SOFTWARE SPECIALS!!

Micropro WORDSTAR	Call!
VISICALC (256K)	$199!
Oasis THE WORD PLUS	$135!
Peachtree Series 4 Set: G/L,A/R,A/P	$494!
Ashton-Tate D-BASE II	$585!
Digital Research Lev. 2 COBOL 86	$1280!
Digital Research PASCAL MT+	$326!
Sorcim SUPERCALC	$229!

Before you buy, call our professionals for latest prices and specials on any hardware and software!

•We export to all countries•

IPEX IPEX INTERNATIONAL, INC.
5115 Douglas Fir Road
Calabasas, CA 91302 U.S.A.
(213) 710-1444 Telex/TWX: 910-494-2100

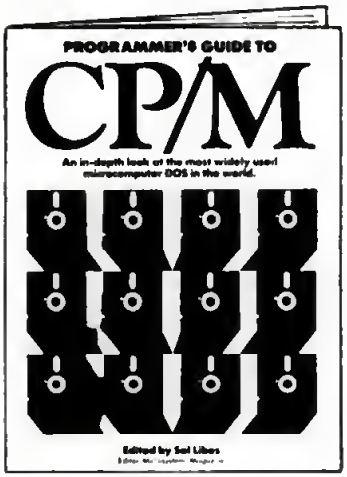
IBM and SELECTRIC are registered trademarks of the IBM Corporation.

CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE TO CP/M

Edited by Sol Libes

Here's an important collection of CP/M insights that you'll never find in any CP/M manual. CP/M is the most popular microcomputer DOS in use today, and this widespread use has generated many innovative techniques and enhancements of CP/M. *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* tells you what these enhancements are and how to put them to use, how to get around apparent limitations of a CP/M system and why CP/M is far more versatile than you might have imagined. Every article in *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* originally appeared in MICROSYSTEMS between January 1980 and February 1982. Except for this collection, these articles are now unavailable! *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* gives you an in-depth look at CP/M from the viewpoint of the programmer—the individual who creates the software that interfaces directly with CP/M, or who is installing CP/M on systems for which configurations do not already exist.



Contents include "An Introduction to CP/M," "The CP/M Connection," "CP/M Software Reviews," "CP/M Utilities & Enhancement," "CP/M 86" and "CP/M Software Directories." 200 pages, $12.95.

creative computing
Dept. NB7H, 39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Send me _____ copies of *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* at $12.95 each, plus $2 for postage and handling. # 14C

Foreign orders (except Canada and Mexico) add $3 for postage and handling. Shipped airmail only.

☐ **PAYMENT ENCLOSED** $_____ (NJ residents add 5% sales tax.)

☐ **CHARGE MY:**
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____

Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Print Name_____

Address_____ Apt._____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

For faster service,
CALL TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112
(In NJ only call 201-540-0445)
Please refer to Dept. NA7H when ordering

☐ Check here for FREE catalog.

Institutions only—
purchase orders under $50 not accepted.

GRAB HOLD OF THE PURSE STRINGS

It's easy to manage your home or business finances with your IBM PC and THE PURSE STRINGS program. THE PURSE STRINGS has only one job — to help you get hold of your finances. And it does that job very well, with a minimum of effort on your part. Entering the data is simple and quick, and THE PURSE STRINGS does the rest.

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Ready to use right out of the box
- Easy, rapid data entry — minimum keystrokes
- 52 User defined budget categories
- Instant access to any check
- Recall by category, dates or check numbers
- Up to 2400 checks per diskette
- Includes sample file, complete User Manual
- Requires 64K, 1 drive, 80 column display

FOR A FREE BROCHURE, WRITE OR CALL:

PUYALLUP VALLEY SOFTWARE INC
P O Box 1313
Puyallup, Washington 98371
(206) 863-4277

To order, send $59.95 plus $2.00 shipping handling. Washington residents please add 6.4% sales tax. VISA and Mastercharge welcome.

CIRCLE 393 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER LINE PROBLEMS?

SPIKE-SPIKER® ...THE SOLUTION!

Protects, organizes, controls computers & sensitive, high tech electronic equipment. Helps prevent software "glitches", unexplained memory loss, and equipment damage. Absorbs damaging voltage spikes & surges. Reduce costly equipment downtime. Filter models attenuate conducted RF interference. 120V, 15 Amps. Other models available. Ask for free literature for detailed specs. Call your order in today!

DELUXE POWER CONSOLE
$79.95
Transient absorber, dual 5-stage filter. 8 individually switched sockets, fused, main switch, and lite.

QUAD-II $59.95
Transient absorber. Dual 3-stage filter. 4 sockets, lite.

QUAD-I $49.95
Transient absorber, 4 sockets, lite.

MINI-II $44.95
Transient absorber, 3-stage filter, 2 sockets, lite.

MINI-I $34.95
Transient absorber, 2 sockets, lite.

KALGLO®

Use your credit card or send check & we pay the shipping

215-837-0700

6584 Ruch Rd., Dept. PC
Bethlehem, PA 18017

Out of state, order toll free
800-523-9685 TWX 510-651-2101

PA Res. add 6% sales tax • for COD add $3.00 + shipping • dealers invited

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Let us put stars in your IBM PC or PC compatible!

The Installer: Provides the missing link between Wordstar and your printer. Modifies Wordstar to support super and subscripts, variable type sizes and styles, and variable line spacing. Runs from within Wordstar. Supports the Epson MX80, 80 F/T, and 100; the IDS Prism 80 and 132; the NEC 8023A-C and 3550; the Olympia ESW 102 and 103; and the Anderson Jacobson. $35.

PC Cube: Rubik's for your PC! In the manual mode, you can see all six sides of the cube and can easily rotate faces and rows in attempts to solve the cube. In the demo mode, PC Cube does all the work itself. Only $19.

Power Planner: An enormous (1999 x 1999) color spreadsheet with true numbers option for 100% accuracy. Supports all features for monochrome, offers 128 different color combinations on an RGB, and supports all features of the Epson MX80 and the HP 7470A plotter. Well documented. Only $100.

Multiple Regression: Reads data files created with EDLIN or other text-editing programs, and produces the matrix of correlation coefficients, regression coefficients, R-squared, and the regression ANOVA table. Will handle as many variables and cases as your system's memory and disk capacity permits. Only $59!

Call for dealer & quantity pricing. Softwriters wanted. Prepay with check or charge. (Mastercharge or Visa) to speed shipment. Satisfaction guaranteed.

2000 K STREET NW □ SUITE 450
WASHINGTON DC 20006 □ (202) 466-7351

STAR WARE

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC ENGINEERING SOFTWARE

Over 25 Powerful Programs
Includes

- **STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING**
- **HVAC LOAD PROGRAMS**
- **ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING**
- **SOLAR ENERGY**
- **ENERGY MANAGEMENT**

Much More...

Dealer Inquiries Welcome
Call or Write for Information

MC² PROGRAMS

McClintock Corp.
9655 S. Dixie Hwy. P.O. Box 430980
Miami, FL 33243 (305) 666-1300 Telex 441582

PC 4 83

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BACK ISSUES OF...

Add to your *PC* Magazine collection today, while copies are still available. The more complete your library of back issues, the more authoritative and useful it will be to you.

The earliest available issue is Volume 1, Number 3. Order any issue you wish, being sure to specify volume and issue number for each. If a particular issue is out of stock, your payment will be refunded promptly.

Back issues of *PC* are priced at $5.00 each, postpaid. Outside the U.S.A., $6.00 each.

PC MAGAZINE
P.O. Box 555
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send issues of *PC* listed below

Vol. & No.	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price

PAYMENT ENCLOSED $_____ (Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MI, MO, NJ, NY State, OH, SC & VT add applicable sales tax.)

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name)

Address_____Apt._____

City/State/Zip_____

PC is a trademark of PC Communications Corp., a subsidiary of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company

SOFTWARE
for The IBM Personal Computer

- **Patient Data Management System,** a comprehensive medical/insurance billing system.
- **Insure,** a life insurance agency management system.

Other programs available upon request. Call or write today.

THE SOFTWARE TERMINAL

A Division of
Micro-Computer Sales Corporation of Fayetteville

P.O. Box 53376 / 233 Fairway Drive
Fayetteville, NC 28305 / 919-483-2003

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCREEN MACHINE

Screen Management
FOR
IBM-PC Pascal, FORTRAN, COBOL & Assembler

Creates a 160 column by 25 line display buffer. The screen, acting as a window, can view any section of the buffer.

Set color, character attributes and cursor position.

Allows vertical & horizontal scrolling, erasing and more.

Manipulate one character, one line, or whole blocks of text.

Includes: Tutorial, Example Programs, Complete User's Manual & Quick Reference Card

$49.95

OMRIC Corporation
258 Tower Hill Road
P.O. Box 309
Choplin, CT 06235
(203) 455-0492

CIRCLE 350 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM® PC UTILITIES

ASYNCHRONOUS COMMUNICATIONS $45

QUESTalk™ allows your PC to communicate with other microcomputers and time-sharing systems. Menu driven with help feature. Special function keys select terminal or local mode. UPLOAD/DOWNLOAD file transfers. Written in assembly for speed. Multiple BAUD rates. XON/XOFF.

PRINTER PACKAGE $45

Menu allows you to permanently customize PrintPak™ for your specific needs. Select title page with time, date and file size, page headers, page numbers, line numbers, lines per page, character type and characters per line. Print selected lines.

EDLIN RECOVERY $35

Have you ever lost all of your EDLIN modifications because the disk was full? If so, you need the EDLIN RECOVERY UTILITY to retrieve your file from memory.

DIRECTORY REBUILDER $35

DiskPak™ is a menu driven disk utility which allows you to recover erased files, hide and unhide files, view, modify and print sectors in HEX or ASCII.

IBM® A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF IBM CORPORATION
QUESTalk, PrintPak, DiskPak AND QUEST ARE TRADEMARKS OF QR

QUEST™

QUEST RESEARCH, INC.

P.O. Box 2553 ■ Huntsville, AL 35804 ■ 205-533-9405
Toll Free 800-558-8088

CIRCLE 386 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALTA SYSTEMS

ALTA LINK® **$95.00**

ALTA LINK allows the IBM PC to communicate with other PC's and mainframes. ALTA LINK provides user flexibility while incorporating many advanced features.

- Baud rates 110-9600
- Full/Half Duplex
- Echo to printer and/or disk
- 30 user defined function keys
- File rename, delete, & list
- Emulation for TTY, Televideo 920, VT52, IBM 3101, Teleray, and ADM 3a
- XON/XOFF protocol options
- HDST support options
- Transmit/Receive files
- Connect time clock
- Directory display

SUPER ZAP® **$45.00**

SUPER ZAP gives FULL-SCREEN access to every sector in a file or on a disk. Data may be changed directly on the screen in Hexadecimal, Decimal, Octal, and ASCII. Powerful "GDTD" options move you rapidly through files or disks.

PC TDDLBDX® **$35.00**

Extended Directory—Formats names horizontally with space information
List—Prints file with Forms, Tab, & printer control options
Clock—Continous display of time with ALARM options
File Utility—Remove/Assign "HIDDEN" flag, recovers deleted files
Monitor—Switches between Monochromatic and Color Adapter

AST ComboPlus—$369 & up AST MegaPlus—$425 & up

Ashton-Tate dBASEII—$525.00

Send for free information • Phone orders accepted
Dealer inquiries invited.

Alta Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 9802 Suite 181
Austin, Texas 78766
(512) 836-7351

IBM Trademark of International Business Machines
VT52 Trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation
TeleVideo Trademark of Televideo Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BCC INC T.M.

business computer consultants
251 merrill street
birmingham, mi 48011
313/645-5280

WE PROUDLY ANNOUNCE THE ARRIVAL OF A NEW FAMILY MEMBER FOR THE IBM PC

SKETCH

- Free-form design of program input and output screens within surface area of display monitor.
- Final screen designs can be saved as ASSEMBLY subroutines in a library. BASIC programs can call these subroutines to display screens and read screen data.
- **SKETCH**-generated screen ASSEMBLY programs fill screen surface immediately -- in one RASTER scan.

Price: $495

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Epson, OKI, IDS, NEC, Diablo, Qume

ACOUSTIC ENCLOSURES

- Reduces Noise Up to 90%
- Heavy Duty Acrylic Cover
- Bottom Feed Capability
- Woodgrain Finish

SAVE! SAVE! FROM $99.00

Micro Printercenter™

Dealer & Ordering Info
800-343-4311
Master Charge and Visa Accepted
Shipping & Handling Charges Additional

CAB-TEK, Inc.
Riverside St. Nashua, NH 03062
CIVILIZING COMPUTERS

MPC I $99 (MX 80) MPC II $129 (OKI82)
MPC III $179 (83A, MX100) MCP IV $199 (Daisy Printer)
Power Control & Ventilation $80
Paper Rack $30 Bottom Feed Brackets $30
MPC I SHOWN

WHAT'S WRONG WITH THIS PICTURE?

Nothing. But keyboard design can cause critical errors, which you can now avoid with **KEYFIXER.™** Precision-molded plastic collars that easily slip on and enlarge your existing RETURN key, TAB key and both SHIFT keys. Greater accuracy with **no permanent alteration!** To order, send check or money order for $19.95 to:

Vertex systems | KEYFIXER™ For IBM PC

7950 W. 4th St., Dept. M, Los Angeles, CA 90048
Or call (213) 938-0857 for VISA/MC.
Allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.
California residents add $1.30 sales tax

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Honestly, Why Settle for Second Best?

Buy Genuine IBM® Diskettes. . .

For the same reasons you elected to purchase an IBM® PC, consider purchasing IBM Diskettes:

- *Manufactured by IBM; guaranteed to be free from errors. All bit positions on every track are tested; Each disk is individually tested.
- *Reliable; uniform film thickness, uniform oxide coating. Disks are punched to precision tolerances to within thousands of an inch. A special lubricant is applied to reduce head wear and insure long disk life.
- *Standard 40-track configuration; soft sectored; sectoring information is recorded magnetically.
- *Write-protect notch prevents accidental erasure; Approx. 250K (Double Density).

SS Disk: IBM #6023451 @ $4.50

DS Disk: IBM #6023450 @ $5.50

FREE DELIVERY ON 10 or MORE DISKS. Under 10, please add $3.00 to cover UPS charges. New York State residents, please add 8.25% State Tax. Send check or money order only.

WE SHIP WITHIN ONE WORKING DAY!

Sunnyside MicroPower
39-38 45th Street
Sunnyside, N.Y. 11104

IBM and IBM PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Use Your IBM as a Graphics Terminal!

Complete terminal emulator and file transfer system communicates with any remote or in-house computer. Emulates HP26xx and VT52 terminals, with **hi-resolution HP26xx vector graphics plotting.** Menu driven, easy to use. Full 80x25 character display, 640x200 graphics.

VDTE (Video Display Terminal Emulator) is a *new* program written especially for the IBM Personal Computer. Ten speeds include 300, 1200, 9600 baud. Uploads and downloads files. Optional log of terminal session, send predefined sequences, enter communication setup only once, exit/return to program without dropping line. Uses either display card, but vector graphics requires color/graphics card. 36 page user's manual.

Order Today! $50.00 postpaid in the USA. California residents add 6% sales tax.

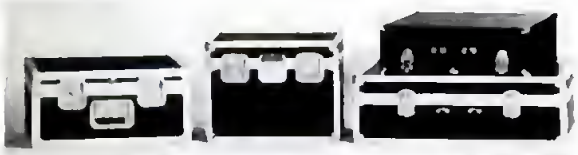
inner loop software

Inner Loop Software
P.O. Box 45857-A
Los Angeles, CA 90045

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines. HP is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard, and VT52 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tough, High Quality Cases For The Traveling Professional



STANDARD FEATURES	AIRLINE	DELUXE	ECONOMY
HIGH IMPACT PLASTIC LAMINATED TO PLYWOOD	•		
UPHOLSTERY VINYL BONDED TO PLYWOOD		•	
LUGGAGE VINYL BONDED TO PLYWOOD			•
EXTRUDED ALUMINUM ANGLE ON ALL EDGES	•	•	
HEAVY DUTY RIVETED STEEL CORNERS & CLAMPS	•	•	
INTERLOCKING TONGUE & GROOVE VALANCE	•	•	
RECESSED SPRING LOADED HANDLE(S)	•		
RECESSED ROTATING LATCHES	•		
VINYL COVERED STEEL HANDLE		•	
HEAVY DUTY DRAW BOLTS		•	
FULL LENGTH RIVETED PIANO HINGE	•	•	
FOAM FITTED FOAM INTERIOR 1" MINIMUM	•	•	•

IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER CASES	AIRLINE	DELUXE	ECONOMY
A SYSTEM UNIT & KEYBOARD	275.00	220.00	155.00
B MONOCHROME DISPLAY	225.00	190.00	133.00
C MATRIX PRINTER	220.00	185.00	130.00
D DISPLAY & PRINTER	285.00	228.00	160.00
CASE OPTIONS:			
LOCK	25.00	10.00	
HEAVY DUTY CASTERS (A & D)	50.00	50.00	
COMPARTMENT 2½ x 19 x 19 (A Only)	35.00	35.00	

Special Offer . . .
Order Airline Cases A, B, & C (or equivalent) and receive *free* matching attache-size case worth **$150.00**

DataCase FULL FACTORY WARRANTY ON EVERY CASE
P.O. Box 8459, Scottsdale, AZ 85252 • (602) 252-8060

CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HIGH GRADE COMPONENTS

SCOOTER™

INTERFACE CABLE FOR IBM TO CENTRONICS OR EPSON PRINTERS

10-ft. high grade 25-pin RS232 to Centronics 36-pin connector (male to male) IB25P10-36P

Centronics-type Cable Assemblies
36-pin flat interface cable for Epson and Centronics printers. 4-ft. CCAP4P (male to male) or 4-ft. CCAP4S (male to female) Sug. Ret. **$29.80**
6-ft. CCAP6P (male to male) or 6-ft. CCAP6S (male to female) Sug. Ret. **$32.95**

RS232 Cable Assemblies
RS232 25 conductor interface cables for all standard applications
RS232U-P5P 5-ft. (male to male) Sug. Ret. **$32.95**
RS232U-P10P 10-ft. (male to male) Sug. Ret. **$37.95**

Your computer dealer has many other Scooter™ cable configurations available along with connectors, semiconductors, switches, surge protected outlet strips, integrated circuits & sockets and electronic components

FREE SCOOTER™ T-SHIRT!

SEND proof of purchase (sales receipt) for $20 in Scooter merchandise . . .

OR SEND the name of your computer dealer if he does not carry the Scooter™ High Grade Electronic Component line . . .

WITH THIS COUPON and your name, address and T-shirt size to: **ohm/electronics, 746 VERMONT ST., PALATINE, IL 60067**

PCI0483

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOP QUALITY 5¼ DISKETTES

SPECIFY SOFT, 10 or 16 SECTORS

	$/10	$/50	$/100
• wabash			
SSDD (M13A411X)	23.45	112.00	218.00
DSDD (M14A411X)	30.43	146.00	286.00
• control data			
SSDD (CDC1242-00)	23.00	112.00	215.00
DSDD (CDC1244-00)	32.00	156.00	295.00
• verbatim			
SSDD (MD525-01-18158)	27.20	134.00	265.00
DSDD (MD550-01-18188)	40.00	196.00	385.00
• 3M scotch			
SSDD (3M 744D-0)	26.00	125.00	233.00
DSDD (3M 745-0)	36.00	175.00	309.00
• dysan			
SSDD (DYS 104-1D)	40.40	188.00	361.00
DSDD (DYS 104-2D)	47.30	231.00	426.50

CALL TOLL FREE
(VISA, M C., ORDERS ONLY)

800-824-7888
OPERATOR 906

Creativity Unlimited

• CHECKS M O VISA M C — ADD $2 00 SHIP
• CA RESIDENTS ADD 6½ SALES TAX

P.O. BOX 3304
SARATOGA, CA 95070
(408) 252-4210

FREE CATALOG

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LEARN VISICALC™ SUPERCALC™ MULTIPLAN™ THE EASY WAY USING OUR TEMPLATES

First Load Visicalc, Supercalc, or Multiplan, then load the Template diskette and key in the numbers. You will enjoy the power of these spreadsheets instantly!

DO YOUR

ESTIMATING in CONSTRUCTION Job Cost $49.95

The Building Site • Preliminary Costs • Site Clearing, Excavation & Fill • Footings • Foundation • Floor System • Super Structure • Roofing • Electrical Plumbing, Heating & Air Conditioning • Brickwork • Energy Saving Materials • Interior Wall & Ceiling Finish • Exterior Trim • Concrete Floors, Walks, & Terrace • Interior Trim • Painting Floor Covering & Appliances • Gutters, Onsite Improvements & Misc. • Overhead Contingency & Profit

★ ★ ★

ANALYSIS in FINANCE $49.95

Break-Even Analysis • Cash Budget • Pro-Forma P & L • Pro-Forma Balance Sheet • Ratio Analysis • Depreciation Tables (5) • Net Present Values

★ ★ ★

PROJECTIONS in REAL ESTATE $49.95

NIREB Forms CID B — Property Analysis • CID C — Comparative Investment Analysis • CID D — Individual Tax Analysis • CID G — Excess Depreciation • Net Proceeds • CID I-A — Internal Rate of Return

★ ★ ★

BUDGETS for the HOME $29.95

Personal Budget • Shopping List • Mortgage & Loan • Individual Retirement Account • IRS Schedule A

★ ★ ★

Future Templates — Retailing • Energy Audit • Engineering • Statistics • Multi-Level Marketing • Office Management

Specify which one: Apple II • TRS-80 I, II, III • IBM PC • Atari 400, 800 • Commodore • Osborne. Can't complete order without computer name!

★ ★ ★

INQUIRIES ..... **(714) 338-5075**
Orders only ..... **(800) 824-7888 operator 563**
C.O.D. okay — credit cards add 5% — checks okay
Add $3.00 shipping or handling, street address required. Calif. — add 6% sales tax.

SOFTWARE MODELS
"The Template People"
P.O. Box 1029 • Crestline, CA 92325

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FILE DIET

ARCHIVE

Archive files for long term storage. Simplify daily file back-up. Reduce file size. Shrink directory listings - **ALL** with **ARCHIVE!** Group files together into **ONE** archive file and:

- Add or Delete files
- Extract copies of files
- Print files to screen or printer
- Table of Contents - by file name, by date, by order stored

Easy To Use. Two operating modes - menu OR single line command. Menu mode prompts for a selection. **$65**

COMPACT

Stop wasting file space! **COMPACT** reduces file size 10-40%. Usable with any file type - ASCII or binary. Store files in compacted form. Decompact the file when ready to use. **$35**

Send for free brochure

* Please add $2.00 for shipping and handling.

For the IBM-PC running PC-DOS or CP/M

SEXTANT SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 251
Holmdel, N.J. 07733
(201) 671-7670

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVE WOES?
PRINTER INTERACTION?
MEMORY LOSS?
ERRATIC OPERATION?

Pat #4,259,705

Don't Blame The Software!

Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit! Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact! Our patented ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

- **ISOLATOR (ISO-1) 3 filter isolated 3-prong sockets; Integral Surge/Spike Suppression; 1875 W Maximumm load, 1 KW load any socket** **$76.95**
- **ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 filter isolated 3-rpong sockst banks; (6 sockets total); Integral Spike/Surge Suppression; 1675 W Max load, 1 KW either bank** **$78.95**
- **SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3) similar to ISO-1 except double isolation & Suppression** **$115.95**
- **SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-11) similar to ISO-2 except double isolation & Suppression** **$115.95**
- **MAGNUM ISOLATOR (ISO-17) 4 Quad isolated sockets; For ULTRA-SENSITIVE Systems** **$200.95**
- **CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (Add-CB)** ..... **Add $10.00**
- **REMOTE SWITCH, any model (Add-RS)** ..... **Add $18.00**

AT YOUR DEALERS

MasterCard, Visa, American Express
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-225-4876
(except AK, HI, PR & Canada)

ESP Electronic Specialists, Inc.
171 South Main Street, Box 389, Natick, Mass. 01760
(617) 655-1532

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reliable Business Software

DATASMITH software requires no previous computer experience, so it can be used effectively by your present office staff. The menu-driven systems feature extensive error detection and correction facilities, so they are "friendly" to the user.

- GENERAL LEDGER. Everything you need to keep the books. Features easy-to-use data entry and error correction, trial balance, fast post, and a variety of comprehensive reports. Automatic error detection keeps the books in balance. Writes checks and makes journal entries in one operation.
- PAYROLL. A very flexible system that adapts to a wide variety of needs. Features Federal, state, and local tax calculations, EI credit, and special pay and deduction amounts. Prints all necessary reports, paychecks, and W-2 forms.
- DATA MANAGER. A powerful generalized data management system that lets you define, enter, update, sort, select, and print reports from a database of your own design. Applicable to almost any job where records must be kept, this system can replace literally hundreds of programs.

Put your computer to work with these sophisticated systems now. Programs are available for 48K or larger two-disk systems in your choice of code for Microsoft BASIC-80* under CP/M*, IBM* Personal Computer BASIC, or Micropolis* BASIC.

DATASMITH

Box 8036, Shawnee Mission, KS 66208. (913) 381-9118

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ELIZA IS HERE!

AT LAST! A FULL IMPLEMENTATION of the original ELIZA program is now available to run on your IBM Personal Computer!

Created at MIT in 1966, ELIZA has become the world's most celebrated artificial intelligence demonstration program. ELIZA turns your computer into a non-directive psychotherapist with whom you can converse much as you would with a live therapist. She analyzes each statement as you type it in and then responds with her own comment or question. Response time is virtually instantaneous, and her remarks are often amazingly appropriate!

Designed to run on a large mainframe, ELIZA has never before been available to personal computer users except in greatly stripped down versions lacking the sophistication which made the original program so fascinating.

Now, our new IBM PC version possessing the **FULL** power and range of expression of the original is being offered at the introductory price of only $25. And if you want to find out how she does it (or teach her to do more), you can buy the complete IBM Disk BASIC **SOURCE PROGRAM** for only $20 additional.

Order your copy of ELIZA today and you'll never again wonder how to respond when you hear someone say, "Okay, let's see what this computer of yours can actually do!"

AVAILABLE ON DISK IN TWO VERSIONS FOR THE PC

1. Protected Version $25
   (Protected Version can be run but not listed or modified)
2. Un-protected IBM Disk BASIC Source Version $45
   (Source Version can be listed and modified as well as run)

Both versions include a six page user manual.

Please add $2.00 shipping and handling to the above amounts (California residents add 6% sales tax)

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH GROUP
921 North La Jolla Avenue, Dept. P
Los Angeles, CA 90046
(213) 656-7368 (213) 654-2214

MC, VISA and checks accepted

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STOCK PROFITS

Yours now, the STROHL STOCK SYSTEM ... a unique software package for your IBM PC® This is a user friendly system designed for the investor or trader. It automatically analyzes trends and makes daily updated buy/sell/short and buy/sell/stop recommendations.

The System provides for automatic single keystroke logon to Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service,™ graphic chart for each stock, and handles 45 stocks per diskette.

$495.00 Complete with User's Guide, Program and Utility Disks. Contact your dealer or call collect:

STROHL SYSTEMS GROUP, INC.
661 West Germantown Pike, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462 Phone: (215) 825-6220

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE LITERATURE FILING SYSTEM

MediScript

A WORD PROCESSOR DESIGNED TO MEET THE HIGH STANDARDS OF THE MEDICAL PROFESSION IS NOW AVAILABLE ON YOUR IBM-PC

A powerful word processor designed to accommodate the newcomer to word processing. Simple to use yet has all common and many specialty functions. User interaction is carefully layered such that anyone familiar with the IBM keyboard can switch on the power and start basic word processing without need for detailed instructions. Basic functions of MediScript I include word wrap with hyphen option, full screen editing, paragraph relocate, and parallel or serial printer support. More sophisticated additional functions in MediScript II include overstrike, word search, right justification, character graphics, fielded form generation, and data base capability for creation of mailing lists which can be merged with an unlimited number of form letters. These functions are easily accessed via layered user friendly menus. Mention this ad in your purchase order and, if received by June 1, 1983, we will send you a free copy of SearchLit, a filing and cross-referencing system for your personal literature collection.

MediScript I $49.50
MediScript II $99.50

In Calif. add 6% sales tax (Shipping and Handling included in purchase price.) 30 days satisfaction guaranteed or your money back (minus $4.00 Shipping and Handling)

MediSoft

Medical Professions Building
1595 Soquel Drive, Suite 350
Santa Cruz, CA 95065

CIRCLE 298 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC* GRAPHICS SOLUTIONS

Last summer we asked IBM PC users what they wanted in graphics.

You Asked For It . . .

More Colors
256 color spectrum; any 16 of the 256 colors on-screen at one time.

More Resolution
640 x 400 resolution with 16 colors; other formats available.

More Speed
Graphics generator hardware for rapid image buildup and animation.

Page Swapping
Create alternate page(s) while current page is displayed

Device Independent Graphics
Primitives (device independent specifications) for vectors, circles, ellipses, conic curves, special symbols and icons.

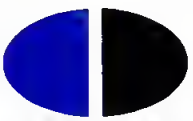
User Friendly
Applications software to create charts, graphs and slides; cartoons, presentation graphics, icons, and symbols; wireframe images, and general purpose graphics. And no programming required.

Graphics Library
Comprehensive set of graphics utility routines.

IBM Compatible
Includes IBM modes/formats so that existing software runs without modification.

Low cost
Professional performance at consumer prices.

Coming soon from



CONOGRAPHIC CORPORATION

Creating solutions for people

2268 Golden Circle • Newport Beach, California 92660 • (714) 650-2666

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*IBM PC is a trademark of IBM Corporation

The Rixon PC212A... The Perfect Modem For Your IBM® PC ...Only $495

The Rixon® PC212A offers you the only 300/1200 BPS full duplex card modem with auto dial and auto answer that plugs directly into any of the IBM PC® * card slots. Because the Rixon PC212A was designed specifically for the IBM PC, it is loaded with user benefits.

The PC212A eliminates the need for an asynchronous communications adapter card and external modem cable, this alone saves you approximately $190. The PC212A provides an extra 25 pin EIA RS232 interface connector, a telephone jack for alternate voice operation, and a telephone line jack for connection to the dial network. Without question, the PC212A is the most user friendly, most reliable, and best performing modem for your IBM PC. An internal microprocessor allows total control, operation, and optioning of the PC212A from the keyboard. A user friendly HELP list of all interactive commands is stored in modem memory for instant screen display. Just a few of the internal features are auto/manual dialing from the keyboard, auto dial the next number if the first number is busy and instant redial once or until answered. In the event of power disruption a battery back-up protects all memory in the PC212A. In addition, the PC212A is compatible with all of the communication programs written for the Hayes Smartmodem™ **such as CROSSTALK.™+Also available for use with the PC212A is the Rixon PC COM I,™ ✱ a communications software program (Diskette) and instruction manual to enhance the capabilities of the PC212A and the IBM PC. PC COM I operates with or replaces the need for the IBM Asynchronous Communications Support Program. The program is very user friendly and provides single key stroke control of auto log on to multiple database services (such as The Source℠), as well as log to printer, log to file transfer and flow control (automatic inband or manual control). PC COM I is only $59.00 if purchased at the same time as the PC212A. The PC212A comes with a 2 year warranty. For more information contact your nearest computer store or Rixon direct at 800-368-2773 and ask for Jon Wilson at Ext. 472.

* IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machine Corp.

** Hayes Smartmodem is a product of the Hayes Stack ™ series, a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.

+ CROSSTALK is a trademark of Microstuf Inc.

✱ PC COM I is a trademark of Rixon Inc.

& The Source is a servicemark of Source Telecomputing Corp.

RIXON INC.

2120 Industrial Pky., Silver Spring, Md. 20904
301-622-2121 TWX 710-825-0071 TLX 89-8347

RIXON INC. 1983 3043

The Rixon PC212A Card Modem

Another Modem Good Enough To Be Called RIXON

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

As the evolution of undedicated word processors continues apace, at least one program derives its inspiration from the past—and its enhancements from the present.

The Simplicity of Qwerty

QWERTY
HFK Software
P.O. Box 150
Danbury, N.H. 03230
(617) 259-0059
List Price: $325
Requires: 64K, one disk drive.

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You want a word processor for your PC. You don't want one that's too complex because you probably won't need all the features of an expensive, top-of-the-line program. You don't want to be unnecessarily burdened by extraneous procedures and commands. But neither do you want a bare-bones word processor. The solution? Only you can really decide, but among the middle-range word processors you should consider is *Qwerty*.

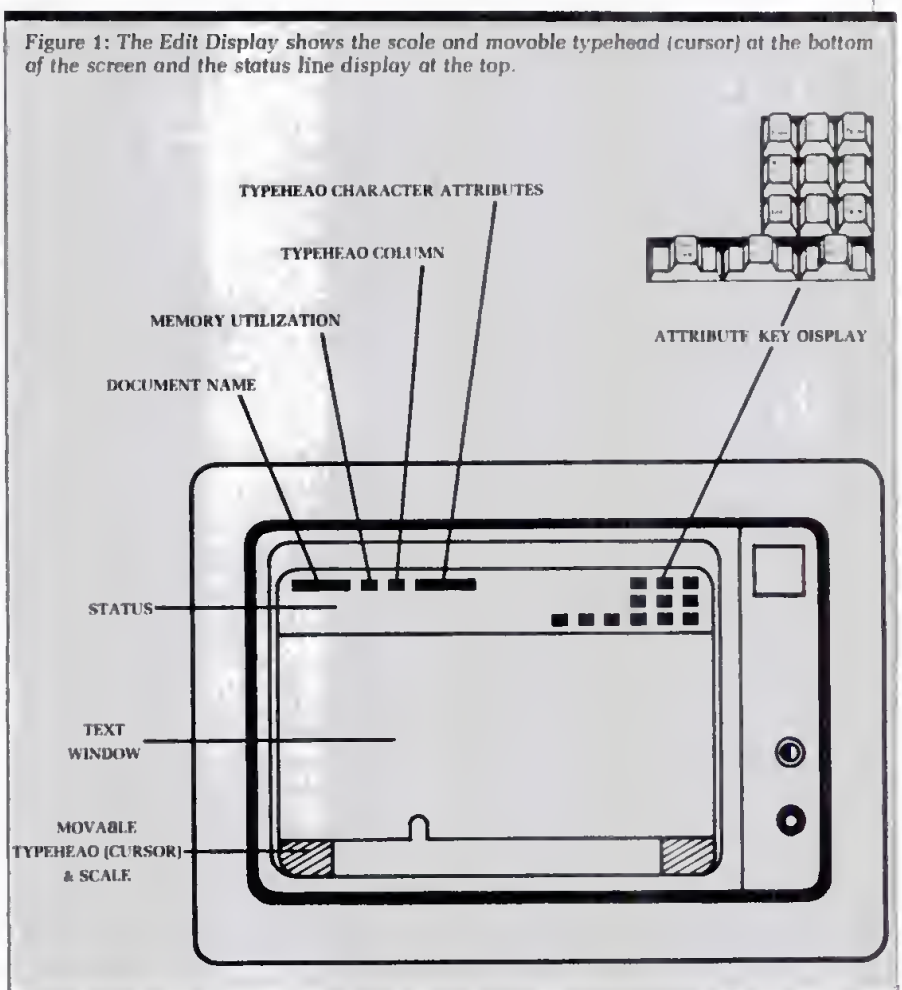
The system requirements for Qwerty are simple: 64K RAM and one disk drive. It loads into memory in its entirety, leaving room for the equivalent of ten pages of normal text. An additional 64K renders the program more convenient, but the extra memory is not necessary.

A word of caution, however. The version of *Qwerty* tested for this review would not run on the new PC-XT, nor on the Compaq or Columbia clones. This is probably because it uses the original PC's ROM coding. If you are considering Qwerty for a machine other than the PC, you should check for updates to the program.

Screen Display

The screen is well-laid out, with a 20 line by 79 character text display capacity; the text is centered on the screen. Although there is no horizontal scrolling, a line can be as wide as 150 characters. (In this case, the line of text above the cursor—or "typehead" as Qwerty calls it—wraps around and is entirely displayed. A one-line ruler at the bottom provides mar-

Figure 1: The Edit Display shows the scale and movable typehead (cursor) at the bottom of the screen and the status line display at the top.



gin end tab information. The top window is a three-line stetus displey. This shows the name of tha documant, the percantage of memory usad, and tha cursor locetion. It aiso givas a constant picture of tha numeric keyped "ettribute keys," which ere used to assign print ettributes such es underlining. (See Figure 1.)

When you start up *Qwerty*, a menu of five choices appeers. If you choose to chenge or print a document, you are asked for the nama of the document. if you choose to create a new document, you go directly to the edit displey; no name is required. Tha othar manu choices era to list the *Qwerty* files or to return to DOS. The Escape key returns you to the menu.

YOU NEVER have to reformat a document.

Qwerty, es you might guass from the name, is designed to emulete a typewriter. On the main edit display, the cursor rests et the bottom of the screen; it looks like the type-guide on a typawriter, except that as it moves across the screen, the new text appaars directly ebove it. As you type, the cursor moves to the right; at the end of the line, the "paper" moves up and the cursor moves back to the laft margin.

Function Keys

A very distinct faature of tha *Qwerty* systam is the use of the function keys (labeled F1 to F10 on the left of the keyboard). The Function Aid Card (see Figure 2) serves as e grephic reminder. You can attach it to the keyboard next to the keys.

Qwerty moves through the text by character, word, or line. Function keys F1 to F6 are for cursor movement by character (left and right); F3 and F4 are for movement by word; and F5 and F6 are for movement by line. To delete in any amount, you use the shift kay in conjunction with F2, F4, end F6.

You're in the middle of e job end you need help. No need to dig through your menual or strein your memory; simply shift to F1, F3, or F5. F1 will tell you what your establishad margins, tab stops, and peregreph indents are. F3 will display the syntax of commonly used format iines. F5 displays keys used in cut-and-paste operations.

You can scroll up or down one line, without moving the cursor, with F7 and F8. When you don't want to scroll up but need to peek at tha two lines below the cursor, a shifted F7 does just that.

BLOCKS CAN be marked, moved, and copied with two-stroke commands.

Search (forward and backward) is accomplished with e fourth pelr of function keys, F9 and F10. Search and replece uses shiftad F9 and F10. The saarch function can be usad to scroll quickly through the entire taxt with as faw as three keystrokes by "searching" for a character (iike the curly bracket symbol) that isn't in the

wabash®
DISKETTES
As Low As
$1.62ea

5.25" Diskettes (Includes write protect and hub ring. Sold in multiples of 10 only).

		Ea.	Box
SS/SD	Soft. 10. 16 sector-35/40 track	1 62	16 20
SS/DD	Soft. 10. 16 sector-35/40 track	1 62	16 20
SS/DD	Soft. 10. 16 sector-96 TPI	2 42	24 20
DS/DD	Soft. 10. 16 sector-35/40 track	2 52	25 20
DS/DD	Soft. 10. 16 sector-96 TPI	3 62	36 20
Reversible/DD	Soft. 10. 18 sector-35/40 track	2 52	25 20

Innovative Concepts
5 25" Flip 'N File 16 95
8" Flip 'N File 23 85
New! 5 25" Flip Sort Plastic Library case 2 95

Flip 'n File™

8" Diskettes (Most types)

SS/SD	1 95	19 50
SS/DD	2 80	28 00
DS/SD	3 30	33 00
DS/DD	3 40	34 00

EPSON/IBM MX70/80/80FT RIBBONS As Low As $8.50ea
96.00 dozen

	Each	Dozen
Epson MX-100	13 00	144 00
Diablo Hy Type II Film	5.00	56.00
Nylon	5.00	56 00
NEC 5500/770 Spinwriter Film	5 00	56 00
Nylon	5.75	62 00
QUME Film	3 00	34 00
Nylon	5 00	56 00
Okidata microline 80, 82, 83	3.00	36 00

Call for other prices. Most varieties available.

How to order by mail For prompt and courteous shipment Send money order certified check cashier's check Mastercard/VISA (include card number interbank no expiration data and signature) Do Not Send Cash Personal and business checks must clear our bank before processing Shipping and insurance charge is 4% of total order with a $3 00 minimum charge Michigan residents must add 4% sales tax We ship to continental U S Alaska, Hawaii Puerto Rico and Canada Only All merchandise is brand new factory fresh and 100% guaranteed

Prices subject to change Advertised prices reflect 4% cash discount Credit Cards 4% higher

HRCOM INTERNATIONAL
HRCOM International
24160 Haggerty Road • Farmington Hills, MI 48024
Telephone 313 471-5840

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

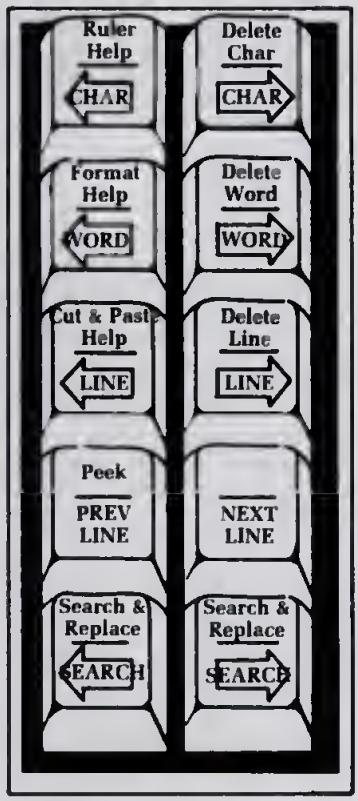
document. The Escape key can be used to stop the scroll wherever you wish.

The special uses of the function keys become intuitive very quickly; I found the function key reference cerd unnecessary after just a few hours of use.

File Handling

Blocks can be marked, moved, and copied with two-stroke commands. The block is stored in a temporery file on disk; it exists only until the next block move writes over it. You can execute moves within the existing text as well as to and from a disk file. This is not the most flexible method, but it is workable. One way to speed up this disk-dependent block move is to use an electronic disk program (which sets up e portion of RAM as an additional disk drive). Unfortunately, *Qwerty* would not function with the electronic disk that comes with the AFT board.

Figure 2: The Function Aid Card reminds the user of the particular uses of the function keys (F1 to F10).



Qwerty does not force you to name a new file before you have typed it. At the end of an edit, *Qwerty* asks you if you want to save the document to disk; you name it at that time. This gives you the choice of whether or not to name a file at ell, as well es the freedom to esteblish e logical naming sequence for e group of documents. Also, because you are not required to save to disk when you end en edit, you can print the document and, if eny adjustments remain to be mede, return to it with two keystrokes. *Qwerty* recognizes only files with the extension .DOC. For many, this will be no problem, but I found it inconvenient, since I rely quite e bit on the file name extension to sort directories.

THE ONE printing feature I missed was automatic headers and footers.

Q: How did the IBM* PC become a test and measurement controller?

A: With a Ziatech ZT 1488 interface, of course!

THE ZT 1488 INCLUDES ALL THIS ON ONE I/O BOARD:

- GPIB control of 15 devices on one cable.
- Clock/calendar with battery for initiating and pacing measurements as well as recording events.
- MULTIMODULE† socket for optional I/O capability of your choice.
- BASIC software for ease of programming

Ziatech also manufactures GPIB interfaces for MULTIBUS† and STD bus

Ziatech Corporation
3433 Roberto Court
San Luis Obispo, California 93401
(805) 541-0488

†MULTIMODULE and MULTIBUS are trademarks of the Intel Corporation
*IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

No file utilities, such es reneme end copy, are included. This meens thet you must end, save to disk, end exit (four keystrokes). It's a bit inconvenient, and though the menuel offers explanetions of the DOS commands, new users will probably need help.

Another feature of *Qwerty* is the constant reformetting thet occurs whenever new text is inserted. You never heve to reformet e document.

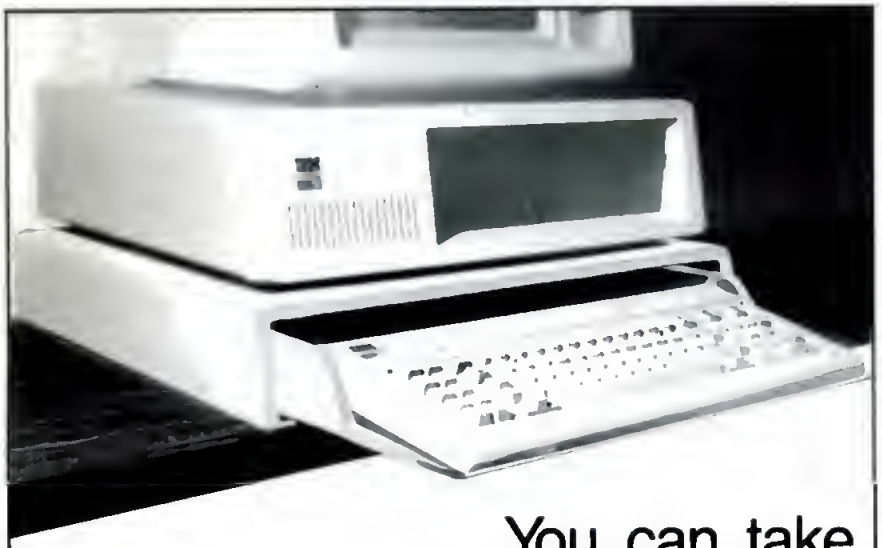
Printing

When you purchese *Qwerty*, you specify two printers for which you went it configured. *Qwerty* specifically supports the IBM dot matrix, the NEC 3530/50, the Epson MX-80 end MX-100, the new Epson FX-80 and FX-100, and the Smith-Corona TP1. *Qwerty* worked perfectly with my Epson MX-80. The generel teletype category hendles other perellel end seriel printers. The teletype configuration does not ellow ell of *Qwerty*'s features to be implemented—proportionel specing, for instance, is lecking—but the program author promises thet the general printer configuration will provide e working interfece. The printers thet are supported are well-supported indeed; for example, the NEC printer configurations include commands to control two paper hoppers.

The format line (like the *WordStar* dot commands) consists of print-releted instructions. These are easy to remember (*2S for double spacing end *BN for begin numbering). A Help screen reminds you of the commands for turning justification on end off; changing pitch settings, line sizes, form, end pege size; and pegination, including intelligent pege breaks, continuous printing of linked documents, end optionel eutometic page numbering. The one printing feature I missed wes automatic heeders and footers, which ellow you to name, es well as number, eech page.

The numeric keyped controls print ettributes. *Qwerty* allows you to assign print ettributes both during end after text entry. To underline, simply hit the underline key and the line key and you've got on-screen underlining. Boldfece is reflected on the screen; double underlining, sub- and super-script, end overstrike are indiceted by inverse characters. Ruler lines control left and right mergins, tabs, and paragraph indentation. Not only can these be set in eny place in the document, but, when you set them, the text is autometically reformatted. If you make a margin change, you'll see it immediately. Indented paragraphs and henging paregrephs are eesily set up. Tabs you set are

WHEN YOU purchase QWERTY, you specify two printers for which you want it configured.



You can take this **keyboard** and . . . **TUCK-IT®!**

What to do with that IBM keyboard when you don't need it? This space-saver allows you to **TUCK-IT®** into its own sliding drawer under your terminal to claar your valuabla work spaca. Additionally, tha drawar has space for your special disks and program cards and provides a support for input documants. **TUCK-IT®** has rugged 16 gauge steel construction which safely supports 100 lbs of computar equipment and is handsomaly designed to blend with the IBM PC and keyboard.

TUCK-IT® providas an ideal solution for narrow credenza and typewritar locations!

***We have great advice for you. Don't clutter it.* TUCK-IT®!**

TUCK-IT® . . . $74.50

Optional features available:

- Two-foot extansion keyboard cabla **$9.95**
- Security lock and front covar **$24.50**
- Keyboard storage without drawer **$39.50**

TO ORDER CALL 1-800-223-5594 *IN NEW YORK* ***212-249-8890***

VISA

INFO DEVICES
78 East Industry Court, Deer Park N.Y. 11729

CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

real tabs (not inserted speces). This eliminetes the problem of text being pulled to the left through e teb when text is deleted.

You justify text with a format line. *Qwerty* provides semi-automatic hyphenation: You can protect spaces so that words will stay together and suggest syllable breaks for long words.

> ***TO UNDERLINE, simply hit the underline key and the line key and you've got on-screen underlining.***

Best of all, these print features are integrated into *Qwerty*'s editing process.

Easy to Use, Easy to Try

Even first-time users will have no difficulty installing DOS end specifying the appropriate printer configuration. The 90-page *Qwerty* manuel is e model of appropriete documentetion. It is neither a telephone book-sized bible of technical reference nor a long tutoriel calling for jigsaw-puzzle patience. The beginner can easily menege the 15 short lessons. Those with experience can use the index to find answers to specific questions, the glossary to find definitions of *Qwerty* terms, end the eppendices to find quick explanetions of the function keys, shifted function keys, and printing. Users cen call up Help screens in the status display aree et the top of the screen with three shifted function keys. These provide thumbnail reference to the ruler line, the format line, and line and block moves.

If you want to try it before you buy it, *Qwerty* has a 60-day no-risk trial plen that gives you a chance to try it out for a $20 handling fee. *Qwerty* is also protected; e $15 backup can be ordered from the publishers after they receive the registration.

Final Word—or Two

I was a little skeptical when I first saw the brief menu display. But in the time I've used *Qwerty* I've found the menu to be very efficient, end I liked the use of the seme keys for cursor movement end text deletion. But I was most impressed by the eese with which formatting features were integrated into the editing process. It's greet to hit three keys and have a line of underlined boldface text eppear on the screen.

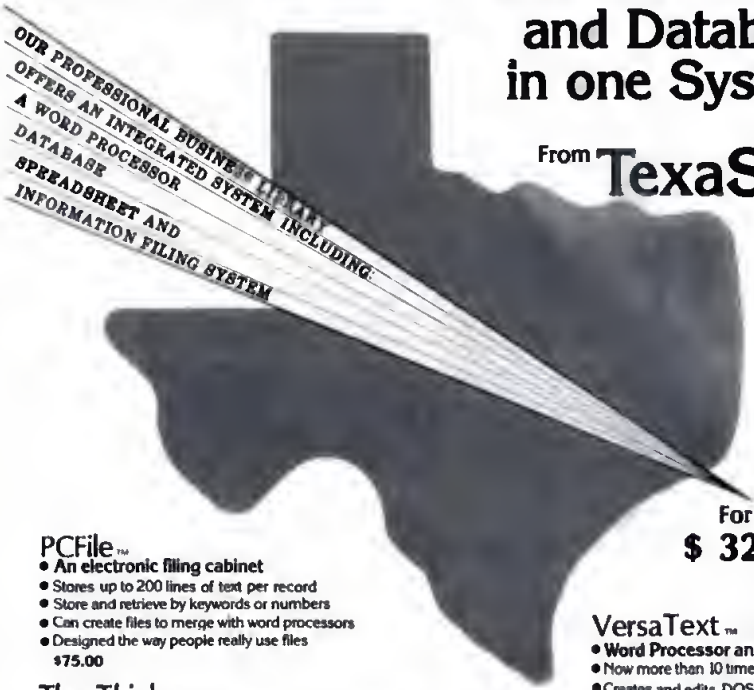
Any administrative word processing operetion would appreciate *Qwerty*. Because of its excellent manual end logical integration of printing, file-handling, end editing, this package is a good choice for personal or small-office use. Its foremost adventage is that it is easy to leern end use. This ease of use results from the well-thought out choice of feetures. For, while other peckeges have many more feetures, leading to ineviteble confusion, *Qwerty* handles large jobs simply and well. In fact, I used *Qwerty* to write this article.

I heve used half-a-dozen word processing packages, end I found thet I was using 90 percent of *Qwerty*'s functions after just a couple hours of use. In contrast, I only use 20 to 40 percent of an overly-endowed word processor's functions. If you don't need the more esoteric features or don't heve one of the fully-supported printers, you would do well to give *Qwerty* a trial. */PC*

NEW FASTER EXPANDED VERSION

VersaText™ Word Processing and Database in one System

From TexaSoft™



For only $ 325.00

PCFile™
- An electronic filing cabinet
- Stores up to 200 lines of text per record
- Store and retrieve by keywords or numbers
- Can create files to merge with word processors
- Designed the way people really use files

$75.00

The Thinker™
- The really simple-to-use electronic spreadsheet
- Can create files to merge with word processors
- Color option
- Can link up to 20 tables
- Easy to learn and use

$75.00

VersaText™
- Word Processor and Database
- Now more than 10 times faster
- Creates and edits DOS files
- Compatible with virtually all printers
- Automatic centering, text justification, margin setting, paging, and more
- Merges tables and text
- Mail merge

$199.95

Dealer inquiries are invited

VersaText requires an IBM-PC ™

Master Charge and VISA accepted

For dealer information call toll free 1-800 527-5078 or 1 800 442 3272 Texas for Lone Star Micro

1-800 572 0002 or 1 800 442 9230 Texas for Micro D

TexaSoft™ 3415 Westminster Suite 100 Dallas, Texas 75205 (214) 369-0795

CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook

PC: BlueBook

Rates and Information

The PC: BlueBook is a quick reference guide for the 100,000 & PC owners and soon-to-be owners, and a smart investment for both readers and advertisers.

Advantages: PC: BlueBook is a high-response, low-cost source for advertising in the fastest growing computer market in the world. Advertisers choose between set categories or create their own specialized headings. Display advertisers may cross-reference to their current display ad.

Cost: Listings will be run on a 3X basis at $125 an issue. Copy will remain the same for 3 months and will have a set format. Seven lines of ad copy at 45 characters per line (total 315). Your name, address, and phone number should be listed at the bottom of the ad. Prepayment of $375 is required. We accept check, money order, Amex, Diners, VISA, or MasterCard. The deadline for PC: BlueBook is the 27th of the month 2 months prior to the month of publication.

How to List: Send copy and prepayment to Jose Valdez, PC: BlueBook Manager, PC, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, or call (212) 725-4215 or 725-4299 for further information.

Accessories/ Furniture

COMPUCART, SECURELY TOGETHER

An ergonomically designed mobile computer work station which offers security by returning the pull-out adjustable keyboard shelf to the closed position and rolling down the tambour door. The whole work station, hardware and software, is then secured with one lock. The Compucart is available in Almond, English Oak, Natural Oak and Walnut.
COMPUCART
P.O. Box 2095
Tampa, FL 33601
(800) 237-9024
(813) 251-2431 — in Florida

DESK FURNITURE FOR IBM PC

A wood desk crafted only for the IBM PC with a shelf for the CPU and disk drive, a unique disk drawer that holds disks vertically, and front-positioned on/off switch. Lots of working space. Highly functional wood furniture tailor-made for your IBM PC. Select oak and black walnut veneer and solids. Catalogue free.
CFC COMPUTER FURNITURE CORPORATION
P.O. Box 2663
Chapel Hill, NC 27514
(919) 967-8104

DESKTOP WOOD STANDS

A beautiful walnut finished wood stand for the PC printer. Elevates printer 3" to allow bottom paper feed; $28.25. Matching system unit stand allows keyboard to be stored underneath; $34.50. Solid construction and the rich look of walnut wood is more attractive than plastic stands.
OLD TIME SHOP
3315 Breckenridge Dr.
Houston, TX 77066
(713) 537-5818

SPACEBASE™

Finally! The Base that maximizes work space. Desktop Unit supports IBM display with 360° swivel for better viewing angles. Keyboard slides safely into base between uses. Total depth 10". Designed in perfect harmony with IBM's PC. See display ad this issue. $84.95 + $6 Ship/Hndlg. MC/VISA. Write or call.
ARTECH INDUSTRIES, INC.
55 West 14 St. Suite 15C
New York, NY 10011
1-800-645-2287 ext. 1

Accessories/ Supplies

KEY KUE FUNCTION KEY OVERLAY

Constant HELP at your fingertips. Ergonomically designed card slips over function keys for easy reference. Easily tailored and stored with your application diskette. List price $3.95 for package of five; quantity discounts available. Inquire at your local computer store or order direct.
O.M. TUCKER, INC.
PC Enterprises Division
P.O. Box 31464
San Francisco, CA 94131
(415) 824-8726

MEMORY JOGGERS

New, improved plastic-coated programmer's aids that are 8½ by 14 inch, easel-mounted reference cards listing commands, statements and functions for the PC. Instruction sets are alphabetized and color-coded. They are available for BASIC, PC-DOS and Wordstar. List Price: $10 each plus $1.25 S&H.
JC COMPUTER SPECIALISTS
P.O. Box 3465
Federal Way, WA 98003
(206) 839-8268

DISCSAVERS™

Multi-Color vinyl sleeves for 5¼ and 8-inch diskettes that provide a 4-color filing system, durability, ease of labeling and secure fit. Packaged 12 or 10 (8") per box, they are available in red, blue, yellow and green. Ideal for home or office use.
(List Price. $6.29 for 5¼", $8.75 for 8")
ROCKROY, INC.
COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION
7721 East Gray Road
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
(800) 528-2361, (602) 998-1577

SOFT LUGGAGE FOR THE PC

Protect your investment when moving the IBM PC. Soft luggage makes it safe and easy to carry a PC. "The inexpensive alternative to cases." Please call COLLECT for a free brochure!
STEVEN ELIAS
8 Charlotte Drive #4
San Rafael, CA 94901
(415) 454-1822

FUNCTION KEY TEMPLATES/ KEYBOARD PRIMERS

Templates fit around Function Keys on IBM PC Keyboard. Specify type: PC DOS, WordStar or Blank. $.50 each & $.25 P/H per 10 templates. Primers fit at top of keyboard and synopsize Commands and Functions. Specify type: PC DOS, BASIC(A), VISICALC, WordStar and Pascal. $.75 each & $.25 P/H per order. Mass. res. add 5% sales tax. FREE catalogue of other products.
V & P BUSINESS SYSTEMS SERVICES
P.O. Box 1332
Dedham, MA 02026

INDEXED TABS FOR BASIC

Insert 31 labelled index-dividers into your BASIC binder and you can flip right to frequently referenced tables, statement descriptions, appendices, etc. Labels are printed in bold black on 100 lb. stock. Tabs and ringholes are mylar-reinforced for years of sturdy use. $8.95 per set. $1 for postage and handling.
TELEVOX INTERNATIONAL
66 Heather Lane, Dept. P
Orinda, CA 94563

COMPUTER FORMS

Over 350 Computer forms including Checks, Statements, Invoices, Purchase Orders, Tax forms, and Letterhead. Forms designed for Peachtree Series 8, 40, 4, 5, BPI, Open Systems, MBSI, State of the Art, Accounting Plus, Great Plains, Continental, Fedder, and Structured Systems. 24 hour shipment on blank stock.
CHECKS TO-GO
8384 Hercules St.
La Mesa, CA 92041
NA (800) 854-2750
in CA (800) 552-8817
Local (619) 460-4975

INTELLIGENT IBM PC SWITCHES

The most sophisticated, cost efficient port expanding units on the market. The APT, API and APO series of two and four port switches are available in both serial and parallel models. All switching is fully automatic. Share terminals, modems, plotters and printer or let your peripherals share multiple PC's. Priced from $349.
ADVANCED SYSTEMS CONCEPTS INC.
435 North Lake Ave., Dept. 25
Pasadena, CA 91101
(213) 793-8971

DISKETTE MAILER

Protect your floppy disks during mailing with our compact, corrugated mailers. Preprinted for address and return mail. Available in 2 sizes. 5¼" size 5/$4.95 and 8" size 5/$5.95 (postage paid). Dealer inquiries invited.
EXECUDISK, INC.
P.O. Box 219002
Houston, TX 77218
(713) 859-5178

DUST COVERS AND TRAVEL BAGS

DUST COVER $14.95: Anti-static, heavy guage, attractive vinyl with stitched seams. One protects the IBM monitor and PC, a second protects keyboard. TRAVEL BAG $39.95: Extra strength, attractive nylon cordura. Conveniently transports PC and keyboard, plus accessories. Save $5.00, both $49.90. Wash. res. add 7.8% sales tax. If not satisfied return within 30 days for 100% refund. Send check, M/O or COD to:
PERSONAL COMPUTER ACCESSORIES
16625 Redmond Way
Suite 107
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 882-0385

CONTEMPORARY DUST COVERS

You've waited long enough! High quality/custom design/protective covers are available for your IBM PC. Embroidered rose/woven binding/unique fabric ensure quality/fit/protection. Beige color blends with any decor. Order Now: Sys/Mon: 1 or 2 pc: $36. Kybd: $16/Prnt: $18. Add $2 postage. CA add 6%. VISA/MC ACCEPTED.
CONTEMPORARY COMPUTERWEAR
1320-36th Ave.
San Francisco, CA 94122
(415) 564-0506

Business Opportunities

WRITERS-AUTHORS

Want to write your own microcomputer book? We're looking for writers who want to make money for their hobby. Be published by one of the largest, oldest microcomputer book publishers. Obtain your computer needs list or send your own idea by writing to our editorial dept.
TAB BOOKS, INC.
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214
(717) 794-2191

Computer Leasing

LEASE YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER

Why buy a personal computer when we will lease you whatever model you desire? To get a lease quotation just send us the configuration with model numbers of the PC you desire ...or call Ralph Kaplan and give him the details.
PERSONAL COMPUTER LEASING CORPORATION
712 Beacon St.
Boston, MA 02215
(617) 437-1260

Computer Training

IBM PC TRAINING CLASSES

IBM PC training seminars offered in New York City. Instructors are professionals in data processing field. DOS, BASIC, dBasell™. Send for brochure.
GAA ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box F
Deer Park, NY 11729
(516) 586-8615

Consultants

ALASKA

RAMBOW ENTERPRISES

Construction management consultant working with estimating, critical path scheduling, cost forecasting, computer-assisted design, and other construction-related applications of the IBM PC. Software and custom programming is now available.
7-460 A "I" St.
Elmendorf AFB, AK 99506
(907) 753-2291

CALIFORNIA

SHERRY KNIGHT, CPA

CPA firm specializing in computerized accounting applications. We have tested and evaluated all major accounting software packages (12) through actual use. Experienced engineering and accounting professionals will help you select and implement your system. General business consultations.
6644 Heartwood Dr.
Oakland, CA 94611
(415) 339-9036

MICRO PERSONAL CONSULTING

Complete services for the IBM PC. One call does it all. In-depth technical knowledge of hardware and software. Turnkey systems or individual products available. Training and maintenance included. You receive only the products that pass our demanding evaluation. Call Bob Rice, the PC Tutor.
14916 Harvest St.
Mission Hills, CA 91345
(213) 361-8700

MORGAN ASSOCIATES

We provide system design, hardware and software for businesses. Specialists in closed loop servo systems with the IBM PC for industrial automation and sophisticated data systems. Call us to help you design your data system and to benefit from our 30 years engineering experience.
9901 Lurline Ave. #202
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 882-6068

MICRO CONSULTANTS

You name it ... We can do it! Any microcomputer, any language. Custom software, program conversions, literacy seminars, tutoring, systems analysis, and much more. We have a fully equipped microcomputer lab with experts trained in business and scientific applications. Serving the SFV and Ventura County.
MICRO-Z APPLICATIONS
1523 Crater St.
Simi Valley, CA 93063
(805) 583-8645

BOTTOM LINE SOFTWARE

Business applications specialists, providing user-friendly custom programming, troubleshooting, hardware and software selection advice. Our extensive experience can help you tailor your IBM PC to meet your unique requirements and integrate it into your office, store, or shop environment.
8093 Hyannisport Dr.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 252-3481

ABACUS PROGRAMMING CORP.

A large staff of PC experts: software & hardware selection, installation, training, local nets, mainframe interfaces, modify/develop custom software. In business 16 years helping large & small users; business & office systems, data base, graphics, communications, manufacturing, engineering tools, systems software.
14545 Victory Blvd.
Van Nuys, CA 91411
(213) 785-8000

CONNECTICUT

dBASE II SPECIALISTS

Professional systems analysis of microcomputer applications for specialized businesses. Topaz integrates the IBM-PC into your business for maximum benefits at lowest cost. dBase II specialists: highest level of custom programming and support of industry specific dBase II applications. Serving the tri-state area.
TOPAZ SYSTEMS, INC.
17 Lawson Lane
Ridgefield, CT 06877
(203) 797-2323

FLORIDA

DENNIS M. NAGEL, INC.

Consulting service available for custom hardware and/or software design, product development and application of the IBM PC and other microcomputers. Extensive experience in communications, industrial control, data acquisition, custom microcomputers, games.
Dennis M. Nagel, P.E.
455 N.W. 35th St., Ste. O
Boca Raton, FL 33431
(305) 395-9515

SOFTWARE INTEGRATED SYSTEMS

Software Integrated Systems—a full service software house specializing in micro computers, including the IBM PC. Offer user-friendly custom programming. We can also modify prepackaged software. We are an Authorized Software Center for Peachtree Software Inc. Training and consulting available.
SOFTWARE INTEGRATED SYSTEMS
440 S. Federal Hwy., Suite W-2
Deerfield Beach, FL 33441
(305) 427-2116

ILLINOIS

AUTOMATION COUNSELORS, LTD.

Consultation services specializing in large mainframe to micro networks. Micros are interfaced to IBM, DEC, and AMDAHL, using TSO, CICS, and IMS. Heavily experienced with current Fortune 100 clients.
EDWARD L. BLONSKI
KENNETH WITCHER
218 Washington St.
Ingleside, IL 60041
(312) 587-2008

P.C. BlueBook P.C. BlueBook P.C. BlueBook P.C. BlueB

BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBoo

FLEMING ANALYTIC RESOURCES

Professional system evaluation, analysis, documentation, programming and training for the IBM PC and/or other micros. We are small business specialists.
FLEMING ANALYTIC RESOURCES
P.O. Box 202
Oak Forest, IL 60452
(312) 687-3774

TEXAS

LOCAL AREA NETWORKING

International consulting firm specializing in system integration of microcomputers. Application areas include terminal emulation, local area networking, and we are suppliers of many hardware and software products for the IBM PC.
PERSONAL COMPUTING DELTA INC.
2000 Post Oak Blvd. Suite 1930
Houston, TX 77056
(713) 850-8445

Diskette Copy Service

COMPUTER MEDIA PRODUCTS

Diskette formatting and duplication on Memorex, Verbatim, GBS diskettes. Virtually all formats. Copy protection and serialization available. Fast delivery for 50 to 100k copies. A dealer that carries accessories and supplies, disk packs, magnetic tape, data cassettes, furniture, terminal work stations, storage devices. Master distributors for Verbatim, Memorex.
COMPUTER MEDIA PRODUCTS
5482 Complex Street
San Diego, CA 92123
(619) 565-7802

SUPERIOR DISKETTE COPYING

Lifetime guaranteed duplicating for virtually all systems and formats using sophisticated reliable equipment. Serialization, copy protection (encryption), and packaging available. Double boot for Apple and TRS. Supplied on OEM quality Allenbach diskettes. Rapid delivery for 100 to 100,000 copies.
ALLENBACH INDUSTRIES, INC.
2101 Las Palmas, Ste. A
Carlsbad, CA 92008
(800) 854-1515, (619) 438-2258

Hardware/ Add-On Boards

PC HASP

A multi-user remote entry HASP Workstation providing IBM host communications for the PC. It supports up to 7 multi-level I/O jobstreams concurrently. Reader, printer and punch stream support may be directed to/from console, multiple disk files, RS 232 ports or printers. It interfaces with Persyst's TIME SPECTRUM printer options.
PERSYST
15801 Rockfield Blvd.
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 859-8871

MEMORY AND MORE

Available products for the PC include: Ultra-RAM™, commercial grade 512K memory board; Ultra-fast™ flexible disk RAM emulator, and just announced Ultra-55™ THE TRUE 5 FUNCTION single card providing 320K/1280K bytes of RAM, 2 Async channels, printer port and CMOS clock. All have 1-year warranty.
DAYSTAR SYSTEMS, INC.
10511 Church Rd. Ste. L
Dallas, TX 75238-9990
(214) 341-8136

VECTOR OROPS PRICES 34%

Vector Electronic Company's prototyping cards are now tagged at $26.95 for the bare model 4613-1; $39 for the padded version model 4613, and $36.95 for the WW version model 4613-2. A card extender with mounting brackets and card guide is $22.35. Parts are available from Vector's distributors or factory direct if not available locally.
VECTOR ELECTRONIC COMPANY
12460 Gladstone Ave.
P.O. Box 4336
Sylmar, CA 91342-0336

5-FUNCTION CARD BY SIGMA

Fully IBM PC compatible combo card with game adaptor, clock/calendar, RS232 port, parallel port, and up to 256K of socketed memory. Best of all you get also our Softdisk and print Spool software package free with purchase of this card. Prices start at $575 for 64K, plus a 15% discount when you mention this ad.
SIGMA DESIGNS INC.
2990 Scott Blvd.
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 496-0536

BABY BLUE CPU PLUS

A hardware/software upgrade for the IBM PC that enables CP/M programs to run under PC DOS. Baby Blue gives the PC an additional 64K of dual ported random access memory. Execution speed of CP/M programs increases because two processors are in operation. Suggested retail: $600
XEDEX CORPORATION
222 Rt. 59
Suffern, NY 01901
(914) 368-0353

BABY TALK

A "background" communication processor on plug-in board for the IBM PC and compatible systems. Provides for communications concurrent with MS DOS operation. Emulates IBM 3270 (remote or local), SNA, 2780/3780, HASP, TELEX, TWX, and Async protocols. Optional 300/1200 baud modem. Price to be announced.
XEDEX CORPORATION
222 Rt. 59
Suffern, NY 10901
(914) 368-0353

LITTLE RED RAM PLUS

Fully socketed RAM expansion boards with parity 64K ($395), 128K ($575), 192K ($730) configurations user-expandable to 256K. 64K chip kits ($150) may be purchased separately. 256K ($845) board also available. Each includes P.D.Q. software, used to configure all or any part of the memory as a pseudo-disk drive.
XEDEX CORPORATION
222 Rt. 59
Suffern, NY 10901
(914) 368-0353

TIME SPECTRUM

This module extends system memory to 512 KB providing a real time clock, parallel printer port and up to 2 serial asynchronous communication ports. Configuration begins at up to 256KB expandable with snap on VERSA PAK option modules. Additional module, DISK PAK, provides hard disk interface. Contact Emil Nastri.
PERSYST
1501 Rockfield Blvd. Suite A
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 859-8871

HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD

The Graphics Card offers bit mapped graphics on the IBM monochrome display. There are two graphics pages each with a resolution of 720H x 348 V. It is software compatible with the IBM monochrome board and includes a parallel port. Software is included. Price: $649. See our display ad in this issue.
HERCULES COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY
160 Beechnut Dr.
Hercules, CA 94547

PC MEMORY ENHANCEMENT

Add memory to your EXISTING PC system circuit board. NO SLOTS. 128K-$192, 192K-$256, 256K-$320. Limited time introductory offer. Limited 90 day warranty. Expandable. Call or write for system board removal & shipping instructions. All work completed within 72 hrs. of receipt.
Add-MEM
22151 Redwood Rd.
Castro Valley, CA 94546
(415) 886-5443

THE ENCRYPTOR

THE ENCRYPTOR, a data scrambling board, is designed for use with the IBM PC, APPLE and S100 microcomputers. THE ENCRYPTOR puts the strength of the data encryption standard (DES) at the disposal of business and personal computer users. Sensitive data can be quickly and economically protected whether for storage or transmission.
JONES FUTUREX, INC.
9700 Fair Oaks Blvd., Suite G
Fair Oaks, CA 95628
(916) 966-6836

AST, MAYNARD, QUADRAM BOARDS

AST Combo Plus (SPC, 64K) $395. AST MegaPlus (SC, 64K) $395. Extra parallel or second serial for Megaplus $35. MAYNARD Disk Controller $155—with PP add $50, SP add $70. QUADRAM Quadboard or Quadboard II $399. Set of nine 64K, 200 ns chips $55.
VLM COMPUTER ELECTRONICS
10 Park Place
Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268

VOICE SYNTHESIZER
The Voice Synthesis board allows your IBM-PC to speak. Over 300 words of vocabulary on-board with external expansion. Each board comes with a software support disc to make it easy to use in your system. List price $249. Visa/MC.
GLENCO ENGINEERING
915 E. Carpenter
Palatine, IL 60067
(312) 537-4200

QUADBOARD II
Quadboard II provides the PC with a six-function expansion card: two serial ports, chronograph, memory expansion from 64K to 512K, plus QuadRAM Drive and software spooler. Retails from $595 (256K), $395 (64K).
QUADRAM CORP.
4357 Park Dr.
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 923-6666
TWX 810-923-6666

QUADCOLOR VIDEO CARDS
Quadcolor, designed for the IBM PC, has color bit-mapped graphics for sixteen colors on the screen at once. Quadcolor I is functionally equivalent to IBM's card and retails for $295. Quadcolor II offers 640 × 200 high-resolution for $275. And Quadcolor III offers 640 × 400 high-resolution.
QUADRAM CORP.
4357 Park Dr.
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 923-6666
TWX 810-923-6666

QUADBOARD
Quadboard combines six most-needed PC functions onto one board. Features parallel port, serial port, chronograph, memory expansion from 64K to 256K, plus QuadMaster software with QuadRAM Drive and spooler. Retails for $595 (256K), $395 (64K).
QUADRAM CORP.
4357 Park Dr.
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 923-6666
TWX 810-923-6666

PARALLEL BOARD
Quadram's IPIC—parallel interface card for the IBM PC—consists of standard Centronics connector, pin-out, and timing with hand-shaking. Complete with an eight-foot cable, IPIC operates most parallel printers such as the Epson and IBM Dot Matrix System Printer. Card with cable retails for $110.
QUADRAM CORP.
4357 Park Dr.
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 923-6666
TWX 810-923-6666

CHRONOGRAPH
Quadram's chronograph eliminates having to enter the system's date and time at boot-up. This and current software are provided to access seconds, minutes, hours, month, date, and year through normal system and basic commands. An on-board battery keeps the chronograph running even with the system off. Retail $110
QUADRAM CORP.
4357 Park DR
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 923-6666
TWX 810-923-6666

RAMODEM +++
Yes, it is here. Now maximum RAM expansion for your IBM-PC, PCXT and Compaq Plus a direct connect 1200/300 baud modem and parallel printer interface and a clock all on one card. Plus a RAM disk emulator and a print spooler and modem software. All totally compatible with DOS 1.1, 2.0 and CON.-CP/M-86. Saves $$. Orders yours today. Special intro-offer RAMODEM +++ w/64K only $795. Dealer inquiries invited.
SABET ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS CORP.
6415-06 Airline Road
Dallas, TX 75205

½ MEGABYTE RAM
Totally socketed board may be incremented from 64K bytes to 512K bytes in 64K increments—parity checking—switch selectable addressing—one year warranty—$365 with 64K bytes installed. $45 for 64Kbytechipset. Write or call 3pm-9pm EST.
APPLIED LOGIC, INC.
P.O. Box 328
Jamaica, NY 11415
(212) 459-4064

QUAD 512+
A full half-megabyte, 512K RAM is available with Quad 512+. This four function PC board contains one serial port, QuadMaster software with QuadRAM Drive and spooler. Retails from $325 (64K). $550 (256K), and $895 (512K)
QUADRAM CORP.
4357 Park Dr.
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 923-6666
TWX 810-923-6666

SINGLE AND DUAL SERIAL BOARDS
The serial RS-232C async adapter board is fully compatible with IBM hardware and software, and is available with either dual or single ports. The dual port version enables the user to operate two devices from one system expansion slot. Retails from $110 with optional dual port. Expansion kits are available for $45.
QUADRAM CORP.
4357 Park Dr
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 923-6666
TWX 810-923-6666

MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS
Quadram's fully-tested and burned-in memory boards are fully-socketed with parity checking. They are user-expandable and available for $275(64K) or $425(192K). Standard 64K dynamic RAM chips are used on the board.
QUADRAM CORP.
4357 Park Dr
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 923-6666
TWX 810-923-6666

MULTI-USER INTERFACE
HOSTESS® multi-user host adapter allows eight simultaneous devices to communicate with the PC. Devices include: dumb terminal, other PC's, modems, mouse, joystick, tablet, plotter or serial printer. Supports PC DOS, CP/M 86, QUNIX, VENIX, XENIX, AND SRITEK's 6800 Co-processor. Includes +/-12 volt output for digitizer tablet. Includes 8 DB25 connectors and rear panel brackets. $950.
CONTROL SYSTEMS
2855 Anthony Lane
Minneapolis, MN 55418
(612) 789-2421

QUADBOARDS & QUADRAM PRODUCTS
256K Quadboards $545.00 DELIVERED! CODA, INC. has all QUADRAM Products at mail order prices. All products carry the Quadram warranties. We try to beat all advertised prices. Call or write for a complete price list:
CODA, INC.
P.O. Box 1054
Lilburn, GA 30247
(404) 925-0640

MULTIFUNCTION AnswerRAM
64K, 128K, 192K, 256K bytes with parity. Socketed for easy memory expansion with base memory address selectable on 64K, 128K, 192K, or 256K boundaries. Two RS232 ports (COM1: and COM2:) and one parallel port (LPT1; LPT2:, or LPT3:) each port may be individually disabled.
ANATRON INC.
202 W. Bennett St.
Saline, MI 48176
(313) 429-2678

FREE EXPANSION SLOTS
...by using our multi-function card in your IBM PC. Functions include serial I/O, parallel I/O, time/date clock w/battery backup and 64K-256K-RAM w/parity. Also available: Memory-only cards, extender cards, prototyping cards.
APSTEK, INC.
P.O. Box 5306
Richardson, TX 75080
(817) 571-7171

Hardware/Cables

KEYBOARD EXTENSION CABLES
Extension Cable permits placing your keyboard in convenient locations beyond the limits of the factory cable. Shielded connectors to protect against interference. Only $15.95 for 6 ft. cable and $22.95 for 2.5 to 15 ft. coiled cable, plus $2 shipping and handling. Check, money order or COD.
KALIN INDUSTRIES
1815 Amity Drive
Lancaster, PA 17601
(717) 569-8473

BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBoo

Hardware/Disk Drives

DISK DRIVES FOR PC
Save on Tandon Disk Drives
TM100-1, SS, 40T: $189
TM,100-2, DS, 40T: $249
TM100-4, DS, 80T: $339
All drives are new. VISA, MasterCard or Check or COD. NJ residents add tax. Shipping extra.
VLM COMPUTER ELECTRONICS
10 Park Place
Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268

PC DISK DRIVES
Add-in equivalent flexible disk drive for IBM PC: TANDON TM100-2 5¼ inch, double sided, 48 tracks per inch, 320 KB. Unit(s) come with installation kit and operation/service manual. 90 day repair/replace warranty. Orders shipped within 72 hours or acknowledgement. TERMS: Prepay-personal or company checks, allow 10 days to clear before shipping. MicroXpress pays for shipping within continental U.S.; C.O.D.—cashiers or certified check, MO or cash only; VISA/MC—add 4% service charge.
MICROXPRESS
305 S. State College
Suite 135
Anaheim, CA 92806
(714) 632-8512 (24 hrs/7 days)

THE TOASTER
Two removable 3.9 inch 5 Megabyte hard disk cartridge drives in a single subsystem. The Toaster provides unlimited storage and backup with a full 5 MB per cartridge, 10 MB per application. Operates with the simplicity of a dual floppy system and speed and storage of a high performance hard disk. List Price: $2795.
X COMP
7566 Trade, Dept J,
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 271-8730

QUIET COMPATIBLE DRIVES
Control Data and TEAC 5¼" DS/DD Disk Drives are available now for your IBM-PC. These drives are completely compatible with the IBM Disk Controller Card. TEAC drives have a full year warranty. We carry a complete line of hardware/software products for all your needs. See our ads this issue. Visa/MC.
APPLIED COMPUTER PRODUCTS
1916 Welsh Road #6
Philadelphia, PA 19115
(800) 223-3860

Hardware/Diskettes

ELEPHANT MEMORY SYSTEMS
Quality diskettes are available in all popular 5¼-inch and 8-inch models and custom formats. They're guaranteed to meet or beat every industry standard for quality. They come standard with reinforced hub rings. And they sell at some of the lowest prices in the business.
LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS
225 Turnpike St.
Canton, MA 02021
(617) 828-8150, (800) 343-6833

BRAND NAME DISKETTES
Verbatim, 3M, Wabash, Maxell, Memorex, IBM (SS.DD. $1.50 each) in stock for immediate shipment to Qualified Dealers. Call today for lowest prices in the industry. Make us your stocking distributor. All orders shipped within twenty-four hours. Minimum order of $50.00 required each shipment.
C.R.C. WHOLESALE
1437 Gordon St.
Allentown, PA 18102
(800) 523-9350, PA (800) 322-9252

IBM BRAND DISKETTES
We stock a complete line of 5¼" and 8" IBM diskettes. 5¼" disks w/reinforced hub rings. 8" all densities. All with or without library case. IBM 5¼" SS, DD—$29.90/10SB; DS, DD—$39.90/10SB. IBM 8" diskettes at outstanding savings. Other top quality brands also available. MasterCard, VISA, COD'S accepted.
BETSY BYTES DIVISION/BB INTERNATIONAL INC.
P.O. Box 564
Buffalo, NY 14221
(800) 848-1101, (716) 631-3925

5¼" DISKETTES IN COLOR
Top quality (3M media) diskettes in red, green, blue, orange or yellow.
- SSDD $2.52 (100 ea), $3.20 (20 ea)
- DSDD $3.13 (100 ea), $4.50 (20 ea)

Pick one color or mix. 8" add 20%. NEC 8023A ribbons 8/$50, 12/$85. NO S&H charges. CA add 6.5%.
DATA CONSULTING GROUP
877 Bounty Dr. #EE203
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 571-8160, (415) 349-4001

5¼" VERBATIM W/CASE-$26.95
Special!! Quality diskettes at low prices!! Verbatim 5¼" SS/DD floppies w/plastic case, price: $26.95 (box of 10). ALSO! DS/DD 5¼" Verbatim w/case, $38.95 (box of ten). Without cases less 50¢ per box. Everything in stock! NYS residents add 7% sales tax. Check M/O only. $2 shipping/handling.
DATA PROCESSING ACCESSORIES
P.O. Box 171
E. Amherst, NY 14051

Hardware/Light Pens

LIGHT PEN AND SOFTWARE
FTG offers the finest light pen available for the IBM PC, and back it up with an unconditional 30-day SATISFACTION GUARANTEE and a new one year limited warranty. FT-156™ pens and software are available from stock. Call for details, or see our full page ad for price and ordering information.
FTG DATA SYSTEMS
10801 Dale, Suite M-2
P.O. Box 615
Stanton, CA 90680

Hardware/Monitors

RGB TRINITRON MONITORS
Displays 80x24 char. 16 colors. TTL or analog; comp. video. Audio. Perfect for those with IBM micro or other Hi-Res & video recorders. Ready to plug into IBM PC. 12" $799, 19" $825, 25" $1375. RGB color monitor conversion kit. Converts Sony profeel for use with IBM PC, 18 colors, 8 ft. cable, parts & complete instructions $99.
VIDEO MARKETING, DIV. TELEMAX INC.
P.O. BOX 339,
Warrington, PA 18976
(215) 343-3000

QUADCHROME
The RGB 12-inch color monitor has a special NEC.31mm dot pitch tube to deliver up to 690 × 480 dots resolution for a sharp screen image. Color graphics, word processing, and accounting are just a few tasks this monitor can perform. Retails from $795.
QUADRAM CORP.
4357 Park Dr.
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 923-6666
TWX 810-923-6666

QUADSCREEN
This 17-inch high-resolution monochrome monitor displays 10,240 characters at once with 960 × 512 dots resolution—more than twice that of standard monitors. Bit-mapped graphics allows addressability of each dot. Full IBM MSDOS/BIOS compatibility. Quadscreen comes with video card, cable and software. Retails for $1995.
QUADRAM CORP.
4357 Park Dr.
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 923-6666
TWX 810-923-6666

TOKYO ELECTRONICS SALE
MONITORS—16 colors, 80 characters.
SONY KX1211HG 12" color monitor—$699
SONY KX2501 25" color monitor—$1299
KAWA 13" color monitor. SPECIAL $549
ATECH 19" color monitor—$799
ATECH cables for IBM PC to Sony compatibility. All video equipment & accessories available.
TOKYO ELECTRONICS
222 Kearny St. #310
San Francisco, CA 94108
(415) 398-6884

TECO BUY MONITORS DIRECT
- TM-12 PC-6X $109.95 + 4.75 shipping. 12" P31 Graphics, 1200 line resolution, 18.9 MHz band width.
- TM-1440 13" RGB Color $329.45 + 9.50 shipping. 360/230 lines resolution. Plugs directly to IBM PC, cables supplied. 18 color, up to 80 characters.

VISA/MC/AMEX and PP.
DATA-ED
18 Bridge St.
Salem, NH 03079
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-258-6370

Hardware/Peripherals

VIDEDSLIDE
Get high-quality 35mm color slides for the cost of film and processing—about $.50 each. Videoslide 35 Computer Graphics Camera plugs directly into 9-pin plug on IBM PC color/graphics adaptor. Compatible with RS-170 terminals. Price of $2799 includes TTL RGB interface and all necessary cabling.
LANG SYSTEMS INC.
1010 O'Brien Dr.
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 328-5555

MULTIPORT SMARTBUFFER

Available in serial, parallel, or both, with from 16K to 256K RAM buffer. Connect from 1 to 5 PC's with from 1 to 5 printers, plotters, etc. Convert data, protocols, baud rates, etc. and switch between outputs either through hardware or software steering. Buffer outputs simultaneously! (List Price: from $335).
DATA MATCH
3810 Oakcliff Industrial Ct.
Doraville, GA 30340
(404) 441-0408

MODEL 212LP MODEM

Powered from telephone lines, the manual answer unit requires no external AC power, yet offers full duplex 1200 baud asynchronous operation. Designed for desk-top applications, the modem is FCC certified for direct connection to the dial-up network and is compatible with the 1200 baud asynchronous channel of the Western Electric 212A. (List Price: $495)
UNIVERSAL DATA SYSTEMS
5000 Bradford Dr.
Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 837-8100

MODEM, CLOCK & RS-232 PORT

The PConnection provides 3 functions for a single slot of the PC! It's a direct connect, Bell 103/113 modem which incorporates a clock/calendar and an additional I/O port. Autodial (Touch Tone or pulse), autoanswer enhanced telecommunications card for the PC, XT/5. Modem alone $279.
THE MICROPERIPHERAL CORP.
7965 152nd Ave. NE
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 881-7544

INTERFAZER

Interfazer, a new intelligent printer controller/buffer receives data from up to eight microcomputers via serial or parallel cards. After buffering the data, the Interfazer sends it to the designated printer or other device without any physical switching. Varied RAM capacities are available and cable is included. From $295.
QUADRAM CORP.
4357 Park Dr.
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 923-6666
TWX 810-923-6666

MICROFAZER

Microfazer operates as a buffer or "spooler" to allow printing and computing at the same time. This in-line memory device can be expanded from 8K to 512K RAM and is available in many combinations of serial or parallel models. Prices range from $159 for parallel-to-parallel models, to $1395 for the parallel-to-parallel 512K model.
QUADRAM CORP.
4357 Park Dr.
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 923-6666
TWX 810-923-6666

Hardware/Plotter

HIPLOT DMP SERIES

Digital plotters for creating charts, graphs, and drawings. Choice of plot size, speed, intelligence, minimum/maximum controls, self-testing functions, horizontal or vertical operation, types of hold-downs, kinds of interfacing, and selection of resolution. Suitable for novice to sophisticated users. See our display ad.
HOUSTON INSTRUMENT
One Houston Square
Austin, TX 78753
(512) 835-0900

Hardware/Power Protection

RAMLOK

Standby power supply/line voltage conditioner. Automatically switches power inverter if incorrect line voltage is reaching equipment. Contents in memory are saved. Requires auto battery. Includes 10 amp battery charger, overcharge and reverse-polarity protection.
LADCO DEVELOPMENT CO.
P.O. Box 464
Olean, NY 14760
(716) 372-0168

A MATTER OF LIFE AND DEATH

Power Condition your PC with POWERLINC. Voltage spikes or current surges randomly disrupt your PC memory and software causing erratic file and data errors, intermittent glitches and system failure. POWERLINC removes anxiety and frustration with a protective, controlled power system. Plug-in PC reliability with POWERLINC.
POWERLINC INC.
106 N. Wilmot Rd., Suite 220
Deerfield, IL 60015
(312) 940-0010

Hardware/Printers

TYPEWRITER-COMPUTER PRINTER

Available now! Letter quality printing with the Olivatti ET series typewriters and a TYP@PRINTER interface from RPC. Intelligent models with 16K buffer/spooler and keyboard send and receive, with choice of RS-232 serial, parallel or IEEE-488 communication ports. R/O models for printing only. $359-695. Also, paper guide for punched, roll and fan fold paper, $195.
ROGERS PRODUCTS CO., INC.
249-B East Emerson Ave.
Orange, CA 92665
(714) 974-6302

PRINTMASTER F-10

The 55 cps model with all the same features as Starwriter F-10 plus: faster print speed and carriage return time, accept data transmission up to 9,600 baud, dual-color ribbons, and original plus 4 copies. The Printmaster F-10 is supported by a year warranty and National Authorized Leading Edge Service Centers.
LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS
225 Turnpike St.
Canton, MA 02021
(800) 343-6833, (617) 828-8150

PROWRITER

Offers a printing speed of 120 cps, bidirectional printing, 8 character sizes, and 5 alphabets. Prowriter's NX9 matrix produces correspondence-quality print and high-resolution graphics. The Prowriter 8510A provides a 10-inch carriage. Prowriter 1550 provides a 15-inch carriage.
LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS
225 Turnpike St.
Canton, MA 02021
(800) 343-6833, (617) 828-8150

DUAL SPEED DOT MATRIX PRINTER

Microprism Printer is a dot matrix printer w/ dual speeds for word processing (75 cps) and data processing (110 cps) correspondence quality output and graphics capabilities. Available in 80-column format, the Microprism is a rugged machine w/parallel and serial interfaces. Software pkgs for many popular microcomputers.
INTEGRAL DATA SYSTEMS, INC.
Milford, NH 03055
(800) 258-1386, (603) 673-9100 NH, AK, HI
Telex: 95-3032

MODULAR COLOR GRAPHICS PRINTER

Prism Printer is a fully modular, field-upgradable, dot matrix printer. Parallel and serial interfaces/dual speed capability: word processing (120 cps), data processing (200 cps). 80-column and 132-column versions accept modular components to add graphics/color printing/advanced paper handling.
INTEGRAL DATA SYSTEMS, INC.
Milford, NH 03055
(800) 258-1386 (603) 673-9100 NH, AK, HI
Telex: 95-3032

DS 180 MATRIX PRINTER

Offers bidirectional printing at 180 cps, 9 x 7 dot matrix, 6 selectable print sizes, 3 inch x 15 inch tractor feed and dot addressable graphics. Top of form, tabbing, serial and parallel interfaces, X-on, X-off and DTR handshaking, 110-9600 baud, a 2K buffer and much more are standard in the DS 180 printer.
DATASOUTH COMPUTER CORPORATION
P.O. Box 240947
Charlotte, NC 28224
(704) 523-8500

BROTHER HR-1

This daisy wheel printer assures letter quality printer in three sizes: 132, 158, and 198 characters-per-line. Features low noise bidirectional carriage motion, 16-20 cps, and 2 inch per second paper feed speed (16.5 inch width). Available with either serial port (RS 232-C) for $1250 or parallel port (Centronics) for $1150.
DYNAX
5698 Bandini Blvd.
Bell, CA 90201
(213) 260-7121

PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBo

BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC:

Retailers

CALIFORNIA

COMPUTER CENTER
6319 DeSota Ave, Ste. 409
Woodland Hills, CA 91367
(213) 888-0030
IBM PC. We specialize in servicing San Fernando Valley and W. Los Angeles for the IBM PC. Extensive line of add-on memory boards, printers, monitors and software. Different configurations and IBM compatible accessories. Full professional support. Open Mon. - Sat. 10-6. Excellent service, lowest prices!

COMPUTERLAND OF FREMONT
Full line of IBM PC peripherals. Corporate discounts available. IBM authorized in-house and on-site service. Hours: Mon. — Fri. 11-8, Sat. 11-4
3381 Walnut Ave.
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 794-9311

COMPUTERLAND OF HAYWARD
Full line of IBM PC peripherals. Corporate discounts available. IBM authorized in-house and on-site service. Hours: Mon.-Fri. 10-6, Sat. 10-5
22634 Foothill Blvd.
Hayward, CA 94541
(415) 538-8080

COMPUTERLAND OF LAGUNA HILLS
Specializing in corporate sales and employee purchase plans. IBM authorized and on-site service. COMPAQ, CORVUS, PERSYST and other peripherals.
24241 Avenida De La Carlota
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
(714) 859-8912

COMPUTERLAND-SANTA BARBARA
Show us this listing and get $5.00 off for any box of disks for the IBM PC. Call for information. 10-6 Mon.-Fri., 10-5 Sat.
3931 State St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93105
(805) 967-0413

RAC COMPUTERS INC.
Mon., Thurs., Fri. 11 a.m.-6:30 p.m.; Wed. 11-8, Sat. 10-5 p.m. Specializing in businessman's needs, including corvus omninet and 3-com networking.
1759 E. Capitol Expwy.
San Jose, CA 95121
(408) 274-1915

COMPUTERLAND: NEWPORT BEACH
IBM PC hardware, software, peripherals & books. IBM authorized in-house & on-site service. National accounts welcome. Contact store manager.
4250-M Scott Drive
Newport Beach, CA 92660
(714) 975-0953

COMPUTERLAND OF ALMADEN
Full sales service and support. IBM, DEC, APPLE IIe, ATARI, OSBORNE, FORTUNE, XEROX. Corporation and employee volume purchase plans.
5035 Almaden Expressway
San Jose, CA 95118
(408) 267-2182

COMPUTERLAND OF CAMPBELL
Full sales service and support. IBM, DEC, APPLE IIe, ATARI, OSBORNE, FORTUNE, XEROX. Corporation and employee volume purchase plans
2160 S. Bascom Ave.
Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 559-4404

COMPUTERLAND OF MONTEREY
Full sales service and support. IBM, DEC, APPLE IIe, ATARI, OSBORNE, FORTUNE, XEROX. Corporation and employee volume purchase plans
150 Del Monte Ave. #100
Monterey, CA 93940
(408) 372-8631

COMPUTERLAND OF SOLANO
Full line of hardware, software, peripherals & books. Classes and training in store. Corporate accounts welcome. Call for volume purchase info.
2791-E N. Texas St.
Fairfield, CA 94533
(707) 426-4003

COMPUTERLAND OF EL CERRITO
Full line hardware, software, peripherals & books. Classes and training in store. Corporate accounts welcome. Call for volume purchase info.
10042 San Pablo Ave.
El Cerrito, CA 94530
(415) 527-8844

COMPUTERLAND/SAN GABRIEL VALLEY
• ComputerLand of Pasadena...(213) 449-3205
81 N. Lake Ave.
Pasadena, CA 91101
• ComputerLand of West Covina...(213) 960-6351
853 S. Glendora Ave.
West Covina, CA 91790
• ComputerLand of San Gabriel...(213) 307-8878
851 E. Valley Blvd.
San Gabriel, CA 91776

COMPUTERLAND OF VISALIA
We carry a full line of hardware and peripherals in stock. Software for AGRI-BUSINESS. Training and basic programming courses available.
1750 S. Mooney Blvd.
Visalia, CA 93277
(209) 739-1033

COLORADO

COMPUTERLAND-W. COLORADO
Mon.-Sat. 9:30-5:30. Authorized IBM PC dealer. We service and support all peripherals, hardware and software. We have training seminars too!
644 Main Street
Grand Junction, CO 81501
(303) 245-2373

FLORIDA

COMPUTERLAND: WEST PALM BEACH
Mon.-Sat. 10 a.m. to 6 p.m. Full service and support for PC, compatible hardware and software. Classes in programming, consultation, all texts.
4275 Okeechobee Blvd.
W. Palm Beach, FL 33409
(305) 684-3338

HAWAII

COMPUTERLAND OF HAWAII
IBM PC and full line of peripherals, software and books. IBM authorized service, in-store or on-site. Maintenance contracts. Ask about classes.
Stadium Mall/4510 Salt Lake Blvd.
Honolulu, HI 96818
(808) 487-0030

COMPUTERLAND OF HAWAII
IBM PC and full line of peripherals, software and books. IBM authorized service, in-store or on-site. Maintenance contracts. Ask about classes.
Kawaiahao Plaza/567 S. King St.
Honolulu, HI 96813
(808) 521-8002

COMPUTERLAND OF HAWAII
IBM PC and full line of peripherals, software and books. IBM authorized service, in-store or on-site. Maintenance contracts. Ask about classes.
46-208 Kahuhipa St.
Kaneohe, HI 96744
(808) 247-8541

ILLINOIS

COMPUTERLAND OF NAPERVILLE
IBM PC hardware, peripherals, software & books. IBM authorized in-store service. Training available. Special limited 1 year warranty with ad.
1565 N. Naperville Rd.
Naperville, IL 60540
(312) 369-3511

COMPUTERLAND OF OAK LAWN
Specializing in sales and support in the Tri-State area. Call about private and corporate quantity purchases. Authorized Context MBA dealer.
10935 S. Cicero Ave.
Oak Lawn, IL 60453
(312) 422-8080

COMPUTERLAND TRAINING CENTER
Complete training facility. IBM PC equipped. Personalized or group training available. Small business systems analysis, sales and support.
COMPUTERLAND OF PEORIA
4507 N. Sterling
Peoria, IL 61615
(309) 682-5309/688-6252

BlueBook PC. BlueBook PC. BlueBook PC. BlueBook PC. BlueBook PC.

BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC:

INDIANA

COMPUTERLAND OF MERRILLVILLE
Full service, with contracts available. Wide range of programs & peripherals. Ask about quantity purcheses. Orientation sessions available.
19 W. 80th Place
Merrillville, IN 46410
(219) 769-8020

COMPUTERLAND OF EVANSVILLE
Authorized IBM sales and service. We carry e full line of IBM products. Corvus and IDs. Mon.-Sat. 10-6. Owensboro store opens soon.
725 South Green River Road
Evansville, IN 47715
(812) 473-3303

IOWA

COMPUTERLAND OF MARION
IBM service, sales, support and training. IBM PC available in most configurations. For quentity purchases contect account representative.
3271 Armar Dr.
Marion, IA 52302
(319) 373-1241

KENTUCKY

CBM COMPUTER CENTER
IBM PC hardware and software. Printers, monitors, hard disks, etc. We have training workshops too! Call or write.
103 North Hurstbourne Lane
Louisville, KY 40222
(502) 425-7602

COMPUTERLAND OF LOUISVILLE
IBM PC hardware, peripherals, software & books. We specialize in efter-the-sale support, and are an IBM authorized service center.
10414 Shelbyville Rd.
Louisville, KY 40223
(502) 245-8288

MARYLAND

FREDERICK COMPUTER PRODUCTS
Mon.-Thurs. 9:30 am to 9pm. Fri.-Sat. 9:30 am to 5 pm. Full selection of hardware and software. One day service. Many courses offered at our ctr.
5726 Industry Lane
Frederick, MD 21701
(301) 694-8884

MASSACHUSETTS

SOFT SUPPLY AND SYSTEMS, INC.
"Your Total Business Specialists" meeting all your hardware/software needs. IBM, Digital, Altos and NEC equipped. Training, consulting and more.
68 Middlesex Turnpike
Burlington, MA 01803
(617) 229-6666

NEW YORK

HAROWARE, SOFTWARE, COMPLETE SYSTEMS
IBM & Columbia Data Products system units. Printers by Okidata, Epson, IDS, C. Itoh, NEC, Diablo, SCM. Monitors by PI-Tech, USI, Amdek, BMC, PGS, Electrohome, Taxan, IBM. Peripherals by Xedex, Tallgrass, Maynard, Quadram, Davong, Tecmar, AST, Hercules, Seattle, Columbia, & IBM.
GREENWICH VILLAGE COMPUTERS
687 Broadway
New York, NY 10012
(212) 254-9191 Mon.-Sat. 10 a.m. to 7 p.m.

COMPUTERLAND OF LITTLE NECK
Convenient to NYC and LI. Wide range of software & peripherals. Classes & training seminars. Specialists in service and support.
251-07 Northern Blvd.
Little Neck, NY 11362
(212) 423-5280

OHIO

COMPUTERLAND OF COLUMBUS
Located in The Patio Shop, west of Karl Rd. Authorized IBM dealer. Full line of hardware and software. Full service and support.
1484 Morse Rd.
Columbus, OH 43229
(614) 431-2200

PENNSYLVANIA

COMPUTERLANDS-PITTSBURGH
IBM specialists in service, support, and training. Financing and leasing available.
- GIBSONIA: 5499 William Flynn Hwy. 443-0690
- MONROEVILLE: 3843 William Penn Hwy. 829-0090
- MT. LEBANON: 429 Cochran Rd. 344-0690

5499 William Flynn Hwy.
Pittsburgh, PA 15044
(412) 443-0690

MICROCORP-PHILADELPHIA
MicroCorp markets all hardware and software from IBM and most major independent vendors. As software developers we offer high level support for your computer system. Ask about Intelliterm — our Intelligent Communications Package, including free "Handbook of Personal Computer Communications" and our IBM PC software tools kit.
MICROCORP
913 Walnut St.
Philadelphia, PA 19107
(215) 627-7997

SOUTH CAROLINA

COMPUTERLAND OF ROCK HILL
Authorized IBM service center. We welcome customers from the Charlotte and Columbia areas. Try them first, but shop us last!
2423 Cherry Road
Rock Hill, SC 29730
(803) 324-1121

TEXAS

COMPUTERLAND: DALLAS/FT. WORTH

• Dallas-Corner Shopping Ctr.	363-2223
• Richardson-Promenade	235-1285
• Carrollton-North Side Sq.	446-8066
• Ft. Worth-Hulen Sq.	292-7114

We stand behind every PC we sell with full time in-store service technicians, training and over 30 years of business experience. Thru May 1983 get e FULL YEAR WARRANTY (instead of standard 3 months) with purchase of an IBM PC, including stocked 3rd party components. Visit one of our stores for details.

COMPUTERLAND OF AMARILLO
Mon.-Fri. 9 a.m.-6 p.m. Sat. until 4 p.m. IBM PC's available. Accounting, word processing, graphics and more! The best service in Texas!!!
2300 Bell St.
Amarillo, TX 79106
(806) 353-7482

COMPUTERLANDS OF EAST TEXAS
- **SHERMAN, TX (214) 893-8111**
- **TYLER, TX (214) 561-7000**
- **LONG VIEW, TX (214) 297-8145**

We have a full line of IBM PC hardware, software, peripherals & books at each of our stores. Service & support are our specialties!
COMPUTERLAND OF SHERMAN
2818 Highway 75, North
Sherman, TX 75090
(214) 893-0111

FREE ELECTRONICS CATALOG
IBM-PC after market products; hobbiest electronics project kit. $50 complete modem kit, subscription/satellite TV decoder kit, EPROM programmer/duplicator kit, popular memory IC tester kit, data sheets, application notes and more good parts in stock: semi-conductor, discretes, video accessory products, tools...Please write for your free literature/catalog.
INDEPENDENT ELECTRONICS
6415-06 Airline Road
Dallas, TX 75205

VIRGINIA

ENTRE COMPUTER CENTER
Full service and support retail outlet specializing in consulting for individuals and businesses interested in computerizing.
8138 Watson St.
McLean, VA 22102
(703) 556-0808

WISCONSIN

COMPUTERLAND OF OZAUKEE CO.
A variety of systems available including: Apple, IBM & DEC. Specialists in software, service and support. Advanced training in store.
6111 W. Mequon Rd.
Mequon, WI 53092
(414) 242-9490

Sales/Marketing

25% ROYALTY

We pay software authors 25% royalty of gross receipts for the software we package and market. We are searching for all types of software: educational, games, business or whatever you think IBM PC users might need. For information call or write to:
STONE SOFTWARE MARKETING
7910 Ivanhoe Ave., Ste. 319
La Jolla, CA 92037
(619) 272-2400

Software/ Accounting

SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

Based on Dome Bookeeping Record #612, this program keeps track of income, expenses and payroll for a small business. Computes monthly, thru last month, and year-to-date summaries. Easily customized to your own business. $69.95. Manual only, $15. Specify single or double sided disk. See our display ad for more information.
HOWE SOFTWARE
14 Lexington Rd.
New City, NY 10956
(914) 634-1821

GENERAL LEDGER

DATACCOUNT, a full, menu-driven general ledger for up to 100 accounts. Reports are General Journal, Account Activity, Account Summary, Income Statement, Balance Sheet. Perfect for small business or professional. Requires 64K, one disk, monochrome. Bargain priced at only $43. VISA, MC or check.
TECHDATA
6615 la Mora
Houston, TX 77083
(713) 498-0797

BUSINESS MASTER PLUS

Business Master Plus is one of the most comprehensive and professional business and accounting packages. This package includes General Ledger, Payroll, Fixed Asset Accounting, A/R, A/P, Inventory and a Mail List program. Our unique accounting package offers BTree indexing! Now available under CBASIC and C880. $495.
BUSINESS MASTER INC.
4317 Sea Bright Dr
Carlsbad, CA 92008
(714) 434-6165

IBM PC ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

- IBM PC Accounting (eq. to Peachtree) General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll (with source code), $99 each. All 4 for $299.
- Peachtree Pak 4 (GL, AR, AP) $399.
- Billing $24.
- GL, AR, AP, PR & INVENTORY MANAGEMENT, all 5 $475. File Clerk $49. GraphMagic $64. Mailing List $49. FREE CATALOG.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE EXPRESS
256A Route 46W, Suite 3H
Totowa, NJ 07512
(201) 628-9687 24 hrs., 785-9310

CHECK PROCESSING

Low cost, menu driven package for check and bank reconciliation processing. Includes:
- Multiple invoice references.
- Payee mailing and listing; YTD Reporting.
- Complete documentation.

Distributed on disk with files initialized for $69.95. BASICA source $89.95.
SOFTWARE BY US
P.O. Box 1823
Cedar Park, TX 78613
(512) 259-1490

LONG DISTANCE ANALYZER

Saves you time and money by organizing phone bills, identifying parties called, and keeping yearly data. Use it to cut abuse and waste, bill clients, recoup telecom errors, evaluate special services, print alpha directory, and cost account by your categories. Menu-driven system holds thousands of monthly calls. $195.
GOLDEN BRAID SOFTWARE
ATTN: George Reardon
P.O. Box 2934
Sarasota, FL 33578
(813) 371-0368

LARGEST MARKET IBM PC USERS

Consult PC: Blue Book every month for easy reference to services/hardware/software. You can be part of PC: Blue Book for 3 months for only $375. You get 7 lines of copy PLUS a boldface heading, PLUS 4 lines for your name, address, and phone number. Logo art $150 additional. Reach out to the largest market of IBM PC owners and users TODAY. Call Lois Price collect.
PC: BLUE BOOK
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 725-4215

Software/ Accounting Inventory

HAI MICROWARE HAI-BAS

System provides a filekeeper and seven accounting functions: general ledger, receivables, payable, inventory, invoice, bill of material and sales analysis. Many report formats determined by user. Postings generate unique audit reference for control. HAI Microware comes with operating system. HAI-BAS, a BASIC interpreter run-time module, is required and must be purchased separately. (List price: Each module $495. HAI-BAS $50.)
HOLLAND AUTOMATION USA INC.
3400-D W. McArthur Blvd.
Santa Ana, CA 92704
(714) 641-2844

Software/ Applications

CHARTMAN

Business graphics program that converts data into two- or three-dimensional graphs. Program is INPUT-FORM FILL-IN-THE-BLANKS and menu-driven via function keys. Over 20 types of graphics charts. Charts can be printed, plotted or previewed in color on the screen. Interchanges data with VisiCalc. Slide presentations feature also integrated.
GRAPHIC SOFTWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 367, Kenmore Station
Boston, MA 02215
(617) 491-2434

PC DRAW

An interactive tool which provides the user with the ability to create, maintain and print drawings. Will support any type (or complexity) of drawing through a unique feature which allows users to custom-design drawing templates. PC DRAW comes with a flowcharting template and an electrical design template. (List Price: $250)
MICROGRAFX
8526 Vista View Drive
Dallas, TX 75243
(214) 343-4338

LOCATE FILES AT A GLANCE

Label all your disks in a matter of minutes. LABEL KIT PC DISK ORGANIZER prints alphabetized labels for all floppy disks. Kit comes with 300 hard to find, 5-inch pin-feed labels and complete instructions. Only $59.95.
PC GOODIE COMPANY
15445 Ventura Blvd., Suite 100
Sherman Oaks, CA 91413
(213) 995-8565

5 PC WIZARDS CAN BE YOURS!

*MATH TUTOR ($39). Drills & Games + music, colors, animation, skill levels, motivational scoring.
*EZ CONVERTER ($29): English-Metric systems, all possible uses.
*MAIL MASTER ($59): 1000 names. Labels by Zip, Name, Company. EZ update.
*RECORD KEEPER ($59): Maintain personal, financial records (taxes,...).
*MONEY PLANNER ($59): Net Worth, Budget, Financing, Investing....
All 5 wizards only $155 (SAVE $100!). Demo $10/@ or $30/all. VISA, MC.
SYSTECH, INC.
5410 Baylor Dr.
Bartlesville, OK 74003
(918) 333-9693

Software/Business

THE AHA EXPERIENCE

PMS-IIa Project Management and Schedule System. For managing any complex project—R&D, construction, business planning. 1000+ events on critical path, bar charts. Team up with RMS-II for capacity planning and load leveling. Also available is Solomon Accounting based on MOBS, with job costing.
AHA, INC.
P.O. Box 2003
Santa Cruz, CA 95063
(408) 475-7247, 475-8705

UTILITY BILLING SYSTEM

A menu-driven system for processing water, sewage, and sanitation of small utilities. Handles 1,580 customers on double-sided disk (more on hard disk). Up to 9 different rate classes and/or cycle rates are supported on the same file. Rates and options are user-defined. (List Price: $495, documentation/information packet $25.)
MIRACLE COMPUTING
313 Clayton Ct.
Lawrence, KS 66044
(913) 843-5863

PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook

BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC:

BILLING SYSTEM

Small-business or professional billing system. Features include provision for sales tax, service charges, mailing list, and invoices printed with or without forms. Self prompting and easy to use. $24.95.
H.D. SOFTWARE CO.
7440 Sixth Ave.
Scottsdale, AZ 85251

TARGET FINANCIAL MODELING

TFM is designed to be the best value and easiest to use financial planning software on a micro. Uses a natural English language syntax and offers the unique ability to create models using the familiar spreadsheet method or the more traditional command file approach. The product provides such features as: forward referencing, conditional logic, consolidations, advanced report writer, interface with other micro-based systems. (List Price: $325.)
COMSHARE TARGET SOFTWARE
Ste. 200
1935 Cliff Valley Way
Atlanta, GA 30329
(404) 634-9535

MICROHOUSE

Your home for IBM PC software! We specialize in business applications; VISICORP, MICROPRO, PERFECT SOFTWARE, ASHTON-TATE, ISI, EAGLE SOFTWARE, SORCIM, MICROSOFT, and many more. We also represent quality hardware including QUADRAM, HAYES, C. ITOH, AMDEK, MICROSOFT, TANDEM plus many others. (Please see our display ad.)
MICROHOUSE
P.O. Box 499
1444 Linden St.
Dept. #506
Bethlehem, PA 18018
(800) 523-9511, (215) 868-8219

TASKMASTER™

Easy way to organize yourself, dept., or company. Track who's supposed to do what, when. Schedules 999 tasks by starting and completion dates, dept., person, project and subproject, and tracks manhours and percent complete. Reports and Gantt charts on screen or printer.
DOS, 128K, 80 col montr. $139.95
QUALA
2306 Frisca Drive
Valencia, CA 91355
(805) 255-2922

CODEWRITER CREATES SOFTWARE

If you can lay out a screen design you can create custom software. The CodeWriter Plain Language Program Design System allows ANYONE with a PC to Program Design, for that special data base/report program exactly the way you want. NO PROGRAMMING. CodeWriter writes all the BASIC code to your disk.64K MS-DOS #2 disk $495.
DYNATECH MICROSOFTWARE, INC.
7847 N. Caldwell Ave.
Niles, IL 60648
(312) 470-0700

1-2-3 ALL IN ONE SOFTWARE PACKAGE

1-2-3 puts more power at your fingertips than anything yet created for the IBM/PC. It performs information management, spreadsheet and graphics functions instantly and interchangeably. Yet it's remarkably easy to learn and use. 1-2-3-power greater than the sum of its programs. $495 retail.
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
55 Wheeler Street
Cambridge, MA 02138
800-343-5414 (in MA 617-429-7171)

MPCS PROJECT MANAGER

MPCS is a full function project management, control and scheduling system with company, project, phase, and task control levels. Functions include administration, maintenance of all data, time accounting, task planning, and management reporting. It is functionally equal to major host-based project schedulers.
S & T Associates
1625 Silverwood Terrace
Los Angeles, CA 90026
(213) 660-4365

TIME ACCOUNTING & BILLING SYSTEM (TABS)

TABS is designed for use by professionals who bill on the basis of time (attorneys, accountants, etc.). User-friendly data entry and menu-driven program selection makes TABS easy to understand and operate. STI's full-feature software is currently in use by over 400 firms nationwide. For details contact:
SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY, INC.
620 No. 48th, Suite 312
Lincoln, NE 68504
(402) 466-7871

UNDER $60 SOFTWARE

BOOK/MAGAZINE REFERENCE — Locates published information by subject/topic, author; Scanning screen or print; page/comments ... $59. MAILING LIST — quick, easy entry; add, change, delete, sort by zip, city/st., name; Screen scanning, prints 1 or 2 width labels ... $49. 64K, 1 disk, monitor/printer. Manual ... $17.
MCCULLAR MICROCOMPUTING
Box 50511
Denton, TX 76206
(817) 455-2598

PROFITABILITY PROFILE MODEL

A program that provides a means of analyzing the impact of financial decisions on 30 business performance indicators. Financial position strategies may be simulated on line and the effects categorized, formulated and displayed as business ratios and percentages which may be compared to industry standards. $195.00.
COMPUTER RELATED SERVICES, INC.
Pembrooke V, Dept. PCD
Virginia Beach, VA 23462
(804) 499-8911

PROJECTS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM I

PMS I is a powerful user-friendly planning aid which produces time, cost and manpower reports based on CPM/Pert. A data base of projects and sub-projects is maintained and can be easily updated. Performs "what-if" analysis, plots Gantt charts, menu driven-no need to diagram networks. $295 including documentation. Requires: 64K, one disk drive, DOS.
SOFTPOINT
1003 Crest Ln.
Carnegie, PA 15106
(412) 279-4130

CHURCH ADMINISTRATION

COMPUCHURCH—A comprehensive church administrative system for the IBM PC. Includes congregation, contribution, and financial management. Also includes word processing and much more. COMPUCHURCH is already successful in many churches. For information and product guide write to:
MTS INCORPORATED
796 E. John Sims Pkwy.
P.O. Box 596
Niceville, FL 32578
(904) 678-3328

DESKIT!

Speed and simplify your day-to-day office or home routine with DesKit! All these functions in one package at your fingertips: "Rolodex" type names, addresses and phone numbers, simplified typewriter-style word processor, file cards with search and sort mode, appointment calendar and print calculator. Available May '83.
SYSTEMICS
3050 Spring St.
W. Bloomfield, MI 48033
(313) 851-2504

EXPERT SYSTEMS

Interactive textbooks with financial and investment analysis, scientific and educational application spreadsheet models for Lotus 1-2-3, Multiplan, VisiCalc and SuperCalc. Available in computer stores and bookstores nationwide.
EXPERT SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 9
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 883-8086

Software/Business Opportunities

ECONOCOM

Major corporate vendor for IBM personal and minicomputers would like an opportunity to market your software. Econocom is looking for corporate applications software to package with IBM PC's. These will be provided to Fortune 500 companies. Send applications with specifications, return address & phone #, attn: Steve Tune. Please do not send software or documentation. Let Econocom assist you in your marketing efforts.
ECONOCOM
P.O. BOX 17825
Memphis, TN 38117

IBM PC SOFTWARE DIRECTORY

Apply now to list your IBM PC software in the most comprehensive software directory dedicated to the IBM PC market. The IBM PC SOFTWARE DIRECTORY covers a complete description of software products, configuration requirements, pricing, support, documentation, maintenance, updating, user-level and vendor contacts. APPLY NOW FOR FREE LISTING IN THE CHARTER EDITION.
INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES, INC.
2 Frederick St.
Framingham, MA 01701-8399
(617) 879-5955

SOFTWARE PROGRAMMER

WANTED: State-of-the-art program publication. TYPES: Entertainment, education, graphics, applications, DBM, utilities. WE OFFER: Professional packaging, competitive royalties, advertising, marketing, distribution, timely publication, conversions to other systems.
WINDCREST SOFTWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 423
Waynesboro, PA 17268
(717) 794-2191

Software/ Communications

THE UNTERMINAL

Your personal computer can now IMPERSONATE you! Automate entire routine sessions: dial/answer, Logon, all transactions, disconnect. Command language implements a protocol machine. All usual features plus trap line errors, time-stamp events and more. $131. Manual $31. See past ads, or call for brochure. VISA/MC.
MONOWAVE CORPORATION
2220 Eastlake East #204
Seattle, WA 98102
(206) 325-7696

REMOTE ACCESS

Gain full access to your programs and files through a modem or auxiliary terminal. Develop or run programs remotely with the PC unattended. Auto-answer modems are supported. Password protection, full simulation of the IBM keyboard. $50. Full-screen option, add $39. VISA/MC. Write or call for info.
CUSTOM SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 1005
Bedford, TX 76021
(817) 282-7553

SMARTCOM II FOR HAYES

Complete, easy-to-use telecomputing software for Hayes smartmodems. Screen prompts users, provides on-line "help." Reduces dial-up, log-on sequences to one keystroke. Stores communication sets for 26 remote systems. Concurrently receives, prints, stores data unattended.
HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS
5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 449-8791

LOADS VISICALC FILES

LoadCalc allows you to take data from downloaded text files and create DIF files for use by VisiCalc, 1-2-3, CHARTMAN, VisiTrend/Plot or any other DIF compatible programs. LoadCalc can turn mainframe reports into VisiCalc spreadsheets. You can also make color charts with CHARTMAN using the same data from LoadCalc. $95.
CYPHER
121 Second St.
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 947-5297

DIRECT•CONNECT

Intelligent terminal and transfer program designed for IBM PC. Over 25 help screens, programmable function keys, instant notification of communication errors, and much more. Will capture data to disk file and/or printer and send files to other computers. #9600 baud throughput. Price $145. VISA/MC.
DIRECT•AID
695-C S. Broadway
Boulder, CO 80303
(303) 494-8265

E-MAIL

Electronic mail facility providing users flexibility to customize the program for different uses, from interoffice mail to bulletin boards. Features include user-defined passwords, scheduler function for unattended transfer between 2 systems, user-defined verbiage customizes user's applications. Requires Hayes Smartmodem. List Price $99.95. See our product review in the January 1983 issue (Vol. 1, number 9) on pgs. 54-55
JONES ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES, INC
P.O. Box 26134
Charlotte, NC 28213
(704) 455-9616

TEKTRONIX 40XX EMULATION

EMU-TEK™ is the logical alternative to TEKTRONIX 4010 series terminals for graphics on time-sharing systems. If you have a PC with graphics and communications adapters, this $395 package provides complete terminal emulation. Many options are available.
Call or write today for full details.
FTG DATA SYSTEMS
10801 Dale, Suite M-2
P.O. Box 615
Stanton, CA 90680

INTERM

A line of high performance intelligent terminal emulators that include VT52, VT 100, H19, Z19 and IBM 3101. Features include uploading, downloading of files and manipulation of DOS files. Synchronization for most hosts supported. Fully programmable protocol and speeds 110-9600 baud operation.
Requires 96k. Price $200.
OFFICE SOFTWARE AUTOMATION
4305 El Dorado Drive
Plano, TX 75075
(214) 867-5307

EMULINK (3270 EMULATION)

A hardware/software package for the IBM PC that ties the PC to an IBM mainframe using bisync protocol. Provides all functions of 3270 screen display and keyboard plus save screen to diskette, print screen, 3270/local IBM PC mode, 10 user-programmable function keys and more. Price: $695.00.
MICRO LINK CORPORATION
P.O. Box 113
1850 W. Wayzata Blvd.
Long Lake, MN 55356
(612) 476-1300
TWX: 910-576-3438

RELAY

Compare and try RELAY. We think you'll buy it. HELP Key, Send/Receive files simultaneously, send spreadsheets PC to PC with complete error checking, Full-screen Editor, Up and Download, APL keyboard, Works to 9600 baud, saves phone numbers, supports Hayes.
Don't underestimate RELAY because it's $89.
VM PERSONAL COMPUTING
60 East 42nd Street
New York, NY 10165
(212) 697-4747

PCTERM v2.0

A comprehensive communications package for your IBM-PC. Optional emulation of DEC VT100 or TANDEM 6520 video terminals. Phone directory to allow single key login w/ auto dial modems (Ventel and Hayes). Incoming data may be directed to printer or disk. Complete file upload and download facility. Works up to 9600 baud.
COHERENT SOFTWARE
1815 Oak Knoll
Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 593-7567

Software/Compiler

LATTICE 'C' COMPILER

Full implementation of 'C' with library subroutines which implement under DOS most standard I/O functions specified by Kernighan and Richie in their standard text UNIX™ version 7 compatible; produces relocatable machine code in INTEL'S 8086™ object module format for use with the linker supplied with DOS. For more information about LATTICE 'C' and dozens of other software packages available for 16 bit computers, contact:
LIFEBOAT ASSOCIATES SOFTWARE WITH FULL SUPPORT™
1651 Third Ave.
New York, NY 10028
(212) 860-0300

C-SYSTEMS ● COMPILER ● WINDOW

C-Systems V7 compatible nonfloat c compiler for real-time system applications. Optimized assembler source code. 128K, 2 dd $195 c-window is the first source level debugger for c programs. Single step, breakpoint, trace at statement level. Display and change variables using full c expression syntax. Requires c-compiler $125.
C-SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 3253
Fullerton, CA 92634
(714) 637-5362

C: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueB

BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC:

PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueB

EASYLEARN
A system that uses sound, graphics, and monochrome separately or in combination for training purposes, business presentations or school use. Up to 2,000 screens can be developed using either monochrome or color displays. Includes preprogrammed sounds plus interface supporting other audio responses. (List Price: $170; documentation $10.)
MIRACLE COMPUTING
313 Clayton St.
Lawrence, KS 66044
(913) 843-5863

PC TUTOR
Get rid of all those confusing instruction manuals! Just insert the PC TUTOR plain language diskettes into your PC and learn by doing. Covers everything from computer concepts to PC DOS commands. Available at your favorite computer dealer. Price $79.95.
COMPREHENSIVE SOFTWARE
PO Box 90833
Los Angeles, CA 90009

FRIENDLY SOFTWARE
Call today to receive your FREE catalog on our educational program for the IBM PC. Edubas 1, $95.,—The easy way to learn to program the IBM PC with the BASIC language. Edubas 2, $105.,—The compliment to Edubas 1 with the advanced function of BASIC. TM Game, $30, sharpen basic math skills.
EUROPRO, INC.
129 Saratoga
Petaluma, CA 94952
(707) 763-9700

CSR TRAINER 3000™ SYSTEM
Complete information delivery system for the IBM PC. Create, present, administer CAI courses on the PC. Upward and downward compatible with IIPS courses on large IBM computers. Complete system, author tool kit, communications utility, demo disk included. Cuts CAI course creation up to 60%.
COMPUTER SYSTEMS RESEARCH, INC
40 Darling Drive, Avon Park South
Avon, CT 06001
(203) 678-1212

THE IBM PC PRIMER
Teaches what and how the PC works in less than 6 hours. CAI courses are highly interactive, self-paced. Course contains 6 modules — PC components,, computer concepts, keyboard, Basic language, DOS, diagnostics. Teaches everyone with or without computer knowledge to get most benefit from the PC.
COMPUTER SYSTEMS RESEARCH, INC
40 Darling Drive, Avon Park South
Avon, CT 06001
(203) 678-1212

STATES AND CAPITALS
A color graphic representation of the US fifty states is used for drill on state recognition and capital cities. Drill sequence is either alphabetical or random with correct answer given on request. Requires 64K, 1DD, BASICA and color/graphics. $24.95.
THE SOFTWARE GUIDE
18 Oak Tree Lane
Little Falls, NJ 07424

BIBLE STUDY AIDS
The Word Processor has the complete text of KJV Bible on floppy disk w/ capability to display, print, search for specific content or create reference index on any topic, sermon or lesson. Searches for any character, word, phrase or sentence anywhere in the Bible. Keeps record of your bible study for review. Price $199.95 + $3 shipping.
BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
8804 Wildridge Drive
Austin, TX 78759
(512) 346-2181

GREEN SCREEN STORIES
"We market imagination". Stories for young readers. Dictionary, questions, activities. Ages 6-10: SMALL TALES: 13 stories; animals, witches, trolls, giants, children & more. Ages 8-12: GRIMMS' FAIRY TALES: 10 lesser known tales from the original versions. MYTHS: 13 selections from Greek mythology. SPRING WELCOME AROUND THE WORLD: why spring follows winter, myths, folklore, traditions. PC-DOS, BASIC, 64K, 80 column. Each $20.00.
D.M. STUDIO
3400 Medina Lane
Bowie, MD 20715

Software/8087

8087 MATH PACKAGE
Increase math performance (2× to 180×) and get more accurate results (18 digit precision) with our 8087 Math Package for the IBM-PC. Included are an easy to install 8087 Numeric Processor chip and easy to use interface libraries (with source code) for the IBM PASCAL Compiler and the IBM MACRO Assembler. $295
HAUPPAUGE COMPUTER WORKS, INC.
358 Veterans Memorial Highway
Suite MSI
Commack, N.Y. 11725
(516) 360-3827

Software/Engineering

TEKTRONIX 40XX EMULATION
IMU-TEK™ is the logical alternative to TEKTRONIX 4010 series terminals for graphics on time-sharing systems. If you have a PC with graphics and communications adapters, this $395 package provides complete terminal emulation. Many options are available. Call or write today for full details.
FTG Data Systems
10801 Dale, Suite M-2
P.O. Box 615
Stanton, CA 90680

ENGINEERING PROGRAMS PSI/S3E
THERMOPAK—thermal properties of gases/liquids
MATHPACK—curve fitting, optimization, matrix
S3EPAK—systems analysis tutorial plus codes
FLUIDPAK—compressor, turbine fan, cyclone.
HXPAK—heat exchgrs., boilers, condensers.
REACPAK—reformers, shift conv., gasifiers.
FCPAK—alk., acid, molt carb., fuel cells.
PSI/SYSTEMS
Research Park
Andover, MA 01810
(617) 475-9030

Software/File Management

LITERATURE FILING SYSTEM
SearchLit stores & searches information related to your own personal literature collection. References are retrieved based on key words of your choosing. Great for "rippers." Just circle key phrases & hand reference to sec'y. Read it later when the need arises. Order by 4/1, mention Bluebook PC and receive a free copy of MediScript, a multi-function wordprocessor. $49.50 (plus 6% in CA) 30 day satisfaction guaranteed or your money back minus $4, S&H.
MEDISOFT
1595 Soquel Drive, Suite 350
Santa Cruz, CA 95065
(408) 476-7106

Software/Filing

KWIC-REF/1
A general purpose text filing system. It is designed to file and cross reference documents, notes, letters and any text materials. It can keep track of up to 32,000 key words and 32,000 documents. Retrieval is by key words using "and" "or" and "xor" combinations. $450.
CHEN INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.
1499 Bayshore Blvd., Suite 205
Burlingame, CA 94010
(415) 692-4358

Software/Financial

THE PC MONEYMAN
State-of-the-art financial management system for home and business. Management of checking, income, expenses. Powerful plain-English query capability. Requires 128K. Written in Pascal. $65
ORGANIZATIONAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
3 Chickory Ct.
Glen Arm, MD 21057
(301) 668-9011

INVEST
A menu-driven portfolio management and reporting system specifically designed for bonds, certificates, or other securities. Each portfolio can contain up to 600 securities. Daily accrual and compounding are possible. Requires 64K, two disk drives. (List Price: $70; documentation only, $10.)
MIRACLE COMPUTING
313 Clayton Ct.
Lawrence, KS 66044
(913) 843-5863

BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBoo

PERSONAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANT

Accounting system for personal or small-business users on the IBM PC. Double-entry accounting. Complete financial reports: Balance Sheet/Income Statement, Trial Balance, General Ledger. Five check journals automatically integrated into general ledger. System w/documentation $100. Documentation $25.
L.C. SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 5360
Coralville, IA 52241
(319) 354-2630

GET INTO THE BLACK 110,000 IBM PC USERS

Consult PC: Blue Book every month for easy reference to services/hardware/software. You can be part of PC: Blue Book for 3 months for Only $375. You get 7 lines of copy, PLUS a boldface heading PLUS 4 lines for your name, address, and phone number. Logo art $150 additional. Reach out to 110,000 IBM PC owners and users TODAY. Call collect.
PC: BLUE BOOK
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 725-4215 collect

MONEY MAESTRO

A financial record-keeping package that provides budget tracking and tax reporting. Money Maestro reports totals by category or payee, including monthly and year-to-date budgeted vs. actuals. Data files are stored in BASIC sequential format. Money Maestro requires 64K, DOS.
INNOSYS
2150 Shattuck Ave. #901
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 843-8122

FINANCIER, INC.

PERSONAL SERIES—A complete integrated state-of-the-art data system for bank account, credit card, budget and tax record keeping. Also included, property inventory and check printing with one data entry. TAX SERIES—Perform tax analysis with pre-formatted spreadsheet and graphics. Compute 1982, '83, '84 taxes. On screen help. Full use or function keys. Interfaces with personal series.
FINANCIER, INC.
2400 Computer Dr., Box 670
Westboro, MA 01581
(617) 366-0950

CONSOLIDATE VISICALC FILES

MergeCalc allows you to consolidate multiple VisiCalc files and preserve the formulas. You can consolidate multiple budgets, sales projections or any type of multiple VisiCalc spreadsheets, so you can apply seasonal adjustments or compare spreadsheets by subtraction. $125.
CYPHER
121 Second St.
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 974-5297

TAX INVESTMENT ADVISOR

Custom professional federal income tax preparation diskette for IBM PC. User-friendly format supports Federal Forms 1040, all schedules and credit forms. Latest 1982 tax revisions. Evaluate tax effects of alternative investment strategies. Tax deductible. Introductory price $39.95. VisiCalc templates/state forms $20 each.
CUSTOMIZED RESEARCH
16 Plymouth Dr.
Freehold, NJ 07728
(201) 462-8418

TAXPLANNER

VisiCalc™ template that forecasts tax liability, plans withholding and estimated tax payments, and does "what if?" evaluation of investment alternatives. Computes Alternative Minimum Tax for 1982 and 1983, and estimates state taxes. Requires one disk, 96K, and VisiCalc. $49.95, MC or VISA accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.
THE SOFTWARE CONNECTION
Box 20
2843 S. White Rd.
San Jose, CA 95148
(408) 270-0450

DOW JONES TOOLKIT

A portfolio analysis utility that interrogates the Dow Jones news retrieval service for current and historical figures. The data is arranged into VisiCalc readable form so that VisiCalc, Visi Plot & Visi Trend can be used to analyze, plot and ask "What if" questions about the portfolio. Requires 96K. Price $150.
OFFICE SOFTWARE AUTOMATION
4305 El Dorado Drive
Plano, TX 75075
(214) 867-5307

ELECTRONIC CHECKBOOK

A powerful and versatile home and small business financial management program. Create budgets, monitor expenses and print checks. It's "menu-driven" and easy to use. The Electronic Checkbook lets the IBM PC become your personal accounting assistant! Only $120. Requires 64K and DOS. Call or write:
CORTLAND DATA SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 14414
Chicago, IL 60614
(312) 929-7727

ESTATE TAX PROGRAM

Estate Tax (E.T.) program provides instant "What if?" answers for estate planners, CPA's, attorneys and insurance agents. Calculates both estates, gives present value of future tax, built in life expectancy & inflation and provision to pay taxes from residual or marital share. Fast & easy to use.
FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE, INC.
502 Security Savings Building
200 N.E. Adams Street
Peoria, IL 61602
(309) 673-2282

THE PURSE STRINGS

An easy-to-use financial management program for home or business. Simple, rapid data entry. 52 user-defined budget categories. Balance shown with each check. Display/print any/all categories, range of check numbers or months. Reconciles bank statement. Requires 64K, 1 drive, 80 column display. $59.95 + $2 S/H.
PUYALLUP VALLEY SOFTWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 1313
Puyallup, WA 98371
(206) 863-4277

INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO MANAGER

An easy-to use total management system used by financial institutions to calculate portfolio values. Computes balances, income, rates, maturity and funding distributions, rate sensitivity, funds gap and ratios. "What-if" capability and user-friendly. Ideal for portfolio managers, financial analysts, trust managers. For further info contact:
DECISION SCIENCES
1675 W. 200 N., Dept. P
Bonneville Bank Bldg. #201
Provo, UT 84604
(801) 373-5739

CALCULATOR EMULATOR

Now you can make quick calculations with the ease of an adding machine or print calculator on your IBM PC. Includes programmable formats for scientific notation, fixed or floating point, auto decimal entries, PLUS optional title line and labelling of entries. For home or business. Available direct for a limited time. $49.95. MC/VISA/CHECK/MO.
SPECIALTY DESIGNS
7739 El Pensador
Dallas, TX 75248
(214) 960-2455

Games/Controls

HERCULES I

A high quality, beautifully styled joy stick designed specifically for the IBM PC. Priced at only $39.95 the Hercules I lets you enjoy full arcarde-style control when playing games on your PC. For more information or to order contact:
ORION SOFTWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 2468
Auburn, AL 36830
(205) 887-9721

Software/Games

CASINO GAMES

BLACKJACK, POKER, AND CRAPS with casino odds, sound effects, and hi-res graphic displays of cards, dice and craps table. Card games: one or two players. Craps: one to six players. Hardware: IBM PC w/64K, color/graphics card, disk drive & composite video or RGM monitor. All three games on a diskette. $45.
PC SOFTWARE CORPORATION
P.O. Box 3806
Cherry Hill, NJ 08034

BRIDGE BIDDER

Learn or practice bridge bidding using this exciting program written by a Life Master. Includes a unique bidding instruction manual. The Computer quizzes and tests your progress. Great for experts and beginners alike. Does not require color/graphics board. Price $35.
PS SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 25
Roseland, NJ 07068

IBM PC APPLE PANIC

Forced to flee from pursuing apples in a multilevel mansion, you cleverly dig holes to trap your pursuers. A fast arcade style game with great animation and graphics. Unending challenge and fun. 64K disk. Keyboard controlled. A classic! Graphics card needed. $29.95.
BRODERBUND SOFTWARE, INC.
1938 Fourth St.
San Rafael, CA 94901
(415) 456-6424

SOUND ENTERTAINMENT

Play Polyphon, for captivating interactive audio-video entertainment. Watch Spiral, for relaxation while beatifully colored, randomly generated shapes blossom endlessly on the screen. Then consult Feiza for non directive computer therapy! Both fast machine code & clear, documented, structured Basica programs. Requires 1 disk drive, 64K, DOS & a free mind. MC Visa MO, $33.95 US = $41.95 Can. U.S. Inquiries.
HIGH MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE
PO Box 2542
Smithers, BC, Canada V0J 2N0
(604) 846-9315

TANK ATTACK

Get unique, free-moving, arcade-style action as you attempt to outmaneuver and destroy the computer controlled tanks that are constantly pursuing you. Features monochrome or vivid color, keyboard or joystick control, sound effects or quiet mode, saves high score. Requires 64K, disk drive, 80 col. monitor. $29.95.
GORE ENTERPRISES
Suite 610, Alexander Building
104 Pine St.
Abilene, TX 79601
(915) 676-3412

TWO ACTION GAMES — $29

SLITHER around avoiding chompers, gobbling fixed and moving morsels as you grow. Mono adapter OK. Many options; color, sound, speed, bounce, etc. Become an ACE fighting aerial battles with your friends or go solo against the PC. C/G adapter required. Options: speed, sound, range, etc. $29 (+5% in MA) for both. 64K. DOS.
PARACOMP
P.O. Box 79
Upton, MA 01568
(617) 529-3175

MASTER SPY

A game of deduction with the computer as an intelligent opponent. One to four players. Includes review and analysis options. Requires BASIC, 48K, 80-column monochrome. $24.95.
CAMBRIDGE ALGORITHM CORPORATION
4608 West Virginia Avenue
Bethesda, MD 20814
(301) 656-3127

HIGH ROLLER CASINO

THE ONLY MONOCHROME AND COLOR FULL HOUSE CASINO. Baccarat, slot machine, wheel-of-fortune, roulette, keno, craps, casino accounting office. IBM PC compatible (64K, 1 disk drive). True casino odds. Beautiful graphics. Sound effect on or off. $49.95 complete. Dealer inquiries welcome. See our ad this issue.
EXECUTIVE SOFTWARE PROGRAMMING
1454 Cortland Ave.
San Francisco, CA 94110
(415) 821-2643

TRUE STUD POKER

Challenging stud poker, not fancy sound and graphics. Five or seven card stud, 3 levels of skill, 3 styles of play. Set your own limits, even pot limit. Learn without risk! Written exclusively for the PC by a computer scientist. 64K, 1 disk drive, either monitor adapter. $29.95. VISA and MASTERCARD.
QSI SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 3-231 EC8
Anchorage, AK 99501

CHESS PARTNER

This very friendly game offers six levels of skill, dual clocks, game and problem modes, color graphics, and even allows you to take back prior mistakes! Requires 128K, a disk drive, DOS 1.1, and a color monitor. $24.50.
SCOTT MURRAY SOFTWARE
3326 Granada Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95051

Software/Games—Educational

RUBIK's CUBE SOLVER

Throw away those complex solution books! There's nothing to memorize with RCUBE, the cube solver. Answer its simple questions about your cube and it will list the turns for you to let you solve your cube (such as RED CLOCK WISE). Needs 64K and BASICA. Only $29.95.
WEST CREEK SOFTWARE
1505 West Creek Loop
Round Rock, TX 78664

MASTERTYPE

Typing instruction game that dares to be fun. Zap the enemy by typing it correctly or the word zaps you. Eighteen progressive lessons graduated from home-letter recognition to 9-letter words, numbers and BASIC programming words. Create your own lesson for specific needs. $49.95. 64K disk.
LIGHTNING SOFTWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 11725
Palo Alto, CA 94306
(415) 327-3280

Software/General

METAFILE

An integrated software system combining data base management, word processing, spreadsheets, report generation and application programming utilizing a single English-oriented command language. Metafile reduces programming effort to as little as one-twentieth that of conventional methods. (List Price: $1995.)
SENSOR-based SYSTEMS
Olmsted Federal Building
Chatfield, MN 55923
(507) 867-4440

SAPANA PROGRAMS PLUS

MAIL-TRACK-I $29.95, EXPENSE-TRACK-I $29.95, SOFT-INDEX-I $49.95, HOUSEHOLD-TRACK-I $49.95, Software/Hardware Directory & Guide for IBM PC $10 (1 directory and 6 monthly updates, free sample issue to PC owners), IBM diskettes (1D box of 10 $29.90, 2D $39.90). Add P & H. VISA, M/C, MO, check, COD accepted.
SAPANA MICRO SOFTWARE
Dept. PC 1
1305 S. Rouse
Pittsburg, KS 66762
(316) 231-5023

PC-PARROT SPEECH SOFTWARE

Add voice and other amazing sounds to any BASIC program without hardware! Record your own words or use our vocabulary - 64K: 1 OR. Only $25. Also: "Merge Master" creates multiple custom reports by merging data from up to 3 files & keyboard! Ideal for form letters/mailers. Lots more! Free Catalog. Dealer inquiries invited. U.S. Inquiries.
DRAGON DATA SYSTEMS
Suite 110, 1068 Homer St.
Vancouver, BC V6B 4W9 CANADA
(604) 255-0584

TYPNCALC

Quick use of IBM-PC printer combo directly as a typewriter and/or calculator without using word processor or opening cumbersome files. FAST—compiled in machine language. User-friendly menus. $25 includes sending program on disk with insert sheets for DOS manual. Calif. residents add $1.50 tax. Check or MO.
WWW INFOTECT, Inc.
P.O. Box 6069
Huntington Beach, CA 92615
(No phone orders, please)

PC DANCE

Have fun at dances with your PC. Ideal for schools, youth groups, social clubs and private parties. The program selects dance couples randomly. It also allows late comers to be added. Requires 64K, one disk drive, 80 column monitor. Instructions included. Only $24.95. Write or call:
OYSTER SOFTWARE
916 Oakdell Place, Suite 3
San Jose, CA 95117
(408) 246-9541

BANNER

Easy-to-use program prints signs and banners (3" high letters) with one or two lines of text. Complete with upper/lower case letters, numbers, and special symbols. Design your own character styles with character editor (included). Easily configured for any parallel printer. $32.95.
SAM WILSON AND ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 37085
Houston, TX 77237

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

Our users group library diskettes are now available to all PC users. They're loaded with useful and interesting games, utilities, etc. Send $10 plus $2 shipping & handling for Volume 1 and Directory listing of other volumes.
CENTRAL CALIFORNIA USERS GROUP
P.O. Box 6140
Santa Cruz, CA 95051
(408) 684-1617

PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook

BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook

FAMILY TREE/INDEX/LEASE/ETC.

Highly acclaimed genealogy package produces multigeneration pedigree charts & family group sheets, $65. INDEX categorizes any subject or use as 4 column analysis pad, $35. LEASE CLASSIFICATION automates FASB13, $75. PCDOS, 64K, PC Matrix Printer, 80 Column Display, 2 Drives. MC/VISA/COD/DEALERS OK. MANUAL/SOURCE INCL.
PERSONAL SOFTWARE COMPANY
P.O. Box 776
Salt Lake City, UT 84110
(801) 277-3174

Software Graphics

GIRAPH BUSINESS GRAPHICS

Line, bar, and pie charts on screen and plotter. Use menus to customize labels, shading, colors, etc. Very easy to use. Save graphs for reuse. Reads DIF files. Supports HP and IBM plotters, high-resolution color and monochrome displays. Giraph stands head and shoulders above the others. Send for samples.
DATA DISPLAY
171 W. 4th St.
New York City, NY 10014
(212) 924-8167

ART-PC

It's easy to draw graphics with ART-PC. Save and retrieve screens to disc—transfer screens to your Basic programs. With the detailed manual the whole family can create medium-resolution graphics. Fast compiled version on disk with sample screens. VISA and MasterCard $14.95 PPD. 64K, color adapter, B & W or color monitor required
INDIANA DIGITAL
P.O. Box 3755
South Bend, IN 46619

THE DRAFTSMAN

Presentation quality color graphics for the IBM PC. Bar graphs, line space charts, pie charts. Edit mode allows user to paint new colors, add comments and arrows, and more. Use VisiCalc DIF files, draftsman data files, or one-time entry of data. Output to HP 7470A, Epson MX 80/100, or IDS Prism 80/132. (List Price: $200; demo available for $15.)
BETTER BUSINESS SOFTWARE, INC.
2000 K St., Ste. 450
Washington, D.C. 20006
(202) 331-8836

FORTRAN/PASCAL GRAPHICS

WHAT? Your IBM/MS FORTRAN compiler doesn't include graphics? - Relax. Low cost graphics package lets you: 1) Do all the BASIC graphics and more, 2) 2-D interactive graphics - use optional graphics cursor to create, modify and move selected figures, 3) 2-D parametric plotting including scaling, axes, text. 4) 3-D plots of z(x,y) and 5) full 3-D solid geometry package including hidden line removal. $95.
MICROCOMPATIBLES
P.O. Box 570
Yorktown, VA 23690

PRINT THE IBM GRAPHICS CHARACTER SET

Use the IBM PC's "PrtSC" key for its intended purpose—really printing the screen. The entire IBM graphics character set can be printed with an MPI PrintMate printer and an IBM AP-PAK. IBM AP-PAK is a software Applications Package which enhances graphics printing when an IBM PC is mated with a PrintMate printer. Call for more information and your IBM graphics character print sample.
MPI
4426 South Century Drive
Salt Lake City, UT 84107
1-800-621-8848

CHEETAH BUSINESS GRAPHICS*

Beginning with the CVB package at $950, the Cheetah Business Graphics System is upgradable to ultra high resolution, with a variety of camera, plotter and projection outputs. Infinitely friendly and flexible, the Cheetah System offers you a fast (10 min per usual), low cost (as low as $5 a slide) way to present business information. *Elected by IBM as a VAR for graphics content.
CENTEC CORPORATION
11260 Roger Bacon Dr.
Reston, VA 22090
(703) 471-6300

TEKTRONIX 40XX EMULATION

EMU-TEK™ is the logical alternative to TEKTRONIX 4010 series terminals for graphics on time-sharing systems. If you have a PC with graphics and communications adapters, this $395 package provides complete terminal emulation. Many options are available. Call or write today for full details.
FTG DATA SYSTEMS
10801 Dale, Suite M-2
P.O. Box 615
Stanton, CA 90680

HALO

Graphics tool kit for the business person. Powerful subroutine library for the creation of Arc, Pi, Circle, Elliptical, Box, Bar, Line, Point, and other Graphs. Layers of disclosure possible for boardroom presentations. For more information about HALO and dozens of other software packages available for 16 bit computers contact: LIFEBOAT ASSOCIATES SOFTWARE WITH FULL SUPPORT™
1651 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10028
(212) 860-0300

PICTURE IBM USERS

Consult PC: Blue Book every month for easy reference to services/hardware/software. You can be part of PC: Blue Book for 3 months for only $375. You get 7 lines of copy, PLUS a boldface heading, PLUS 4 lines for your name, address, and phone number. Logo art $150 additional. Reach out to the largest market of IBM PC owners and users TODAY. Call Lois Price collect today.
PC: BLUE BOOK
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 725-4215 (collect)

SHOW-BIZ EXECUTIVE GRAPHICS

Line, bar and pie graphs on HP-plotters. Quickly prepares charts for reports or overhead foils for meetings. Reads VisiCalc, MultiPlan or DOS files, or enter data directly. FAST! Menu-driven. Field tested. Professional quality software and support. $350 US includes one year update service. MC, VISA, money order. U.S. Inquiries.
C.R. TOREN LTD.
Suite 106D
3700 Gilmore Way
Burnady, BC
V5GAM1 CANADA
(604) 437-3521

GRAPHIC CHARACTER EDITOR

Using CHAREDIT you can create your own character set for use in graphics mode. CHARLOAD then loads your set in memory for use by any program. Requires Color/graphics adapter. Only $29.95.
C&C SOFTWARE
54 Sonoma Ave.
Goleta, CA 93117
(805) 685-8802

ALT-PRTSC

Language-independent graphics screen print program for IBM or EPSON MX-80 printer with GRAFTRAX option. Prints contents of graphics screen by pressing Alt-PrtSc sequence. No modifications to programs necessary. Normal PrtSc operation not affected. $24.95.
THE SECOND SOURCE
P.O. Box 23567
Washington, DC 20024
(703) 522-8833

COLOR ART/PAINT SYSTEM

JOYPAINT: AN INTERACTIVE JOYSTICK BASED MEDIUM-RESOLUTION GRAPHICS PROGRAM. • 16 color palette • Select brush size/shape • Use palette area to mix colors • Create 1000's of custom color patterns and textures • SAVE pictures to disk • Display from BASIC • Split screen and Full screen mode toggle • Sptx include MIRROR IMAGE, FLIP, REDUCE ...Compiled version on disk. Requires 64K, color adaptor and game adaptor. $49.95.
PCOMPUTER PICTURES
53 Sherman Ave.
Rockville Centre, NY 11570
(516) 536-3953

VIDEOGRAM

Create customized 16 color graphics for 35mm slide presentations. Use for painting and display scenes, designing forms and teaching computer graphics. Features include illustrated commands, tutorial manual, brush creation and storage, line painting, solid lettering, interchangeable fonts, and much more. Requires: 64K, PC DOS, single disk drive, Plantronics Colorplus board, RGB monitor. Priced at $300 (includes updates for 1 year). Training and custom slide work upon request.
SOFTEL INC.
P.O. Box 257
Stoddard, NH 03464
(212) 677-6599

Software/Help Facility

SIMPLIFILE™
Simplify and enhance the use of your IBM PC! Describe and date each file. Use one character commands for ALL file operations. Load and run your programs too! SIMPLIFILE™ is for both the novice and sophisticated user. Runs on IBM PC and CP/M. Supports hard disks also. See our display ad. $100.

DURANT SOFTWARE
2532 Durant Ave., Suite 250
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 540-0912

PC/MESSAGES™
Confused by terse error messages offering no explanation to either cause or fix for your problem? PC/MESSAGES is the only online error correction assistance facility for PC/DOS and can be used on any IBM/PC that uses PC/DOS (1.10 or 2.0). displays the cause of the error and tells you how to fix it! $29.95.
RELATIONAL SOLUTIONS, INC.
8723 Woodleigh Drive
Houston, TX 77083
(713) 530-4161

Software/Hobbies

ATTENTION: COIN COLLECTORS
Unique program records entire coin collection and produces various reports that serve for personal investment information. Built-in mar ket value file provides latest prices for 1600 U.S. coins. Requires 64K/2 drives/printer. **Coins** software & manual $95. VISA/MC OK. QUARTERLY **Coins** value updates $25.

COMPU-QUOTE
6914 Berquist Ave., Dept. PC
Canoga Park, CA 91307
(213) 348-3662

Software/ Home Use

DIET AND NUTRITION PACKAGE
Diet Monitor is the most sophisticated nutrition analysis system available on micros. It can analyze over 750 foods by 29 important nutrients. It gives you 6 separate reports including graphs of deficiencies, statistics, and diet recommendations. It also allows you to set targets and adjust your individual diet.
CAMRASS CORP.
P.O. Box 118
Boonton, NJ 07005
(201) 328-6917

CHEQUEMATE PLUS
A program that provides home and small business financing features including checks, charge cards, cash control, automated teller transactions, accounts payable, budgeting, graphs, balance sheets, and income statements. Complete reports may be printed or reviewed on the CRT screen. Menu-driven. (List Price $150.)
MASTERWORKS SOFTWARE, INC.
25834 Narbonne Ave.
Lomita, CA 90717
(213) 539-7486

NUTRITION/DIET ANALYSIS
NutriCalc - A powerful tool for home/office use developed by health professionals. Analyze a meal for calories or nutrients; compare values for any two foods. RDA analysis presented in bar graph & numerical forms with deficiencies noted. Instant access to extensive supplied or user added foods. $40.
MICROMEDX
15 Caton St.
E. Northport, NY 11731
(516) 368-6983

PFP-PERSONAL FINANCE PROGRAM
PFP, THE Personal Finance Program for the IBM Personal Computer, is your best software buy. For only $50, you can keep an easily-updatable budget, write checks in user-definable categories, reconcile your bank statement, and so much more. For more information:
DENNIS SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
1510 Eucalyptus Hill Road
Santa Barbara, California 93103
(805) 965-2158

ORGANIZE, LABEL AND IOENTIFY
ULTRA-PRINT allows you to use the features of your dot matrix printer such as underline, multiple print sizes, and bold print to make custom labels and simple forms. Easy to use menu option selection as well as disk storage and retrieval features for text and format. Introductory price $14.95 Free details.
BENCHMARK INDUSTRIES
8212 North First Ave.
Phoenix, AZ 85021
(602) 861-3351

RUNNING LOG
A program which stores and analyzes running data Includes miles, course, speed, rating, notes, etc., plus 2 user named items—up to 13 items per run and 2 runs per day. Tailor log to all levels of runners by using any # of items. Many graphs & tables. Requires 64K, 2 Drives, Color graphics & 80 col. display $44.95
MARATHON SOFTWARE
Box 26 Pinecrest
Clancy, MT 59634

Software/Inventory

POINT OF SALE
A program designed for auto parts, hardware, equipment, and other part-number oriented industries. Tracks inventories, prints invoices and management reports. Color- and menu-driven. Program keeps track of monthly, quarterly, and yearly unit sales. Disk capacity limitation is 4,000 parts per disk. (List price: $495.)
INTELLIGENT SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 308
Morrigomery, WV 25136
(304) 442-5537

Software/Job Specific Engineering

CIVIL ENGINEERING
Civil Engineering programs available in copy protected form at $35 each plus $2 shipping. Programs require 64K and DOS. Earthwork (Cut and Fill w/Superelevation) Coordinate Geometry (w/Traverse Closure) Water Distribution Network Analysis Pressure Sewer Analysis and Design.
SYSTEK, INC.
P.O. Box JJ
Miss State, MS 39762
(601) 323-6905

STRUCTURAL-MECHANICAL OESIGN
E-PAC1 consists of 10 menu-driven ENGINEERING analysis-design routines for the IBM-PC. Cylinders, straight/curved beams, plates, frames, stress/deflection calculations. Also contact stresses, area properties, principal stresses, etc. Diskette & documentation $60 postpaid. 15 day moneyback guarantee. Request E-PAC1.
ENGINEERING SOFTWARE COMPANY
1405 Porto Bello
Arlington, TX 76012
(817) 261-2263

HIGHCALC
The first real civil engineering package. No wonder IBM showed interest. *Highcalc* is a highway design/construction package for the contractor and engineer. Sophisticated cut and fill calculations. Interactive graphics. IISAM used for information retrieval and handling. $600. U.S. Inquiries. Send $25 for demo package today to:
SOFTOV CONSULTANTS
360 Bloor St. East #R102
Toronto, Ontario
M4W 3M3 Canada
(416) 494-5972

Software/ Languages

SSI*FORTH
SSI*FORTH was developed to provide a clean, powerful, FIG compatible with FORTH system for the IBM PC. Contains additional words for easy translation of BASIC programs; complete interface to BIOS and DOS; a screen format to text format conversion capability; plus all other standard FORTH features. $95.
SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL (SSI)
288 W. Center St.
Orem, UT 84057
(800) 321-5906, (801) 224-8554

WATERLOO MICROSOFTWARE
A package of 5 interactive language interpreters (APL, BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, Pascal) and a full-screen editor. Full-screen and function key support allow text to be modified without entering commands. Color/graphics support is provided in languages except COBOL. Host communications gives access to mainframe files by programs on the PC. U.S. Inquiries.
WATSOFT PRODUCTS, INC.
158 University Avenue West
Waterloo, Ontario N2L 3E9
(519) 886-3700

PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueB

BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBoo

APL INTERPRETER
A complete, faithful single-user implementation of the IBM/ACM standard re syntax and semantics of statements, operators, primitive functions, input/output forms, and defined functions. No significant design limitations on rank/shape of arrays or name lengths. Color/graphics, files of arrays, PEEK/POKE/SYS-like functions. U.S. inquiries.
WATSOFT PRODUCTS INC.
158 University Avenue West
WATERLOO, ONTARIO N2L 3E9
(519) 886-3700

PC/FORTH
Fast, extensible, interactive language ideal for graphics, communications, and process control application. Extension packages for 8087 numeric processor support, advanced graphics, and cross-compilation also available. Runs under PC-DOS or CP/M-86 with 48K and one disk drive. Prices start at $100
LABORATORY MICROSYSTEMS
4147 Beethoven St.
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 306-7412

APL INTERPRETER
Ideal APL for IBM PC, written by Dr. Navin Mehta, author of TISAPL, addresses 1 megabyte, and works with monochrome or color adapter. Educational version $280. Professional version has more features than mainframe APL—$480. Minimanual $5, full manual $35. APL character generator $90. U.S. Inquiries.
IDEAL COMPUTER STYSTEMS
68 Robie St.
Fundy Trail Mall
Truro, Nova Scotia
B2N 1KB Canada
(902) 895-8062

ADA ON A MICRO
JANUS/ADA is an exceptional programming language for software development. Being a subset of the Ada programming language JANUS/ADA implements those features of Ada which are directly needed by professional programmers. These features include separate compilation, user defined data types and helpful program debugging.
R R. SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 1512
Madison, WI 53701
(608) 244-6436

PCFORTH
A FORTH language compiler customized for the IBM-PC. PCFORTH executes 10-20 times faster than BASIC and is faster to program. PCFORTH applications are transportable. New commands can be defined with FORTH words or machine language. Requires 32K and 1 disk drive. List $59.95, Check, M/C, or VISA accepted.
ARMADILLO INT'L SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 7661
Austin, TX 78712
(512) 459-7325

FORTH — 32
The most complete language available for the PC. Comprehensive 420 page manual. Complete interface to DOS and BIOS, including graphics, video interface, parallel and serial ports, light pen, joy-stick, sound, color, DOS file access. Double screen editor. The only full FORTH 8088 Assembler. See our ad this issue.
OUEST RESEARCH, INC.
303 Williams Ave.
Huntsville, AL 35801
(800) 558-8080 or (205) 533-9405

Software/Legal

SSI*LEGAL
A comprehensive legal time and billing system for the IBM PC. Supports up to ten lawyers, 15 billing formulas, 25 job types, 300 clients, 1,000 cases, and 10,000 current charges via built-in data base system. SSI*Legal is powerful and easy to learn and operate. $495
SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL (SSI)
288 W. Center St.
Orem, UT 84057
(800) 321-5906, (801) 224-8554

Software/Mailing Programs

POWERIZE
Powerize your EasyWriter or Volkswriter with Merge 'n Print. Automatic insertion of variables (from keyboard or file) into form letters, repeat and boiler plate printing, and much more. $100. Use it with our label program to really increase your letter writing power! $75. Both for $150. Wordstar and Write-on! Merge options $35
MBS SOFTWARE
12729 N.E. Hassald St.
Portland, OR 97230
(503) 256-0130

PERSONAL MAILER
The professional mailing list data base with 12 user-defined data fields and record lengths that may be searched or printed (Labels 1-3 across, directories). Files searched by keys, no sorting necessary! Even finds misspelled names in a flash! Reads and writes files for word processors and spelling checkers. List price $79.95.
COMPUTER AGE OF SAN FRANCISCO
1827 Haight St., Suite 102
San Francisco, CA 94117
(415) 921-7792

MAIL MASTER
A complete mailing list data base, mailing label and mail merge system. Full edit and select capability. Four user-defined search functions. Labels (1, 2 or 3 across) or paper listings. Mail merge with many popular word processors. Menu-driven. Tutorial. Requires 96K, 2 disk drives and printer. $119.00.
MICRO RESEARCH INC.
6938 S. Yukon Ct.
Littleton, CO 80123
(303) 973-5289

PONY EXPRESS
Prints on labels 1 to 5 across or master list printout on 80 or 132 character wide paper. Also CHESHIRE FORMAT. Super fast 4 way sort. Unlimited files. Multi-file merge. Record selection by unlimited user selection codes. Includes phone list option. Correction and deletion routines for updating. Auto-repeat for ease of record entry. $169.
COMPUTECH
975 Forest Ave.
Lakewood, NJ 08701
(201) 364-3005

Software/ Manufacturing

MRP*BMS*MCS*SFC
Manufacturing systems for IBM PC:
- Accounting interface
- Vendor control system
- Full manufacturing reporting
- Multiple PC support
- Mainframe interface
- Installation support

MIS CONSULTANTS, INC.
1065 E. Hillsdale Blvd., Ste 114
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 345-6000
TWX: 910-373-8500

BILL OF MATERIALS
"MICROBOMP" provides the processing functions typically required for assembly manufacturing. MRP & Bill of Materials explosion both available by product & production schedules. Also available for the IBM PC: MICROLEDGER, MICROPAY, MICROREC, MICROINV, MICROPERS, Order Entry and double entry divisional MAXILEDGER.
COMPUMAX. INC.
P.O. BOX 7239
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 854-6700

Software/Medical

THRESHOLD
Medical system. 120 programs performing: paper and electronic claims (to Blue Shield, Medicare/aid), statements, A/R analysis, clinical studies, referring physician reports. Features include: on-line help, full security with audit trails, patient name orientation. $5,500. Requires hard disk, 128K, COBOL run-time, PC-DOS
PHYSICIANS PRACTICE MANAGEMENT, INC.
1810 S. Lynhurst, Ste. Q
Indianapolis, IN 46241
(317) 248-0357

LITERATURE FILING SYSTEM
SearchLit stores & searches information related to your own personal literature collection. References are retrieved based on key words of your choosing. Great for "rippers." Just circle key phrases & hand reference to sec'y. Read it later when the need arises. Order by 4/1, mention Bluebook PC & receive a free copy of MediScript, a multi-function word processor $49.50 (plus 6% in CA.) 30 day satisfaction guaranteed or your money back minus $4. S&H.
MEDISOFT
Medical Professions Building
1595 Soquel Drive, Suite 350
Santa Cruz, CA 95065
(408) 476-7106

PSO/1
Physician Office System is a medical billing and accounts receivable system. POLS/1 facilities immediate access to patient status by account number or name, automatic RVS/CPT or ICDA codes with manual override, receivable aging report, audit trails, next visit date, menu-driven, online help screens. Cost $950.
CHEN INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.
1499 Bayshore Blvd., Suite 205
Burlingame, CA 94010
(415) 692-4358

PRDMED
Comprehensive Billing, A/R, & Collection system for the Medical Office. Flexible operating procedures and highly user oriented, this system was developed in a real practice environment. Many unique features with emphasis on improved cash flow and collections. in COBOL, requires hard desk, 128K, PC-DOS. Retails at $4000+ ...Outstanding direct sales package.
PROSE SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
1503 Nora Drive, Suite F
Arlington, TX 76013
(817) 261-4439

PC-MED
Medical Software for PC-DOS, MS-DOS, & CP/M Automatic: Statements, Insurance, Daysheets, Recall Notices, Detailed Mgt. Reports. Search by: Procedure, Diagnosis, & More! Unpaid Claims Reports, Aged A/R. Multi-User up to 60 PC's on Corvus. Price $2,995. *Dealer Inquiries Invited.*
SECURITY SOFTWARE
31324 Via Colinas, Suite 117
Westlake Village, CA 91361
(213) 991-5562

Software/Natural Resources

ECONDMIC ANALYSIS OF RESERVES
Computer program runs on IBM-PC or TRS-80. Prints forecast of income, production, net revenue, and discounted revenue for oil and gas. Calculates life of well, ultimate recovery, payout, and shows change in interests at payout. Reserves can be input or calculated.
C.W. TALBOT & ASSOCIATES, INC.
324 Main Mall, Suite 613
Tulsa, OK 74101
(918) 582-1302

UTILIZE THIS RESDURCE
and reach over 110,000 IBM owners and users. You can be part of PC: Blue Book for 3 months for only $375. You get 7 lines of copy, PLUS a boldface heading, PLUS 4 lines for your name, address, and phone number. Logo art $150 additional. Reach out to the largest market of IBM PC owners and users TODAY. Call Lois Price collect today.
PC: BLUE BOOK
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 725-4215 (collect)

Software/Operating Systems

NIRVANA™
NIRVANA™ the definitive IBM PC Combo card. Allows the user to select 1 of 3 configurations for the PC to execute the CP/M80 operating system: Single user CP/M80, single user concurrent PC DOS and CP/M80, multi-user concurrent PC DOS and CP/M80 modes. The NIRVANA™ also provides memory disc, I-O Processor. Printer Spooler and a clock calendar link program executed under PC DOS. NOW YOU CAN USE PC DOS & CP/M APPLICATIONS SIMULTANEOUSLY!
HURRICANE LABORATORIES
5140 Moorpark Ave., Suite 105
San Jose, CA 94129
(408) 257-8676 or (408) 25 STORM

OS OEVELOPMENT TOOLS
Universal development interfaces and iRMX 86 implementations for PC DOS/MS DOS based systems. A complete family of development tools. For further information contact: RTCS/REAL TIME COMPUTER SCIENCE CORP.
PO Box 3000-886
Camarillo, CA 93010
(805) 482-0333

MULTIPLE USERS UNDER PC DOS
MultiLink turns PC-DOS into an efficient multi-user multi-tasking operating system. Additional users are supported by attaching inexpensive CRT terminals or modems to serial ports on the PC, and can run normal applications designed for PC-DOS. Includes host communications software for public dial-in.
THE SOFTWARE LINK INCORPORATED
6700 238 Roswell Rd.
Atlanta, GA 30328
(404) 255-1254

PC/EXEC
An executive program that runs on top of DOS 1.1 for screen editing, line editing, file management, tele-communications and program development. Fifty commands. One command can compile, link and run a program; or connect with remote computer; or recover an inadvertently purged file. IBM-style manual. $350.00
GARRETT COMPUTING SYSTEMS, INC.
11 Republic Bank Tower
Dallas, TX 75201
(214) 741-1026

Software/Personal

MDNEY MATTERS
Sophisticated personal finance program. Maintain check books, reconcile bank statements, plan and review budgets, record tax deductions. Accommodates more than one account for as many years as you wish, for 50 budget and 50 tax categories and 4 budget scenarios. Offers over 50 automatic bar graphs, accessible with just 2 key strokes, and an extensive tutorial of help screens. Satisfaction guaranteed. Only $149.
BETTER BUSINESS SOFTWARE, INC.
2000 K Street, Suite 450
Washington, DC 20006
(202) 331-8836

Software/Real Estate

OSS REAL ESTATE ANALYZER
Designed for real estate professionals who are involved in analyzing sales or purchase of properties, syndications, or complex limited partnerships. Provides property operating statements, cash flow analysis, tax implications, profitability of sale, IRR, partnership investor analysis, loan depreciation schedules.
DECISION SUPPORT SYSTEMS
3234 Prospect St. NW
Washington, DC 20007
(202) 342-8172

PRDPERTY ACCOUNTING SYSTEM
PAS™ provides essential tools for efficient management of rental properties. Flexible, easy to use, handles 30 properties, 50-2500 units. Check printing, integrated payroll, monthly operating reports, financial statements, check register. Developed by experienced property manager. Apple III, IBM PC.
FREEMAN SYSTEMS
7 Sunset Lane
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 854-7399

VISICALC TEMPLATES
Menu-driven templates use unpublished VisiCalc capabilities to produce Income Property Analysis, ACRS Depreciation, Amortization Schedules, IRR and much more. These are the ORIGINAL templates used by thousands to x-ray investment opportunities. Requires VisiCalc program, 64K. See our full page ad this issue. $119.95.
SOFSTAR, INC.
13935 US 1 Juno Square
Juno Beach, FL 33408
(305) 627-5511

REAL ESTATE CONSULTANT
A powerful, menu-driven, stand alone software system that can handle up to 8 mortgages with wraps. Can compare the bottom line IRR yield against: individual ownership vs. partnership/rental or buy decision/real estate vs. notes & trusts/tax status vs. new tax shelters/time of sale vs. holding OR any combo plus more!
CSI-CONSULTANT SYSTEMS, INC.
3704 State St., Suite 311
Santa Barbara, CA 93105
(805) 682-8927

Software/Services

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
COMPUTERIZED DIRECTORY OF SOFTWARE PRODUCTS. SPECIALIZING IN SOFTWARE FOR THE IBM PC. Call us to list your software products or to assist you in obtaining software.
To talk dial: (914) 462-6788
For PC dial: (914) 462-1158
Logon: 1 software exchange
INTERNATIONAL DATACENTER, INC.
P.O. Box 1718
Poughkeepsie, N.Y. 12601

LEGAL SERVICE FOR DEVELOPERS
Millions could be at stake! If you are developing software or hadware, negotiating a royalties/employment contract, or want to start your own company, you need good legal advice. Don't take the chance of losing a once in a lifetime opportunity to the competition. PROTECT YOURSELF NOW. Call for free phone consultation.
THE LAW OFFICES OF G. MICHAEL POLLOCK
291 S. La Cienega Blvd., 4th Floor
Beverly Hills, CA 90211
(213) 652-4152

Software/Sort

OPTIMUM SORT/MERGE
Extremely fast machine language Sort/Merge program. Sort ascending or descending on multiple fields, merge files. Works with variable or fixed length records. On-line help, full documentation and much, much more. Best features on the market! Compare before you buy any other. Write or call for more information. $75.
OPTIMUM DATA PROCESSING
P.O. Box 2167
Humble, TX 77347
(713) 454-7428

PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: Blue

BlueBook PC. BlueBook PC. BlueBook PC. BlueBook PC. BlueBoo

THE SORT
General Sort/Merge/Select Utility for BASIC, Pascal, FORTRAN, COBOL & MailMerge files. Written in 8088 Assembler. Sequential/random files. External/internal formats. Interac.paramprep. Only $95.
ORGANIZATIONAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.
3 Chickory Ct.
Glen Arm, MD 21057
(301) 668-9011

SORT DIRECTORY & DISK CLEAN-UP
Sorts directory by file name, extension, date/time, or file size. Writes sorted directory back to disk. DIR then displays files in sorted order. Disk file clean-up displays each file name and asks if it should be erased. Much faster than erasing individual files. $23 each/$39 both. MC/VISA. Ask for our free catalogue of 200+ PC items.
PC CONSULTING
7100 France Ave. S., Ste. 20
Minneapolis, MN 55435
800-227-3800 x1134
CA 800-792-0990

Software/Spreadsheet

VISICALC—PEACHTREE CONNECTION
Is your accounting data trapped inside your Peachtree General Ledger? The VisiCalc-Peachtree Connection transfers all data from your Peachtree General Ledger to VisiCalc, Multiplan, 1-2-3 or Sofstar's Business Planning Tool. Requires 64K. $95. See our display ad this issue.
SOFSTAR, INC.
13935 US 1 Juno Square
Juno Beach, FL 33408
(305) 627-5511

BPT—BUSINESS PLANNING TOOL
Combines spreadsheet and database features to automate financial analysis. Complex trends, interrelations and seasonal variations are handled with ease. BPT prints financial statements or automatically writes speadsheet templates compatible with VisiCalc, Multiplan and 1-2-3. Requires 96K. $195.
SOFSTAR, INC.
13935 US 1 Juno Square
Juno Beach, FL 33408
(305) 627-5511

THE POWER PLANNER
The PowerPlanner offers features found in no other spreadsheet. The features you want! Addresses up to 1 megabyte. Display highlighting, blinking, underlining and reverse video. 128 color combinations. Four print types. Block move and delete. Variable column widths. Even recalculates only the affected cells. Well-documented and easy to use. Only $100.
BETTER BUSINESS SOFTWARE, INC.
2000 K Street, Suite 450
Washington, DC 20006
(202) 331-8836

Software/Statistics

THE STATISTICIAN
One hundred Fortran subroutines covering data screening, correlation and regression, design, discriminant, factor, and time series analysis. Nonparametric statistics, generation and distribution functions, matrix and storage operations, Eigen analysis, matrix and polynomial solutions, and misc. linear analysis. SOURCES INCLUDED. Price $295.00, California residents, please add 6% sales tax. Check or money order.
ALPHA COMPUTER SERVICE
P.O. Box 2517
Cypress, CA 90630
(714) 894-6808
The Source: STA550

SURVTAB™
Easy-to-use system for entering, editing, and tabulating data from survey questionnaires. Produces cross-tabs, frequency displays, and summary statistics for up to 80 questions and as many records as your disk permits. Perfect for market research surveys! Includes 43-page manual with instructions and examples. $180.
STATISTICAL COMPUTING CONSULTANTS
9025 Andromeda Drive
Burke, VA 22016
(703) 455-2379

NWA STATPAK
Powerful data manipulation utilities, ASCII data structure for interface to databases, word processors, etc. Statistical functions include probability, descriptive statistics, regression and correlation, non-parametrics, distribution functions, means testing, survey data analysis, & ANOVA. $495.
NORTHWEST ANALYTICAL, INC.
1532 Morrison St.
Portland, OR 97205
(503) 224-7727

STAT-PAK
A menu driven, file oriented statistics package with on-screen instructions and examples. Includes Data Transformation, Probability Distributions, Goodness of Fit tests, Descriptive Statistics, Linear Regression (plotting and curvilinearity testing), ANOVA (multiway/nested) and ANCOVA. 64K, DOS. $95.
SCIENCE SOFTWARE
RFD 2, Box 63
Nelsonville, OH 45764
(614) 753-1397

Software/Stock Analysis

COMMODITY TRADING SYSTEM
Menu-driven commodity trading and financial futures system. Input daily price for any commodity followed. Generates buy/sell signals, calculates risk and margin required for each position. Historical data files supplied for most commodities. Requires PC-DOS. $50. Write for free information packet.
G. L. WARREN & ASSOCIATES
5836 Georgetown Dr.
Erie, PA 16509
(814) 868-9083

$$ STROHL STOCK SYSTEM
Gives buy/sell/short recommendations and suggested buy/sell stops. Decision making process for recommendations perfected from years of analysis and refinement. On-line daily update for DJNS. Over 200 days history per stock. 45 stocks per diskette. $495 includes documentation and instructions. VISA/MC.
STROHL SYSTEMS GROUP, INC.
661 West Germantown Pike
Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462
(215) 825-6220

PEMS™
PEMS™ Market Trend Analyzer/tabulates all major indexes, technical (3 exchanges), psychological and fundamental indicators, interest rates, currency rates; 40 year data base. 1-2 disk, 128K, 80 column, color graphics optional. Market Trend Analyzer $300. Demo disk $25 ($20 credit). Manual $50 ($50 credit). Registered with S.E.C. VISA, MC, checks.
PERSONAL EQUITY COMPUTING, INC.
P.O. Box 2105, Dept. PC
Ocean, NJ 07712
(800) 431-6085, ex. 800

Software/Tools

THE PASCAL TOOLKIT
MSDOS Pascal users look no further! This set of UNITS will allow you to easily add Sound, Turtlegraphics, Screen control (40/80 col), Keyboard control (incl INKEY & KEYPRESS), 4 port Serial Comm support, and Printer control to your programs. Package for $150 includes many program examples. Doc w/demo disk $25.
HI TECH COMPUTER SERVICES
17 Mein Drive
New City, NY 10956
(203) 333-6034

HELP WARE
An integrated set of software tools that provides simplified interactive disk file management and display. A powerful full-screen text editor and concurrent printing. Also soon to be released: CommWare, a windowed communications package and RunWare, a fully interactive DOS command interface.
SOFTWRIGHTS, INC.
12606 Greenville Ave. #100
Dallas, TX 75243

Software/Training

BASIC PROGRAMMING DISK VOL. 1
INTERACTIVE LEARNING SERIES. For beginners — an introduction to programming in BASIC. Hands-on-the-computer training. Computer aids and instruction with feedback to the student. Build and execute programs. $39.95 complete. Dealer inquiries are welcome.
EXECUTIVE SOFTWARE PROGRAMMING
1454 Cortland Ave.
San Francisco, CA 94110
(415) 821-2643

THE AUTHOR®
COMPUTER AUTHORING SYSTEM. Create your own computer-aided instruction after today's self-instructional training with THE AUTHOR. Designed for the novice. Create/change lessons easily with clear menus and self-prompting screens. Automatic branching and detailed record keeping. Comprehensive test documentation.
PHOENIX PERFORMANCE SYSTEMS, INC.
324 South Main Street, Suite 1
Stillwater, MN 55082
(612) 430-2980

BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC: BlueBook PC:

BlueBook PC. BlueBook PC. BlueBook PC. BlueBook PC. BlueBoo

MULTI-FUNCTION DISK UTILITY

Genu 1.1. Full screen operations on any file or sector. Display, search and change in hex or character. Recover erased files. Print command has restart/conserve options. Easy use, help scrn, func. keys, 1 line abbrev. commands or full prompts. Requires DOS/32K/mono dsply. Diskette and documentation included. $35.
PROBITY
P.O. Box 259
New Lenox, IL 60451
(815) 485-3493

OVERLOADER

Give your programs the power to load and execute any DOT COM or DOT EXE file using a simple subroutine call. Pass parameters as if you are entering the command at the keyboard. Optionally regain control after the called program terminates. Interfaces to IBM Pascal, CI-C86, and Lattice C. Req. DOS 1.1. $28.95.
SOFT CRAFT INC.
P.O. Box 9802 #590
Austin, TX 78766
(512) 346-8380

COLORTEXT

...unlocks the power of the IDS prism printer. NO PROGRAMMING NEEDED to print dazzling color documants, special effects, "BOOKSTYLE" proportional justified type, 22 colors, 8 sizes, centering, foreign characters, and many other features. PERFECT for production of letters, notices, proposals, menus, wine lists. $149.
JUPITER ISLAND CORPORATION
1900 Powell, Ste. 1135
Emeryville, CA 94608
(415) 655-0840

COPY PROTECTION

Protects your .COM or .EXE program from copy programs such as System Backup v1.3, Copy-PC, and all other general copy programs. User can use the disk as a normal disk. SYS command can be used to make disk bootable. Automatically loads .EXE files. Random method precludes copying. Price $799.
SOFT DESIGN CO.
6 Blodgett Rd.
Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 861-0902

PC PADLOCK

Unique encryption scheme protects EXE/COM programs from running after unauthorized duplication. Copy programs such as COPYPC will not function, after running this easy to use program on your products disk. Protect your software investment and valuable marketplace. Works with all DOS versions. $99. VISA/MC.
GLENCO ENGINEERING
915 E. Carpenter
Palatine, Il 60067
(312) 537-4200

UTILITIES/GAMES

Our user group software library is available to all PC users. It's loaded with software for communications, print spooling, disk emulation, sorting, file handling, color graphic and monochrome display games. Complete on 4 disks for $20 plus $2 shipping and handling.
P-C GROUP
3030 "B" Q St., Suite 253
Sacramento, CA 95816

Software/Word Processing

THE BENCHMARK

The Benchmark word processor is a state-of-the-art, full-featured word processor designed to be simple to learn and operate. Features include: boiler plate assembly, footnotes, math, 155-character horizontal scroll, keyboard phrases, business graphics, plus much more.
METASOFT CORPORATION
711 E. Cottonwood Ln., Ste. E
Casa Grande, AZ 85222
(602) 961-0003

MULTIMATE™ - FORMERLY WORDMATE

MultiMate™ is a function key oriented, menu-driven word processor comparable to larger dedicated systems. The system offers over 80 WP functions and utilities including merge, boiler plate callback and the most advanced printing capabilities. An on-line help-facility, complete users manual and adhesive color coded key tabs are provided to facilitate minimal training time. A truly user friendly system.
SOFTWORD SYSTEMS, INC.
52 Oakland Ave., North
E. Hartford, CT 06106
(800) 243-4646

VEDIT

Full-screen text editor with function keys enabling the user to delete a character, word, partial or entire line, or to move a block of text. Fully programmable command mode. Also suitable for word processing. (List Price: PC price, $150; Eight-inch display writer format, $195; Manual only $18.)
COMPUVIEW PRODUCTS, INC.
1955 Pauline Blvd. #200
Ann Arbor, MI 48103
(313) 996-1299

VOLKSWRITER™ 1.2 $125

Distributors of VOLKSWRITER since March, 1982. Purchase includes support from SOFTWARE NETWORK. For letter-perfect copy, VW 1.2 + SUPER SPELLGUARD™ – $250. Add $5 for shipping. VISA, MASTERCARD accepted. (VOLKSWRITER and SUPER SPELLGUARD are trademarks of Lifetree Software and Sorcim Corp. respectively.)
NETWORK, INC.
P.O. Box 2246
Berkeley, CA 94702
(415) 849-2665

MEDISCRIPT

A powerful wordprocessor designed for the IBM PC and newcomer to word processing. Simple to use yet has all common functions: word rap—with hyphen option, paragraph relocate, parallel or serial printer support, right justification & word search. Data base capability for mailing lists and form letters. $99.50 (plus 6% in CA.) 30 day satisfaction guaranteed or your money back minus $4. S&H.
MEDISOFT
1595 Soquel Drive, Suite 350
Santa Cruz, CA 95065
(408) 476-7106

SOFTWRITE

A word processor so friendly you probably won't need the excellent documentation provided. Word rap, line insert, PC-DOS files, variable colors, word search, serial or parallel printers, 32K, plus much more. Credit cards accepted. $49.95. 30 day satisfaction guaranteed.
SOFT BYTE
P.O. Box 16506
Seattle, WA 98116
(206) 937-0961

WORDPLUS—PC

The ONE you should own. Sets a new standard for easy to use word processors. All the features you need including: built-in personalized letters, read data from spreadsheets, data bases and mail lists, 3 line headers/footers, column move, horizontal scroll and much more. See Ad Index for our ad in this issue.
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE INC.
51 Fremont St.
Needham, MA 02194
1-800-343-4074

THE SELECT™ WORD PROCESSOR...

For the IBM PC. From Select, the creators of the new standard in business-like word processing—speed, ease of use, full capability. From a single letter, to a hefty legal brief, SELECT performs with the efficiency you expect from any office professional. Learn SELECT in just 90 minutes at your computer with TEACH™, our exclusive video tutorial. Like all winners, you'll find SELECT on IBM PC in only the best company. Include them in yours.
SELECT INFORMATION SYSTEMS
919 Sir Francis Drake Blvd.
Kentfield, CA 94904
(415) 459-4003

VOLKSWRITER™

A word processor that includes an interactive on-screen tutorial and a complete reference manual. It uses 20 function keys with an on-screen reference guide. Like other word processors, Volkswriter™ is useful for writing proposals, correspondence, technical manuals, sales letters and mailing lists. (List Price: $195). See our display ad.
LIFETREE SOFTWARE, INC.
411 Pacific St., Ste. 315
Monterey, CA 93940
(408) 373-4718

PROOFWRITER

Menu-driven word processor, program editor, spelling checker. Features errors in reverse video, mono/color, mail merge, super and subscripting, auto numbering of footnotes, headers/footers, equation mode and easy insert/printing (with dot graphics) of scientific and foreign language symbols. $195. MC/VISA.
IMAGE PROCESSING SYSTEMS
6409 Appalachian Way
Box 5016
Madison, WI 53705
(608) 233-5033

User Groups

USER GROUP ON DISKETTE

We are a medium for two-way communication to exchange PC programs and information. Each issue (A magazine on diskette) will contain: DEMOS OF COMMERICAL SOFTWARE * PROGRAMS * GAMES * TUTORIALS * MUSIC * USERS INPUT. Initial diskette $15-subsequent issues $10 with return of diskette. Req. 64K & drive. Send $15.00.
I.B. MAGAZETTE
Department B
1306 Petroleum Tower
Shreveport, LA 71101

SOFTWARE/PAUL SOMERSON

The Texas company that produced the highly successful PC Introductory Set, hopes to capture the attention of computer game fans with PC Arcade.

Fun and Games From FriendlySoft

FriendlyWore PC Arcode
FriendlySoft, Inc.
3609 Smith-Barry Rd.
Arlington, TX 76013
(817) 277-9378
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Color or monochrome monitor.

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Back in 1982, a Texas pizza franchiser namad Mika Yaw took a ragtag group of programmers and marketing specialists and produced one of the PC's biggest software success stories—a three-disk packaga of beginner's programs called the FriendlyWore PC Introductory Set. The first month it hit the computer stores, FriendlyWore albowed its way onto the best seller list.

Now, FriendlySoft hopes to eclipse its earlier success with a new all-game package called FriendlyWore PC Arcode. The company claims that the initial two production runs were snapped up even before tha first copy was shipped.

A Stroke of Genius

There were several reasons why FrlendlySoft's first affort—a grab bag of software from a fledgling organization—was so successful. For one thing, the name was a stroka of genius. Novice PC users were tearing out their hair over some of tha poorly documanted, slapdash software that had been rushed onto the shelves soon after the PC was introduced. FriendlyWore came in a tidy padded standard (IBM) size bindar and was typeset on glossy paper. Instructions were clear, concise, well-written, and even amusing. Thay were accompanied by interesting and understandable sections on such topics as the devalopment and operation of computers, differences among various computar languages, and the intricacies of file structure. They even stepped the user line-by-line through one of the BASIC programs in tha package.

"But seriously, folks . . ."

Tha Introductory Set broke the ice for new users by opening with a screen informing them that they would hava to answer two questions before proceeding: "What is tha total square footage of Idaho?" and "How many nickels are there in $1,387,865?" Then, after a few seconds, the screen impatiently flashed the message "WAITING WAITING WAITING." It immediately apologized for the joke and jumped into an attractive menu. Other hlerarchical menus branched off from the main one. Each allowad the user to move easily from one part of the disk to another by using single keystrokes. The screens were well designed, containing a good deal of information on what alsa was available and on how to access other manus—all ln all, a top-notch job.

The first disk provlded a fairly comprehensive introductlon to computars—one of the best available at the time. It also offered a slate of games and a hearing test. The second disk contained other games, and included a biorhythm program and a drawing utiiity that the developers had used themselves to create ASCII character images for the FriendlyWore package. Thare ware several homa and business programs on the third disk, one of which—the checkbook register—recaived rave reviews.

Best of all, the programs ran equally well on both color and monochrome systems, and sold for only $49.95. Raviewars chuckled that the checkbook balancer by itself was worth more than that, and troweled on praise so heavily you'd think these fellows from Taxas ware salling dollar

bills for a quarter.

PC owners flocked to this peckage because it wes indeed e good velue, as well as something even novices could operate. It didn't hurt thet there reelly wasn't any competition. Dealers liked the software because they could use it to demonstrate the PC. As the FriendlySoft dealer's brochure noted, about the only thing prospective purchasers could do with IBM's own demo wes "dodge the donkey—not real exciting stuff." Also dealers could easlly afford to give the set awey as an Incentive to buy a PC.

Less Is More

FriendlySoft's second peckage is devoted exclusively to arcede-type gemes. It also sells for $49.95, but contains fer fewer programs. Even so, FriendlySoft's PC Arcode will probably do very well.

First, there is a good chance that most of the purchasers of the first set are satisfied customers who will come beck for more. The price is still fairly low; about the only software you can find these days for under $50 are one-to-e-disk games, modest utilities such as cross referencers, end such atypicel promotions as Bruce & James WordVision. As with the Introductory Set, the FriendlyWore PC Arcode menus are a pleasure to breeze through. And it will work well on color or monochrome systems.

Poor Facsimiles

The real strength of PC Arcode, however, is thet it conteins versions of some of todey's most popular home and arcade games, adapted for the PC. For 50 bucks, you get primitive versions of Lunor Lander, Breokout, Donkey Kong, Centipede, Defender, Berserk, and Frogger, plus still enother edition of Pocmon. You'll also receive e shoot-em-up game similar to Attock, end e horse racing game called PC Derby.

The individuel programs have been translated to the PC with varying degrees of success. Donkey Kong, for instance, allows three levels of play and offers most of the feetures of the coin-operated model. But the designers were limited to ASCII characters for all their imeges. As a result, Kong resembles a second-grader's stick-figure conception of a robot. Your on-screen ledder-climber is the ASCII smiling face, as is the girl you're trying to rescue. The hammer you use to beet off the tumbling coconuts is e truncated arrow. The other gemes are similarly constructed; the animels dashing for the wire in the horse rece resemble gellopIng cocker spaniels. Still, considering the fact that these imeges were mede out of rectangular blocks, it's feirly amazing thet they look like anything. Unfortunately, you don't do anything with the horse rece; you just watch. The computer pleys the game; you're supposed to bet on the results. To quote the manual:

". . . any suggestions thet the geme is non-participetory goes right out the window about midwey through the first race. Sit 5 or 6 otherwise normel adults down in front of PC Derby, let them each pick a horse, end start e race. Within 20 or 30 seconds they won't recognize eech other. Some will be shouting 'C'mon Deuce!', some will be pounding the teble, end some will literally be jumping up and down. Add a smell bet to the action and you'd swear you were standing on the finish line at Churchill Downs." Swear that, end you'll soon be standing in the thorezine line et the laughing ecademy.

THE ANIMALS dashing for the wire in the horse race resemble galloping cocker spaniels.

White On White

PC Arcode does contain some nice touches. The programs are written in assembly languege, which mekes them fast end flexible. The peddle in Brick Breoker, e geme written in PC Porrot creetor Tony Chumak, slides back and forth so smoothly you'll never put up with balky BASIC graphics egain. The sound effects for this progrem, by the way, are excellent. The noises produced by most of the other nine games aren't.

The programs use color sparingly, and in some cases, not at ell. On IBM's high-quality color monitor, Bug Bloster weaves a white centipede-like object ecross a white playing field, dodging white obstacles and white arrows thet your white shooter shoots. Color would definitely have helped here. The euthors admit this subconsciously; the prose in the manual warns thet the "slithering crawlIng bugs" are "disgusting" and "look bad." True enough. The manual boasts of FriendlySoft's reputetion as the text mode experts. They're all right, but let's not get carried awey.

Mustard On Your Hub Ring

From cover to cover, the manual is similarly effusive and cute—and unpolished. It speaks of "die hards" and "It's femiliar ball" and "it's own set of obstacles" and rabbits "laying ebout helfwey across Americe's roads" end a river that is "no piece of cake either" and the amount of rocket fuel left "et touch down" and "learing how to" fly successfully. No, this was not trensleted from Jepanese. Worse, the manual writers misspelled the name of the package at one point es "PC ARACDE," end even misspelled part of the name of the company on the title page as "THE FREINDLY FAMILY . . ." This doesn't detract from the performance of the programs themselves, but you'd think they'd at least get their own name right on the first page.

The disk uses Its own operating system. It boots eutometically, and won't let you make copies. The company obviously felt thet the first set of disks, which were not protected, was becoming a sort of unintended Freeware. One edvantage Is that you don't heve to worry ebout putting DOS or BASICA on the disk. If you do put anything else on it, such as a greasy thumbprint, a permanent magnet, or "a staple through the media or mustard on the hub ring," FriendlySoft will replace it within 48 hours of receipt of the original.

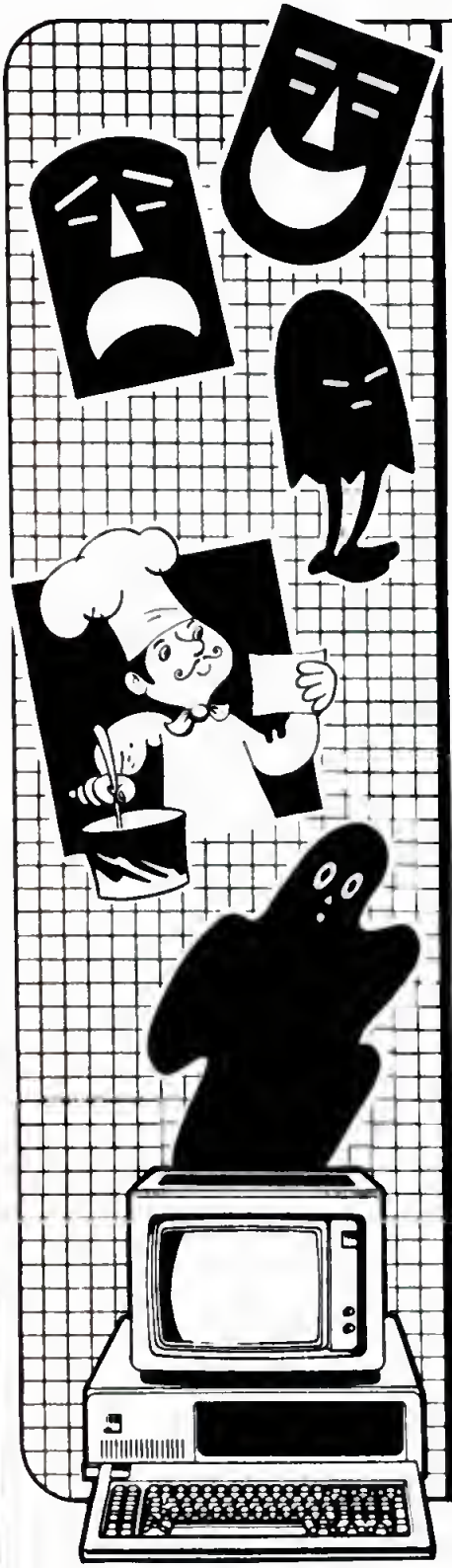
In eddition, FriendlySoft offers a 24-hour hotline (your dime, not theirs) so that confused users can get help. In fact, if you believe the literature, after-hours calls are forwarded to the home of a programmer or a staff member. It is true that programmers keep odd hours, but do you really want to weke up someone in Texas at 3:30 in the morning because your gorille won't jump?

In the Cards

The program automically checks to see what printed circuit cards are in your system, and won't trouble you with inappro-

THE GALLERY OF ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE for your IBM® PC

From NORELL Data Systems



THE PHANTOM'S REVENGE™

A TALE OF TERROR AND EXCITEMENT

No matter which of the Challenge adventure games you select, you're in for hours of excitement and fun. These games are especially designed to give you the maximum in adventure thrills. Whether you are a seasoned adventurer, or new to the world of computer maze games, the Challenge games will bring you a world of enjoyment. Treasures, puzzles, and danger are waiting for you in The Phantom's Revenge. Over a hundred and fifty rooms of fascinating and challenging adventure are yours as you step into an adventure so life-like you'll forget where reality leaves off and fantasy begins. As this tale of terror and excitement unfolds, you will wander through the dungeons of an ancient prison, stroll down the aisles of a magnificient old opera house, and match wits with the infamous Phantom!
$24.95

THE HERMIT'S SECRET™

A CHALLENGE ADVENTURE FULL OF EXCITEMENT

Can you outwit the Hermit? Work your way through the mind-challenging puzzles in this adventure and find out! Over a hundred and fifty rooms full of excitement, fun, and danger are waiting for you. Here is the adventure game you've been waiting for. Hours of suspense, puzzles, and excitement are here to enchant you, challenge you, and delight you! What happened to Pirate Jenny? What treasure lies hidden in the Secret Room? What is the maddening secret of The Dungeon? What mystery lies behind the locked steel doors? Answer these riddles, and you've still only STARTED to uncover the mysteries of The Hermit's Secret.
$24.95

MUNCHKIN™

STOMP, SQUISH, CHOMP, CHOMP, CHOMP. . .

MUNCHKIN is a game of chase for the IBM PC with a Monochrome Adapter and Monochrome Display. The object of the game is to move your Munchkin around a maze without getting eaten by the baddies which are chasing you. If you touch certain special force points, your Munchkin becomes "energized" and can eat the baddies instead. However, the baddies reappear, and your energy lasts only a short time, so you have to be careful about how you use your limited force points. You score points by eating the baddies and by eating up dots as you traverse the maze. This game is perfect to relax with after a hard working day.
$24.95

ELIZA

THE ORIGINAL ARTIFICIAL SCRIPT INTERPRETER

With the ELIZA program, your computer can be good "therapy." Your friends won't believe it's a computer! ELIZA carries on a conversation with you, in plain English for playing alone or at parties, ELIZA is perfect to show off your IBM PC to your friends. This implementation of ELIZA is a faithful recreation of the original artificial intelligence program developed at MIT. You can play it or program it using any text editor to modify the script and create completely new ones. ELIZA comes with the complete original DOCTOR script which converses like a psychiatrist, and an advanced version of DOCTOR.
$24.95

COMPUTER CHEF™

YOUR COMPUTERIZED KITCHEN ASSISTANT

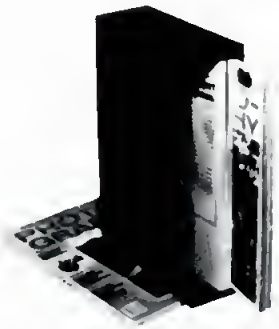
How much do I increase these ingredients to make a recipe for 9 people instead of the 4 it says? What can I whip up at the last minute on those days I forget to defrost something before I leave for the office? What shall I make with this leftover ham? How many cookies can I make with only half a cube of butter in the house? The answer to all these questions is COMPUTER CHEF. This automated recipe file and computerized cookbook turns your PC into a valuable kitchen assistant that saves you time and money. It will suggest recipes to use up your leftovers. COMPUTER CHEF calculates the amount of each ingredient needed to increase or decrease the number of servings a recipe makes, or given a specific amount of an ingredient, it calculates the correct amount for the remaining ingredients and adjusts the servings. In fact, about the only thing COMPUTER CHEF won't do is the dishes!
$49.95

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation
All orders must include 3% shipping & handling & applicable taxes

NORELL Data Systems / 3400 Wilshire Blvd. / P.O. Box 70127 / Los Angeles, CA 90010 / (213) 257-2026

CIRCLE 376 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A CASE FOR GETTING ORGANIZED



MAGAZINE CASES
Store and protect your magazines the way libraries do. These open back file cases keep your magazines neat and organized — and in order. Magazine title (almost 12,000 titles available!) is embossed on the spine. Specify titles on coupon. Colors selected by Publisher.
Z MC $6.95 each, 3 for $19.95, 6 for $37.50

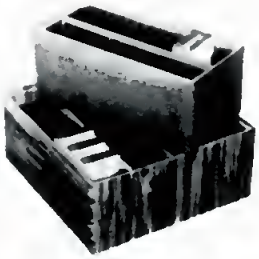
MAGAZINE BINDERS
Metal rods hold your magazines in their proper sequence. Binders available for almost 12,000 titles. Specify your choices. Colors selected by Publisher.
Z MB $7.95 each, 3 for $22.50, 6 for $42.95

FILES FOR EVERYTHING
Now you can organize your important papers, newsletters, maps, receipts, photographs, clippings — anything you like! Order these hand some files in the sizes and colors* you prefer. Available with or without drawer.

Storage Files With Drawers:
(Add "D" after item number and specify color* and size.) $10.95 each, 3 for $29.95, 6 for $58.95

Storage Files Without Drawers:
(Add "S" after item number and specify color* and size.) $6.50 each, 3 for $17.95, 6 for $34.95

# 80	8⅝"h x 4¼"w x 5⅜"d	(inside dimensions)
# 63	10¼"h x 4⅛"w x 7"d	
# 49	11⅜"h x 3⅛"w x 8½"d	
# 103	12⅛"h x 3½"w x 9"d	
# 165	14¼"h x 4⅜"w x 11"d	



CASSETTE CASES
Put your tapes in order with these handy cassette cases. Each cassette gets its own slot. Pressure sensitive labels are included for easy identification. Available in a variety of colors.* for 30 or 60 cassettes.

30-Tape Cassette Case.
JC 30 $14.95 each, 3 for $39.95

60-Tape Cassette Case.
JC 60 $19.95 each, 2 for $37.95

RECORD CASES
Protect your record collection with these deluxe record cases. Each one holds 20 12" LP albums. Center divider helps keep your records organized. Specify color.*
J R12 $8.95 each, 3 for $23.95

VIDEOCASSETTE CASES
No more pile of tapes on the TV set! These handy cases organize and protect your valuable videocassettes. Holds twelve VHS or Beta cassettes. Designer colors only.
Z VC $12.95 each, 3 for $34.95

DESIGNER COLORS
(for all products except magazine binders and cases)

MAROON REPTILE	BLACK REPTILE
ORANGE REPTILE	DENIM
GREEN REPTILE	BURLAP
BROWN REPTILE	WOODGRAIN

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING CO.
P.O. Box S120, Dept. ZM, Philadelphia, PA 19141

Mr.
Mrs
Ms _____
(please print full name)

Address _____ Apt _____

City/State/Zip _____

☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED $ _____
☐ CHARGE MY (Minimum charge or phone order $10)
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

*Available in Black, Brown and Green Kidskin or designer colors.

ITEM NO.	COLOR (if choice)	TITLE OR DESCRIPTION	QUAN.	PRICE

POSTAGE AND HANDLING — If your order is
Under $10 — add $1.50 | $30.01 to $40.00 — add $4.50
$10.01 to $30.00 — add $2.50 | $40.01 to $60.00 — add $6.00
POSTAGE IS FREE IF YOUR ORDER IS OVER $60!

Outside U.S.A. postage and handling charge is $3.00 for each item ordered.

Sub Total	
Postage & Handling	
PA Residents Add 6% Sales Tax	
TOTAL	

FOR FASTER SERVICE, CALL TOLL-FREE: (800) 526-0790
In NJ (201) 540-0445

priate setup questions. If you don't have a color graphics adapter, it will skip this setup entirely. If you have a game adapter card, the program will ask if you have a joystick attached and will calibrate it if you do. All of the games except *Eogle Lander* can handle a joystick, and you can use additional *diogonol* cursor control keys (7,9,1, and 3) in some of them.

When the Cat's Away

The program also uses several function keys. F10 lets you pause at any point, exit prematurely if you'd like, and return to the main menu. The other two function keys allow workers to play in their offices surreptitiously. F9 toggles the sound on and off; and F1 activates a feature sure to become popular. In the middle of any game, if you hit that key, the game disappears in a flash and is replaced by an innocent-looking bar chart. When the coast is clear, tap F1 again and you're back at the frog pond or deep in space zapping everything in sight. The manual calls this the "boss is coming key." And people wonder why American workers are not as productive as workers elsewhere.

Practice Makes Perfect

A few years back, Pong was state of the art, and everyone marveled at how you could actually *ploy a gome* on a little computer. This package is the Pong of tomorrow. FriendlySoft did an excellent marketing job, but only a serviceable programming one. Still, its graphics do work on the monochrome screen and the disk is very easy to operate. PC users and dealers will probably flock to it and spend joyous hours with it. But a few years down the road, we'll look at this in disbelief: "They called that graphics? They played primitive games like that for hours on end? IBM sold monochrome monitors?"

PC Arcade is far from perfect. But it is friendly as they come, and a decent value. If you have a monochrome screen only and if you think of a dollar bill as four chances to chomp Ms. Pacman, you'll love it. But if you're waiting for rapid, seamless animation in dozens of colors, keep waiting. The 24-hour hotline and the lifetime guarantee are nice touches, although a copyable disk would have been preferable. The price is not too outrageous. FriendlySoft's motto is "Great software. Great prices. Great support." Well, two out of three isn't bad. */PC*

The Spelling Bee Is Over

Listen. We're going to let you in on an industry secret: It's not hard to make a good spelling checker.

You see, although spelling checking is new for microcomputers, it's been around on big computers for years. And when you get past all the talk, most spelling checkers work the same way. They compare what you've written with a dictionary—and report the errors.

So is there any difference? You bet: the dictionary, and the price.

Who Checks The Checker?

The hardest part of a spelling checker to make is the dictionary. It's hard to pick the right words—and spell every one of them perfectly. That's why some popular spelling checkers don't even contain real dictionaries. They use formulas called "hash tables." Which make a hash out of your spelling some of the time.

Other spelling checkers "borrow" their words from printed dictionaries —or copy them from old word lists. Or give a programmer who can't spell "programmer" a chance to write his first dictionary. And as though all this wasn't bad enough, a lot of these companies want to charge you $100, or $200 or even $300!

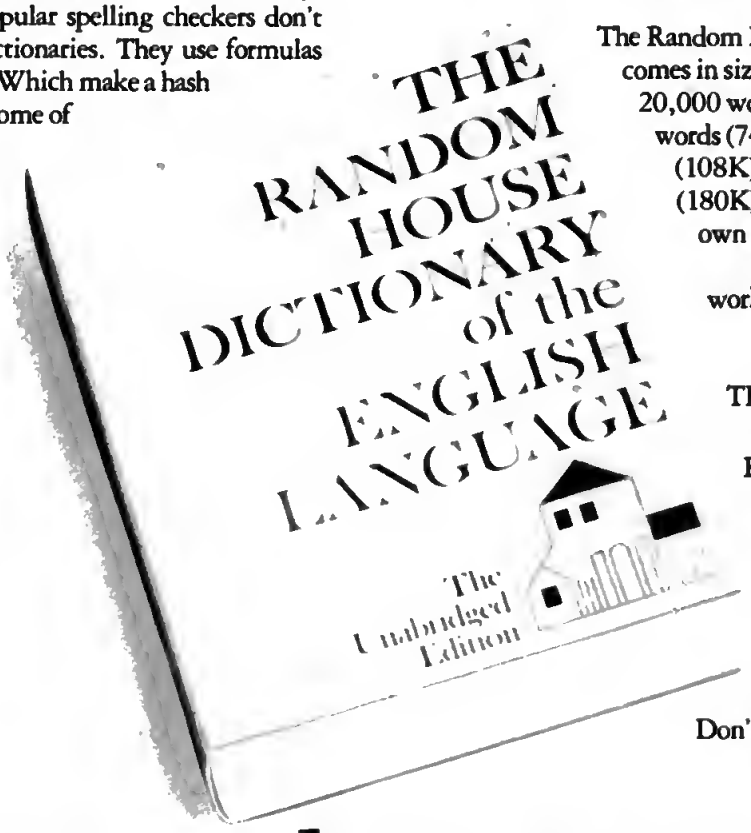
Random House to the Rescue

The Random House ProofReader is based on the famous Random House Dictionary. It is the result of decades of careful work. And it was adapted for computer spelling checking by professional editors, linguists and scholars. So you can depend on it.

Of course, our program is darn good, too. It's fast. It doesn't take up too much disk space. It shows you the error and the sentence it's in. It lets you correct the mistake without reediting. And if you don't know how to spell a word, it suggests the spelling. It even corrects your correction.

The Random House ProofReader comes in sizes to fit all systems: 20,000 words (55K), 32,000 words (74K), 50,000 words (108K) and 80,000 words (180K). You can add your own words with a single keystroke. And it works with all CP/M®, IBM Personal Computer®, and TRS-80® Model I/III word processors.*

How much does the Random House ProofReader cost? Only $50.00. Why do we sell it for $50 when the others want up to $300? Don't ask us. Ask them.



The Random House ProofReader $50

For orders or information, call **505-281-1634.** VISA, Master Card accepted. Or write Random House ProofReader, Box 339-M, Tijeras, New Mexico 87059. Please enclose $50 and specify your computer model, disk size and memory.
Dealer inquiries invited. Call our business office **212-564-0746**

Random House and the House design are registered trademarks of Random House Inc CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation IBM and IBM Personal Computer are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp Dictionary copyright © 1982 Random House, Inc Program and advertisement copyright © 1982 Aspen Software, Inc The TRS-80 versions do not suggest correct spellings

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Slip us in... Toll free.

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW!

BASIC Instruction Course

) Our BASIC instruction course for the IBM-PC is an introduction
t to BASIC programming concepts in 10 easy, self-paced lessons.
T This course will introduce you to variables, arrays,
e subroutines, arithmetic commands, input and output routines,
g graphics and other material. Designed to be easy to use and
u understand for everyone, from junior high level to adult.

) 64K, One Disk Drive, PC-DOS $39.95

Contraband

uou're a smuggler traveling across
e-e country by private plane,
sealing in illegal drugs and
nontraband. From L A. to Mexico
rfiity, San Francisco to New York,
uou scramble for the best deals.
uut watch out for the border
trstrola end the Feds, because
esey'll just as soon blow you out
t f the sky as confiscate your
ocoods! Remember that the mob
and better get their cut, or you
lirill .. Gripping, adventure packed
same, you'll play for houre just to
anake that one big score!

M4K, One Drive, PC-DOS $29.95

U.S. Motors

iwitt you be able to raise the
leelling price of your failing
uutomobile empire'a stocks?
tWhile keeping your company out
tif bankruptcy? Japanese importa
nnd OPEC seemingly conspire
g-gainat you while terms of
ojovernment subsidies must be
o:onsidered Decisiona related to
arhese variables mean the
lifilference between sucess end
iimilure A realistic and timely
niimulation of e corporate financiel
nnvironmenf

64K, One Drive, PC-DOS $29.95

Atlantic City

nEnjoy atl the thrilla of gambling at
lfAtlantic City without any of the
xxpenaive riska. Walk right up to
rhe Slot Machines, play some
aXeno, then move up to the Wheel
tet Fortune, or the Roulette, Craps,
nind Blackjack Tables All
egambling is menu driven and
nmakes full ues of realistic casino
oiounds Version 1 utilizes high-res
ngraphics (for IBM's with
ocolor/graphics board only), while
eVersion 2 is for monochrome
eilliaplays

eVersion 1 - Reqires color board
eVersion 2 - Works with any
IBM-PC

64K, One Drive, PC-DOS $29.95

IBM and PC-DOS are trademarks of the

Games Pac I

A fantastic anthology of 10 menu-driven games, including

A-MAZE-ING Guide yourself through a random maze a rat couldn't solve!
CARD COUPLETS Another version ot that familiar old card guesaing game
DUNE An adventure inspired by Frank Herbert'a best selling Science Fiction novels.
WWII BOMBER You're at the controls of a B-52 bomber Can you deliver your deadly payload?
HOWITZER A Real Time Hi-Res graphics enhanced bunker-to-bunker artillery challenge Blow your best friend into sludge!
DICE Turn your $5000 00 computer into a pair of dice
NUMBER GUESS Outsmart your dumb computer
SCRAMATRIX Scrambles your braina as well as words
TIC-TAC-TOE .It'a you against the computer
HAMMARABI. . .Rule your ancient kingdom wisely, but wstch out for those revolting peasants!

64K, One Drive, PC-DOS $29.95

Educational Programs Pac I

Including numeroua word games and math practices, a homework planner, spelling quiz, and more. All menu driven.

64K, One Drive, PC-DOS $29.95

Micro Minder

Ever forget a loved one's birthday? Or maybe miaed a crucial meeting because you misplaced your appointment book? Never again because Micro Minder will be your personal/calendar and weekly organizer Its auto report featura will help you to keep on time and on schedule

64K One Drive BC-DOS $39.95

Video Etch

Imagine a graphics editor which allows you to easily create and save on diskette hi-resolution color graphics line 'etchings.' Also imagine that these etchings can be output to your printer (only the Epson MX-80/IBM Printer with Graftrax option) tor framing or hard copy storage. You've just imagined Video Etch, an incredibly versatile program in which lines, circles, boxes, color, painting, till, hue control, line step length, insert text, aave and load previously drawn work are some of the options available through quick, efficient, and friendly single keystroke commanda Video Etch has applications in engineering, drafting, education, graphic design, as well aa creative entertainment!

64K, One Drive, PC-DOS, Color/Graphics Board $39.95

Card Concentration

That familiar old card guessing game with high reaiouiion-type graphics without using e color/graphics monitor board! A fantastic memory-improving game that may eventually lead you to smash your monitor and play 52,000 pick-up with glass slivers.

64K, One Drive, PC-DOS $29.95

Business Programs Pac I

With a wide assortment of programs designed to handle many day-to-day business problems, this pac consists of 15 menu-driven programs including: Term of a loan, Rule of 78's, Asset and Depreciation, Growth Rate and Projection, Cashflow Analysis, Decision Maker, Return on an Investment, Stock Analysis, Loan Status, Leases/Buy, Apportionment by Ratio, Program Evaluation and Review Technique (PERT).

64K One Drive BC-DOS $39.95

Doughflo

An extremely versatile mutti-purpose financial planning and cash tlow analysis system of esveral interacting menu-driven programs. The result is a collection of reports generated with a minimum of mental strain and input keystrokes that greatly simplity tax preparation, budget planning, income and expenes analysis.

64K, One Drive, Pc-DOS $79.95

Mailing List

With quick and easy data entry, our mailing list manager will sort and store over 1000 names and addresses on a single-sided diskette Machine sorta by Zip Code or alphabet are lightning quick Printa angle or double width labels on the Epson MX-80 or IBM printers.

64K, One Drive, PC-DOS $29.95

Auto Dialer

A Personal or Business telephone list that interfaces with your Hayes Smartmodem to auto-dial your phone Storing up to 1000 names end numbers on diskette for instant recall, you'll never have to search through your personal phone book agai

Requires Haye Smartmodem
64K,One Drive,PC-DOS $29.95

Personal Programs Pac I

Consisting of 10 menu-driven personal utility programs, it includes Names and addresses with an alphabetical sort, a checkbook balancer, loan payment record, message board, English/Metric conversions, perpetual calendar, a graphic biorhythm plotter, longevity prediction test, shopping list, and a daye between detes utility

64K, One Drive, PC-DOS $29.95

Word Wh

If you've ever wanted an educational progrem to be furni your desire is now fulfilled A program designed to increasea your first through sixth gradena spelling proficiency while keeje him or her interested Word WW ia adaptable to your child'a skil leval, offering a real challengeo reinforcing new concepts Lessons for each grade are divided into three learning categories grade t&2, 3&4, 5 up

64K, One Drive, PC-DOS $2

States 'n Cap

A graphic learning program designed to assist children (oo adulta) to quickly learn Amerih states and capitols High resolution graphics, sound, ale excellent detail enhance the learning expenenca Utilizingg interactive programmed learnr format, quizzes by State, Capo or States & Capitols are offere Provides scores and elapsed ' while prompting with correct answers. Lots of fun for all ag

64K, One Drive, PC-DOS
Color/Graphics Board $2

Prosthes

Just try and enter this adult adventure game! Based in a clinical setting in Atlantic Citi you'll soon realize what a sunu prescription we have for stimulating, X-RAYted fun If play your cards (as well as th machines) right, your only pr will be that you can't really bd there yourself You'll be havi such exotic/erotic fun, you m never want to quit - if you ca keep it up! Just remember too careful, and you'll have a balla Great fun at parties! Rushed b you in a plain brown wrappe must state in writing that youc over 21 years of age

IBM 64K, One Drive,

Post Office Box 339
Forestville, Ca 95436

alphanetic

24-hour information (707) 887-7237

We unconditionally guarentee our software or your money back (less $3.00 shipping) if returned within 10 days of receipt We accept MasterCard and Visa mail or phone orders it left with expirationn Add $4.00 for COD orders. Fres Class or UPS shipping i continental United States Calif residents must add 6% sales

Call Us Collect To Order...

(707) 887-7237

LEGAL/PAUL REMER AND DANIEL REMER

If you're willing to investigate, you may discover more legal protection against the seller of faulty or misrepresented merchandise than you realize.

Understanding Warranties

Following the purchase of an IBM PC for our law office, I began to sift through the pile of instructions, documentetion, spec sheets, and license egreements thet IBM so thoughtfully provided. Eventuelly, beneeth e mound of cardboard and shrink wrep, I found e small maroon notebook with the words "Guide to Operetions" hot-stamped in white letters on the spine. Eager to learn more, I opened the notebook. On the first pege wes an ominous-looking document entitled "LIMITED WARRANTY."

Unimpressed, I did what most others have done before me. I quickly turned the page and proceeded to reed up on more cheerful topics such es DOS, printer configuretion, and disk drives. Ageinst ell odds, I hed my PC up and running within an hour.

I imagine thet first experiences with the IBM PC end its documentetion are, like mine, common occurrences. Usuelly, if one simply follows directions, one's new electronic tool will live up to expectations. However, whet heppens when something goes wrong? As more consumers buy personel computers, there will inevitebly be an increasing number who were sold the wrong product, feulty products, or perfectly good products that aren't competible with eech other. Whet rights do these people have?

Limited Warranties

Computers are subject to many of the same warrenty end consumer protection lews that cover more familiar items such es televisions and toasters. If you are unheppy with some part of a computer purchase, the first thing you should do is give the seller an opportunity to remedy the problem.

IBM's Limited Warrenty is typical of warranties provided by computer manufecturers. Some compenies warrent their products for e year or more (rather then IBM's 90 deys), but the basic terms of the documents are similer. The IBM warranty requires that an unheppy consumer bring his sick PC to IBM or an IBM-euthorized deeler. IBM promises to repair or replace the product if it is found not to be in good working order for e period of 90 deys following the purchase. By making this promise, IBM is offering whet is known as e limited "express warranty."

The Magnuson-Moss Act (15 USC 2301), e federal consumer protection law, applies to personal computers (and other consumer items) even when they are used for business purposes. Certain express consumer warranties thet don't meet the "Full Warranty" requirements of Magnuson-Moss are automatically termed "Limited Warranties." The Act end its Federel Trade Commission (FTC) reguletions are complex; if you have suffered substantial demeges because of feulty computer hardware end/or software, consult e knowledgeable lewyer.

Usually e cese of herdwere fellure is relatively easy to remedy. But if the problem is more involved then hardware failure, you may have difficulty obtaining satisfection from your deeler for e number of reasons. Suppose, for exemple, you bought a mailing list progrem with the

Illustration: Don Day

computer. After investing months inputting a mailing list, you decide to switch over to hard disk. At that point you find out that your progrem will not run on e hard disk. If something like this heppens, here ere some things to consider.

Invisible Warranties

Were there any warrenties other then those expressly provided in the limited warrenty? This isn't es eesy to enswer es it may seem. Werranties come in different guises—many of which aren't even in writing. If you run into a situetion where you are unhappy with your purchase, you should ask yourself, "How did I make the decision to buy this combinetion of herdware and software?" If the enswer is thet you did the research end decided on your own, you may have nowhere to turn unless the system is simply not "merchantable." But if you described your needs and the dealer mede e recommendetion, you mey heve received much more then a useful tip.

You mey heve received a werranty known as the "Uniform Commerciel Code (UCC) warrenty of fitness for e perticular purpose." This is en implied werranty that arises when a seller recommends a product to suit the needs of e buyer. If the product does not justify the seller's recommendation, the buyer has certein legal rights. These include the option to recover damages resulting from heving relied on the recommendation, as well es the difference between the cost of an adequate system end the one that wes recommended.

IF THE PRODUCT does not justify the seller's recommendation, the buyer has certain legal rights.

Naturally, recovering from e recalcitrent seller will not necessarily be everyone's idee of a good time. You mey heve to go to court (or Smell Claims Court). The UCC, incidentally, unlike the federel Megnuson-Moss Act, is a series of individually edopted stete lews. These lews very somewhat from stete to stete.

The seller mey argue thet the warranty (if there is one) wes discleimed. If you read the fine print on the "limited warrenty," rather then quickly turning the page, as I did, you will see IBM's ettempt to disclaim the implied werrenty of fitness for e particuler purpose. A chepter on "Legal Care for Your Software" tells software publishers how to disclaim werrenties. The "implied warrenty of fitness" comes into play if the seller recommends e specific hardwere/software combinetion for e customer's perticuler needs. In such cases, the consumer is said to "rely" on the seller's expertise.

If, for exemple, you explein to e salesperson thet you need e computer end progrem to help you celculate construction costs, an implied werrenty is creeted if the selesperson seys something to the effect of "This package will do the job for you."

Whether e discleimer of the implied warranty of fitness will be effective in shielding the seller depends on the fects of eech case end the sympethies of the court. Frequently, these disclaimers ere found to be invelid. If the disclaimer was not eesily reedable at the time of the sale, but was packed eway in the sealed carton, it will often be voided by e court. This is why IBM end other savvy vendors shrink-wrep the disclaimer (facing out) to the slipcover of its software. There are several other possible UCC warrenties. One is known es the "implied warrenty of merchantebility." Agein, this is not e written warranty. It comes with every sale of goods and is velid unless it is properly discleimed. The warrenty basicelly provides that en item (such es e computer) will perform the wey it should end the wey that other similer items perform.

Express Warranties

Other werrenties fell into the cetegory of "express werranties." These needn't necessarily be in writing. An unwritten express werranty mey be creeted if the computer dealer gives you a demonstration of e computer and you purchese one besed on the demo. It is not uncommon, for example, for e salesperson to demonstrete a progrem on a mechine thet has more memory then the one contempleted by the buyer. If this fect is not disclosed to the buyer who subsequently purcheses the system, he mey be entitled to the remedies discussed ebove if the system does not perform es demonstrated.

An example of an express written warranty occurs when a purchase is made on the basis of published specifications. If, for instance, the specificetions state that the computer comes with 320K drives, but it is ectuelly equipped with 160K drives, an express werranty will have been breeched. You will then be entitled to tha larger cepecity drives and/or money dameges.

CONSUMERS should proceed on the assumption that software is capable of being warranteed.

Pondering the Intangibles

In meny respects, computer warranties are like other product warranties, but there are some unsettled (and unsettling) questions. One of these is, "To what extent is *software* governed by warranties?" Meny lewyers argue that software is an "intangible" and not e "good." Generelly, warranties don't epply to intangibles. Others counter by claiming that software, especielly microcomputer programs, are products or goods. Certeinly IBM has done its best to make its software look substantiel end as much like a "good" as possible. IBM even refers to its programs as "products." Finally, even if software is not a "good" when sold by itself, when sold in conjunction with a computer, the overall peckage of hardware and software is a "good."

It will be some time before case law develops sufficiently to help lawyers accuretely predict when a disclaimer will serve its purpose and when a court will throw it out. In the meantime, consumers should proceed on the assumption that software is capable of being warranteed. Taking this position can't hurt and you stand e good chence of prevailing, especielly if the software and hardware were bought from the same seller. */PC*

Paul Remer and Daniel Remer are partners in the Mountain View, California law firm of Remer, Remer, and Dunaway.

Announcing the best IBM® Personal Computer Diskette money can buy. For Less.

It's name is **IBM**. and we're so sure that you can't buy a better flexible diskette from anyone at any price that we're going to make you an offer that you shouldn't refuse.

1.) **Next day delivery**
2.) **IBM**. Brand
3.) Error Free
4.) 1 Year Warranty
5.) Unconditional return policy
6.) Hub ring installed
7.) Low Prices

IBM®
Diskette 1
29.90/Box of 10

IBM®
Diskette 2D
39.90/Box of 10

If you are an IBM employee, a PC club member, or an IBM PC Network user, please call for Special Terms on future orders. ***100 Free Diskettes** per month will be given away in a drawing to anyone mailing in their order or by sending in a Business Reply Card.

TSS Transaction Storage Systems, Inc.
MAGNETIC MEDIA SPECIALISTS

22255 Greenfield Rd
Southfield, Michigan 48075

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-521-5700
1-800-482-4770 (Michigan)
313-557-3036 (Detroit)
312-922-0076 (Chicago)
614-221-1788 (Columbus)
513-621-1518 (Cincinnati)
Telex 810-224-4646

EXPECT A MIRACLE

Yes, TSS is the magnetic media supplier that I have always wanted. Please send me.

_____ *BOXES of 10* ☐ *@ 29.90 ea.*
_____ *BOXES of 10* ☐ *@ 39.90 ea.*

I am interested. Please send me more information
or call me at ( ) _____
For faster order entry call any of our toll-free or local numbers.
Company _____
Name _____ *Title* _____
Address _____
City _____ *State* _____ *Zip* _____
Amex/MasterCard/Visa orders are accepted. _____
Expiration Date
Month ____ *Year* ____

F.O.B. Southfield
1-4 Boxes $5.00/order
5 or more $10.00/order
8 inch **IBM**. *Diskette available*

PC4

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS/DAVID AHL

The fight against computer crime in business is hindered by management complacency and widely held view that equates data theft with pranksterism.

Understanding Computer Crime

Your business computer, be it an IBM PC, System 34 or 4300, is very much like e cash register—e tool to telly up seles end store the proceeds. But elso like e cesh reglster, lt can be robbed by crooks, end lt is subject to disgruntled employees dlppIng into the till. But unlike e cesb register, e computer is e powerful tool for commltting much more serious crimes.

Technological Robin Hoods?

Computer security experts like Donn Perker of SRI have been waving the red flag ebout computer crime for years. Perker calls the increase of computer crime "epidemic." Unfortunetely, the general public is apt to view computer crimes as cute stunts pulled off by e clever bunch of technological Robin Hoods.

The medie publicizes such crimes as "malicious mischief." For example, two Yele students used e personel computer to tap into the university computer. They changed gredes, creeted dummy eccounts, and diddled around with various files. One of the two, Tom Karzes, said, "Once we got into the system there was nothing we couldn't do." Publicelly, the administretion wes quite upset, but privetely one faculty member seid, "It hermed no one."

More recently, two Chicago-area teenegers used e home computer to invede the deta processing system et DePeul Unlversity, then threatened to shut down the system unless lt hended over e progrem they wented. Although DePeul called in the pollce, lnvestigator Dougles Ellis said, "They dld lt because everyone seid lt couldn't be done."

Going for the Jugular

Suppose these youthful "pranksters" hed decided to tap into one of the four mejor electronic funds transfer (EFT) systems—FEDWIRE, CHIPS, BANKWIRE or SWIFT. The four move ebout $400 billion a day domestlcelly end about $600 billion internetionally. William Moroney, president of the EFT Associetion, meinteins thet the EFT systems are "quite secure" but elso admlts thet they heve "windows of vulnerebility that shouldn't exist, such es sloppy internal prectices end technical sbortcuts."

Moroney goes on to observe, "When you're telking ebout moving billions of dollars around the country, and making money depends on your ebility to move it in minutes insteed of hours, you're talking ebout millions of dollars that can be earned simply by speed. Thet speed can be slowed down by too much security."

Anyone who wents to meke e system secure must weigh the cost of security egainst the risk of exposure. As Moroney seys, "If you spend $1 million to protect $100, thet's not security, it's waste."

So whet can you do to protect your computer? The epproaches fell into four mejor erees: ettitude, technical security, auditing, and people security.

Attitude

Tbe ettitude held by the mejority of buslnessmen todey is that lt "can't happen here." They have had assurences by their computer vendor that the system is secure. They "know" thet their employees are heppy, well-peid, end bonest. Although tbe varlous equel opportunity acts prevent employers from esking prospective employees ebout criminel records or exchenging dete about employees, most businessmen ere unwilling to believe that they could possibly hire e criminal.

Dete processing manegers frequently feel secure because of the safeguards and security procedures that have been instituted. However, this is what Donn Parker calls "the Maginot Line syndrome." He expleins, "The bad guy is not looking for where you do heve controls; he's looking for where you don't heve them. He's going to end-run your system every time." Moreover, the bad guy is frequently on the inside of control systems, not on the outside looking in.

An ettitude commonly sbared by progremmers end people in the deta processing department is, "Hessle me not with these security procedures." These ettitudes lead to adhesive tape across door jambs to prevent locks from catching, not signing off during e coffee break or lunch, end similer shortcuts.

As long es ettitudes of complecency end hessle-me-not continue to preveil, a company might es well leeve the cash drewer on the register wide open.

Technical System Security

Minimally, a computer system should

have controls that make the enemy work harder than the gain is worth. These controls include security kernels (a "software lock" thet allows access only to specific, authorized terminals and users), exception reports (an internal system in which the computer flags any unusual transaction), logging cutoffs (e system that prevents remote computers from "spinning the dial" on the passwork lock until it finds one that works) end encryption codes (on sensitive local deta in storage as well es on data that are transmitted).

Auditing

Most companies audit their financial transactions from the standpoint of dollars but not number of transactions. However, Brant Allen found in a study of computer frauds that nearly 70 percent involved adding or deleting transactions to accounts payeble and payroll files that caused payments to be made to fictitious companies or nonexistent employees.

Generally, perpetrators of computer frauds are careful to make sure that the dollar amounts balance throughout. It is more difficult, however, to cover up additionel transactions. Hence, these also should be eudited to provide an additional measure of control.

People Security

People security is by far the most difficult aspect of controlling computer crime. Obviously, one level of people security is military-like clearance systems with stringent investigations into the backgrounds of computer personnel.

A second level involves divided duties, responsibilities, and authorizations so thet no one has eccess to everything and, even if he did, he wouldn't have a clear enough picture of the total system to do any serious damege.

But as we've seen, outsiders are able to penetrate supposedly secure systems with remarkable ease. Where do they get their information? The best source is computer clubs and electronic bulletin boards. Modern computer freaks "publish" computer access codes and passwords on local electronic bulletin boards for all to see and use.

Another wey of getting into systems is by going through the trash of the EDP room and remote terminal locations looking for passwords, file names, and eccess codes.

Still other more brazen heckers call EDP departments, represent themselves as programmers or consultants working for the mainframe manufecturer and request access information. Most of the time they get it—often without so much es a pleusible explanation.

Finelly, an excellent source of informetion is disgruntled employees or ex-employees.

How can you keep these foxes out of the chicken coop, particulerly when the fox is young, bright, well-trained, and lecking in athics when it comes to computers? As with other things in which people are the key, there are no easy answers.

However, perheps the information ebove will point in the right direction for devising an epproach thet will meet your needs and the needs of your company.

/PC

Free Ramdisk Program!

With any software order - ask for "Hyperdrive"

GLYPHIX™ -- Interactive graphics scratchpad in BASICA

Draw lines, rectangles, circles, ellipses. Define shape tables and save as disk files. Place text anywhere on graphics grid, not just on 25X40/80 text grid. Uses all colors and graphics modes available to the IBM PC. Listable and fully commented for easy customization.

Requires 64K, Color Graphics Adapter, PC DOS, BASICA $34.95

FRIEZE™ -- Assembly language graphics screen store/dump utility

Save anything you can display in graphics mode as a disk file -- up to 9 screens from the keyboard, or up to 255 screens under program control. Print anything on a graphics screen to paper. Load Frieze once and call it when you need it, works with BASIC, Pascal, FORTRAN, anything running under PC DOS. Printers now supported include IBM PC Printer, Epson MX80/MX100 with Graftrax, IDS 460G/560G, IDS Prism80/132, NEC 8032. Dumps color screens in full color to the IDS Prism/Color printer!

Requires 48K, Color Graphics Adapter, PC DOS $86.00

CLUTTER™ — Arcade action game for graphics or monochrome displays

Runs on the Compaq™ too! Chase ghosts around the screen with a killer photon that never stops moving—all you can do is plant mirrors in its path. But once planted, mirrors don't go away, and each zapped ghost leaves a black hole in its wake. It's easy at first—but the screen gets awfully crowded after awhile! Three levels of difficulty, sound may be switched off.

Requires 48K, PC DOS, BASICA $22.95

COMPRESS™ — Assembly language text file compression utility

Get more onto your archival backup disks—save time during XMODEM file transfers. Using Huffman encoding techniques, Compress™ reduces the size of ASCII text or data files by 40% or more. Fully compatible with CP/M-80 SQ/USQ utilities. Works on any machine running MS-DOS 1.1.

Requires 48K, DOS $22.95

DIFMASTER™

3-D Graphics Generator for Visicalc™ DIF files

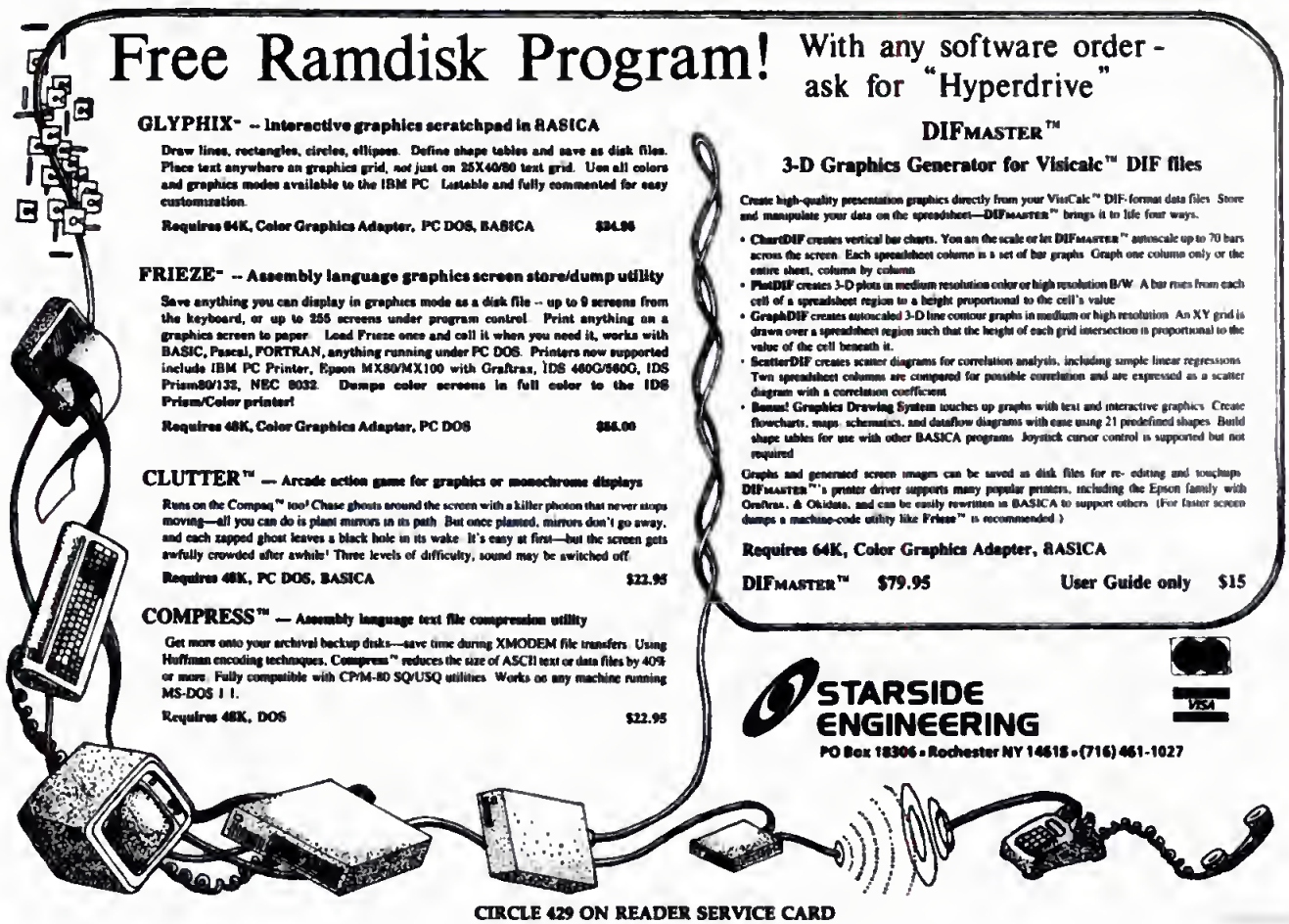
Create high-quality presentation graphics directly from your VisiCalc™ DIF-format data files. Store and manipulate your data on the spreadsheet—DIFMASTER™ brings it to life four ways.

- **ChartDIF** creates vertical bar charts. You an the scale or let DIFMASTER™ autoscale up to 70 bars across the screen. Each spreadsheet column is a set of bar graphs. Graph one column only or the entire sheet, column by column.
- **PlotDIF** creates 3-D plots in medium resolution color or high resolution B/W. A bar rises from each cell of a spreadsheet region to a height proportional to the cell's value.
- **GraphDIF** creates autoscaled 3-D line contour graphs in medium or high resolution. An XY grid is drawn over a spreadsheet region such that the height of each grid intersection is proportional to the value of the cell beneath it.
- **ScatterDIF** creates scatter diagrams for correlation analysis, including simple linear regressions. Two spreadsheet columns are compared for possible correlation and are expressed as a scatter diagram with a correlation coefficient.
- **Bonus! Graphics Drawing System** touches up graphs with text and interactive graphics. Create flowcharts, maps, schematics, and dataflow diagrams with ease using 21 predefined shapes. Build shape tables for use with other BASICA programs. Joystick cursor control is supported but not required.

Graphs and generated screen images can be saved as disk files for re- editing and touchups. DIFMASTER™'s printer driver supports many popular printers, including the Epson family with Graftrax, & Okidata, and can be easily rewritten in BASICA to support others. (For faster screen dumps a machine-code utility like Frieze™ is recommended.)

Requires 64K, Color Graphics Adapter, BASICA

DIFMASTER™ $79.95 User Guide only $15



STARSIDE ENGINEERING

PO Box 18306 • Rochester NY 14618 • (716) 461-1027

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New On The Market

HARDWARE

PConnection

A plug-in telecommunications card with a direct connect modem, a real time clock, and an additional serial I/O port to increase the communications capabilities of the PC. All components are mounted on a single board with gold-plated edge connector fingers that plug into the PC.

The PConnection also provides autodial, touch tone or pulse dialing and autoanswer functions in both answer and originate modes. *(List Price: $375; modem ovoiloble for $279)*

Microperipheral Corp.
2585 152nd. Ave. N.E.
Redmond, WA 98052
(208) 881-7544

CIRCLE 700 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Video Printer

A video film recording unit that produces 35mm slides or photographic prints of the user's video display. Features include automatic film advance and rewind and a port for previewing the image to be captured. *(List Price: $2,495)*

Requires: Color board, 35mm film, ASA-64 Ektachrome.

Computer-Mote, Inc.
1008 Homshire Lane
Richardson, TX 75060
(800) 527-3643
(800) 442-4008 in Texos
(214) 869-2380 in Dallos

CIRCLE 656 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Multiple Adoptor Interfoce, Amdek Corporation

Multiple Adapter Interface (MAI)

A MAI board that provides memory extension, monochrome or color video and a printer adapter on a single plug-in module.

The board contains 128K bytes of RAM that is user allocated to the given function. A two position DIP switch is used to configure the board for monochrome video display or color graphics applications in the M/C (monochrome/color) switch position. in the second switch position, MM, the user allocates 96K bytes to user memory leaving 32K bytes for use in the video mode, or allocates the full 128K bytes to the video mode.

The MAI is capable of operating in any one of the four IBM compatible modes for color graphics: 40×25 elphanumeric, 80×25 alphanumeric, 320×200 four-color or 640×200 black and white.

in the modes, the MAI board's high density 128K of user memory allows the computer to store more data with better picture enhancement. *(List Price: $799)*

Amdek Corporation
2201 Lively Blvd.
Elk Grove Villoge, IL 60007
(312) 364-1180
TWX: 25-4788

CIRCLE 630 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ASCI PC Switch, Advonced Systems Concepts, Inc.

ASCI PC Switch

A set of 22 switches that allow all RS-232C printers, plotters, terminals, and modems to be networked to the PC. Parallel switches that allow networking with the IBM printer are also included. The three variations of the unit are the APTA series, which allows one computer to interface with two peripherals; the API series, which allows four computers, modems, or terminals to share a common unit such as a letter quality printer; and the APO series, which allows a single port to select or poll one of four output devices.

Networking applications for this product line range from networking a letter quality printer to four PC's, to networking a modem to a multiple computer system. The input and output ports of the units can be controlled automatically by sending one of 128 user selectable ASCII codes. Each unit can be controlled from remote locations by terminals, modems, or computers. *(List Price: Ronges from $345 to $589; discounts ovoiloble)*

Advonced Systems Concepts, Inc.
435 North Lake Ave.
Posadeno, CA 91101
(213) 793-8972

CIRCLE 660 ON READER SERVICE CARD

answerRAM

A multi-function RAM board designed for business and professional PC users. It has three I/O ports and is configurable with 64K, 128K, 192K, and 256K of additional RAM. Two of the ports are asynchronous, serial communications ports, and the third is a parallel printer port configured with e standard Centronics Interface. Connectors are supplied for both serial and parallel interfaces, end an optional factory-bullt "3-into-1" cable is eveileble thet permits take-off of all three ports from e single heavy-duty 37-pin connector in the standard rear-expansion slot of the PC.

All memory is IBM compatible with full parity checking. The manufacturer supplies software for electronic-disk application and print spooling es well as a routine that permits the user to change the system defeult printer with a keyboard command. *(List Price: 64K $595; 126K $716; 192K $637; 256K $958)*

Anotron, Inc.
202 West Bennett St.
Saline, MI 48176
(600) 521-0521
(300) 429-2678

CIRCLE 651 ON READER SERVICE CARD

onswerRAM, Anotron, Inc

Z8 BASIC System Controller Board

A small board containing a tiny BASIC interpreter, up to 6K RAM and EPROM memory, an RS-232 serial Interface with switch-selecteble baud rates, and 2 parallel ports. The board is fully-expandable to 124K and has been optimized for use as a dedicated controller. Connecting a CRT terminal allows immediate programming in BASiC or machine languege, and programs can be transferred to 2732 EPROMs with optional EPROM programmer for eutostart application. *(List Price: $199)*

The Micromint, Inc.
561 Willow Ave.
Cedorhurst, NY
(600) 645-3479

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Model 2216 ADC

An extremely fast analog-to-digital (ADC) converter that converts an analog voltage to a 16-bit digital number in less than 5 microseconds.

The 2216 consists of two piggy-back, high-quality, epoxy-filled, glass-etched circuit cards which, plugged together, form a single plug-in module. It can be used independently or with other analog modules to form a complete system. *(List Price: $1,500)*

Tustin Electronics Company
1431 E. St. Andres's Ploce
Sonto Ano, CA 92705
(714) 549-0391

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MicroTerm

A menu-driven smart terminal program with translation tables that allows the program to emulate eny type of terminal hardware. Its dialing menu allows the user to auto dial any one of 10 preset numbers. Additional numbers may be kept in other configuration files and loaded in seconds. It supports most major brands of modems including auto dial in both command and pulse dial modes. Spooled printer output allows slower printers to stay on line. The program can operate at 1200 baud and in some cases, up to 9600 baud, without insertion of null characters. *(List Price: $79.95)*

Requires: Available from manufacturer.

Micro-Systems Software Inc.
4301-18 Oak Circle
Boca Roton, FL 33431
(800) 327-8724
(305) 983-3390

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New on the Market does not review products, but reports information provided by the manufacturer. If you have a product you would like to have included in this section, send a brief description that includes applications, price, and system requirements to New on the Market, PC, One Park Ave., New York, New York 10016. Photographs and illustrations are run on a space-available basis.

New On The Market

AJ 1259-AD

An auto-dial/auto answer triple modem that is compatible with the Bell 212A and VA 3400 series modems at 1200 bits/s and with Bell 103/113 modem at 300 bits/s.

The modem eliminates the need for a telephone set on the data line. Terminel users can now dial direct from any associated terminel keyboard. They can also enter, store and automaticelly diel up to 10 telephone numbers through simple keyboard commends.

The unit is microprocessor-controlled and offers continuous self-test and comprehensive diagnostics features. When answering e call, it automatically selects the appropriate communication protocol and data rate. It also allows direct access to stored numbers and a simple write-over to change. *(List Price: $875; lease price, $60 per month)*

Anderson Jacobson, Inc.
521 Chorcot Ave
Son Jose, CA 95131

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Winchester Disk Drives

An interface series of Winchester disk drive subsystems to provide up to 15.9 megabytes of formatted storage. Each disk drive subsystem includes the 5¼ inch Winchester drive, cebinet, power supply, cable, connector, I/O adepter, end softwere (JEL) for DOS 1.1.

The drives have e track density of 345 tracks per inch. Track-to-track access time is 2 milliseconds with an average access time of 65 milliseconds. A mean-time-between-failure of 10,000 bours et 100 percent duty cycles insures drive reliability.

Other features include a 512-byte full-sector buffer, e 32-bit ECC, and autometic interleaving capebilities. The disk system uses 175 watts power and offers a choice of AC opereting voltages. *(List Price: $1,695 for 5.3 megobytes formotted storoge; $1,995 for 10.6; $2,295 for 15.9)*

Requires: Available from manufacturer.

Interfoce, Inc.
7630 Alobamo Ave.
Conogo Pork, CA 91304
(213) 341-7914

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AJ 1259-AD, Anderson Jacobson, Inc.

SOFTWARE

Financial Planner Release 220

A financiel manegement program that interfeces with the dBASE II detebase menegement system.

The program provides users with a system for the construction of spreadsheet applications. The Releose 220 can interface with external files. The dBASE II interfece is called with a special commend from either the Rules section or the interactive processor. Tbe interface with externel files is invoked by adding an arithmetic operetor to the read and write statements. *(List Price: Avoiloble from monufocturer)*

Requires: Available from manufacturer.

Ashton-Tote
10150 W. Jefferson Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90230
(213) 204-5570

CIRCLE 624 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DEMO-DX

A self-teeching, self-demo disk for the Interactive Deta Meneger (IDM-X). It demonstrates how to create e simple data file, use most of the basic commends, end create several reports.

The package consists of a disk with instructions on the label. *(List Price: $9)*

Requires: 64K, e monochrome display, dual disk drives.

Micro Architect Inc.
96 Dothon St.
Arlington, MA 02174
(617) 643-4713

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WordPlus-PC

A fully-featured word processing system for the PC which is also compatible with the new PC-XT.

The program has been designed to be "keyboard specific" for the PC (and the XT) end takes edvantage of each computer's capabilities, including the special function keys. It features a Color Coded Key Cap system to bypass the need for memorizing complicated codes. *(List Price: $395)*

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, DOS, can be loaded onto hard disk.

Professionol Software Inc.
51 Fremont St.
Needhom, MA 02194
(600) 343-4074

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MIRACULOUS MENU MANAGER

A program that allows users to execute eny function the operating system is capable of performing by pressing a single keystroke. The user has the choice of wbat functions are to be performed, whet keys can perform the function, and what prompts to use. The program comes with a set of predefined functions to use or replace. *(List Price: $39.95)*

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, 60-column display, PC-DOS.

The Computer Workshop Inc.
322 Sheldon Ave.
Houghton, MI 49931
(906) 462-6009

CIRCLE 628 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDICAL RECORDS SYSTEM

SYSTEM FEATURES

PATIENT RECORDS

Patient Master
- Instant Access for Inquiry or Correction
- 8 Digit Alpha or Numeric ID Number
- Full Patient Data Including
  - Employer
  - Occupation
  - Referred By
  - Insurance Data
  - Receivables Ageing

Patient Activity
- Full History Maintained
- Accident Records Includes
  - Date of Accident
  - Date off Work
  - Date Returned to Work
  - Where Accident Happened
  - How Accident Happened
- Treatment Record Includes
  - Date of Visit
  - Diagnosis
  - Treatment
  - Charges
  - Condition Text
  - Comments Text
- Payment Records Include
  - Date
  - Amount
  - Source of Payment
  - Comments Text
  - Special Adjustments

PRACTICE INFORMATION

Centralized Customization of Practice Information
Up to 999 Treatment Descriptions & Prices
Up to 999 Insurance Co. Name & Address
Up to 999 Diagnosis Codes
Screen Prompting of Diagnosis Codes
Interactive Inquiry/Correction/or Addition
Printed Documentation of All Practice Information
Monthly Practice Analysis

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Automatic Insurance Form Printing
- Medical
- Medicare
- General Insurance
- Workmans Comp

Patient Statements
- Window Addressing
- Full History or Open Item Detail
- Past Due Text (Redefinable)

Management Reports
- 30/60/90 Aged Trial Balance
- Insurance Backlog Report
- Overdues Telephone List

Office Access
- Instant Status Inquiry
- Flexible Account Adjustments
- Daily Log Audit Trial
- Interactive Error Correction
- Patient Record Printout on Demand
- Alpha and/or Numeric Patient List

PRODUCT LINE

INFORET	$ 35.00
DATAENTR 200	$ 80.00
ISAM 100	$ 90.00
ISAM 200	$ 140.00
ISAM 300	$ 190.00
MEDICAL REC SYST	$2000.00
CHIRO REC SYST	$2000.00

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG — DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

JOHNSON ASSOCIATES SOFTWARE

(916) 221-0740
P.O. BOX 3069
REDDING, CA 96049

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New On The Market

Bid-Rite System and Take-Off Probe

A contractor's estimating system that measures lengths, area, and volumas with a devise that generates digital signals for computer processing. As the probe is movad along a drawing to taka a maasuremant, tha wheel turns and its movamant is datected by a bigh-resolution optical sensor that generates a digital pulsa for aach bar passed under tha sensor. The bars are located on a small drum that forms part of tha wbeel.

In the astimating procass, tha astimator calls up parts or groups of parts from a cetalog of standards, applies the measurement and/or count. Tha results are writtan to a fiie for latar recall on the screen or through a series of printed reports. Othar faatures includa variabla labor rates and materiai mark-up categories, keyboard-entared difficulty factors, standard checklists, and Job Cost budget setup. *(List Price: $2,540, includas programs, RS 232 measuring probe, ond monuol)*
Requires: 64K RAM, CP/M, 200K for programs.
MANDAT SYSTEMS
11155 120th Ava. N.E.
Kirklond, WA 98033
(604) 856-6441

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inventory and Bill of Material

A manu-drivan program for manufacturing companias that can invantory up to 90 diffarent finished products and up to 999 different part numbers. Each product can hava as many as 400 part numbers on its bill of material. Tha program offers three manus with fifteen selections and usarfriendly instructions. its available functions includa, among others: automatically deducting all bill-of-matarial parts from inventory when a finishad product is shipped; computing total invantory cost at any tima or tha materiai cost of any product; listing all parts with a unit cost over a given amount or with a total cost ovar a givan amount; listing all parts shown to be at or below tha reorder point; returning all parts to invantory if a finished product is returned. *(List Price: $695)*
Requires: 64K, two disk drives, printer.
Cyclo-Tronics, Inc.
1345 N. Old Rand Rd.
Woucondo, IL 60084
(312) 526-0800

CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bid-Rite System and Take Off-Probe, MANDAT SYSTEMS

GolfCap

A software packaga that will anabla golf laagues, golf courses and country clubs to calculata and sava golf-handicap information for large numbers of golfers.

The program calculates USGA-typa golf handicaps for 250 golfers per single-sided disk and stores up to 20 scores for aach golfar. It will print lists by name or by handicap, wallet-sized cards for each golfer or small stickers for bag tags with name and handicap. It is dasignad to ba used by inaxparianced and novice computer users. *(List Price: $49.95)*
Requires: 64K, an 80-column display and a printer.
Systemics
3050 Spring
Wast Bloomfiald, MI 48033
(313) 851-2504

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Depreciation Pak

A menu-driven depreciation program that permits salection of any of seven different depreciation mathods. Tha alternativas include straight-lina, sum-of-the-yaars digits, and accalarated cost recovary with current IRS parcantagas or four different parcantages basad on declining balance. User has tha option of generating a raport of annual totals on screen or a detailed printed report. *(List Price: $90)*
Requires: 48K, one disk drive, printar.
Software Integrated Systems
440 S. Fadarol Hwy.
#W-2
Deerfield Baoch, FL 33441
(305) 427-2118

CIRCLE 613 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UltraBOOT

A dynamic memory allocation utility program that provides usars with the maximum possibla varsatility in choosing bow much memory will be available for user programs.

The utility has somawhat tha sama affect as changing the computer's internal switchas, but is operated from tha keyboard. The program also sets tha availabla numbar of disk drivas up through four. When installed the program updates tha top of mamory pointer and "warm boots" tha operating system from Drive A.

Also includad with *UltraBOOT* on tha *UltraFAST* software disk is *UltraFAST*, a flexibla disk RAM amulator and UltraTRAP, a parity arror handling utility. *(List Price: $39.95, or free whan purchosed with 512K memory board, $895)*
Requires: DOS.
Doystar Systams, Inc.
10511 Church Rd., #L
Dollos, TX
(214) 341-8136

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sapana-LetterMerge

A manu-drivan program to print form lettars. Tha program merges the addresses from a mailing list created by the manufacturer's mailing list program *Sapano-Mail-Trock I* with tha lattars prepared by *WordStar*, *EosyWriter*, *EDLIN*, or other editors or word processing programs that create DOS-compatible ASCII fiies.

Features include the ability to merge selected labels belonging to specified groups and print the form letters; ability to print multiple copies of letters, and emergency return to main menu in most instances. *(List Price: Free to owners of Mail-Treck-I program if they send in their original program disk and $5 to cover postage and handling)*
Requires: 64K, one disk drive, 80-column display, parallel printer, DOS.
Sopano Micro Software
1305 South Rouse
Pittsburg, KS 66762
(316)231-5023

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EZ Entry

A simple invoicing and on-screen order-entry program designed to be used by novice PC users and small businesses. Program is self-documented and includes DOS, BASICA, and source code. It enables the user to store 200 product codes and prices and 500 orders per single-sided disk. Automatic extension and sales-tax computation is provided. Interface utility with accounting software is available. Hard-disk and double-sided disk versions are available. *(List Price: $99.95)*
Requires: 64K, monochrome display, two disk drives, dot-matrix printer.
Systemics
3050 Spring St.
West Bloomfield, MI 48033
(313) 851-2504

CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Typing Teacher

A program designed to teach users to type with speed and accuracy. It maintains individual figures on typing speed and accuracy, compares the current typing session with the previous session, and reports on the typist's progress.

The *Typing Teacher* contains menu selections for beginning typing, advanced typing, stored text matching, text file creation and maintenance, listing the text directory on the screen, printing the text files or directory on the printer, and creating a new text directory. *(List Price: $29.95)*
Requires: 64K, one disk drive, 80-column monochrome display, 80 cps Matrix printer, BASICA.
SimSoft, Inc.
1258 17th St.
Marysville, MI 48040
(313) 364-7241

CIRCLE 695 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Vector Sketch

An inexpensive CAD software package suitable for generating business graphics; space planning; and construction, architectural, mechanical, and electrical designs. It is to be used in conjunction with a Digi-Pad 5 digitizer. The package enables the operator to input drawings by entering data via a digitizer. Vectors are displayed on the graphics monitor and can be stored onto disk, plotted in sizes up to 24-inches by 36-inches or printed on a dot-matrix printer.

Drawings can be traced or made from simple components such as lines (5 styles), circles, arcs and boxes. A Zoom facility enables users to draw to the smallest level of detail. Objects may be aligned to grid boundaries or to the nearest vector. *(List Price: From $2,995, includes a 0.001-inch resolution digitizer)*
Requires: Digitizer (supplied by GTCO), dual disk drives, graphics monitor and card, 256K RAM, asynchronous adapter.
GTCO Corporation
1055 First St.
Rockville, MD 20850
(301) 279-9550
Telex: 896471

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Vector Sketch, GTCO Corporation

The RoseWare Directory

A menu-driven module which provides access to keyed subsets of similar products selected by the user from more than 2,000 PC-compatible products offered by over 900 vendors.

A typical product selection lists the product name, model number, current list price, hardware and software requirements, and a vendor-supplied description, including the vendor's address. Users can print out a complete product page and/or mailing labels. The data base is updated every six months *(List Price: $30)*
Requires: 64K, one disk drive, an 80 column monitor, and printer.
The RoseWare Directory
1015 Gayley Ave., #323
Los Angeles, CA 90024
(213) 457-7110

CIRCLE 654 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New On The Market

Night Mission Pinball

An arcade simulation program that recreates the look and sound of a real pinball table. The playfield has five humpers, seven standup targets, nine rollovers, and is interlaced with sound routines to add to the realism of the play.

The game's theme is based on a World War II night bombing run. Completing the NIGHT lane-lite rollover sequence turns on the rollover lane arrows and activates a series of "bomb release line" city targets. Four standup targets control a bonus multiplier. A hole kicker can catch your ball, activating any one of a number of possible bonus features before ejecting the ball back into play. The game allows users to keep up to four balls in play simultaneously.

The game also offers 10 user-selectable modes of play to enable the player to modify the pace or the difficulty of play. Another feature allows users to create and save up to 100 custom modes of their own design. *(List Price: $39.95)*

Requires: 64K, color/graphics monitor adapter.

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Dr.
Champaign, IL 61820
(217) 359-8482
Telex: 206995

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Night Mission Pinball. subLOGIC Corporation

GRAPHWRITER

A professional quality business graphics software package which is the software component of a separate business graphics system.

With the program and a pen plotter, users can produce presentation graphics on paper or transparency from a catalog of over 40 business graphics formats including pie charts, bar charts, line charts, organization charts, Gantt charts, bubble charts and others.

The program will be sold in two sets, the Basic Set and the Extension Set. A two-pen plotter is also available. *(List Price: $395 for one set, $750 for both sets, $1,500 for two-pen plotter)*

Requires: 128K, two disk drives, RS-232 asynchronous port, plotter.

Graphic Communications, Inc.
200 Fifth Ave.
Waltham, MA 02254
(617) 890-6778

CIRCLE 621 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WS-PATCH, WS-KEYS

Two programs for use with WordStor. *WS-PATCH* enables PCs equipped with dot matrix printers to print five different character sizes in a variety of type styles. Superscripts, subscripts and underlining are also possible. *WS-PATCH* amends the print control menu in WordStor so that new printing capabilities and their associated control code sequences are displayed when CNTL P is pressed.

WS-KEYS allows WordStor users to re-define the 10 IBM function keys to any command sequence or word up to six characters long. *WS-KEYS* can be re-run as often as needed. *(List Price: $39.95, $24.95 WS-KEYS only)*

Requires: Available from manufacturer.

CMB3 Enterprises
1412 Gotewood Court
Martinez, CA 94553
(415)372-7733

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEY DIDDLE DIDDLE

A collection of 30 classic nursery rhymes festuring color graphics and music. This learning game helps children understand how words and rhythms create poetry and even lets them take fragmented thoughts and rearrange them to form coherent verse.

The program consists of material appropriate for three levels. STORYTIME, for pre-readers, is a continuous display of 30 rhymes with pictures and music for the child to watch and enjoy. STORYBOOK (for beginning readers) lets the child see each rhyme formed in slow motion with words and pictures. RHYMEGAME (for more advanced readers) presents two levels of play. The child can choose to unscramble either the first four lines or the entire eight-line nursery rhyme. Racing against the clock or another player, the child attempts to rearrange the lines in the correct order. *(List Price: $29.95)*

Requires: Available from manufacturer.

Spinnaker Software
215 First St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 666-4700

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEY DIDDLE DIDDLE, Spinnaker Software Corp.

Quality Disk Software from SPECTRUM

Apple II

IBM PC

PERSONAL FINANCE MASTER

The premier personal and small business financial system. Covering all types of accounts including check registers, savings, money market, loan, credit card and other asset or liability accounts, the system has these features:

- Monthly Transaction Reports
- Budgets Income & Expense
- Reconciles to Bank Statements
- Prints Checks & Mailing Labels
- Automatic Year-End Rollover
- Prepares a Net Worth Report
- Searches for Transactions
- Handles Split Transactions
- User-Friendly Data Entry Forms
- Fast Machine Language Routines
- Extensive Error Trapping
- HI-RES Expense/Income Plots

For Apple II (4BK) & IBM PC $75.00
Manual & Demo Oisk only $15.00

COLOR CALENDAR

Got a busy calendar? Organize it with Color Calendar. Whether it's birthdays, appointments, business meetings or a regular office schedule, this program is the perfect way to schedule your activities. The calendar display is a beautiful **HI-RES** color graphics calendar of the selected month with each scheduled day highlighted in color. Using the daily schedule, you can review any day of the month and schedule an event or activity in any one of 20 time slots.

For Apple II (48K) $30.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE SERIES

Both Programs $250.00

A user-friendly yet comprehensive double-entry accounting system employing screen-oriented data input forms, extensive error-trapping, data validation and special routines for high speed operation. The series includes these two modules:

GENERAL LEDGER: A complete accounting system with these features:

- Up to 500 accounts and 500 transactions per month.
- Interactive on-screen transaction journal
- Prints checks and mailing labels.
- Produces these reports:
  - Transactions Journal
  - Account Ledgers
  - Income Statement
  - Balance Sheet
  - Account Listings

For Apple II (4BK) & IBM PC $150.00

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

A flexible system with these features

- Up to 500 accounts and up to 500 invoices per diskette.
- Prints invoices, customer statements & address labels.
- Interfaces to General Ledger.
- Interactive screen-based invoice work sheet.
- Produces these reports
  - Aged Receivables
  - Sales Analysis
  - Account Listings
  - Customer Balances

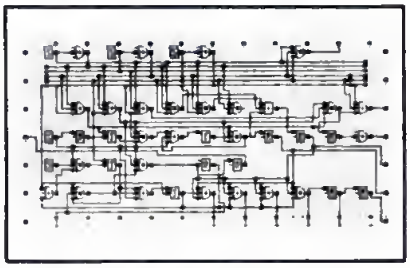
For Apple II (48K) & IBM PC (2 ORIVES) $150.00

LOGIC DESIGNER & SIMULATOR

An interactive **HI-RES** graphics program for designing and simulating digital logic systems. Drawing directly on the screen the user interconnects gates, including **NAND, NOR, INVERTER, EX-OR, T-FLOP, JK-FLOP, D-FLOP, RS-FLOP, USER-DEFINED MACRO** and **N-BIT SHIFT REGISTER** types. Network descriptions for the simulation routines are generated automatically.

The program is capable of simulating the bit-time response of any logic network responding to user-defined source patterns. It will simulate networks of up to 1000 gates. Includes a source pattern editor, **MACRO** editor and network editor. Produces a fan-out report. Simulation output is a string of 1's & 0's representing the state of user selected gates for each bit time of the simulation.

A typical page of a logic drawing looks like this:



For Apple II (48K) & IBM PC (2 ORIVES) $250 00

MANUAL AND DEMO DISK: Instruction Manual and demo disk $30.00

MATHEMATICS SERIES

The Series Includes These 4 Programs:

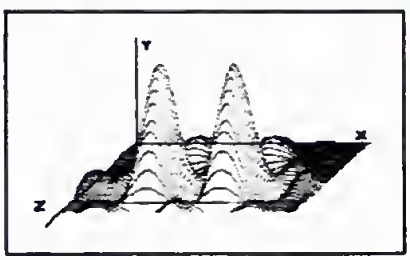
STATISTICAL ANALYSIS I: This menu driven program performs **LINEAR REGRESSION** analysis, determines the mean, standard deviation and plots the frequency distribution of user-supplied data sets.

NUMERICAL ANALYSIS: HI-RES 2-Dimensional plot of any function. Automatic scaling. At your option, the program will plot the function, plot the **INTEGRAL**, plot the **DERIVATIVE**, determine the **ROOTS, MAXIMA, MINIMA** and **INTEGRAL VALUE.**

MATRIX: A general purpose, menu driven program for determining the **INVERSE** and **DETERMINANT** of any matrix, as well as the **SOLUTION** to any set of **SIMULTANEOUS LINEAR EQUATIONS.**

3-D SURFACE PLOTTER: Explore the **ELEGANCE** and **BEAUTY** of **MATHEMATICS** by creating **HI-RES PLOTS** of 3-dimensional surfaces from any 3-variable equation. Disk save and recall routines for plots. Menu driven to vary surface parameters. Hidden line or transparent plotting.

For Apple II & IBM PC. $50.00

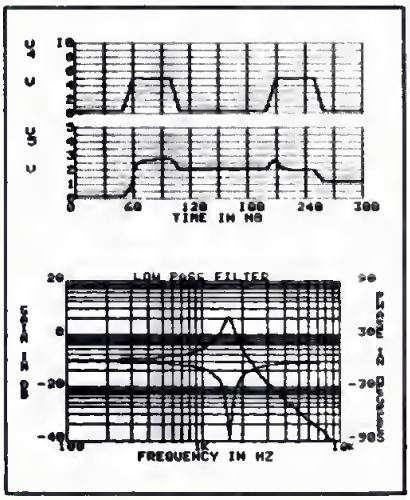


μCAP

Microcomputer Circuit Analysis Program

Tired of trial & error circuit design? Analyze and debug your designs before you build them. With **μCAP** you simply sketch your circuit diagram on the CRT screen and run an **AC, DC** or **TRANSIENT ANALYSIS.** Your circuit may consist of **RESISTORS, CAPACITORS, INDUCTORS, DIODES, BATTERIES, BIPOLAR** or **MOS TRANSISTORS, OPAMPS, TRANSFORMERS,** and **SINUSOIDAL** or **USER-DEFINED TIME DEPENDENT VOLTAGE SOURCES. μCAP** can analyze any such network containing up to 40 separate nodes. Includes a user controlled **MACRO** library for modelling complex components such as **OPAMPS** and **Transistors.**

Typical **μCAP AC** and **Transient Analysis** graphs:



For Apple II (48K) & IBM PC (2 ORIVES)$475.00
Manual & Demo Oisk $30.00

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: All programs are supplied on disk and run on Apple II (4BK) with a Single Disk Orive or IBM PC (64K) with Single Oisk Orive unless otherwise noted. Oetailed Instructions included. Orders shipped within 5 days. Card users include card number. Add $2.00 postage and handling with each order. California residents add 6½% sales tax. Foreign orders add $5.00 postage and handling per product.

SPECTRUM SOFTWARE
690 W. Fremont Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94087

VISA

FOR PHONE ORDERS:
(408) 738-4387
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

New On The Market

MATH BLASTER

An educational software product that turns the computer into an effective instructional tool as well as a math arcade game.

The program contains over 600 problems in addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, fractions and decimals for students aged 8 through 12. The problems are grouped in "families of facts" and can be used with four different learning activities, including a fast-action arcade game.

The program also contains an editor that allows the user to enter new problems in any of the four learning activities. *(List Price: $49.95 includes 2 disks and manual)*

Requires: Available from manufacturer.

Davidson & Associates
8069 Groveoak Place, #12
Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274
(213) 378-7826

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COST-ACUMEN

A cost accounting and project management program for architectural and engineering firms, research and development groups, and other professional consultants. The program requires no previous computer background and adapts to existing ways of doing business. Extensive cross-checks ensure accuracy of processed information. *(List Price: $995, demonstration copy $95, cost is deductible from total)*

Requires: CP/M 86.

Computer Applications Corporation
Program Products Division
2400 Poplar Ave., #316
Memphis, TN 38112
(901)458-8630

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SIM3278

A software package that links microcomputers and asynchronous terminals to IBM mainframe computers. This protocol conversion software provides for the full-screen functions of an IBM 3276 while using an inexpensive ASCII video display terminal without any hardware or operating system modifications or additions. Up to 255 terminals per simulator and over 30 different terminal types can be supported.

The program operates essentially by translating 3270 data streams into ASCII control sequences, valid for the specific type of CRT and vice versa. The software is completely table-driven, supports any mix of terminal types, and allows terminals to be physically located anywhere. The package includes several unique features, such as a multiple-session manager, online Help, and host-to-micro data transparency. *(List Price: $5,500 per single CPU license, with operation/installation manual and 30-day free demonstration tape)*

Requires: Available from manufacturer.

AZTEK Computing Inc.
989 Bronson Ave., #212
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1S 4G8
(613) 235-6736

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NBI Word Processing

A professional-level word processing program available for the PC and the PC-XT. Available functions include form letters; printing while editing; automatic centering; indent; word wraparound; outline formatting; disk password security; an alphabetized, printable directory; typewriter mode, which allows line-by-line printing for forms and envelopes; block copy; move and delete; decimal tabs; delete character, word, line and block; display of page breaks and document insertion. User-assist menus are available at three increasing levels of detail.

There is a training guide, reference guide, reference card and an adhesive-backed keyboard layout.

The program includes an NBI co-processor board. It inserts into the PC and provides 64K bytes of memory and space to allow memory expansion in 64K increments up to a maximum of 192K bytes. The program supports a variety of character and dot matrix printers. *(List Price: $695)*

Requires: One disk drive, 80 by 25 monitor, 64K RAM, printer.

NBI
P.O. Box 9001
Boulder, CO 80301
(800) NBI-1111

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NBI Word Processing, NBI

Fast Graphs, Innovative Software

Fast Graphs

A color grephics program that can draw color charts, graphs, or pictures representing business or sclentific data.

The program produces high-resolution color pictures on the display screen or on plein paper. The program elso allows users to create a chart on the color display then seve it to disk or print it on a printer or plotter. The system is pre-programmed to draw bar, pie, or llne charts wlth shadows, circles, boxes, arcs, line or points. Fest Graphs can teke deta from the keyboard, but it can also create color charts from data contained in the manufacturer's T.I.M. detabase manager program or VisiCalc DIF files.

Charts can be labeled in two character sizes while mlxing more than one graphlng technique to a given chart. Bar graphs cen be oriented horizontelly or verticelly, comparatively or stacked, ln two or three dlmensions, using up to six data sets, and displayed in ectivity vs. time format, if the user so chooses. Plotting points can be designated by triangles, circles, or squares to make interpretetion easier.

Another progrem feature allows users to reproduce a company logo, save it on disk for future use, and place it anywhere on the chart. *(List Price: $295)*

Requires: 128K, two disk drives, color board, dispiay, and color graphics prlnter/plotter.

Innovotive Softwore
9300 West 100th St., #380
Overland Park, KS 86210
(913) 383-1089

CIRCLE 629 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Statistician

A program of approximately 100 Fortran Subroutines on six disks. These subroutines are designed to aid the mathematician and scientist in performing mathematical functions. Both the compiled objects and sources are provided on the disks.

The subroutines cover data screening, correlation and regression, design, discriminant, factor, and time series analysis, nonparametric statistics, generation and distribution functions, matrix and storage operations, Eigen analysis, matrix and polynomial solutions, and linear analysis. *(List Price: $295)*

Requires: 128K, one single-sided disk drive, Fortran compiler. (258K, two disk drives recommended).

Alpha Computer Service
P.O. Box 2517
Cypress, CA 90630
(714) 894-8808

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Small Fortune Auto-Ledger

A menu-driven general ledger designed to be used by people without prior accounting or computing experience. The program can accommodate several hundred income, expense, asset, llabllity and capital accounts and allows users to compare expenses to budget on a monthly, quarterly, or year-to-date basis and know the exact balances of all charge accounts, loans and notes at any time.

Using double entry for cash accounts, the system employs error-avoldance routines to lnsure the eccounts stay in balance. Single entry is also provided for non-cash transactlons. The user has the option of using account numbers, names, or e combinatlon of both.

The Reports Modules is a special program feeture thet includes a balance sheet end income statement that can be modified to the user's particular needs. *(List Price: $50)*

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, 80-column display. Printer is optional.

Emerald Softwore, Inc.
2418 Warren Ave., North
Seattle, WA 98109
(208) 282-2100

CIRCLE 639 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New On The Market

ReadiWriter

A document formatting system for form letters, books, or manuals. The program supports a variety of printers and printer features.

The program must be used with a word processing program that creates an edits the input documents. The *ReadiWriter* includes four major features; formatting capabilities include proportional spacing with micro justification, parametric printer definitions which allow support of almost any printer, compatibility with the IBM mainframe document composition facility GML and script languages, and a self-extension feature which allows building of new commands.

The program automatically generates tables of contents, accumulates numbers, pieces footnotes at the bottom of pages, numbers lists, adds page headings and footings, and builds indexes. Users can underscore, boldface, italicize, center or right align text. The program also builds tables with tabs even in proportional mode, and conditionally ends pages depending on room remaining. *(List Price: $95)*

Requires: 128K, two disk drives, MS-DOS.

ReadiWare Systems
P.O. Box 880
West Redding, CT 06896
(203) 431-3521

CIRCLE 645 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ColorBIZ Inventory

An inventory management program with an interactive database and report generator. The program allows users to handle such information as multiple stores, duel item or part numbers, location codes, and sizes. Online directions and full color user guide are included. Program can be run in black/white. Multi-color bar charts can be produced for analyzing various inventory situations. Password security is also included. Users can also create worksheets for set-up, analysis, and valuation. Usage and margin analysis by month and y-t-d can be created. Password security is also included. *(List Price: $498)*

Requires: 64K, one disk drive.

ColorCorp
208 North Berkshire
Bloomfield Hills, MI 48013
(800) 521-0793
(313) 335-2255

CIRCLE 644 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ColorBIZ Gambler

A casino games package that includes BlackJack, Becceret, and Keno. Users can select the type of casino, table minimums, dealer, colors, number of players and number of decks. Program can be run in black/white and keeps track of winnings, losses, and commissions. *(List Price: $28)*

Requires: 64K, one disk drive.

ColorCorp
208 North Berkshire
Bloomfield Hills, MI 48103
(800) 521-0793
(313) 335-2255

CIRCLE 641 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUICK-TEXT

A fully integrated, full screen word processor and text editor for the novice or business user. It was designed with extensive use of sound, function keys, ghost cursor, and screen highlights. The system provides the features required to create, edit and print documents or files. The program can work with either *QUICK-TEXT* documents or standard DOS files.

A spelling aid is included that allows users to check spelling as words are entered. Checking is accomplished by placing the cursor anywhere on the word and pressing a function key. The spelling dictionary contains over 1,500 of the most frequently misspelled words and can be increased by the user.

Other features include autometic word wrap, right justification, charecter insert and delete, line centering, text reformat, left end right margin control, block move/copy/delete, and line tabs. *(List Price: $55)*

Requires: 64K, two disk drives, 80-column display, printer.

Distributed Software Systems
P.O. Box 1301
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 634-1511

CIRCLE 631 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ColorBIZ Loan

A program that analyzes numerous financing alternatives and allows for quick analysis of verious loan situations. The program can calculate any loan value, store loans, and print or display monthly or yearly amortization schedules. Users can check loan status for any period desired, determine balloon payoffs, or casb requirements. Program can be run in color or black/wbite. *(List Price: $28)*

Requires: 64K, single disk drive.

ColorCorp
208 North Berkshire
Bloomfield Hills, MI 48013
(800) 521-0793
(313) 335-2255

CIRCLE 642 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ColorBIZ BioRhythm

A program to aid the user in determining emotional, physical and intellectual cycles. Features include congeniality comparisons, display and graphic printout, and storage and retrieval of names/birthdetes through *BioRhythm* reference guide. Tbe program can be run in color or black/wbite. *(List Price: $27)*

Requires: 64K, one disk drive.

ColorCorp
208 North Berkshire
Bloomfield Hills, MI 48013
(800) 521-0793
(313) 335-2255

CIRCLE 640 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Running Log

A program that acts as a log for runners storing and analyzing running date. The program stores up to 13 items per run for up to two runs per day. Several tables and graphs are provided to display data for viewing and analysis.

Log items loclude mlles, time, tempereture, course, speed, subjective ratlng, shoes, pulse, humidity, weight, notes, plus two items of the user's choice. The user may use as many or es few of the log items as desired. The log is adaptable to all levels ol runners. *(List Price: $44.95)*

Requires: 64K, two disk drives, graphics adapter, 80-column screen.

Morothon Software
Box 26 Pinecrest
Cloncy, MT 59634

CIRCLE 646 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wordtrix

A word game that pits the pleyer against the PC. Both the player and the computer find words in a random grid of letters. Tbe PC includes a bullt-lo dictionary and multiple levels of play. Best scores are saved oo disk. *(List Price: $34.95)*

Requires: 64K, ooe disk drive, PC-DOS 1.0 or 1.1.

Insoft, Inc.
10175 SW Borbur Blvd.
#202B
Portlond, OR 97219
(503) 244-4181

CIRCLE 650 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The EXTERMINATOR

A maze game for one or two players. Players must navigate the maze and exterminate bugs before they destroy the player. Players must find the hidden cans of lnsecticide to win. Game features automatically increasing levels of difficulty, joystick or keyboard control. *(List Price: $29.95)*

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, color/graphics adapter, PC-DOS.

Distributed Softwore Systems
P.O. Box 1301
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 634-1511

CIRCLE 649 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLIPPERBALL

A pinball-emulation game for ooe to four players that includes sound and graphics effects. Program allows users to compete for a "champlooship title," records high scores and uses left and right keyboard "flipper" control. *(List Price: $29.95)*

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, color/graphics adapter, PC-DOS.

Distributed Softwore Systems
P.O. Box 1301
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 634-1511

CIRCLE 648 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TE100 Version 1.1 and TE100-FT

Two terminal package emulation, designed to emulate the DEC VT100, VT101, VT102, and VT52 terminals. TE100 includes 75 to 9600 baud; full character attributes; keyboard emulation, including all special functloo keys used by DEC editors; line and character insert and delete; modificatloo of terminal characteristics from the host computer; and full local printer support. TE100 also allows the user to define four separate setup configurations to simplify communication with different host computer systems. In addition, each setup configuration can include teo "softkey" definitions containing ASCII sequances such as auto-dial and log-in commands.

TE100-FT is an extensioo of TE100 that adds bi-directional file transfer capabilities. It allows the user to capture data being sent to the terminal into a disk file, and to transfer ASCII programs or data filas to the bost computer. TE100-FT is also able to transmit and receive ASCII files using an "error-free" protocol designed to aliminate the problems of deta loss when transferring data over ooisy telepbooe lines. *(List Price: TE100 Version 1.1, $125; TE100-FT, $150)*

Requires: TE100 Versioo 1.1: 64K, one disk drive, monochrome or 80-column color monltor, PC-DOS. TE100-FT: 84K, two disk drives, monochrome or 80-column color monitor.

Persoft, Inc.
2186 U.S. Highwoy 51
Stoughton, WI 53589
(608) 673-8888

CIRCLE 684 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUBAS I and II

An educational software package designed for those who want to learn how to program with BASIC. *EDUBAS* I shows the first time user how to handle immediate mode, deferred mode, input/output functions, branching and loops, flow charting, graphics, subroutines, and debugging.

EDUBAS II deals with the advanced fuoctions of BASIC such as striog and sub-string manipulations, file manipulations (sequential and random), advanced graphics and colors, and advanced BASIC instructlons.

Each program iocludes three disks cootaining computerized lessoos, exercises, and instructions. *(List Price: EDUBAS I, $95; EDUBAS II, $105. Complete package, $170)*

Requires: 64K, ooe disk drive, DOS, BASICA, color graphic monitor adaptor, 80-column black-and-white or color screen.

Europro, Inc.
129 Sarotogo
Petolumo, CA 94952
(707) 763-9700

CIRCLE 675 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New On The Market

PC-ORDER ENTRY INVENTORY

A perpetual inventory system that can be incorporated into the manufacturer's *PC-ORDER ENTRY SYSTEM*. The inventory system provides a means of recording increases and decreases in the amounts of invantory. The system will maintain the quantities of stock-on-hand items and notify the operator when stock hes reached a zero or beck order point.

Features allow users to maintain quentity of stock-on-hand; maintain reorder points of stock items; reduce in-stock amounts when order is entered; produce a report of all items below the reorder point; highlight out-of-stock items whan the order is taken and update when new stock arrives. *(List Price: $50)*

Requires: 64K, two disk drives, *PC-ORDER ENTRY SYSTEM* program, 80-column display, printer.

Distributed *Softwore Systems*
P.O. Box 1301
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 834-1511

CIRCLE 632 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Freeform, Dimension Softwore Systems, inc.

NOVACALC

A spreadsheet/financial planner that can be usad to perform math, trig, log, sum, end average functions for depreciation (DEP), net present velue (NPV), rates of return (IRR), and true consolidation or roll-up (RUP) for 3-D spreadsheet operations. The program also features decimal and comma format control, selective column printing, wide carriege printing, help menu and halp screen, underlining, protected data fields, and sharing of data emong worksheets to avoid data re-entry. *(List Price: $24.95)*

Requires: 128K, two disk drives. Printer is optional.

Hourgloss Systems
P.O. Box 312
Glen Ellyn, IL 60137
(312) 690-1855

CIRCLE 653 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Freeform

A program designed to bring mainframe capabilities to smeller computers, providing over 60 users with up to 10 billion bytes of database. *Freeform* allows the office maneger or novice to perform complex operations without programmer assistance. The user can create custom applications for accounts payable, database applications, general ledger, and a wide ranga of other business requirements. Other features include screen formatting, report generetion, applicetion program generation, and graphics. *(List Price: $2,000 site license, $700 per program copy, discounts ovoiloble)*

Requires: 192K, one floppy disk, one serial port.

Dimension Softwore Systems, inc.
605 E. Sofori
Moil Stop C4
Grond Prairie, TX 75050
(214) 262-8201

CIRCLE 657 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Multi-Currency General Ledger

A menu-driven program that provides financial informetion by individual currency and consolidates balance sheet and income ststement data in different currencies into a single report. It will perform an eutomatic revaluation of foreign currencies to current rates, end calculate the profit and loss due to these rate movements. This program can also store transaction data, end may therefore be used to produce customer and due-to/due-from account ststements.

The *Multi Currency General Ledger* package also includes e seven lesson tutoriel program. This tutorial leads the user through a step-by-step instruction course, introducing and expleining each of the system's functions. *(List Price: $3,800)*

Requires: 64K, two disk drives, MS-DOS, printer.

Nissim Associotes
2714 Pine St.
San Francisco, CA 94115
(415) 583-6170

CIRCLE 658 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOU DESERVE THE BEST

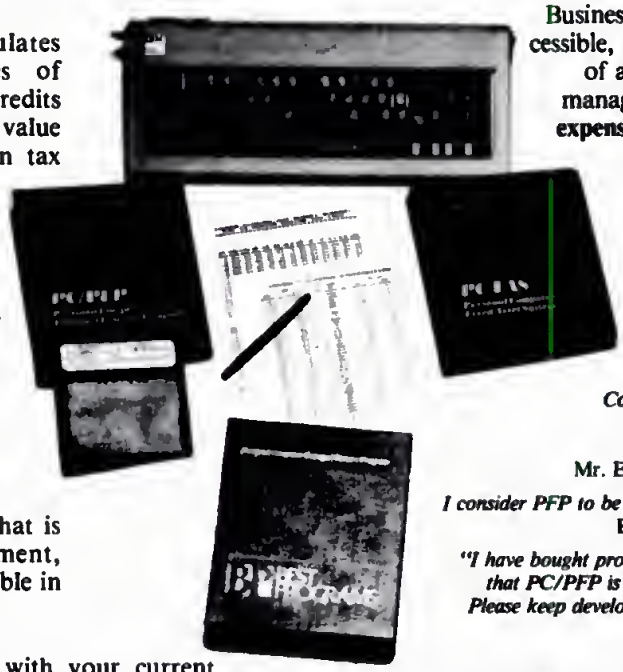
FIXED ASSET SYSTEM

PC/FAS is an easy-to-use record-keeping system that makes it simple for you to have complete and accurate records of your property and equipment for the IRS, state and local governments, insurance companies, and your business auditors.

PC/FAS automatically calculates ACRS and five other types of depreciation and investment tax credits needed for you to get the full value from new, lucrative depreciation tax laws.

Its wide selection of reports gives you complete management information on up to 99,999 owned or leased items of property or equipment in your office, plant, home or fleet. **PC/FAS** reports on each item by location, custodian, date, vendor, manufacturer, etc.

PC/FAS provides information that is essential for good management, required by the IRS, and invaluable in case of fire or theft.



PC/FAS is designed to fit in with your current system. It adjusts to any fiscal year, tracks unusual depreciation methods, and can keep two depreciation schedules for each asset.

Despite its power, **PC/FAS** is easy to use. It takes full advantage of the IBM-PC, uses all function keys, backward/forward tabbing, minimum key strokes for easy data entry. It gives you the quality and power that mainframe users expect. Its on-the-screen prompts assist you whenever you need help and its complete, easy-to-read manual meets our highest standards of quality.

Both **PC/FAS** and **PC/PFP** require DOS 1.0 and 1.1 with 64K RAM or DOS 2.0 with 128K RAM.

The Quality Software Company

BEST PROGRAMS

P.O. Box 2370, Alexandria, VA 22301 (703) 549-3663

PERSONAL FINANCE PROGRAM

PC/PFP is the **Best** cash management system for your business or home for only $95.00. This best-selling program is exciting because it shows you through a large choice of pre-formatted reports, bar graphs, and on-the-screen displays where your money comes from and where it goes. Businesses have found the precise, easily accessible, and complete summaries and reports of all receipts and income are invaluable management tools that can easily **(and less expensively)** be transformed by CPA's into tax reports, income statements, and balance sheets.

WE LOVE TO READ OUR MAIL... YOU WOULD TOO!

"Brilliant software! Why? Because it is simple Covers all needed uses. You deserve much credit as everything is so well planned out. Price is most attractive."
Mr. Erwin Jackson, Jr. Charlotte, North Carolina

I consider PFP to be one of the finest programs for the IBM PC."
Barry N. Parsley, M.D. Lexington, Kentucky

"I have bought programs since 1977 and I can unequivocably say that PC/PFP is the best buy for the money I have ever made. Please keep developing programs. The industry needs your high standards, and your reasonable prices."
Mr. James Gore Creskill, NJ

"The program works well and is easy to use. The newsletter is good and I must say the level of customer support couldn't be better."
Lorne Sheren, M.D. Staten Island, NY

"Your User Report is hot...support from software publishers is a welcome help."
Michael Truffer Deltona, Florida

HERE'S WHAT OUR REVIEWERS SAY:

"Best Product's PC/PFP is first class all the way. Any company looking to sell to the personal computer marketshould take Best's whole package as a model — this is the way it should be done. Best Programs offers a superior package in all respects. Best is best of this lot."
Carey Saudler **PC Magazine, Vol. 1, No. 10**

"Well-documented...program runs smoothly, and always presents clear, easy-to-understand prompts. Functionally, PC/PFP is complete. The program is well done and a good value."
Will Fastie **Creative Computing, January 1983**

"My overall impression of PC/PFP is a good one...suits the needs of a great number of people who want simple, straightforward help in their personal finances."
Cliff Smith, C.P.A. **Capital PC Users Group Monitor**

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New On The Market

Property Management

A real estate manegement program that works with the PC with or without a hard disk.

The program performs all bookkeeping functions needed for residential or commercial property with as many as 1,000 renters or lease-holders, depending on hardware configuration. Financial records, including income and expense summaries, and individual tenent records can be generated.

By entering initial tenant records, the user can set up the PC to automatically post rental cherges to eech tenant's balance. The program will automatically record a complete history of all tenant charges, deposits, refunds, payments, and write-offs, maintaining current balances for all tenant accounts. *(List Price: $695)*

Requires: 128K, two disk drives, PC-DOS.

Continentol Softwore
11223 S. Hindry Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90045
(213) 410-3977

CIRCLE 622 ON READER SERVICE CARD

T/Maker III

A software program that offers many of the features of both electronic spreadsheets and word processors. It can be used to generate meiling lists, sort records, create bar charts, build tables, edit text, and perform accounting functions. A reference manual is included. *(List Price: $275)*

Requires: 128K, two disk drives, PC-DOS.

T/Maker
2813 Flogmoker Dr.
Falls Church, VA 22042
(703) 532-3509

CIRCLE 663 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INFOTORY

A menu-driven inventory-management system, now available for the hard-disk drive. The hard-disk version of *INFOTORY* will eccommodate 25,000 inventory items. Retrieval time for any one item is about one second. The system retains its special features, including the Item Category Summary Report (which provides MTD and YTD sales and cost-of-sales information summarized by departments, product lines, or any other user-defined category) and *ANYREPORT* which allows inventory reports, price lists, and seles/cost analysis reports to be either scrolled on the video monitor or printed out, with report designs saved if desired to be recalled for future use. *(List Price: $575)*

Requires: 5M-byte disk drive with 96K, printer.

SSR Corp
1600 Lyell Ave.
Rochester, NY 14608
(718) 254-3200

CIRCLE 655 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TELEMATH

A set of math reinforcement software programs featuring arcade-style graphics to maintain student interest and stimulate student achievement. *TELEMATH* consists of 80 programs designed to reinforce 148 basic math objectives.

The 60 programs are available in a two-volume set, 40 programs in each volume. The programs contained in Volume 1 are also aveilable on ten separate disks, four programs to a disk. Because of their competitive nature, the 40 programs in Volume 2 require speciel *TELEMATH* paddles for student input. *(List Price: $40 for one disk; $350 for one volume.* TELEMATH poddles *list for $200)*

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, color graphics board.

Psychotechnics, Inc.
1900 Pickwick Ave.
Glenview, IL 60025
(312) 729-5850

CIRCLE 664 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA DESIGN

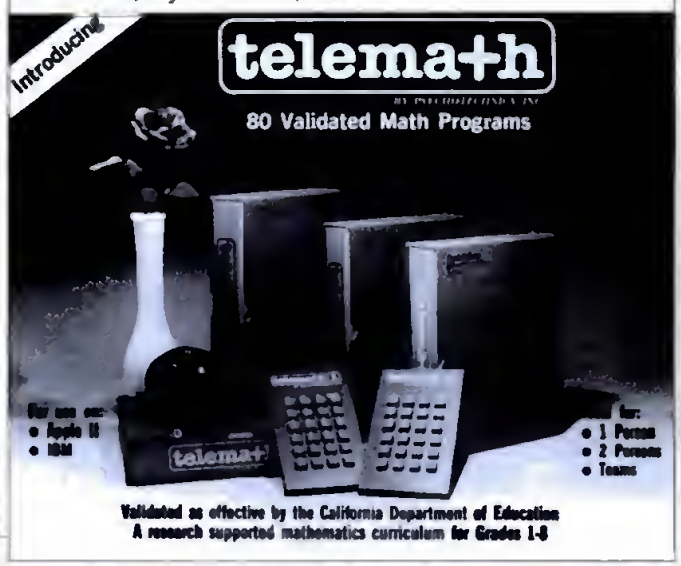
A menu-driven relational database management system that features help screens, 26 simultaneous indexes (sorted orders), multiple input/output forms, calculated fields with post option, internal backup, and a phone communication system. *(List Price: $225)*

Requires: 128K, two disk drives, PC-DOS. A printer is recommended.

Insoft, Inc.
10175 S.W. Borbur Blvd.
3202B
Portlond, OR 97219
(503) 244-4181

CIRCLE 662 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TELEMATH, Psychotechnics, Inc.



Accountant Series II

An expanded version of the Accountant series of integrated accounting software (G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll). New features such as automatic service charges, mailing labels for customers and vendors, and compilable code for increased speed have been added. In addition, the manuals include startup and operational sections. *(List Price: $365)*
Requires: 64K, two disk drives, PC-DOS, 132-column parallel printer.
Insoft, Inc.
10175 S.W. Barbur Blvd.
#202B
Portland, OR 97219
(503) 244-4181

CIRCLE 661 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Payment Scheduler

An amortization schedule printing program designed to create special payment schedules for mortgages and other loans. The program will prepare a month-by-month schedule based on the desired payment, the principal balance, and the interest rate. *(List Price: $39.95)*
Requires: 64K, one disk drive, 80-column monochrome display, 80 cps Matrix printer, BASICA.
SimSoft, Inc.
1258 17th St.
Morysville, MI 48040
(313) 364-7241

CIRCLE 674 ON READER SERVICE CARD

V.I.P. Mailer

A mailing label system designed for the business user to keep track of important customers' names and addresses. This system allows additional customer information to be stored and printed.

Upon request, the program will print labels in standard size print font. Labels can be printed for only one customer or for as many as are stored on the master file. One time single labels can be defined and printed at any time and in any number. *(List Price: $34.95)*
Requires: 64K, one disk drive, 80-column monochrome display, 80 cps printer, BASICA.
Simsoft, Inc
1258 17th St.
Morysville, MI 48040
(313) 364-7241

CIRCLE 672 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRADEBOOK 2.5

A disk program that allows teachers to store, retrieve, print, correct, and calculate grades and scores. The program stores up to 200 scores per disk (in any combination of class size). Grades can be weighed according to any formula that the user chooses. *(List Price: $36.95)*
Requires: 64K, one disk drive; printer optional.
MMCC Educational Software
4732 Fairview Ave.
Downers Grove, IL 60515
(312) 852-8640

CIRCLE 682 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DMS (Diskette Management System)

A menu-driven system designed to help the user keep track of disks. Each disk is assigned a volume serial number, beginning with 0001. This number is printed on the disk label and on the disk sleeve, and becomes the key to the master file of disks. Additional information, including disk description, disk location, creation date, and date when the disk may be used again, is also stored in a file.

The system also contains routines for adding new disks to the master file, updating information through a change routine, viewing disk information on the CRT screen, deleting a disk from the master file, printing a disk management report, and printing a disk-ready-for-reuse-report. *(List Price: $34.95)*
Requires: 64K, one disk drive, 80-column monochrome display, 80 cps Matrix printer, BASICA.
Simsoft, Inc.
1258 17th St.
Morysville, MI 48040
(313) 364-7241

CIRCLE 671 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Diet Analyzer

A program designed to help diet-conscious users monitor their daily food consumption for vitamin, mineral, calorie, fat, sodium, carbohydrate, and protein content.

Amounts of food consumed during the day are entered through program prompts. The foods are then analyzed against the information in the database and a printed report is prepared showing the nutritional value of the diet. *(List Price: $29.95)*
Requires: 64K, one disk drive, 80-column monochrome display, 80 cps Metrix printer, BASICA.
SimSoft, Inc.
1258 17th St.
Morysville, MI 48040
(313) 364-7241

CIRCLE 673 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New On The Market

Direct.Connect

A terminal and transfer program for communicating with other computers. This program captures data to a disk file or a printer and sends files to other computers.

Direct.Connect features over 25 different help screens, ALT keys, instant notification of communication errors, programmable function keys, and screen paging. It also allows the user to change communication and display parameters, and provides the option of using either the first or second serial interface. *(List Price: $145)*

Requires: One disk drive, 96K RAM, 80-column monitor, RS-232C serial interface.

Direct Aid
393-C South Broadway
Boulder, CO 80303
(303) 494-6265

CIRCLE 683 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BLOWUP

A printing program that allows users to print signs and/or notices in block characters one-inch high.

The package handles a set of 90 characters. Each program character prints in a 10-character by 10-line image on the printer. Users can copy and distribute the program without penalty. A copy of the program is available at no cost for users to try out. If pleased with the program, users should send $20 to the publisher. *(List Price: $20)*

Requires: 32K, BASIC.

Robert A. Murray and Associates
9110 31st Ave., N.W.
Seattle, WA 98117
(206) 783-9494

CIRCLE 620 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Programmer's Tool Kit

A set of structured BASIC business software development modules consisting of a Screen/Keyboard Manager and over 40 additional programming routines.

The Screen/Keyboard Manager is a generalized BASIC routine that can be merged into existing programs or used to write new programs. It performs all screen displays and keyboard input through programmer defined codes. Operator keyboard input errors are eliminated through data checking routines.

The forty-plus programming routines are designed to assist the BASIC programmer in structuring programs and performing similar functions at the same BASIC line numbers each time programs are developed. Using these routines, the programmer can choose the functions needed for each particular program. All routines interact with the Screen/Keyboard Manager. *(List Price: $49.95)*

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, 80-column monochrome display, 80 cps Matrix printer, BASICA.

SimSoft, Inc.
1256 17th St.
Marysville, MI 48040
(313) 364-7241

CIRCLE 669 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Informer

A program designed to provide the user with disk directory information. It also allows for visual file name changes and enables the user to change file attributes for hiding and retrieving files.

The program uses a machine language routine linked with a BASIC program to gain access to the DOS disk directory. This routine reads and writes the directory and makes the physical changes to the file names and attributes.

Certain routines display all directory information either on the screen or on the printer. This information includes file name, file attributes, date created or last updated, the time of the last update, the file's starting side/track/sector location, and the file size. The program also shows the number of entries used, the number remaining, the total bytes used for files, and the number of bytes remaining for files. Operating system files are provided, as well as data files. *(List Price: $29.95)*

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, 80-column monochrome display, 80 cps Matrix printer, BASICA.

SimSoft, Inc.
1256 17th St.
Marysville, MI 48040
(313) 364-7241

CIRCLE 668 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Depreciator

A menu-driven program that prepares depreciation schedules according to the Accelerated Cost Recovery System, a series of tax law changes that went into effect in 1981. This program has calculation and print routines for three, five, 10, and 15 year tangible property. Schedules are printed to illustrate monthly detail with totals shown for each year. The monthly depreciation expense amount and the accumulated depreciation are shown, as is the net book value. *(List Price: $39.95)*

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, 80-column monochrome display, 80 cps Matrix printer, BASICA.

SimSoft, Inc.
1256 17th St.
Marysville, MI 48040
(313) 364-7241

CIRCLE 670 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICROMAGIC

With this program, users can downline load numeric and textual data to disk in VisiCalc format. Once the data has been downline loaded, it can be transferred onto the VisiCalc worksheet and manipulated with the standard VisiCalc commands. *(List Price: $150)*

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, IBM asynchronous communication disk.

f.P. Sharp Associates
2 First Canadian Pl. #1900
Toronto, Ontario
Canada M5X 1E3
(416) 364-5361

CIRCLE 665 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTELLICOM

A menu-driven, intelligent communications software package that provides computer-to-computer communications from both terminal emulation and file transfer standpoints. Several file transfer protocols are supported, facilitating transmission of binary and ASCII data. Error detection and recovery schemes exist for those applications where data integrity is paramount.

Intellicom fully supports the protocols used by The Source and CompuServe.

Intellicom supercedes STERM, and the manufacturer offers current owners of STERM an upgrade to INTELLICOM for a minimal fee. *(List Price: $150)*

Requires: 64K, one disk drive, PC-DOS.

Computer Toolbox Inc.
1325 E. Main St.
Waterbury, CT 06705
(203) 754-4197

CIRCLE 667 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE PROTECTOR

A disk copy protection system designed for use by software publishers and authors. The program can duplicate and copy-protect any type of DOS file, including interpretive BASIC programs. Each disk is serialized. The areas of the disk that hold DOS are unprotected so that the bootable system disk can be created by the end-user. One disk is capable of duplicating 1,250 disks. *(List Price: $250)*

Requires: 64K, two disk drives.

Logical Systems Corporation
Route 1, Box 253
St. Michael, MN 55376
(612) 497-3861

CIRCLE 681 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Investment-Master/PC

An investment portfolio management tool featuring record keeping and control for a portfolio of up to 2,000 different investments. It also provides reports of captial gains and dividend income and portfolio valuation, and handles multiple purchases of the same investment, certificate numbers, and ownership information. *(List Price: $199)*

Requires: 64K, 1 disk drive, 80 column monitor. Printer recommended.

Alro Computer Software Services
3100 E. High St.
P.O. Box 927
Jackson, Mi 49204
(517) 787-2204

CIRCLE 680 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Order Prospector

A menu-driven job-specific microcomputer software package designed to help sales managers increase sales productivity by providing prospecting data, encouraging sales followup, and reducing clerical work.

The program stores information on sales prospects, including customer name, product, potential order amount, probability of sale, and current status; and it develops a six-month projection of order volume. A summary report lists projected monthly volume for each territory. Current data is displayed for each territory reviewed and is revised instantly as conditions change. Up to 33 territories and 1,500 prospective orders can be stored on each data disk. *(List Price: $195; a demo disk is available for $25)*

Requires: 48K, one disk drive, 80-column continuous-feed printer.

MASCO
5963 Tulone St.
San Diego, CA 92122
(619) 453-8758

CIRCLE 685 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ACE

A relational database management system that unleashes the power of mainframe systems to microcomputers using a block-structured Forth-based programming language, DML. The query language DIL provides full relational access to the database. The DDL mode allows dynamic definition and redefinition of the data dictionary.

A CATALOG mode facilitates entering of programs (DML), procedures (DIL), and text, and includes a full screen editor.

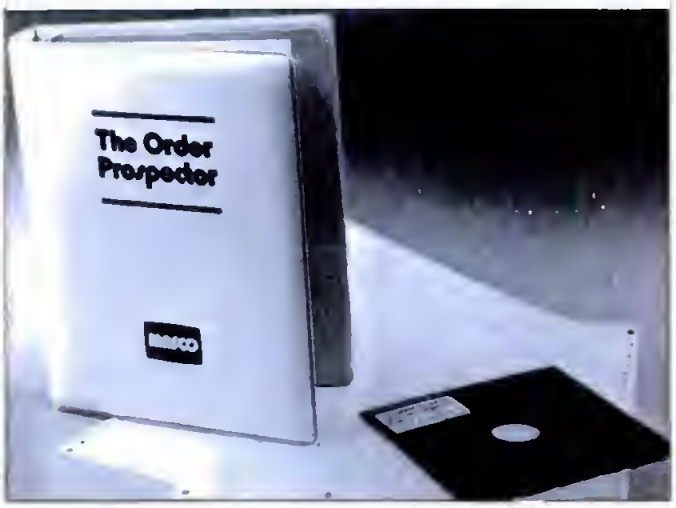
DATA ACE syntax is consistent in all modes. The communications interface is TRANSMIT and RECEIVE. *(List Price: $850)*

Requires: 64K, CP/M-86 or PC-DOS.

Computer Software Design, Inc.
1911 Wright Circle
Anaheim, CA 92806
(714) 634-9012

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Order Prospector, MASCO



New On The Market

PLOT4

A menu-driven graphics program for generating custom color X-Y plots heving linear or logorithmic axes. Items on the menus include a main title, X and Y axis titles, line captions, a data column pair for eacb line, line types, axis limits, tick increments colors, and several other control flags and parameters. Piot data can be typed directly into coiumns displayed on the screen.

Up to nine lines can be included in the graph and each line can beve one of five different line types. Captions for up to four of the lines can be automatically displayed below the piot frame. A four-point interpolation option can be selected to smoothiy connect the data points. Lines are clipped at the frame borders.

Colors can be individually selected for almost every component of the graph, including the background color, colors for each iine, coiors for the titles, line captions, numeric axis iabeis, and the piot frame.

The user can save the menu contents and piot data on disk by using the *PLOT4* library maintenance commands. The completed graph can be saved on disk or transferred directly to an Epson or IBM printer with GRAFTRAX. *(List Price: $79.95)*

Requires: 64K, color/graphics adapter, 40-coiumn display, PC-DOS.

Carnegie Software
P.O. Box 1752
Redondo Beach, CA 90278
(213) 374-0550

CIRCLE 686 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Property Accounting System (PAS)

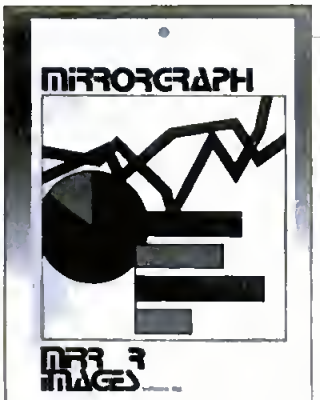
A menu-driven system that provides finenciel informetion on apartment properties. Property owners and managers can use this system to design their own chart of accounts and manage up to 30 properties with 50 to 2,500 units.

PAS features integrated payroll, automatic check printing, transection records, income statements, balance sbeets, monthly operating reports, quarterly peyroll reports, and monthly and year-to-date figures. It also includes an instruction manuel designed for novice computer users who are familiar with property management terms. *(List Price: $1,000)*

Requires: 192 to 256K, two disk drives, printer.

Freemon Systems
7 Sunset Lane
Menlo Pork, CA 94025
(415) 854-7399

CIRCLE 688 ON READER SERVICE CARD



MIRRORGRAPH, graphics progrom, Mirror Imoges Softwore, Inc.

MIRRORGRAPH

A menu-driven graphics system that enables the user to construct bar graphs, pie charts, and multiple line graphs from raw data. An optional monthiy axis allows the user to represent up to 13 months worth of dats on a single graph for the purposes of preparing annual reports and presenting yearly statistical data.

All graph-construction routines include a comprehensive audio/visual error-checking system. Once created, the graphs can be stored onto a disk or printed out on a dot-metrix printer. *(List Price: $59.95)*

Requires: 64K; printer required for hard copies, color monitor recommended.

Mirror Imoges Softwore, Inc.
1223 Peoples Ave.
Troy, NY 12180
(518) 274-2335

CIRCLE 687 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XF-DUMP

A general purpose utility program designed for programmers and experienced users who want to display and alter the contents of existing files. The program is capable of handling all known file structures and absolute sectors on a disk. All data is displayed in its character and in its bexidecimal representation.

When a record is displayed, any of the on-screen data can be eltered. To change e record, users key over the current data in either the character or hexidecimal fields. The change is then copied to the record in storage. When all changes are completed, they can be saved back to the disk to make them permanent.

Other program features are: full screen support, random and sequential file support, forward and backward paging, record selection by range, constant display of current track, sector, head and absolute sector for e file, and direct output to the display or printer. *(List Price: $35)*

Requires: 64K, two disk drives, 80-column display, PC-DOS.

Distributed Softwore Systems
P.O. Box 1301
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 634-1511

CIRCLE 635 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOSTCOMM

by JANADON **$170.00**

The Complete Host Communications System

★Features:

- The first Host communications system for the IBM Personal Computer
- Run programs from a remote site with a terminal or another computer
- Use as a personal communications system or electronic mailbox
- Full Upload/Oownload facility for ASCII files
- Easy set-up, installation, and especially easy to use
- Full system operator support
- Three level password protection
- Unattended operation

ADD-ON FEATURES for HOSTCOMM

PCE-MAIL — designed to allow Hostcomm users to leave messages and correspondence for other users. Passwords permit privacy, "wildcard" addresses permit generalized mail. Help files provided. **$80.00**

CONFERENCING — make your Host the most popular system in town. Choose up to 12 different topics for your users. One menu can be used to control both PCE-MAIL and CONFERENCING. **$80.00**

HOST UTILITIES I — a series of 4 utilities for use with HOSTCOMM. MENU-MOD simplifies menu management. Other options compute file sizes and transmit times, list menus and filespecs. **$49.95**

HOST UTILITIES II — HOSTMENU permits alteration of a Download Menu, or changes to a higher number menu. HOSTFILE uses a password scheme so that only certain callers may download files. **$49.95**

ORDER TRANS — a program used with HOSTCOMM to provide callers with information about your products. Product descriptions are contained in a separate file for easy modification. Pertinent order information may be requested and stored from callers. **$39.95**

★Minimum Systems Requirements:

- 128KB System Unit
- 320KB Oiskette storage (1 or 2 drives)
- PC-DOS 1.0 or 1.1
- Printer
- Asynchronous Communications Adapter
- Hayes Stack™ Smartmodem 300 or 1200
- Video Oisplay (40 or 80 characters)

NF SYSTEMS, LTD.
P.O. Box 76363, Atlanta, GA 30358

IBM® Personal Computer

404-252-4146 — DATA 404-252-3302 — VOICE
Add $2.50 for postage and handling

VISA/MASTERCARD

Catalog Available

CIRCLE 344 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New On The Market

BANCWARE

A series of software modules designed for the banking community. This package calculates commercial and installment loans, and will print all necessary forms required for closing.

The user is prompted for all information necessary for payment and APR calculations. Once these have been made, the user is prompted for customer and collateral information.

Since the system saves the loan record on disk, all loan forms can be printed, changed and re-printed once or multiple times. *(List Price: $595)*
Requires: 64K, two disk drives, PC-DOS, printer.
MCS, Inc.
2715 E. 3300 South
Salt Lake City, UT 84109
(801) 486-8746

CIRCLE 690 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Financial Management Models

The programs consist of VisiCalc financial templates designed to assist the owner or manager of a service firm determine billing rates, monitor billable time, invoice clients, budget projects, and plan staff assignments.

The package also includes a 175-page manual in a three ring binder with written instructions. Each template is explained in detail and a glossary of financial terms is included. *(List Price: $295)*
Requires: 64K, one disk drive, printer, VisiCalc program.
Pro/Poc, Inc.
14925 Memoriol Dr., #105
Houston, TX 77079
(713) 498-1179

CIRCLE 689 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Finoncial Management Models, Pro/Pac, Inc.

Superfile System 3

A program that provides for updeting and automatic re-indexing of up to 85,000 records per data base. Each free format, variable length record can have up to 500 of the user's own key words as descriptors, with a maximum of 32,000 key words per data base.

Users can cross-index and retrieve records by linking up to 128 key words with "and," "or," and "not," and search up to 255 floppies or hard disks per data base.

The software prompts them to insert the correct disk before retrieval, with optional output to screen, printer, disk file or any combination of the three.

The program includes a second program from the manufacturer, *Post Hoste*. The *Post Hoste* program works with *Superfile* or Micropro's *Moil Merge* to allow users to format and print mailing labels, envelopes, membership lists, and other information. The *Post Hoste* program sorts information alphabetically or by zip code. *(List Price: $295)*
Requires: Two disk drives, or hard disk, DOS.
FYI, Inc.
P.O. Box 26481
Austin, TX 78755
(800) 531-5033
(512) 348-0133

CIRCLE 616 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Optimum-Sort

A general purpose sort/merge utility program that features the abillty to sort or merge files containing fixed or variable length records for a variety of dats types.

Up to five files can be sorted or merged at one time and nine control fields can be specified. File size is limited only by available disk space. The program is written in assembly language and uses a sorting algorithm. The program can be run from the keyboard or as a batch command. *(List Price: $75)*
Requires: 48K, ona disk driva. DOS.
Optimum Dato Processing
P.O. Box 2187
Humble, TX 77347
(713) 454-7428

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business Planner

A modeling program that provides a simulated modal of the user's busIness. By projecting monthly income and expense figures, budget allocations, and sales forecasts, users can analyze underlying assumptions in depth. Management decisions can be tested.

The program combines projects into alternative models to predict future growth. An illustrated manual is also provided. *(List Price: $395)*
Requires: 64K, two disk drives, IBM color monitor, or monitor equipped with IBM color graphics card, UCSD P-system.
Duosoft Corporation
1803 Woodfield Dr.
Sovoy, IL 81874
(217) 356-3111

CIRCLE 617 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QWIK-KEY, QWIK-GUIDE, QWIK-LABEL

Three separate accessories for use with the PC. QWIK-KEY is a plastic overlay card that fits around the PC's function keys. The card can be marked to indicate each key's usage for a particular program. The QWIK-GUIDE consists of a pair of plastic reference cards that contein all DOS commands, BASIC error messages and CONTROL/FUNCTION key information. The QWIK-LABEL is e set of 18 self-adhesive labels that identify the plug-in cards, knobs and connectors on the front and rear panels of the PC. Blank labels are also included. *(List Price: $4.50 QWIK-KEY, $3.25 for set of two QWIK-GUIDEs, $1 QWIK-LABEL, $7.75 complete set)*

Compu-Quote
6914 Berquist Ave.
Canoga Pork, CA 91307
(213) 348-3662

CIRCLE 638 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Model SL

A plug-in protector designed to clean incoming powerlines of overvoltage transients and spikes. The unit will plug directly into any grounded 110 volt outlet and accepts all standard, three-pronged plugs.

An instant reset provides continuous, uninterrupted protection. *(List Price: $99)*

Transtector Systems
E. 5250 Seltice Wy.
P.O. Box 1299
Post Folls, ID 83854
(800) 635-2537

CIRCLE 625 ON READER 5ERVICE CARD

CompuCovers

Custom-fitted, static-free computer dust covers available in tan or black cloth-backed vinyl and clear plastic. The covers are made to fit any size computer equipment. All covers are evaileble with the customer's own logo. *(List Price: $3.95 storting price)*

CompuCover
P.O. Box 324
Mory Esther, FL 32569
(800) 674-8391
(904) 243-5793

CIRCLE 634 ON READER 5ERVICE CARD

QWIK-KEY, QWIK-GUIDE, QWIK-LABEL, Compu-Quote

PC Transit Cose, Fiberbilt

HEAD Disk Drive Cleaning Kit

A cleaning kit that removes contaminating debris from the computer drive bead without removing or disassembling it and without abrasion. Eacb kit includes all of the necessary cleaning equipment with illustrated instructions. The cleaning solution comes with a controlled dropper tip dispenser. A limited five-year warranty is provided. *(List Price: $34.95)*

Coso Graphics
1401 Dorothy Dr.
Glendole, CA 91202
(213) 245-4355

CIRCLE 636 ON READER 5ERVICE CARD

PC Transit Case

Two light-weight transit cases composed of fibrex with beavy-duty aluminum frames, steel corners, and fully padded interiors.

Case #18314 holds the CPU and keyboard, while case #18315 bolds the IBM monitor and MX-80 printer. *(List Price: $161 case #18314, $171 cose #18315)*

Fiberbilt
601 W. 28th St.
New York, NY 10001
(800) 847-4176
(212) 675-5620

CIRCLE 643 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New On The Market

BANCWARE

A series of software modules designed for the banking community. This package calculates commercial and installment loans, and will print all necessary forms required for closing.

The user is prompted for all information necessary for payment and APR calculetions. Once these bave been made, the user is prompted for customer and collateral information.

Since the system saves the loan record on disk, all loan forms can be printed, changed and re-printed once or multiple times. *(List Price: $595)*
Requires: 64K, two disk drives, PC-DOS, printer.
MCS, Inc.
2715 E. 3300 South
Solt Lake City, UT 64109
(801) 486-6746

CIRCLE 690 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Financial Management Models

The programs conslst of *VisiCalc* financial templates designed to assist the owner or manager of a service firm determine billing rates, monitor billable time, invoice clients, budget projects, and plan staff assignments.

The pecksge also includes a 175-page manual in a three ring binder with written instructions. Each templete is explained in detail and a glossary of financial terms is included. *(List Price: $295)*
Requires: 64K, one disk drive, printer, *VisiCalc* program.
Pro/Poc, Inc.
14925 Memoriol Dr., #105
Houston, TX 77079
(713) 496-1179

CIRCLE 689 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Finonciol Monogement Models, Pro/Poc, Inc.

Superfile System 3

A program that provides for updating and autometic re-indexing of up to 65,000 records per data base. Each free format, variable length record can have up to 500 of the user's own key words as descriptors, with a maximum of 32,000 key words per data base.

Users can cross-index and retrieve records by linking up to 128 key words with "and," "or," and "not," and search up to 255 floppies or hard disks per data base.

The software prompts them to lnsert the correct disk before retrieval, with optional output to screen, printer, disk file or any combination of the three.

The program includes a second program from the manufecturer, *Post Hoste*. The *Post Hoste* program works with *Superfile* or Micropro's *Moil Merge* to allow users to format and print mailing labels, envelopes, membership lists, and other lnformation. The *Post Hoste* program sorts information alphabetically or by zip code. *(List Price: $295)*
Requires: Two disk drives, or hard disk, DOS.
FYI, Inc.
P.O. Box 28481
Austin, TX 78755
(800) 531-5033
(512) 346-0133

CIRCLE 616 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Optimum-Sort

A general purpose sort/merge utility program that features the ability to sort or merge files containing fixed or variable length records for a variety of data types.

Up to five files can be sorted or merged at one time and nine control fields can be specified. File slze is limited only by availabla disk space. The program is written in assembly language and uses a sorting algorithm. The program can be run from the keyboard or as a batch command. *(List Price: $75)*
Requires: 46K, one disk drive. DOS.
Optimum Dato Processing
P.O. Box 2167
Humble, TX 77347
(713) 454-7428

CIRCLE 612 ON READER 5ERVICE CARD

Business Planner

A modeling program that provides a simulated modal of the user's business. By projecting monthly income and expense figures, budget allocations, and sales forecasts, users can analyze underlying assumptions in depth. Management decislons can be tested.

The program combines projects into alternative modals to predict future growth. An lllustrated manual ls also provided. *(List Price: $395)*
Requires: 64K, two disk drives, IBM color monitor, or monitor equipped with IBM color graphics card, UCSD P-system.
Duosoft Corporation
1803 Woodfield Dr.
Savoy, IL 61874
(217) 356-3111

CIRCLE 617 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QWIK-KEY, QWIK-GUIDE, QWIK-LABEL

Three separate accessories for use with the PC. QWIK-KEY is a plastic overlay card that fits around the PC's function keys. The card can be marked to indicate each key's usage for a particular program. The QWIK-GUIDE consists of a pair of plastic reference cards that contain all DOS commands, BASIC error messages and CONTROL/FUNCTION key information. The QWIK-LABEL is e set of 18 self-adhesive labels that identify the plug-in cards, knobs and connectors on the front and rear panels of the PC. Blank labels are also included. *(List Price: $4.50 QWIK-KEY, $3.25 for set of two QWIK-GUIDEs, $1 QWIK-LABEL, $7.75 complete set)*

Compu-Quote
8914 Berquist Ave.
Canoga Pork, CA 91307
(213) 348-3662

CIRCLE 638 ON READER 5ERVICE CARD

Model SL

A plug-in protector designed to clean incoming powerlines of overvoltage transients and spikes. The unit will plug directly into any grounded 110 volt outlet and accepts all standard, three-pronged plugs.

An instant reset provides continuous, uninterrupted protection. *(List Price: $99)*

Tronstector Systems
E. 5250 Seltice Wy.
P.O. Box 1299
Post Folls, ID 83854
(800) 635-2537

CIRCLE 625 ON READER 5ERVICE CARD

CompuCovers

Custom-fitted, static-free computer dust covers available in tan or black cloth-backed vinyl and clear plastic. The covers are made to fit any size computer equipment. All covers are availeble with the customer's own logo. *(List Price: $3.95 storting price)*

CompuCover
P.O. Box 324
Mory Esther, FL 32569
(800) 874-8391
(904) 243-5793

CIRCLE 634 ON READER 5ERVICE CARD

QWIK-KEY, QWIK-GUIDE, QWIK-LABEL, Compu-Quote

PC Transit Cose, Fiberbilt

HEAD Disk Drive Cleaning Kit

A cleaning kit that removes contaminating debris from the computer drive head without removing or disassembling it and without abrasion. Each kit includes all of the necessary cleaning equipment with illustrated instructions. The cleaning solution comes with e controlled dropper tip dispenser. A limited five-year warranty is provided. *(List Price: $34.95)*

Coso Grophics
1401 Dorothy Dr.
Glendole, CA 91202
(213) 245-4355

CIRCLE 636 ON READER 5ERVICE CARD

PC Transit Case

Two light-weight transit cases composed of fibrex with beavy-duty aluminum frames, steel corners, and fully padded interiors.

Case #18314 holds the CPU and keyboard, while case #18315 bolds the IBM monitor and MX-80 printer. *(List Price: $161 case #18314, $171 case #18315)*

Fiberbilt
601 W. 28th St.
New York, NY 10001
(800) 847-4176
(212) 675-5820

CIRCLE 643 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New On The Market

Glare/Reflection Reducing Filter

A micro non-filament fiber screen that mounts either externally or internally on an IBM monochrome display. The filter will reduce glare and reflection by up to 67%. It is available in five different densities of cloth, including two manufactured especially for color video displays. *(List Price: $65 for color terminals, $60 for non-color terminals)*

PROSOFT
P.O. Box 4391
Morion, CT 06444
(203) 621-9331

CIRCLE 627 ON READER SERVICE CARD

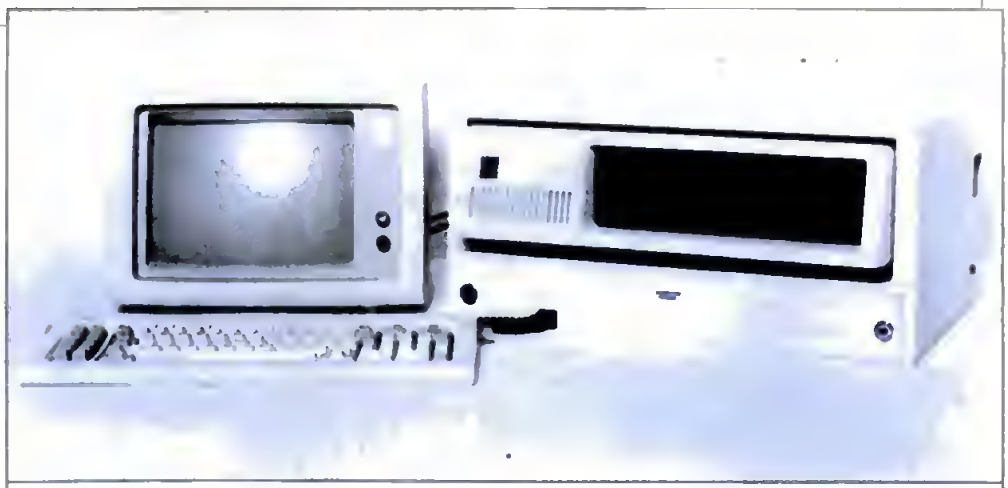
TOUCH-TILT

An ergonomically designed video pedestal thet ellows the PC monitor to be tilted or swiveled. The pedestal has e 15 degree tilt, and 360 degree rotation allowing two users to share the same monitor. Pedestsls come in three colors and range in size from 12×12 to 16×20. *(List Price: $59.95 to $69.95)*

Donnoy Technology
16669 Evergreen Circle
Fountoin Volley, CA 92706
(714) 839-4255

CIRCLE 637 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOUCH-TILT, Donnoy Technology



The Computer Escort, *FMJ, Inc.*

Expansion Memory Boards

Memory boards which can be configured from 64K to 512K on 64K boundaries. Each comes with a card guide end a rear mounting bracket. Smaller memory boards can be field retrofitted to up to 256K. *(List Price: MEM84, $295; MEM128, $385; MEM192, $470; MEM258, $555; 64K exponsion for MEM64, MEM126, or MEM192 boards, $110)*

Moynord Electronics
P.O. Box 3322
Longwood, FL 32750
(305) 889-8058

CIRCLE 677 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Computer Escort

A storage unit designed for the PC. The unit consists of a low profile bottom shelf unit which allows storage of the keyboard behind a locked door, a bottom removable adhesion plate to secure the unit to a table top, a removable adhesion plate for securing the computer, a removeble rear cover for storage of excess cables and accessories, and an optional Power Sentry which includes transient suppression with four AC outlets controlled by a key switch. Security brackets protect the plug-in cards inside the PC by restricting removal of the cover. Another option is a stacking shelf which is designed to bolt to the bottom shelf or can be set alongside for monitor, printer, or extra disk drives. *(List Price: $155)*

FMJ, Inc.
P.O. Box 5261
Torrance, CA 90510
(213) 325-1900

CIRCLE 676 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CTC Cable System

A component cable system that provides all parallel computer/printer interfaces. It includes e ceble section that conforms to the computer and a snap-on connector that adapts it for the specific printer. A printed circuit board in the connector can be used for absolute line skewing. *(List Price: $28 for 5-foot coble, $30 for 10-foot coble, $30 for connectors)*

CTC Electronics
Division of Communicotions Technology Corp.
2237 Colby Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90064
(213) 477-4283

CIRCLE 659 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New On The Market

ACCESSORIES

Calc/Pad

A layout pad for electronic spreadsheet users. Each cardboard-backed pad conteins fifty 8½ × 11 sheets. The green-tinted paper is eresable end punched for three-ring binders. Space is provided for required text, veiues, or formulae. *(List Price: $4.75 + .90 shipping)*

Compu-Quote
6914 Berquist Ave.
Canogo Pork, CA 91307
(213) 348-3662

CIRCLE 626 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRIDS

A software enhencement product to simplify the process of incorporeting graphic date in a word processor text file. The packege includes over 50 of the most commonly used greph peper formets with instructions on how to create hundreds more. *(List Price: $23)*

ATC Softwore
Rt. 2
Box 448
Estill Springs, TN 37330

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How To Use WordStar

A series of three audio cassette lessons, requiring about two hours each, to teach the rudiments of the WordStor word processing system. The listeners learn to creete, edit, reorganize, merge, format, save, and print their own documents.

The course also includes a fully-indexed User's Guide thet summarizes all key idees end procedures from the lessons. With the need for reading end note-teking eliminated, the leerner is free to concentrate on the screen and keyboard, trying eech command and seeing the results.

The program provides for optional reinforcement at key points in eech lesson and works on any standard audio cessette pleyer—no computer hookup is required. *(List Price: $49.95)*

Requires: Same as WordStor.

Fliptrock Leorning Systems
A Division of Mosaic Medio, Inc.
526 N. Moin St., Box 711
Glen Ellyn, IL 60137
(312) 790-1117

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Templates

Three templetes that fit on the PC's pencil ledge. The templetes contain command references for debug, EosyWriter, end WordStor. *(List Price: $8.99)*

E.T. Templotes
2921 Mishowoko Ave.
South Bend, IN 46615
(219) 234-0069

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC 4-PACK

A four-function memory expansion board with standard 64K-256K bytes of memory, an asynchronous RS 232C communications port, a real time clock/calendar, end a parallel printer port.

All memory chips are socketed and expandable in 64K increments up to 256K. Autometic parity insertion end verification is included. On-boerd DIP switches provide selective addressing on eny 64K rows.

The RS 232C communications port includes a standard DB 25-pin connector end is softwere programmeble for beud rate, word length and stop bits. Jumper selection ellows port to be addressed as COM1 or COM2. This adepter can elso be used for connecting any serial devices such as modems and RS 232C printers.

The real time clock/calendar includes a non-stop battery that runs even when the computer is off. The parallel printer port feature comes equipped with cable, standard Centronics connector and protocol. Jumper selection provides configuration of LPT1 or LPT2 without interfering with the operation of the standard perallel printer port on the monochrome board. *(List Price: $395)*

DATA Impoct Products, Inc.
745 Atlontic Ave.
Boston, MA 02111
(617)482-4214
Telex: 95-1047

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPU-TABLE

A bome-use computer table to organize disk drives, monitor, printer, keyboard, and manuals into one space-saving area.

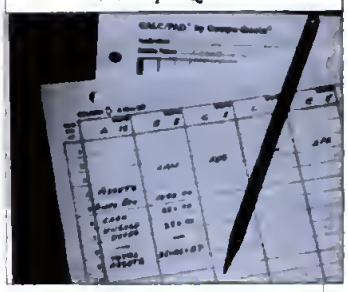
Constructed with steel tubular framing and woodgrain tops, the table features a built-in printer slot, built-in cord and ribbon slot for flush-to-wall fit and tangle-free wires. Its 27-inch height makes keyboarding comfortable.

Availeble options include a DATATOP shelf for storage of programs, manuals, disks, and printouts; a Disk Bay; a light that fits under the Date-top to provide a direct light source, end a metching printer stand. *(List Price: From $53.95)*

Compco Industries, Inc.
159 West Wolnut St.
Poinesville, Ohio 44077
(216) 354-4186

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Colc/Pod, Compu-Quote



10 MByte Floppy

Resolves Storage Backup Dilemma

Now there is a proven, effective disk storage subsystem, the BC-20, for the IBM Personal Computer and S-100 based microcomputer systems

The **BC-20** is a 20 Megabyte high-performance disk storage subsystem, consisting of two 10 Megabyte removable cartridges. This subsystem is a direct access storage device that uses flexible media The media, a 10 Megabyte cartridge, is an efficient, durable polycarbonate enclosure containing a single flexible disk, internally latched to prevent user contact This cartridge is easy to use, and can be safely transported in its own packaging

The BC-20 is the simple solution to your disk storage backup dilemma.

Write or call for more information

BC SYSTEMS INC.
1016 East 31st Street
LaGrange Park, Illinois 60525
(312) 579-0672

Please send me more information on the BC-20 Disk Storage Subsystem

Name _____

Address _____

_____

Telephone _____

BC SYSTEMS INC.
1016 East 31st Street
LaGrange Park, Illinois 60525
(312) 579-0672

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITED BY SUSAN HURLEY

Clubs, bulletin boards, and newsletters enable PC users to capitalize on their fellow users' knowledge.

Club News

PC User Groups

This list provides the names and addresses of PC User Groups worldwide. You can check this list to locate other PC aficionados in your area.

ALABAMA

Birmingham User Group
Chet Ellis
ComputerLand
215 W. Valley Ave.
Birmingham, AL 35209
(205) 942-8085

ALASKA

Anchorage User Group
Mark Bolzern
c/o General Computer Services
213 W. Sixth Ave. #11
Anchorage, AK 99501

ARIZONA

The Phoenix IBM PC Users Group
Fred Linch
P.O. Box 44218
Phoenix, AZ 80564
(602) 954-7519

IBM PC Idea Exchange
Lisa May
United Systems Corporation
1074 E. Sandpiper Dr.
Tempe, AZ 84283
(602) 831-9363

IBM PC User Group
Theresa Baudier
P.O. Box 1489
Tucson, AZ 85701
(602) 622-4751

CALIFORNIA

Sacramento IBM PC Users' Group
2844 Wright St., #135
Sacramento, CA 95825

San Diego IBM User Group
Michele Albright
4005 Isle Dr.
Carlsbad, CA 92008
(714) 434-1608

San Diego Computer Society
John Field
1384 Caliente Loop
Chula Vista, CA 92010
(714) 421-9686

IBM PC User Group
Lee Wersel
7255 Orchard Dr.
Gilroy, CA 95020

Beach Cities IBM PC Users Group
Phil Root
6242 Moonfield Dr.
Huntington Beach, CA 92648
(714) 847-6369

Modesto-Turlock PC User Group
Liz Leedom
Box 1122
Modesto, CA 95353
(209) 523-4218, 578-2358

IBM Users Group of California
Neil Zachary
P.O. Box 4136
Los Angeles, CA 90028
(213) 937-1314

PC will publish a periodic listing of PC user groups and their activities. Drop a line to Club News, PC, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

Businasa Computer
Usars Group
David Nussbaum
c/o Software Central
650 E. Colorado Blvd.
Pasadena, CA 91101

Diablo Vallay PC
Alfred Hunt
P.O. Box 23764
Pleasant Hill, CA 94S23
(415) 687-8037

Advanturers Anonymous
Michaal Eddy
P.O. Box 8286
Rancho Santa Fa, CA 92067

Cubic Computer Club
Pata Nalson
P.O. Box 80787
San Diego, CA 92138
(714) 4S3-49S3

Sen Francisco IBM PC User Group
Alfrad Goodwin
Software Centar
4720 Geary St.
San Francisco, CA 94118
(415) 7S1-2231

U.C. San Francisco Usar Group
Bruca Stagnar
UCSF U-76
San Francisco, CA 94143
(415) 666-1409

PC Club
Max Brioski
1880 California St. #12
San Francisco, CA 94109
(41S) 77S-8882

Pomona Vallay IBM-PC User Group
Roy Livingston
10282 Falipe St.
Montclair, CA 91763
(714) 624-9194

Bay Area User Group
Christian Du Lac
P.O. Box 1SS
San Francisco, CA 94101
(41S) 668-4647

Santa Barbara City College Computer
Science Department
Stu Swartz
721 Cliff Dr.
Santa Barbara, CA 93109
(805) 966-2919

Silicoo Vallay Computer Club
Peter Harris
510 Lawrence Expressway
P.O. Box 686
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 248-90S7

San Fernando IBM PC Users Group
David Nussbaum
11SS8 Riverside Dr. #207
North Hollywood, CA 91602

Peninsular IBM PC Users Group
c/o Friandly Software Corp.
376 El Camino Real
San Carlos, CA 94070

Greater South Bay IBM PC Users Group
P.O. Box 66S
Lomita, CA 90717
(213) 32S-7533

Thousand Oaks Personal Computer Club
(TOPCC)
c/o ComputerLand
171 E. Thousand Oaks Blvd.
Thousand Oaks, CA 91380

COLORADO

Danver Usar Group
Steva Leibson
4040 Greenbriar Blvd.
Boulder, CO 80303
(303) 494-4062

PC Usars Group
Clevalaod L. Ball
17665 Shahara Rd.
Monumeot, Colorado 80312
(303) 488-3049

CONNECTICUT

IBM Personal Computer User Club of
Stamford
Dava Foulger
69 River St.
New Caanan, CT 06840
(203) 966-9378

IBM PC Club
Colette B. Squires
P.O. Box S4S
Storrs, CT 06268

Central Connecticut User Group
Rich Paterson
ComputerLand
131 S. Main St.
Wast Hartford, CT 06110
(203) S61-1446

The best thing about being at the top is that I can spend all my time playing Executive Suite™ from Gray Flannel Fun.™

EXECUTIVE SUITE

Rise to the challenge of rising to the Executive Suite at Mighty Microcomputer Corporation.

It's a game of wits. And wit. You'll need plenty of horse sense, and a sense of humor, when Malcolm Farmsworth III (the President) storms into your office demanding to know why his pet project hasn't been completed on schedule. Or when Joyce Stern (the attractive VP of Administration) suggests a decidedly non-business tryst after work!

But be warned, some of the answers that might seem most sensible turn out to have unfortunate consequences. Just like in real life.

Executive Suite is a Gray Flannel Fun game from Armonk Corporation. It runs on the IBM® Personal Computer.

To find out more, ask your local software dealer. Or call Armonk.

ARMONK CORPORATION

610 Newport Center Drive, Suite 955
Newport Beach, California 92660
(714) 760-3955

Gray Flannel Fun and Executive Suite are trade marks of Armonk Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

I·B MAGAZETTE

New Form of Two-Way Communication

•

Magazine on Diskette

•

National User's Group

•

Program Exchange

•

Medium for Free Exchange of Information Between PC Users

•

Recreational, Educational, Easy to Use New Idea

•

Fun

Each issue (on diskette) will be mailed to you. After reading the issue, the diskette is copied & returned to us so that we may review your input of programs, comments or questions for possible inclusion in a future issue.

REQUIRED: IBM* PC WITH 48K AND ONE DISK DRIVE

INITIAL DISKETTE $15.00. SUBSEQUENT ISSUES $10.00 WITH RETURN OF DISKETTE.

TO JOIN COMPLETE FORM & MAIL WITH YOUR CHECK TO:

I. B. MAGAZETTE
1306 Petroleum Tower
Shreveport, LA 71101

Name

Address

City

State/Zip

IBM is a trademark of Business Machines Corp

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

IBMICRO
Mike Todd
1414-C Wright Cir.
Bolling AFB
Washington, DC 20336
(202) 433-4380

FLORIDA

IBM Personal Computer Users' Group
Wyatt Bell
The College of Boca Raton
3601 N. Military Trail
Boca Raton, FL 33431

GEORGIA

Atlanta IBM PC SIG
6700 23-B Roswell Rd.
Atlanta, GA 30326

HAWAII

Honolulu IBM PC Users Group
Doug Long
P.O. Box 22967
Honolulu, HI 96822

IDAHO

Idaho PC User Group
Bruce Burns
ComputerLand
687 S. Capitol Blvd.
Boise, ID 83702
(208) 344-5545

ILLINOIS

Autumn Chapter User Group
James L. Szafranski
5195 Castaway Ln.
Barrington, IL 60010
(312) 934-8133

INDIANA

ComputerLand User Group
Susan Shields
ComputerLand
5450 N. Coldwater Rd.
Fort Wayne, IN 46825
(317) 259-7892

IBM PC Users Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 68271
Indianapolis, IN 46268

Northern Indiana IBM PC Users Group
Dr. Terry Alley
316 N. Ironwood Dr.
South Bend, IN 46615
(219) 269-5506

IBM PC User Club
Jo Spangler
Microbase Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 40353
Indianapolis, IN 46240
(317) 877-4304

South Bend PC Club
Thomas R. Lafree
19525 Cleveland Rd.
South Bend, IN 46637
(219) 277-3344

IOWA

Cedar Falls User Group
Lee Ann Moore
Black Hawk Village Shopping Center
Cedar Falls, IA 50613

IBM PC Users Group
P.O. Box 248
Des Moines, IA 50301
Attn: Gary Wilcox
(515) 967-5880

KANSAS

Topeka Library User Group
Becky Hinton
Topeka Public Library
515 W. 10th St.
Topeka, KS 66604

KENTUCKY

Louisville Users Group
Clyde Jenkins
Capitol Holding Corporation
660 Fourth Ave.
Louisville, KY 40202
(502) 584-6157

LOUISIANA

New Orleans Personal Computer Club
3517 19th St.
Metairie, LA 70002

MARYLAND

I/O News
c/o Data Unlimited
9 Congressional Ct.
Baltimore, MD 21220

Lutherville User Group
Bob Roswell
1516 York Rd.
Lutherville, MD 21093
(301) 337-5555

Baltimore IBM PC Users Group
1910 Trout Farm Rd.
Jarrettsville, MD 21064

MASSACHUSETTS

MMS-Forth
Miller Microcomputer Services
61 Lake Shore Rd.
Natick, MA 01760
(617) 653-6136

IBM PC Users Group
The Boston Computer Society
3 Center Plaza
Boston, MA 02108
(617) 367-8080

Massachusetts IBM PC Users Group
Robert L. Ward
P.O. Box 1014
Heritage Sq.
Belchertown, MA 01007

MINNESOTA

Minneapolis User Group
Peter LeNeau
100 N. 6th St.
Minneapolis MN 55403
(612) 339-3233

MISSOURI

Columbia PC Users Group
Jennifer DuPont
5571 E. Rocky Mountain Ave.
Columbia, MO 65201
(314) 474-1773

NEW JERSEY

Personne Computer Associetion, Inc. The
Int'l Association for Users of the PC
Larry Collison
P.O. Box 759
Point Pleesant, NJ 06742
(201) 840-0300

North Jersey IBM PC Club
Irving Lang
7 West 45th St.
New York, NY 10036

NEW YORK

QNPC
Nathan Chao
Dept. of Computer Technology
Queensborough Community College
Bayside, NY 11364
(212) 631-6207

East Coast Club
Richard Parker
ComputerLand
79 Westbury Ave.
Carle Place, NY 11514
(516) 742-2262

NYPC: The NY IBM Personal Computer
Users Group
Joe Rigo
1365 York Ave.
New York, NY 10021
(212) 249-6418

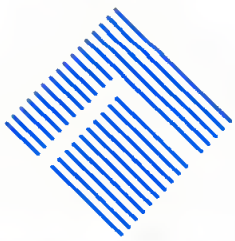
The Manhattan IBM Micro Club
Helaine Head
360 Centrel Park West
New York, NY 10025
(212) 222-9027

R.E.A.P.
Real Estate Analysis Package

Execuware gives you real guidance in real estate. Designed for executives, not computer experts. Help for investors, tax advisors, and accountants previously available only on mainframe or minicomputers.

R.E.A.P. from Execuware incorporates depreciation methods of the Accelerated Cost Recovery Act of 1981. Utilizes Rule of 78's, allows up to three separate loans, includes balloon payments, determines tax advantages. Allows up to 20 years projects. Stores up to 15 investments.

149.95



EXECUWARE®
1-800-438-3636
(in N.C. call 704-541-1199)

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ReadiWriter®

The *Serious* Document Processor for *Serious* Documentors

ReediWriter is for words that matter: that are changed and changed egein; thet must look *just* right when you are done.

But it's only $95.00 with a 30 day money back guerentee.

ReediWriter eutometicelly: builds **tables of contents**; does numbering of chapters, lists, page headings end footings; end it numbers and pieces **footnotes.** Indexing commends aid building multi-leval indexes.

RaadiWriter supports **proportional** spacing, **superscripts** and **subscripts.** It **centers, right aligns, underscores** and **boldfaces** text.

ReadiWriter accepts input from one or more files or diskettes; there is no **size limit** for e document.

All settings ere under your control: left end right margins, heading and footing margins, paragraph indent, etc. Variables and macros allow substitution end tailoring to special needs.

You can print documents continuously or a **page at a time** end you can print selected parts of e document.

RaadiWriter **supports most printers.** New printer support is easily added by users through special device files.

RaadiWriter formats with imbedded commends and thus requires e separate editor; it is the perfect companion for the IBM Personel Editor.

ReadiWriter comes with two manuals: e tutorial, and e 100+ pege referanca manual; they ara availabla together for $30 with full credit given if RaadiWriter is orderad within 60 deys. There is a seperataly priced Advanced Users Manual.

Raquiras **128k** IBM PC with 2 drives.

Qty.	*Item*	*Price*	*Amount*
☐	**ReadiWriter + Manuals**	$95.00	
☐	**Manuals Only**	$30.00	
☐	**Adv. Users Manual**	$20.00	
	Shipping & Handling, per order	$3.00	
	In CT add 7.5% tax		

VISA, MasterCard #_____exp_____

InterBank #_____or Check or M.O.

Call: 203-431-3521 or Send your ordar now to: **ReadiWare, Box 680-E West Redding, CT 06896.**

Name_____

Addrass_____

City_____

State, Zip_____

IBM is a Tradamark of International Business Machinas Corp.

CIRCLE 387 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC Users Group of the New York Amateur Computer Club, inc.
Jim Creane
P.O. Box 106, Church St. Station
New York, NY 10006
(212) 260-6811

The Long Island Computer Assoc.
Marvin Freifeid
3 Lyndron Ave.
Smithtown, NY 11787
(516) 724-0574

Picture City Personal Computer Programming Club
Dale Dewey
7284 High View Trail
Victor, NY 14564
(716) 924-5585

OHIO

Ohio IBM Club
Dr. Robert Bergholz
9529 Heather Ct.
Cincinnati, OH 45242
(513) 243-9298

Acorn IBM-PC Users Group
Jerry Daiker
P.O. Box 3097
Cincinnati, OH 45201
(513) 741-8279

Western Reserve IBM PC Association
Larry Gavin
ComputerLand
2000 North Road SE
Warren, OH 44484

IBM-PC Users Club
Chuck Harrington
315 Cutler Hall
Ohio University
Athens, OH 45701
(614) 594-6125

Greater Cleveland PC Users Group
Roy McCartney
30704 Royalview Dr.
Willowich, OH 44094
(216) 944-5173

OKLAHOMA

Autumn Revolution '61
Dan Perry
P.O. Box 55329
Tulsa, OK 74155
(800) 331-2347

OREGON

Portland IBM Portland Computer Club Newsletter
Rich Rohde
12260 S. W. 124th St.
Tigard, OR 97223
(503) 620-6862

PC Users Group
Greg Estes
P.O. Box 5070
Eugene, OR 97405

PENNSYLVANIA

International Personal Computer Owners
James B. Cookinham
IPCO Inc.
P.O. Box 10426
Pittsburgh, PA 15234
(412) 581-1657
CompuServe: 71545467

Philadelphia Area IBM PC Club
Bennett Landsman
2041 Harbour Dr.
Palmyra, NJ 08065
(609) 786-1441

Pennsylvania IBM Group
Ron Kester
1016 Greenlawn Dr.
Pittsburgh, PA 15216
(412) 341-2896

Microcomputer User Group
215B Computer Bldg.
Pennsylvania State University
University Park, PA 16802

TENNESSEE

IBM PC User Group
Ross Burrus
Science Applications, Inc.
Plaza Tower, #601
Oak Ridge, TN 37830
(615) 482-6649

TEXAS

SW-PCUG
Bill Barker
1009 W. Randol Mill Rd., #212
Arlington, TX 76012
(817) 265-0794

The IBM Club
David Andrews
310 Honey Tree Ln.
Austin, TX 78746
(512) 327-0029

PC PLUS/IBM PC-UG
5602 Bennet Avenue
Austin, TX 78751

The BASIC Society
Kathy Ames
Drawer 345099
Dallas, TX 75234
(214) 484-9900

Texas IBM PC Users Group
c/o Charles Weller
325 Explorer
Austin, TX 78734
(512) 261-6566

Houston Area League of PC Users
Rob Taylor
P.O. Box 61001
Houston, TX 77208
(713) 937-3592

Dallas-Fort Worth User Club
Samuel P. Cook
309 Lincolnshire
Irving, TX 75061
(214) 253-6979

Texas User Group
Ken Holcombe
176 Tipperary
San Antonio, TX 78223
(512) 333-7163

UTAH

Utah ComputerLand
Debby Williamson
ComputerLand
161 E. 200 South
Salt Lake City, UT 84111
(801) 364-4416

Utah Blue Chips
John Jaloszynski
P.O. Box 11901
Salt Lake City, UT 64147
(801) 487-5228

VIRGINIA

Capitol PC
Wesley K. Merchant
3277 Victor Cir.
Annadale, VA 22003
(703) 560-0979

The Central Virginia User Group
Webb Blackman, Jr.
P.O. Box 24885
Richmond, VA 23224

WASHINGTON

The PNW IBM User Group
P.O. Box 3363
Bellevue, WA 98009

WISCONSIN

Madison IBM-PC User's Group
Philip J. Niehoff
P.O. Box 83
Madison, WI 53701
(608) 255-7641

CANADA

Personal Computer Association (PCA)
P.O. Box 251
Ajax, Ontario
L1S 3C3 Canada
Telex: 06-986766

Ontario Users Group
A.R. Nolf
620 Auburn Cres.
Burlington, Ontario
L7L 5B2 Canada

The IBM User Group of Toronto
Tony Bagshaw
P.O. Box 1378, Station B
Downsview, Ontario
M3H 5V8 Canada

Alberta User Group
Gerry Danen
106 Abbottsfield Rd.
Edmonton, Alberta
T5W 4S9 Canada

British Columbia User Group
Warren McKay
402-2536 Wark St.
Victoria, BC
V8T 4G8 Canada

F.A.P.
Financial Analysis Package

Make sound financial decisions with help previously available only on mainframe or minicomputer programs. Execuware lets you determine whether to lease or buy. Analyze capital budgeting alternatives. Figure loan and lease payment schedules. Determine depreciation schedules based on the Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981.

Do internal rate of return calculations. Do "what if" loan and lease analysis with three of four variables (payment, interest rate, years and principal) with fourth variable automatically calculated.

$92.95

EXECUWARE®
1-800-438-3636
(In N.C. call 704-541-1199)

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/PAUL SOMERSON

Although the PC-System Utility Pak boasts five new programs, you might find a better bargain elsewhere—maybe even for free.

Do These Utilities Fit The Bill?

PC-System *Utility Pak*
Cortland Data Systems
P.O. Box 14414
Chicago, IL 60614
(312) 929-7727
List Price: $79.95

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-DOS provides a collection of utilities to handle such procedures as batch processing, disk formatting and copying, date stamping, and file handling. Users often find, however, that they need to perform other similar operations that are not supported by IBM's operating system. In the past few months, there has been an explosion of new software to take up the slack.

Cortland's PC-System *Utility Pak* touts one of its modules as a program that "may be the most valuable addition to your software library." Well, not quite. The package does contain a bit copier to make backup copies, an alphabetical DOS directory, a print spooler, a program lister, and a program to switch back and forth from color to monochrome monitors. But if this is the best software in your library, you must only be using your PC to hold down papers so they don't blow off your desk.

Two for the Money

For $79.95, you get one standard issue zip-lock plastic bag, one folded gray cardboard table of contents, two slightly different six-page Instruction booklets, and one scrap of paper containing a correction. Why two instruction booklets? Good question. One version says that the print spooler will work with only the IBM printer. The other claims it will work with "most printers." One booklet comes with little pictures. The other does not. One mentions that entering a name incorrectly will crash the system. The other relies on a sliver of loose paper to tell you this. Perhaps one booklet is version 1.1 of the manual. If so, why include both?

IF YOUR listings are crying out to have the day of the week printed on them, grab this program.

The copying module is very much like the one sold by Norell Data Systems. If you can't sleep at night because you're afraid a freak magnetic storm will pass through your office and turn all your copy-protected disks into frisbees, this can help. Although it will make backups of some software that confounds the DOS diskcopy command, it is stymied just as easily by clever copy-locking schemes.

Better Arrangements

The directory organizer claims to be "much more powerful and user-friendly" than its DOS counterpart. The only real difference is that the DOS directory isn't alphabetized and hugs the left edge of your screen. If your disk contains more than 25 files, DOS will scroll some off the top of the screen as it displays new ones at the bottom. Cortland's directory, on the other hand, displays your files in two fat columns, allowing you to cram twice as many files onscreen at once. Although this is handy, a Freeware directory utility called SDIR not only sorts in the Cortland

fashion, but arranges your files by extension, dete, or size, end includes eny files hidden on your disk.

Wrap-Around

The print formetting module reminds me of the useless smell eppliences, like blenders with heaters in them, thet people give as wedding presents to young couples they don't know. The formetter tekes e perfectly good progrem listing, puts e second set of consecutive numbers in front of line numbers thet ere alreedy there, then centers the whole works on the pege. If you have lines that just barely fill a stendard 80-column screen, this program will wrep the lest few letters of each onto the next printed line, which looks terrible. And while it cleims to print out text files, it messecred severel of mine. To its credit, PC-System Utility Pok breeks the listings at the pege perforation. It also stemps eech page with the neme, page number, dete, end dey of the week. If your program listings are crying out to heve the dey of the week printed on them, grab this program. An improved version is also being offered elsewhere as e Freeware program.

Coincidence?

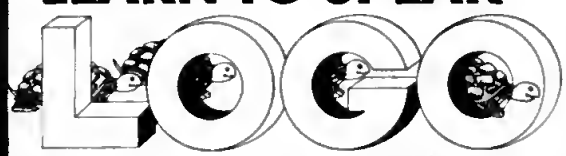
The print spooler works fairly well, except thet when it's loaded, the print head jumps spasmodically across the page end back from time to time, leeving little rows of eitches in its wake. To load the spooler, insteed of entering SPOOLER, PS, or SP, you have to type in SM-N14. Type in that cryptic commend incorrectly and the system hengs. In eddition, the instruction book properly advises you how to add this program to an AUTOEXEC.BAT file. Funny thing—a variation has been aveileble for months as e Freeware progrem. Do these coincidences seem odd to enyone else?

CORTLAND'S directory displays your files in two fat columns, allowing you to cram twice as many files onscreen at once.

The fifth progrem on the disk lets you zip back and forth between color and monochrome monitors. It is not being distributed elsewhere as e Freewere program; insteed, IBM is giving it ewey—as in *free*. The freebie version we use around the office works in both DOS end BASIC, the Cortlend version works only in DOS.

True, the four modules in this peckage are useful. But they are no better than other programs on the market, and in severel cases, they are plagued with unfriendly or incomplete features. If you want to shop around and hunt down the superior verslons, you'd be better off. If you prefer the convenience of having them all in one plece, however, you might want to consider giving this a try. Still, $80 is e lot for second-cless softwere, and this peckage isn't going to make it into the disk Hall of Feme. */PC*

LEARN TO SPEAK



Logo is the computer language that's sweeping the country with its simple "turtle geometry" way of learning computer literacy And *Logo An Introduction* is the new, easy-to-understand beginner's guide that makes learning and using Logo fun!

Written in simple language and set in big, easy-to-read type, *Logo· An Introduction* is specifically designed to be used by teachers and students who have little or no knowledge of Logo or computers

Logo· An Introduction helps computer novices with

- △ Creating simple shapes with the turtle and combining them to make more complex geometric forms
- △ Learning about "soft" and "hard" saves (temporary and permanent computer memory)
- △ Playing with symmetry and curves
- △ Learning about arithmetic, logic and Cartesian coordinates
- △ Using the idea of recursion—making a simple command repeat itself to perform more complex functions
- △ Experimenting with words and sentences

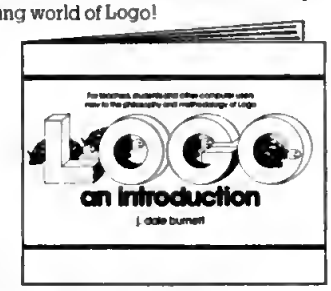
—and more!

Logo An Introduction doesn't bog you down or scare your students with complex technical details the way instruction manuals do Instead, this book is written in an open-ended, exploratory style that captures the flexible spirit and freedom of Logo

Use *Logo An Introduction* as a supplement to your programming manual, as a sourcebook of ideas, as a primer on how to exploit the potential of this powerful language, and as a treasurehouse of suggestions for experiments with Logo *Logo an Introduction* is one book that belongs in your classroom or computer lab—and at only $7 95, it's easy to order more than one, and pass copies around to your students. Fill in and mail the coupon today, and enter the exciting world of Logo!

NEW—FROM THE PUSLISHERS OF *CREATIVE COMPUTING*
Only $7.95!

- Large easy-to-handle 11" x 8½" format
- Written by a professional educator
- Full of illustrations, examples, hints and tips, suggestions and explanatory notes



CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS
Dept NB9H 39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me _____ copies of *Logo An Introduction* at $7 95, plus $1 50* shipping and handling, each #12L

☐ **PAYMENT ENCLOSED** $_____ (CA, NJ and NY State residents add applicable sales tax.)

☐ **CHARGE MY:**
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa
(Charge orders $10 minimum)

Card No._____ Exp Date._____

Signature._____

Mr /Mrs /Ms._____
(please print full name)

School/Institution._____

Address._____

City/State/Zip._____

*Outside USA add $3 00 shipping and handling Shipped airmail only

☐ Check here to receive FREE catalog of computing books, magazines and guides

For faster service, PHONE TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112.
(In NJ only: 201-540-0445.)
Also available at your local bookstore or computer store

Now Available For The IBM PC-XT™ and Compaq

THE ANSWER.

MicroDisk™

You've decided on the IBM PC because it has superior capabilities, expandability and utility. In short, great potential.

But now, the question. How do you expand your PC to its full potential and still retain a functional, easy-to-use system?

Install the MicroDisk™ Integral Hard Disk Sub-System.

Ease of use — A new level of "User Friendliness"

The MicroDisk™ system has been "human engineered" to make your PC much easier to use. The system is *completely* menu driven. The operator will never have to learn complex command codes to get things going. Virtually a fool-proof, turn-key system.

Additionally, the exclusive MicroDisk 1-DOS™ operating system allows the operator to run CP/M 80™ or CP/M 86™ programs, as well as all PC-DOS programs with equal ease. 1-DOS™ does the necessary legwork, *all on its own*, in operation totally transparent to the user.

Never before has so much computer capability been so easy to use.

Run more software than ever before

Now you can run all the software *you* want to run. MicroDisk's exclusive 1-DOS™ operating system allows you to run all PC-compatible software, *plus* CP/M 80™, CP/M 86™ and BASIC FOUR BASIC II™ programs, *all* under the resident PC-DOS format. 1-DOS™ reads and writes files in the standard PC-DOS format.

Put simply, the full library of CP/M™ software, all the new PC-DOS programs and much more will run in your MicroDisk-equipped PC.

Capacity — up to 54 megabytes!

MicroDisk features Winchester hard disk drive systems in 6mb, 12mb, 20mb, 27mb and 54mb capacities, with access to that information 2-3 times faster than other comparable hard disk systems.

Built-in print spooling

Our exclusive built-in print spooling will greatly speed up your word processing capability by spooling and "queing" text while waiting for a busy printer. In the meantime, you'll be able to use your PC on other tasks while the text on the spool is waiting to be printed. With print spooling, your PC will never be tied up waiting for a busy printer.

A fully integrated system

The entire MicroDisk Sub-System is completely integral to the IBM PC, all components fitting directly into your console and requiring no external power supply.

Totally "user-transparent."

Options — Expanding Potential

In addition to the basic system, MicroDisk offers PCnet™, full networking for up to several hundred PC's. Ask your dealer about PCnet™ and the ever-expanding line of MicroDisk Business Software.

MicroDisk™

1422 Industrial Way — P. O. Box 1377
Gardnerville, Nevada 89410-1377
(702) 782-8105 / Source: CL0922

MicroDisk products are sold only through dealers worldwide

CP/M 80 and CP/M 86 are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. BASIC FOUR BASIC II is a trademark of Basic Four Corporation IBM PC is a trademark of IBM Corporation.

CIRCLE 373 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITED BY COREY SANDLER

Insights, tips, and occasional bugs, as reported by the PC-user community.

User-To-User

This month's contributions from users feature good old American (and Canadian) ingenuity. You'll read about ways to help you remember the name of your current VisiCalc file and ways to help your computer remember a picture. You'll find out how to give your printer a cheap pair of legs and your PC an inexpensive diskless memory. But first, a little device from a BASIC programmer who wanted to keep his listings in order.

An Adjustable Feast

Here is a technique I have found useful when developing long BASIC programs. It is irritating trying to keep track of the starting line number of each module or subroutine in order to list it for viewing or modification. It's especially rough when frequent renumbering is made necessary by adding lines within each module.

The solution I found has been to write a self-adjusting, executable index at the start of the program, like this listing (see Figure 1):

Now, when I want to view any subroutine, I just enter List -200. I look at the line number of an indexed subroutine (say, line 190 for the Text Bordering subroutine) and then enter RUN 190 to get an instant listing of the module on the screen. The beauty of this process is that the listing numbers change automatically to keep track of the modules and subroutines during the Renum process. Finally, after the BASIC program is fully developed, this module index can be deleted.

Bob Baillie
Montreal, Quebec, Canada

An Audio Fan

Since most PCs are sold with disk drives, the cassette recorder interface has become something of an orphan. There is very little software, if any, to run with it, and documentation is scarce. The IBM Technical Reference Manual leaves you staring at a picture of a 5-pin DIN connector and that's it.

And to make things worse, IBM does not sell a cassette recorder or even a cable that will interface to one. The local IBM dealers were not the least bit helpful to me, either. Here is what I found by myself:

The cable you need may be purchased

Figure 1: Sample of a self-adjusting executable index, written by Bob Baillie.

```
10 GOTO 210
20 CLS: LIST 600-800    : STOP REM EXECUTIVE
30 CLS: LIST 770-970    : STOP REM OPTION 1, ENTRY MODE
40 CLS: LIST 980-1180   : STOP REM OPTION 2, SORT & DISPLAY
50 CLS: LIST 1190-1270  : STOP REM OPTION 3, HARD COPY
60 CLS: LIST 1280-1480  : STOP REM OPTION 4, MAIN PROG MENU

190 CLS: LIST 3000-3200: STOP REM TEXT BORDERING SUBROUTINE
200 CLS: LIST 3400-3600: STOP REM CLEAR COLUMN SUBROUTINE
210 REM START OF PROGRAM
```


Discount IBM PC Software

Manufacturer/Product	List Price	Our Price
This Month's Specials		
WordStar & MailMerge	$695	$375
WordStar & SuperCalc	990	520
WordStar & MailMerge & Spellstar	895	455
MicroPro®		
WordStar	495	280
MailMerge	250	150
Sorcim®		
SuperCalc	295	189
Information Unlimited Software®		
Easywriter II	350	261
Easyspeller	175	143
Easyfiler	400	310
Lifetree Software, Inc.®		
Volkswriter	195	130
Innovative Software Applications		
Spellguard	295	224
Innovative Software, Inc.®		
T.I.M. III	495	384
Ashton-Tate		
dBASE-11	700	445
Nagy Systems		
Copy PC	35	31
EDS		
Communicator	100	89
Emerging Technology Consultants, Inc.		
EDIX Editor	195	150
PC-Logic Systems®		
SCREEN-FORMATTER	35	31
Computer Innovations, Inc.®		
C86 C Compiler	395	335
OMRIC®		
Space Guardian	35	31
Peter Norton		
The Norton Utilities	80	68

We carry more than what's listed here!

- All software runs on IBM PC-DOS unless noted.
- Check out our agressive prices—please call or write for our latest catalog of IBM PC software.
- Inquiries from manufacturers of IBM PC software are invited.

Terms of Sale

DEDUCT 3% FROM ABOVE PRICES FOR PREPAID ORDERS.

Shipping is included on orders over $200. Add $4 shipping and handling on orders under $200. California residents add sales tax. Overseas orders add $10. Instock items shipped same day. All products subject to availability. All prices subject to change at any time and without notice. Payment by check, money order, MasterCard, or VISA. Credit card orders must include card type, number, expiration date, signature, and phone number. Orders paid by personal check will be held 10 days to clear bank. No waiting on certified checks, money orders, or charges. **Credit card orders *only* may call collect.**

* Manufacturers' Trademarks
IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
CP/M-86® is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

To order, write or call:

PERSONAL COMPUTER SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS

Personal Computer Software Specialists
6531 Crown Boulevard, Suite 3A
San Jose, CA 95120
(408) 997-5033

CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW computer aid for sailors and aircraft pilots!

Computers for Sea & Sky is an outstanding new reference book for aviators and navigators that substitutes computer programs for many currently used charts and tables, hand computations and interpolations. The programs, developed by a licensed pilot and FAA certified ground instructor who is also a noted computer author and lecturer, will replace at least 1,000 pages of tables, as well as on-board equipment costing thousands of dollars! Areas covered include:

- **Aviation**
- **Navigation**
- **Meteorology**
- **Speed and distance**
- **Mathematics**
- **Charts**
- **Time and the sky**

If you are a flier or a sailor who would like to get more accurate fixes, faster course corrections, more precise speed over distance projections—and rid yourself of reams of paper—get *Computers for Sea & Sky*, and put microcomputer technology to work for you on your plane or boat!

8½" x 11" • With glossary, index, bibliography and appendix of constants • Programs in BASIC run on any micro, many pocket computers and some programmable calculators.

Only $9.95—order today!

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS
Dept. NC8C, 39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me _____ copies of *Computers for Sea & Sky* at $9.95 plus $2 postage and handling, each (Outside USA add $3 additional per order. Shipped airmail only.) **# 14F** NB2C

CHECK ONE:
☐ **Payment enclosed** $_____ CA, NJ and NY State residents add applicable sales tax.

CHARGE MY: (Charge and phone orders, $10 min.)
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____

Expiration Date_____

Signature_____

Mr.
Mrs.
Ms._____
(please print full name)

Address_____ Apt_____

City_____

State/Zip_____

☐ Check here for **FREE** *Creative Computing* Catalog.

For faster service
CALL TOLL FREE 800-631-8112
(In NJ 201-540-0445)

Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

from Radio Sback. It's called tha Radio Shack Color Computer–Audio Cassatte Intarfaca. This cable has tha correct connector for the PC and three plugs for the cassette recordar. It retails for $5.95. Thare is a plug for input, a plug for output, and a smallar plug for motor control. You can get by without using motor control, but you will have to start and stop tha macbine manually and not from the keyboard.

IBM DOES NOT sell a cassette recorder or even a cable that will interface to one.

Larger tape decks can also be usad, but tha cabla will probably need diffarent adaptars to handle biggar plugs.

Ona usaful feature is a tape countar to kaap track of whare your programs and data are stored on a cassetta. Any tapa can be used, but leaderless tapes (also availabla from Radio Sback) are a convanience. If you try to record over the laadar of a tape, your PC will not know the difference. You will, though, wben you find you cannot retriave tha data. Ba sure to depress the Record and Play buttons whan you sava data and programs on tapa, just as you would in making an audio recording.

I have found the PC works best with as strong a signal as possible from tha tape—always record with tha volume on bigh.

If you want to write-protect a cassette, you can remove tha two small tabs on the back (away from tha opaning) of the cartridga. If you changa your mind latar, you can cover the openings with a piece of tapa and record again with tha sama cassatte.

To test your cassatta recordar, you can usa the tapa varsion of IBM's diagnostics, available with the PC's Guide to Operations.

Sevaral Readars

A Cheap Stand

Purchase 12 inches of ⅜-inch diametar woodan dowling and four rubber feet to fit the dowling. Cut tha dowling into four aqual piaces and attach a rubber foot to aach. The othar end of the dowling piecas will than fit nicely into the recassad screw holes at the undersIda corners of tha IBM Parsonal Computer Printar.

Additional haight can be gained by increasing the langth of the lags. If you taka advantage of this, be careful you do not give up too much stability.

Richard O. Kilmar
San Antonio, Taxas

Sounds lika o plotform wa could run on. Thosa legs should work on the Epson ond other similor lightweight printers, too, I imogine.

A Visible Reminder

I hava discovared a vary simpla techniqua to use with *VisiCalc* that has saved ma considerabla confusion. My discovery was inspired by losing several bours of work on a large worksbeet when I accidentally wrota ovar an existing worksbeet with a naw one. Tba accident happenad becausa I had forgottan the name of the worksheet I was working on.

Now I have a way to prevent this. At tha top of every workshaat In location A1, I place the nama of the worksheet itself. In location B1, I write the date of the last updata.

Whan I'm ready to save a worksheet aftar updating it, I first mova the cursor to tha top laft corner of the screan by pressIng the Home key. I then enter /SS. At this stage I can scroll through tha names of the files on the disk by repeatedly pressing the --> key combination. I continue scrolling through the fila namas until ona appears in tha VisiCalc edit line that matches the nama I stored at location A1. Since botb namas are visible on the screen, there is only a small chanca of writing ovar tha

LISTING numbers change automatically to keep track of modules and subroutines.

wrong worksheet by mistake. When the names match, I press the Enter key to save the updated version.

This convention is also useful when I need a printout of a worksheet. When the worksheet is printed, the first thing I see is its name and date of creation, a handy reminder. Of course, I can eliminate this information before it appears in the final version of a report by using the VisiCalc printing controls.

SINCE BOTH names are visible there is only a small chance of writing over the wrong worksheet.

Phil Mader
Wichita, Kansas

Perfect Recall

The following is a short program I wrote to save any pattern or display to disk for later recall:

```
10 REM Scrnsave screen dump
20 DEF SEG=&HB800:Input A$
30 BSAVE A$,0,&H4000
```

And then this program will retrieve it from disk at a later time:

```
10 REM Before running, enter screen
11 REM status, as in Screen 1,0
12 REM Enter colors, as in Color 13,1
20 Input "Filename:",a$:CLS
30 DEF SEG=&HB800:BLOAD A$
```

Both these programs can be incorporated into others as routines for dumping and retrieving screens.

Mike Slessor
Whonnock, British Columbia, Canada

Share Your Discoveries

Tell the world obout your lotest discovery through User-To-User. You'll encourage others to return the fovor, and we'll pay you $25 for your trouble. Moil your contributions to User-To-User, PC Magazine, One Pork Avenue, New York, NY 10016. /PC

PC: Mart

PCompatible

DAYSVIEW $36
Schedules appointments—up to 20 per day. On-screen view of any day list a day or range of days reschedule or delete appointments or search. User definable fields are included for notes. Requires DOS 1.0 or 1.1 and 64K.

SUBROUTINES/UTILITY PACKAGE $13
Switch from MONO to COLOR. SORT with a fast shell sort, convert between base numbering systems when PEEK, POKEing in memory. PRWRTR formats the Prowriter I & II printers to skip perforations when listing & GRPH prints a 10 x 10 graph with grid lines. CURS uses the arrow keys to move the curser. Documentation includes tips on sorting multiple fields. Written in Basic and can be used directly in your programs or as seperate packages. Provided with documentation and commented for user modifications. Requires DOS 1.0 or 1.1

ONMI DISKETTES
Soft sector-hub rings sleeves & labels
Prices are per box
SSDD —$22.50*
DSDD —$32.75*

INTERFACE CABLES
Computer grade, shielded cables with connector retainers
Printer (6 ft.) $43
CRT Set (3 ft. incl. AC power) $39
Keyboard (3 ft.) $21

PA residents add 6% tax. * Add 6% shipping & handling. Check or Moneyorder to J. Pape Information Systems, RD#2, 2 Andrews La., Glenmoore, PA 19343

We Help Bring Your Family Together

6 Types of Charts and Sheets
Indices
User Fields
Notes, Footnotes and Sources
No Limits
Adapts to Your Hardware
Comprehensive
Easy to Use

And Much, Much More

Send for brochure and sample printouts. Family Roots includes detailed manual and 2 full diskettes of programs for your Apple II®* or IBM PC.®

Other genealogy software also available

Price $185 plus $3.50 Postage. Visa, Mastercard Accepted.

* TM Apple Computer Inc.

Family Roots
QUINSEPT, INC.
P.O. Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173 / (617) 862-0403

I WILL BEAT ANY COMPETITOR'S PRICE PROVIDED IT IS NOT BELOW MY COST. TRY TO BEAT THESE IC PRICES

64K DYNAMIC RAM ICs
200 ns @ $4.79
150 ns @ $4.99
120 ns @ $5.90

16K DYNAMIC RAM ICs
200 ns @ $1.39

Guarenteed.
Factory New, Prime Parts.
Cash Discount Prices Shown

MasterCard/VISA or UPS COD/CASH COD

MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED
24,000 South Peoria Ave.
BEGGS, OK 74421
(918) 267-4961

Prices subject to change. Call for volume prices. Subject to available quantities. Shipping & insurance extra. Cash discount prices shown.

5¼" Floppy Disk Drives
(Direct IBM* Plug-in)

TANDON Model TM 100-1 . $189* ea.
TANDON Model TM 100-2 $269* ea.
12" Green Phosphor Zenith Monitor $109* ea.

IBM EXPANSION BOARDS

64K Memory ..... $275* ea.
128K Memory ..... $375* ea.
192K Memory ..... $450* ea.
256K Memory ..... $510* ea.
Floppy Controller ..... $180* ea.
16K System BD Memory . $ 25* ea.

MC / VISA or C.O.D. with certified check or money order. Arkansas residents add sales tax.

For information or orders, call
501-777-9859
G-H Computer Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 871 • Hope, AR 71801
* Plus Shipping

PC INVADERS

The new action arcade style game is now available for PC owners with the **monochrome** board and DOS.

$32.95 ppd

Check, money order, Visa, or Mastercard.

Geppetto Enterprises
7132B Garden Grove Blvd.
Suite 175
Westminster CA 92683

Phone orders: (714) 999-9352

IBM PC DISK DRIVES

TANDON TM100-2 OR
CDC 9409 (O/S, 320 KB) $249
8480 SERIES 8" THINLINE FLEX DISK SUB-SYSTEM (UP TO 2 4 MB, 3740 FORMAT, ATTRACTIVE DESIGN, 3½"H × 19"W × 18"D) From $1,130
MAYNARD DISK CONTROLLER $165

IBM RAM & MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

QUADRAM Call
AST Call
TALL TREE SYSTEMS Call
BIG BLUE $475

DISKETTES

VERBATIM 5¼" WITH HUB RING S.S., S.D. OR S.S. D.D. $28
MAXELL 5¼" S.S., S.D. $35
OYSAN Call

MICROXPRESS
305 S. State College, Suite 135
Anaheim, California 92806
(714) 632-8512
VISA MasterCard

TO ALL FROM AHL/DAVID AHL

A perennial from IBM keeps on blooming, a quick look at EEPROMS, and a comment on burgeoning interest abroad in computer education.

The View From Here (And From Tasmania)

IBM has been much in the news letely, which should not be surprising for the largest computer manufecturer in the world. However, some of the news items are eyebrow raisers.

Typewriters Not Dead Yet

As e reeder of PC, you "know" thet the world is beeting a path to the PC (and other personel computers). Even compenies that cennot justify the purchese of e PC ere switching to electronic typewriters if we can believe the eds of Xerox, Brother, end Olympia. Well, their claims just mey not be true.

A recent erticle in The Woll Street Journal pointed out thet the 22-year-old IBM Selectric typewriter hed en enormously successful seles yeer in 1982, with roughly 450,000 units sold compered to sales of around 260,000 units of ell electronic typewriters combined.

As the article noted, "Thet flies in the face of optimistic forecasts made for the computerized electronic typewriters ever since their debut in 1978. The intelligent typewriters promised to become crucial to the 'office of the future' by making secreteriel typing chores eesier, fester, and cheeper."

Although the switch to electronic mechines is accelereting, with eight million Selectrics in use, IBM gives every sign thet it expects to sell millions more of its electric mechine.

Hence, it is epparent thet the PC is not replecing existing office equipment, but is finding its wey onto desks that heve never held e typewriter before—end finding its wey in huge numbers! Whet is IBM's reection to ell of this? Tight-lipped, of course, but we can gleen some intelligence by observing closely what is heppening emong IBM suppliers.

THE EEPROM can be erased and reprogrammed up to 10,000 times with just a small burst of electricity.

New High End IBM PC?

Although, the much-rumored low-end PC, dubbed the "Peenut," eppears likely to make a debut before the end of the yeer, suppliers see some interesting activity at the high end (of the personal computer spectrum).

IBM is expected to introduce an upgraded version of the PC built around an 8086 or 186 mpu, both of which have a true 16-bit interface. It is also expected thet IBM will include as much as 256K of memory in the basic machine. As a result, many edd-on makers are shifting emphasis to high-capacity storage products and to multi-function boards compatible with the new 16-bit mpu end essoclated revision of MS-DOS.

Davong, for exemple, has a combination edd-on board for the IBM PC that will include networking capabilities, a real-time clock, RS-232 ports and a parallel port. AST hes e similar board in the works as well es 16-bit versions of its current 8-bit offerings. Quces is elso redesigning its current Big Blue, which offers a Z80 CP/M card; celendar clock; 84K RAM; and serial, parellel, and hard disk interfaces.

In the aree of mass storege, Arnold Geller of Quces says the company will be emphesizing herd disk subsystems of 20 megabytes end up. Vista and TecMar also expect to put increased emphasis on high capacity memory devices.

More immedietely, Martin Alpert, president of TecMar says his firm will

soon introduce a backup drive for the fixed disk drive that IBM unveiled in March.

ROMs, PROMs, and EEPROMs

While on the subject of memory, here's a news note about a new type of memory that probably won't be in the next version of the PC, but that you might meet in your next trip to the supermarket. It's called an EEPROM. First, a bit of history. Nonvolatile memory chips have programs and data permanently stored in the chip and are called read only memories (ROM) because they can only be read and not altared. Producing a ROM chip is a costly operation since a mask must be made and the chip manufactured in quantity to justify the development cost.

Several years later, chip makers found a way to make a blank ROM chip that could be programmed the first time it was put into an active circuit. This was called, appropriately enough, a PROM, or programmable ROM. Once programmed, it could not be erased or raused.

Tha next advance was an EPROM, or Erasable PROM. This chip cannot be erased in normal use, but it can be removed from the circuit and exposed to ultraviolet light for about 15 minutes to blank out the contents. it is then ready for reprogramming.

I SAW huge banners everywhere urging workers to become computer literate.

Now, Intel has announced an EEPROM, which means Electrically Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory. The EEPROM can be erased and reprogrammed up to 10,000 times with just a small burst of electricity. According to Don Knowlton, an Intel product manager, "The EEPROM is ideal for prices and look-up tables that have to be updated frequently."

Moreover, an EEPROM can be reprogrammed from information transmittad by talaphona or aven radio. it is ideal for changing prices and codas in electronic scanning cash registers. The military already uses EEPROMs in air-to-air missiles to distinguish friendly from enemy aircraft. Oldar chips had to be replaced as new aircraft that were not in the memory went into servica; the new chip can be quickly reprogrammed to deal with new planes.

And Elsewhere

A recent article in the London Times noted that Britain is the first country to hava provided almost avary secondary school in the country with a microcomputar. During the past 18 months, over 5,800 schools took advantage of the government's "Micros in Schools" program. According to Kenneth Baker, industry Minister of State, "Every secondary school now has some computer facility and we are the first country in the world to achieve this."

The Far East is notable for producing great numbers of electronic products at low cost, but outside of Japan, computer literacy is not widespread. On a recent trip to Singapore, however, i noted that the Singaporeans, at least, are trying to change that.

While walking around Jurong, an industrial manufacturing center, i saw huge banners everywhere urging workars to become computer literate. Free courses were offarad at the Workers' Center, a kind of union.

My trip also took me to Tasmania, the southernmost state of Australia. Thare too, computer literacy was a widespread imperative. This is despite an economy based primarily on timber, fishing, and a gambling casino in the capital city of Hobart.

For years, i have baen an outspokan advocate of computer literacy at all levels of the population. Given the worldwide movement in that direction, it is disturbing to note that here at homa tha biggest opponents of the congressional bill that would allow computer manufacturers to donate machines to schools, was tha National Education Association. its gripe was that it would make more work for teachers. With an attitude lika that, it's no wondar that we're losing our technological lead to other nations. —*David Ahl*

FOR TRS-80 MODEL I OR III
IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

The MMSFORTH System. Compare.

- The speed, compactness and extensibility of the MMSFORTH total software environment, optimized for the popular IBM PC and TRS-80 Models 1 and 3.
- An integrated system of sophisticated application programs: word processing, database management, communications, general ledger and more, all with powerful capabilities, surprising speed and ease of use.
- With source code, for custom modifications by you or MMS.
- The famous MMS support, including detailed manuals and examples, telephone tips, additional programs and inexpensive program updates, User Groups worldwide, the MMSFORTH Newsletter, Forth-related books, workshops and professional consulting.

MMSFORTH

A World of Difference!

- Personal licensing for TRS-80: $129.95 for MMSFORTH, or "3/4TH" User System with FORTHWRITE, DATAHANDLER and FORTHCOM for $399.95.
- Personal licensing for IBM PC: $249.95 for MMSFORTH, or enhanced "3/4TH" User System with FORTHWRITE, DATAHANDLER-PLUS and FORTHCOM for $549.95.
- Corporate Site License Extensions from $1,000.

If you recognize the difference and want to profit from it, ask us or your dealer about the world of MMSFORTH.

MILLER MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES
61 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01760
(617) 653-6136

Excellent resolution, a choice of 16 colors, and a special language accessible even to beginners make the PC a natural for producing graphics.

UNLEASH THE GRAPHICS POTENTIAL OF YOUR PC

Have you marveled at the colors and shapes that programmers manage to conjure on the screen of your PC? "Too complicated," you may have said. "There's no way to do that in BASIC," you may have argued.

This is simply not true. To illustrate the point, PC presents a three-part serialization of an important new book by Mitchell Waite and Christopher L. Morgan. The IBM PC Graphics Primer, will not otherwise be available until publication by Osborne/McGraw Hill later this year. This is a bit more than a primer; it will introduce you to some advanced graphics concepts and applications, as well as fundamentals.

In this first excerpt, Waite and Morgan lead a guided tour through the PC's color/graphics and monochrome adapters, the medium and high-resolution color modes and provide an introduction to the plotting and drawing commands of Advanced BASIC.

The IBM PC, with its extremely high resolution screen and friendly, forgiving software, represents an entirely new breed of drawing machine. It can independently control a total of 128,000 pixels, twice the resolution of earlier machines such as the Apple II and the Atari, making it more than adequate for business, and especially useful for engineering and scientific graphics. Compared to the six colors of the Apple II, the IBM excels in its color complement, allowing 16 different colors on the screen at one time. Further, to ease the programmer's efforts, the PC has a powerful yet easy-to-use graphics language. For the three-piece suit, asphalt jungle business world, the IBM PC excels in producing forms, pie

Copyright © 1983 Christopher L. Morgan and The Waite Group, Inc. All rights reserved. Portions of this series will be included in the upcoming book IBM PC Graphics Primer by Mitchell Waite and Christopher L. Morgan, to be published in 1983 by Osborne/McGraw-Hill. Reproduced with permission of the copyright owners.

charts, bar-graphs, and similar kinds of business graphics with few keystrokes. It is also possible to produce sophisticated Computer Aided Design (CAD),—detailed schematics, floor plans, engineering drawings, etc.—realistically on the screen.

"Computer graphics" conjures up images of two quite diverse fields. Indeed, the word *graphics* has been designated for tha production of synthatic (designed and artificially produced) pictures for such fialds as entertainmant, advartising, business, medicine, education, scientific research, and engineering. Tha rasulting pictures are also callad graphics, and when good quality graphics are required, people called graphic artists are often called in. Using a specialist for every such picture is both expensive and time consuming. A cost-effective altarnativa is to employ a computer, the other part of the name.

Now, if you were to design an ideal machine to generate graphics for such fields automatically, you would soon come to tha realization that you were designing a ganeral purpose computar system with, of coursa, some extra bells and whistles, such as a color TV monitor and a color printar. As a result, we see that "computer graphics" quite adequately describes the automated production of synthetic pictures.

COMPUTER-generated pictures have a high degree of contrast from one point to another.

Automating graphics does not dehumaniza it, nor does it make tha production of graphics trivial. The computer can really act only as a powarful tool that extends our abilities, rather than cutting them off. With a computer helping, we are able to specify pictures of our own choosing, letting the computer execute these specifications at our will. The computer will repeatedly, without tiring or complaining, execute draft aftar draft of tha picture. We can explore different placements, different perspectives, different colors, and the like until we are satisfied with the results.

A number of people are directly involved in fields that require graphics, and nearly avaryone is affected by the results. As computer graphics continues its phenomenal growth, more and more people will be affectad, many in ways that they never dreamed of. The advent of the inexpensive personal computer, as we will soon discuss, is making most of this growth possible.

Although knowledga of tha BASIC programming language is helpful when using tha book, it is not nacassary to learn from the examples. The graphics examples are short enough to be typed into your own PC and run on the spot.

Hardware and Software

Let's look at the IBM PC in tarms of what you need to use this book effectively. We will discuss the particular configuration of the IBM PC that was used to develop our examplas, and we will explain alternativas and variations of this.

This book is almost entirely centered upon the "softcopy" video displays as opposed to pictures produced with plotters and other hardcopy devices. Tha color graphics adapter and the monochrome adapter both consist of printed circuit boards that you plug into the IBM PC and connect to a video monitor, and both can be used to produce tha main output for the machine for listing programs, displaying output data and the like. However, tha monochroma adapter requires a special nonstandard display monitor called the monochrome display unit, whila the color adapter can be connected to a variety of video monitors and televisions. As tha names imply, the color graphics adaptar produces a multicolor TV signal, and the monochrome adapter producas a single-color signal. Wa will explore other similarities and differences between these two adaptars throughout the rest of this book.

It is quite possible to run the machine with either adapter or both adaptars. You just plug the adapters into slots on the main circuit board, and sat certain switches to lat your machine know what it is carrying. Thesa switchas are insida tha chassis, but you will hava to open the chassis anyway to plug the adaptar board into its slot. There is even a switch satting described in the IBM manual for the case of no adapters, but it is hard to see how this particular "combination" would be useful, for what good is a genaral purpose computer without any main output?

If you only have the color adapter and you set the switches properly, then your machine will coma up showing its output on your color monitor (which, of course, you have connectad to the color adaptar). If you only have the monochrome adaptar or if you have both adapters, the machine will come up with output going to your monochroma display unit. (Again, this is connected to the monochroma adapter.)

IF YOU ADD white to a pure color, it will appear less saturated.

If you have both adapters installed, then you will need some "secret" codes to switch back and forth between the two. IBM supplies a special User Update that gives two BASIC programs for this purpose. When you turn on a machina that has this configuration, it is considered good practice to initialize both units. That is, you should immediately switch over to the color graphics adapter. If you plan to work with the monochrome, you can switch right back. Tha raason it is a good idea to initialize both devices is that they both contain various circuits that are designed to oscillate at certain predictabla frequancias, and if not initialized these will oscillate wildly, parhaps generating a littla extra heat that could build up and hurt some of the components on tha adapters.

As you may have already surmisad, to use this book you will need to hava tha color graphics adapter, but not necessarily the monochroma adapter.

Although the basic IBM PC model does not include disk drives, we will assume that your machine does have them. Either tha single-dansity or double-density drivas will do. We naad tha drives to support tha IBM Advanced BASIC. This BASIC costs a bit axtra, but is wall worth the price because of its extra features, such

as CIRCLE, PUT, GET, PAINT, and DRAW. You will definitely need Advanced BASIC to enjoy and make proper use of this book.

Every example in this book was developed with the standard 64K of memory, so you will not need to purchase any extra memory to get the examples to work. There is no harm in having more memory, but it offers no help as far as this book is concerned.

The Two Video Adapters

Now let's look more closely at the two video adapters. We start with the monochrome adapter.

The monochrome adapter is a board that is installed inside the main computer enclosure, and is meant to work in conjunction with the monochrome display, a special 12-inch TV monitor that has a green phosphor CRT, giving a green color to the letters. The reason for the green phosphor is to reduce flicker, an annoying effect caused by visible oscillation of the intensity level of the image. It turns out that the monochrome adapter produces a video signal with a slower scan rate than that of the standard TV. The IBM monochrome adapter scans at 50 times per second through the picture, while the American TV standard is 60 times per second. At the slower frequency, an image displayed using regular white phosphors fades noticeably between scans. Consequently, the image will appear to flicker. The green phosphor retains light longer than a white phosphor and thus compensates for the slower scan rate.

Besides the scan rate, there are other differences that make the IBM Monochrome system incompatible with standard TV monitors. These include the fact that the horizontal and vertical synchronization signals are carried over separate wires instead of being combined with the main video signal.

The monochrome system produces a textual display of 80 characters horizontally and 25 characters vertically. It has only one mode, as opposed to the versatile color graphics adapter, which has four fully supported modes plus at least one more that is as yet unsupported. It should be noted that in its one text mode, the monochrome display produces an excellent quality image. Each character is formed within a dot matrix that is 9 dots wide by 14 dots high. This is much more detail than possible with the color graphics adapter with its 8-by-8 dot matrix. Because of this, the monochrome adapter, can be used with word processing and extensive data entry applications.

The color graphics adapter, in contrast to the monochrome adapter, does produce a standard video signal. This can be hooked up to a TV or monitor in three different ways. First, you can drive an ordinary TV through an RF NTSC modulator that you can buy. This provides the poorest image. Second, you can use an output from an RCA-type phono plug to drive the video input of an NTSC color video monitor directly. This gives a better image. Third, you can connect an output from a 9-pin D shell connector to a special TTL RGB color monitor. This gives the best image. Be warned, however: better resolution costs more.

The color graphics adapter has two supported text modes and two supported graphics modes. It is possible to print text in all four modes, although the machine carries this out by different methods. Of the text modes, there is a lower resolution and a higher resolution mode, and the same is true for the graphics mode. The lower resolution modes for text and graphics both have 40 characters horizontally, and the high resolution modes for text and graphics both have 80 characters across the screen. The number of characters horizontally across the screen is related to the horizontal size of the characters and is a good measure of the resolution of the particular mode. (see Figure 1).

OVERSCAN is acceptable and perhaps desirable for ordinary TV pictures, but not for most computer-generated displays.

The low resolution modes (text and graphics) are designed for use with a color TV with the RF modulator or NTSC color monitor. In both cases, the electronics are just not good enough to support much more resolution, but by restricting the display to 40 characters across, we get a very readable display. Almost all our examples (except those that best illustrate the high resolution modes) are kept to this shorter line length.

Both text modes allow you to color each character on the display separately. In fact, the foreground of each character can be given one of 16 different colors and the background one of 8 colors. In addition, the characters can be individually put into blinking or nonblinking mode. The secret lies in the fact that each character position is assigned a special 8-bit number to control color and blinking attributes.

The low resolution graphics mode (usually called the medium resolution graphics mode) is the prevailing mode in this book. Although we call the resolution "low" or "medium," it is quite respectable, with 320 dots (pixels) horizontally and 200 dots vertically, giving a total of 64,000 individually controllable dots on the screen. Each dot on the screen can be assigned one of four different colors. For this reason we sometimes refer to this mode as the "colorful" mode.

The high resolution modes produce a display that is quite readable if a black and white TV monitor is used instead of a color monitor. The NTSC output (either through the RF modulator or direct video) for both the text and the graphics high resolution modes are black and white signals.

The high resolution graphics mode has a pleasing horizontal resolution of 640 dots and a respectable vertical resolution of 200 dots. That's 640-by-200, or 128,000 dots. Alas, there are only two "colors" for each dot: black or bright. This is all that can be done with a total of 16K RAM devoted to the screen.

For all four modes, there are 25 characters vertically. Given this same vertical packing, it is interesting to see how much the horizontal squeezing and unsqueezing of characters dominates the readability of the characters.

Color Video and Its Limitations

What makes color video tick and in particular why can't you get more resolution out of a color TV than the IBM does? You must remember that black and white TV came first. Color was added later. Because of this, there had to be special

considerations to meke sure that the bleck end white talevisions would still work the same.

Let's start by looking et how the picture is produced on e TV or video monitor. For standard broedcast TV, an electron beam constently sweeps across the fece of the picture tube in what is cellad the rester scan pattern (see Figure 2). With this pattern, the beam begins et the upper left corner of the tube toward the right. During this left-to-right motion it mekes one scan line of the picture by shooting out elactrons that light up the phosphor on the feca of tha tube. As soon as the baam reechas tha right side of the tube, it reverses its direction and travels back to the left side of the picture tube. During this right-to-left return trip, it does not shoot out eny electrons (well, herdly eny) and it trevels et a much faster reta of speed. This is celled "horizontal ratrece." Now, as the beem sweeps beck and forth, it gradually moves downward. Thus aech scen line it produces is slightly lower than the previous scan lina. It puts out mora than 200 scan lines in this manner bafore it reeches the bottom of the picture tube. When it reaches bottom, it quickly moves to the top to begin the whole trip egain. This quick bottom-to-top return trip is called "vartical retrace."

On the standard TV, every second trip through the rester is slightly different from the first in that it produces scan lines inbetween those of the first trip, thus achieving whet is called an "interleced" pettern. Each trip through the raster is called a "field." With an interleced displey, two fields form e "freme" to make a complete picture. Normal broedcast TV presants two slightly diffarant pictures for tha two interlaced fields thet form e complete picture. This givas you twice tha resolution possible using just one frame. Howaver, most computer-generated output doas not take edvantage of this extra resolution, but gives essantially the same picture for these two different fields.

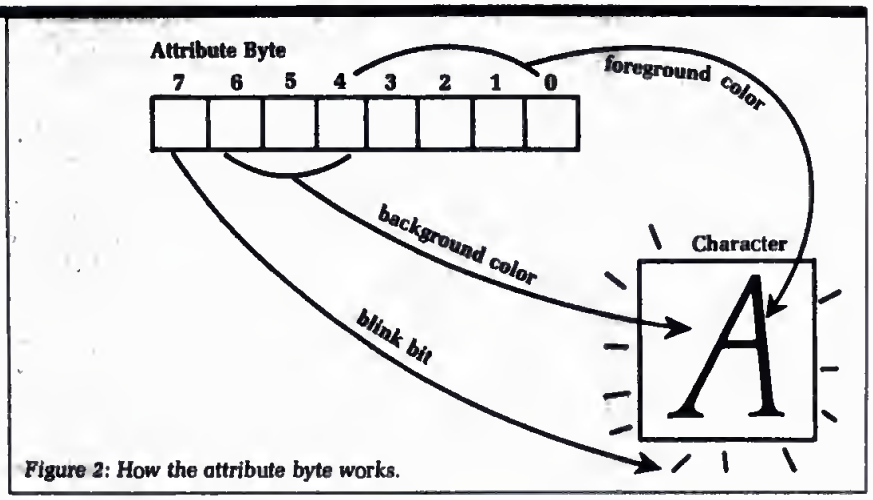


Figure 2: How the attribute byte works.

There is e good reason for this difference between standard TV and computer-genereted pictures. It has to do with the fact that computer-genereted pictures have e high degree of contrast from one point to another, wherees ordinary broadcest picturas usually blend smoothly from one point to enothar. On normal interlaced display, tha fields of e picture are drawn at a rete of ebout 60 per second, but since it tekes two fields to maka a complete picture, any particular dot on the screen is redrawn only 30 timas a sacond. If the dot is brightly lit and its neighbors are not, it will most likely flicker. If a pixel contains a peir of dots, one in each field, then it will be refreshed twice as often end thus heve considerebly less flicker. In other words, since there is so much contrest in a computer-genereted picture, interlece would ceuse flickering. Hence, contrest is not normelly used to gain incraased verticel rasolution.

THE FOREground of each character can be given one of 16 different colors and the background one of 8 colors.

It should be noted thet most TVs overscan the picture. That is, the scan lines extend both to the left and to the right of the visibla part of the picture tube. Thus you never sea all of whet is being sent to the TV recaiver. Ovarscen is ecceptebla end perhaps desireble for ordinary TV pictures, but not for most computer-genereted displays. Overscan is dasirable for broadcast TV because as the components in e TV ege, the picture may tend to shrink. If the picture was not originally larger than tha screen, the picture might shrlnk enough to cause distrecting borders to eppaar.)

Now iet's look et the broedcast video signels that driva such displays. Wa start with bleck end white broadcast TV. The black and white TV eignal consists of several components: the horizontal synchronization signel, the vertical synchronization signel, end the besic signel thet carries informetion on the proper intensity for the beam as it scans the dots on tha screen. The TV receiver uses the synchronization signels to set up its rester scan pattarn on the face of the picture tube. Tha horizontel end vertical synchronizetion signals separetely coordinete the horizon-

Figure 1: Supported modes of the Color/Graphics Adapter.

Mode	Text/ Graphics	Horizontal Resolution	Vertical Resolution	Characters per Row	Number of Rows of Characters	Number of Pixels	Color
low resolution text	text	40	25	40	25	—	16 foreground 8 background 16 border
high resolution text	text	80	25	80	25	—	16 foreground 8 background 16 border
medium resolution text	graphics	320	200	40	25	64,000	3 foreground 16 background
high resolution text	graphics	640	200	80	25	128,000	black and white

tel and vertical motion on the beem to echieve the proper pettern. The intensity signel is elso cerefully coordineted with the synchronization signels to meke the dots eppeer in preclsely tha right locetion.

There is e standerd celled RS-170 for combining these synchronization and intensity signels into one signel for bleck end white TV. With this stenderd there are exactly 525 lines displeyed on the screen in en interlacad pettern. Because of the vertical retrece, only ebout 480 of these are aveileble for displey. This is the effective limit on the vertical resolution of the picture, although beceuse of the flicker, you normelly have to settle for helf of this, or 240 lines.

To edd color, wa need another signal called the "chrominence." This signel ectuelly carries two kinds of color information: hue end saturation. Hue refers to what wa ordinarily cell color (blue, red, green, etc.). Seturetion is the degree of colorfulness; thet is, the brillience of the color. If you edd white to e pure color, it will eppear less saturated. Most color TVs have e hue control knob to edjust the hue, end a color control knob to which edjusts the saturetion. If you turn the color control all the way down, you get e bleck end white picture, and if you turn it ell the wey up, the picture eppears garish. The chrominance signel is essigned e speciel frequency of 3,579 million cycles per second within the total TV signel chennel. This is called the color "subcarrier" frequency. Incidentelly, frectional multiples of this frequency are used within the IBM PC to synchronize tha clocks thet control its CPU and memory ectivity.

Before the beginning of each line on the screen, there is a special allgnment time period in which the color subcarrier is produced. This is called the "color burst." The color of the dots on the following line are determined by comparing the chrominance signal egeinst the stendard frequency set up by this color burst. A phase shift (a slipping aheed or behind) causes a chenge in hue; e chenge in ampllitude causes e change in saturation. Because the phese shift is so hard to control, the hue varies widely from one display to another and needs to be carefully adjusted.

The standard for sending color video signels in the United Stetes is called the NTSC standard; NTSC stands for "National Television Standards Committee." Because of the difficulties in getting the hue just right, some people refer to NTSC as "Never Twice the Same Color."

Now let's look et a definite limitation of the NTSC standard when it is used to send pictures generated by a computer. This has to do with the frequency of the subcarrier. Chenges in color cannot be effectively made faster than the frequency of this subcarrier. This is a real limitation, for e careful computation will show that there are exectly 227.5 cycles of the color subcarrier for each line of the display. Thus the horizontal color resolution cannot be greeter than this number. However, only some of these cycles are available in the displey itself because some of these cycles occur during time thet the beam is not active, such as when it is "retracing" (moving back from the right side of the screen to the left in preparation for the next line).

With the IBM PC, there are exactly 160 cycles of this color subcarrier that occur while the beam is actively scanning a line. Since information cannot be changed any faster than its carrier frequency, we are limited to 160 valid color changes per line of the screen. We sey thet we have 160 "color clocks" per line. The horizontal resolution in the medium resolution color grephics mode is twice thet, namely 320. Thus we have e dot resolution thet is twice tha color resolution.

Figure 3: How graphics commond works.

```
100 REM MANDALA
110 REM
120 REM Thie program drawe a mandala
130 REM and then prints the title
140 REM "IBM PC" in the center with
150 REM large lettere.
160 REM
170   SCREEN 2 REM high ree graphics
180   KEY OFF
190   CLS
200 REM
210   FOR I = 0 TO 20
220     X1 = 32*I
230     X2 = 640 - 32*I
240     Y1 = 10*I
250     Y2 = 200 - 10*I
260     LINE (X1,0)-(640,Y1)
270     LINE (X1,200)-(640,Y2)
280     LINE (X2,0)-(0,Y1)
290     LINE (X2,200)-(0,Y2)
300   NEXT I
310 REM
320 REM border of points
330   FOR X = 180 TO 460 STEP 8
340     PSET (X,70)
380     PSET (X,130)
380   NEXT X
370 REM
380   FOR Y = 70 TO 130 STEP 4
390     PSET (160,Y)
400     PSET (480,Y)
410   NEXT Y
420 REM the letter I
430   LINE (200,80)-(210,120)
440   LINE (192,80)-(208,80)
450   LINE (192,120)-(208,120)
460 REM
470 REM the letter B
480   PSET (248,100)
490   LINE -(288,104)
500   LINE -(258,118)
810   LINE -(248,120)
820   LINE -(224,120)
830   LINE -(224,80)
840   LINE -(245,80)
880   LINE -(258,84)
860   LINE -(258,98)
570   LINE -(248,100)
580   LINE -(224,100)
890 REM
600 REM the letter M
610   PSET (280,120)
820   LINE -(280,80)
830   LINE -(298,88)
640   LINE -(304,88)
850   LINE -(320,80)
880   LINE -(320,120)
870 REM
880 REM the letter P
890   PSET (380,120)
700   LINE -(380,80)
710   LINE -(384,80)
720   LINE -(392,84)
730   LINE -(392,98)
740   LINE -(384,100)
750   LINE -(380,100)
780 REM
770 REM the letter C
780   PSET (448,118)
790   LINE -(440,120)
800   LINE -(424,120)
810   LINE -(416,116)
820   LINE -(416,84)
830   LINE -(424,80)
840   LINE -(440,80)
880   LINE -(448,84)
```

Advertisement

Software Breakthrough...

NEW

NEW *QUIKPRO + PLUS* WRITES PROGRAMS FOR YOU IN MINUTES ON *YOUR* Micro

Technical Review
by Wayne Hepburn

QUIKPRO + PLUS is a new breakthrough in software for microcomputers from ICR-FutureSoft.

Until now, whenever you wanted a new separate program in BASIC (Microsoft Basic/MBasic/Basic 80/Oasis Basic), you had to spend a lot of dollars for it, or a lot of hours creating it (if you have the know-how). That's all in the past now.

Anybody who can turn on a computer can write a program, quickly, with this new *Quikpro + Plus* software which generates programs for you. *Quikpro + Plus* is the invention of Joseph Tamargo of Florida. His brilliant approach to program writing allows you to tap the real power and speed of your microcomputer, and it is about time this happened.

I interviewed him to find out more about *Quikpro + Plus* and pass this valuable information to you. He told me "The best part of this software is that it gives you a separate custom program every time you use it. The resulting program is produced, error-free, in BASIC (Microsoft Basic/MBasic/Basic 80/Oasis Basic, as appropriate to your system) for you by *Quikpro + Plus*. What's more, you can list your new program, look at it, see what makes it tick, and modify it as you wish."

You can also, customize, enhance, alter, and even copy the programs you create with *Quikpro + Plus*. This is because programs created by *Quikpro + Plus* are structured, easy to follow, and include many REMARKS statements right in the program listing. I don't know of any other software with the flexibility and ease of use I found in *Quikpro + Plus*.

HUNDREDS OF APPLICATIONS...

For Education, Business, Hobby, Home, Science, Personal, etc. a partial list includes programs like these: Financial Forecasting, Expense Planning, Data Access and Retrieval, Modeling, Record Keeping of all kinds, Statistical Data Banks, and much, much more. *Quikpro + Plus* cuts the time it takes to generate a new custom program down to a few minutes. That's true. I saw a letter from a user who created a separate program in Basic within fifteen minutes after reading the clear, simple, complete Documentation & Operating Manual for *Quikpro + Plus*. The software will generate File Handling and Data Entry Programs in a file format, drawn right on the screen by user. Programs created by *Quikpro + Plus* produce standard ASCII Data Files allowing data to be easily accessed by other programs, other micro's, and even main frames.

HOW IT WORKS...

The operation of *Quikpro + Plus* is simple and easy. On your screen you answer questions which appear in plain English. The answers generate error-free Filing & Data Entry Programs for you...instantly. This completely eliminates the tedious and time consuming development you normally go through to write a program. Since the instructions are right on the screen you don't need any programming skills to operate *Quikpro + Plus*. Quickly, you get a fully independent new program ready to run on your system. After you create the new program you can remove *Quikpro + Plus* and stick it on the shelf until the next time you create a custom program.

PRINTS REPORTS & MANUALS...

There is a full report printing capability put into your new separate program by *Quikpro + Plus*. You can even print out in formats different from the File Format you used without altering the Record Data. Or you can selectively print portions of Files or selected fields from selected Records. Just about anything you want can be reported out from the Data Base associated with the new custom program you wrote.

PERFORMS CALCULATIONS...

You can perform all manner of computations among various fields in each record. You can selectively calculate and print resulting data only, or Data Base and results, or alter Records by calculation results, and so forth. The possibilities seem unlimited. And keep in mind that the power and features I am talking about end up in the separate new custom program *Quikpro + Plus* writes for you.

This software is ready to ship immediately and you can start writing programs the day you get in. In fact, ICR-FutureSoft guarantees your satisfaction or you can return it for a full refund in ten days after delivery. How's that for confidence? Mr. Tamargo said "There isn't any risk to us...our product *works* like it's supposed to work and users are very well satisfied. We are glad to guarantee satisfaction."

You get *Quikpro + Plus* by mail or phone directly from ICR-FutureSoft. Just write them, or call their Toll-Free phones and specify your model and version requirements from the list that follows:

For CP/M with Microsoft Basic $259
(same as MBASIC/Basic 80)
APPLE • INTERTEC • NORTH STAR • OSBORNE • XEROX 820 • HEATH/ZENITH • CROMEMCO • ALTOS • RADIO SHACK TRS80 • or any system reading CP/M 8" Single or Double Density.

For MS/DOS Operating System $259
IBM/PC • WANG

For TRS/DOS Operating System
Radio Shack TRS80 Mod I, III $149
Radio Shack TRS80 Mod II, 16 $189

For ATARI Microsoft Basic $189

For OASIS Operating System $349
ALTOS • COMPUCORP • CROMEMCO • DELTA PROD • DIGITAL GROUP • DIGITAL MICROSYSTEMS • DYNABYTE • GODBOUT • IBC INDEX • INTERSYSTEMS • NORTH STAR • ONYX • SD SYSTEMS • TRS80 II • VECTOR GRAPHIC • VORIMEX

Send check or money order (Florida residents add 5% tax) to ICR-FutureSoft, Box 1446-PD, Orange Park, FL 32073 or if you have Visa or Mastercard, Call **Free** 24 hours daily, seven days a week..

1-800-824-7888 ask for Operator #120
California 1-800-852-7777 Operator #120
Hawaii/Alaska 1-800-824-7919 Op #120

Operators cannot give technical help, accept orders only. Technical support call 1-904-269-1918.

Software Dealers can handle this software. Contact ICR-FutureSoft Customer Service at 1-904-269-1918 or write

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

decimal code	binary code	color/effect
0	000	black
1	0001	blue
2	0010	green
3	0011	cyan (greenish blue)
4	0100	red
5	0101	magenta (purplish)
6	0110	brown
7	0111	white
8	1000	gray
9	1001	light blue
10	1010	light green
11	1011	light cyan
12	1100	light red
13	1101	light magenta
14	1110	yellow
15	1111	bright white

Figure 4: Binary and decimal codes for PC colors.

Figure 5: Encoding for secondary colors.

decimal	binary	color
3	0011	cyan = green + blue
5	0101	magenta = red + blue
6	0110	brown = red + green
7	0111	white = red + green + blue
9	1001	light blue = gray + blue
10	1010	light green = gray + green
11	1011	light cyan = gray + green + blue
12	1100	light red = gray + red
13	1101	light magenta = gray + red + blue
14	1110	yellow = gray + red + green
15	1111	high intensity white = gray + red + green + blue

BASICA for Graphics

As we have noted earlier, all the examples end deteiled discussions use the IBM Advenced BASIC (or BASICA es it's celled in the directory).

Once you heve grephics herdwere such as the IBM color grephics adepter, you need to heve e wey to make the hardwere perform. The first tesk is to meke it plot points. You could write a BASIC subroutine to do this, but this would have severel disadventeges: The performance would be poor; a lot of extre code would be needed; extre veriables would be used; end your mein program would be a lot less readeble. Fortunately, Microsoft has incorporeted the point plotting commands PSET end PRESET in BASICA. Thus these commends are encoded in machine language for increesed efficiency. Further, they are reelly easy to use; just write the type in one line of code with some numbers end the point will eppear on the screen whenever thet line is executed. Once you cen plot points, you need to draw lines. This is surprisingly difficult to do from scratch if you went any reasonable speed. Again, this is built into BASICA by Microsoft. Next you went to be able to plot chareeters. Fortunetely, the print statement works in ell modes, so you cen label your drewings. Thus BASICA has the most essential grephics commends already built into its commend structure.

Using only points and lines and text, you can draw just ebout any picture, at least in wire frame or outline form. To fill in areas of color it would be very helpful to have e paint commend. Again, this has been supplied by Microsoft. In fact, as we shell see es we explore the pages of this book, Microsoft has edded a complete set of graphics commends thet ellow you to generate extensive useful graphic activity in response to e few simple commands. Thus, BASICA has a powerful set of built-in graphics commends: Screen, Width, Clr, Color, Pset, Preset, Line, Circle, Drew, Paint, Get, Put, Locete.

It is important to realize whet such power brings you. Very simply, if it is difficult to do something (such as filling an eree or drewing e circle), then you will not attempt to do it often. If a particular task is made ten times easier, you will probebly ettempt it ten times more often, thus increesing productivity by thet much.

A Preview of Commands

Now let's preview some of the most basic graphics commands in the IBM black and white 640-by-200 high resolution grephics mode. We will look at a reasonably short and simple progrem that will help "bootstrap" your understending of the outstanding graphics cepebility of the IBM PC. These progrems ere presented to let you get into the PC fast, without having to wade through tons of introductory lessons.

We will use the following commands: Screen, Key Off, Cls, Pset, and Line. Let's give e quick explenetion of whet each does and then look at a simple program that uses them to produce a mandala pattern with a title in large letters in the center.

We start with the Screen command. Its simplest syntex is

```
SCREEN mode
```

where mode is an expression whose value is 0, 1, or 2. In this form, this command selects the mode. The two text modes are both designeted by 0 (you will heve to use the Width commend to go between them); the medium resolution grephics mode ie indicated by 1; and the high resolution grephics mode is indicated by 2. In our example in this chapter, we will went the high resolution mode (mode 2). Thus, the syntax for this commend is:

```
SCREEN 2
```

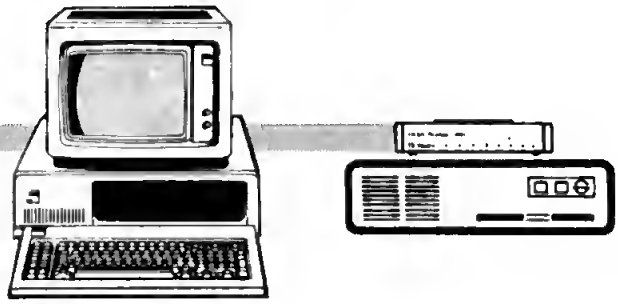
When this command is executed, the screen will configure itself into the high resolution mode.

The Key Off command is used to remove the speciel function key display et the bottom of the screen. Our pictures will look e lot nicer without this function key displey. The syntax for this command is simply:

```
KEY OFF
```

There is e command to turn the function key beck on. As you might heve guessed this is Key On. When the Key Off command is executed, the displey immedietely disappears.

The next commend is Cls. If the Screen commend caused us to actuelly change modes, then the screen is automatically cleered. However, if we were elreedy in high resolution mode end the Screen 2 command is executed to put us in high resolution mode, the screen is not cleared. Thus we would need Cls to clear the



MICROCORP

The Desk Organizer ™

The 5 ¼ Inch DESKette

The software product that makes the executive work station work! The Desk Organizer, by Conceptual Instruments, is a new kind of desk tool for your IBM PC. It provides active, individualized support for your daily affairs.

The Desk Organizer helps you:

- Keep track of things (notes, journals, ideas, time)
- Arrange your schedule
- Monitor your appointments
- Manage your telephone and mail
- Even manage your computer

The Desk Organizer combines - in a single place - all of the tools most commonly found on a desk: a notepad, a Rolodex address file, an alarm clock, a programmable calculator, and a telephone management system. About all that's missing is a framed photo of your spouse and family.

Each instrument communicates with the others. For example, the alarm clock monitors your appointment calendar. The phone system dials the numbers filed in your "Rolodex" through your Hayes Stack or other modem. The calculator runs formulas that are on your notepad.

Through it all, The Desk Organizer accommodates itself to your most familiar routines. Placing you firmly in charge. Using it is so natural, you can easily forget that it's driven by a powerful IBM computer.

Designed to help you increase your productivity and efficiency, while making your job run more smoothly, The Desk Organizer may well be the most important software purchase you will ever make.

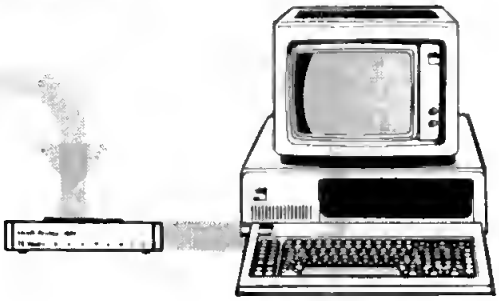
The Desk Organizer Includes:

- a copyable program disk
- a tutorial and reference manual
- a one year FREE subscription to the "New Tools" newsletter

Complete package: $250. plus $4.00 shipping/handling
Manual alone: $25. (applicable to system purchase)
Hardware Requirements: IBM PC, 64K, two-drive system.

The Desk Organizer is your desk...on disk. To order contact **MicroCorp** 913 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa. 19107 (215) 627-7997. Visa & MC accepted.
Specify your hardware configuration when ordering.

FREE TRIAL OFFER: if not completely satisfied, return The Desk Organizer within 30 days for full refund or credit.



COMMUNICATIONS

INTELLITERM ™ - World's Smartest Terminal Package. Remote data collection has never been so easy. Intelliterm can talk to any ASCII-speaking machine, from the largest mainframe to the dumbest terminal or word-processor. But where Intelliterm is really incredible is when it is talking to another Intelliterminal. At 11:01pm, one Intelliterminal dials another, sends and receives DataMaster and other data files, then hangs up to await incoming calls. The process is repeated throughout the night. When you arrive the next morning, your regional data is there waiting for you.

RESULTS: Reduced communications costs, improved productivity, minimized inventory, immediate sales figures, faster order-entry. . . the list goes on and on. But that is just one application. Among Intelliterm's many other features are:

- Exclusive split-screen 'gossip' mode.
- Error-free 1200 baud communications
- Disk-to-disk file transfer including object code.
- Optional bulletin board feature.
- Support of auto-dial, auto/answer modems.
- . . .and more. . .

HARDWARE / SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS

Requires 48K TRS-80 Model I/III or 128K IBM PC. For more information on Intelliterm see the March issue of PC.

INTELLITERM	$150.
Manual Only (Glossbrenner)	$25.
Bulletin Board Option	$50.
Communication Handbook (Glosebrenner)	$15.
Shipping / Handling	$4

SPECIAL OFFER

Order INTELLITERM today and receive Alfred Glosebrenner's new 336 page book "The Complete Handbook of Personal Computer Communications" FREE! Selected Book of the Month Science Alternate.

TO ORDER,
Contact MicroCorp 913 Walnut St. Phila. Pa. 19107 (215) 627-7997

Dealers Inquires Invited. Source TCM033 Compuserve 70335,1027 PC 4/83

CIRCLE 313 ON READER SERVICE CARD

screen. The syntax is simply:

```
CLS
```

When this is executad, tha screen will be set to the background color.

Now we gat to the command thet ectuelly draws things. The Pset command is used to drew points, and the Line commend to draw lines (ectually line segments). As we will use it in this chapter, the Pset commend has the following syntax:

```
PSET (x, y)
```

where x and y are BASIC axpressions that specify the x end y coordinetes of the point that is to be plotted. In the high resolution mode, the possible velues for x range from 0 to 639 and the possible values of y range from 0 to 199 with the point (0,0) in the uppar left corner of the screen. This gives us access to any point in the 640 horizontel by 200 vartical screen.

We will use two forms of the Line command in this chaptar. Tha first one

```
LINE (x1, y1)-(x2, y2)
```

draws e line from the point (x1,y1) to the point (x2,y2). The second form

VIDEO memory is unusual in that it is constantly being scanned by the special video circuitry.

```
LINE -(x2 y2)
```

drews e line from the current position (last point plotted) to the point (x2,y2). In aither cesa, tha quantities x1, x2, y1, y2, ere expressions in BASIC. The second form is very handy when we want to drew e path consisting of sevaral line segments.

Now let's look et an example thet shows how to use thase commends to make a design (see Figure 3).

In this axempie, wa use the Screen, Kay Off, and Cls commands to make sure thet tha screan is initializad (in the right moda end erased); then we use e combinetion of the Pset and Lina commands to drew our pictura.

Tha most intricata-appaaring part of the picture is e mendale effect eround the outside of the screen. However, it turns out thet this is very eesy to do end is one of the smallest sections of the program. Tha mandala is echieved with the first form of the Line commend. We just march the end points of the line around the boundary of the screen. A For loop controls this.

The next section shows what you cen do with the Pset command. Hare we use it to make e dotted border eround e title thet will soon appear. Two For loops ara naeded: one for the horizontel sidas of the border and one for the vertical sides.

The last section draws the title. This is the longest section beceuse eech stroke of eech letter is individuelly encodad with a saparata lina commend. Notice how tha Pset commend is used to set the current position before employing a series of Line commends (in the second form) to trece the letter. The current position is like having e hidden grephic cursor, secretly pointing to where you are as you draw. Each command in this section edvances this cursor to e new current position. Tha Pset commands edvances it, drewing et tha same tima.

This section points out what happens when you don't have a certain edvancad grephics capability. In this case the IBM PC does not heve veriable-sized lettering. If it did, the whole section could be done in three eesy stetements: one to define the size of the lettering, a second to specify the position of tha lettaring, and a third to specify the string of characters to ba printed and initiata the printing. This would be e considereble sevings in progremming effort end would make the program much more compect.

The Text Modes

As we briafly discussed earlier, there ere two text modes: a low resolution text mode with 40 characters horizontally by 25 vertically, and a high resolution text mode with 80 characters horizontally and 25 cheracters verticelly. Thet is, they both heve the seme vertical resolution, but ona has twice the horizontal resolution of tha other. Since text is usuelly arranged in rows and columns, wa will refer to these modes in terms of the maximum number of rows and columns thay can hold insteed of the totel number of horizontel and vartical charactar positions. Thus wa will say that the low resolution text mode hes 40 columns and 25 rows, end the high resolution text has 80 columns and 25 rows. Further, we will normelly not mention the number of rows since both modes hava the same number. Consequantly, we will often refer to the low resolution text mode es the 40-column text mode end the high resolution text mode as the 80-column text mode.

The 40-column low resolution mode is designed for a color display, whila tha 80-column high resolution mode is designed for a black and whita display. Howavar, both modas have the same provisions for individuelly producing color latters. Later, we will see how to turn tha color on and off es wa pleese on both modes, but first let's see how to get into the text modes.

The Screen Command

Tha Scraen command will allow us to select tha mode (text in our example). The full syntax for this command is as follows:

```
SCREEN [mode][,burst][,[apage]
[,[vpage]]]
```

Square brackats around a quantity indicate that that quantity is optional. Any element within the syntax statement that is omitted should retain its previous value. For this command, we see thet ell quentities are optional! This is not actuelly true, for if you type in only the kay word SCREEN, the machine will respond with the error message "Missing operand."

Here mode indicates the mapping mode according to the following teble:

0 = text
1 = medium rasolution grephics
2 = high rasolution graphics

We will use mode 0 (text) in our example. Notice that both text modes ere assignad

Figure 6: Demonstrating the Poke comman

```
100 REM CHARACTER PLOTTER
110 REM
120     SCREEN 0, 1
130     WIDTH 40
140     KEY OFF
150 REM
160     CLS
170 REM
180     INPUT "ROW" ; ROW
190     INPUT "COLUMN" ; COLUMN
200     INPUT "ASCII CODE" , ACODE
210     INPUT "FOREGROUND COLOR" ; FCOLO
220     INPUT "BACKGROUND COLOR" ; BCOLO
230     INPUT "BLINK" , BLINK
240 REM
250     FBYTE = 80*(ROW-1)+2*(COLUMN-1
260     CN = 128*BLINK+16*BCOLOR+FCOLO
270 REM
280     CLS
290     DEF SEG = &HB800
300     POKE FBYTE,ACODE
310     POKE FBYTE+1,CN
320 REM
330     A$=INPUT$(1)
340     GOTO 180
```

COMPU-CART®

SECURELY TOGETHER

ERGONOMICALLY DESIGNED

PAT. PEND.

you have an I.B.M. computer from their largest 08I to their smallest Personal Computer, we have ıe right workstation for you. The Compucart is the rst ergonomically designed, fully lockable, mobile omputer/terminal workstation.

ıe Compucart's ERGONOMIC design means that not only is the yboard at the correct height for comfortable interactive entry, but s adjustable both horizontally (back and forth) and vertically to commodate both the user and the hardware. The design further means at the keyboard, the work and the screen are all in your comfortable NE OF SIGHT. The Compucart is engineered to minimize fatigue and improve the user-computer interface.

NLY the Compucart offers SECURITY by returning the computer to the sed position when not in use or running unattended, the double walled mbor door is closed and the whole workstation is secured with one lock. r a terminal user it means that you can comfortably step away from your sk while you are logged on and access to your terminal is restricted.

ıe Compucart is mobile to allow multiple users to take full advantage the multifunction features of modern computers and NETWORKS. bility also means BACKUP for a terminal or workstation that is down.

ıe Compucart, even with all its features, requires minimum floor space pout 4 sq. ft.) and is the engineered workstation that suits both you d the hardware to conserve the human resource and keep your **ARDWARE and SOFTWARE...SECURELY TOGETHER FOR YOU!**

COMPU-CART 201 North Rome Ave. P.O. Box 2095 Tampa, FL 33601-2095 Ph. (800) 237-9024

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INCOME TAX OFFICES:
MULTIPLY YOUR OUTPUT.

WITH TaxPro™
THE PROFESSIONAL INCOME TAX SYSTEM.

TAXPRO DOES MORE. Five years of successful use and system improvement has pushed TAXPRO far beyond Form 1040 and its supplemental schedules. This versatile system also totals W-2s, computes FICA overpayment, calculates tax alternatives . . . even prepares client billing.

TAXPRO IS INTELLIGENT. It analyzes the client's tax picture, suggests the best route to go. Determines eligibility for special forms such as minimum/maximum tax, income averaging, to name a few.

TAXPRO IS EASY. Because it follows the tax forms line by line. Taxes are automatically figured, entered everywhere they apply. Change any entry, and all relevant data is automatically revised. Produces a printout that exactly fits 1040 and IRS-approved schedule forms.

TAXPRO IS GUARANTEED. We stand behind TAXPRO completely. Full, no-charge support through the tax season. Inexpensive, yearly system updates. Over 5 million returns prepared with no reported errors.

TAXPRO BUILDS PROFITS. The door is open to higher profits than you have ever enjoyed. Double, triple, or quadruple your output; pay for TAXPRO **and** the computer in one tax season.

If you do income tax returns, you need TAXPRO, the truly professional, computerized income tax preparation system.

Look into it today. Contract Services Associates, 706 South Euclid, Anaheim, California 92802, (714) 635-4055.

45-PAGE DESCRIPTIVE SYSTEM MANUAL: $7.50

CSA CONTRACT SERVICES ASSOCIATES

Improving the bottom line.

CIRCLE 198 ON READER SERVICE CARD

this same mode numerical code. This is why we will need the Width command to select which of the two text modes we want.

The next element of the syntax statement, burst, indicates whether or not the color is turned on. Sometimes you may want to turn off the color to improve the readability of the display. A value of 0 specifies black and white only, while a Value of 1 specifies the prescence of color. The color signal, if present, puts out a special alignment burst at the beginning of each horizontal line of the picture. Without this burst, there can be no color.

We will not use the apage or vpage elements in this chapter. For purposes of this chapter, the simplified syntax for the Screen command is:

SCREEN [mode], [,burst]

Refer to the definitions above for an explanation of these two elements in this usage.

Try typing this command with various combinations of syntactical elements. While we are at it, let's discuss another couple of useful commands: Cls and Width.

The WIDTH Command

The Width command allows us to select between the two text modes. The Width command comes in several forms. In general, it can be used to set the line widths for output to floppy disk files or to various other output devices. For us, the output device will be the screen, and we will use it to differentiate between the two text modes with their separate line lengths. It will also switch between the medium and high resolution graphics modes because they have different resolutions and hence different line lengths for any text that they produce.

The full syntax for the form of the Width command that we will use is:

WIDTH width

where width is an expression equal to either 40 or 80. If we are in mode 0 (text), using 40 gets us into the low resolution text mode, and 80 get us into the high resolution text mode. If we are in a graphics mode, 40 gets us into medium resolution and 80 gets us into high resolution. Whenever you change the width, the screen will be cleared, but if you use the Width command to set the width to what is was already, the screen will not be cleared.

In the upcoming examples we will use 40 to ensure that we are in the low resolution text mode, but you can type WIDTH 40 and WIDTH 80 directly to see their effect on the display.

Now that you know how to get into and out of the text modes, let's see what's there.

The Mapping

In either text mode, each character position on the entire screen is assigned two bytes in a special area of main memory. This area is called the video RAM. The chips that contain this memory are actually on the color graphics adapter, and in this sense the color graphics adapter acts like a 16K byte extension to your system's main memory. This video memory starts at the absolute address B800h (735,664 in decimal), a very high address designed to keep it out of the way of ordinary memory. Video memory is unusual in that it is constantly being scanned by the special video circuitry. This circuitry puts out video signals that depend on what is stored in the various locations of the video memory and the particular mode you are in. We say that this circuitry "maps" the video memory to the video screen.

In the two text modes, the mapping assigns pairs of bytes in the video RAM in a straightforward raster pattern. In this pattern, the first two bytes of video RAM are mapped to the upper left corner of the screen (the first character position), the next two bytes to the next character position—just to the right of the first character position—and so on, across the first row of characters. After that, the next two bytes map to the leftmost character position in the second row, and so on from left to right across that row. The pattern continues row by row to the bottom of the screen. For the low resolution text mode, there are 40-by-25, or 1000, characters. With two bytes per character, this gives 2 by 1000, or 2000 bytes of video memory. For the high resolution text mode we need 2-by-80-by-25, or 4000 bytes of video memory.

For any given character position, we

Figure 7: Code for blink/foreground, background, and border color.

code decimal	binary	color/effect foreground	background	border
0	00000	black	black	black
1	00001	blue	blue	blue
2	00010	green	green	green
3	00011	cyan (greenish blue)	cyan	cyan
4	00100	red	red	red
6	00101	magenta (purplish)	magenta	magenta
6	00110	brown	brown	brown
7	00111	white	white	white
8	01000	gray		gray
9	01001	light blue		light blue
10	01010	light green		light green
11	01011	light cyan		light cyan
12	01100	light red		light red
13	01101	light magenta		light magenta
14	01110	yellow		yellow
15	01111	bright white		bright white
bit 7 on				
16	10000	black		
17	10001	blinking blue		
16	10010	blinking green		
19	10011	blinking cyan (greenish blue)		
20	10100	blinking red		
21	10101	blinking magenta (purplish)		
22	10110	blinking brown		
23	10111	blinking white		
24	11000	blinking gray		
26	11001	blinking light blue		
26	11010	blinking light green		
27	11011	blinking light cyan		
26	11100	blinking light red		
29	11101	blinking light magenta		
30	11110	blinking yellow		
31	11111	blinking bright white		

can use the following formules to compute the position of the corresponding bytes in the screen memory:

ASCII: First byte=80*(row-1)+ 2*(column-1)

attributes: Second byte=first byte + 1

For exemple, the cherecter in the first column, first rpw, is stored in bytes 0 end 1 of the screen memory, and the cherecter in the second row, first column, is stored in bytes 80 and 81 of the screen memory. For the 80-column mode, just replece the 80 in the first formule by 160.

Here we must use the IBM convention by which rows end columns ere numbered beginning with 1 rether then 0. The ebove formules give whet ere celled "memory offsets." This is the number of bytes from the beginning of e segment of memory. It is convenient to define the screen memory es such e segment. On the IBM PC, the following BASIC statement will set this segment up for you:

```
DEF SEG = &HB800
```

This tells BASIC thet you want to eccess memory doto (perheps using Peek and Poke) whose segment number is B800 hexadecimel (base 16)). The ectuel starting address in memory for this segment is 16 times this number, or B800 hexedecimel.

Once the Def Seg is invoked, we cen Peek end Poke using the memory offsets in the ebove formules.

Figure 8: Coloring scheme commonds.

```
100 REM  TEXT
110 REM
120 REM
130 REM  Dieplaye text charactere in
140 REM varioue colors
150       SCREEN 0,1
160       WIDTH 40
170       CLS
180 REM
190       PRINT TAB (18); "TEXT"
200 REM
210       PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
220       FOR I = 0 TO 7
230         FOR J = 0 TO 31
240           COLOR J, I, 1
250           PRINT "A";
260         NEXT J
270         PRINT
280       NEXT I
290 REM
300       COLOR 15,0,1
```

Figure 9: Polettes for medium resolution grophics.

numerical code	palette #0	palette #1
0	background (1 of 16)	background (1 of 16)
1	green	cyan
2	red	magenta
3	brown (yellow)	white

Now thet we've looked et the mapping in detail, let's exemine the encoding and coloring of the charecters. The two bytes that map to each charecter position are used in the following menner. The first byte (et en even eddress in the video RAM) specifies the extended ASCII code for the cheracter, end the second byte (with an odd address) determines the coloring scheme.

Tables showing the extended ASCII code are conteined in the BASIC Monuol end the Technicol Reference Monuol. Each number from 0 to 255 is essigned a certain meening end a certein symbol. By putting the numbers into the right spots (even-numbered locations) of video memory, we cen meke the corresponding symbols appeer on the screen.

The usual ASCII code only includes the numbers from 0 to 127, but this extended code goes from 0 to 255 (twice as lerge). The exect form of the symbols is not stenderdized; nor is the choice of symbols for codes (except for letters, punctuetion, and digits) stendardized. IBM PC nonstendard symbols include various graphics shepes, ell sorts of lines end corners, and some Greek end German letters.

Now let's look et the second byte, the one that determines the coloring scheme. It is often celled the "ettribute" byte. To see whet it does, first understend thet eech charecter symbol consists of the charecter itself (celled the foreground) end the rectenguler aree immedietely surrounding it (called the beckground). The lower four bits (bits 3, 2, 1, and 0) of the ettribute byte determine the foreground color of the symbol; bits 6, 5, and 4 determine the background color; and bit 7 determines whether or not the letter blinks. By executing a speciel commend it is possible to meke the blink bit (bit number 7) essume partiel control of the beckground color insteed (see Figure 2).

The individuel bits in this ettribute byte actually control individual colors, which ere then mixed together by the video circuitry to make the foreground or beckground color. It must be understood thet TV colors are combined in en oddi-tive menner. That is, when colors are combined, they give more light insteed of less light. Pigments or filters rely on e subtractive color scheme; when colors ere combined, they give less light.

With the additive color system, we cen start with red, green, end blue.

decimal	binary	color
1	0001	blue
2	0010	green
4	0100	red
8	1000	gray

Just one bit is "on" (equel to 1) in eech of these code numbers. Every other color produced by the color graphics edapter is obteined by adding combinetions of these primaries. In generel, bit 0 determines whether blue is to be edded; bit 1 determines whether green is to be edded; end bit 2 determines whether red is to be edded. The fourth bit (bit number 3) determines whether eddltional white (or gray) is to be edded. See Figure 4 for e teble of all the colors end their codes.

You should find in this table the numbers 1, 2, end 4 corresponding to the binery numbers 0001, 0010, 0100, eech of which specifies just one of the "primary" colors: blue, green, or red. In addition, 8 (1000 in binery) is grey.

Observe thet edding primary colors corresponds to edding their codes. For example, cyan is a mixture of blue and green, end thus hes the binery code:

0001 (blue) + 0010 (green) =
0011

which is the decimel number 3. Figure 5 shows the results for ell combinetions.

Since four bits ere ellotted to the foreground color, 16 different numbers (0 through 15) cen be represented. Thus 16 colors are possible for the letter itself. However, since only three bits are allotted

Is 42 seconds worth $1000?

The new Transtar 130 daisy wheel printer generates a full-page letter in 78 seconds. The least expensive 40 cps printer does it in 36. Only 42 seconds difference...for twice the price.

At only $895, the Transtar 130 letter-quality printer makes speed its only compromise. Shannon-text rated at 16 cps, the Transtar 130 gives you better printing quality than any 40 cps printer. It allows you the full range of word-processing functions such as proportional spacing, superscript, subscript, underscoring and a true boldface. The 130 is "plug and go" compatible with the best-selling word processing packages. It's quiet: only 65dB. It's durable. It boasts a unique new autoload feature that automatically loads paper to one of four preselected positions with the touch of a button. And, as if that weren't enough, its end-user warranty runs a full six months—twice that of most of its competitors.

Affordable and loaded with all the features of printers costing twice as much, the Transtar 130 letter-quality printer retails for less than $900. But it's up to you: Is 42 seconds really worth $1000?

Transtar

Box C-96975, Bellevue, Washington 98009

CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

to tha background color, only eight colors can be represented (0 through 7) in the background of a character in text mode. Thus only the first eight colors are possible for the rectangle surrounding a character in text mode. Because of the way tha

AT THE slower frequency, an image displayed using regular white phosphors fades noticeably between scans.

bits are arranged, the following formula can be used to compute the color code number for a character position

Color code = 128*blink + 16*(background color) + foreground color

The following program demonstrates how all this can be done directly using the Poka command in BASIC (see Figure 6).

Let's look at this program carefully. First the 40-column text mode is invoked, tha function keys are turned off, and the screen is cleared. Then you are asked to supply all the necessary information as discussed above. Next the offset of the first byte is computed and stored in the variable FBYTE. The color code is also computed and stored in the variable CN. The screen is cleared. The screen is then defined as a data segment in memory. Finally, both the ASCII code and the color code are Poked into place. You should see tha character at this point. The INPUT$ function in line 330 allows you to pause without destroying anything on the screan. If you press a key, you will continue.

Now let's see how to control tha color attributes with the COLOR statement. This is the "official" way to do it.

The Color Command

The Color command allows us to select the foreground and background colors for our latters. For the Color command in the text mode, the syntax is

```
COLOR [foreground] [, background][, border]]
```

where foreground is an integer expression that indicates the foreground color and the blinking attribute of subsequent characters; background is an expression that indicates the background color of subsequent characters; and border is an expression tbat indicates the color of the border of the screen.

When the Color command is executed. border sets some bits in the machine that determine the border and the foreground and background are converted into bits of a "model" or "master copy" attribute byte. This master copy is copied into the attribute byte for each subsequent character printed on the screen until the next Color command is executed. Notice that the blink control in this command is combined with the foraground color. When we discussed the actual bits that control these things, we saw that the blink is controlled by bit 7 in the attribute byte and the foreground color is controlled by bits 3 through 0, also in tha attribute byte. In this command, these bits are combined to form a five-bit number. See Figure 7 for a table showing tha full code for blink/foreground, background, and border color. As tha table indicates, any value between 0 and 31 is valid for combined blink/foreground.

Notice that in contrast to the wide salection of foreground colors, there are only eight background colors. This is because there are simply not enough bits available in the attribute byte to provide more (five are already used by the foreground). Background color values lie between 0 and 7. In fact, the table for the background colors consists of tha first eight rows of the table in Figure 7.

There are 16 colors possible for the border. These are given by the first 16 rows of the table in Figure 8. The border is that part of the screen that does not correspond to character positions or to graphic dots. As its name implies. it runs around the outside of the screen. One reason computers such as the IBM PC have a border is that they are meant to work with ordinary color TVs, which employ the technique of overscanning.

in the following example, we will make a blue perimeter by selecting tha value 1 for border. We will simply put the letter A across the screen in the various color combinations described in the table. We chose to display many copies of just one letter so that you could clearly see the effects of the coloring scheme (see Figure 8).

In this program, you see how the various commands such as Screen, Width and Cls are being used to set up the mode properly. Then you sea a title being printed. After the title, three Print commands skip some lines to separate the title from the display. Next, a double For loop controls the Color and Print statements to make the display. Here we see how the eight rows of 32 columns are made.

If you want to see what characters look like in the 80-column text mode, change the width to 80 in line 160. If you are using an NTSC TV or monitor, you should find the letters vary hard to read in this higher resolution. If you turn off the color, by changing line 150 to

```
150     SCREEN 0,0
```

tha characters should be a lot more readable.

The Graphics Mode

As we saw earlier, there are two fully-supported graphics modes in the IBM PC:

INDIVIDUAL colors are mixed together by the video circuitry to make the foreground or background color.

a medium resolution mode and a high resolution mode. Like the text modes, the lower resolution mode is designed for color TV or monitors, and the higher resolution is designed for black and white images. This time the high resolution is not even designed to produce any color.

In these graphics modes, each dot that we can control on the screen as a logical unit is called a "pixel." This stands for picture element. We will use this term rather than dots because it is more precise. The problem with the word dot is that there are lots of physical dots (consisting of phosphor) that make up the entire

dBASE II™ made better.

FOX & GELLER

"the products make the difference."

When you create a line of products that make dBASE II easier, more fun and faster to use you make dBASE II better. And that's exactly what Fox and Geller products are designed to do!

QUICKCODE MAKES IT EASY

No programming. That's what makes QUICKCODE, THE dBASE II program generator by Fox & Geller so easy to use. With QUICKCODE you can generate a customer database in 5 minutes or write concise programs for any type of database. QUICKCODE is the most powerful, easiest to operate program generator ever.

dUTIL MAKES IT FAST

dUTIL is Fox & Geller's utility program for dBASE II. dUTIL combines your dBASE II command files to automatically produce a faster running time. A consistent favorite among dBASE II users.

dGRAPH MAKES IT FUN

Fox & Geller combine database with graphics to create dGRAPH, the exciting new dBASE II graphics system. Imagine, you can actually teach your dBASE II to draw three different types of graphs. Think of the impact! Think of the fun!

FOX & GELLER products make dBASE II even better!

FOX&GELLER

Fox & Geller, Inc. Dept. PCM006 604 Market Street Elmwood Park, N.J. 07407 (201) 794-8883

dUTIL, QUICKCODE and dGRAPH are trademarks of Fox & Geller Inc.
dBASE II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate

CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD

screen, and it will oftan taka quita a few physical dots to make up ona logical dot or pixel of our picture. Another problam is that pixels, especially in lower resolution modes, often appeer rectangular and not "dotlike."

The medium resolution mode has 320 pixels horizontelly and 200 pixels vertically with four possible colors for aach pixal. Earliar, we saw thet the horizntel pixel resolution of this mode is twice that of the color resolution of an ordinary (NTSC) color TV signal. This 320-pixel-across moda allows you to select one of four colors for each point. Howevar, this coloring can only ba seen if it is at least two pixals wida.

To illustrate this moda, we will present an exampla that shows off the colors. It will use soma of tha same graphics commands es already discussed for the last exampla. Howevar, in tha graphics mode, tha Color statement hes slightly different syntax. In particular, it is only valid in the medium resolution grephics mode end, in fact, leads to an arror message when it is used ln tha high resolution grephics moda.

The full syntax for the Color command in tha madium resolution graphics moda is:

```
COLOR [background] [,palette]
```

Hare background is any one of tha 16 colors as specified in the first 16 rows of the above color table. The background color elso controls the color of the border (see Figure 7). The second quantity, polette, givas you a choice between two sets of colors thet work with subsequent graphics commends. In the medium resolution grepbics mode, eech pixal on the screen is assigned e numbar from 0 to 3. Figure 9 shows how thasa numerical codes correspond to colors on the screen in these two different pelettes.

From this table, you cen see thet color number 0 is datermined by whatever the background color heppens to be, but tha other numbers eech have two possibilitias according to tha choice of palette.

In the following axemple, we use a speciel form of tha Line commend to draw solid boxas of color. Here is the syntex es we will use it:

```
LINE (x1, y1)-(x2, y2), color, BF
```

This command will causa a box to be drawn whose corners are (x1,y1), (x1,y2), (x2,y1), end (x2,y2). The antira inside and boundary of tbe box will be givan the color "color" (see Figure 10).

Figure 10: How line commands work.

```
100 REM  MEDIUM RESOLUTION MODE
110 REM
120 REM  In this example we draw four
130 REM  boxes, one for each of the four
140 REM  available colors. At the end
160 REM  we cycle through the various
160 REM  background colors and palettes.
170 REM
160       SCREEN 1
190       CLS
200 REM
210       PRINT TAB (12);
220       PRINT "Medium Resolution"
230 REM
240 REM  make the boxes
250       LINE (  40, 40)-(160,100),0,BF
260       LINE (160, 40)-(280,100),1,BF
270       LINE (  40,100)-(160,160),2,BF
280       LINE (160,100)-(280,160),3,BF
290 REM
300 REM  now cycle through the background
310 REM  colors and palettes
320       FOR I = 0 TO 15 ' foreground
330        COLOR I,0 ' palette 0
340        FOR J= 1 TO 1000:NEXT J ' wait
350        COLOR I, 1 ' palette 1
360        FOR J= 1 TO 1000 NEXT J ' wait
370       NEXT I
380 REM
390       COLOR 0,1
```

Let's look at this example in detail. Tha Screen commend and the Cls make sure that we ara ln tha madium resolution grephics mode with a clear screen. The two Print statements put a title "Medium Resolution" et the top of the screen. Next, tha four Line statements place the colored boxes on the screen. Notice that the boxes do not fill up the entire screen. This is because on soma TVs, filling the entire screen with strong colors would teer up the imege as though you paintad the pictura on papar and then crumplad the peper.

Notice that tha four boxes each have a different value for color. When the boxes are displayed, you will not see one of them, tha ona that has color code 0. It is not seen beceuse it is the same color as the surrounding background and border. The box with color code 3 is colored with foreground color (whita or yellow, depending upon tha pelatte).

The last part of the program cycles through all possibla palattes and background colors. This is dona in a For loop whose index I goes through all 16 background colors. Within the For loop we sat the palatta to 0 (with beckground color l), then wait for a count of 1000 with en empty For loop indaxed by J. Why don't you type this program in, type RUN, and watch the screen go through all these great color combinations?

PIXELS often appear rectangular and not "dotlike."

Now let's take a quick look at the high resolution mode. It is definitely less colorful, but it does have excellent horizontal resolution with 640 pixels per line. This is twice as many pixals per line as tha medium resolution graphics mode. The pixels ere helf as long in the horizontal direction. This ellows finar detail and smaller text, which can be an important faature whan meking lebeled dlagrams. Tha varticel rasolution, 200 pixels, is tha seme as tha medium resolution graphics mode. Each pixel can only be ona of two colors: black (off) or brightly lit (on). A color code of 0 indicatas black. This is callad the background color for this mode. A color code of 1 indicetes brightly llt. This is callad tha foraground color for this mode. You are allowed to specify color codes 2 and 3, but 2 will be stored es e 0 end 3 will be stored as a 1. That is, the mechine can only store tha rightmost bit of any numericel color code bacausa there is only ona bit par pixel.

Tha horizontal rasolution for tha high resolution grephics mode is four times that of the NTSC color systam, but since the color is "turned off" in this moda, the resulting weird color effects are not a problem. */PC*

In the next excerpt of IBM PC Graphics Primer, *outhors Mitchell Woite ond Christopher L. Morgon will discuss plotting, line drawing, ond circle drawing. They will exploin such practicol opplicotions os pie chorts, bar chorts, ond three-dimensionol views.*

the ACCESS UNLIMITED MICRO SHOPPING CENTER

"IBM PC" IN STOCK

With "Percom Drives & **FREE** "Perfect" Software. Call For Prices.

NEW "PC-POWER PACK"™

Two microcomputer industry leaders, Digital Research Inc. and Percom Data Corp. have agreed to produce "PC-POWER PACK"™, a complete package consisting of a Percom Data Winchester 5¼" Hard Disk Drive, a 256K RAM board and controller, and Digital Research's Concurrent CP/M-86™, the single-user, multitasking operating system. The PHD™ System provides plug-in compatibility to the "IBM-PC," and speed and accuracy many times that of floppy systems. Storage capacity of the Percom Data Hard Disk ranges from 5 to 30 megabytes **CALL FOR PRICE.**

Bare Drives for "IBM-PC" — Internal or External

Single Head 160K — **$279.95**
Dual Head 320K — **$325.95**

"Percom" Drives For "IBM-PC" External

Single Head 160K — **$275.00**
Dual Head 320K — **$350.00**
Includes Case & Power Supply

NEW "Star Gemini" *(Special Of Month!)*

Model 10 — Reg. $499.00 Sale **$369.95**
Model 15 — Reg. Retail $699.00 Sale **$525.00**

NEW STYLE Smoked Plastic File Box —

Holds 75 Diskettes Reg. Retail $49.95 Sale **$24.95**

"Perfect" Software For "IBM-PC"

"Perfect Writer" Reg. Retail $495.00 Sale **$339.00**
"Perfect Filer" Reg. Retail $595.00 Sale **$389.00**
"Perfect Calc" Reg. Retail $295.00 Sale **$189.00**
"Perfect Speller" Reg. Retail $295.00 Sale **$189.00**

All Four Fully Integrated
Reg. Retail $1680.00
Sale **$999.00** Complete

Save $$ on our most popular items!

Head Cleaning Kit (reg. $29.95) now **$19.95**
Flip-N-File 5¼" (reg. $39.95) now **$19.95**
Flip-N-File 8" (reg. $54.95) now **$28.95**

MEDIA FOR LESS

BASF 5¼" Single Sided Double Density
Lifetime Limited Warranty reg. $44.95 now **$24.90** bx of 10

ATHANA complete with hub rings & one year limited warranty
Single sided Single density 5¼" **$19.90** bx of 10
Single sided Double density 5¼" **$22.80** bx of 10
Double sided Single density 5¼" **$29.90** bx of 10
Double sided Double density 5¼" **$33.50** bx of 10

MAXELL
Single sided Single density 5¼" **$36.95** bx of 10
Double sided Double density 5¼" **$49.95** bx of 10

MEMOREX
Single sided Single density 5¼" **$32.95** bx of 10
Double sided Double density 5¼" **$48.95** bx of 10

Buy Diskettes In Bulk & SAVE $$ . . .

Quantities of 100 or more — **$179.95** /100

LIBRARY CASES — Holds 10 Diskettes Sale $2.95 ea.

"Signal VI" Modem For "IBM-PC" — Only **$279.00**
"STB Super Rio" 64K IBM RAM-10 Multifunction Card With Two RS232 Serial & One Parallel Port, Game Port & Clock/Calendar — Your Price **$544.95**
"STB Super Rio" 192K IBM RAM-10 Multifunction Card — **$759.95**
"STB Super Rio" 256K IBM RAM-10 Multifunction Card — **$869.95**
"LOTUS 1-2-3" — Enter The Age Of Synergy Software — **$495.00**

CLOSEOUT:

"Brother" HRI Daisywheel Printer
Serial— Closeout Sale **$799.00**
Parallel— Closeout Sale **$745.00**

HOT OFF THE PRESSES:

INSIDE PERSONAL COMPUTER DISK STORAGE SYSTEMS
THE Necessary Basic Book,
NEW From "Percom" — Only **$5.95**

BRING PRINTER NOSE TO A SCREENING HALT!
"SOUND-TRAP" — Give your "Epson", "Dkidata", "NEC," "Star", or other likesize printer a nice quiet place of its own. Only **$109.00**

Reg. Trademarks • Limited Time Offer Limited Quantities • Prices subject to change without notice • Prices do not include state taxes

VISA **1 (800) 527-3475** MasterCard

Order by phone or by mail. We accept Visa, MasterCard, cashier's checks, certified checks, and money orders. With personal checks, allow additional time for bank clearance. Your bankcard will not be charged until your order is shipped. On orders over $1,000, we pay freight (surface only) and insurance, please add $3.00 shipping and handling under 50 lbs. Over 50 lbs., add $5.00 for orders under $1,000.00. Texas residents add 5% sales tax. Allow 2 to 4 weeks for delivery.

Please send me a FREE catalog. I'm not ready to order at this time.

Name _____
Company Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone Number (_____) _____

Quantity	Item	Unit Price	Subtotal

State Sales Tax (Texas residents only)
handling charge
Total

Check one
☐ payment enclosed
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard*

*If MasterCard, numbers above name _____ Expiration Date ___ – ___

Authorized signature if charged

ACCESS UNLIMITED

DEPT. H3 /401 N. Central Expwy. #600/Richardson, Texas 75080
Tel. 1-800/527-3475 214/340-5366
214/690-0207 — Sat. and Evenings Only

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Serving Computer Professionals Since 1976

HOOKED ON IBM

If You're Thinking IBM PC™, READ THIS!

MEMORY AT UNREAL! PRICES

64K w/serial parallel clock-calendar exp. to 256K **$199.00**

256K version **$335.00**

PLUS! . . .with Purchase of either Memory card above

SUPERCALC™	only	**$99.00** (299.00 value)
Disk Emulator	only	**$10.00**
Print Spooler	only	**$10.00**

ACP PC "FEATURE OF THE MONTH"

	List	ACP
1. **VISTA** "maxicard" 576K (exp 64K to 576K) with Dynadisk		
FREE SUPERCALC — **Version A.** "maxicard" with 64K and Dynadisk™	$379	$299
Version B. "maxicard" with 576K and Dynadisk™	1299	
"Supercalc" Electronic Spread Sheet	299	
Total	1598	$999
2. **VISTA** "PC master" Multi-function I/O (7 Functions)	699	$495
3. **TEAC** or **SHUGART** Half-High Double-Sided Drives (320K)	399	$299

HARDWARE

	List	ACP
ABM		
BSR-X10 Interface	$95	$85
Color to Mono I/O Module	95	85
Telephone Receptionist adapt	995	879
PS3276/Bisyn Emulator	1295	1150
AMDEK Dual 3" Amdisk (2) Hitachi DS (250K)	899	649
AST Megaplus™ Card		
P/N MG-064, 64K, Ser, Clk	595	449
P/N MG-064SP, add'l Ser, Par	595	499
P/N MG-256, 256K, Ser, Clk	995	995
P/N MG-256SP add'l Ser, Par	1095	749
AST Communications		
AST-3780 Bisync/SDLC/HDLC	945	799
CC-232 Comm. Card	295	239
AST-3270 SNA Emul. w/CC332	895	799
AST I/O Plus™ Card		
P/N I/O-SP, Clk, (2) Ser, Par	265	199
AST Combo Plus™ Card		
P/N MC256SPC 256K, clk, P/S	995	695
AST PC Disk++™ Card		
P/N MD-064, 64K, Host, Par	655	495
CACTUS TECHNOLOGY		
200 Baud Direct Modum	349	299
COEX		
Extender Card	40	19
Prototype Card	69	42
37 Pin "D" Connector	19	8
Snap-In Card Guides (5)	8	8
CORONA Hard Disk System		Call
CORVUS Hard Disk System		Call
DAVONG		
5Mb Hard Disk	1995	1490
12Mb Hard Disk	2495	2295
MAYNARD Disk Drive Card		
Floppy Card w/Parallel	295	249
Floppy Card w/Serial	325	260
ORCHID		
Hi-Res Graphics Adapter	495	429
PERSYST Spectrum (64-256K)		
P/N SP64-CCP, 64K, S, S, P		499
P/N SP64, 64K		379
64K Upgrade Kit (9 chips)	130	90
QUADRAM Quadboard (64-256K)		
P/N Q64, 64K w/4 functions	595	429
TANDON TM 100-1 (150K)	295	199
TM 100-2 (320K)	395	289
TG PRODUCTS Joystick	65	49
Track Ball	65	52
VISTA "Multicard™" (exp. 64-256K)		
P/N V-064, 64K	395	249
P/N V-064PSC 256K w/PSC	495	289
64K Upgrade Kit (9 chips)		50
"MAXICARD™" 576K	1295	999
"PC MASTER™" 7 I/O's	699	495
DISKMASTER, handles 5¼", 8" and Cartridge Floppies	349	249
XEDEX Baby Blue CP/M	600	445

PRINTERS

COEX 80F/T 80cps	$499	$299
STAR MICRONICS - NEW!		
Gemini 10 100cps	499	379
Gemini 15 15"	649	479
OTC Daisywhl w/48K Buf	1450	1049
EPSON MX80	845	429
MX80F/T	595	499
MX100	595	649
FX80	599	549
INTEGRAL DATA		
Microprism 480	799	699
Prism 50 Color (all)	1795	1495
Prism 132 Color (all)	1995	1685
BROTHER HR-1	1195	895
Daisywriter	1495	1295
IBM PC to EPSON Cable	50	45
OKIDATA Microline 52A	899	499
Microline 83A	599	729
Microline 84AP	1399	1099
Okidata 92	699	549

MONITORS

AMDEK CORP		
300 Green 12"	$199	$139
310 Amber 12"	210	179
Color I Composite	399	339
Color II RGB Hi-Res	899	799
Color III RGB Comm'l		Call
Color IV RGB Analog	1299	1059
NEC 12" Green -NEW	199	155
12" RGB (590 x 230)	895	799
PRINCETON GRAPHICS		
RGB IBM Lookalike	700	599

DISKETTES for IBM PC

DYSAN 5¼" SS SD	10/$55	$38
DYSAN 5¼" DS SD	10/65	49
IBM 5¼" SS SD	10/60	43
IBM 5¼" SS DD	10/65	47
VERBATIM 525-01 SS	10/45	23
VERBATIM 550-01 DS	10/35	34
MAXELL MD1 SS	10/50	29
MAXELL MD2 DS	10/60	39
Flip Box 5¼" (80 disks)		15
BULK SPECIAL SS	10/25	19
With Sleeve and Box	100/195	149

MORE IBM GOODIES

CURTIS PC Pedestal	$80	$65
Extension Cable	50	44
INTEL 8087 IC		169
RAM EXPANSION		
15K Motherboard (18 IC's)		19
64K Memory Exp. (9 IC's)		50
KRAFT IBM Joystick	70	49
IBM Paddles	50	40

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS

	List	ACP
ASHTON-TATE		
dBase II for CP/M66™ 125K	$700	$445
dBase II for PC-DOS 125K	700	445
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY		
Versaform	390	259
BEST PROGRAMS		
Personal Finance Program	95	85
COMSHARE TARGET		
Target Planner Calc		Call
CONSULTANT SYSTEMS		
The Real Estate Consultant	275	229
DATAMOST		
Real Estate Investment	130	69
Write-on IBM	130	99
DENVER SOFTWARE		
Executive Acct Sys (easy)	725	555
EAGLE SOFTWARE		
Money Decisions	150	130
FINANCIER Personal Series	195	179
Tax Series	130	119
HOWARDSOFT		
Real Estate Analyzer	250	199
INFORMATION UNLIMITED		
Easywriter II Word Proc	350	255
Easyfiler Data Base	400	295
Easyspeller 88K Words	225	190
Easyplanner	250	185
INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE		
T.I.M. III Date Base	495	365
INSOFT		
Data Design Data Base	225	175
ISA Spellguard	295	226
ISM Math Magic	90	70
Graph Magic	90	70
Graph/Math Combo	150	119
LEXISOFT Spellbinder	495	250
LIFETREE SOFTWARE		
Volkswriter	195	165
MICRO INVESTMENT		
Stock Chart II		Call
MICRO LAB Tax Menager	250	190
MICROCOM Microterminal	100	99
MICROPRO Wordstar™	495	299
Spellstar™	250	169
Mailmerge™	250	199
MICROSOFT		
Multiplan™ MS-DOS	275	190
NO. AMERICAN BUS. SYSTEM		
The Answer	250	169
NORELL Easy Data DBMS	250	185
Visualize	100	73
OWL Text Plus Exec. Info Sys	240	215
PEACHTREE		
Peach Pak 4 (GL, AR, AP)	595	390
PERFECT SOFTWARE		
Perfect Writer™	389	239
Perfect Speller™	169	120
Perfect Filer™	259	178
SELECT Select WP	595	337
SORCIM Supercalc™	295	179
Superwriter™	395	260
SYNERGISTIC Data Reporter	250	165
VISICORP		
Visicalc™ 256K	250	176
Visitrend/Visiplot™	300	219
Visidex™	250	189
Visifile™	300	219
Visischedule™	300	219
Visiterm™	125	85
Desktop Plan 1	300	235
Business Forecasting Model	100	79

IBM PC UTILITIES

COMPUTER INNOVATIONS		
C86C Compiler	395	369
EMERGING TECHNOLOGY CONSUL.		
TANTS, INC. EDIX Editor	195	179
COPY II Plus Utility	40	32
DATA CAPTURE		
Data Captura PC	120	99
NADY SYSTEM		
Copy PC Backup	35	30
NORELL Bit Copier	50	37
NORTON Utilities(14 progs.)	50	99

PERSONAL/ENTERTAINMENT

AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS		
Temple of Apshai	$40	$30
Oil Barons	100	79
BRODERBUND Apple Panic	30	22
CAVALIER Champ Blackjack	40	32
CONTINENTAL Home acct+	150	119
DATAMOST Pig Pen	30	22
Space Strike	30	22
INFOCOM		
Zork I, II, or III	40	30
Ulysses Golden Fleece	35	26
Golf Challenge	25	19
Deadline	50	38
FRIENDLYWARE PC Intro Set consists of: Disk 1, PC Intro + Games, Disk 2, 13 Games, Disk 3, 9 Business Progs.	49	40

TRAINING for IBM PC

- Interactive Training Disks
- Step by Step in English
- Handy Reference Guide

PLAN POWER-Visicalc	75	59
PLAN POWER-Supercalc	75	59
PLAN POWER-Multiplan	75	59
DB POWER-dBase II	75	59
POWER PACK-Wordstar	75	59
ATI POWER-IBM DOS	75	59
BASIC POWER-IBM MBASIC	75	59

MODEMS

	List	ACP
SIGNALMAN Mark I (RS232)	$99	$79
HAYES		
Smartmodem (RS232)	259	225
Smartmodem 1200	699	549
IBM PC to Modem Cable	40	30

FLOPPY DISKS FOR IBM PC

TEAC DSDD (320K)	$299
TANDON TM-100-2	289
SHUGART DSDD (12" high)	299
QUME DSDD (12" high)	299

(External Case and Power Supply Also Available)

TERMS: MO, Cashier's Check, Bank Wire. Personal checks allow 2 weeks for processing. Include Drivers License and credit card #s Visa, AMEX, CB add 3% service charge. Add 3% shipping & handling or $2.50, whichever is greater. Add 10% for foreign orders or US Parcel Post. Include Telephone number. NO CODs. Prices subject to change without notice. Some items subject to prior sale. We reserve the right to substitute manufacturer. Retail prices may vary

Mail Order: P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, CA 92713

Retail: 13108 E. Edinger, Santa Ana CA 92705 (714) 558-8813

542 W. Trimble, San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 946-7010

TOLL FREE
800-854-8230
TWX
910-595-1565

IBM MEMORY + P.S.C. $199.00

IBM LOW COST MEMORY — AVAILABLE NOW!

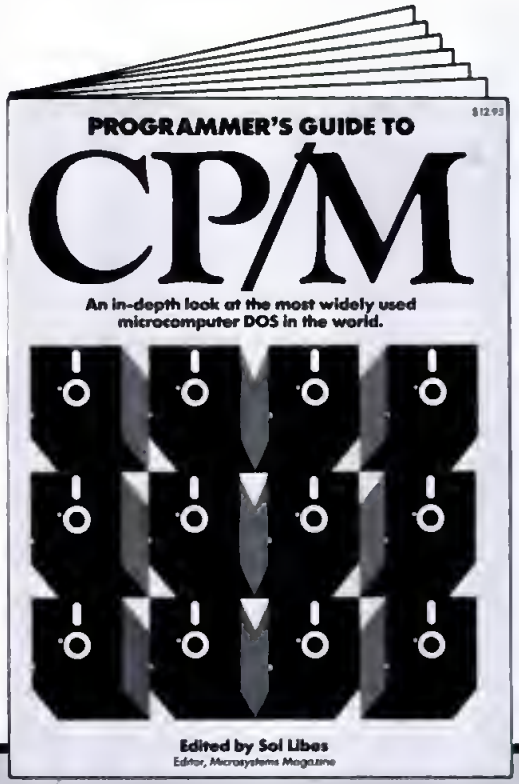
SEND FOR YOUR FREE 1983 CATALOG!

PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE TO CP/M®

Edited by Sol Libes

Here's an important collection of CP/M insights that you'll never find in any CP/M manual. CP/M is the most popular microcomputer DOS in use today, and this widespread use has generated many innovative techniques and enhancements of CP/M. *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* tells you what these enhancements are and how to put them to use, how to get around apparent limitations of a CP/M system and why CP/M is far more versatile than you might have imagined. Every article in *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* originally appeared in MICROSYSTEMS between January 1980 and February 1982. Except for this collection, these articles are now unavailable! *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* gives you an in-depth look at CP/M from the viewpoint of the programmer—the individual who creates the software that interfaces directly with CP/M, or who is installing CP/M on systems for which configurations do not already exist.

Contents include "An Introduction to CP/M," "The CP/M Connection," "CP/M Software Reviews," "CP/M Utilities & Enhancement," "CP/M 86" and "CP/M Software Directories." 200 pages, $12.95.



CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc

MICROSYSTEMS PRESS Dept. ND5F · 39 East Hanover Avenue · Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Send me _____ copies of *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* at $12.95 each, plus $2 for postage and handling. #14C

Foreign orders (except Canada and Mexico) add $3 for postage and handling. Shipped airmail only.

☐ **PAYMENT ENCLOSED** $_____ (NJ residents add 5% sales tax.)

☐ **CHARGE MY:**
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Print Name_____

Address_____ Apt._____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

For faster service,
CALL TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112
(In NJ only, call 201-540-0445)
Please refer to Dept. HB2F when ordering.

☐ Check here for FREE catalog.

Institutions only—purchase orders under $50 not accepted.

Index To Advertisers

READER SERVICE NO.	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
101	Abacus Associates Inc.	445
134	ABM	313
135	Access Unlimited	553
104	ACCUPIPE CORP.	361
103	Advanced Computer Products	554
102	Advanced Data Technology	294
105	Aerocomp	306
114	Aeronica/Execuware	525
509	Aeronica/Execuware	527
106	Affordable Software	436
107	Affordable Software	301
108	Affordable Software	150
*	All Computers	425
109	Alpha Byte	46
110	Alpha Byte	21
111	Alphanetics	466
112	Alpha Software	2
139	Alpha Software	13
113	Alta Systems, Inc.	449
141	American High Tech Industries	261
115	American Small Business Computers	405
145	American Software Club	260
116	American Training International	4
372	And Or Press	274
133	Anidata	176
117	Ann Arbor Software Associates	334
118	Apparat	415
119	Application Techniques	352
120	Applied Computer Products Corp.	172
121	Applied Computer Products Corp.	270
122	Applied Software Technology	321
123	Apstek, Inc.	416
124	Archives, Inc.	167
125	Arlington Software Systems	372-373
164	Arlington Software Systems	103
126	Armonk Corp.	523
*	Arrix Logic	358
136	Artech, Inc.	262
128	Artificial Intelligence Research Group	452
129	Ashton-Tate	54-55
143	Ashton-Tate	179
151	Ashton-Tate	326
130	Aspen Software Co., Inc. (Dictronics Publishers)	487
131	Aspen Software Co., Inc. (Dictronics Publishers)	50
132	ASTEC	345
154	AST Research	96-101
149	Automated Information Management	437
137	Bard Software Publisher	156
138	BASF Systems	110
142	BCC, Inc.	449
175	B.C. Systems	522
144	Beaman Porter	391
146	Berzurk Systems	319
147	Best Programs	507
148	BHRT Inc.	441
171	Biz Comp Corporation	192-193
150	Blaise Computing Inc.	201
152	The Bottom Line	296
186	BPI Systems	222
157	BPS, Inc.	53
153	BT Enterprises	164
156	Business Managers	369
155	Business Master	362
172	Byad Corporation	Cover 2
*	Cab-Tek	449
140	Cactus Technology, Inc.	24
*	California Micro Computer	436
166	Carpet Connection	264
188	Celestial Software	200
174	Centec Corporation	325
192	Central Point	388
357	Chatsworth Data	189
163	Checks-to-Go	400
193	CMA	440
177	CMC International	104
179	Colby Computer	423
167	ColorCorp	37
168	Columbia Data Products	92-93
160	Columbia National General Agency	369
161	Comnet	242
187	Compa-Q	106
169	Comprehensive Software Support	12
170	Compuad	166
199	Compucart	545
194	Compumart	442
362	Compushack	340-341
173	Computech Group Inc.	141
176	Computer Case Co.	436
178	Computer Control	168
180	Computer Exchange	124
181	Computer Innovations, Inc.	206
182	Computerline	351
210	Computerline	177
183	Computer Mail Order	75
184	Computer-Mate, Inc.	122
211	Computer Outfitters	439
162	Computer Outlet	385
185	Computer Peripheral Systems	357
190	Computer PX	444
189	Computer Toolbox	404
191	Computer Workshop	437
204	Condor Computer Corporation	382-383
195	Conographic	453
212	Consolink Corp.	87
196	Consultant Systems, Inc.	46
197	Continental Software	245
198	Contract Services Associates	546
165	Control Systems	275
200	Coosol	277
201	Corona Data Systems	3
202	Cortland Data Systems	210
510	Covers-A-Lot	441
214	CP Aids	443
206	Creative Computer Applications	324
205	Creativity Unlimited	451
226	Crown Discount Corp.	450
223	CTI	335
*	Curtis Manufacturing	194
207	Cybernetics	188
208	Cypher	88
227	Data Access Group	379
475	DataCase	450
213	Data Consulting Group	422
216	Data Smith	452
217	Data Source Systems	414
218	Datatek	148
498	Data Translation	435
219	Davong Systems, Inc.	276
221	Decision Resource	300
230	DMG Products	381
222	Diamond Software	51
301	Digisoft, Inc.	439
224	Digital Marketing	22
225	Digital Research	255
229	Distributed Computing Systems	384
209	Don-El Computer Products	437

READER SERVICE NO.	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
231	DP Computer Services	244
232	Duncan Atwell Computerized Tech.	284
233	Durant Software	322
215	Dynalysis Corp.	441
266	Dynax	144
234	800 Software	49
235	Eastern Enterprises	164
220	Ecosoft	440
236	Electronic Specialists	451
237	Emerging Technologies Consultants	347
228	Enertronics Research	136
494	Executive Software	176
238	Executive Software Programming	312
240	E-Z Tax	315
243	1st National Computer	303
242	47th St. Computer	406
127	The 14K Connection	242
241	Financier Inc.	169
244	Flagstaff Engineering	421
245	Floppy Disk Services	363
246	Four M Co.	220
239	Fourth Technology	89
248	Fox & Geller	551
*	Frederick E. Deeg and Assoc.	84
249	Frederick Computer	190
250	FTG Data Systems	175
*	Funk Software	374
252	Funtastic Inc.	318
254	FYI, Inc.	209
159	Gemini Information	265
255	Genie Computer Corp.	31
256	GM Enterprise	296
247	Golden Software	443
270	Good Software	267
257	Graphic Software	336
253	Gryphon Systems	282
260	H&E Computronics	197
258	Haupauge Computer Works, Inc.	162
*	Hayden Book Company	225
261	Hercules Computer Technology	47
493	Hewlitt Packard Corp	115
262	Howard Sams	153
263	Howard Sams	307
266	Howe Software	438
267	HRCOM International	456
266	IB Magazette	524
269	IBM	16-17
271	ICR Future Soft	541
273	IDE Corp.	94-95
274	Indigo Data Systems, Inc.	32
275	Info Devices	456
276	Info Pros	330
277	Inner Loop Software	450
272	Innosys Inc.	346
268	Insoft	236
300	Insoft	131
283	Integral Data Systems	420
259	Integral Quality	202
284	Ipex International Inc.	446
264	Ironsides	446
276	ITM	348
433	Jack Strick & Associates	442
287	Johnson Associates Software	497
488	Kalgo Electronics Co., Inc.	447
285	Kern Publications	342
294	Key Software	445
269	Keytronic, Inc.	145
290	Laboratory Microsystems	426
291	Lang Systems	257
*	Lawrence Woodwork	76
280	Leading Edge	240
281	Leading Edge	241
292	Leading Edge	Cover 3
293	Lexisoft	413
295	Lifetree Software Inc.	309
296	Lighthouse Distributing	331
297	Logic General	68
262	Logicsoft	154-155
265	Logicsoft	157
504	Logitech	218
322	Mai Sorbus	349
347	Mail Mart	412
303	Mannesman Talley	366
302	Maynard Electronics	212-213
310	MBI	198
311	MBI	83
*	MBSI	5
304	McClintock Corp.	447
305	MDBS/Knowledge Man	112
298	MediSoft	452
501	Memory Point, Inc.	360
306	Memory Technologies Inc.	211
399	Metafile (Sensor-Based Systems)	230
308	Metasoft Corp.	260
495	Microcom	207
366	Micro Computer Accessories	438
339	Micro Computer Accessories	375
309	Micro Computer Sales	448
312	Micro-Computer Taxsystems Inc.	268
307	Micro Control System	432
*	Microcorp	543
373	Micro Disk	530
315	Micro Flash	437
158	Micrografx	265
316	Micro Grip Ltd.	436
317	Microhouse	10-11
314	Micro Learning Concepts	397
318	Microlife	111
477	Microlog	206
319	Micromart	392-393
320	Micro Match	333
325	Micro Peripheral Corp.	279
506	Micro-Q	210
337	Micro Rim	129
*	Micro Soft, Inc.	1
*	Micro Soft, Inc.	204-205
326	Microstuf Inc.	36-39
321	Microstuf Inc.	263
327	Micro Synergy Inc.	256
328	MicroTaure	187
329	Micro Technical Products	65
331	Microware	431
332	Miller Microcomputer Services	535
359	Mirror Image Software Inc.	146
364	Mirror Image Software Inc.	246
333	MK Research	272
334	Morgan Computing Corp.	185
324	Mouse Systems Corp.	239
336	MPPI	440
*	MRM Enterprises	445
366	Nat Hellman III, Inc.	438
339	Nat Hellman III, Inc.	375
340	National Computer Shows —PC '83	132-133
342	NEC Information Systems, Inc.	283
343	Network Consulting, Inc.	44
344	N.F. Systems Ltd.	513
376	Norell Data Systems Corp.	485
330	North Shore Software	290
346	Norton Utilities	332
345	Novell	97
406	Ohm Electronics	450
348	Omicron	394
350	Omric Corp.	446
335	Open Systems	302
411	Orchid Technology	249

READER SERVICE NO.	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
349	Orion Software	62
351	Oryx Software	149
352	Owl Software	354
338	Pacific Blue Micro	559
413	Pacific Computers	70
353	Pacific Data Systems	33-34, 35
355	PBL Corp.	159
356	PC Connection	170-171
339	PC Connection	235
360	PCEZ Software	366
341	PCsoftware	135
418	PCsoftware	291
358	PC Software, Inc.	259
279	PC Software Interest Group.	444
361	PCX	86
363	Performance Engineered Programming	320
365	Persoft Inc.	433
354	Personal Computer Software Specialists	531
367	Persyst	130
377	Phaser Systems Inc.	121
*	Phaser Systems Inc.	119-120
368	Plantronics/Fredricks	221
369	Pop Com, Inc.	444
370	Practical Peripherals, Inc.	45
299	Princeton Graphics Systems	116
391	Printek, Inc.	63
371	Prizm Products/Kal	181
374	Professional Software Inc.	26-27
423	ProfitSystems	310
375	Programming International	401
392	Psychotechnics	376
378	Pure Data Ltd.	304-305
393	Puyallup Valley Software	447
380	Pyxel	174
381	Quadram Corp.	18-19
382	Quadram Corp.	292-293
397	Quadram Corp.	109
403	Quadram Corp.	20
383	Quala.	208
427	Quantum Software	266
384	Qubie Distributing, Inc.	151
385	Qubie Distributing, Inc.	250
492	QuCeS, Inc.	403
386	Quest Research, Inc.	448
407	Quest Research	439
431	Raytronics	409
387	Readi-Ware Systems	526
388	Realia, Inc.	436
389	Red Baron Computer	339
390	Retail Solutions Inc.	323
409	Rixon	454
486	Robert J. Brady	353
432	Rocky Mountain	359
438	RoseSoft	165
443	R.T.C.S. Corp.	231
426	Santa Clara Systems	203
394	Satellite Software International	258
446	Saturn Consulting	183
395	Saturn Systems Inc.	278
447	Screen Data Corp.	377
448	ScreenPlay	64
449	SDL Corporation	251
398	Seattle Computer	407
421	Sextant Systems	451
400	Sierra-On-Line, Inc.	61
401	Sigma Designs	143
402	Simple Soft	327
453	Sofstar	43
505	Sofstar	289
404	Soft Craft	337
405	Soft Solutions	296
454	Software Arts	246-247
408	Software Banc, Inc.	138
410	Software Laboratories	227
416	Software & Stuf	232
412	Software Models	451
414	Software Publishing	364-365
415	Software Solutions	71
*	Software Technology for Computers	160-161
437	Solutions, Inc.	419
417	Solution Software Systems	441
442	Solution Technology	244
*	Sorcim Corporation	8-9
419	Sourceware	442
420	Southeastern Software	429
*	Spectrum Software	501
*	Spinnaker Software	14-15
422	Squire Buresh Associates, Inc.	443
424	SSR Corp.	156
425	Standard Software	297
*	StarLogic	408
429	Starside Engineering	493
428	Starware Corp.	447
430	STB Systems Inc.	40
434	Strictly Software	521
435	Strohl Systems Group	452
496	Summa Software	281
459	Structured Systems Group	233
455	SuperSoft	52
439	SuperSoft	30
507	Sybex	127
436	Symmetric Software	350
458	Symtec	443
460	Synthalytics	371
440	Systemics	311
441	Systems Management Assoc.	186
461	2 Y's Associates Ltd.	314
444	Tac	72
445	Tallgrass Technologies	29
487	Tall Tree Systems	243
362	Tava	340-341
*	Tax Help, Inc.	234
465	TC1 Software	438
508	Techland Systems	427
463	Techland Systems	226
456	Technology Systems Organization, Inc.	224
450	Tecmar Inc.	152
451	Tecmar Inc.	56
452	Tecmar Inc.	28
466	Tecmar Inc.	Cover 4
476	Telecon	439
467	Texasoft	459
379	T.K. Engineering	411
457	Tokyo Electronics	402
470	Transaction Storage Systems	491
471	Transtar	549
474	Tylog Systems Inc.	295
*	United Computer Corp.	162
483	United Microsystems	67
478	U.S.I. International	267
479	Utility Surveys Company	288
489	Uveon Computer Systems	399
464	Ventel	285
482	Vertex System	449
491	Virtual Combinatics	420
468	Vista Computer Co.	308
469	Von Leivendyke Enterprises	25
490	Walters & Associates	199
*	Warehouse Software	370
473	Watsoft Products	440
497	Watsoft Products	444
499	Windmill Software	273
500	World Wide Data Systems	286
480	Your Business Software	430
481	Yuba Rivers	74
484	Yucaipa Software	442
502	Zen Tek Corporation	356
503	Zephyr Services	445
485	Ziatech	457

Coming Up

MDBS The Third
At $10,000, this database is big time software for the PC.

Business Graphics Software
Putting your PC to work on charts, graphs, and presentations.

Graphics Hardware
Plotters, graphics display boards, and cameras to take your images with you.

Writing with a Word Processor
A novelist converts to word processing—and lives to write about it.

Desktop Organizers
Clear the desks with a handful of new programs.

The First Clones
"Fools rush in . . ." or "Taking a good idea and making it better"? It depends on the model, and what you expect it to do.

IBM P.C. Owners:

Don't Let This Happen To You

IT WON'T, IF YOU BUY YOUR PRINTER FROM . . .

THE Printer STORE

The IBM Personal Computer is a great product, but assuring it's compatibility with printers requires expertise.

AT THE PRINTER STORE we specialize in printers, so our trained proffessional staff can help you chose the right printer for you and your P.C.. When you buy a printer from us you can be assured that your purchase will also include:

★ FULL FACTORY AUTHORIZED SERVICE
★ FREE TECHNICAL CONSULTATION
★ FULL AFTER SALE SUPPORT

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

EPSON SERIES
- FX 80 . . . . . $ CALL
- MX 100 . . . . . $ CALL

OKIDATA SERIES
- 82 A $380
- 83 A $685
- 92 A . . . . . $ CALL
- 93 A . . . . . $ CALL
- 84 (parallel) . . . . . $ CALL

C. ITOH SERIES
- 8510 Prowriter $395
- Prowriter II . . . . . $ CALL

IDS SERIES
- Microprism 480 . . . . . $ CALL
- Prism 80 . . . . . $ CALL
- Prism 132 . . . . . $ CALL

GEMINI SERIES
- Gemini 10 . . . . . $339
- Gemini 15 . . . . . $ CALL

NEC 8023 . . . . . $ CALL
Toshiba P 1350 . . . . . $1750

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

BROTHER SERIES
- HR-1 (parallel) $815
- HR-1 (serial) . . . . . $ CALL

COMREX SERIES
- CR-1 (parallel) . . . . . $ CALL
- CR-1 (serial) . . . . . $ CALL

Transtar 130 . . . . . $785
Daisywriter . . . . . $ CALL

C. ITOH SERIES
- F-10 40 CPS . . . . . $ CALL
- F-10 55 CPS . . . . . $ CALL

NEC SERIES
- 3510 . . . . . $1575
- 3530 . . . . . $1850
- 3550 . . . . . $ CALL
- 7710 . . . . . $2425
- 7720 . . . . . $2900
- 7730 . . . . . $2400

SCM-TPI $585

IBM Parallel Cable . . . . . $ CALL
IBM Micro Buffer . . . . . $ CALL

We carry a full line of Cables and Accessories

Call (213) 470-1888 and ask us about . . .

1) LOW PRICES
2) FREE INTERFACING BOOKLET
3) FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
4) FULL SERVICE OPTION

PHONE REBATE
We are so confident of our LOW PRICES and SUPPORT that we are going to ask you to make the initial investment by calling us In return when you buy your printer from us we will rebate the cost of your call and deduct it from your invoice

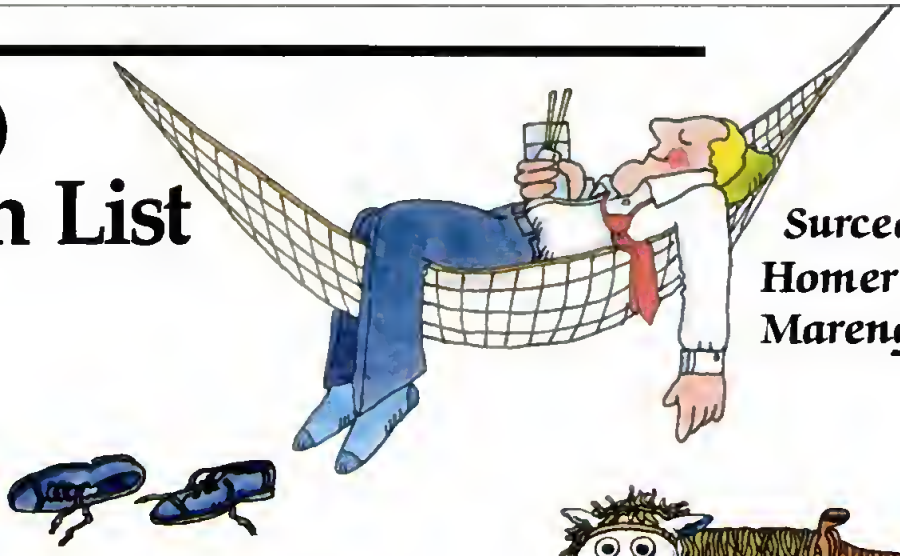
HOW TO ORDER Our phone lines are open from 8 a m to 6 p m PST Monday Friday We accept VISA MASTERCHARGE (at no extra charge) personal checks take two weeks to clear COD s accepted Same day shipment on orders placed before 1 p m Manufacturer s warranty applicable on all equipment Prices subject to change

THE Printer STORE 2357 Westwood Blvd., L.A., CA 90064

The Printer Store 1983

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(We) Wish List



Surcease.
Homer LaGrange,
Marengo, IA

I want a pony.
Jack Lang,
Ono, CA

A piano bar where you can sing Shakespearean madrigals.
Chris Marlowe, Downham Tavern, Bromley, Kent, England

Some Romanée-St. Vivant 1961, a large sailing yacht, a tall redhead, plus enough leisure time to savor the above.
Daly Bryant, Paradise, CA

PC invites readers to contribute Wish List ideas for publication. Any product, service or design idea you'd like to see for the IBM Personal Computer is appropriate. Ideas selected for publication may be illustrated by PC's artist. PC will pay $25 for the featured Wish List idea in each issue. $10 for others published. All ideas published will be credited to the submitter and become the property of PC. In case of duplicate submissions, any award will go to the earliest postmark. Send a description or sketch of your idea to: Wish List, PC, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Sorry, we can't discuss the Wish List feature by telephone.

Illustration: Frank Marciuliano

The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

PC™ MAGAZINE FREE INFORMATION

Learning more about a product that's advertised or mentioned in an article in this month's issue is as simple as 1-2-3. And absolutely free

1

Print or type your name and address on the attached card. Use only one card per person.

2

Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the numbers at the bottom of the advertisements or articles for which you want more information. (Key numbers for *advertised products* also appear in the Advertisers' Index.)

3

Simply mail the card, and the literature will be mailed to you free of charge by the manufacturer

"This address is for our "Free Information Service" only. All other inquiries are to be directed to *PC* Magazine, the Independent Guide to Personal Computers, One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016

PC™ MAGAZINE

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	611	612	513	514	515	518	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
561	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	596	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	616	616	617	616	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	646	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	681	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670
671	672	573	674	675	676	677	675	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	891	692	693	694	695	696	897	698	899	700

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

NAME_____

COMPANY_____

ADDRESS_____ APT _____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery) Void after July 31, 1983 PC4834

4 ☐ Send me one year of *PC Magazine* for $19.97 and bill me. (Full subscription price $24.97.)

PC™ MAGAZINE

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	218	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	257	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	278	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	295	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	336	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	356	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	357	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	378	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	406	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	436	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	445	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	456	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	486	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	613	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	526	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	642	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	583	564	565	566	587	568	569	570	671	572	573	574	575	578	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	810
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	681	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670
671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	675	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	891	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

NAME_____

COMPANY_____

ADDRESS_____ APT._____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery) Void after July 31, 1983 PC4833

FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE

PUT STAMP HERE
THE POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
MAIL WITHOUT
POSTAGE

PC™ Magazine
P.O. Box 13848
Philadelphia, PA 19101

PUT STAMP HERE
THE POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
MAIL WITHOUT
POSTAGE

PC™ Magazine
P.O. Box 13848
Philadelphia, PA 19101

The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

FREE INFORMATIO

about the products and services advertised in this issue of

The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers

THE PROWRITER COMETH.

(And It Cometh On Like Gangbusters.)

Evolution.

It's inevitable. An eternal verity.

Just when you think you've got it knocked, and you're resting on your laurels, somebody comes along and makes a dinosaur out of you.

Witness what happened to the Centronics printer when the Epson MX-80 came along in 1981.

And now, witness what's happening to the MX-80 as the ProWriter cometh to be the foremost printer of the decade.

SPEED
MX-80: 80 cps, for 46 full lines per minute throughput.
PROWRITER: 120 cps, for 63 full lines per minute throughput.

GRAPHICS
MX-80: Block graphics standard, fine for things like bar graphs.
PROWRITER: High-resolution graphics features, fine for bar graphs, smooth curves, thin lines, intricate details, etc.

PRINTING
MX-80: Dot matrix business quality.
PROWRITER: Dot matrix correspondence quality, with incremental printing capability standard.

FEED
MX-80: Tractor feed standard; optional friction-feed kit for about $75 extra.
PROWRITER: Both tractor and friction feed standard.

INTERFACE
MX-80: Parallel interface standard; optional serial interface for about $75 extra.
PROWRITER: Available standard—either parallel interface or parallel/serial interface.

WARRANTY
MX-80: 90 days, from Epson.
PROWRITER: One full year, from Leading Edge.

PRICE
Heh, heh.

Marketed Exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021. Call: toll-free 1-800-343-6833; or in Massachusetts call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.

LEADING EDGE.®

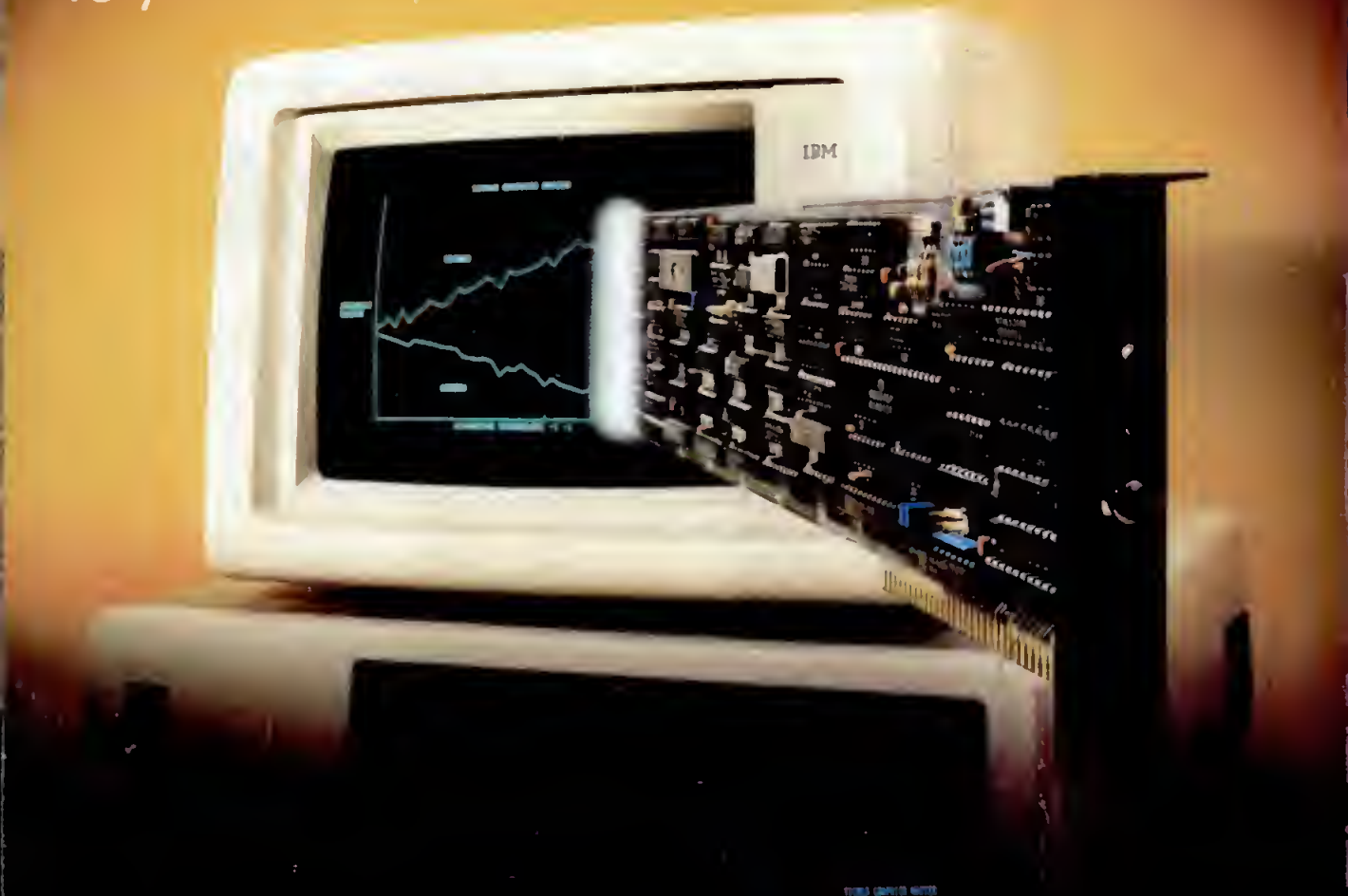
For a free poster of "Ace" (Prowriter's pilot) doing his thing, please write us.

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

At Booth 1146
INDEX/SPRING

TECMAR'S GRAPHICS MASTER.™

It adds graphics to your IBM Monochrome Display, or 16 high-resolution colors to your color monitor!

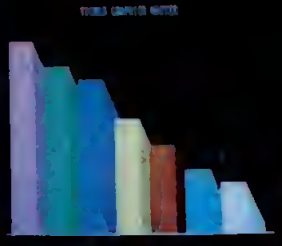


Now your IBM-PC can run monochrome or color displays with remarkably enhanced graphics... and all from this one multi-function board — no other video board needed!

With your IBM Monochrome Display, the Graphics Master™ board gives you truly high resolution graphics, allowing 640 horizontal x 350 vertical pixel display.

With other monochrome display screens you can obtain even higher resolutions — up to 640 H x 480 V, with full-page 80-character x 60-line text display.

With a color monitor, it extends your color graphics to 640 horizontal x 400 vertical 16-color interlaced display.



Graphics Master™ accepts external sync, so you can add labeling to images. You can overlay characters or other computer-generated images on a video picture using the PC-Mate™ Video Cassette Recorder Controller.

This remarkable new board fully supports all IBM advanced BASIC color graphics functions.

For further information about our Graphics Master™ and the largest line of options available anywhere for the IBM Personal Computer, call or write for the latest catalog of PC-Mate™ peripherals from Tecmar.

TECMAR
The Next Step

Personal Computer Products Division
23600 Mercantile Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44122
Phone 216-464-7410/Telex 241735

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

...ed material